

The top half of the cover features three black silhouettes of graduates wearing caps and gowns, set against a white background. The silhouettes are arranged in a row, with the one on the right being the largest and most prominent. The background of the entire cover is a dark, textured material, possibly black paper or cloth, which shows some wear and tear, including scratches and creases.

U N I V E R S I T Y • O F • N O R T H E R N • C O L O R A D O

B U L L E T I N

U N D E R G R A D U A T E A N D G R A D U A T E • 1 9 8 4 — 1 9 8 5 — 1 9 8 6

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN COLORADO
GREELEY

BULLETIN

UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

EFFECTIVE DATES: SEPTEMBER 1, 1984 TO AUGUST 31, 1986



The University of Northern Colorado does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, individual handicap or veteran status in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated official for University compliance is the Special Assistant to the President for Affirmative Actions/Equal Opportunity, Carter Hall, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639. Phone (303) 351-2829.

Note: All announcements in this Bulletin are subject to change without notice, and do not constitute an agreement between the University of Northern Colorado and the student.

Published February, July, August and September, UNC Bulletin (USPS —411-510), UNC Information Services Office, Carter Hall 2012, Greeley, Colorado 80639. Second Class Postage is paid at Greeley, Colorado.

Bulletin Series LXXXII, July, 1984, No. 2.

Contents

1. The Institution and Its Services 1

- Campus Crossroads 1
- The "UC" 2
- Library Services 2
- KUNC-FM 2
- Computing Services 3
- Housing 3
- Support Services 3

2. Policies and Procedures Applying to All Students 5

- Accreditation and Affiliation 5
- Academic Freedom, Rights and Responsibilities 5
- New Student Orientation 5
- Academic Quarter System 6
- Registration and Schedule of Classes 6
- Normal Course Load 6
- Course Credit 6
- Directed Studies 7
- Course Work for the Next Higher Degree 7
- Late Enrollment 7
- Schedule Changes 7
- Withdrawal from Class 7
- Withdrawal from University 7
- Grade Submissions and Corrections 8
- Grade System 8
- Computing Grade Averages 8
- Transcripts 8
- Academic Appeals Board 8
- International Students 8
- Veterans 9
- Student Financial Resources 9
- Insurance 10
- Medical Examination 10
- Attendance 10
- Release of Student Information 10

3. Undergraduate Information 11

- Admissions 11
- Admissions: Freshmen 11
- Admissions: Transfer Students 12
- New Student Orientation, Registration and Other Services 13
- Bachelor's Degree Requirements 13
- General Education 14
- Academic Standing 17
- Academic Suspension and Subsequent Readmission 18
- Recognition of Academic Excellence 18
- Honors Program 18
- Graduation Requirements 19
- Final Examinations 19

4. Graduate School Information 20

- Graduate Degrees 20
- Graduate Degrees by School and College 21
- Nature and Purpose of Graduate Degrees 21
- The Graduate Faculty 22
- General Information 22
- Master's Admissions 23
- Specialist in Education Admissions 23
- Doctoral Admissions 23
- Graduate Interdisciplinary Degree Program Admissions 24

- Certification Program Admissions 24
- Non-Degree (Unclassified) Admissions 24
- International Student Admissions 24
- Non-Baccalaureate Master's Admissions 25
- Physically and Socially Disadvantaged Admissions 25
- Enrollment and Registration 25
- Summary of Steps Leading to a Degree 26
- Graduation Procedures 26
- Master's Degree 26
- Summary of Steps to Complete Master's Degree 27
- The Specialist in Education Degree 28
- Summary of Steps to Complete Specialist's Degree 29
- Doctoral Degree 29
- Summary of Steps to Complete Doctoral Degree 33
- Post Doctoral Programs 33

5. University Tuition, Fees and Other Charges 34

- Rates Subject to Change 34
- 1983-84 In-State Tuition 35
- 1983-84 Out-of-State Tuition 35
- General Fees per Academic Quarter 35
- Resident and Non-Resident Classification 35
- Room and Board 36
- Incidental Fees 36
- Late Fees 36
- Payment of Student Accounts 36
- Late Payment Fee Table 37
- Deferral Fee Table 37
- Reassessment and Refund of Tuition, Fees and Other Charges 37

6. Academic Organization 38

- College of Arts and Sciences 38
- College of Business Administration 39
- College of Education 39
- College of Health and Human Services 40
- School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation 40
- College of Performing and Visual Arts 40
- Graduate School 40

7. Programs of Study 41

- Aerospace Studies 41
- Anthropology 42
 - Cultural Anthropology 42
 - Archaeology 42
 - Anthropology for Health and Human Service Professionals 43
- Applied Physics (see Physics and Physical Science) 124
- Applied Statistics and Research Methods (see Mathematics) 101
- Astronomy (see Earth Sciences) 61
- Biological Sciences 43
 - Liberal Arts 43
 - Teaching 44
 - Botany 45
 - Zoology 45
 - Graduate Programs 45
- Black Studies 46
- Business Administration 47
 - General Business 48
 - Accounting 48
 - Finance 48
 - Insurance 49
 - Management 49
 - Management Information Systems 49
 - Marketing 50
 - Small Business 50
 - Graduate Programs 50
- Business Teacher Education 51
 - Business Education 51
 - Marketing Education 52

- Chemistry 52
- Liberal Arts 53
 - Teaching 53
 - Graduate Programs 54
- College Student Personnel Administration 55
 - Graduate Program 56
- Communication Disorders 56
 - Audiology 57
 - Speech-Language Pathology 58
 - Graduate Programs 58
- Computer Science (see Management Information Systems, Mathematics, Physics and Physical Science) 49, 101, 124
- Computer Technology in Education (see Interdisciplinary Programs — Graduate) 97
- Counseling (see Professional Psychology) 128
- Dietetics, Food and Nutrition 60
 - Food Service Management 61
- Earth Sciences 61
 - General Earth Sciences 62
 - Geology 62
 - Meteorology 62
 - Teaching 62
 - Graduate Program 62
- Economics 63
- Educational Administration 63
 - Graduate Programs 64
- Educational Field Experiences 65
- Educational Media 66
 - Graduate Programs 66
- Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation 67
 - Graduate Programs 68
- Elementary Education and Reading 69
 - Elementary Education 70
 - Bilingual Bicultural Certification 70
 - Early Childhood 70
 - Middle School Education 71
 - Graduate Programs 71
- English 76
 - Teaching 76
 - Graduate Program 77
- Environmental Studies 78
- Evaluation (see Educational Psychology) 67
- Foreign Languages 79
 - Undergraduate Programs (see specific languages)
 - Graduate Program 80
- Foundations of Education 80
- French 80
 - Teaching 81
 - Liberal Arts 81
 - Liberal Arts with Professional 81
- Geography 82
 - Liberal Arts 82
 - Applied 82
 - Graduate Programs 83
- Geology (see Earth Sciences) 61
- Geophysics (see Physics and Physical Science) 124
- German 84
 - Teaching 84
 - Liberal Arts 84
 - Liberal Arts with Professional 84
- Gerontology 85
 - Graduate Program 86
- Health and Safety Education 87
 - Community Health 87
 - Graduate Programs 87
- Health Occupations — Vocational Teacher Education 88
 - Education and Advanced Credentialing 88
 - Graduate Program 88
- Hispanic Studies 89
 - Mexican American Studies 89
 - Latin American Studies 89
 - Spanish 90
 - Elementary Education: Bilingual Bicultural Certification 91
 - Graduate Program 91
- History 92
 - Liberal Arts 92
 - Teaching 92
 - Graduate Programs 93
- Human Rehabilitative Services 94
 - Juvenile and Adult Correctional Rehabilitative Services 94
 - Rehabilitative Services for the Aged 94
 - Rehabilitative Services for the Severely Disabled 95
 - Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor Certification 95
 - Graduate Programs 95
- Humanities 96
- Individualized Education 97
- Interdisciplinary Programs (Graduate) 97
 - Computer Technology in Education 97
- Interdisciplinary Studies (Undergraduate) 98
- Journalism and Mass Communications 98
 - News-Editorial 99
 - Community Journalism 99
 - Telecommunications 99
 - Photocommunications 99
 - Advertising/Public Relations 99
 - Graduate Program 100
- Mathematics 101
 - Liberal Arts 101
 - Secondary Teaching 101
 - Computer Science 102
 - Elementary Teaching 102
 - Graduate Programs 103
- Measurement (see Educational Psychology) 67
- Medical Technology 104
- Meteorology (see Earth Sciences) 61
- Middle School Education (see Elementary Education) 69
- Military Science 105
- Music 106
 - Liberal Arts 108
 - Instrumental 108
 - Voice 108
 - Piano 109
 - Theory and Composition 109
 - Music Education 109
 - Combined Program 110
 - Graduate Programs 111
- Music/Theatre 116
- Nursing 117
- Oceanography (see Earth Sciences) 61
- Philosophy 118
- Physical Education 119
 - Teaching 120
 - Athletic Training 121
 - Fitness and Exercise Specialist 121
 - Graduate Programs 122
- Physics and Physical Science 124
 - Teaching Physical Science 124
 - Applied Physics 125
 - Computer Science 125
 - Geophysics 125
 - Teaching Physics 125
- Political Science 126
- Pre-Professional Programs 127
 - Psychology 127
 - Law 127
 - Engineering 127
 - Health 127
- Professional Psychology 128
 - Graduate Programs 129
- Professional Teacher Education 133
- Psychology 135
 - General 135
 - Pre-Professional 135
 - Graduate Program 136
- Reading (see Elementary Education) 69
- Recreation 136
 - Graduate Program 137
- Research and Evaluation (see Educational Psychology) 67
- Research Methods (see Mathematics) 101
- Russian 137
- Russian-Soviet Studies 138
- School Psychology (see Professional Psychology) 128
- Science Education 138
 - Junior High Science 138
 - Graduate Programs 138
- Social Science 139
 - Liberal Arts 139
 - Teaching 139

V

Sociology 139
 General 140
 Criminal Justice 140
 Family Studies 140
 Graduate Program 141
Spanish (see Hispanic Studies) 89
Special Education 142
 Mental Retardation 143
 EMH Certification 143
 Secondary Educable Mentally Handicapped 143
 Moderately Mentally Handicapped 143
 Severe/Profound Mentally Handicapped 143
 Acoustically Handicapped 144
 Visually Handicapped 144
 Graduate Programs 145
Speech Communication 151
 Speech Communication 151
 Teaching 152
 Graduate Program 152
Statistics (see Mathematics, Educational Psychology) 101, 67
Teaching English as a Second Language 153
Theatre Arts 153
 Acting 154
 General Theatre 154
 Stage Direction 154
 Theatre Design/Technology 154
 Teaching 155
Visual Arts 156
 Art 156
 Art Education 156
 Graphic Arts 157
 Graduate Program 158
Vocational Home Economics 159
Women's Studies 159
Zoology (see Biological Sciences) 43

8. Course Descriptions 161

Accounting 161
Aerospace Studies 167
Anthropology 162
Applied Statistics 251
Astronomy 167
Business Quantitative Analysis 167
Biology 168
Black Studies 170
Botany 170
Business 171
Chemistry 172
College Student Personnel Administration 178
Communication Disorders 174
Computer Science 177
Directed Studies 179
Early Childhood Education 182
Earth Science 198
Economics 179
Educational Administration 181
Educational Field Experiences 186
Educational Media 185
Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation 197
Educational Technology 199
Elementary Education 183
English Education 193
English 193
Environmental Studies 196
Finance 199
Food, Nutrition and Dietetics 201
Foreign Languages 200
Foundations of Education 185
French 202
Geography 203
Geology 204
German 206
Gerontology 207
Health and Safety Education 214
Hispanic Studies 208
History 209
Honors Program 212
Human Rehabilitative Services 212

Humanities 215
Individualized Education 216
Interdisciplinary Studies 215
Italian 216
Journalism and Mass Communications 216
Management Information Systems 222
Management 221
Life of the MIND 222
Marketing 223
Military Science 224
Mathematics Education 220
Mathematics 218
Medical Technology 224
Meteorology 221
Middle School Education 187
Music 224
Nursing 232
Oceanography 233
Philosophy 237
Physical Education 233
Physics 237
Political Science 242
Professional Psychology 239
Psychology 243
Reading 187
Recreation 244
Russian 246
Science Education 246
Science 247
Social Studies Education 251
Sociology 248
Spanish 250
Special Education 188
Speech Communication 176
Teaching English as a Second Language 252
Theatre Arts 253
Visual Arts 163
Vocational Teacher Education 254
Vocational Teacher Home Economics 256
Women's Studies 257
Zoology 257

9. Administration and Faculty 260

Board of Trustees 260
General Administration 260
Faculty 261
 Affiliate Faculty 269
 Emeritus Faculty 270

Index 272

Guide to Campus Offices

Post Office Address:

University of Northern Colorado
Greeley, Colorado 80639
Telephone: (Area code 303) 351-1890

Admissions

Admissions Office, Carter Hall 3006
351-2881

Affirmative Action

Affirmative Action Office, Carter Hall 4001
351-2829

Bulletins and Directories of Classes are available at:

Visitor's Center and Admissions Office, Carter Hall
Bookstore, University Center

Continuing Education, Independent Study

Frasler Hall 19
351-2944

Counseling and Career Center

McKee 213 Hall 103
351-2496

Evening Division

Frasler Hall 11
351-2944

Fee Payment

Accounting Office, Carter Hall 1002
351-2837

Financial Resources

Carter Hall 1005
351-2502

Graduate Office

Carter Hall 2007
351-2831

Housing Office

Gordon Hall
351-2721

International Students Services

Carter Hall 3005B
351-2396

Parking Services

1027 20th Street
351-2131

Public Safety

Gray Hall
351-2245

Student Employment

Carter Hall 1005
351-2628

University Calendar

Fall, 1984

Monday and Tuesday, Sept. 17-18
Fall Registration
Wednesday, Sept. 19
Classes begin
Wednesday, Nov. 21
No classes, Thanksgiving break
Monday, Nov. 26
Classes resume
Monday-Friday, Dec. 3-7
Finals Week
Saturday, Dec. 8
Commencement, quarter ends

Winter, 1985

Wednesday, Jan. 2
Winter registration
Thursday, Jan. 3
Classes begin
Monday-Friday, March 11-15
Finals week
Saturday, March 16
Commencement, quarter ends
Monday-Friday, March 18-22
Spring Break, no classes

Spring, 1985

Monday, March 25
Registration
Tuesday, March 26
Classes begin
Monday, May 27
No classes, University closed
Monday-Friday, June 3-7
Finals week
Saturday, June 8
Commencement, quarter ends

Fall, 1985

Monday and Tuesday, Sept. 23-24
Fall Registration
Wednesday, Sept. 25
Classes begin
Wednesday, Nov. 27
No classes, Thanksgiving break
Monday, Dec. 2
Classes resume
Monday-Friday, Dec. 9-13
Finals Week
Saturday, Dec. 14
Commencement, quarter ends

Winter, 1986

Wednesday, Jan. 6
Winter registration
Thursday, Jan. 7
Classes begin
Monday-Friday, March 17-21
Finals week
Saturday, March 22
Commencement, quarter ends
Monday-Friday, March 24-28
Spring Break, no classes

Spring, 1986

Monday, March 31
Registration
Tuesday, April 1
Classes begin
Monday, May 26
No classes, University closed
Monday-Friday, June 9-13
Finals week
Saturday, June 14
Commencement, quarter ends

Explanation of Course Numbers and Prefixes

Course Numbers The University divides its courses into three groups identified by course numbers. These numbers generally indicate the difficulty of a course and its location on a continuum of systematic study which will lead to general mastery of the content and methodology of a discipline.

Lower division courses include those numbered in the 100 range for freshmen students, and those numbered in the 200 range for sophomores.

Upper division courses include those numbered in the 300 range for juniors, and those numbered in the 400 range for seniors.

Graduate courses include those numbered in the 500, 600 and 700 ranges. Qualified juniors and seniors may be admitted to 500 courses by special permission of the instructor, but no undergraduates may be admitted to 600 or 700 level courses.

Occasionally, experimental courses will be offered in order to meet program or student needs. These courses are not listed in the *Bulletin*, but will appear in the *Schedule of Classes*. The course numbers for experimental courses end in 98. For example, an experimental course in Geology might be GEOL 398. Experimental courses ending in "98" cannot be used to meet General Education requirements.

Course Prefixes In addition to a number which identifies where a course fits within a discipline, each course is assigned a prefix which identifies the appropriate discipline, field or department. For example, the numerical designations for the courses in Communication Disorders are preceded by CMDS; the numerical designations for courses in Mathematics are preceded by MATH; and the numerical designations for courses in Visual Arts are preceded by ART.

Course Credit As indicated elsewhere in this Bulletin, the University operates on a quarter system. All credit toward graduation is computed in "quarter credit hours." "One quarter hour" means a course is taught for one hour one day each week through the academic quarter of approximately ten weeks. Likewise, a two quarter hour course meets twice a week and generates two quarter hours of credit. Most courses in the University offer from 1-5 quarter credit hours per academic quarter.

Courses may be repeated for credit only when the Bulletin so indicates, but only up to the maximum number of credits shown in the Bulletin.

Students may register in a course for "no credit," but must pay the appropriate tuition and fees; no audit or visitor cards may be issued.

Alphabetical List of Course Prefixes

ACCT — Accounting
 ANT — Anthropology
 ART — Visual Arts
 AS — Aerospace Studies
 AST — Astronomy
 BAQA — Business Quantitative Analysis
 BIO — Biology
 BLS — Black Studies
 BOT — Botany
 BUS — Business
 CHEM — Chemistry
 CMDS — Communication Disorders
 COMM — Speech Communication
 CS — Computer Science
 CSFA — College Student Personnel Administration
 DS — Directed Studies
 ECON — Economics
 EDAD — Educational Administration
 EDEC — Early Childhood Education
 EDEL — Elementary Education
 EDEM — Educational Media
 EDF — Foundations of Education
 EDFE — Educational Field Experiences
 EDLS — Educational Field Experiences (Laboratory School)
 EDMS — Middle School Education
 EDRD — Reading
 EDSE — Special Education
 EED — English Education
 ENG — English
 ENST — Environmental Studies
 EPRE — Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation
 ESCI — Earth Science

ET — Educational Technology
 FIN — Finance
 FL — Foreign Languages
 FND — Food, Nutrition & Dietetics
 FR — French
 GEOG — Geography
 GEOL — Geology
 GER — German
 GERO — Gerontology
 HISP — Hispanic Studies
 HIST — History
 HRS — Human Rehabilitative Services
 HS — Health & Safety Education
 HUM — Humanities
 ID — Interdisciplinary Studies
 IE — Individualized Education
 ITAL — Italian
 JMC — Journalism and Mass Communications
 MATH — Mathematics
 MED — Mathematics Education
 MET — Meteorology
 MGT — Management
 MIND — Life of the Mind
 MIS — Management Information Systems
 MKT — Marketing
 MS — Military Science
 MTEC — Medical Technology
 MUS — Music
 NURS — Nursing
 OCN — Oceanography
 PE — Physical Education
 PHIL — Philosophy
 PHYS — Physics
 PPSY — Professional Psychology
 PSCI — Political Science
 PSY — Psychology
 REC — Recreation
 RUS — Russian
 SCED — Science Education
 SCI — Science
 SOC — Sociology
 SPAN — Spanish
 SSED — Social Studies Education
 STAT — Applied Statistics
 TESL — Teaching English as a Second Language
 THEA — Theatre Arts
 VTE — Vocational Teacher Education
 VTHE — Vocational Teacher Home Economics
 WS — Women's Studies
 ZOO — Zoology

1 The Institution and Its Services

The University of Northern Colorado is a multi-purpose institution offering a wide range of graduate and undergraduate degree programs in its schools and colleges. These are:

The College of Arts and Sciences
The College of Business Administration
The College of Education
The Graduate School
The College of Health and Human Services
The School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation
The College of Performing and Visual Arts

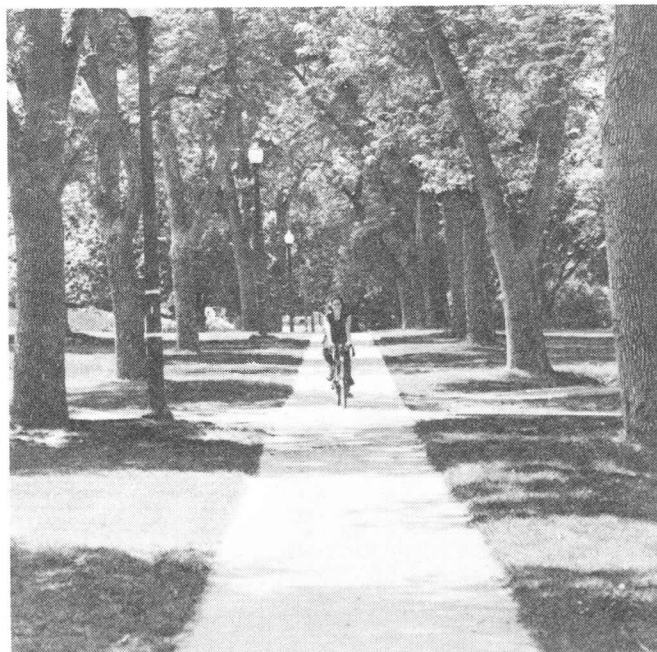
The University and its programs are fully accredited by the North Central Association. Specialized programs are additionally accredited by other organizations and associations.

The University offers approximately 3,500 academic courses annually, and enrolls nearly 10,000 students. The University of Northern Colorado is a unique center of learning. Its teaching and administrative personnel have created a highly prized balance between the personal contact found typically in a small institution and the broad range of cultural, social and intellectual opportunities found in a major university. Few major universities are able to achieve this balance.

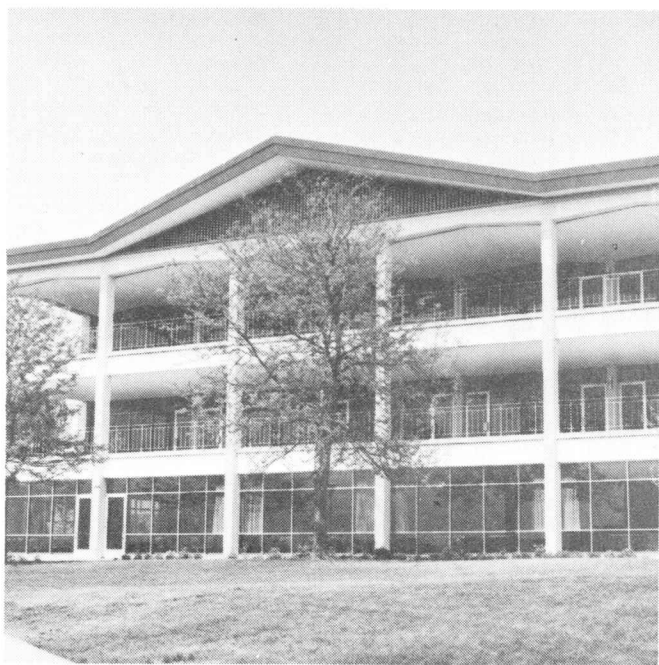
The University is located in the city of Greeley, Colorado, approximately one hour north of the city of Denver and approximately one hour east of Rocky Mountain National Park.

Campus Crossroads

At every university, two facilities offer programs and services which serve as a magnet for students. These are the main library and the student center. Since they serve as the crossroads of stu-



dent academic, cultural and social activity, these facilities and their characteristics provide a valid insight into the values and lifestyle of the university and its student body. At the University of Northern Colorado, these facilities are named the James A. Michener Library and the University Center.



The "UC"

The University Center serves students and faculty in their cultural, social, recreational and organized co-curricular activities. Called the "UC" by students, the center is a spacious modern building located on a rise of land formerly known as "Inspiration Point."

The Information Desk is staffed by students who pride themselves on their ability to answer questions about any aspect of campus and community life.

The Recreation Area is a gathering place for students attracted to the bowling lanes, pool and billiard tables, video game arcade, and the popcorn and beer which are served afternoons and evenings.

Crossroads Cafeteria, Bru II vending machine area, SOUPER SPUDS soup and salad bar, and Hungry Harold's Hotdog and Pizza stand offer full meals, quick snacks, and ample opportunity to meet faculty and other students over a cup of coffee.

University Bookstore and Copy Center provide a complete line of textbooks, and academic supplies, gift items and collegiate clothing bearing the UNC emblem or tags.

The beautiful Panorama Lounge, with a splendid glass wall framing the Rocky Mountains, the main Ballroom (which can seat 1,100 people at a major lecture, or 700 people at a formal dinner), the registration area where students sign up for courses, the office of the University Ombudsman, the Dean of Students office and a small art gallery are also in the University Center.

In addition, the University Center houses offices for a number of student organizations and student support services. These include:

***Student Representative Council Offices** — for elected student government officials.

***National Student Exchange** — allows UNC students to exchange campuses with students from other colleges and universities.

***Open University** — provides opportunity to participate in specialized nonacademic classes which are not offered in the regular curriculum.

***Human Sexuality Center** — provides awareness and counseling resources related to sexuality and human relationships.

***Office of Legal Services** — provides specifically defined legal services to students and student organizations.

***Off-Campus Renters Information Service** — serves as a clearing house and a resource center for students seeking information about off-campus housing.

***Black Student Union** — operated by and for the University's black students.

***United Mexican American Students** — operated by and for the University's Mexican American Students.

***Bookmart** — serves as a resale and exchange for used textbooks.

***Sign Shop** — provides materials for student organizations to use in publicizing their events.

***The Mirror** — the campus newspaper, staffed entirely by students.

***Colorado North Review** — the campus literary magazine.

***Cache La Poudre Yearbook** — the UNC yearbook, supported and staffed entirely by students.

***CoPIRG** — a public interest research and consumer advocate group operated by students.

***University Program Council** — the major student programming organization on campus.

***Dean of Students Office** — provides a professional staff to serve as a support, information and referral clearinghouse for students with problems; organizes the orientation for new students, advises students who have not yet declared their majors; and coordinates University academic advising.

The UC hosts an exceptional range of events and programs. Most of these are organized entirely by students. These include guest speakers such as Angela Davis, Bobby Seale, Supreme Court Justice Byron White, feminist artist Judy Chicago, conservative economist Arthur Lafer, former Senator and Presidential candidate Eugene McCarthy; major films such as "Raiders of the Lost Ark," "Taps," "Chariots of Fire," "Rocky II," and "Bambi;" events such as Homecoming, the fall Bizarre, the 5K-10K Footrace, the Greek-sponsored Songfest, the Miss Black Essence Contest and others.

It has been estimated that the combined attendance of events held at the UC approaches 200,000 people per year.

Library Services

The James A. Michener Library is named for one of America's most popular living authors, who is also a former UNC student and faculty member. In this modern facility, the University of Northern Colorado Library maintains its primary collection of approximately 1,200,000 units of hardbound volumes, periodicals, monographs, government documents, filmstrips, slides, maps, phonograph records, and tapes.

The stacks are open to all students and authorized patrons. Carefully trained staff provide tours and special instruction in library use upon request. The Computer Based Reference Assistance utilizes several hundred computerized data bases to augment the research needs of UNC faculty and students.

The traditional card catalog is being replaced by an online computer-based Public Access Catalog. Upon completion, this new system will provide access to the entire holdings of the UNC libraries and will enable the user to peruse the collections of Colorado's seven research institutions, including the University of Colorado at Boulder, the Colorado School of Mines, the University of Denver, Auraria, the Denver Public Library, Colorado State University and UNC.

UNC students may borrow library materials from any state-supported college or university in Colorado, as well as the University of Denver, a private institution. The Interlibrary Loan Service obtains library materials for UNC students from within the state and nation as well as from foreign libraries.

Special services are available for handicapped students, including the Kurzweil reading machine for the blind and visually impaired.

The Music Library, with comprehensive holdings, (including scores and recordings) selected for music students, is located in Fraser Hall.

The Laboratory School Library, located in Bishop-Lehr Hall, provides approximately 24,000 volumes plus additional learning media focused on literature for children and young adults.

The Educational Materials Services in Michener L171, 351-2885, assists in the acquisition and utilization of educational media materials and equipment. In addition to film rental services, EMS maintains a permanent library of films, videotapes and other media materials. A professional staff and modern facilities are available for the original production and duplication of audio-visual teaching materials including television programs, tape/slide programs, audio tape materials, graphic art materials and overhead transparencies.

KUNC-FM

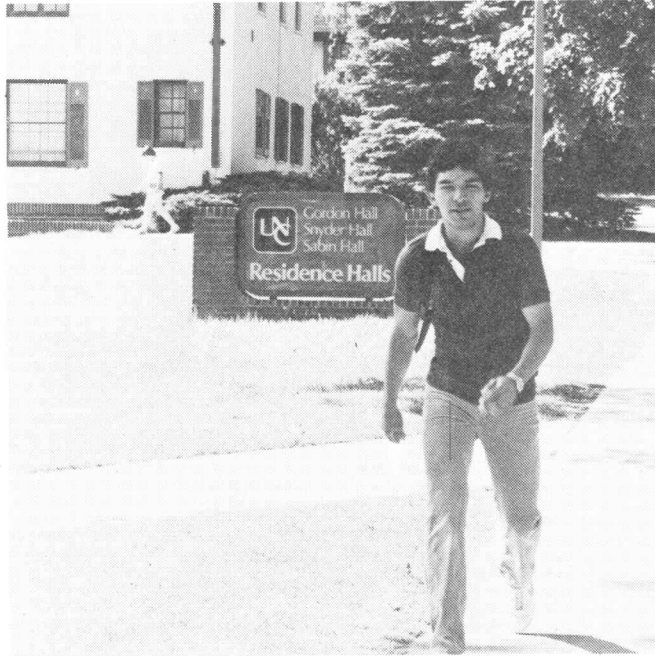
UNC owns and operates a 100,000 watt noncommercial public radio station located at 91.5 on the FM band. Broadcasts are a blend of cultural, educational and informational programming, including award-winning programs produced locally. A division of University

Relations, KUNC is a member of National Public Radio and American Public Radio.

KUNC-FM extends the resources of the University 365 days a year, and is well-known along Colorado's Front Range and in the northern section of the state.

In addition to enhancing the University's image, KUNC-FM also augments the Journalism and Mass Communications Department by providing the opportunity for student interns to work with full-time professional staff.

KUNC is also the home of a state-wide radio reading service for the visually and physically handicapped.



Computing Services

The Computer Center is located in Carter 13. Additional terminals and micro computers are located in Ross 16, Ross 36, Michener L116, Candelaria and the Educational Technology Center, McKee 101. The staff of the center is available to assist with appropriate projects. The computing resources are available to all University students for use in bona fide University projects.

Housing

Main Office: Gordon Hall
Telephone: 351-2781

Ten residence halls at the University of Northern Colorado house more than 2,700 students on campus in an interesting variation of styles and accommodations. All freshmen are required by Board of Trustees policy to live in University housing unless exempted by the Director of Housing.

Married students, single parents and their immediate families may be housed in 98 furnished apartments owned by the University. There are also 12 specially designed rooms in Harrison Hall and three apartment units provided for the physically handicapped.

The main Housing Office is in Gordon Hall on Central Campus, (351-2781).

Residence halls provide comfortable, secure and attractive living conditions and healthy and appealing food.

Most of the rooms are fully furnished including draperies, and are designed for two. Towels, pillows, bed linen, mattress pads, hangers and irons will be needed, and students may bring small items to personalize their rooms.

Recreation rooms, lounges, study areas, cleaning equipment, and personal laundry facilities are standard in all residence halls.

Central Campus Residence Halls include Belford, Sabin, Snyder, Tobey-Kendel, Wiebking, and Wilson. These halls are in the middle of the campus and their Dutch colonial buildings reflect informality and comfort. Wiebking, Snyder and Sabin are coed throughout or by floor; Wilson's first floor is coed with the rest reserved for women; Tobey-Kendel is coed, and Sabin is reserved for upperclass students. **West Campus Residence Halls** include Lawrenson (reserved for upperclass students), Turner, Harrison, McCowen. High-rise Turner

and Lawrenson Halls offer fully furnished apartments for two or four students. Harrison and McCowen have suites for four, with private baths in Harrison and central floor facilities in McCowen. These newer residence halls are close to West Campus classrooms and Michener Library.

Student Family Housing for student families is available for the full-time student with a spouse, or the single parent, and no more than two children. There are 98 two-bedroom furnished apartments, some modified to accommodate disabled students. A \$50 deposit is required when the lease for a selected unit is forwarded to the married student for signature.

Off-Campus Housing is facilitated by The Off-Campus Renters Information Service, located in University Center Room 212, (351-2172). It provides bulletin board assistance about Greeley area housing. It also provides assistance and referral in landlord/tenant disputes. Students will benefit by using these services before they sign any lease or contract.

Dining Halls stress nutrition, quality and quantity in the cafeteria-style meals at three campus locations. Although special diets cannot be provided, diversified menus cater to a majority of tastes and additional portions are usually available. Three meals are served daily, Monday through Friday, with brunch and dinner only on Saturdays, Sundays and University holidays.

Tobey-Kendel Hall on central campus and McCowen and Harrison Halls on west campus are also dining halls.

Support Services

Every human being has specific and changing needs for emotional, physical and social support or assistance. Recognizing this, and recognizing that human needs must be met if personal academic goals are to be fulfilled, UNC provides what may be the most comprehensive range of Support Services available at any university in the western states. These include:

Dean of Students Office serves in a University-wide problem solving and clearing house capacity for UNC students. In addition, the Dean of Students Office coordinates the orientation program for new students and the University's undergraduate student advising system and directly supervises and advises those undergraduate students who have not yet declared their academic majors. (Unclassified graduate students should contact the Graduate School for assistance.) The Dean of Students Office is the central referral agency for UNC students, and any student in need of any form of assistance is advised to visit the Dean of Students Office (UC 206, phone 351-2796).

Evening Division. The establishment of the Evening Division reflects the University's commitment to develop and expand the academic program to meet the needs of adult students and to provide greater diversity of course offerings and schedules for students enrolled in the traditional daytime programs.

One-sixth of the courses within the UNC curriculum are offered between the hours of 5 and 10 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and on weekends. This provides students a chance to take courses and/or start or finish a degree program.

Presently, the College of Business Administration offers two degree programs at night: Master of Business Administration and Bachelor of Science in Business Administration — General Business (last two years of the B.S. can be earned). For information and advising, call the College of Business Administration, 351-2152 or 351-2764.

A bachelor of arts degree in Health Occupations in Teacher Education may also be earned. Call 351-2939. Additional evening degree programs will be developed to meet identified needs.

A full range of University services is available to evening students including registration, faculty advising, orientation, housing, child care and credit by examination.

Complete information is available from the Evening Division office, University Center 206, evenings from 5-8 p.m. (351-3836); or days, Fraser 11, (351-3836). Staff members are available in the Evening Division office from 5-8 Monday through Thursday to consult with Evening Division students.

Continuing Education. The University offers a full range of continuing education programs and courses at off-campus sites:

Off-Campus Courses — regular undergraduate and graduate Bulletin courses including workshops, individual studies and other special programs

CEU/Non-Credit Programs — professional and community programs both on and off campus

Independent Studies — multimedia, correspondence and telecourse learning packages for home study

External Degree Programs — selected undergraduate and graduate degree programs offered entirely off campus for career-oriented and adults employed full-time.

Class schedules, program brochures and bulletins describing continuing education offerings are available upon request from Continuing Education Services, Frasier Hall 11, UNC, Greeley, CO 80639.

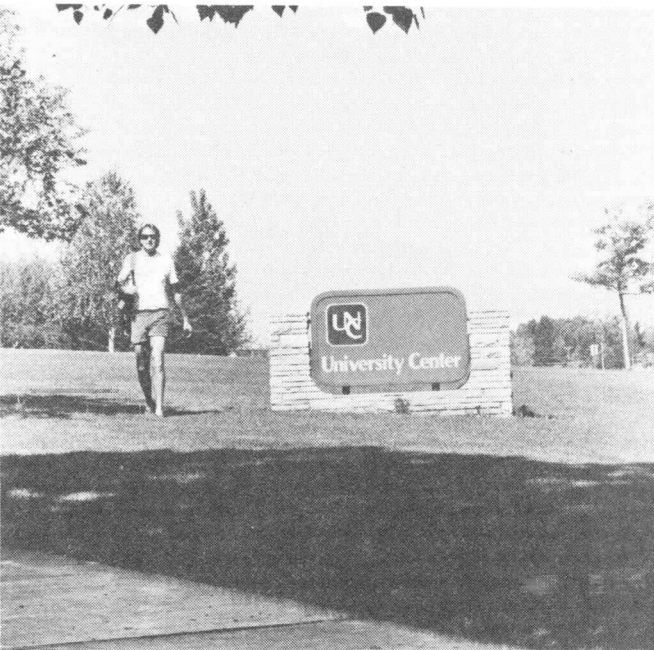
Counseling and Career Center offers assistance to students as they deal with personal problems, academic planning, career planning, and assessment of personal and professional goals. These services combine both counseling from highly trained professionals and a full array of testing and assessment. The Center maintains the highest degree of confidentiality. (McKee Hall 213, phone 351-2496).

Office of Student Employment provides a full listing of on campus and off campus jobs, screens applicants, makes job referrals, and in particular, assists students with THE CASE-UNC program, which allows students employed in on campus jobs to defer tuition payments until wages are received. (Carter Hall 1005, phone 351-2628).

Placement Center assists students in preparing for the job search process by counseling, resume development and career option analysis. In addition, the Placement Office operates a referral service, hosts interviews and manages an alumni placement network on behalf of UNC graduates. (Carter Hall 3008, phone 351-2127).

Ombudsman Office is an independent and impartial resource designed to assist students and employees in resolving problems with the University's policies, procedures or personnel. (UC, phone 351-2889).

Non-Traditional Students Office provides academic and support services to undergraduate students over age 25. (Center for Human Enrichment, 1007 20th St., phone 351-2812).



International Students Office assists foreign nationals with problems encountered by any student studying in a foreign country. (Carter Hall 2002, phone 351-2396).

Resources for the Disabled Office offers counseling, academic assistance, notetakers, interpreters, campus transportation and various forms of physical support. A counselor from the Colorado Division of Rehabilitation is also located in Bishop-Lehr. (Bishop-Lehr 1502, phone 351-2289).

Center for Human Enrichment provides personal advising, career guidance, tutorial service and a complete range of academic support activities. (Smith House, 1007 20th St., phone 351-2710).

Speech/Language Pathology and Audiology Clinic is dedicated to the assessment and rehabilitation of specific speech and hearing problems. (McKee Hall 14, phone 351-2734).

Department of Public Safety supervises the University police force and parking services. This unit protects the order and security of the university community and manages parking facilities. Every car regularly parked on campus must have a UNC parking decal to avoid being ticketed. (Gray Hall, phone 351-2245).

Food Service offerings range from the full meal plan to specially catered events to the provision of cookies, pizzas and treats delivered by special order to residence hall rooms or served at on-campus fast food locations. The University is noted for serving meals which are superior to the institutional food found at most American colleges and universities. (Gordon Hall, phone 351-2725).

Student Health Center provides a variety of medical services with emphasis on preventive medicine, first aid care of an injury and specific referrals. In addition to the nursing staff (walk-in basis), appointments are available with physicians and mental health professionals. (Decker Hall, phone 351-2412).

Marcus Garvey Cultural Center provides a locus for educational, cultural and racial activities for the University's black students; however, participation by all students is welcomed and encouraged. (1925 10th Avenue, 351-2351).

Campus Activities Office provides well-qualified and trained staff to assist students in identifying out-of-the-classroom involvement in organizations contributing to the social, recreational and cultural aspects of campus life. Approximately 100 student clubs/organizations are recognized each year by the Student Representative Council to meet specific interests and needs of the student body. These organizations exist in areas such as intramurals, fraternities, sororities, religion, academic honoraries, minorities and special interests. (UC, phone 351-2871).

As the foregoing indicates, the University of Northern Colorado offers a substantial range of programs and services, each staffed by highly qualified personnel to meet the emotional, physical, social and academic needs of its students. Comprehensive information about any of the programs described in this section may be obtained from the Office of the Vice President of Student Affairs, Carter Hall, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639. (Phone 303/351-2303).

2 Policies and Procedures Applying to All Students

In this section, policies, procedures, regulations and other aspects of University life which apply to graduate and undergraduate students, both full and part time, are summarized. Note that in sections following this, the policies and procedures which apply solely to undergraduates and the policies which apply solely to graduate students are also summarized. Students of all classifications are responsible for identifying and following the procedures that apply to them as summarized in each of these sections:

Accreditation and Affiliation

Since 1916, the University has been fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Various academic programs have special accreditation by the following: National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, American Psychological Association, American Chemical Society, Colorado State Board of Accountancy, Colorado State Board of Nursing, National Association of Schools of Music and National League of Nursing.

The institution holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Council on Education, the Council of Graduate Schools in the United States, the Midwestern and Western Associations of Graduate Schools, the National Association for Business Teacher Education, the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and other educational organizations.

Academic Freedom, Rights and Responsibilities of Students

Policies and procedures have been established which reflect the University's concern for student freedom, rights and responsibilities. Essentially, students can expect protection against improper academic evaluation and protection of the right to due process in academic and disciplinary proceedings. The student can also expect to be held responsible for performance and conduct in the classroom and on the campus.

For further information, students should obtain a copy of the Rights and Responsibilities of Students statement from the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Carter Hall 4007, phone 351-2303; the Dean of Students Office, University Center 206, phone 351-2796, or the University Ombudsman, UC, phone 351-2889.

New Student Orientation

The University operates an undergraduate student orientation program, Discover UNC, for entering freshmen and transfer students. The program provides essential information about academic requirements and policies and assists students in registering for classes. After admissions processing is completed, newly admitted students are invited to a Discover UNC program in a separate mailing.

The Graduate School conducts an orientation for graduate students after the quarter begins.

Academic Quarter System

The University of Northern Colorado follows the academic quarter system in which the academic year is divided into four instructional quarters of approximately ten weeks each. The regular academic year (fall, winter, spring) traditionally begins in late September and concludes in early June, with vacation breaks between the ten-week academic quarters. Students may enroll in the University for the first time at the beginning of any quarter.

Course credit is given in quarter credit hours. These easily convert to semester credit hours for students transferring into or out of the University. (Three quarter credit hours equate to two semester credit hours). Both semester credits and quarter credits are recognized and evaluated throughout American higher education.

Registration and Schedule of Classes

The University publishes a *Schedule of Classes* listing courses offered each quarter. The *Schedule of Classes* for the appropriate quarter may be obtained from the Registration Center, University Center 247, the Dean of Students Office, University Center 206 or the Admissions Office, Carter Hall 3005.

The Schedule of Classes is the basic guide to assist students in registering for classes. It provides information on drop/add/withdrawal, fee payment and other relevant policies and deadlines for which students are responsible. Registration is a continuing operation in which students are assigned times during the last part of an academic quarter when they may register for courses offered in the subsequent quarter. Registration consists of four steps:

Step 1. Distribution of course selection materials and advising

Step 2. Selection of courses

Step 3. Receipt of statement of account and change of address form

Step 4. Payment (or arrangements for deferral) of student account

Provisions are made for new students to register during this regular process. In addition, since most new students enroll during the fall quarter, the undergraduate orientation program during July and August provides academic advising and special assistance for new student registration. The Graduate School also conducts an orientation for new graduate students.

It is the policy of the University that each faculty member advises students, and that every student, whether the student has selected a major or holds nondeclared major status, is entitled to academic advising. This service of the University is designed to expedite the course selection process and to assist the student in creating a personal academic program appropriate to both his or her needs and University requirements.

Course Numbers The University divides its courses into three groups identified by course numbers. These numbers generally indicate the difficulty of a course and its location on a continuum of systematic study which will lead to general mastery of the content and methodology of a discipline.

—Lower division courses include those numbered in the 100 range for freshmen students, and those numbered in the 200 range the sophomores.

—Upper division courses include those numbered in the 300 range for juniors, and those numbered in the 400 range for seniors.

—Graduate courses include those numbered in the 500, 600 and 700 ranges. Qualified juniors and seniors may be admitted to 500 courses by special permission of the instructor, but no undergraduates may be admitted to 600 or 700 level courses.

Occasionally, course which do not appear in the Bulletin may appear in the *Schedule of Classes*. The course numbers for these courses end in "98." For example, an experimental course in Geology might be GEOL 398. Courses ending in "98" cannot be used to meet General Education requirements.

Course Prefixes In addition to a number which identifies where a course fits within a discipline, each course is assigned a prefix which identifies the appropriate discipline, field or department. For example, the numerical designations for the courses in Communication Disorders are preceded by CMDS; the numerical designations for courses in Mathematics are preceded by MATH; and the numerical designations for courses in Visual Arts are preceded by ART.

Course Credit As indicated elsewhere in this Bulletin, the University operates on a quarter system. All credit toward graduation is

computer in "quarter hours." Most courses in the University offer from 1-5 quarter credit hours per academic quarter.

Courses may be repeated for credit only when the Bulletin so indicates, and only up to the maximum number of credits shown in the Bulletin.

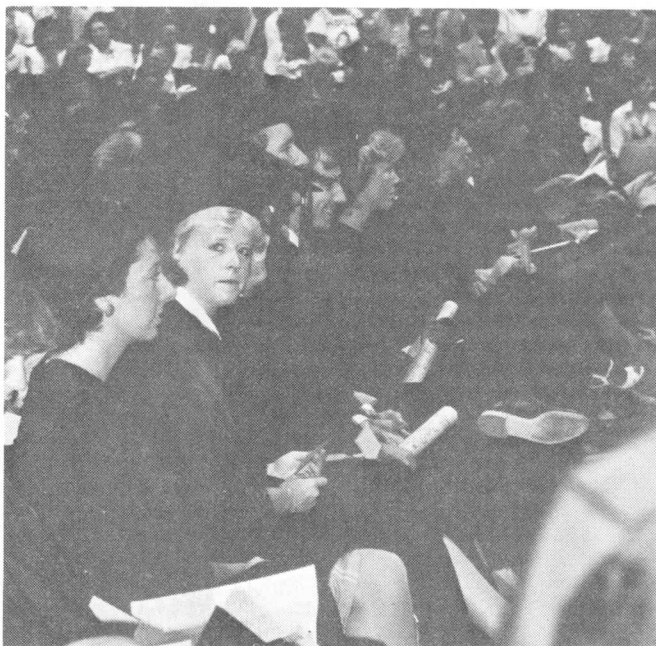
Students may register in a course for "no credit," but must pay the appropriate tuition and fees; no audit or visitor cards may be issued.

Normal Course Load

A normal undergraduate course load is 15 hours of academic credit in each quarter. However, undergraduate students are allowed to enroll for a maximum of 18 credit hours prior to the beginning of the quarter. Thereafter, through the drop/add deadline, students with a 2.75 or higher cumulative grade point average may enroll for additional courses, with approval from the Dean of Students Office located in the University Center 206, phone 351-2796.

An academic program in excess of 18 credit hours per quarter is considered an overload and requires the payment of a non-refundable tuition surcharge based on the number of credit hours taken. (See Chapter 5, Tuition and Fees)

For graduate students, the normal load for credit applicable to a degree is 15 hours per quarter. Up to 18 hours may be taken if the student is maintaining a 3.0 or better grade point average for the previous quarter. Those students who have a grade point average below the required 3.0 are limited to the 15 hour load. Permission to take more than the 18 quarter hour maximum will not be approved. Summer course load information is contained in the Summer *Schedule of Classes*. The maximum number of hours includes work completed in either the on-campus or off-campus programs or in a combination of the two types of programs.



Course Credit

All credit toward graduation is computed in quarter credit hours. "One quarter hour" typically means a course is taught for one hour one day each week throughout the academic quarter of approximately ten weeks. Likewise, a two credit hour course usually meets twice a week and generates two quarter hours of credit. Most courses in the University offer from one to five quarter credit hours per academic quarter.

Courses may be repeated for credit only when the Bulletin so indicates.

Students may register in a course for "no credit" but must pay the appropriate tuition and fees as though the course is taken for credit; no audit or visitor cards may be issued. Students taking a course for no credit must enroll for 00 hours prior to the drop/add deadline. Students need not complete exams or assignments used to determine grades, but are expected to attend classes when enrolled for no credit. Nonattendance may result in removal from a course.

Directed Studies

Directed Studies are available in most disciplines. These are identified within the Bulletin by course numbers 422 and 622. The Directed Study course provides a vehicle in which a qualified student may receive University credit for undertaking an individualized investigation under the direct supervision of a UNC faculty member. Since Directed Studies with the number 622 are at the graduate level, the faculty member providing the supervision must be approved to teach graduate level courses.

The investigation must be on a specific topic which is not duplicated by an existing course within the University's curriculum. The following policies apply for registration for Directed Studies courses:

The study must be limited to no more than four hours per academic quarter, with no more than two Directed Studies taken in any quarter.

The student should apply through the department in which he or she is doing the study.

Permission to engage in a Directed Study for credit must be approved by the student's program advisor, the faculty member supervising the study and the department chairperson of the major department. The nonscheduled course form to be presented at the Registration Center at the time of enrollment must bear the signatures of the supervising faculty member and the department chairperson. Forms are available only through the department in which the study is supervised.

Separate policies exist for distribution of critiqued and graded copies of a completed Directed Study, based on whether the study was completed at the graduate or undergraduate level. A student interested in the appropriate policy should consult with either the Graduate School, Carter Hall 2007 (351-2831), or the dean of the college in which the Directed Study is to be undertaken.



Course Work For the Next Higher Degree

Students may, in the last quarter of study for one degree, register for graduate courses that exceed the requirements for that degree, provided that application for admission to the next higher degree program has been accepted prior to the final quarter. If the student has been admitted to the program for the next higher degree, he or she must complete "A Petition to Count Work On the Next Higher Degree" which may be obtained from the Graduate Office, Carter Hall 2007, phone 351-2831. Students will be accountable for the final examination in the courses taken for the next higher degree.

Late Enrollment

No student will be permitted to enroll in a full-term course(s) after the first five class days of fall, winter, spring and summer quarters. This deadline applies to students who have not selected any courses

previously for the current quarter and wish to enroll late. Consult the *Schedule of Classes* for the exact date each quarter after which no new enrollments will be accepted.

Schedule Changes

During the beginning of each academic quarter, the University allows students to add or drop courses from a previously derived schedule. (See the *Schedule of Classes* for specific deadlines). This procedure is handled in the Registration Center in the University Center. After the deadline posted in the *Schedule of Classes*, students may not enroll in additional courses. The number of credits for which a student is registered at the time of the drop/add deadline determines tuition and fee charges.

Withdrawal From Class

When a student registers for a specific course, he or she is considered to be a member of the assigned class section as certified by the forms filled out at registration.

The student may drop a class during the "Drop/Add" period, which is normally the first six class days of an academic quarter. The predetermined dates of the Drop/Add period of each quarter are listed in the official University calendar published in the *Schedule of Classes* for each quarter. A signature is not needed to drop a class.

The procedure for withdrawal requires the student to obtain the faculty member's signature on the Schedule Change Form, so that the faculty member will be informed of the withdrawal. The form may be obtained in the Registration Center or in the Dean of Students Office in the University Center or from the Registrar's Office in Carter Hall. The last date to withdraw from an individual course is the midpoint of the period in which the course is taught. Withdrawal deadlines for each quarter are also noted in the *Schedule of Classes*.

The student must understand that registration for a class incurs a financial liability which may be forgiven or reimbursed only if the student removes himself/herself by the drop/add deadline and through the proper procedure.

Should the faculty member refuse or be unavailable to sign the schedule change form, the student may ask for assistance from the Dean of Students Office in the University Center.

When properly processed by either the faculty member or the Dean of Students Office, the schedule change form is turned in at the Registration Center, Room 247 at the University Center.

A faculty member is empowered to drop a student from a course during the drop/add period if the student has not attended during the first two class hours. Therefore, it is imperative that the student notify the instructor if he or she can not attend the first two class hours. However, if the student intends to drop a class, he or she must understand that not all instructors will exercise this option; a student cannot expect that the failure to attend the class will automatically cause him or her to be dropped. Consequently the student who intends to remove himself/herself from a class absolutely must follow the procedures listed in the *Schedule of Classes*.

Withdrawal From University

A student may withdraw completely from the University at any time during the academic quarter. Students who wish to withdraw completely must initiate and complete the withdrawal process at the Dean of Students Office in the University Center, Room 206.

Students who withdraw completely will be charged a withdrawal fee. This fee is a pro rata of tuition through the first 40 percent of the class days of the quarter. After the first 40 per cent of the class days are completed, the student will be assessed full tuition and fees without refund. Please consult the Dean of Students Office, University Center 206, phone 351-2796, or the Accounting Office, Carter Hall 1002, phone 351-2201, for additional information, and review the section on Tuition, Fees and Other Charges in this Bulletin.

Students who receive Financial Aid and then withdraw from the University of Northern Colorado during an academic quarter for which they received aid may be required to repay the financial aid account in an amount proportionate to the period of time for which they have withdrawn. A student requiring information about a specific repayment amount should contact the Department of Student Financial Resources, Carter Hall, Room 1005, phone 351-2502.

Grade Submissions and Corrections

Faculty must submit grades to the Registrar's Office by 4:00 p.m. of the third working day following the end of a course. Grade changes or corrections are not accepted after the first two weeks of the academic quarter following the receipt of the original grade by the Registrar's Office. Faculty and students must comply with the two week cut-off before which grade corrections must be submitted. Grade change requests are to be submitted on Special Grade Report forms signed by the instructor and department chairperson. Forms are available from the Registrar's Office and are supplied only to faculty. No grade change requests submitted by students will be accepted by the Registrar's Office.

Grade System

The University assigns alphabetical grades. Superior is indicated by "A". Above average is indicated by "B". Average is indicated by "C". Below average but passing is indicated by "D"; and failure is indicated by "F". However, a course in which a "D" is earned will not be counted toward graduate credit.

Certain courses are graded on an "S" satisfactory, and "U" unsatisfactory, basis. Grades of "S" and "U" are also used for theses, dissertations and educational field experience courses. They may be used for certain workshops, practica, performance or activity courses, when so indicated in the *Schedule of Classes* and in the course descriptions in the Bulletin. S/U grades are not interpreted as equivalent to any other letter grade.

A grade of "W" indicates an approved withdrawal from the course and is assigned only when the student has completed the official withdrawal processes outlined in this Bulletin.

The grade of "UW" indicates an unauthorized withdrawal and is assigned when the student has never attended the class in which he or she enrolled.

The grade of "NR" indicates no report. This grade is used for honors courses, theses, dissertations and other courses for which approval has been granted prior to the quarter for which the grade is to be awarded. (The difference between a grade of "NR" and a grade of "incomplete" is that the "NR" is prearranged in anticipation that completion of course work would require longer than the normal period of time in which the grade is typically earned, while an incomplete implies an unexpected inability to complete course requirements within the allotted time).

A grade of "I" is assigned when course work is incomplete at the end of the allotted time and is used only in an emergency because a student could not fulfill his or her academic responsibilities during the last weeks of a quarter or because he or she missed the final examination due to sickness, family crisis, etc. To change a grade of "I" on a student's official record and substitute an appropriate earned grade, the student must complete all course work by the last day of the succeeding quarter of attendance, or within one year, whichever occurs first. If the process has not been completed within these time limitations, the "I" remains on the student's permanent record and is computed into the student's grade point average, with the numerical value equal to "F".

Computing Grade Averages

The University operates on a 4.0 grade point system, in which a grade of which "A" has a value of 4 points; a grade of "B" has a value of 3 points; a grade of "C" has a value of 2 points; and a grade of "D" has a value of 1 point.

No points are given for a grade of "F".

A grade of "S" (credit granted) or "U" (no credit granted), and "W", "UW", "NR" and "NC" are not used in computing the grade point average.

The grade of "I" is not used for computing the grade point average unless the time for completion of the course work assigned for the grade of "I" has expired. In this case the grade of "I" has a grade point equivalent of "F" and the credit hours are bracketed on the academic record.

To compute a quarterly grade point average, divide the total number of hours attempted for a quarter into the total number of points earned for that quarter, obtained by multiplying the credit hours for each class by the letter grade equivalent listed in the first paragraph of this section. For example, 15 hours of course work attempted, divided into 40 grade points earned, equals a grade

point average of 2.67.

The same principle applies when computing the cumulative grade point average. To determine this, divide the total number of hours attempted during enrollment at the University into the total number of grade points earned over the same period of time. For example, 45 total number of hours earned over three academic quarters, divided into 100 grade points earned over the same three quarters equals a cumulative grade point average of 2.22.

Note: All grades with a numerical value are used in the computation of the grade point average whether or not the credits count toward graduation or the courses have been repeated.

Transcripts

Official transcript orders placed with the Records Office require the student's signature and the two dollar fee prior to processing each request. Transcripts may be ordered in person or by mail and are mailed out or can be picked up.



Academic Appeals Board

Students may appeal any academic decision which they consider arbitrary or capricious. Academic Appeals Board and University Disciplinary Committee procedures are published in the Rights and Responsibilities of Students statement, and can be further explained by personnel in the Dean of Students Office, University Center, phone 351-2796.

Before initiating an appeal and between various appeals stages, the student is strongly encouraged to discuss his or her case with a staff member in the Dean of Students Office, the Ombudsman, and/or his or her academic advisor.

International Students

An international student is a student who is not a citizen of the United States or classified by U.S. Immigration as a resident alien. There are approximately 225 such students currently enrolled at the University of Northern Colorado. International students must meet English proficiency requirements as well as academic and financial requirements before being fully admitted to the University. These requirements are met by providing all the normal documents required for admission. (See description of admission requirements in the Graduate and Undergraduate sections of this Bulletin). In addition, information concerning ability to meet financial requirements must also be provided.

The English Proficiency Standard may be met by:

Submitting either a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 520 or above with a score of no less of 52 on any of the three sections. (Students applying to the School of Business must score at least 540 on the TOEFL), or

Submitting test scores of at least 85 from the Michigan Test of the English Language.

Information concerning these tests may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service for TOEFL (Box 899, Princeton, N.J. 08541) or from the University of Michigan Press (Ann Arbor, Mich. 42104) for the Michigan Test of the English Language.

Individual schools or departments of the University may have higher proficiency requirements than those stated above. International students should confer with their school or college or with the International Student Advisor, Carter Hall 2002, 351-2396, if they are in doubt about special requirements.

The application for admission and all related credentials except for English Proficiency scores, must be received by UNC no later than 90 days prior to the quarter for which the student wishes to enroll. The scores for the English Proficiency exam must be received no later than 40 days prior to the beginning of the student's initial quarter of enrollment at UNC.

Specific inquiries concerning foreign student admission and the services available to the foreign student at the University, should be addressed to the Admissions Office, Carter Hall Room 3006. That office provides a multitude of services to foreign students, and is the office which administers the University's relationship to the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the United States Department of Justice.

Veterans

Throughout its history, the University of Northern Colorado has welcomed enrollment by veterans of the United States military services. Admitted or enrolled students with military service records should contact the UNC Veteran Affairs Office, Carter Hall 1004 (351-2629). To establish eligibility for state and federal veterans' benefits, two photo copies of separation papers (DD-214) are usually required. Servicemen's dependents receiving Veterans Administration benefits should also contact the Veteran Affairs Office.

Note: Regulations of the Veterans Administration require students who withdraw from a course to report their last day of attendance immediately to the Veteran Affairs Office in Carter Hall. The Veterans Administration will not consider a student as making satisfactory academic progress if the student fails or withdraws from all courses. Clarification of this important regulation and others can be obtained at the UNC Veteran Affairs Office in the Department of Student Financial Resources, Carter Hall, 1004, 351-2629.

Student Financial Resources

The Financial Aid Package. In much the same fashion as other colleges and universities, UNC combines different types of financial aid for each student in an effort to meet his or her documented financial need. This process is called "packaging."

An individual student's need for financial aid is determined on the basis of the Family Financial Statement (FFS) and other documents. These documents help the University determine the amount of money which the student and his or her family can be expected to pay, based on the family financial situation. The University compares that figure to the budget for a typical UNC student in the same category.

Within the limits of its resources, the University then attempts to award the student adequate financial aid to make up the difference between the student's ability to pay and the cost of enrollment.

The Financial Aid Package may include a combination of grants, loans, a work/study job and/or scholarships. In the following subsections, the various parts of the Financial Aid Package and the procedures for applying for aid are discussed.

Normal Academic Progress. Students receiving financial aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined by UNC standards, and must successfully complete at least 36 credit hours in three quarters. Students not meeting this normal academic progress standard may lose their eligibility to receive financial assistance. Students not planning to take or complete 12 hours per quarter must receive written approval from the Student Financial Resources Office prior to receipt of aid funds. Exceptions to this policy can be made on the Pell Grant Program, Guaranteed Student Loan (if done prior to completion of the application), and some graduate aid programs.

Draft Registration Compliance. The United States Supreme Court has ruled that the requirement that a student register for the draft prior to receiving Title IV Aid will go into effect Oct. 1, 1983, as provided by the law. Every Student must sign a "Statement of Registration Compliance" before an institution can disburse to,



certify eligibility for, or deliver Title IV Aid (Pell, GSL, NDSL, SEOG, CWS or SSIG), to that student.

Application Procedures. The University offers a wide variety of financial assistance opportunities for students who qualify on the basis of either merit or financial circumstance.

Students applying for financial aid are required each year to submit an American College Testing (ACT) Family Financial Statement (FFS). The FFS must be mailed by applicants to the American College Testing Program in Iowa City, Iowa; there it will be processed and subsequently forwarded to the University. The priority date for the receipt of the processed Family Financial Statement from ACT at the University is March 31. Therefore, students who anticipate enrolling in the University either as new or continuing students for the fall quarter of a specific year, should send their FFS to ACT in time for that form to be processed and sent to the University to meet the March 31 deadline. The University recommends that the FFS should be sent to ACT prior to the end of February to assure priority treatment of the aid application.

Applications received after March 31, or for which the processed FFS is received after March 31, will be considered late. Those applications will be awarded financial aid depending on the availability of funds, as well as on documented financial need.

The UNC office of Student Financial Resources and the offices of high school and community college counselors will provide information, assistance and FFS forms upon request; the appropriate form for the next academic year usually become available in January.

Summer Financial Aid. Students or prospective students who plan to attend the summer quarter and who require financial assistance to do so, should contact the Office of Financial Resources in the first weeks of the preceding January. For example, students wishing to enroll for summer quarter 1985 should make inquiry at UNC by January 15, 1985. Since summer quarter is considered part of the preceding academic year, students applying for summer quarter financial aid should have completed the American College Testing Program's Family Financial Statement (FFS) for the preceding academic year. In addition, the University of Northern Colorado requires that an institutional application for summer financial aid be submitted. This form is available from the Office of Student Financial Resources in early January of each year.

Institutional applications for summer financial aid should be submitted to the Office of Financial Resources by January 31 of each year to receive full consideration. Summer applications will not be accepted after March 31.

Types of Financial Aid Available. The University of Northern Colorado offers a broad and varied financial aid program. Federal funds, state funds and institutional funds are combined to provide each student with the most attractive financial aid package possible, relative to the student's documented need.

Loans. The University participates in the National Direct Student Loan Program, the Colorado Guaranteed Student Loan Program, the Nursing Student Loan Program and the UNC Short-Term Loan

Program. In addition the University has its own program, CASE-UNC, which allows student employment to qualify for the deferral of fees, tuition, room and board, etc. Information about CASE-UNC and the available loan programs may be obtained from the UNC Office of Financial Resources, Carter Hall Room 1005 (351-2502).

Grants. A higher education grant is a financial aid award that need not be paid back. All admitted or continuing students who submit the FFS will be automatically considered for all need-based grant programs awarded by and through the University. In addition, students completing the FFS should indicate on this form their desire to be considered for the Pell Grant Program. Information about the Pell Grant Program can be obtained from community college and secondary school counselors, as well as from the UNC Office of Student Financial Resources, Carter Hall 1005, 351-2502.

Scholarships. A number of major scholarships are offered by the University to students of high achievement or promise. Many other scholarships are awarded on the basis of financial need rather than proven merit. These are available from the University and from organizations and agencies external to the University. Information on the scholarship program is available from the Office of Student Financial Resources, Carter Hall Room 1005, 351-2502.

Employment. A great many UNC students are employed during their period of enrollment, as well as during vacations. The greatest range of opportunity at the University is found in the work/study program funded by the federal government and the state of Colorado. Students who submit the ACT FFS form are automatically considered for inclusion in the work study programs available at UNC. The University also administers a separate work/study program for undergraduate Colorado residents who do not qualify for financial assistance based on their family's financial circumstances. This program is limited; not all applications for participation can be approved. In addition, there are a variety of employment opportunities available throughout the University's offices, laboratories, departments and shops.

Finally, the Office of Student Employment also assists students in securing off campus employment within the city of Greeley and nearby communities. Students interested in employment of any type are advised to visit the Student Employment section in the Office of Student Financial Resources well before the academic quarter in which they will seek employment. Application forms, information and guidance are all available from the Student Employment section of the Office of Student Financial Resources, Carter Hall 1005, 351-2628.



Attendance

Regular attendance in all classes is assumed and encouraged. Each instructor will determine the relationship between class attendance, the objectives of the class, and the determination of the student's grade. The instructor has the responsibility to inform students of class attendance policies and the relationship between attendance and the grading policy in the course. The student has the reciprocal responsibility of knowing the policy for each course in which he or she enrolls.

Only the instructor has the power to approve a student request for absence from class. It is the responsibility of the student to request such approval when absence is unavoidable.

Attendance during the first two class hours is required; the instructor has the option to drop a student from class if he or she does not attend class the first two hours, in order to allow other students to enroll.

Insurance

UNC's Board of Trustees requires that all full-time students have health insurance. This insurance is also available to students' dependents and part-time students upon request. The UNC-sponsored health insurance policy is automatically assessed to all full-time students, but can be waived providing the student presents evidence of a comparable health insurance plan. Further information on deadlines and procedures may be obtained from the Student Health Center, 351-2412.

Medical Examination

A Medical History report and Medical Examination report are sent to each accepted applicant for admission. All students are encouraged to have both forms completed and returned to the Office of Student Health Services, Decker Hall, University of Northern Colorado 80639.

Students planning to participate in intercollegiate athletics are required to submit both forms. Students who use the Student Health Service must provide the Health Center with a completed copy of the Student Medical History. For additional information, contact Student Health Services, Decker Hall (351-2412).

Release of Student Information

The University of Northern Colorado complies with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Therefore, certain information is considered "directory information." Such information may be released for publication unless the student informs the Registrar's Office that he or she does not want that information released.

"Directory Information" includes: name, address, phone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in University activities or sports, dates of attendance at the University, full or part time enrollment status, degrees and awards received, educational institutions attended and weight and height of athletes.

(Full-time is 12 hours or more for undergraduates, and 10 hours or more for graduates; part-time is less hours than stated for full-time. Half-time is 6 hours or less for undergraduates, and 5 hours or less for graduates.)

Students must inform the Registrar's Office within ten days of the beginning of the quarter of first enrollment if they wish the personal directory information about them withheld during the current academic year. Similar notification is required for each subsequent academic year.

A complete summary of the University policy on the release of student information is available in the Student Handbook, and in Office of Registrar and Records, Carter Hall 3002, phone 351-2231.

3

Undergraduate Information

Policies procedures regulations and other aspects of University life which apply solely to undergraduate students, both full and part time, are summarized in this section. Note that foregoing sections applied to both undergraduate and graduate students and a subsequent section is devoted entirely to graduate student information. Students of all classifications are responsible for identifying and following the procedures that apply to them in each section.

Admissions

Admissions Philosophy. Admission to the University is based on the evaluation of several criteria. Secondary school grades, previous college work, the trend and quality of high school or college performance, and results from the ACT or SAT examinations are used to assess the likelihood of an applicant's academic success at the University.

Freshmen

Freshman Admission Policies. A high school graduate or a person holding a high school equivalency certificate (G.E.D.) may be admitted to UNC if the transcript accompanying the application for admission indicates the ability to succeed as a UNC student. *Minimal* requirements for freshmen admission are:

- Graduation from an accredited high school with a minimum of 15 secondary school units. (The academic records of graduates from high schools which are not regionally accredited will be examined in greater depth for admissions purposes).

- Secondary school class rank in the upper one-half of the graduating class or scores above the national average on the American

College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or other evidence of potential for academic success at the university level. Class rank may be determined on an applicant's academic standing at any point after the end of the 11th grade.

- Completion of two years of college preparatory mathematics in a secondary school, e.g. two years of algebra or one year of algebra and one year of geometry.

- In addition, an applicant for freshman admission is encouraged to earn secondary school credits in at least the following distribution:

- English — four units with emphasis upon courses in composition.

- Mathematics — three units. Effective in 1984, all freshmen must have earned credit for at least two years of higher mathematics.

- History/Social Science — two units.

- Foreign or classical languages — two units.

- Natural science — two units including a laboratory science.

Freshman Application Procedures. Applications and support credentials may be submitted at any time during the senior year of high school. However they should be received at the Admissions Office no later than three weeks prior to the academic quarter for which the student intends to enroll. Prospective students are encouraged to submit applications as early as possible.

The application for admission, the appropriate secondary school transcript and a \$15 non-refundable processing and evaluation fee should be sent to the Office of Admissions, University of Northern Colorado, Carter Hall, Greeley, Colo. 80639.

An applicant should take the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and have examination results forwarded to UNC. An October or November test date is recommended for admission to UNC the following fall quarter.

Students planning to major in music are required to submit an additional application for admission to the School of Music. The second application and appropriate instructions will be provided by the Admissions Office upon request or upon receipt of an application for admission to the University which specifically indicates the intention to major in music.

Auditions are also required of all applicants to the School of Music. Information concerning auditions for the School of Music may be requested from the School of Music, Frasier Hall, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colo. 80639 (303)351-2678.

Upon receipt and evaluation of the completed application for admission and the relevant academic support material, an admissions decision will be made. Applicants who provide the Admissions Office with all required credentials at the time of application will receive immediate processing and be notified of their admission status at the earliest possible time.

Freshman Residence Requirements. All enrolled undergraduate students are subject to the University's requirement that freshmen must live in a University residence hall for the first academic year. Exception to this policy is granted to the following:

1. Students commuting from parents' or guardians' homes in the Greeley area.
2. Married students.
3. Students 21 years of age or older.

If one of the above exceptions is met or if special needs conflict with the University requirement, the student should write to the Director of Housing prior to making any commitments for a housing contract. (Director of Housing, Gordon Hall, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colo. 80639). This letter should include name, Social Security number and detailed information supporting the request for an exemption. The Director of Housing will respond promptly. Additional information may be obtained from the Housing Office (303)351-2727.

Transfer Students

Transfer Policy. A student intending to transfer from another institution into a University of Northern Colorado undergraduate program must provide evidence that a grade point average of at least "C" has been earned in previous college work and that he or she is in good standing at the college or university most recently attended.

Transfer Application Procedures. An application for admission and a non-refundable \$15 processing and evaluation fee should be submitted to the Admissions Office. Applicants must also submit an *official* transcript from each college or university previously attended. The transcripts of previous college records should be sent directly from the other institution(s) to the Admissions Office. Final admission status cannot be determined until official transcripts have been received from each institution attended. No portion of an applicant's previous collegiate record can be disregarded; should the applicant fail to list all institutions previously attended admission to UNC may be denied or cancelled.

Transfer applicants who have completed less than 20 semester hours or 30 quarter hours at other institutions must also submit an *official* copy of the high school transcript as well as the *official* transcript from each college or university attended.

In order to assure evaluation for admission, all transfer applications and an official transcript from each college or university must be submitted no later than four weeks prior to the quarter in which the student wishes to enroll.

Transfer students planning to major in music will be required to submit an additional application for admission to that School. The second application and instructions will be provided by the Admissions Office upon receipt of an inquiry or receipt of an application for admission to the University which also specifies the intent to major in music. Auditions are also required of all applicants to the School of Music.

Information concerning auditions for the School of Music is made available by writing School of Music, Frasier Hall, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colo. 80639 or telephone (303) 351-2678.

Transfer Credit. A maximum of 135 hours of academic credit may be accepted from regionally-accredited four-year institutions. No more than 96 hours of credit earned at junior or community colleges may be applied towards the meeting of UNC degree requirements. Students must have a minimum residence of 45 quarter hours of credit on the UNC campus; this does not include attendance at UNC off-campus courses. If a community college program corresponds to the requirements of the first two years in a similar

program of study at UNC, graduation after two additional years is possible.

A student who has earned a liberal arts-based associate of arts degree or who has completed an equivalent program in General Education as determined by the UNC Admissions Office will receive credit for such work and be excused from further General Education requirements. However, this does not preclude the student from the requirement of passing the English proficiency exam.

Any credit earned by examination alone (e.g., CLEP credit) will be re-evaluated by the UNC Admissions Office. The exercise of this requirement may result in a reduction of hours awarded for the possession of a liberal arts-based Associate of Arts degree.

The University of Northern Colorado does not accept credit from other colleges and universities for grades below "C" unless the course in which the grade was given was an integral part of a liberal arts-based associate of arts degree or associate of science degree.

Credit for vocational and certain other specialized courses does not transfer to UNC.

Any college work earned 15 years before the baccalaureate degree is granted may be applicable toward the UNC degree at the discretion of the applicant's intended major and minor departments.

Previous grade point averages are used for admissions purposes only and are not carried forward to the student's academic record at UNC. New transfer students will begin a new grade point average which will not reflect grade point averages earned at other institutions.



Transfer Guide. UNC allows no transfer of credit from institutions not regionally accredited by an association of colleges and secondary schools.

Complete information concerning transfer to UNC from Colorado community and junior colleges is available in the UNC Transfer Guide. Copies of this publication are on file at each Colorado community or junior college and may also be obtained from the Admissions Office in Carter Hall (303)351-2881, or 573-1379 (Denver line), or from the Denver office, 595-4229.

Transfer Bulletin. Transfer students from junior and community colleges may use the Bulletin of the year in which they entered the junior or community college; or they may use any Bulletin subsequent to that year. Transfer students from four-year institutions will typically be evaluated under the Bulletin of the year in which they enter UNC. (Students planning to transfer to UNC in Fall, 1984, who submit their transcripts for evaluation prior to the publication of the 1984-1986 Bulletin, will be allowed to use the 1983-1984 Bulletin.)

New Student Orientation, Registration and Other Services

Orientation. The University offers an orientation program, Discover UNC, for entering freshmen and transfer students. This program provides essential information about academic advising and registration for classes. Newly-admitted students are invited to an orientation program by separate mailing. Discover UNC provides new students with essential information about academic requirements and policies, and assists students in registering for classes. Every new student is strongly encouraged to participate fully in the orientation program.

Undergraduate Academic Advising (Graduate students see discussion in Graduate School section of this Bulletin). Successful completion of the course work in each class is a prerequisite to academic success. This is measured by the student's grade point average. A less obvious prerequisite to academic success, but one that is equally essential, is the careful planning of a student's academic program. This includes clarification of educational and personal goals to be served by a well planned academic program. It is recognized that goals and priorities will change as a student progresses through his or her academic experience.

Academic planning is best achieved through a cooperative effort between the student and a carefully selected faculty advisor. Students who have declared an academic major will be assigned an advisor by the department chair of the appropriate discipline.

Undergraduate students who have not declared a major will be assigned an advisor by the Dean of Students office located in University Center 206. Graduate students should contact the Graduate School, Carter Hall 2007.

Each advisor is provided with a complete summary of a student's academic records which is updated during each academic quarter. Information provided by the Registrar's Office, plus information obtained in advising sessions with the student, will equip the advisor to provide judicious and informed assistance to the student on a variety of academic issues procedures and opportunities.

Every student at the University of Northern Colorado is encouraged to make full use of the advising system; this includes but is not limited to a visit to the academic advisor prior to registration each quarter.

Additional information about the undergraduate University advising system may be obtained from the Director of Academic Advising Services in the Dean of Students Office, University Center 206 (351-2796).

Class Status. A student is a freshman until completion of 45 quarter hours of credit and is a sophomore after successful completion of 45 hours and until successful completion of 90 quarter hours of course credit. A student is a junior after successful completion of 90 quarter hours of credit. A senior is a student after successful completion of 135 quarter hours of credit and until graduated with a baccalaureate degree.

Credit by Examination. The University offers three options for credit by examination:

—A student may qualify for university credit or may exempt a specific course by demonstrating superior performance on the subject matter examinations administered through the advanced placement (AP) program of the Educational Testing Service. These are normally taken when the student is still in high school.

—The college-level examination (CLEP) offers another opportunity to earn credit through demonstration of superior performance in subject matter examinations. CLEP credit is offered for certain introductory courses. Arrangements are made at the University Counseling and Career Center, McKee Hall 213, Greeley, CO 80639 (303) 351-2496.

In addition, students who judge their current academic proficiency in a specific course to be sufficiently high to earn credit may take rigorous subject matter examinations. Several departments offer University Challenge Examinations which may be taken under the following conditions:

The specific course must have been approved for challenge examination by the academic department which administers the course.

The student must enroll in the course and pay the appropriate tuition and fees.

The student must obtain approval to challenge the course through examination from the course instructor.

The student must arrange for and pass a challenge examination designed and administered by the instructor or the department

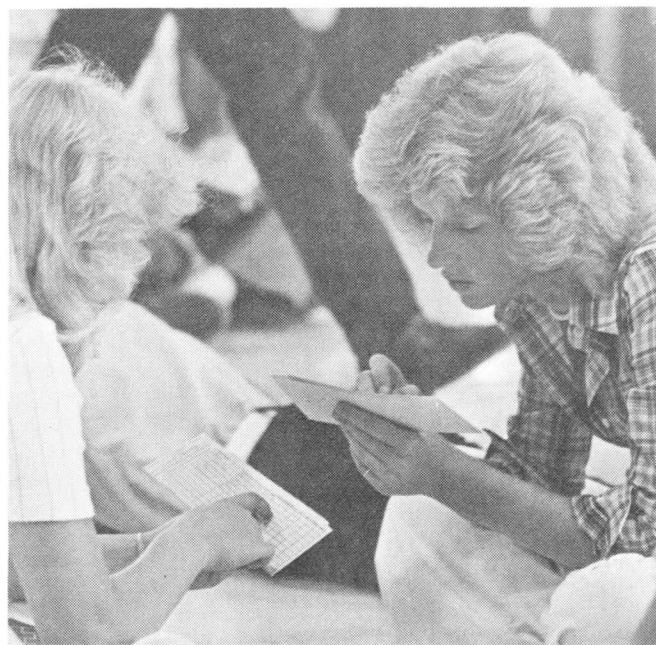
during the first two weeks of the quarter in which the specific course is offered.

If a student passes the examination, he or she will not be required to attend the remaining class sessions.

At the end of the academic quarter in which the examination was passed, the class credit and grade earned on the examination will be entered on the student's transcript.

Should the student fail the examination or should the student seek to earn a grade higher than that attained on the examination, the student may either remain in the class and meet the course requirements or withdraw from the class prior to the established withdrawal deadline for that quarter and re-enroll in the class to attempt credit by examination in a subsequent quarter.

It should be noted that not all academic departments offer the credit-by-examination option. Students should contact the main office of any department to determine the policy of that particular department.



Proficiency Examination. Certain required courses in some majors and minors offer proficiency examinations to determine whether or not the student may be excused from the requirement. In some cases proficiency examinations may provide evidence for teacher certification.

Bachelor's Degree Requirements

The faculty of the University of Northern Colorado has established five specific requirements which a student must meet to earn a baccalaureate degree from the University. The requirements are: **Quarter Hours Minimum.** A student must earn a minimum of 180 quarter credit hours.

Grade Point Average. A student must have a University of Northern Colorado cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00. Certain programs or majors may have additional requirements. For example graduation from a teacher education program requires a University of Northern Colorado cumulative grade point average of at least 2.30.

General Education. Of the minimum 180 quarter credit hours required for graduation, at least 60 must be in courses designated as General Education courses in the University Bulletin in force at the time the student first enrolls in the University. (Note however that University Bulletins expire after six years.) See the General Education program description presented later in this chapter.

Major and Minor Requirements. A major is a concentration of courses in a student's declared area of primary academic study. Certain courses will be required by the department and other courses may be electives selected from a range of alternatives prescribed by the department. Students who are unsure of their major concentration may enter the University as undeclared. It is expected that students choose a major no later than the completion of 60

credit hours. Exemptions may be obtained from the Dean of Students or the Director of Academic Advising. Undergraduate students may transfer from one major to another so long as they meet the requirements of the new department.

In contrast with a major, an academic minor involves less extensive concentration in a discipline but still imposes specific requirements. Minors are required by some major departments.

The student must meet all requirements and pass all courses required by the school/college or department in which he or she selects a major or a minor. These requirements vary and are specifically stated in the section of this Bulletin which summarizes each academic department and the major and minor programs offered.

Each student is strongly encouraged to work closely with an assigned faculty advisor in selecting General Education courses and in determining which courses should be selected from major and minor offerings and which elective courses should be selected from other disciplines.

English Essay Examination. Every student must pass an English essay examination for graduation. This examination must be passed at least one quarter prior to the quarter the student graduates. The requirement may not be challenged or waived. The examination may be taken any time but students are normally expected to sit for the examination before the end of the first quarter of their junior year. The examination is evaluated on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis and may be retaken any number of times. Additional information can be obtained from the English Department, Michener L50, 351-2971.

Double Majors and Concurrent Degrees. Students may elect to complete the requirements for two majors (a "double major"), in which case both majors will be listed on the transcript. Undergraduate students who have two majors leading to different degrees (e.g., B.A. and B.S.) may receive a diploma indicating the awarding of two degrees simultaneously if they have satisfactorily completed a minimum total of 225 quarter hours of credit. A student with less than 225 quarter hours will receive one degree appropriate for the major selected by the student.

Additional hours above the minimum requirement for a degree are incorporated into that degree program and may not be used to meet other requirements.

General Education

It is the conviction of the faculty at the University of Northern Colorado that the University should provide its students with a solid grounding in the skills they must have in order to be personally independent in thought and action. It should also provide them with an introduction to the full range of concerns that must claim the attention of all those who are well-informed and reflective about the world in which they live.

Central among the skills that are essential for personal independence are self-expression, calculation, rigorous reasoning, and the development of one's physical abilities. The courses in composition, mathematics, and physical activity included within the program outlined below are designed to provide students with the necessary fundamentals in each of these areas.

A sound university education must, however, involve more than the acquisition of such basic skills. It must also broaden students' intellectual and aesthetic horizons by ensuring substantial familiarity with a wide range of the academic disciplines included within the arts and letters, the social sciences, the natural sciences, and those interdisciplinary studies that aim at deepening students' understanding of both their own and other cultures. The courses that fulfill the requirements listed under the heading "content" below have been selected primarily because they are suited to serve this purpose. In addition, these courses will enable students to develop further the skills upon which genuine intellectual autonomy depends.

With the background provided by the general education program, students should be able to pursue their major studies confident that work in their fields of concentration will not leave them overspecialized. Special care should be given to the choice of electives, as these courses, if well-chosen, can do much to further broaden and deepen one's education.

Requirements

General Education at the University of Northern Colorado is a program of 60 quarter hours selected from four skill areas, four content areas, and an elective area. The General Education program is intended to be distributed throughout the undergraduate years.

The nine areas, with the courses meeting each of these requirements and any exception to the General Education program are listed below:

Skills

1. Basic Composition (4 hours)		
ENG 101	Elementary Composition	4
2. Intermediate Writing (4 hours)		
One course from the following:		
BIO 291	Seminar in Scientific Writing	4
BUS 205	Business Communications	4
CHEM 291	Scientific Writing in Chemistry	4
CMDS 367	Research Writing in Communication Disorders	4
ENG 102	College Research Paper	4
ENG 103	Basic Technical Writing	4
ENG 105	Communications on a Theme	4
EPRE 300	Research Analysis and Report Writing	4
ESCI 291	Scientific Writing	4
HIST 399	Introduction to Historical Research	4
JMC 210	Newswriting	4
MUS 152	Writing & Scholarship in the Performing & Visual Arts	4
NURS 405	Nursing Theory and Research	4
PHIL 120	Art of Philosophical Writing	4
3. Mathematics (3-5 hours)		
One course from the following:		
MATH 101	Fundamental Mathematical Skills	3
MATH 123	Intermediate Algebra	5
MATH 124	College Algebra	5
MATH 125	Plane Trigonometry	5
MATH 127	Elementary Functions	5
MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 175	Mathematics for Business Decisions I	4
MATH 191	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I	3
4. Physical Activity (2 hours)		
One or two courses from the following:		
PE 103	Badminton	1
PE 104	Activity for Stress Management	1-2
PE 105	Self Defense	1
PE 107	Modern Rhythmic Gymnastics	1-2
PE 108	Gymnastics	1-2
PE 109	Physical Fitness & Conditioning	1-2
PE 111	Softball	1
PE 112	Tennis	1-2
PE 113	Soccer	1
PE 115	Volleyball	1
PE 116	Golf	1-2
PE 118	Basketball	1
PE 120	Bowling	1
PE 121	Racquetball	1
PE 122	Fencing	1-2
PE 125	Swimming	1-2
PE 126	Skating	1-2
PE 127	Ice Skating	1
PE 128	Roller Skating	1
PE 129	Back Packing & Hiking	1
PE 130	Modern Dance	1-2
PE 132	Jazz Dance	1-2
PE 133	Social Dance	1
PE 134	Folk Dance	1
PE 135	American Square & Couple Dance	1
PE 136	Ballet	1-2
PE 137	Tap Dance	1-2
PE 138	Ethnic Dance	2

Content

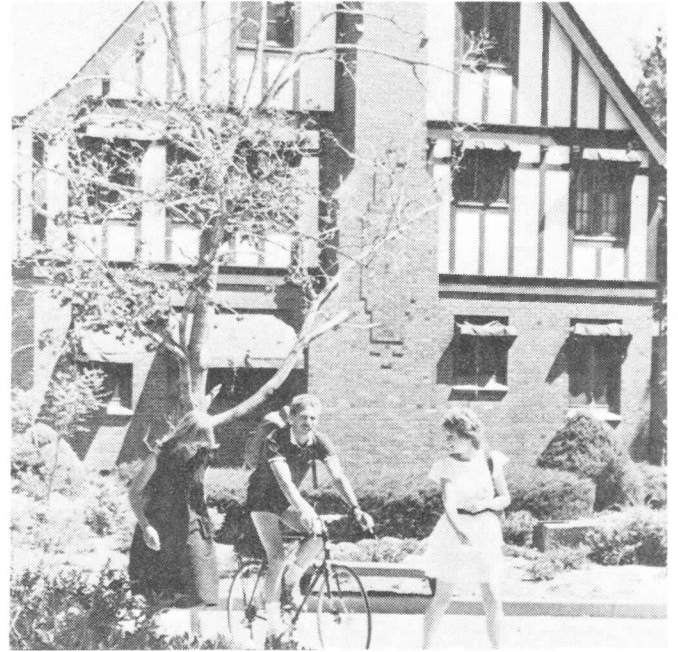
5. Arts and Letters (9-15 hours)

Three courses, one each from three of the following areas:

a. Fine Arts

ART 181	History of Art I	4
ART 182	History of Art II	4
ART 183	History of Art III	4
ART 190	Art Appreciation	4
ART 210	Ceramics for Non-Art Majors	3
ART 230	Drawing for Non-Art Majors	3
ART 290	Visual Thinking & Visual Images	3
ENST 363	Art & the Environment	3

MIND 181	The Great Traditions of Asia (this course meets requirements for <i>all of</i> Fine Arts, History, and Literature)	12	MIND 290	Search for Meaning (this course meets the requirements for <i>both</i> History and Philosophy)	8
MUS 140	Introduction to Music	3	MIND 291	Coming of Age in the Twentieth Century (this course meets requirements for <i>all of</i> History, Literature, and Philosophy)	12
MUS 141	Music Literature & Styles I	3	MIND 293	Play as a Route to Insight & Creation (this course meets requirements for <i>both</i> Literature and Philosophy)	8
MUS 142	Music Literature & Styles II	3	PHIL 100	Introduction to Philosophy	4
THEA 130	Introduction to the Theatre	3	PHIL 105	Philosophical Perspectives on Current Issues	4
THEA 330	History of the Theatre I	3			
THEA 331	History of the Theatre II	3			
THEA 332	History of the Theatre III	3			
b. Foreign Language					
FR 101	Elementary French I	5			
FR 102	Elementary French II	5			
FR 103	Elementary French III	5			
FR 201	Intermediate French Grammar I	3			
FR 202	Intermediate French Grammar II	3			
FR 203	Intermediate French Grammar III	3			
GER 101	Elementary German I	5			
GER 102	Elementary German II	5			
GER 103	Elementary German III	5			
GER 201	Intermediate German Grammar I	3			
GER 202	Intermediate German Grammar II	3			
GER 203	Intermediate German Grammar III	3			
SPAN 101	Elementary Spanish I	5			
SPAN 102	Elementary Spanish II	5			
SPAN 103	Elementary Spanish III	5			
SPAN 201	Intermediate Spanish I	4			
SPAN 202	Intermediate Spanish II	4			
SPAN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	4			
c. History					
HIST 160	The Western Experience from Classical Greece & Rome Through the Renaissance	4			
HIST 161	The Western Experience from the Reforma- tion to the Age of Revolution	4			
HIST 162	The Western Experience: Modern Times	4			
HIST 176	American Experience, 1607-1861	4			
HIST 177	American Experience, 1861-1932	4			
HIST 178	American Experience, 1932 to the Present	4			
MIND 180	Great Ideas of the Western Tradition (this course may be used to meet the requirement in History <i>or</i> Literature <i>or</i> Philosophy)	4			
MIND 181	The Great Traditions of Asia (this course meets requirements for <i>all of</i> Fine Arts, History, and Literature)	12			
MIND 290	Search for Meaning (this course meets the requirements for <i>both</i> History and Philosophy)	8			
MIND 291	Coming of Age in the 20th Century (this course meets requirements for <i>all of</i> History, Literature, and Philosophy)	12			
SCI 100	History of Science — 20th Century	3			
d. Literature					
ENG 111	Introduction to Poetry	4			
ENG 112	Introduction to Fiction	4			
ENG 113	Introduction to Drama	4			
ENG 114	Introduction to Language	4			
ENG 118	Modernism in Literature	4			
ENG 160	Masterpieces of English Literature	4			
ENG 161	Masterpieces of American Literature	4			
ENG 162	Masterpieces of World Literature	4			
HISP 435	Latin American Short Story	3			
MIND 180	Great Ideas of the Western Tradition (this course may be used to meet the requirement in History <i>or</i> Literature <i>or</i> Philosophy)	4			
MIND 181	The Great Traditions of Asia (this course meets requirements for <i>all of</i> Fine Arts, History, and Literature)	12			
MIND 291	Coming of Age in the Twentieth Century (this course meets requirements for <i>all of</i> History, Literature, and Philosophy)	12			
MIND 293	Play as a Route to Insight & Creation (this course meets requirements for <i>both</i> Literature and Philosophy)	8			
e. Philosophy					
MIND 180	Great Ideas of the Western Tradition (this course may be used to meet the requirement in History <i>or</i> Literature <i>or</i> Philosophy)	4			



6. Social Sciences (10-15 hours)

Three courses, one each from three of the following areas:

a. Anthropology

ANT 100	General Anthropology	4
ANT 140	Introduction to Archaeology	4
ANT 170	Introduction to Biocultural Anthropology	4

b. Economics

ECON 100	Introductory Economics	5
ECON 110	Principles of Economics: Microeconomics	4
ECON 120	Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics	4

c. Geography

GEOG 100	World Geography	5
GEOG 110	Geography of the United States & Canada	5
GEOG 123	Cultural Geography	4
GEOG 200	Location & Human Behavior	4

d. Political Science

PSCI 100	American National Government	5
PSCI 105	Introduction to Political Science	3
PSCI 210	European Political Systems	4
PSCI 220	International Relations	4
PSCI 332	Modern Political Philosophy	4

e. Psychology

PSY 120	General Psychology	3
PSY 121	Introduction to Psychology I	4
PSY 122	Introduction to Psychology II	4
PSY 230	Human Growth & Development	5
PSY 255	Principles of Emotional Adjustment	3

f. Sociology

SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4
SOC 120	Marriage & the Family	4
SOC 141	Introduction to Criminal Justice	4
SOC 145	Social Problems	4
SOC 173	American Society Today	4

7. Science and Mathematics (10-15 hours)

Three courses, one each from three of the following areas; at least one course must have an *L* (laboratory) designation:

a. Earth Science

AST 100	General Astronomy (L)	4
GEOL 100	General Geology (L)	4
GEOL 110	Our Geological Environment	3

GEOL 201	Physical Geology (L)	5
MET 110	Climate & Man	3
MET 200	General Meteorology (L)	4
OCN 110	Man & the Sea	3
OCN 200	General Oceanography (L)	4
SCI 260	Earth Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers (L)	4
b. Life Science		
BIO 101	Principles of Biology (L)	5
BIO 104	Exploring Biology	3
BOT 205	Plants for Man	3
BOT 205/	206 Plants for Man/Plants for Man Lab (L)	5
SCI 261	Biological Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers (L)	4
ZOO 105	Human Biology (L)	4
ZOO 220	Introduction to Human Anatomy-Physiology (L)	5
c. Mathematics		
MATH 110	Mathematics & Liberal Arts	3
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
STAT 203	Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
STAT 303	Statistics for Health Sciences	3
d. Physical Science		
CHEM 101	Foundations of Chemistry I	3
CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I (L)	5
CHEM 108	Fundamentals of General Chemistry (L)	5
CHEM 110	Current Topics About Chemistry	3
ENST 210	Nuclear, Solar & Alternative Power	3
ENST 211	Chemistry & the Environment	3
PHYS 260	Introductory Physics — Mechanics (L)	5
PHYS 265	General Physics — Mechanics (L)	5
SCI 103	Physical Science	3
SCI 103/	104 Physical Science/Physical Science Lab (L)	4
SCI 109	The Cosmos	3
SCI 110	Sights & Sounds	3
SCI 110/	111 Sights & Sounds/Sights & Sounds Lab (L)	4
SCI 112	Mysteries of the Microcosm	3
SCI 116	Chemical Evolution: Protons to People	3
SCI 262	Physical Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers (L)	4



8. Interdisciplinary Studies and International Cultures (6-10 hours)

Two courses, one Multicultural course (as indicated by *), and one course from other interdisciplinary studies or international cultures:

ANT 223	*Sex Roles in Cross Cultural Perspective	4
ANT 321	Anthropology of the Third World: Africa & the Middle East	4
ANT 329	Peoples & Cultures of the Caribbean	4
BLS 101	*Crisis of Identity	3
BLS 102	*The Black Woman in America	3
ENST 110	Introduction to Environmental Studies	4

ENST 209	Energy & the Environment	3
FR 316	Modern France	3
GEOG 326	Africa	5
GEOG 336	Geography of Mexico & Central America	4
GEOG 365	The Soviet Union	5
GER 316	Modern Germany	3
HISP 101	*Introduction to Mexican American Studies	4
HISP 121	Spanish Civilization & Culture	4
HISP 131	Latin American Civilization & Culture	4
HISP 225	*History of the Chicano in the Southwest	3
HISP 250	Mexican Civilization & Culture	3
HISP 380	*Hispanic Cultures in the United States	4
HIST 110	African Civilization	4
HIST 112	Latin America in Change	4
HIST 115	Asian Civilization	4
HIST 218	History of Mexico	4
HIST 290	*American Immigration	4
HRS 392	*Psychological Aspects of the Handicapped	3
HRS 395	*Working with Families of the Handicapped	3
HUM 111	The Classical Ages: Greece & Rome	4
HUM 112	The Middle Ages & Renaissance	4
HUM 113	Age of Reason to Age of Romanticism: 17th through 19th Century	4
HUM 331	*Images of Women in Literature & the Arts	8
ID 208	*Feminism: An Interdisciplinary Analysis	5
MIND 292	Ideas in Conflict	4
SOC 217	*Sociology of Minorities	4
SOC 221	*Sociology of Sex Roles	4
SOC 377	Soviet Society Today	4
WS 120	*Women & Men in Perspective	3
9. Electives (courses to complete a total of 60 credit hours for the General Education program)		

Any course listed under content areas 5-8 above may be taken for elective credit. In addition, the courses listed below carry elective credit.

ANT 240	American Archaeology	4
ANT 370	Human Evolution	4
ART 220	Fibers for Non-Art Majors	3
ART 256	Chinese Summi Painting & Calligraphy	3
BIO 205	Biology of Food	3
BIO 240	General Ecology	4
BIO 283	Biology & Behavior of Human Sexuality	3
BLS 201	Afro-American History I	3
BLS 202	Afro-American History II	3
BOT 475	Plant Propagation & Maintenance	3
BUS 100	American Business System	3
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
CHEM 109	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
CMDS 160	Introduction to Human Communication Disorders	3
COMM 110	Public Speaking I	3
COMM 230	Organizational Communication	4
COMM 251	Small Group Communication	4
COMM 411	Family Communication	4
COMM 453	Communication & Decision Making	3
CS 100	Computers & Their Impact on Society	3
ECON 102	Contemporary Economic Problems	3
ECON 205	Labor Economics	3
ECON 245	Urban Economics	3
ECON 260	Radical Economics	3
EDF 345	Foundations of Human Interaction	3
ENG 208	Bible as Literature	4
ENG 209	Introduction to Shakespeare	4
ENG 210	Major Themes in Literature	4
ENG 240	Creative Writing: Introduction to Poetry	4
ENG 241	Creative Writing: Introduction to Fiction	4
ENG 250	History of the English Language	4
ENST 240	Politics and the Environment	3
ENST 250	Atmospheric Environment of Humans	3
ENST 260	Ecological Interpretations	3
ENST 280	Natural Resources & Technology	3
ENST 281	Politics of the Nuclear Age	3
ENST 362	Literature & the Environment	4
FND 250	Principles of Human Nutrition	3
FND 355	Nutrition & Physical Fitness	3
FR 210	French Civilization & Culture	4
FR 235	Conversational French	4
GEOG 315	Resource Management	3
GEOG 350	Geography of Colorado	3

GEOG 355	Population Geography	3
GEOL 202	Historical Geology	5
GEOL 330	Earth Materials	4
GEOL 390	Colorado Geology	3
GER 210	German Civilization & Culture	4
GER 235	Conversational German	4
HISP 350	Contemporary Chicano Literature	3
HIST 222	History of the Early West	4
HIST 223	History of the Far West, 1821-1890	4
HIST 224	History of Colorado	3
HIST 241	Modern American Wars in Perspective	4
HIST 250	Recent America, 1945 to the Present	4
HIST 263	Social & Cultural History of Europe, 1750 to the Present	4
HIST 267	Age of Revolution Since the 17th Century	4
HIST 268	Religion in the Western World, Ancient Times Through 18th Century	4
HIST 308	History of Modern China	4
HRS 290	Introduction to Human Rehabilitative Services	3
HS 238	Contemporary Issues in Drug Abuse	3
HS 336	Human Sexuality	3
HS 350	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
HUM 114	The Twentieth Century	4
HUM 125	Contemporary Issues in Film	4
ID 176	The Idea of America	5
ID 210	Death & Dying	5
ID 304	American Nightmare: Protest Against the Dream	4
ID 325	Human Sexuality	3
JMC 100	Introduction to Journalism & Mass Communications	3
JMC 397	Outstanding Journalists & Their Times	3
MIS 180	Information Systems	4
MUS 243	History of Music I	3
MUS 244	History of Music II	3
MUS 245	History of Music III	3
MUS 340	Survey of History & Literature of Jazz	3
OCN 301	Principles of Oceanography I	4
OCN 302	Principles of Oceanography II	4
PE 457	Dance History & Philosophy	3
PHIL 352	Business Ethics	4
PSCI 320	American Foreign Policy	4
PSCI 330	Classical & Medieval Political Philosophy	4
PSCI 350	Comparative Public Policy	3
PSCI 412	Politics of the Developing Areas	4
PSY 240	Principles of Learning	3
PSY 250	Humanistic Psychology	3
PSY 265	Social Psychology	3
PSY 357	Theories of Personality	3
SCI 108	Science & Society	3
SCI 114	"The Ascent of Man"	3
SCI 302	Philosophical Concepts of Physical Science	3
SOC 175	Science, Technology & the Future	4
SOC 270	World Population Problems	4
SOC 322	Women & Aging	4
THEA 430	Dramatic Theory I	3
THEA 431	Dramatic Theory II	3
ZOO 304	Ornithology	4

Exceptions to General Education Requirements

—Transfer students who have completed equivalent programs in General Education as determined by the Admissions Office may be exempted from all or part of the General Education requirements.

—A student with a liberal arts based Associate of Arts degree from an accredited junior/community college will be exempt from general education requirements, but will not be exempt from the English Essay requirement.

—If a student presents an ACT score of 26.0 or higher in English, he or she is exempt from the Basic Composition area (Skill 1).

—If a student presents an ACT score of 23.0 or higher in Mathematics, he or she is exempt from the Mathematics area (Skill 2). In these cases, credit is not granted, and the student must take comparable hours of General Education elective credit to reach the 60-hour General Education requirement.

—A student may challenge a General Education course and receive an exemption by registering for the course and passing the

challenge examination. Interested students should contact the appropriate department to determine the availability of a challenge examination.

—CLEP examinations are available for General Education credit. The student should contact the Counseling and Career Center in McKee Hall for information relative to the CLEP program.

Notes on General Education

—Courses required for the major, but not carrying the major prefix, may count for both General Education and the major. Up to six quarter hours of courses carrying the major prefix may count for both General Education and the major requirements, provided such courses are listed above as General Education courses.

—Courses required for a minor or second major may count for both the minor or second major as well as General Education, provided such courses are listed above as General Education courses.

—A course taken prior to the time it appears in a Bulletin as a General Education course will not count for General Education.

Academic Standing

A student's academic standing is determined by the grade point average. An undergraduate student whether currently or formerly enrolled is one of the following:

"In good standing" and thereby able to return and continue studies at the University of Northern Colorado.

"On probation" and thereby in an intermediate status between good standing and suspension or dismissal. Students on probation have failed to meet University standards of achievement as set forth in this Bulletin. However it is important to note that academic probation serves as a warning to the student and is not intended to be a penalty. No notation of academic probation is made on an official transcript.

"Suspended from the University" and thereby involuntarily separated from the institution is a consequence of unacceptable academic achievement. Suspended status implies that a student may seek readmission to the University in the future. The suspension notice may state a time when such readmission is appropriate. A notation of suspension is made on the official transcript.

Academic Probation and Suspension. All students are expected to maintain a quarterly and cumulative grade point average of 2.00 which is also the required minimum for graduation.

A student will be placed on academic probation if that student fails to attain the designated academic quarter grade point average and/or the designated cumulative grade point average.



A freshman student achieving less than a 1.75 grade point average in any quarter will be placed on academic probation for the succeeding quarter.

A freshman student attaining less than a 1.50 grade point average in any quarter or less than a 1.75 cumulative grade point average at the end of the freshman year is subject to suspension.

Recognition of Academic Excellence

A sophomore achieving less than a 2.0 grade point average in any one quarter will be placed on academic probation for the succeeding quarter.

A sophomore achieving less than a 1.75 grade point average in any one quarter, less than a 1.75 cumulative grade point average during the sophomore year, or less than a 2.0 cumulative grade point average at the completion of the sophomore year is subject to suspension.

A junior or senior achieving less than a 2.0 grade point average in any one quarter will be placed on academic probation for the succeeding quarter. A junior or senior student attaining less than 1.75 in any quarter is subject to suspension.

It must be understood that the minimum cumulative grade point average for graduation is 2.0. It must be further understood that there are other minimum grade point averages for entrance into and/or continuation in certain specific programs offered at the University of Northern Colorado. These additional requirements are explained in the specific program descriptions in this Bulletin.



Academic Suspension and Subsequent Readmission

Suspension may result from academic failure to remove probationary status or failure to attain or maintain the minimum quarterly or cumulative grade average as listed in preceding paragraphs.

A student placed on academic suspension may not re-enroll at the University of Northern Colorado without the approval of the Committee on Scholastic Standards. Such approval may not be requested until the passage of one academic quarter not including summer quarter after the suspension was imposed.

The application for readmission must be made in writing to the Chairperson Committee on Scholastic Standards in care of the office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, Carter Hall 4007. This petition must include a detailed account of the manner in which the student has profitably used his or her time since leaving the University and must provide good reasons to support the student's claim that the previous academic record will be improved if the student is readmitted to the University. The student may submit his or her case in whatever form seems most persuasive; this is not a process which requires a specific format. A student who has attended other institutions since suspension from the University of Northern Colorado must furnish an official transcript from those institutions attended during the interim.

Dean's List of Distinction. Students will be placed on the Dean's List of Distinction if they complete a minimum of 12 hours and achieve a 3.75 or above grade point average for each quarter of the academic year (Fall, Winter and Spring). *Cumulative grade point averages are not considered.*

Dean's Honor Roll. Students will be placed on the Dean's Honor Roll if they complete a minimum of 12 hours and achieve between a 3.50 and 3.74 grade point average for each quarter of the academic year (Fall, Winter and Spring). Cumulative grade point averages are not considered.

Graduation with Honors. Graduation with honors (cum laude, magna cum laude, summa cum laude) is determined on the basis of a student's cumulative grade point average. Typically a student's academic record is reviewed for graduation with honors the quarter prior to the quarter in which the student will graduate. To qualify for honors at this time the student must have completed 75 quarter hours of credit at the University of Northern Colorado and have achieved the necessary cumulative grade point average. A student's record may also be reviewed at the end of the quarter in which he or she graduates. To qualify for honors at this time the student must have completed 90 quarter hours of credit at UNC and have achieved the necessary cumulative grade point average.

In either situation, the honors designation will be so indicated on the student's transcript. However the honors designation will be announced at graduation ceremonies only in those cases where the student has qualified for honors in the quarter prior to the quarter of graduation.

The criteria for awarding honors will be determined by the graduating classes of a given school or college from the previous academic year. The criterion cumulative GPA for summa cum laude will be determined by the lowest cumulative GPA of the students in the top two per cent of the previous year's college/school graduating class. The criterion for magna cum laude will be determined by the lowest cumulative GPA of students in the top four per cent of the previous year's college/school graduating class. The criterion for cum laude will be determined by the lowest cumulative GPA of the students in the top six per cent of the previous year's college/school graduating class.

The Graduate Dean's Citation. The Graduate Dean's Citation is awarded each quarter to students recommended by their division/department in recognition of superior achievement in their graduate studies. Each division/department may recommend up to 10% of their graduate students completing their programs during a specific quarter (Summer, Fall, Winter or Spring) provided that they meet these minimum criteria: (a) a cumulative graduate grade point average of at least 3.75, and (b) documented evidence of superior accomplishment while a graduate student at the University of Northern Colorado. The recommendation should be supported by (a) written recommendations from Graduate Faculty of the academic program outlining the student's accomplishments, (b) outstanding dissertation/theses/creative projects nominated by the academic unit, and/or (c) special recognition by an agency or organization (outside the University of Northern Colorado) for scholarly accomplishment, academic achievement, contributions to society, etc.

Honors Program

At the present time, approximately 15 departments at the University of Northern Colorado operate an honors program to enrich the education of highly-qualified students who have completed 45 or more quarter hours of course work.

The Honors Program offers an undergraduate student an opportunity to undertake independent scholarly study and research in his/her major field. The Honors Program culminates in the preparation of an honors thesis or project.

To apply for admission to the Honors Program, students must have completed 45 quarter hours of academic work and have attained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.25. Ordinarily students apply during the sophomore year. Transfer students may apply after their first, second or third quarters of work at UNC. Applicants must be recommended by two faculty members in their major area. All applications are reviewed by the director of the Honors Program and the department or school concerned.

The student's honors program is individually planned. An honors student may be excused from certain required courses except those which may be necessary for teacher certification.

The program of study will include enrollment in Honors 251 (Sophomore Honors Seminar), Honors 351 (Junior Honors Project) and Honors 451 (Senior Honors Research Project or Thesis). During the senior year the student will gain assistance with a project or thesis from a professor within the field of study. An acceptable written report must be handed in at least three weeks before the honors student is to be graduated.

An honors student is expected to register for a full-time program and to maintain better than a 3.25 cumulative grade point average in the overall academic record and in the major and minor fields.

Graduation Requirements

Bulletin Requirements. Requirements for graduation are checked in accordance with one specific University Bulletin. A student may not choose to meet requirements for a major from one Bulletin and a minor and/or a general education program from a Bulletin of a different year. The Bulletin used to meet graduation requirements is normally the one published for the academic year during which the student enters the University. The student has six years to complete his/her academic program using the Bulletin selected. When the Bulletin has expired at the end of the six-year limit, the student may select any subsequent Bulletin up to and including the current one, providing the student was in attendance at the University during that academic year.

Degree Requirements. A student must meet all requirements for the bachelor's degree, as listed in this Bulletin. In addition Professional Teacher Education requirements must be satisfied if applicable.

Minimum Residence. A student must have earned a minimum of 45 hours in residence on the University of Northern Colorado campus. In addition, 30 of the last 45 credit hours of a degree program must be earned in on-campus courses at the University.

Previous Credit Earned. Any college work earned more than 15 years prior to the time a baccalaureate degree is granted at the University of Northern Colorado *may* be applicable toward a degree at the discretion of the Registrar and the major and minor departments.

Transcripts. Transcripts from all colleges and universities containing transfer credit necessary for completion of degree requirements must be received by the Registrar prior to the quarter of graduation.

Transfer/Correspondence Credit. A maximum of 45 quarter hours of credit in correspondence and/or extension courses from the University of Northern Colorado and/or any other institution will be accepted toward graduation.

All correspondence courses and/or transfer work must be completed received graded and recorded prior to the quarter of graduation.

Second Baccalaureate Degree. To declare an intent to complete a second baccalaureate degree, students must complete a graduate check application available in the Registrar's Office. Upon completion of this application and review by the appropriate department, the necessary changes in the student records will be made to reflect the student's intent to complete a second baccalaureate degree. In order for the classification change to go through for a particular quarter, the graduation check application must be returned from the appropriate department to the Graduation Check Office by Wednesday of the third full week of the quarter. Applications turned in after this point in the quarter will not affect the student's classification (undergraduate, second baccalaureate degree) until the following quarter.

Students who have completed their baccalaureate degree at another institution must complete an application for admission through the UNC Admissions Office.

Application for Graduation. The student must apply for graduation and the application must be evaluated and processed by the Registrar's Office and the major and minor schools and departments. Application for graduation must be made upon completion of 135 quarter hours of academic credit applicable to the degree from the University of Northern Colorado. No applications for graduation will be accepted after 4 pm Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.

It is the student's obligation to keep the Registrar's Office informed at all times of any change in graduation plans such as a change in the proposed quarter of graduation after the application was filed. It is also the student's obligation to keep the Registrar's

Office informed of any change of address at any time during the period of enrollment.

Participation in Graduation Exercises. All graduating students must participate in graduation exercises unless formally excused. Graduating students may obtain forms in the Registrar's Office for requesting an excuse from graduation exercises.

Final Examinations

All examinations are two hours in length.

Examinations are to be conducted in the same classroom used throughout the quarter unless alternative arrangements are made with the Scheduling Department of the Registrar's Office. Faculty should alert students to changes in final examination times or locations prior to the testing date.

The final examination in a course may be eliminated by an instructor who considers the examination to be unnecessary (contingent upon the approval of the department chair).

If no final examination is given, instruction shall be continued through the last week of the quarter. In such cases classes will meet at the times shown on the final examination schedule.

The presence of each student registered for credit in a course shall be mandatory at the final examination unless the student has made prior arrangements to be excused by the instructor.

In extreme instances, a final examination may be rescheduled by the instructor provided it is coordinated with the Office of Academic Affairs and is approved by the department chair.

If a student has three or more final examinations scheduled for one day, the student may negotiate a time change with the instructors involved. If the parties involved cannot find a mutually agreeable time, the Office of Academic Affairs will indicate courses in which a change must be made.

Laboratory sessions will not meet during the final examination period. Laboratory examinations should be given prior to final examination week.

4 Graduate School Information

The principal objective of the Graduate School is to offer education beyond the baccalaureate degree to those who aspire to become leaders in the various fields of teaching and research. It undertakes through carefully directed intellectual activity, to assist graduate students in developing and pursuing individual education programs requiring outstanding accomplishment.

Graduate Degrees

The University of Northern Colorado offers the following graduate degree programs. Each of these programs is described in the Programs of Study chapter under the college or school that administers it. Interdisciplinary programs are described at the end of the Programs of Study chapter.

- Master of Arts (M.A.)
- Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
- Master of Music (M.M.)
- Master of Music Education (M.M.E.)
- Master of Science (M.S.)
- Specialist in Education (Ed.S.)
- Doctor of Arts (D.A.)
- Doctor of Education (Ed.D.)
- Doctor of Music Education (D.M.E.)
- Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
- Doctor of Psychology (Psy.D.)



Graduate Degree By Schools and Colleges

Emphasis areas indented

College of Arts and Sciences

Applied Statistics and Research Methods, M.S., Ph.D.
 Biological Sciences, M.A., (D.A. admissions suspended)
 Botany
 Zoology
 Chemistry, M.A., D.A.
 Teaching
 Non-Teaching
 Communication, M.A.
 Journalism and Mass Communications
 Speech Communication
 Earth Science, M.A.
 English, M.A., Ed.D.
 Foreign Languages, M.A.
 Geography, M.A., D.A.
 History, M.A., D.A.
 Mathematics, M.A., D.A.
 Teaching
 Non-Teaching
 Psychology, M.A.
 Sociology, M.A.

College of Business Administration

Business Administration, M.B.A.

College of Education

Agency Counseling, M.A.
 Agency Counseling
 Marriage and Family Therapy
 College Student Personnel Administration, Ph.D.
 Computer Technology in Education (See Graduate Interdisciplinary Programs)
 Counseling Psychology, Psy.D.
 Counselor Education, Ed.D.
 Educational Administration, M.A., Ed.D.
 EdAd: Elementary
 EdAd: Junior High School
 EdAd: Secondary
 General School Administration, Ed.S., Ed.D.
 Administration of Higher Education, Ed.D.
 Educational Psychology, M.A., Ed.D.
 Elementary Education, M.A., Ed.D.
 ELED: Early Childhood Education, M.A., Ed.D.
 ELED: Early Childhood Education/Special Education, M.A.
 Elementary School Counseling, M.A.
 Middle School Education, M.A. (admissions suspended)
 Reading, M.A., Ed.D.
 Reading: Elementary, M.A.
 Reading: Secondary, M.A.
 Secondary & Post Secondary Counseling, M.A.
 School Psychology, Ed.S., Ph.D.
 Special Education, Ed.D.
 Research
 Special Education Administration
 University Teaching
 Special Education: Acoustically Handicapped, M.A.
 Special Education: Learning Disabilities, M.A.
 Special Education: Mental Retardation, M.A.
 Special Education: Multihandicapped, M.A. (admissions suspended)
 Special Education: Physically Handicapped, M.A. (admissions suspended)
 Special Education: Socially/Emotionally Disturbed, M.A.
 Special Education: Talented and Gifted, M.A.
 Special Education: Visually Handicapped, M.A.
 SPED: Orientation and Mobility
 SPED: Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind
 SPED: Orientation and Mobility and Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind

College of Health and Human Services

Communication Disorders, M.A.
 Audiology
 Speech Language Pathology
 Gerontology, M.A.
 Health Education, M.A.
 Rehabilitation Counseling, M.A.
 Human Rehabilitation, Ph.D.
 Science Education (See Graduate Interdisciplinary Programs)

School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Physical Education, M.A., Ed.D.
 Recreation, M.A.
 Recreation and Park Administration

College of Performing and Visual Arts

Music: Conducting and Literature, M.M.
 Music: Performance, M.M.
 Music: Theory and Composition, M.M.
 Music: Music Education, M.M.E., D.M.E.
 Music, D.A.
 Conducting
 History and Literature
 Pedagogy
 Performance
 Theory and Composition
 Visual Arts, M.A.

Graduate Interdisciplinary Degree Programs

(Described at the end of the Programs of Study chapter)

Individually Designed Programs, M.A., M.S., Ed.S., D.A., Ed.D.
 Computer Technology in Education, M.A., Ed.D.
 Science Education, M.A.

Post Doctoral Programs, Degree Offerings By Schools/Colleges

Applied Statistics and Research Methods, M.S., Ph.D.

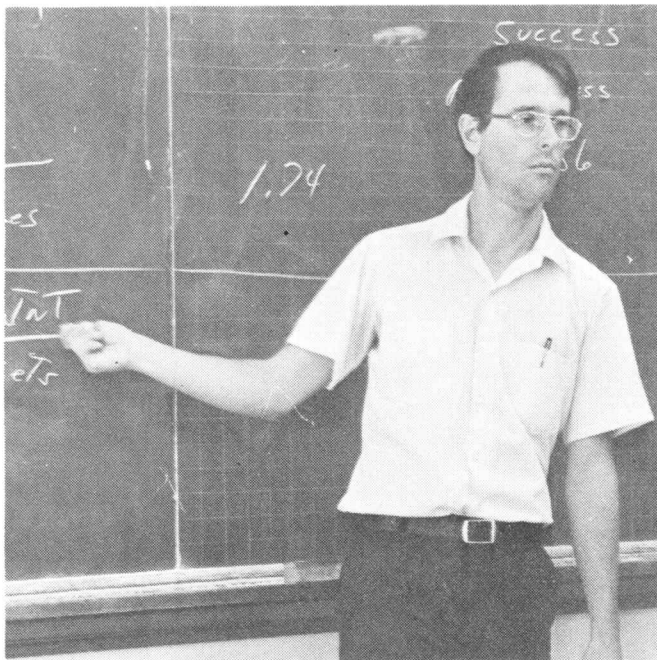
Nature and Purpose of Graduate Degrees

Master's Degrees are awarded for a level of academic accomplishment substantially beyond that required for the baccalaureate degree. Programs consist of a coherent pattern of courses, seminars, and supervised learning experiences culminating in a comprehensive examination and/or thesis. Master's programs normally require a minimum of three quarters of instruction with additional time in preparation for comprehensive examinations and thesis writing.

Specialist in Education Degrees are awarded for concentrated study and investigation beyond the master's degree. Programs are designed on an individual basis to sharply focus on a particular academic goal. Specialist's programs may cut across departmental lines but are not offered in all discipline areas. Typically the degree requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours beyond the master's degree. Candidates for the degree will culminate their programs by writing a specialist's practicum report.

Doctor of Arts Degrees are content-oriented programs to prepare the candidate for a career in college or university teaching. The student is expected to specialize in a specific field of study. However, he or she is not expected to specialize in a single facet of the chosen field. General components of the program include course work in the major area, supervised practicums in college teaching, interdisciplinary seminars in college teaching, and a dissertation involving significant teaching/education problems or a traditional research topic. Candidates are offered considerable flexibility in program development. The degree is not research-oriented, but the recipient will attain research competence by preparing a dissertation designed to support college/university teaching.

Doctor of Music Education Degrees prepare comprehensively trained educator-musicians. The program provides expertise in teaching, supervision, consulting, and administration within public school systems, colleges, music education programs, and community cultural projects.



Doctor of Education Degrees are professional or practitioner degrees to prepare candidates for positions of leadership in all fields, including public and private schools, colleges and universities, business, industry, government, and the military establishment. The Ed.D. prepares graduates for service in instructional, supervisory, and administrative capacities in all professional services.

Doctor of Philosophy Degrees are research degrees granted only to students who (1) have mastered definite fields of knowledge to the extent they are familiar both with what has been done in their specific field and with the potentialities and opportunities for further advances; (2) have demonstrated a capacity to do original and independent scholarly investigation or creative work in their specific field; and (3) have the ability to integrate their specific field or specialization with the larger domains of knowledge and understanding.

Doctor of Psychology Degree is given in the Professional Psychology program. A Psy.D. in counseling psychology indicates that the degree holder has specialized training in the area of psychological aspects of helping (counseling/therapy) and human behavior. The degree is a professional/practitioner degree at the highest level of university training.

The Graduate Faculty

The Graduate Faculty consists of the President, the Deans and selected members of the University of Northern Colorado faculty who are actively engaged in recognized scholarly activities, research and/or professional activity. Their names are followed by (G) in the faculty listing in the last pages of this Bulletin.

The Dean of the Graduate School is responsible for the academic programs of all graduate students. He/she is the representative of the Graduate Faculty and responsible for the admission, records maintenance, and graduation review of all graduate students in programs administered by the University of Northern Colorado.

The Graduate Council is the representative body of the Graduate Faculty and a standing committee of the Faculty Senate. The Graduate Council recommends policy for governing all graduate programs of the University and enacts rules and regulations to promote or enforce such policies, subject to discretionary approval of the Graduate Faculty and the Faculty Senate.

General Information

Work Toward Next Higher Degree. Students who are within 12 quarter hours of graduation for one degree program may apply for admission to the next higher degree. If the applicant is accepted to the next higher degree, he or she must complete a "Petition to Count Work in the Next Higher Degree" before starting the courses that are to count on the next degree. The maximum time limit for the dual enrollment is two consecutive quarters. The Petition to Count

Work on the Next Higher Degree forms can be obtained at the Graduate School, Carter Hall 2007.

The maximum time limit for dual enrollment is two consecutive quarters. The student may earn no more than 18 credits of graduate work applicable to the next higher degree. Seniors registering for master's degree work under the dual registration procedure will continue to be classified as undergraduates until they have been awarded their baccalaureate degrees.

Change in Graduate Degree Program (Change of Major). In order to change his or her degree program, the student must complete a "Request for Change of Major" form obtained from the Graduate School.

The form will then be sent to the departments involved for acceptance or rejection. If permission is granted, the Dean of the Graduate School will ask the new department's chairperson to appoint an advisor and will notify the former department of the change.

Graduate Courses are advanced courses requiring critical analysis and study. Such courses normally require frequent use of the library for reference papers reporting original research. Basically, five types of graduate instruction are recognized: (1) lecture courses requiring organization by the instructor of material on an advanced level; (2) supervised laboratory courses, (3) seminars for the critical study of a specific area through reports and discussions by students and instructors; (4) research by individual students under the direction of members of the Graduate Faculty; and (5) professional internships.

Enrichment Course Work for Graduate Students. The Graduate Dean reserves the right to send a graduate student, at the request of the student or of the department, to another accredited institution offering graduate degrees, to earn a maximum of 15 quarter hours in specific courses.

In addition, the University has a reciprocal course agreement with the University of Colorado, Colorado State University, and Colorado School of Mines. A full-time graduate student on one campus may take one approved course per term, without additional tuition, at one of the other institutions to count as residence credit. Those interested should contact the Dean of the Graduate School in the term prior to the one in which the student proposes to take the course.

Course Numbering. Courses at the University are sequentially numbered. Courses numbered 100 to 499 are for undergraduate credit. Courses numbered 500 to 799 are for graduate credit. Upon prior written permission of the instructor, major advisor, and the division/department chairperson, undergraduate students may take 500-level courses. *No undergraduate may take a 600-level course.* Courses numbered 700-799 may be taken for specialist or doctoral credit only. Courses numbered 300-599 may be double-numbered allowing undergraduate and graduate students to enroll simultaneously.

When undergraduate and graduate students are enrolled in the same course, graduate students receive graduate credit; undergraduate students receive undergraduate credit. Expectations of performance for each level of student are clearly enunciated.

Master's, specialist, and doctoral degree students may count a maximum of 12 quarter hours, individually or in combination, from courses numbered in the "X02," "X08," "X13," or "DS 622" in their programs.

Specialist students in a 45 quarter hour program have the same limitation as master's degree students. A specialist in a 90 quarter hour program may count a maximum of 18 quarter hours in his or her program. DS 701 Specialist Practicum is an exception to this policy.

Any exceptions to this course numbering policy must be approved by both the Academic Dean and Graduate School Dean.

Residence Requirements. One of the major purposes of the residence requirements for graduate degrees is to insure the student has an opportunity to benefit from the advantages of a university environment. The advantages include the accessibility of a library, computer facilities and computer tutorial services, laboratory and other physical facilities, as well as participation in seminars and a variety of cultural activities. Equally important to the graduate student are the advantages of becoming acquainted with the faculty and other students on both a cultural and a professional basis.

By definition, a student "in residence" is expected to devote most of his/her time and energy to graduate studies on the campus of UNC under the direction of the major professor and/or the advisory committee.

A second purpose of the residence requirements for graduate degrees is to insure that the faculty have the opportunity to properly evaluate the student and his/her development in order to guide

his/her studies and to determine competency. Specific minimum residence requirements are indicated in connection with the respective degrees.

Change of Enrollment and Withdrawals from a Class — (See Directory of Classes)

Withdrawal from the University. A student may withdraw from the University any time during the quarter by obtaining a Notice of Withdrawal and Program Change Form from the Student Resource Center.

Grades. Alphabetical grades are used: "A," "B," "C," "D," and "F." Other marks used are "I" for incomplete, "W" for withdrawal, "UW" for unapproved withdrawal, "S" for satisfactory, and "U" for unsatisfactory.

The work to remove an "I" must be completed and an official grade change form recorded in the Records Office by the last day of the next quarter the student attends the University. This must occur within one year of the grade's assignment. If the "I" is not removed, it remains on the student's record and will be computed as an "F."

Each of the letter grades has a numerical value: "A" is valued at four points per unit of credit; "B" is valued at three points; "C" is valued at two points; "D" is valued at one point, and "F" is valued at zero.

A course in which a "D" is earned will not be counted toward a graduate degree.

"NR" (No Report) will be recorded for students who have registered for X number of hours in a Master's Thesis or Creative Project, a Specialist Degree Practicum, or a Doctoral Dissertation but have not completed the work by the end of the quarter. The "NR" will be replaced by the appropriate grade when the work is completed.

No student grade can be changed after the first two weeks of the quarter following the receipt of the original grade by the Records Office.

Credits. Quarter hours are used. Each quarter hour is equal to .66 or two-thirds of a semester hour.

Theses and Dissertations. Each candidate presenting a doctoral dissertation, a written report of the specialist practicum, a master's thesis, or a detailed explanation of the creative project's purpose must furnish an original and three copies of the final document to be bound to the Graduate School.

Various departments of the University have adopted specific style manuals for their disciplines. A student should check with his/her department for the specific style acceptable to that department. The Graduate School has produced a *Thesis and Dissertation Manual* giving instructions and examples required by the Graduate School. In cases of conflict between the adopted style manual and the Graduate School publication, the Graduate School publication will take precedence.



Do not use dissertations, theses, or projects on file in the library as examples for style and format. The requirements may have changed.

Student Rights and Responsibilities. Each student entering the University should obtain a copy of the "Student Handbook" from

the offices of the Dean of Students, Student Services Center, or Campus Ombudsman.

All students on this campus will have protection of freedom of expression, protection against improper disclosure, protection of beliefs and associations, protection against improper academic evaluation, and protection of the right to due process in academic and disciplinary proceedings. On the other hand, all students will be held responsible for their performance and conduct in the classroom, on the campus, and in the community.

All students are expected to know the requirements for the degrees they intend to earn. Although the Graduate School staff and department advisors will help as much as possible, the responsibility for any errors in enrollment or in interpretation of rules rests with each student.

All graduate students may petition the Dean of the Graduate School to waive any rule published in this Bulletin. Petition forms may be obtained at the Graduate School. The petition must be completed and signed by the student, signed by the program advisor and department chairperson for transmittal to the Graduate School only, and be presented to the Graduate School at least one week before its consideration. The program advisor and the department chairperson must indicate their position on the student's request in writing.

Admission to a Degree Program. The necessary steps for applying for a degree program are:

1. Obtain the appropriate application form (master's, specialist, or doctoral) from the Graduate School. Fill it out and return it with a \$20 non-refundable fee.

2. Write to the registrars of all colleges or universities you have attended (including UNC) and ask them to send two official copies of your transcripts to the Graduate School.

3. Find out from the department in which you wish to major if it has established additional admission requirements.

4. Submit three letters of recommendation for all doctoral applications and when required by the division/department for admission to other degree programs.

5. Get all materials to the Graduate School at least 30 days before registration. International students must file all required materials, i.e., application, transcripts, educational background, financial support information, etc. at least 90 days before registration.

Master's Admissions

Applicants should possess a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and have a grade average of 2.7 on the most recent 100 quarter hours. However, those applicants having a grade average between 2.50 and 2.69 may be admitted by the Graduate School if the department recommends admission with reason. Applicants who do not meet the grade point requirements but are recommended for admission by their departments, may not transfer work that was taken prior to the date of their admission letter into the degree program.

Specialist in Education Admissions

Applicants should possess a master's degree from an accredited college or university. Some students may be accepted with only a baccalaureate degree, depending upon the specialization area. The applicant must have a grade average of 2.7 or better on the most recent 100 quarter hours and an adequate academic background in the proposed area of specialization. In addition, the applicant should possess at least two years of appropriate work experience in the specialization as determined by the major department. Psychology areas require two years of teaching or equivalent psychological experience (one year must be obtained before being admitted); Educational Administration requires sufficient evidence of successful administration. Any student who has been admitted to a doctoral program and completed any course in that program will not be allowed to earn a Specialist in Education degree.

Doctoral Admissions

All applicants should possess a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and submit three letters of recommendation stating the applicant has the ability to do doctoral work in the proposed discipline. There are three ways a student can be admitted to a doctoral program.

Regular Admission

Applicants must have a grade average of 3.2 on the most recent 90 quarter hours and a GRE combined score (not more than five years old) of at least 900 or a grade average of 3.0 on the most recent 90 quarter hours and a GRE combined score (not more than five years old) of at least 1000.

Alternative Admission

Each department with doctoral programs may recommend admission based upon supplemental/alternate criteria recommended by the major department and approved by the Graduate Council. Some departments have elected not to use supplemental/alternate criteria for admission.

Provisional Admission

Applicants who do not meet all of the requirements for regular admission may be admitted on a provisional basis upon recommendation of the department or school and approval of the Graduate Dean. Provisional status is limited to three academic quarters. No more than 27 graduate credit hours earned while provisionally admitted may be applied to a degree program. Students provisionally admitted may attain regular graduate status if they later meet the requirements for regular admission, or if they meet supplemental admission requirements established by their major department or school and academic dean. All such requirements must have prior approval of the Graduate Dean after consultation with the Graduate Council. The Graduate School will monitor all provisional admission and approve all changes from provisional enrollment. An applicant who has not received an official admission letter from the Graduate School has not been admitted to a graduate degree program.

Admission to a Graduate Interdisciplinary Degree Program

The steps for applying for an Interdisciplinary Degree program are:

1. Obtain the appropriate (master's, specialist in education, doctoral) degree application from the Graduate School. Fill it out and return it to the Graduate School with the \$20 non-refundable fee.
2. Write to the registrars of all colleges or universities attended (including UNC) and ask them to send two official copies of your transcript to the Graduate School.
3. Have one official copy of your combined aptitude scores from the Graduate Record Examination (not more than five years old if you are applying for a doctoral program) sent to the Graduate School.
4. Submit to the Graduate School three letters of recommendation stating that you have the ability to pursue a graduate interdisciplinary degree.
5. Send a written statement of career objectives and a rationale for the interdisciplinary program you have chosen, along with the names of the disciplines you desire to combine in the degree program to the Graduate School.

Note: Only after the written statement (see 5 above) has been approved and all necessary permissions from the involved departments have been received will the applicant be provisionally admitted to the interdisciplinary program.

Admission to a Certification Program

The necessary steps for applying for a certification program for students who are not admitted to a degree program, are:

1. Obtain the specific application form from the Graduate School. Fill it out by identifying in which teaching area you want certification, and return it to the Graduate School with a \$20 non-refundable fee.
2. Write to the registrars of all colleges or universities you have attended (including UNC) and ask them to send one official copy of your transcript to the Graduate School.

Note: An applicant for the certification program should have a grade average of at least 2.7 on the most recent 100 quarter hours; however, those applicants having a grade average between 2.5 and 2.69 may be admitted by the Graduate School if the department recommends admission and gives a reason for the recommendation.

3. Applicants who are admitted to a certification program are not automatically enrolled in a degree program. Separate application must be made for admission to the degree program.

Admission to a Non-Degree (Unclassified) Status

Students who have not been officially admitted to a degree program may seek admission and may register as unclassified students. The necessary steps for applying are:

1. Obtain a "Statistical Information" form from the Graduate School and complete it. If you have attended UNC within the last ten years it may not be necessary to complete this form because your background information may be in the computer.

2. Obtain a registration slip from the Graduate School.

Note: None of the course work taken by an unclassified graduate student may be used toward meeting residence requirements in a degree program. Only 15 quarter hours of course work taken while in an unclassified status may be used toward a graduate degree program. Obtain a "Request to Transfer Work to a Degree Program" form from the Graduate School if you wish to transfer unclassified work to a degree program.

Admission of International Students

All international students must take these steps to be considered for admission:

1. Obtain the appropriate application form from the Graduate School. Fill it out and return it with a \$20 non-refundable fee.
2. Get any special instructions the Graduate School may have regarding international students.
3. Have sent to the Graduate School all records of previous schooling, for example, mark sheets, transcripts, diplomas, certificates, etc. These records must show courses you have taken, grades and degrees earned, and must include a translation in English.
4. Provide certification of financial ability to pursue a graduate program at this University. A form for this purpose is included with the application materials.
5. Provide evidence of English proficiency by sending to the Graduate School one of the following:
 - a. Evidence that you have obtained a TOEFL score of 520 or above with no score less than 52 on any of the three sections The College of Business requires a TOEFL of 540 with no score less than 54; or
 - b. Evidence that you have obtained a Michigan Test of English Language score of no less than 85; or
 - c. Evidence that you have studied full-time for at least two years or have completed a degree at a regionally accredited United States institution. Such work must have been completed within six months of your application to this University.
6. All of the these materials must be submitted to the Graduate School at least 90 days before the beginning of the term in which you wish to study if you live outside the U.S., or at least 30 days prior to the term you wish to start if you live in the U.S..
7. If your application is approved, you will receive a letter of admission. After all conditions of your admission have been met, you will be issued an I-20 form from UNC. If you receive a conditional admission pending completion of English language schooling and receipt of TOEFL scores, the I-20 will be issued by the English language school you will attend. Please do not plan to enter the United States without both of these documents. The admission letter will be needed for your visa.

Note: The University of Northern Colorado is proud of its history of presenting international students with an opportunity to fulfill their educational goals. These goals cannot be fulfilled, however, without an adequate command of the English language. Therefore, international students may be screened for English proficiency by the appropriate University departments. A small fee will be assessed for this service. Whether or not a student will need additional English proficiency training will be determined by the evidence presented in step 6 and by the screening process. Any additional course work required to increase a student's English skills will not count as graduate credit toward a graduate degree. Such credit received will be entered on the student's transcripts. Also, individual departments may require additional criteria for admission, such as the Test of Spoken English (TSE). It is important that each applicant check with his/her department before arriving on campus.

Admission to the Non-Baccalaureate Master's Degree Program

An individual without a baccalaureate degree or with such a degree from a non-accredited institution may be admitted to a master's degree program by submitting an application which shows the applicant has at least the equivalent of a college education and the ability to do graduate work. The necessary steps for applying are:

1. Obtain the appropriate application form at the Graduate School, complete it and return it with a \$20 non-refundable fee.
2. Write to the registrars of all colleges or universities you have attended (including UNC) and ask them to send two official copies of your transcripts to the Graduate School.
3. Send a resume of previous work experience and accomplishments to the Graduate School.
4. Send a proposed plan of study, an outline of your career or personal goals, and a description of the relationship between your plan of study and your goals to the Graduate School.
5. Take the Miller's Analogy or the GRE Aptitude Test and have the test scores sent to the Graduate School.
6. Have three letters of recommendation stating that you are capable of pursuing a graduate degree at this University sent to the Graduate School.

Note: An applicant must give evidence of knowledge of English, humanities, mathematics, natural science and social science by having at least 90 quarter hours of course work with a grade average of at least 2.7. Up to 45 quarter hours of this course work may be replaced by 50th percentile CLEP scores in each of the five areas.

Admission of Physically and Socially Disadvantaged Students

Applicants who have been disadvantaged by physical or social handicaps may be admitted to the University under special criteria. They may petition the special Graduate School Screening Committee.

Please write to this committee through the Graduate School and the appropriate forms will be sent to you.

Enrollment and Registration

Eligibility for Enrollment. Students eligible to enroll may be classified in the following three categories:

1. Those who have been officially admitted into a degree program.
2. Those who have been officially admitted into a certification program.
3. Those who have been officially cleared to register as unclassified students.

Students who may be ineligible for enrollment are the following:

1. Any person employed at this University who holds tenure and rank will not be admitted to a graduate degree program.
2. Any person who has earned a doctorate at this University may not be permitted to earn another. Only one doctorate may be earned at at UNC.
3. Any person who has earned two degrees from this University may be ineligible to enroll for a third unless the major department approves.
4. Any graduate student currently enrolled who has failed to maintain the minimum grade average in graduate courses may be ineligible.

a. A graduate student must maintain a cumulative 3.0. If the student drops below this minimum, a warning letter is sent; if the student drops below during a second quarter, the program is terminated. The calculation of the cumulative grade point average may include, in addition to graduate courses, only the most recently completed 15 credits in courses numbered in the 300's and 400's. Courses numbered in the 100 and 200 levels will not be included in the cumulative grade average.

b. A graduate student must have a 3.0 grade point average before final credit is given for a thesis, creative project, specialist practicum, or a dissertation.

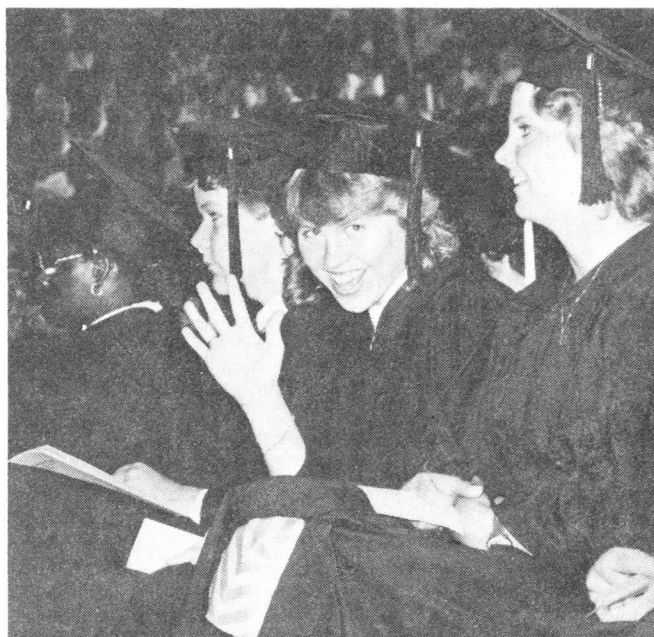
Program Advisors. The Dean of the Graduate School will ask the department chairperson or school dean to appoint a program advisor for each student who has been admitted to a degree program. All degree programs must be planned with and approved by the student's program advisor. In addition, the program advisor has the authority, in most instances, to recommend changing the departmental program to suit the individual needs of the student. Any alterations of University requirements or of published departmental requirements must be approved by the Graduate School.

Either the student or the advisor may ask for a change in advisors, but all such requests must be presented to the major department for approval. If the request is approved, the department must appoint a replacement who must also be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Course Work. The steps each student should take after he or she has been officially admitted into the Graduate School are:

1. Obtain all materials necessary for proper enrollment from the Graduate School.
2. Confer with your program advisor regarding the courses you must take to fulfill the degree requirements.
3. Register at the appropriate time and date, as stated in the Directory of Classes for the quarter in which you intend to begin study.
4. The normal load for graduate credit applicable to a degree is 15 hours per quarter. Up to 18 hours may be taken if the student has maintained a 3.0 or better grade point average for the previous quarter. Those students who have a grade point average below the required 3.0 are limited to the 15 hour load.
5. Under no circumstance may more than 18 credit hours of course work be taken in a degree or certification program during the fall, winter or spring quarters. Summer quarter course load information is contained in the appropriate Summer Bulletin. The maximum number of hours includes work completed in both on-campus or off-campus programs, or a combination of the two.
6. You may register for a class for no credit simply by paying the appropriate tuition fee. The course selection form should indicate "00" in the credit hour column.
7. You may register for a night class by attending the first class meeting on a "first-come" basis. Night classes with insufficient enrollment may be cancelled.

Note: No graduate credit is given for any correspondence course, although graduate credit may be awarded for certain multimedia courses completed through UNC Continuing Education Services. These courses must first be approved by the student's major department and by the Dean of the Graduate School.



Termination of Degree Program. A student who has been admitted to a degree program (master's, specialist in education, doctoral) may have the program terminated for one or more of the following reasons:

1. The student who has at least 15 quarter hours in the program may be notified in writing by the department supervising the program that he/she is discouraged from continuing in the program.

Graduation Procedures

Steps Applying to All Degrees

Thirty days prior to the start of the quarter in which a student plans to graduate a formal application for graduation must be filed at the Graduate School (obtain form at the Graduate School). It is recommended that the application be filed in person. However, if other means (mail, friends, program advisor, etc.) are used to transmit the application to the Graduate School, the student must take responsibility for determining that the application has been filed with the Graduate School (phone graduation check section 303/351-2831). A late fee, payable at the Accounting Office, will be charged for late applications. No application will be accepted after 4 p.m. of the Friday of the second week of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.

If the student does not complete all requirements for the degree and does not graduate at the end of the proposed quarter, the application will be placed in the deferred file. The student must give written notice to the Graduate School when he/she wishes to appear again on the tentative list of graduates; this must be done before the end of the second week of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.

All students participating in the graduation ceremony are required to wear appropriate academic costume.

All graduating students are encouraged to attend graduation. Those who choose not to participate must notify the Graduate School at least two weeks before graduation.

2. The student has failed the retake of the written comprehensive examination or its approved equivalent.

3. In programs requiring an oral comprehensive examination the student fails the retake (if authorized) of the examination.

4. The student fails to maintain a 3.00 grade point average for any two quarters after being admitted to the program.

5. The student submits an unsatisfactory thesis or dissertation.

6. The time limit established for the degree program (five years for master's, six years for specialist in education, eight years for doctoral) has expired before the degree requirements are completed.

A student desiring to appeal the termination of his/her degree program should follow the procedures outlined in the Student Handbook.

A student whose degree program has been terminated may apply for admission to a new program. If the department of the new program accepts the student, the department may count some of the student's previous course work if the work meets the department's requirements for the degree.

Readmission of Applicants Who Have Had Programs Terminated. A student who has had a graduate degree program terminated because of a low grade average or failure to pass the comprehensive examinations may be admitted to another graduate degree program under the following provisions:

1. The student must reapply and be admitted to a particular department program.

2. The student may transfer a maximum of 9 credit hours into the new program, subject to acceptance by the new department and the Graduate School.

3. The student must complete all standard requirements of the program into which he/she has been admitted.

Summary of Steps Leading to a Degree

Procedure	Through	Time
Apply for admission	Graduate School	30 days before registration (at least 90 days before for international students)
Contact program advisor	Major Department or Program Area	Before registration
Register for courses	Registration Center	Date and time specified in Directory of Classes
Written and/or Oral Examinations	Major Department or Program Area Graduate School	Deadline specified in Directory of Classes
Master's thesis doctoral dissertation or specialist practicum	Major Department or Program Area Graduate School	Deadline specified in Directory of Classes
Dissertation defense	Major Department or Program Area Graduate School	30 days before quarter of graduation
Apply for graduation	Graduate School	30 days before registration, (at least)

The Master's Degree

Master's Programs. A student's degree program is administered by the major department or school and the Graduate School. Some variations exist in the requirements of the many programs offered, so it is essential that the student know the requirements of his or her discipline. These requirements must be satisfied as well as the University requirements. Some programs will require higher minimum credit requirement than the minimum of 45 required by the University.

Minimum Credit Requirements. During their first quarter in residence, all students should register for "Introduction to Graduate Study." The Graduate School will not waive the requirement that the student complete "Introduction to Graduate Study" or one of the research-oriented substitute courses approved by the Graduate Council. The following research-oriented course substitutions for "Introduction to Graduate Study" have been approved by the Graduate Council: Biological Science, BIO 694; Business, BUS 692; Chemistry, at least three hours in CHEM 599; Earth Sciences, ESCI 500; Educational Psychology, EPRE 670; Elementary Education, ELED 610; English, ENG 600; Visual Arts, ART 600; Geography, GEOG 600; History

Research component required in each History course numbered 500-600; Health and Human Services, HRS610; Health, Physical Education and Recreation, PE 602; Mathematics, MATH 510; Music, MUS 600; Sociology, SOC 660. DS or Departmental Prefix 622 shall not be used as a substitute for the research course. Altogether the student must have a minimum of 64 graduate and undergraduate credit hours in the major area, of which at least 24 must be graduate credit in the major.

Upon completion of the requirements for the degree, all students must have a minimum of 64 total quarter hours of graduate and undergraduate credit in the major field. If the student's baccalaureate was awarded in the major field, then a minimum of 45 quarter hours is required. Of these credit hours at least 24 must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado. No credit toward the degree will be given for correspondence courses.

Planning a Program. It is vital that each master's degree student confer regularly with his/her advisor in planning a program of study.

In addition to any departmental or school requirements, each master's degree student must earn a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit, and at least 22 hours of this minimum must be taken in residence in Greeley. National and international study courses numbered 500 and above may satisfy 11 of these.

No master's degree student may count more than 12 quarter hours, individually or in combination, of approved D.S. or Departmental Prefix 622 courses; nor may he/she count more than 12 hours, individually or in combination, of course work numbered in the "X02," "X08," or "X13" categories. No graduate credit will be granted for any course taught by a faculty member who is also pursuing an advanced degree at this institution.

Students and advisors should check on current policy regarding the use of undergraduate courses or the use of double-numbered courses in graduate programs before registering for such courses.

For the specific requirements of each major department or school, refer to the section of the Bulletin outlining programs offered by the various schools and colleges of the University.

Transfer of Credit. A student may transfer a maximum of 9 quarter hours (6 semester hours) of graduate credit, providing that "A's" or "B's" were recorded for them and that the hours come from an accredited institution that offers master's degrees. No transfer credit will be accepted that was completed more than five years before the student completes his or her degree. Furthermore, any transfer credit must be compatible with the student's major and cannot be used to meet any residence requirement.

To ask for a transfer of credit the student must obtain a "Request to Transfer Credit to a Degree Program" form from the Graduate School. The completed form must be approved by the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School before seeking approval of the advisor. It is recommended that the completed form and official transcript listing the courses be returned to the Graduate School in person. However, if other means (mail, friends, advisor, etc.) are used to transmit the form to the Graduate School, the student must take responsibility for determining that the application has been filed with the Graduate School. No transfer form will be accepted after 4 p.m. of the second Friday of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.

Transferred credit cannot be used to make up "D" or "F" grades received in required courses.

Residence. Resident credit is credit earned under the conditions specified here and may be applied toward the attainment of graduate degrees at the University of Northern Colorado. The following conditions must be satisfied regardless of the location in which the course is given.

1. **Instruction:** The instructor must be a member of the Graduate Faculty of UNC or of the "Graduate Lecturer Faculty" for a particular course under Graduate Council policy.

2. **Course(s):** The content of each course must be approved by regularly established college and university curricular processes before the course is scheduled or offered. Unless the student is registered for at least six additional hours of classes taken on campus, the student cannot count D.S. or Departmental Prefix courses 601, 622, 691, or 699 to satisfy the residence requirement. All residence requirements must be completed after the student has been admitted to the master's program.

Comprehensive Examinations. Each master's degree student must pass a written comprehensive examination or otherwise show competency in the major field by a departmentally approved equivalent. Each student should find out departmental requirements at the beginning of the program.

This examination or its approved equivalent may not be taken until the student has completed at least 30 quarter hours with a grade average of at least 3.00 and has obtained approval from both the program advisor and the Graduate School.

To take this examination or its approved equivalent the student must obtain from the Graduate School a "Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency." The permit will be valid only for the quarter for which it is issued. This permit must be received in the Graduate School before the examination or its equivalent is given to the student. All permits for a quarter must be received by the Graduate School no later than 4 p.m. on the second Friday of the quarter in which the examination is to be taken.

The major department is responsible for scheduling the date, time, and place of the examination. Each student should refer to his/her department for this information.

If the student passes the examination or its equivalent, the report form confirming this must be signed and returned to the Graduate School by the advisor or department chairperson at least 17 days before the end of the quarter. The report confirming competency in the approved equivalent must be signed by all members of the committee evaluating the competency.

If the student fails the examination or its equivalent, the report form confirming this must be signed in the same manner and returned to the Graduate School. The student may retake the examination or its equivalent, but he/she must wait until the following quarter and obtain a second permit to do so. If the student fails the retake of the examination or its equivalent, his/her degree program will be terminated.

Summary of the Major Steps Required to Complete the Master's Degree

Procedure	Approved by	Time
Apply for admission	Graduate Dean, Department or Division Chairperson	At least six weeks prior to registration (3 or 4 months prior to registration for international students; use international student application)
Study general policies governing degree program and appropriate master's degree section of this Bulletin		Before registration
Meet with program advisor assigned by department chair for assistance in planning course of study	Program Advisor	Before first quarter registration
Apply for comprehensive examination	Program Advisor, Graduate School	After student has at least 30 hours in program, a 3.00 G.P.A., and prior to start of quarter student plans to take examination
If thesis is required	Graduate Dean	Submit to Graduate School 17 days before the end of the quarter, one original and three Xerox copies
Apply for graduation	Graduate Dean	See deadline in Directory of Classes.
Apply for cap and gown		Beginning of quarter in which student expects to graduate (UNC Bookstore)

Time Limit. The maximum time allowed for completion of the master's degree is five calendar years from the beginning of the student's first quarter. If the student does not complete all requirements by the end of the time limit, the student's program will be terminated.

Double Major. Any master's degree student may declare a double major with the approval of both departments concerned. The student must complete all requirements and pass the written comprehensive examinations (or their approved equivalents) of both departments.

Master's Thesis. Some departments require all master's degree candidates to write a thesis. These are optional in all other programs. Students should check with their major department con-

cerning requirements. University requirements are outlined in the *Thesis and Dissertation Manual*. A minimum of 8 and a maximum of 15 quarter hours of credit are granted for the master's thesis.

One original copy and three other copies of the thesis must be submitted to the Graduate School at least 17 days before the end of the quarter in which the student wishes to graduate.

The student must also provide an abstract (150 words) with each copy of the thesis. An extra copy of the abstract will be retained in the Graduate School.

After being signed and bound, the original and one copy of the thesis become the property of the University, one copy is sent to the student, and one copy is given to the student's research advisor. A charge is made for binding and mailing.

The Specialist in Education Degree

Specialist in Education Program. The Specialist in Education degree is offered in the areas of Educational Administration, School Psychology and Interdisciplinary Programs. A student's degree program is administered by the major department or school and the Graduate School. Some variations exist in the requirements of the programs offered, so it is essential that the student know the requirements of his/her discipline. These requirements as well as the University requirements must be satisfied. Some programs will have a higher minimum credit requirement than the minimums required by the University.

The Educational Administration and School Psychology courses of study are partially or fully prescribed to satisfy certification requirements. The requirements for the Interdisciplinary Program are not prescribed and the applicant must consult the Graduate School.

Minimum Credit Requirements. Those students entering a specialist program who possess the master's degree must earn a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit. Those entering who possess only a baccalaureate degree must earn a minimum of 90 quarter hours of graduate credit. At least 24 quarter hours of these minimums must be in courses numbered 500 and above.

Planning a Program. With the assistance of the department chairperson, the student shall select a program advisor and establish a supervising committee. It is vital that each specialist student confer regularly with his or her supervising committee regarding the planning of a Specialist in Education program.

During the student's first quarter, the student should enroll in "Introduction to Doctoral Research" or an approved substitute. The Graduate School will not waive this required course or the approved substitute.

No later than the student's second quarter, he/she must develop a long-range plan of study with the committee. One copy of this plan will be placed in the student's folder at the Graduate School, one copy will be given to the advisor, and one copy to the other member(s) of the committee.

The specialist student must also enroll in a specialist degree practicum (see "Practicum" in this Bulletin).

Students and advisors should check on the current policy regarding the use of undergraduate courses or the use of double-numbered courses in graduate programs before registering for such courses.

Graduate credit will not be given for any correspondence courses. In addition, no specialist student in a 45 quarter hour program may count more than 12 quarter hours (18 quarter hours if the student is in a 90 quarter hour program), individually or in combination, of courses numbered in the "X02," "X08," "X13," or D.S. or Departmental Prefix 622 categories. No credit will be granted if any course taken is taught by a faculty member who is also pursuing an advanced degree at this institution.

Specialist students should make every effort to study with members of the Graduate Faculty or at least with faculty members who possess an earned doctorate. Specific exceptions to this policy may be made by the supervising committee with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Continuation in the Program. At the end of the specialist student's first quarter in residence, or 15 hours in the program, the department will notify the student and the Graduate Council in writing that the student is (1) encouraged to continue in the spe-

cialist program, or (2) discouraged from continuing in the specialist program. Multiple criteria will be used to determine the department's recommendation, such as a faculty interview, recommendations of the program advisor and other departmental faculty, academic ethics, and grade averages. Any one factor may outweigh all others.

Comprehensive Examinations. Each specialist student must pass a written comprehensive examination in the area of specialization and on the Specialist Degree Practicum, as well as pass any other examinations the supervising committee may require.

The comprehensive written examination or its approved equivalent may not be taken until the student has completed at least 30 quarter hours (not including the practicum) with a grade average of at least 3.00, and has obtained approval from both the major advisor and the Graduate School. Students with only the baccalaureate degree must have completed 75 quarter hours.

To take this examination or its equivalent the student must obtain a "Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency" from the Graduate School. The permit will be valid only for the quarter for which it is issued. This permit must be returned to the Graduate School before the examination or its equivalent, no later than 4 p.m. on the second Friday of the quarter in which the examination is to be taken.

The division/department supervising the degree program is responsible for scheduling the date, time, and location of the examination. Each student should refer to his/her department for this information.

If the student passes the examination or equivalent, the report form confirming this must be signed and returned to the Graduate School by the program advisor or department chairperson at least 17 days before the end of the quarter.

If the student fails the examination or its equivalent, the report form confirming this must be signed in the same manner and returned to the Graduate School. The student may retake the examination or its equivalent, but he/she must wait until the following quarter and obtain a second permit.

If the student fails the retake of the examination or its equivalent, his or her degree program will be terminated. If the student enrolls in a different program after his/her program has been terminated, the student will be allowed only one opportunity to pass the new program's examination or approved equivalent.

Practicum. A Specialist Degree Practicum (D.S. or Departmental Prefix 701) is required of each specialist student. The Graduate Council has authorized a specific substitution for the Specialist Practicum in School Psychology. Students in School Psychology will register for PSY 789, Internship for School Psychology, 16 quarter hours.

To accomplish this practicum the student must present to the supervising committee a proposal. The proposal must also be accompanied by a signed non-plagiarism affirmation form. One copy of the proposal must be filed in the Graduate School, one copy will be given to the program advisor, and the final copy(ies) will be given to the committee member(s). The proposal must be submitted to the Graduate School no later than the last day of the quarter before the quarter in which the student expects to graduate.

The supervising committee will oversee both the practicum and the written report. The report must also be filed in the Graduate School.

Transfer of Credit. A specialist student may transfer a maximum of nine quarter hours of graduate credit, providing that "A's" or "B's" were recorded for them and that they come from an accredited institution that offers specialist and doctoral degrees. No transfer

credit will be accepted that was completed more than six years before the student completes his/her degree. Furthermore, any transfer credit must be compatible with the student's area of specialization and cannot be used to meet any residence requirements.

To ask for a transfer of credit the student must obtain a "Request to Transfer Credit to a Degree Program" form from the Graduate School. The completed form must be approved by the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School before seeking approval of the program advisor. It is recommended that the completed form and an official transcript listing the courses be returned to the Graduate School in person. However, if other means (mail, friends, major advisor, etc.) are used to transmit the form to the Graduate School, the student must take responsibility for determining that the application has been filed with the Graduate School. No transfer form will be accepted after 4 p.m. of the second Friday of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.

Graduate credit is not transferable if it was earned in off-campus courses or in "extension" courses unless it is acceptable to the major department and the Graduate School.

Transferred credit cannot be used to make up "D" or "F" grades received in required courses.

Residence. Resident credit is credit earned under the conditions specified herein and may be applied toward the attainment of graduate degrees at the University of Northern Colorado. The following conditions must be satisfied regardless of the location in which the course is given.

1. **Instruction:** The instructor must be a member of the Graduate Faculty of UNC or of the "Graduate Lecturer Faculty" for a particular course under Graduate Council policy.

2. **Course(s):** The content of each course must be approved by regularly established college and University curricular processes before the course is scheduled or offered.

All residence requirements must be completed after the student has been admitted to the Specialist in Education program.

Time Limit. The maximum time allowed for completion of the Specialist in Education degree is six calendar years from the beginning of the student's first quarter. If the student does not complete all requirements before this time limit, the student's program will be terminated.

Summary of the Major Steps Required to Complete The Specialist in Education Degree

Procedure	Approved by	Time
Apply for admission	Graduate Dean, Division or Department Chairperson	At least six weeks prior to registration (3 or 4 months prior to registration for international students. Use international student application.
Study general policies governing degree program and appropriate specialist degree section of this UNC Bulletin		Before registration
Meet with program advisor assigned by division/department chairperson for assistance in planning course of study and selection of supervising committee	Program Advisor, Supervising Committee	Before first quarter registration
Plan Ed.S. Practicum Research Report	Program Advisor, Graduate Dean	At least one quarter in advance of expected graduation date
Apply for comprehensive examination	Program Advisor, Supervising Committee, Graduate School	After student has at least 30 hours in program, a 3.00 G.P.A., and prior to start of quarter student plans to take examination
Submit original and three copies of Practicum to Graduate School	Program Advisor, Supervising Committee, Graduate Dean	No later than 17 days before the end of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate
Apply for graduation	Graduate Dean	See deadline in Directory of Classes
Apply for cap and gown		Beginning of quarter in which student plans to graduate (UNC Bookstore)

The Doctoral Degree

Doctoral Programs. Doctoral degrees are offered by many departments or schools at this University. A student's degree program is administered by the major department or school and the Graduate School. Variations exist in the requirements of many programs offered, so it is essential that the student know the requirements of his/her discipline. These requirements must be satisfied as well as University requirements. Some programs will have a higher minimum credit requirement than the minimums required by the University.

Minimum Credit Hours. A student with an Specialist in Education Degree who has applied and been admitted to a doctoral program may transfer a maximum of 35 quarter hours of credit from the Ed.S. degree to the doctoral degree. The Ed.S. work transferred must meet the eight year time limit established for transfer of course work and be acceptable to all members of the student's doctoral program committee. Those students entering a doctoral program who possess the master's degree must earn a minimum of 96 quarter hours of graduate credit. This includes 72 quarter hours of course work, six quarter hours of proposal research and 18

quarter hours of dissertation credit. Those students who possess only a baccalaureate degree must earn a minimum of 141 quarter hours of graduate credit. This includes 117 quarter hours of course work, six quarter hours of proposal research and 18 hours of dissertation credit.

Planning a Program. It is vital that each doctoral degree student confer regularly with his or her program advisor to plan a program of study.

During the student's first quarter, the he/she should enroll in "Introduction to Doctoral Research" or an approved substitute. The Graduate School will not waive this required course or approved substitute.

The following research-oriented course substitutions which have been approved by the Graduate Council may be made in lieu of Introduction to Doctoral Research: Biology, BIO 694; Chemistry, CHEM 599; Elementary Education, EPRE 603; ELED: Early Childhood and Reading, EPRE 603, EPRE 701, EPRE 702, and EDEL 710 & 711; English, ENG 600; Geography, GEOG 600; History, Research component required in each History course number 500 & 600; Mathematics, MATH 510; Mathematics Education, MED 672; Music and Music Education, MUS 700; Physical Education, PE 703;

Applied Statistics, STAT 715. DS or Departmental Prefix 622 shall not be used as a substitute for the research course.

No later than the second quarter, the student must develop a long-range Plan of Study. The Plan of Study must be approved by a faculty committee of at least three members appointed and approved by the major department. In addition, students who have a supporting area must obtain the approval of the supporting area department. One Plan of Study will be placed in the student's folder at the Graduate School, one copy will remain with the program advisor, and one copy will be sent by the student to any supporting area or minor.

Graduate credit will not be given for any correspondence courses. In addition, no doctoral student may count more than 12 quarter hours, individually or in combination, of approved D.S. or Departmental Prefix 622 courses; nor may he/she count more than 12 quarter hours, individually or in combination, of course work numbered in the "X02," "X08," or "X13" categories. No credit will be granted for any course taught by a faculty member who is also pursuing an advanced degree at this institution.

Students and advisors should check on current policy regarding the use of undergraduate courses or the use of double-numbered courses in graduate programs before registering for such courses.

For specific requirements of each major department or school, refer to the section "Doctoral Degree Programs of Study" in this Bulletin.

Appointment of Committees. Each doctoral student will have two committees: (1) an Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee, and (2) a Research Committee. Each committee will include at least three members of the Graduate Faculty who have been recommended by the program advisor, approved by the major division/department chairperson, and appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School. In addition, the Dean of the Graduate School, or his/her designee, will appoint a faculty representative from another department. This representative must be present at all of the student's doctoral oral examinations and dissertation defenses. No faculty member will be appointed to a doctoral committee without his/her consent to the appointment.

The student, the advisor or a committee member may ask for a change in committee membership by presenting the request to the major department. Except in the case of faculty representative membership, the department will decide the question. If agreed to, the department will appoint a replacement. This replacement must also be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

If a committee member other than the faculty representative is absent during the quarter in which one of the examinations or defenses is to be held, the major department will recommend a replacement. The division/department chairperson and the Graduate Dean must also approve this replacement.

Research Tools. All Ph.D. students and all D.A. students in History must show competency in two acceptable research tools for their degrees. These tools include Foreign Languages, Applied Statistics, Mathematical Statistics, Computer Information Processing, and an acceptable collateral field.

All Ed.D. students in English must show competency in one foreign language. Doctor of Arts students in Geography must show competency in one acceptable research tool.

In all these cases, the doctoral student may use a collateral field of study as a substitute for one of the research tools if the major department has approved.

Transfer of Credit. A doctoral student may transfer a maximum of 12 quarter hours of graduate credit, providing that "A's" or "B's" were recorded for them and that they come from an accredited institution that offers doctoral programs. No transfer credit will be accepted that was completed more than eight years before the student completes his/her degree. Furthermore, any transfer credit must be compatible with the student's major and cannot be used to meet any residence requirement.

In some cases, additional transfer credit may be accepted by the student's Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee after the student has passed both the written and oral examinations. The student may ask for a transfer of up to 35 quarter hours, including the original 12. A request for transfer of more than the original 12 quarter hours must have the approval of the entire committee.

To ask for a transfer of credit, the student must obtain a "Request to Transfer Credit to a Degree Program" form from the Graduate School. The completed form must be approved by the Assistant Dean of the Graduate School *before* seeking approval of the program advisor. It is recommended that the completed form and official transcript listing the courses be returned to the Graduate School in person. However, if other means (mail, friends, program

advisor, etc.) are used to transmit the form to the Graduate School, the student must take responsibility for determining that the application has been filed with the Graduate School. No transfer form will be accepted after 4 p.m. of the second Friday of the quarter in which the student plans to graduate.

Graduate credit is not transferable if it was earned in off-campus or "extension" courses, unless it is acceptable to the major department and to the Graduate School.

Transferred credit cannot be used to make up "D" or "F" grades received in required courses.

Residence. Resident credit is credit that is earned under the conditions specified here and may be applied toward the attainment of graduate degrees at the University of Northern Colorado. The following conditions must be satisfied regardless of the location in which the course is given.

1. The applicant must complete a minimum of any two quarters as a full-time student (10 quarter hours) registered for resident credit offered on-campus at UNC and applicable to the doctoral degree. Some departments may have more stringent residence requirements.

2. Instruction: The instructor must be a member of the Graduate Faculty of UNC or of the "Graduate Lecturer Faculty" for a particular course under Graduate Council policy.

3. Course(s): The content of each course must be approved by regularly established college and university curricular processes before the course is scheduled or offered.

All residence requirements must be completed after the student has been admitted to the doctoral degree program.

Note: Unless the doctoral student is registered for at least six additional hours of classes taken on campus in Greeley, he/she shall not count DS or Departmental Prefix courses 601, 622, 701, and 797 to satisfy the residence requirements.

Departmental prefix or DS 799 may not be used under any circumstances to meet the residence requirement.

Continuation in the Program. At the end of the doctoral student's first quarter in residence or 15 quarter hours in the program, the major department will notify the student in writing that the student is (1) encouraged to continue in the program, (2) discouraged from continuing in the program, or (3) placed on review for one quarter.

Multiple criteria will be used to determine the department's recommendation, such as Graduate Record Examination scores, faculty interviews, recommendations of the program advisor and other departmental faculty, academic ethics and grade averages. Any one factor may outweigh all others.

At the end of the student's second quarter in residence, or after 30 quarter hours in the program, the major department will submit a recommendation to the Graduate School that the student be allowed to continue in the program or that the student's program be terminated.

Written Comprehensive Examination. Each doctoral student must pass a written comprehensive examination for the degree. This examination cannot be taken until the student has completed at least 48 quarter hours of work beyond the master's degree (81 if the student possesses only the baccalaureate degree) of which at least 36 quarter hours beyond the master's degree must have been completed in Greeley with a grade average of at least 3.0. The student must also have received two letters of encouragement from the major department and a Graduate School encouragement letter to continue in the doctoral program.

To take this examination, the student must obtain a "Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination or Otherwise Demonstrate Competency" from the Graduate School. The permit will be valid only for the quarter for which it was issued. This permit must be returned to the Graduate School before the examination is given to the student. All permits for a quarter should be forwarded to the Graduate School no later than 4 p.m. on the second Friday of the quarter in which the examination is to be taken.

The examination will be designed, administered, and evaluated by the Graduate Faculty of the major department and by any other qualified individuals the major advisor wishes to include. Any supporting area or minor examinations will be given when the supporting area or minor department chooses.

If the student passes the examination, the report form confirming this must be signed and returned to the Graduate School by the program advisor or department chairperson at least 17 days before the end of the quarter.

If the student fails the examination, the report form confirming this must be signed and returned to the Graduate School. The student may retake the examination, but he/she must wait until the following quarter and obtain a second permit to do so. If the

student fails the retake of the examination, then his/her degree program will be terminated.

When the student has passed the written comprehensive examination, copies of the examination must be made available to all members of the Oral Comprehensive Examination Committee before the oral examination and, finally, be filed in the Graduate School.

Oral Comprehensive Examination. Once the student has passed the written comprehensive examination, he/she must pass the oral comprehensive examination.

After the Written Comprehensive examination, the program advisor who will serve as chairperson of the committee should direct the student to arrange the date, time, and place of the oral examination. After all arrangements have been made the program advisor will notify the Graduate School by forwarding the completed form "Request to Schedule Doctoral Examinations" to the Graduate School. The Graduate School will publicize the examination date, time, and place in the University Bulletin (or a Graduate School Bulletin). All members of the faculty will be invited to attend and may ask questions of the student after the committee members finish. Other graduate program students may also attend with permission from the chairperson of the committee.

The student's performance at the examination will be evaluated according to one of the following four categories: (1) Pass; (2) Will pass if meets stated conditions; (3) Unsatisfactory, retake permitted; or (4) Retake not permitted — Fail, program terminated. At least three-fourths of the committee members must agree in the evaluation.

If the student passes the examination, the program advisor must obtain the signatures of at least three-fourths of the members on the "Report of the Oral Comprehensive Examination" and return it to the Graduate School.

If the student is evaluated "Will pass if meets stated conditions" the report must be signed and returned to the Graduate School and the student must subsequently meet the conditions outlined before he/she will be admitted to candidacy. Three-fourths of the committee must later affirm that the conditions have been met.

If the student's performance was unsatisfactory, the report must be signed and returned to the Graduate School and the student may retake the examination but must wait until the following quarter to do so. Failure to pass the oral retest will terminate the student's degree program.

If the student failed the examination with no retake permitted, the report must be signed and returned to the Graduate School and the student will have eliminated any possibility of further work or examinations.



Dissertation Proposal and the Dissertation. The dissertation is required for all doctoral programs. The Research Committee is not appointed until both written and oral exams are passed. The dissertation shall pertain to a topic in the candidate's major subject field and must demonstrate the ability and imagination for both independent thinking and presenting results in coherent form. While working on the proposal, the student is required to enroll in D.S. or Departmental Prefix 797 (Doctoral Proposal Research). Although the student may register for 1-6 hours of proposal research in any quarter, he/she must earn six hours of credit for dissertation proposal research prior to submission of the dissertation proposal. The Dissertation Proposal is not to be submitted until both written and oral exams are passed and the Research Committee appointed.

No doctoral student may register for dissertation hours until he/she has been admitted to candidacy for a doctoral degree.

The dissertation proposal and the dissertation shall be under the supervision of the research advisor and the research committee. The dissertation proposal must bear the signatures of all committee members. The official document explaining the required process which ensues when only one committee member will not sign the proposal is available in the Graduate School. The student must provide a sufficient number of copies of the proposal to provide one copy for the Graduate School and a copy for each of his/her committee members. One copy of the proposal must be filed in the Graduate School no later than the last day of the quarter preceding the quarter in which the student graduates. The proposal will not be recorded as accepted in the Graduate School until the signed non-plagiarism affirmation form is on file in the Graduate School.

Specific suggestions and requirements for the proposal and the dissertation can be found in the document *Thesis and Dissertation Manual* on sale at the UNC Bookstore.

Admission to Candidacy. Once the student has passed the oral comprehensive examination and has the dissertation proposal accepted by the Graduate School, the student's name will be submitted to the Graduate Council for admission to candidacy.

To be admitted to candidacy for a doctoral degree each student must have satisfied the following requirements.

1. The student must have earned at least 55 hours of credit beyond the master's degree (100 hours if the student has only the baccalaureate degree), with a grade average of 3.0 or better.

2. The student must have passed the written and oral comprehensive examinations satisfactorily.

3. The student must have presented an approved dissertation proposal that contains the signatures of all committee members.

4. The student must have met the research tools requirement in those programs requiring such competency. If the student is substituting a collateral field for a research tool, the student may be admitted before completing the field's requirements.

No student is allowed to register for departmental prefix 799 until they have been admitted to candidacy.

No student will be graduated at the end of the quarter in which he or she is admitted to candidacy.

Continuous Registration. Once the doctoral student has been admitted to candidacy, he/she is expected to be continuously enrolled until all degree requirements are completed or until the degree program is terminated.

The continuous enrollment includes the summer session. The continuous enrollment requirement may be met with enrollment in one or more hours of course work or by paying a doctoral service fee.

If a doctoral student elects to pay the doctoral service fee for one or more quarters, he/she must notify the Graduate School during the quarter before of his/her intent not to enroll for a given quarter, and must pay the doctoral service fee during the regular fee payment period.

Any doctoral student who fails to be continuously enrolled or to pay the doctoral service fee will be subject to having his/her doctoral program suspended. Such suspension will involve revocation of candidacy; dissolution of the doctoral research committee, if applicable; and denial of usage of University resources, services, and facilities.

Program reinstatement requires permission of the division/department chairperson, appointment of an appropriate research committee, and approval by the Dean of the Graduate School. Availability of sufficient current resources will be the criterion for approving program reinstatement.

Reinstatement to candidacy shall, in addition to program reinstatement, require approval of an acceptable dissertation proposal by the new research committee.

Upon reinstatement, the student shall be continuously enrolled or pay the doctoral service fee until all degree requirements are satisfied or until his/her program is terminated.

Dissertation Defense. When the research advisor believes the dissertation is ready for the student to defend, the following steps will be taken.

1. Each doctoral student must submit a copy of his/her dissertation in acceptable form to the Graduate School and to each member of the research committee at least two weeks before the defense so that it may be evaluated.

2. The doctoral student must arrange for the date, time, and place of the defense with the research committee.

3. The research advisor, who will serve as chairperson of the committee, must notify the Graduate School at least two weeks prior to the scheduled defense. The defense must occur at least three weeks before graduation.

4. The Graduate School will announce the defense in the University's weekly publication (or a Graduate School Bulletin).

All members of the faculty will be invited to attend and may ask questions of the student after the committee members finish. Other graduate students may also attend with permission from the committee chairperson.

If the student passes the defense, the dissertation may be filed in the Graduate School if it has the signatures of all except one of the committee members. If a dissertation is filed without all committee signatures, however, the Dean of the Graduate School (or his/her designee) will ask the non-signing member if he/she wishes to enter any formal objection. If a formal objection is filed, the Dean of the Graduate School appoints a Review Committee. The Review Com-



mittee must pay for the publication of the dissertation. The dissertation is microfilmed, and the abstract is published in Dissertation

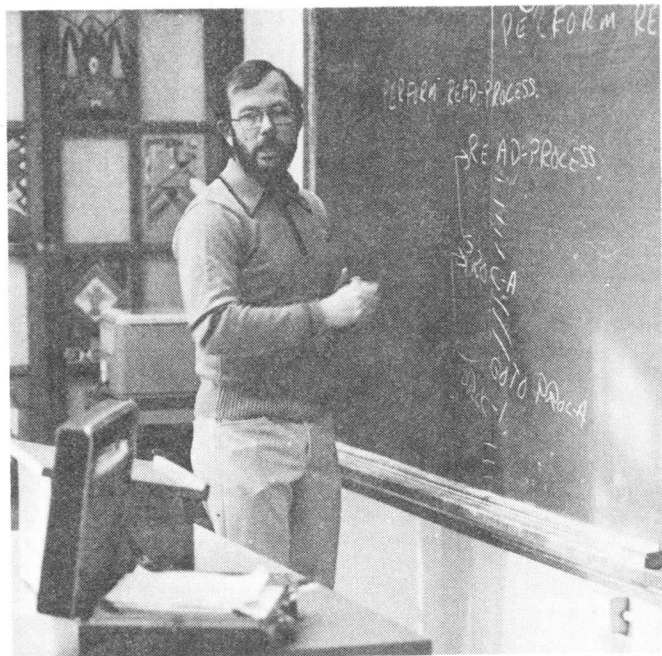
Abstracts. For the purposes of publication, the student must provide the Graduate School with two extra copies of the abstract and vita.

The student must also pay for binding and mailing the dissertation. At least four copies of the dissertation, including the abstract, must be bound. After binding, the original and one copy will be filed in the University Library, one copy will be forwarded to the student's research advisor, and one copy will be sent to the student.

Time Limit. The maximum time allowed for completion of the doctoral degree is eight calendar years from the beginning of the student's first quarter.

If a student who has completed a Specialist in Education degree is admitted to a doctoral program, the student will have a maximum of five years to earn the doctoral degree.

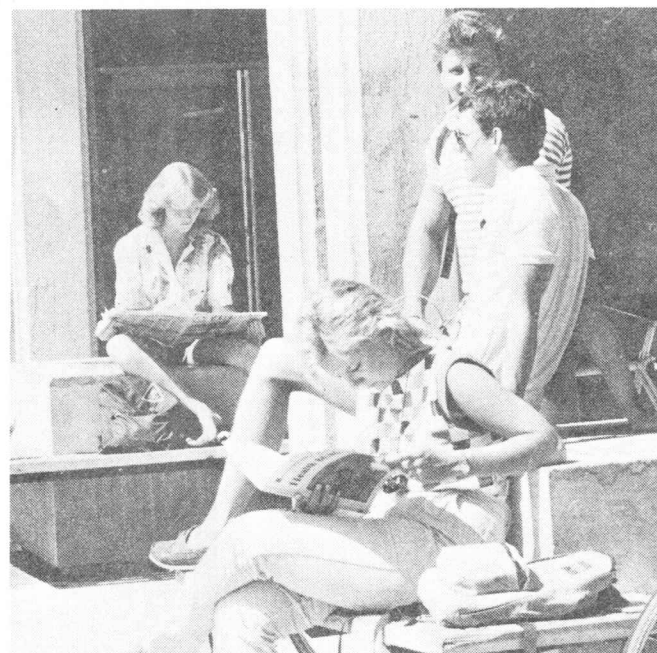
If the student does not complete all requirements before the end of the time limit, the student's program will be terminated.



mittee will assess the specific complaint of the dissenting dissertation committee member. If the Review Committee rules that the complaint does not justify the rejection of the study, the chairperson of the Review Committee signs the dissertation in place of the dissenting faculty member. If the Review Committee rules the complaint to be valid, the student will have to take appropriate steps to modify the dissertation to gain approval of the original dissertation committee. The official document explaining the formal objection procedure is available in the Graduate School.

If the student fails the defense, the dissertation remains unsigned until the following quarter when the student is allowed to retake the defense. If the student fails the retake, then his or her degree program will be terminated.

Filing the Dissertation. After completing a dissertation and passing the dissertation defense, each doctoral student must file the four copies (one original and three copies) of the corrected and approved dissertation. This must include four original signed approval sheets and a 350-word abstract in the Graduate School at least seventeen days before graduation. University Microfilms will not publish the abstract if the number of words exceeds 350.



Summary of the Major Steps to Complete the Doctoral Degree

Procedure	Approved by	Time
Apply for admission	Graduate Dean, Division/Department Chairperson	At least six weeks prior to registration check any special requirements major department (3-4 months for international students: use international Student application)
Study the general policies governing degree programs and appropriate doctoral degree section of this UNC Bulletin		Before registration
Meet with Program Advisor assigned by division/department chair to plan course of study	Program Advisor, Graduate Dean	Before first quarter registration
Transfer credit from other universities	Assistant Dean, Program Advisor	Prior to last quarter in program
File Plan of Study	Departmental or Program Committee, (at least 3 members)	During second quarter
Request Oral Examination Committee	Major Department or Program Committee, Graduate School	Prior to Written Comprehensive Examination
Secure Permit to Take Written Comprehensive Examination	Program Advisor, Graduate School	Minimum of 48 quarter hours in program, 2 letters from department recommending continuation in program, GPA 3.0, and Oral Examination Committee appointed
Arrange Oral Comprehensive Examination	Program Advisor, Graduate School	Written Comprehensive Examination passed; 2 weeks prior to Oral Examination
Request Research Committee	Major Department, Graduate School	After Written and Oral Comprehensive Examinations passed
Submit Proposal for Dissertation	Research Committee, Graduate Dean	At least one quarter before graduation
Admission to candidacy	Dean of Graduate School, Graduate Council	After successful completion of Written/Oral Examinations, Dissertation Proposal accepted and at least one quarter before graduation
Apply for graduation	Program Advisor, Dean of Graduate School	No later than 30 days prior to the start of quarter in which student plans to graduate
Request Defense of Dissertation	Research Committee, Dean of Graduate School	Two weeks prior to scheduling of defense
Submit original and three Xerox copies of final Dissertation	Research Committee, Dean of Graduate School	No later than 17 days before end of quarter
Arrange for cap, gown and hood		Beginning of quarter in which student plans to graduate (UNC Bookstore)

Post Doctoral Programs

Programs of research and advanced study for persons holding an earned Doctor of Arts, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Music Education, or Doctor of Philosophy degrees are available in selected areas. Admission is on an individual basis. The specific research project or program of studies pursued is planned by the post-doctoral student

in conference with a faculty committee appointed to advise him/her and to assess his/her progress at the end of the program. Work on the post-doctoral level may be taken in areas such as administration, college student personnel administration, educational psychology, counseling psychology, elementary education, special education, statistics, and other disciplines. Information on admission procedures is available in the Graduate School.

5 University Tuition, Fees and Other Charges

It must be understood that the individual student is responsible for the payment of charges he or she incurs. The University is not responsible for making payment arrangements with parents, guardians, the embassies of foreign governments, or other third parties.

All rates quoted in this Bulletin are approved by the Board of Trustees and established in accordance with the appropriation policy of the Colorado General Assembly. Consequently, these rates are subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees or in response to actions by agencies of the State.

THE FOLLOWING RATES RELATE TO THE 1984-85 ACADEMIC YEAR. RATES FOR THE 1985-86 ACADEMIC YEAR, WHICH BEGIN WITH FALL QUARTER, ARE NOT AVAILABLE AS OF THE PUBLICATION OF THIS DOCUMENT.

Updated information about tuition and fees is available from the Dean of Students office at the University Center, (351-2796) or from the Accounts Receivable office in Carter Hall, (351-2201), after June 15 of each year.



1984-85 In-State Student Tuition

(Colorado resident status)
Per Academic Quarter

Credits Taken	Under-graduate	Graduate
5 credit hours or less, tuition & fees <i>per credit hour</i> (d)	\$ 17	\$ 18
6-9 credit hours, tuition <i>per credit hour</i> (for course loads above 5 hours, fees are charged separately from tuition)	33	36
10-18 credit hours (full-time enrollment), total tuition	332	351
Surcharge <i>per credit hour</i> for credits above 18 hours (full-time student)	23	24

1984-85 Out-of-State Student Tuition

(Not Qualified for Resident Student Status)
Per Academic Quarter

Credits Taken	Under-graduate	Graduate
9 credit hours or less, tuition <i>per credit hour</i> .	\$ 142	\$ 157
10-18 credit hours (full-time enrollment), total tuition	1,415	1,569
Surcharge <i>per credit hour</i> for credits above 18 hours (full-time student)	95	105

Students auditing a course (i.e. taking it for no credit) are required to pay the same tuition and fees required when the course is taken for credit.

General Fees Per Academic Quarter (See Note a)

Student fees per credit hour for students enrolled in 9 hours or less	\$8 per credit hour (d)
Student fees for students enrolled in 10 or more credit hours	
Student service fees	\$79 total
Health insurance fee (b)	\$62.50 total
Total fees for students enrolled in 10 or more credit hours	\$141.50 total
Optional CoPIRG fee (c)	\$2

(a) General University fees, student fees and health service fees are committed to support essential student activities and programs, the Student Health Center, and the Student Representative Council. Every student must pay these fees each quarter, whether or not he or she makes use of the privileges and activities underwritten by the fee. However, student service fees for full-time students enrolled in the Summer Quarter may be set at a rate lower than that charged during the regular academic year.

(b) It is University policy that students who register for 10 academic hours during the regular academic year (Fall, Winter and Spring Quarters) must have health insurance. Students currently enrolled in an acceptable health and accident insurance program may request a waiver of the UNC student health insurance plan. Student insurance policy enrollment and waiver forms may be

obtained from the Student Health Center, Decker Hall. The deadline for such waivers is the 20th class day of the quarter. The University does not require students registered for Summer Quarter only to purchase the University's student health insurance or demonstrate possession of an acceptable insurance plan in lieu of that offered by the University. However, any student who enrolls in the University's health insurance while also registered for 10 or more academic hours during Spring Quarter is automatically covered by that insurance during Summer Quarter, with no additional premium required.

(c) The CoPIRG fee may be waived in writing by the student at the time of registration.

(d) For resident students enrolled in 5 credit hours or less, student fees are included in the tuition per credit hour rate.

Resident and Non-Resident Classification for Tuition Assessment

Students who are residents of Colorado are permitted to enroll in the University at a significantly lower tuition. This is because the University is primarily supported by the taxpayers of Colorado rather than by student tuition and fees. The determination of a student's residency status is provided for under State Law Title 23, Article 7, Colorado Revised Statutes 1973 as amended. A person who has been domiciled in Colorado for one year or more immediately preceding registration is eligible for in-state tuition classification. A domicile is a "person's true, fixed and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where he intends to remain and to where he expects to return when he leaves, without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere." It differs from the notion of residence or mere physical presence within the state. A person may have several places of residence, but may have only one true domicile at a given time.

A person is capable of establishing a Colorado domicile only if the person is 21 years of age or if the person has been emancipated. Evidence of emancipation includes the person's ability "to meet all financial obligations, including the cost of education," along with "an affidavit from the parents stating their relinquishment of any claim or right to the care, custody and earnings of the minor."

Evidence that a Colorado domicile has been established includes the observance of all mandatory duties imposed on domiciliaries. State requirements concerning auto registration, driver's license and payment of state income tax must be met.

A student's residency status is determined before or at the time of registration. If, at a later date, the student thinks that the residency status is no longer correct, he or she may petition for a change in residency status. Petitions must be submitted to the Registrar's Office no later than 10 class days after the last day to make payment of account for the given school term for which the student desires a change in classification. Any student who is denied residency after petitioning may appeal that decision in writing to the Residency Appeals Committee. The appeal must be submitted to the Registrar's Office no later than two weeks after the negative decision has been sent to the student. The decision rendered by the Residency Appeals Committee is the final University determination.

Petitioning for residency requires the student to complete a detailed form which is available in the Registrar's Office (Carter Hall 3002, phone 351-2231). This form and other relevant information will be reviewed and a decision rendered in accordance with the state law and authorized procedures.

Tuition for courses offered through Continuing Education Services are assessed separately from on-campus tuition and fees, on a schedule mandated by the Colorado Commission on Higher Education. Information on new changes is available from the Continuing Education Office, Frasier Hall 11, phone 351-2944.

Room and Board

The University operates a number of residence halls with occupancy units designed for 2 and 4 students, plus dining halls with 2 separate meal plans. The rates for these are outlined below:

Note that any residence hall room designed for 2 persons can be rented as a single unit for an additional charge of \$131 per academic quarter, if space is available.

Room and Board Alternatives

Quarterly rates per student

Harrison Hall	
Occupancy in 2-student room plus full meal plan (19 meals per week)	\$840
Optional meal plan (15 meals per week)	786
Sabin, Snyder, Tobey-Kendel, Wiebking and Wilson Halls	
Occupancy in 2-student room plus full meal plan (19 meals per week)	825
Optional meal plan (15 meals per week)	771
Apartment-style Residence Halls, no meals provided	
Turner Hall	
4-person apartment	403
Lawrenson Hall	
2-person efficiency apartment	415
4-person apartment	436

Note: Students living in Lawrenson Hall or Turner Hall may purchase either of the University's meal plans on a quarterly contract basis for an additional charge of \$469 per quarter for the 19-meal per week plan or \$415 per quarter for the optional 15-meal per week plan. Students living off-campus may purchase the 19-meal per week plan for \$521 per quarter or the 15-meal per week plan for \$461 per quarter.

Family Facilities. Student family apartments with two bedrooms are located on East Campus and are leased on a 12-month contract including furnishings and utilities for \$242 per month.

Additional family facilities including furnishings and utilities are available in Lawrenson Hall during the Summer Quarter only. These are limited to family units consisting of four people including the student. The cost is \$598 per family unit for the eight-week summer quarter.

Incidental Fees

In addition to general tuition and fees, and room and board rates for students who choose to purchase those services, a number of incidental fees have been established by the Board of Trustees. These are identified in this section.

—**Application fee**, a non-refundable charge, pays for transcript evaluation for students enrolling in the graduate program, \$20 and undergraduate program, \$15.

—**Music instruction fee** provides individual music lessons for non-music majors, \$7.50 per quarter credit hour of instruction.

—**Placement Center fee** is used to develop and maintain supporting files for students and graduates seeking new employment opportunities. The placement year begins September 1 and ends August 31.

Initial enrollment, \$15.

Re-enrollment, \$25.

Alumni enrollment to provide periodic position listings by mail and to have up to ten (10) complete sets of credentials prepared and mailed annually, \$30 (additional credential sets above the maximum of ten, \$5 each).

Fee to mail copies of placement credentials without re-enrollment, \$2 per copy.

—Official academic transcript, \$2 per copy.

—Optional Summer Quarter health insurance is available during the first week of the quarter for those students not enrolled full-time for the previous Spring Quarter, and not covered by their own health insurance policies, \$56.

—Fee for each CATB testing session in which a PTE student participates, \$2.

—Fee for out-of-state PTE students for any testing or retesting of each of the three CATB competencies required for PTE, \$10 (\$30 for all three).

—Fee for students electing to demonstrate oral English skills (as a substitute for COMM 110), \$3.25.

—Fee for a one-hour remediation session in an area of required CATB proficiency, \$2.

—Special program fees for certain laboratory courses and for activities such as bowling, skiing, golf, and field trips, at cost approved by the Board of Trustees.

—Special tests provided by the UNC Counseling and Career Center, at cost in accordance with normal practice.

—Fee to publish the abstract of a doctoral dissertation, assessed at the time the dissertation is accepted, \$40.

—Fee to bind and mail (within the United States), four copies of a thesis, practicum, or dissertation study, \$28.

—Fee for the foreign language examination required for the doctoral program, \$10.

—Graduate student continuous registration fee to enable a student to remain in the program during periods of non-enrollment, \$20.

—Replacement of a student's University identification card, \$10.

—Fee for handling of a check presented in payment of a student account which, for any reason, turns out to be non-negotiable, \$10. (Note that non-negotiable payment is the same as non-payment and may result in cancellation of a student's enrollment).

Late Fees

In addition to the above fees, University policy requires additional fees, based on a sliding scale, for late payments of student indebtedness and for special authorization to defer payment of tuition, fees and other charges, these payment options and special fees are explained in the following section.

Payment of Student Accounts

This section explains the policy and procedure for payment of tuition and fees, for reassessment and refund upon withdrawal from the University, for deferred payment arrangements, and for late fee payments.

It is the student (not a parent, guardian, spouse, agency of a foreign government, or other third party) who is responsible for the payment of tuition, fees, and other charges. The student must be prepared to pay the full amount at the beginning of the term or make other arrangements in accordance with University policy and approved by the appropriate authorities. The student is required to pick up his/her Statement of Account and Change of Address Form by the first class day in the west ballroom of the University Center. This bill is not mailed to the student.

Each student's financial obligation to the University must be paid before the end of the fifth day of classes each quarter; only then is registration considered final. Payment is the fourth step of the registration procedure as outlined in the registration instructions in the Directory of Classes.

Payment is to be made at the Accounting Services windows in Carter Hall through one of the following methods or through a combination of these methods:

—Payment in full.

—Payment through financial aid as approved by the financial aid authorities in the Office of Student Financial Resources.

—Payment, through the deferral plan, of at least 50 per cent of the total current bill plus a deferral fee on the unpaid balance as explained in this section of the Bulletin.

—Payment by a sponsor other than a financial aid program. This arrangement applies primarily to international students, but does not in any way relieve the student of complete responsibility to see that payment is made or accept the consequences. Obtain a complete summary of the policy on sponsored-student accounts from the office of International Students, Carter 3006, 351-2396.

—Payment through the CASE-UNC plan. This name is an acronym for "Credit Available for Student Employees at UNC." It allows students employed by the University to make arrangements through

the Office of Student Employment, a unit of the Office of Student Financial Resources in Carter Hall, to apply income from student employment as it is earned to tuition, fees and other charges.

—Payment through Visa or MasterCard.

In addition to the bill for tuition, fees, and other charges developed through the quarterly registration process, two additional statements of account will be mailed to the student's local address if any additional charges are incurred or if payment has not been made. Note that these bills are not mailed to the parent or guardian. Each student is required to notify the Registrar's office promptly of any change in his or her local address or in his or her permanent mailing address.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN COLORADO WILL NOT REGISTER A STUDENT, RELEASE A DIPLOMA, PROVIDE A TRANSCRIPT, OR SUPPLY PLACEMENT AND OTHER UNIVERSITY SERVICES TO ANY STUDENT OR FORMER STUDENT WHO HAS AN OUTSTANDING FINANCIAL OBLIGATION TO THE UNIVERSITY OTHER THAN A LOAN WHICH IS NOT YET DUE OR ON WHICH PAYMENTS ARE UP TO DATE.

Fee for Late Payment. In each of the four academic quarters in a calendar year, a date is established after which payment of outstanding tuition, fees, and other charges is considered late. This date is stated in the Directory of Classes, and on the student's individual bill.

A student who has not paid his or her tuition, fees, and other charges within the allotted time is assessed a late fee in accordance with the following schedule; this fee is added to the outstanding balance.

Late Payment Fee Based on Past Due Balance

Amount Owed	Fee	Amount Owed	Fee
\$ 25-\$ 99	\$ 5.00	\$500-\$599	\$17.50
100- 199	7.50	600- 699	20.00
200- 299	10.00	700- 799	22.50
300- 399	12.50	800- 899	25.00
400- 499	15.00	900 & over	27.50

Fee for Deferral of Payment. Under certain circumstances, a student who qualifies may make arrangements with the Accounts Receivable Office (Carter Hall, Main Floor, phone 351-2201), to defer payment of a portion of the total expense for tuition, fees, and other charges. These arrangements must be made before the date on which late payment penalties are imposed. The student must pay 50 per cent of the current charges with the balance due at midquarter. The account must be paid in full before the end of the academic quarter, or the student will not be allowed to attend class in the subsequent quarter.

The extension of this privilege requires the assessment of a one-time flat fee in accordance with the following schedule.

Deferral Fee Based on Amount Deferred

Amount Deferred	Fee	Amount Deferred	Fee
\$ 25-\$ 99	\$2.50	\$300-\$499	\$ 7.50
100- 299	5.00	500 & over	10.00

Reassessment and Refund of Tuition, Fees and Other Charges

The following summarizes the policies and procedures by which reassessments and refunds are processed. If a more complete explanation is required or if individual refund circumstances warrant review, contact the Director of Accounting Services, Carter Hall, Main Floor, phone 351-2237.

Adjustment in tuition, fees, and other charges are permitted after registration only under specified conditions. A change in a course of study which results in a change of registered hours during the period which ends on the last day for adding classes will result in a reassessment of tuition and fees. However, tuition and fees will not be adjusted after the last day for adding classes. To be eligible for a refund upon withdrawal from the University, a student must present a properly processed and approved Withdrawal Clearance form to the Office of Accounts Receivable in Carter Hall, phone 351-2201. This form may be obtained from the Dean of Students office (Room 206 in the University Center, phone 351-2796). Refunds are allowed

against tuition and general student fees when a student withdraws from the University based upon the date the withdrawal process is completed.

A student enrolled for nine credit hours or less will be assessed a \$15 withdrawal fee if withdrawal occurs during the first five class days of the quarter; \$30 if withdrawal occurs during the second five class days of the quarter; \$45 if withdrawal occurs during the third five class days of the quarter; and \$60 if withdrawal occurs during the fourth five class days of the quarter. If the total tuition and fees are less than the withdrawal fee, the lesser amount will be charged.

If a student withdraws after the 20th class day of the quarter, then he or she is required to pay the full tuition and general student fees as summarized in the beginning of this section.

On programs of ten or more credit hours, the student will be assessed a \$25 withdrawal fee if withdrawal occurs during the first five class days of the quarter; \$50 if withdrawal occurs during the second five class days of the quarter; \$75 if withdrawal occurs during the third five class days of the quarter; and \$100 if withdrawal occurs during the fourth five class days of the quarter. If the total tuition and fees are less than the withdrawal fee, the lesser amount will be charged.

If a student withdraws after the 20th class day of the quarter, then he or she is required to pay the full tuition and general student fees as summarized in the beginning of this section.

Refunds are allowed against assessed room and board charges, apartment rentals, and the housing deposit. Refund rates, policies, and procedures are explained in the residence hall lease and the meal plan contract. The Housing Office (Gordon Hall, 351-2727) and Food Services (Gordon Hall, 351-2725) will provide assistance and information upon request.

The following fees are not refunded for any cause at any time:

- Bookstore charges
- Duplicate meal ticket
- Health insurance
- Housing damages
- ID card replacement
- Lab equipment not returned
- Library fines
- Lost athletic equipment
- Lost library books
- Parking fines
- Short check service charges
- Unpaid emergency loan

6 Academic Organization



College of Arts and Sciences

Location: Michener L54

Telephone: 351-2707

Robert B. Stein, Dean

The College of Arts and Sciences provides the foundation for a liberal arts education through studies intended to impart general knowledge and to develop the intellectual capacities of reason and judgment. The broad areas included are the humanities, natural sciences and social sciences.

General Education courses, predominantly offered by Arts and Sciences disciplines, give UNC graduates a background in the liberal arts to better prepare them for living in our complex society.

The College of Arts and Sciences at UNC is committed to serious scholarly work, superior instruction and research. The knowledge, understanding and perceptions that lead to critical and independent thought are fostered by the faculty and administration of the College, and these qualities serve to enrich the lives and careers of its graduates.

Arts and Sciences majors are broadly educated, stimulated, and well prepared to enter a wide variety of occupations. Many areas prepare students specifically for positions in industry and government. The pre-professional studies in medicine, dentistry, engineering and education are all based on a liberal arts foundation, and many businesses today prefer their employees to have a liberal arts background to support on-the-job training.

Americans are changing jobs more and more frequently, and a broad liberal arts background makes these changes possible and successful.

The College is comprised of 18 departments, and offers 13 emphasis areas. Of the 163 faculty members, 28 are women; 123 have a doctorate, 39 have a master's degree, and one has a bachelor's. The faculty of the College includes 79 professors, 55 associate professors, 27 assistant professors, and 2 instructors.

The College maintains a number of specialized facilities used by many departments. They include: the Cartography Lab; KLAB, a radio production lab; the Foreign Language Lab; the Foreign Language Conversation Center; a new television studio for student productions to be broadcast on cable; the English Writing Lab; the Animal House; the Greenhouse; the Instrumental Analysis Center; the West Campus Computer Facility; a photography lab; a computer graphics terminal; the Math Lab; and the Psychology Lab.



College of Business Administration

Location: Kepner Hall 113

Telephone: 351-2764

Robert Dolphin, Jr., Dean

William L. Duff, Jr., Associate Dean

Caroll Dierks, Assistant Dean

The College of Business Administration offers a program with seven emphasis areas to provide a comprehensive, in-depth study in business and to prepare students for professional careers in business and government. Students are prepared for lifetime careers in a changing world through an understanding of business concepts and the development of analytical abilities based on a broad foundation of liberal arts studies.

Guiding students as they prepare for careers requires a concern for individual development and growth, both intellectually and behaviorally. The faculty recognizes this, and understands it is essential to provide students with a high quality education and employers with high quality graduates. Faculty members believe in the importance of students developing a sense of responsibility and pride of achievement.

The College is comprised of four departments: Accounting, Finance, Management and Marketing. The College of Business Administration offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration and the Master of Business Administration degree. Of the 41 faculty members, 9 are women; 25 have received a doctorate, and 18 have received a master's degree. The faculty of the College includes 12 professors, 13 associate professors, 13 assistant professors and 3 instructors.

College of Education

Location: McKee Hall 518

Telephone: 351-2817

Daniel J. Burke, Dean

Douglas S. Burrton, Assistant Dean

Ronald E. Childs, Assistant Dean

Michael J. Gimmestad, Assistant Dean

The College of Education is a professional college offering specialized undergraduate and graduate degree programs in education to prepare elementary school teachers, special education teachers, educational media personnel, and other educational specialists. In addition, professional education courses are offered for students in secondary and K-12 teacher education programs.

The faculty of the College of Education is committed to the serious study of education and the promotion of professional standards to foster innovation in professional preparation. This commitment also encompasses social issues, such as multicultural and ethnic education, and increasing public awareness of education in general. The faculty, staff and administration are fully committed to equal opportunity and affirmative action. Multicultural education for all educators is a top priority in the College of Education.

Programs in the College of Education are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation for Teacher Education (NCATE), with approval for certification by the Colorado Department of Education.

The College is comprised of three divisions: Division of Educational Studies, Division of Professional Studies, and Division of Research, Evaluation and Development. The College of Education has 80 faculty members.

Laboratory School

A single academic unit within the College of Education, the Laboratory School is a comprehensive infant-toddler/preschool through twelfth grade program. The total enrollment is approximately 600 students, representing all socio-economic levels reflected in the Greeley community. Presently, the school is engaged in numerous activities for the enhancement of its total educational program, with the goal of becoming the nation's finest experimental school.

Special Facilities

There are several special facilities in the College of Education designed to assist students and faculty in activities related to professional growth. The *Educational Services Center* is composed of the Newell C. Kephart Memorial Child Study Center, the Reading Center, the Early Childhood Center, the Summer Enrichment Program and Child Care Services.

The *Teacher Education Center* serves the needs of students majoring in education. Components of the Center include field experiences, Professional Teacher Education, competency testing programs, certification, program advisement and student teaching. **Colorado State Committee, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools**

The University of Northern Colorado is the sponsoring agency for the Colorado State Committee, Commission on Schools of the North Central Association (NCA).

NCA is a regional voluntary association that provides schools with accreditation, school improvement, evaluation and leadership services.

The Colorado State Committee provides services to senior high, junior high, middle, elementary, vocational occupational, adult high, optional and independent college preparatory schools.

College of Health and Human Services

Location: McKee 22
Telephone: 351-2877
Donna M. Arlton, Dean

Programs in the College of Health and Human Services prepare students for a variety of health professions. These programs also provide a strong liberal arts and general education foundation, allowing graduates to compete successfully for career opportunities and to pursue advanced educational opportunities. Students receiving graduate degrees are especially well prepared to take leadership positions at state and national levels.

College of Health and Human Services faculty assist students in developing their potential through nurturing a sense of self-worth, an awareness of social and moral issues and a concern for the welfare of others. The faculty designs individual learning experiences to meet the needs of students.

The College contains four units; the Department of Communication Disorders, the Department of Community Health, the Department of Human Services and the School of Nursing. Programs within each unit are approved and/or accredited by appropriate organizations.

Clinics

Faculty and students from all programs in the college participate in health and human services clinics that provide student observation and learning experience. The clinics offer an alternative to the high cost, acute-care institutions which treat only the most seriously ill. Students and staff of the clinics also teach people to care for their own health.

The Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Clinics, part of the interdisciplinary clinics, are fully accredited by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (ABESPA) of the American Speech-Language Hearing Association (ASHA) to provide professional services.

The Speech-Language Pathology Clinic is located in McKee Hall. It provides complete assessment and treatment services for speech and language problems found within the general categories of articulation, voice, stuttering and language.

The Audiology Clinic, located in McKee Hall, provides a full range of services related to hearing, including standard hearing assessment, special hearing tests, hearing aid evaluations, hearing aid analysis and dispensing, speech reading/auditory training, counseling on hearing impairment, noise measurement and evaluation, ear protection from noise and other related services.

The Human Services Clinic, located in McKee Hall, provides learning experiences and services in vocational evaluation, job seeking and placement skills and independent living.

Programs in nutrition and nursing in the School of Nursing clinic, also located in McKee Hall, provide experiences in a variety of health areas. Included are nutrition assessment, health counseling, health promotion and illness prevention activities.

School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Location: Butler-Hancock Hall 230
Telephone: 351-2565
Martilu Puthoff, Dean

The School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation offers high-quality programs dedicated to career education. Students are

prepared for supervisory and administrative careers in exercise, health care delivery, coaching and recreation to be used in business, schools and government. Students may also be educated to teach health and physical education at the elementary, secondary, university and community levels. Graduate programs offer preparation for administrative and advanced-level teaching careers.

A wide variety of physical activity courses and broadly diversified programs including campus recreation, intramurals and intercollegiate athletics provides for a student's present and future recreation and leisure interests.

A faculty and staff of approximately eighty-eight are assigned to four departments: Health and Safety, Physical Education, Recreation, and Intercollegiate Athletics.

Of the 38 faculty members, 17 are women; 19 have doctorates and 19 have received a master's degree. The faculty of the School includes 15 professors, 5 associate professors, 16 assistant professors and 2 instructors.

Facilities

Extensive facilities for instruction, recreation and intercollegiate athletics are housed in the Health, Physical Education and Recreation complex. They include a gymnastics studio, dance studio, two general purpose gymnasias, one multi-purpose arena, a weight training room, two swimming pools, twelve tennis courts, a combatives (wrestling) room, a modern athletic training facility, indoor and outdoor tracks, racquetball courts, and a large number of fields and baseball diamonds. Extended instructional opportunities such as skiing and skating are available in cooperation with community resources.

Well-equipped laboratories for studying physiology, biomechanics, and psychological kinesiology provide excellent instructional and research facilities for students and faculty.

College of Performing and Visual Arts

Location: Frasier Hall 102
Telephone: 351-2678
James E. Miller, Dean

The College of Performing and Visual Arts believes that the arts are the most powerful tools available for refining and broadening human experience. They represent beauty and order in our environment, and are important to cultural heritage. The specific role of the arts at UNC is to address the aesthetic and creative potentials of students by blending theory with practical study.

The College's performing groups, artists and art works have brought regional and national recognition to UNC, as well as many opportunities for the placement of graduates in prestigious performance and educational positions.

The College of Performing and Visual Arts, with 600 music, theatre and visual arts majors and 56 full-time faculty, stresses a rigorous curriculum and maintains an annual calendar of more than 300 cultural events.

The three divisions within the College — the School of Music and the Departments of Theatre Arts and Visual Arts — provide valuable experiences for students by enabling them to demonstrate their talents through numerous exhibits, concerts, operas, musicals, recitals, dance and academic performances.

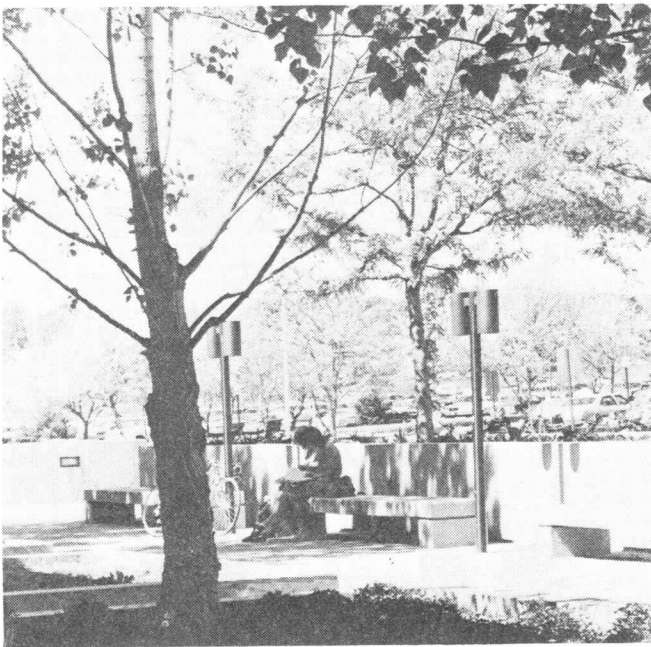
Of the 56 faculty members, 12 are women; 25 have doctorates and 31 have received a master's degree. The faculty of the college includes 23 professors, 22 associate professors and 11 assistant professors.

The college maintains Frasier Theatre, a 612-seat fully rigged theater with production areas; Gray Theatre, an experimental space seating up to 125; and Foundation Hall, which seats 700 and is used primarily by the School of Music.

Graduate School

(see Chapter 4)

7 Programs of Study



Aerospace Studies

Office: Crabbe Hall
Telephone: 351-2061
Col. Jack P. Bujalski, Chairman

Faculty

Maj. Terry D. Nunn
Capt. James M. Farrell
Capt. Harrison Bryant

The purpose of the Department of Aerospace Studies is to educate students on matters relating to the United States Air Force, with the ultimate goal of qualifying graduates for commissions as Air Force officers.

Both two-year and four-year Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) programs are offered, with four-year program students earning a minor in Aerospace Studies. Instruction is provided by active duty Air Force officers. Uniforms and specialized textbooks and equipment are provided the student without charge.

ROTC graduates normally go on active duty with the Air Force. Initial assignments may include Flight training for pilots and navigators, missile training or other technical or management training, depending on the individual's assignment.

Minor in Aerospace Studies

Requirements for a minor include completion of 12 hours of the General Military Course, and 18 hours of the Professional Officer Course, for a total of 30 hours.

AFROTC Curriculum

Four-Year. The four-year program requires student participation in the General Military Course (GMC) and the Professional Officer Course (POC), each requiring six quarters. During the second year of the GMC, qualified cadets may apply for membership in the POC. Cadets selected by the Chairman of Aerospace Studies will enter the POC at the beginning of the junior year, or six quarters prior to completion of their academic degree programs. Cadets will be commissioned in the Air Force on completion of the GMC and POC, a four-week Field Training Course, and college degree requirements.

Two-Year. The two-year program requires student participation in six academic undergraduate and/or graduate quarters concurrently with the POC. Students will compete for POC selection during the academic year preceding the year of entrance into the POC. Students considering the two-year program should contact the Air Force ROTC office during winter quarter of their sophomore year. Students will be commissioned in the Air Force on completion of the POC, a six-week Field Training Course during the summer prior to entering the POC, six quarters of undergraduate/graduate academic work, and college degree requirements. Testing information is available at the AFROTC office.

Flight Instruction Program

Students selected for Pilot Training receive 13 hours of flight instruction during POC. Students possessing private pilot licenses are excused from this portion of training.

AFROTC College Scholarship Program

Scholarships are offered for three and a half, three, two and a half and two years, depending upon time remaining in school. The program includes full tuition, fees, reimbursement for all required text materials, and \$100 per month. Both male and female students, in either the two-year or four-year program, may qualify on a competitive basis. Those enrolled in the four-year program are also required to successfully complete a course in English composition, mathematical reasoning and a foreign language.

General Military Course

The General Military Course is a two-year program open to all full-time undergraduate students. Air Force uniforms and textbooks are furnished. Veterans, participants in Civil Air Patrol and former member of service academy preparatory schools and service academies may request waiver of portions of the GMC. Also, the GMC may be compressed into one year to accommodate students entering out of phase.

Freshmen enroll in the following courses:

AS 110	The Air Force Today I	2
AS 111	The Air Force Today II	2
AS 112	The Air Force Today III	2

Sophomores enroll in the following courses:

AS 210	The Developmental Growth of Air Power I	2
AS 211	The Developmental Growth of Air Power II	2
AS 212	The Developmental Growth of Air Power III	2

Professional Officer Course

The Professional Officer Course is a two-year program which prepares the student for active duty service as a commissioned officer in the United States Air Force. The curriculum is continually updated to include current technological developments and policy changes. All course instruction is student-centered. Additionally, POC cadets must successfully complete a course in mathematical reasoning prior to commissioning. The Chairman of Aerospace

Studies selects the most highly qualified applicants for enrollment. All cadets enlisted in the POC receive a \$100 per month, tax-free stipend.

Required Professional Officer Courses

AS 310	Concepts of Air Force Leadership & Management I	3
AS 311	Concepts of Air Force Leadership & Management II	3
AS 312	Concepts of Air Force Leadership & Management III	3
AS 410	American National Security I	3
AS 411	American National Security II	3
AS 412	American National Security III	3
AS 403	Flight Instruction (Required of all pilot trainees. Any interested student may enroll in ground school class with instructor's permission)	3

Staff

Air Force personnel are assigned by Headquarters, United States Air Force, and instructional staff are officers with diversified airman is profesexperience.

Anthropology

Administered by the Department of Anthropology, Black and Women's Studies

Location: Candelaria Hall 12

Telephone: 351-2021

Michael J. Higgins, Chair

Faculty

George E. Fay, PhD, Prof.

Michael J. Higgins, PhD, Prof.

James Wanner, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Anthropology is the study of the nature of humans and of human relations, both within one's own society and in other societies. It helps one to think internationally and interculturallly. It teaches one to evaluate current developments and trends in a world perspective.

The discipline of Anthropology is subdivided into Cultural/Social Anthropology, Archaeology, Biological Anthropology, and Anthropological Linguistics. Cultural/Social Anthropology, Archaeology and Biological Anthropology are stressed at UNC.

A minor in Anthropology is offered with three emphases: Cultural Anthropology, Archaeology and Anthropology for Health and Human Service Professionals.

Laboratories in Biological Anthropology and Archaeology, and Ethnology and Media are utilized in the instructional program. Ethnology and archaeology courses include all areas of the world, but focus on the Hispanic areas and Third World countries. Social processes such as culture change, acquiring culture, ethnic difference, urban anthropology, the biological basis for culture and society, and current problems are stressed.

Minor in Anthropology

Core Requirements:

I. Introductory	2
ANT 100 and ANT 470	

Emphasis in Cultural Anthropology

II. ANT 140, 170, 381, 382, and 480 are required.	6
III. Electives to complete a minimum of 32 hours selected from ANT 223, 320, 321, 323, 328, 329, 331 or 472.	

Emphasis in Archaeology

II. ANT 140, 170 and 440 are required.	6
III. Electives to complete a minimum of 32 hours selected from ANT 223, 240, 320, 321, 323, 328, 329, 331, 340, 345, 348, 349 or 472.	

Emphasis in Anthropology for Health and Human Service Professionals

II. Ethnology

A minimum of two courses selected from ANT 320, 321, 323 or 328. 2-4

III. Basic Concepts

A minimum of two courses selected from ANT 223, 381, 382, 383 or 472. 2-4

IV. Electives to complete a minimum of 27 hours.

Applied Statistics and Research Methods (See Mathematics)

Astronomy (See Earth Sciences)

Biological Sciences

Location: Ross Hall 234
Telephone: 351-2921
John K. Gapter, Chair

Faculty

Richard R. Bond, PhD, Prof.
Warren R. Buss, PhD, Prof.
James P. Fitzgerald, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
John K. Gapter, PhD, Prof.
William E. Harmon, PhD, Prof.
Margaret Helmbrook, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Ivo E. Lindauer, PhD, Prof.
Charles Olmsted III, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Kenneth V. Olson, PhD, Prof.
E. Edward Peeples, PhD, Prof.
Ronald K. Plakke, PhD, Prof.
Royal A. Rich, PhD, Prof.
Edmund A. Richards, PhD, Prof.
Gerald D. Schmidt, PhD, Prof.
Bert O. Thomas, PhD, Prof.
Bert D. Thorpe, PhD, Prof.

The Biological Sciences are the many specialties of natural science dealing with life forms from microorganisms to mammals, and fungi to plants. Organisms are studied by how they interact with themselves and with their environments; how they obtain energy and maintain themselves; and how they impact on mankind's well-being. These life sciences form the foundations for health professions, for science teaching, and for natural resource, agricultural and biological research careers.

The Department of Biological Sciences offers bachelor of arts degrees in Biological Sciences, Botany and Zoology. The master of arts and doctor of arts degrees are awarded only in Biological Sciences; however, the research emphases for these degrees may be in any area of the life sciences. It is the department's policy to have students work closely with an advisor in the area of the students' interests and aspirations.

While the Botany and Zoology degree programs are structured

with traditional requirements for professional botanists and zoologists, the Biological Sciences program is characterized by flexibility in course selection.

Each major, whether pursuing a B.A., M.A. or D.A. degree will have an opportunity to select, with an advisor and within the limits of the program, the courses which will meet the student's personal and professional goals.

The programs include courses in development, structure and function, heredity and diversity among living organisms. Electives may be selected to meet the entrance requirements of professional or graduate schools, or they may be selected with the aim of developing practical skills for immediate use. Judicious selection of courses in the Biological Sciences major can lead to concentrations on field biology, ecology, health sciences, microbiology or applied botany.

Students are encouraged to participate in independent research projects or internships with agencies outside the University to gain expertise not available in the classroom. Internships for skilled observers have been arranged in wildlife and botanical fields. The department is proud of its strong reputation for preparing highly qualified science teachers.

Animal maintenance facilities, museum, herbarium and greenhouses are available for laboratory support and small project research. Field studies are encouraged, since there is ready access to both prairie and mountain habitats. Expertise and research interests of the faculty include taxonomy of plants, animals and microorganisms, human genetics, parasitology, plant and animal ecology, mammalogy, ornithology, pharmacology, plant and mammalian physiology and anatomy.

Bachelor of Arts Programs

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Biological Sciences, Biological Sciences (teaching), Botany or Zoology must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements. Every major is expected to meet with a departmental advisor to outline the program of study. In order to register, students must have an advisor's signature and departmental stamp.

The Biological Sciences major is designed to allow students flexibility in their exploration of the life sciences. Specific courses should be chosen to meet both the requirements of the major and any special career goals.

—It is recommended that the student take BIO 291 Seminar in Scientific Writing. This course may be used to meet the General Education intermediate composition requirement.

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—A minor of 27 or more quarter hours is recommended. Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, or Earth Sciences are suggested, depending upon the student's career goals. Check with advisor.

1. Courses in each of the areas of Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics not selected as a minor are recommended, depending upon student's career goals.

2. Students interested in preparing for certain professional areas in the Biological Sciences should be prepared to include additional hours in their programs.

Core Requirements for All Programs

BIO 101	Principles of Biology	5
BIO 102	Principles of Botany	5
BIO 103	Principles of Zoology	5
	Hours credit	15

See specific major for remaining required courses and electives.

Bachelor of Arts in Biological Sciences Liberal Arts Emphasis

This program is designed to allow students flexibility in their exploration of the life sciences. Specific courses should be chosen to meet both the requirements of the major and any special career goals.

Electives

A minimum of 10 hours in each of the prefix areas of BIO, BOT and ZOO must be taken with at least one course from each category, I-V

I. Evolutionary Biology: A study of the genes and genetic changes in an organism or population. Majors electing BIO 231 must also take BIO 232.

BIO 231	Genetics	3
BIO 232	Genetics Laboratory	2
BIO 435	Evolution	3
BIO 234	Population Genetics	3

II. Interactional Biology: A study of the interactions between organisms and their environment.

BOT 340	Plant Ecology	5
ZOO 340	Animal Ecology	5
ZOO 302	Principles of Animal Behavior	4
BIO 346	Aquatic Ecology	5

III. Structural and Developmental Biology: A study of development of organisms.

BOT 323	Morphogenesis of Nonvascular Organisms	5
BOT 421	Plant Anatomy	5
ZOO 221	Human Anatomy	4
ZOO 427	Vertebrate Embryology	5
ZOO 428	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	5

IV. Organismal Biology: An in-depth study of a particular group of organisms with emphasis on recognition.

BIO 361	Microbiology	5
BOT 310	Plant Taxonomy	5
BOT 425	Mycology	5
ZOO 304	Ornithology	4
ZOO 316	Entomology	5
ZOO 320	Invertebrate Zoology	5
ZOO 412	General Parasitology	5
ZOO 441	Mammalogy	5

V. Physiological Biology: A study of the biochemical function of cells and organisms.

BIO 350	Cell Physiology	5
BOT 350	General Plant Physiology	5
ZOO 250	Human Physiology	5

VI. Enrichment Biology: All courses in BIO, BOT and ZOO may be used for elective credit, provided they are available for credit for majors and are not required in categories I-V.

Total major hours 60



Teaching Emphasis

This program is designed to meet the Colorado Certification requirements for teaching science with a strong component of Biological Sciences in addition to Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics and Earth Sciences.

Required courses

ZOO 220	Introduction to Human Anatomy-Physiology	5
BIO 283	Biology & Behavior of Human Sexuality	3
BIO 240	General Ecology	4
	or	
BOT 340	Plant Ecology	5
	or	
ZOO 340	Animal Ecology	5
BIO 231	Genetics	3
BIO 435	Evolution	3
BOT 350	General Plant Physiology	5
BIO 361	Microbiology	5
		Total hours 28-29

Electives

BOT 323	Morphogenesis of Nonvascular Organisms	5
	or	
BOT 421	Plant Anatomy	5
	or	
ZOO 427	Vertebrate Embryology	5
BIO 346	Aquatic Ecology	5
	or	
ZOO 316	Entomology	5
	or	
ZOO 441	Mammalogy	5
	or	
ZOO 304	Ornithology	4
	or	
BOT 310	Plant Taxonomy	5
CS 112	Beginning Computer Programming in BASIC	3
	or	
CHEM 350	Computer Programming in Chemistry	2
		Total hours 11-13
		Total Major hours 55-57

Supporting Required Courses

BIO 291	Seminar in Scientific Writing	4
CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
	or	
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
	or	
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
	or	
CHEM 332	Organic Chemistry I	5
PHYS 260	Introductory Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 261	Introductory Physics — Heat, Sound & Light	5
PHYS 262	Introductory Physics — Electricity & Magnetism	5
MATH 124	College Algebra	5
MATH	One additional MATH course approved by advisor	3-5
GEOL 100	General Geology	4
MET 200	General Meteorology	4
	or	
OCN 200	General Oceanography	4
	or	
AST 100	General Astronomy	4
		Total Hours 50-52
		Total Science Hours 104-108

Professional Teacher Education

Students must meet all requirements for Professional Teacher Education as specified in this Bulletin, including the following:

EDLS 363	Clinical Experience: Secondary	2
SCED 441	Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science	3
BIO 371	Topics & Techniques of Biology	2

The student must meet with the departmental PTE Committee for evaluation before admittance into the program. Students must demonstrate competence in the Biological Sciences before receiving departmental recommendation for supervised teaching. A minor is not required.

Bachelor of Arts in Botany

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Botany must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements in addition to the core courses.

Botany Requirements

BIO 231	Genetics	3
BOT 310	Plant Taxonomy	5
BOT 340	Plant Ecology	5
BOT 350	General Plant Physiology	5
		Hours credit 18

Supporting Required Courses

CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
<i>or</i>		
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
<i>or</i>		
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
<i>or</i>		
CHEM 332	Organic Chemistry I	5
		Hours credit 15

Students must complete either of the following emphasis areas:

General Botany Emphasis

Students interested in a traditional Botany program or students considering graduate work in Botany should follow this program. It is recommended that three courses in both the fields of physics and mathematics be included. It is recommended that a foreign language be included.

Required Courses

BIO 232	Genetics Laboratory	2
BIO 361	Microbiology	5
BOT 323	Morphogenesis of Nonvascular Organisms	5
BOT 421	Plant Anatomy	5
		Hours credit 17

A minimum of 10 hours in the prefix areas BIO, BOT and ZOO must be taken with approval of major advisor. Total major hours 60. A minor is not required.

Applied Botany Emphasis

Students interested in careers working with plants, landscaping, gardening and horticulture should follow this program.

Required Courses

BOT 461	Plant Pathology	5
BOT 475	Plant Propagation & Maintenance	3
ZOO 316	Entomology	5
BIO 495	Internship	5-15
		Hours credit 18-28

Electives

Courses in the prefix areas of BIO, BOT and ZOO must be taken with approval of the major advisor to complete a minimum program of 60 hours. Total major hours 60.

Recommended Supporting Courses

MATH 123	Intermediate Algebra	5
CS 112	Beginning Computer Programming in BASIC	3
PHYS 150	Principles of Physics	5
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	5
BUS 100	American Business System	3
ACCT 220	Principles of Accounting I	4
ART 184	Drawing & Design I	3
A minor is not required		

Bachelor of Arts in Zoology

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Zoology must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements, in addition to the core.

—It is recommended that three courses in each of the fields of chemistry, physics or mathematics not selected as a minor, be included.

—It is recommended that a foreign language be included.

Program Requirements, including Major Core

BIO 231	Genetics	3
BIO 232	Genetics Laboratory	2
BIO 361	Microbiology	5
BIO 350	Cell Physiology	5
ZOO 316	Entomology	5
<i>or</i>		
ZOO 412	General Parasitology	5
Electives		
ZOO 427	Vertebrate Embryology	5
ZOO 428	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	5
ZOO 340	Animal Ecology	5
		Hours credit 35

Electives

A minimum of 10 hours in the prefix areas BIO, BOT and ZOO must be taken with approval of major advisor

Total major hours 60

Supporting Required Courses

CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
<i>or</i>		
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
<i>or</i>		
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
<i>or</i>		
CHEM 332	Organic Chemistry I	5
		Hours credit 15

A minor is not required.

Minor in Biological Science

Required Courses

BIO 101	Principles of Biology	5
BIO 102	Principles of Botany	5
BIO 103	Principles of Zoology	5

Electives

Select from at least three of the categories I-V listed under the Biological Sciences major. Note that Category V and BIO 361 have Chemistry prerequisites.

Hours credit 27

Minors interested in teaching Biological Sciences in secondary schools must complete the minor listed above, plus additional electives to be selected with approval of the student's advisor to complete 36 hours.

Graduate Programs

Degrees are offered in Biological Sciences, with emphasis areas in Botany and Zoology. Any student entering the graduate program in the Department of Biological Sciences may be required to take a

diagnostic test covering biological concepts, administered by the department. Deficiencies may be corrected by completing appropriate courses. Results of this exam will be used in planning the student's program.

Master of Arts in Biological Science

This program is intended for those students who wish to broaden their preparation in Biological Sciences. Those who wish to earn certification to teach secondary science with the Master of Arts degree, must complete the undergraduate Professional Teacher Education core and make up any deficiencies in the Biological Sciences, in addition to the minimal requirements for the degree. See Minimum Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in this Bulletin.

Required Courses

BIO 691	Seminar in Biological Sciences	1
BIO 692	Special Topics in Biology	1
BIO 694	Foundations of Biological Research	3
(Should be taken at beginning of graduate program)		
BIO 697	Graduate Research	2

Electives

As approved by advisor 37

Minimum Program

45

Early in the program, the student should meet with his/her advisor to outline the course of study. BIO 697 is waived if the student elects to complete a thesis. Fifteen hours of thesis credit may be applied to the elective credit hours. Electives should be chosen to assure an understanding of the basic principles of biology, botany and zoology. Any course bearing the prefix, BIO, BOT or ZOO and numbered 500 or above, may be used to satisfy the Graduate School requirement that a minimum of 24 quarter hours be taken in the major discipline. A written and oral comprehensive examination is required.

Doctor of Arts in Biological Sciences

The objective of the Doctor of Arts program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of biological sciences. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers, and not on the production of skilled research scientists. The student who successfully completes this program will be well qualified to teach biological sciences at the junior (community) or senior college level.

Admission Requirements

In addition to Graduate School admission policies, the Department of Biological Sciences requires that the scores of the Advanced Area Test (Biology) of the Graduate Record examination accompany the application. The results of this exam will be used as an admission criterion and as an aid in designing the student's doctoral program.

It is recommended that the student have teaching experience prior to admission to the Doctor of Arts program. One year of full time, or full-time equivalent teaching experience is required before the degree will be granted. This experience may be gained from previous work experience, internship arranged through the University, or teaching experience in the department.

Program Requirements

Although each student's individual program is designed to provide a foundation in Biological Sciences, and will vary according to his or her previous academic work, all students are required to complete the following:

Required Courses

ID 702	Teacher in the College Community	3
BIO 691	Seminar in Biological Sciences	1
BIO 692	Special Topics in Biology	1
BIO 694	Foundations of Biological Research (Substitute for ID 700. Take when program is initiated)	3
BIO 681	Effective Teaching Forum	3
BIO 755	Doctoral Supervised Teaching	6
BIO 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
BIO 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

Electives

To be selected in consultation with doctoral advisory committee 54

Minimum Program

96

The student's individual program in Biological Sciences and related pedagogical areas will be determined by his/her graduate advisory committee after reviewing his/her transcripts. Students entering the Doctor of Arts program with a B.S. or B.A., but without a master's degree, will earn a minimum of 140 credit hours. The student will be required to take course work in areas where he/she is deficient.

Each student must pass a written and oral comprehensive examination covering the subject matter in his/her graduate program. These exams should be scheduled as soon as possible after 55 hours of course work are completed. The exams will be conducted by the graduate committee.

Each student is required to prepare a dissertation reporting the results of his/her research. The dissertation must be defended in an oral examination conducted by the student's graduate committee.

Black Studies

Administered by the Department of Anthropology, Black and Women's Studies
Location: Candelaria 12
Telephone: 351-2685

Faculty

Barbara Egypt, MA, Assistant Professor

The Black Studies curriculum at the University of Northern Colorado seeks to sustain a full and continuing scientific analysis of the cultural heritage and history of Afro-Americans.

As an academic discipline, the Black Studies curriculum is grounded in a global and humanistic orientation to substantive data relating to the life experiences of Afro-Americans. This includes courses on the history of Afro-Americans; cultural, educational and identity problems of Afro-Americans; economic, political and social formations of Afro-American communities; Afro-American literature and drama; effects of racism and poverty on Afro-American communities; and Black community-oriented research projects.

Black Studies offers a major and minor. Students who major or minor in Black Studies must fulfill all General Education requirements specified for the year of their entry into the University. Students who major in Black Studies must complete 48 quarter hours of course work in Black Studies. Electives are to be chosen with the approval of the coordinator.

Minors in Black Studies must complete 27 quarter hours of course work in Black Studies.

The major in Black Studies has the following objectives: To prepare students for professional and academic careers in the humanities and social sciences; to promote general or liberal arts education; and to provide skills necessary for working in multicultural relations.

As a job-related field, the major/minor provides students with insights and expertise applicable to future positions in business, criminal justice, education and health-related occupations, as well as to the wider arena of international affairs.

Bachelor of Arts in Black Studies

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in Black Studies must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Required Courses

BLS 101	Crisis of Identity	3
BLS 201	Afro-American History I	3
BLS 202	Afro-American History II	3
BLS 220	Black Community Development	3
BLS 240	Dynamics of Racism	3
BLS 260	Themes in Afro-American Literature	3
BLS 380	Education in the Black Community	3
BLS 392	Linguistic Styles of Black America	3
BLS 399	Community Study Project	1-4
BLS 495	Interpersonal Communication	3

Electives selected from the following 23-26

ID 308	Interpersonal Growth Workshop	3
BLS 322	Black Nationalism	3
BLS 340	The Black Family	3
BLS 350	Black Psychology	3
BLS 360	Rhythm & the Black Experience	3
BLS 420	Black Urban Politics	3
BLS 430	Law in the Black Community	3
BLS 460	Black Religion	3
BLS 462	Theatre of Black America	3
BLS 463	Black Man & Woman in American Drama II: 1945 to Today	3
BLS 464	Seminar in Black Theatre	4
BLS 465	Black Media	3
BLS 480	Black Curriculum Development	3

Hours credit 48

Minor in Black Studies

Required Courses

BLS 101	Crisis of Identity	3
BLS 201	Afro-American History I	3
BLS 202	Afro-American History II	3
BLS 240	Dynamics of Racism	3
BLS 220	Black Community Development	3
BLS 399	Community Study Project	1-4

Electives

Selected from the following 3-6

ID 308	Interpersonal Growth Workshop	3
BLS 322	Black Nationalism	3
BLS 340	The Black Family	3
BLS 350	Black Psychology	3
BLS 360	Rhythm & the Black Experience	3
BLS 420	Black Urban Politics	3
BLS 430	Law in the Black Community	3
BLS 460	Black Religion	3
BLS 462	Theatre of Black America	3
BLS 463	Black Man & Woman in American Drama II: 1945 to Today	3
BLS 464	Seminar in Black Theatre	4
BLS 465	Black Media	3
BLS 480	Black Curriculum Development	3
BLS 495	Interpersonal Communication	3

Hours credit 28

Business Administration

Location: Kepner Hall 113

Telephone: 351-2764

Robert Dolphin, Jr., Dean

William L. Duff, Jr., Associate Dean

Carol Dierks, Assistant Dean

The College of Business Administration offers a program with seven emphasis areas to provide a comprehensive, in-depth study in business and to prepare students for professional careers in business and government. Students are prepared for lifetime careers in a changing world through an understanding of business concepts and the development of analytical abilities based on a broad foundation of liberal arts studies.

Guiding students as they prepare for careers requires a concern for individual development and growth, both intellectually and behaviorally. The faculty recognizes this, and understands it is essential to provide students with a high quality education and employers with high quality graduates. Faculty members believe in the importance of students developing a sense of responsibility and pride of achievement.

The School is comprised of four departments: Accounting, Finance, Management and Marketing. The College of Business Administration offers the Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration and the Master of Business Administration degree. Of the 41 faculty members, 9 are women; 25 have received a doctorate, and 18 have received a master's degree. The faculty of the School includes 12 professors, 13 associate professors, 13 assistant professors and 3 instructors.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Accounting
Finance
General Business
Insurance
Management
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Small Business Administration

To meet objectives of the school, it is necessary that a student pursuing the B.S. degree in Business satisfies the following requirements before graduation:

—Complete General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Complete the required courses listed in the Business Core, other required courses, plus the requirements of one area of emphasis. Students may complete two areas of emphasis, but must receive approval for graduation from each department.

—To graduate with a degree in Business, students must attain a 2.00 cumulative grade point average in the course work taken in the College of Business Administration. Students achieving less than a 2.00 cumulative grade point average in any two consecutive quarters in the course work taken in the College of Business Administration may be denied a continuation of the Business major.

—A student may not enroll in any Business course more than three times.

—A minor is not required.

Admission Requirements

Admission requirements for the College of Business Administration Bachelor of Science program:

ACT composite score of 23 or composite score of 19 and ranking in the upper one-half of the high school graduating class. A student not meeting either of the above requirements may gain admittance by completing 45 quarter hours of course work with no less than a 2.30 cumulative GPA.

Prefixes

ACCT	Accounting
BAQA	Business Quantitative Analysis
BUS	General Business
FIN	Finance
MGT	Management
MKT	Marketing
MIS	Management Information Systems

Business Administration Core

Core Requirements for All Emphases		
MIS 180	Information Systems	4
ACCT 220	Principles of Accounting I	4
ACCT 221	Principles of Accounting II	4
BUS 231	Business Law I	4
BAQA 291	Business Statistics I	4
BUS 307	Technical Business Reports	4
MGT 350	Principles of Management	4
MKT 360	Marketing	4
FIN 370	Business Finance	4
BAQA 395	Production Management	4
MGT 456	Business Policies & Management	4
Hours credit		44

Other Required Courses

(Some of these may be used to satisfy General Education requirements)

PHIL 352	Business Ethics	4
COMM 110	Public Speaking I	3
ECON 110	Principles of Economics: Microeconomics	4
ECON 120	Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics	4
ENG 101	Elementary Composition	4
MATH 175	Mathematics for Business Decisions I	4
PSY 120	General Psychology	3
SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4
And one of the two following courses:		
ENG 102	College Research Paper	4
or		
BUS 205	Business Communications	4
Hours credit		35

General Business Emphasis

The purpose of the emphasis in General Business is to prepare students for career positions in business organizations for which a broad-based knowledge is preferred over specialization in one of the functional areas of business. The program requires additional courses in each of the functional areas, providing more depth than would otherwise be possible. The entire College of Business Administration faculty participates in offering courses in this program and in advising students.

Required Courses

BUS 232	Business Law II	4
ACCT 327	Managerial Accounting	4
MGT 354	Human & Organizational Behavior	4
MKT 365	Marketing Strategy	4
MKT 460	Market Analysis & Research I	4
FIN 371	Financial Markets & Institutions	4
BUS 400	Legal Environment of Business	4
FIN 470	Financial Management	4
And one of the following advanced courses:		
MIS 281	Structured FORTRAN Programming	4
MIS 381	PASCAL Programming	4
MIS 383	COBOL Programming	4
BAQA 396	Management Science — Deterministic Models	4
Electives: Upper division elective at 300-400 level		
Hours credit		40

Accounting Emphasis

Accounting program administered by the Department of Accounting
 Location: Kepner Hall 211
 Telephone: 351-2855
 Paul Bohrer, Chair

Faculty

Paul Bohrer, MS, CPA, Prof.
 John Elsea, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Robert Elton, MA, CPA, Inst.
 Peter Furlong, MBA, CPA, Asst. Prof.
 Thomas Henricks, MS, CPA, Asst. Prof.
 Pauline Jaouen, MA, CPA, Asst. Prof.
 Calvin Kennedy, PhD, CPA, Prof.
 Terry Lynch, MS, Inst.
 Allen McConnell, MS, CPA, Prof.
 John Stewart, PhD, CPA, Assoc. Prof.

The emphasis in Accounting and the Department of Accounting are approved under the State Accountancy Law of Colorado. A student qualifies to write the CPA and other professional examinations by successfully completing the program requirements outlined below.

This program's primary objective is to provide a comprehensive accounting background so students completing the program are able to qualify for a broad range of jobs, including public accounting, industrial accounting, governmental accounting, and non-profit accounting.

The Accounting Department offers an internship program to seniors majoring in accounting who wish to utilize the knowledge they gain in the classroom in a real world experience under the supervision of a faculty member.

In addition to fulfilling the basic requirements listed for the Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration, students must note a grade of "D" in any of the courses listed here for the Accounting emphasis will *not* count toward graduation.

Students are reminded that credit hours for courses which are retaken do not count toward the 180 credit hour requirement for graduation.

Required Courses

BUS 232	Business Law II	4
ACCT 320	Intermediate Accounting I	4
ACCT 321	Intermediate Accounting II	4
ACCT 322	Intermediate Accounting III	4
ACCT 323	Cost & Managerial Accounting I	4
ACCT 324	Cost & Managerial Accounting II	4
ACCT 326	Governmental & Institutional Accounting	4
ACCT 420	Advanced Accounting I	4
ACCT 425	Auditing I	5
ACCT 428	Income Tax Accounting I	4
BUS 433	Business Law III	4
At least 8 hours of additional accounting chosen from the following:		
ACCT 421	Advanced Accounting II	4
ACCT 426	Auditing II	4
ACCT 429	Income Tax Accounting II	4

Hours credit 53

Note: Students transferring accounting courses to UNC must complete ACCT 321, 322, 324, and all senior level requirements at UNC.

Finance Emphasis

Finance and Insurance programs are administered by the Department of Finance.

Location: Kepner Hall 110
 Telephone: 351-2741
 Glen Droegemueller, Chair

Faculty

Garth Allen, JD, CPCU, Assoc. Prof.
 Rodney Capron, JD, Asst. Prof.
 David Crockett, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Wanda DeBoer, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
 Carol Dierks, PhD, Prof.
 Robert Dolphin Jr., DBA, Prof.
 Glen Droegemueller, JD, Asst. Prof.
 Marvin Halldorson, PhD, Prof.
 Ora Johnson, MS, Asst. Prof.
 Lynn Karowsky, JD, Asst. Prof.

The emphasis in Finance prepares students for careers in financial management of organizations or financial institutions such as banks, savings and loan associations, investment banking firms, brokerage houses. The program requires coursework in all traditional areas — financial markets and institutions, financial management, and investments — and includes their integration. Both theory and application are developed.

Required Courses

FIN 340	Introduction to Insurance	4
FIN 371	Financial Markets & Institutions	4
FIN 372	Principles of Real Estate	4
BAQA 390	Business Statistics II	4
FIN 470	Financial Management	4
FIN 471	Investments	4
FIN 474	Case Problems in Financial Management	4

Electives

Twelve additional hours, as follows:
ACCT 320 or 327; ECON 202 or 300 or 350; MIS 383 or 487; BAQA 396 or 397; or BUS 234.

Hours credit 40

Insurance Emphasis

The emphasis in Insurance prepares students for careers in either the insurance industry or in risk management of businesses. This includes positions in underwriting, sales, agency operations, etc. The program requires coursework in both life and health insurance, and in property and casualty insurance, in addition to coursework in Finance. Both theory and application are developed.

Required Courses

BUS 232	Business Law II	4
FIN 340	Introduction to Insurance	4
FIN 371	Financial Markets & Institutions	4
FIN 372	Principles of Real Estate	4
BAQA 390	Business Statistics II	4
FIN 441	Estate Planning & Life Insurance	4
FIN 444	Property & Casualty Insurance	4
FIN 445	Risk Management	4
FIN 470	Financial Management	4

Electives

Four hours of Business or Economics courses with consent of advisors.

Hours credit 40

Management Emphasis

Management and Management Information Systems programs are administered by the Department of Management
Location: Kepner Hall 108
Telephone: 351-2088
Robert Lynch, Chair

Faculty

James Clinton, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Edward Dubois, MBA, Assoc. Prof.
William Duff Jr., PhD, Prof.
R. John Freese, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
D. Lynn Hoffman, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Robert Lynch, PhD, Prof.
Emmett Ritter, EdD, Prof.
Daniel Rowley, MPA, Asst. Prof.
Ludwig Slusky, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Ethel Kloos Smith, MS, Asst. Prof.
David Stamper, MA, Asst. Prof.
Steve Teglovic, Jr., PhD, Prof.
Margaret Vaughan, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
William Wooldridge, MBA, Asst. Prof.

With an emphasis in Management, you will learn how to plan, direct and control such resources as people, time, capital, raw materials and equipment. You will be asked to examine and understand issues and problems that confront society. You will learn how to manage, motivate and direct employees.

Opportunities exist to work with actual businesses as part of your academic program through a management internship or as a Small Business Institute consultant to businesses in the Greeley area.

A large number of business firms recruit UNC management graduates for entry level positions. Graduates also qualify for employment with local, state and federal government agencies.

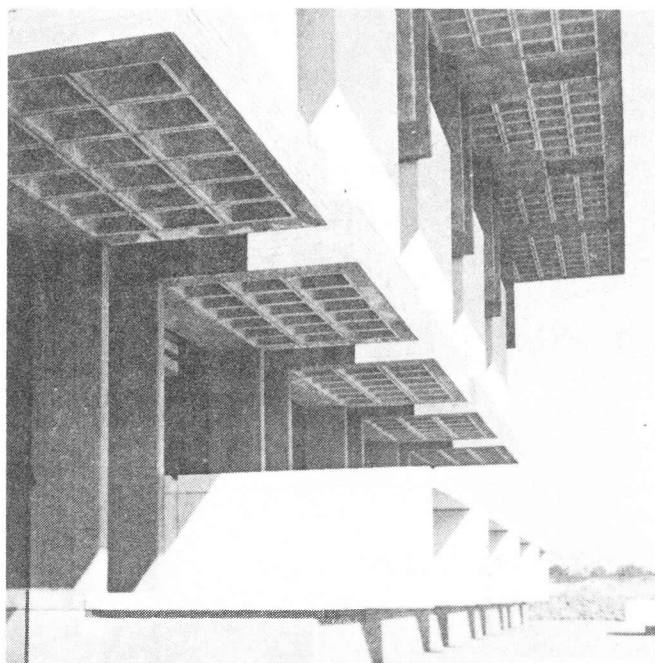
In addition to the basic requirements listed for the Bachelor of

Science in Business Administration at the beginning of this section, students must note that a grade of "C" or better must be earned for any of the courses listed here under the Management emphasis, in order for the courses to count toward graduation.

Required Courses

MGT 354	Human & Organizational Behavior	4
MGT 357	Managing New Business Ventures	4
MGT 453	Human Resources Management	4
MGT 455	Industrial Relations	4
MGT 457	Managing Complex Organizations	4
MIS 283	Microcomputer Systems in Administration/ Business	4
BAQA 390	Business Statistics II	4
BAQA 396	Management Science — Deterministic Models	4
ACCT 327	Managerial Accounting	4
FIN 470	Financial Management	4
MKT 365	Marketing Strategy	4

Hours credit 45



Management Information Systems Emphasis

If you choose Management Information Systems as a career field at UNC, you will investigate, design and develop computer systems to provide data required for business decision making. You will also learn how to use a computer to produce reports required by modern business.

By choosing this major, you will also gain an understanding of the business environment and the knowledge needed in accounting, finance, management and marketing. Business firms provide both part-time work and experience in MIS through the Business internship program offered to upper-level students.

The demand for students with an emphasis in MIS has been quite strong. The number and diversity of companies recruiting at UNC are increasing rapidly for MIS graduates.

After graduation, your first position probably will be as an entry-level programmer. Job opportunities related to the computer, such as marketing computer hardware or software and systems analysis are also available. MIS graduates do not remain programmers; they move rapidly into systems analysis and other management positions.

In addition to the basic requirements listed for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration at the beginning of this section, students must note that a grade of "C" or better must be earned in ACCT 221, BAQA 291, or any of the courses listed for the MIS emphasis for the courses to count toward graduation.

Required Courses

ACCT 320	Intermediate Accounting I	4
ACCT 327	Managerial Accounting	4
MIS 380	Data Communications Systems	4
MIS 383	COBOL Programming	4
MIS 385	Advanced Structured COBOL	4
BAQA 390	Business Statistics II	4
BAQA 395	Production Management	4
MGT 453	Human Resources Management	4
MIS 482	Computer Simulation Techniques	4
MIS 485	Data Base Management	4
MIS 486	Advanced Data Base Management	4
MIS 487	Systems Analysis & Design	4
MIS 488	Advanced Systems Analysis & Design	4
		Hours credit 52

Marketing Emphasis

Administered by the Department of Marketing
Location: Kepner Hall 201
Telephone: 351-2366
Robert C. Harris, Chair

Faculty

Joseph Clithero, MS, Prof.
Dennis Guseman, DBA, Assoc. Prof.
Robert C. Harris, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Lawrence Levenson, MBA, Assoc. Prof.
Diana Miller, MS, Inst.
Linda Shea, MA, Asst. Prof.
Lynn Tomjack, EdD, Asst. Prof.

Choosing Marketing as an emphasis will prepare you for employment in the fields of retail sales and management, advertising, industrial sales, sales management, marketing research and marketing communications. The approach taken is to develop a conceptual framework and expose you to as much practical experience as possible. Projects and other experiences are used to show how the concepts apply in the business world.

Required Courses

MKT 365	Marketing Strategy	4
MKT 366	Consumer Behavior	4
MKT 460	Market Analysis & Research I	4
MKT 462	Marketing Problems	4
FIN 470	Financial Management	4
		or
ACCT 327	Managerial Accounting	4

Electives

Students should consult advisor before selecting 20 hours of Marketing electives. Students must take two (8 hours) from the following 300 level courses:

MKT 361	Retailing	4
MKT 362	Advertising	4
MKT 363	Promotional Strategy	4
MKT 364	Personal Selling	4
MKT 367	Public Policy Issues in Marketing	4

Students must take three (12 hours) from the following 400 level courses:

MKT 461	Advertising Campaigns	4
MKT 463	Sales Management	4
MKT 464	International Marketing	4
MKT 465	Seminar in Retailing	4
MKT 466	Market Analysis & Research II	4
MKT 468	Industrial Marketing	4
MKT 469	Distribution Management	4
		Hours credit 40

Small Business Emphasis

The emphasis in Small Business Management is designed to train potential entrepreneurs and small business owner/operators to start and manage small businesses. These owner/operators will have to have both breadth and depth of knowledge in many fields and disciplines. Consequently, the major includes courses from each functional business area.

The Small Business student will have sufficient knowledge to

initiate a business plan for a small business. In addition, the student should understand the integration of the functional areas of business and will have enough knowledge of management, marketing, finance and accounting to determine business problem areas.

Required Courses

FIN 340	Introduction to Insurance	4
FIN 470	Financial Management	4
BAQA 390	Business Statistics II	4
ACCT 328	Accounting for Small Business	4
ACCT 323	Cost & Managerial Accounting I	4
		or
ACCT 327	Managerial Accounting	4
MGT 354	Human & Organizational Behavior	4
MGT 357	Managing New Business Ventures	4
MGT 453	Human Resources Management	4
MGT 458	Seminar in Entrepreneurship	3
MKT 365	Marketing Strategy	4
MKT 460	Market Analysis & Research I	4
ECON 350	Income & Employment Analysis	4
		or
ECON 300	The Price System	4
		Hours credit 48

Minor in Business Administration

Required Courses

MIS 180	Information Systems	4
ACCT 220	Principles of Accounting I	4
ACCT 221	Principles of Accounting II	4
BUS 231	Business Law I	4
BAQA 291	Business Statistics I	4
BUS 307	Technical Report Writing	4
MGT 350	Principles of Management	4
MKT 360	Marketing	4
FIN 370	Business Finance	4
ECON 110	Principles of Economics: Microeconomics	4
MATH 175	Mathematics for Business Decisions I	4
		Hours credit 44

Note: ECON 110 and MATH 175 may be used to meet part of the General Education requirements as well as Business Administration minor requirements.

Master of Business Administration

The MBA program of the College of Business Administration is administered by the Graduate Academic Affairs and Curriculum Committee (GAACC) and the Assistant Dean of Graduate and External Degree Programs. The GAACC originates policies, makes admission and transfer decisions, and processes student appeals arising from the administration of the graduate degree program. The assistant Dean of Graduate and External Degree programs is responsible for administering the graduate program which includes the initial advising of students.

Admission Requirements

A student must meet the following criteria:
—Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university;
—Supply two official undergraduate transcripts for all institutions attended;
—Supply scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT); and
—Have an overall baccalaureate GPA (A=4.0) multiplied by 200 plus the GMAT-total score for a total of at least 950 points OR and upper division baccalaureate GPA (A=4.0) multiplied by 200 plus the GMAT-total score for a total of at least 1000 points.
Applicants not satisfying GPA criterion above will be evaluated on an individual basis.

Program Requirements

Level I Requirements

Prior to completion of the MBA program, the student must have satisfied the undergraduate Business core course requirements or an equivalent consistent with the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) recommendations:

Accounting Principles I and II
Economics (Macroeconomics and Microeconomics preferred)
Finance (Business or Corporate)
Information/Data Processing
Law (Business or Legal Environment)
Management Principles
Marketing Principles
Statistics (Business)

Implicitly, these core courses are minimal prerequisites for graduate courses in the particular subject areas.

Level II Requirements

ACCT 623	Seminar in Management Accounting	4
MGT 652	Seminar in Organizational Behavior	4
MGT 656	Seminar in Business Policy	4
BAQA 692	Seminar in Business Statistics	4
ECON		5
(Graduate level Economics course. Courses available vary due to scheduling by Economics Department)		
FIN 670	Seminar in Financial Management	4
MKT 665	Seminar in Marketing	4
MIS 682	Seminar in Management Information Systems	4

Additional Course Work. Additional course work for the balance of the 48 quarter-hour program is to be taken in Business and related areas, with the approval of the student's advisor.

Comprehensive Examination Requirement. The written examination will not be approved until at least 36 quarter hours of Level II courses have been completed, with a grade average of at least 3.00.

Business Teacher Education

Administered by the Division of Educational Studies

H. Lee Swanson, Director

Location: McKee Hall 404

Telephone: 351-2939

Nancy Hartley, Program Facilitator

Faculty

Anita T. Salazar, PhD, Asst. Prof.

Robert D. Welch, EdD, Assoc. Prof.

Bachelor of Arts in Business Teacher Education

Business Education Emphasis

The Business Teacher Education Program with an emphasis in Business Education is an upper division teacher education program. The Business Education program prepares students to teach basic business subjects, secretarial and clerical subjects, accounting and data processing subjects in the secondary schools. The faculty of Vocational Teacher Education work closely with the College of Business Administration and the College of Education to offer students a comprehensive, relevant program.

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Business Teacher Education must plan their programs to meet the following requirements:

—Schedule a conference with an advisor in Business Education in Vocational Teacher Education as soon as the major is declared.

—Complete General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications.

—Complete required courses listed in the Business Administration content core as specified in this Bulletin.

—Complete required courses listed for the Professional Teacher Education program as specified in this Bulletin.

—Complete required courses listed for the Business Education emphasis. The emphasis reflects current certification requirements of the Colorado State Department of Education and credentialing requirements of the Colorado State Board of Community Colleges and Occupational Education.

—Complete the required courses in Vocational Teacher Education.

—Complete electives in Business or Vocational Teacher Education.

—All courses in the emphasis must have been passed with at least a grade of "C."

—A student may not enroll in any Business course more than three times.

—Students in the Business Education emphasis will be placed in their student teaching assignments only during the Fall Quarter.

—Complete a minimum of three varied professional development experiences every calendar year. Students should see their advisors for details.

—A minor is not required.

—Most secondary schools require a vocational credential for teaching business education. Majors should check with their advisors concerning current requirements for the credential. Requirements include: approved occupational experience in the area of emphasis; nine quarter hours of specific vocational teacher education (VTE) courses; and student teaching experience with a teacher holding a valid state vocational credential.

—Students majoring in Business Education must successfully complete a competency examination and/or transfer courses from a community college or another university to reflect competencies in these areas: Advanced Typewriting, Office Machines, including calculating, reproducing and copying machines, Word Processing, Filing and Records Management and, for those student who want to teach in a secretarial program, shorthand and transcription. All students are highly encouraged to learn at least an alphabetic system of shorthand.

The Business Education faculty work closely with high schools and community colleges in Colorado to help students acquire competencies in the above-listed areas. Please contact the Business Education faculty for detailed information on the competency examination and transfer process.

Required Courses

BUS 314	Records Management	3
BUS 412	Administrative Office Systems	3
ACCT 323	Cost and Managerial Accounting I	4
VTE 107	Computer Literacy (or demonstrated competency)	1
VTE 302	Instructional Design: Performance Objectives	1
VTE 303	Instructional Design: Classroom Evaluation	1
VTE 340	Organization & Administration of Business & Office Education	2
VTE 341	Methods & Materials for Teaching Typewriting & Keyboarding	2
VTE 342	Methods & Materials for Teaching Basic Business Subjects	2
VTE 343	Methods & Materials for Teaching Accounting & Data Processing	2
VTE 345	Methods & Materials for Teaching Shorthand	2
VTE 346	Methods & Materials for Teaching Office Practice	2
VTE 440	Preparation for Teaching Vocational Business Education (Take quarter before student teaching)	3
VTE 441	Teaching Improvement Seminar in Vocational Business & Office Education (Take during student teaching quarter)	2
VTE 310	Vocational Education Foundations	3
VTE 410	Cooperative Education & Coordination Techniques	3
VTE 412	Vocational Student Organizations	2
VTE 430	Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs	3
	Hours credit	41

Note: VTE 340 is prerequisite for VTE 341, 342, 343, 345, and 346.

Note: VTE 345 should be taken only by those students who wish to teach in secretarial programs.

Marketing Education Emphasis

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Business Teacher Education, Marketing Education Emphasis, must plan their programs to meet the following:

—Complete the General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Complete the required courses in the major and in the Business Administration minor.

—Students planning to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the program of Professional Teacher Education as described in this Bulletin.

—Students will be placed in student teaching assignments Winter or Spring quarters.

—Electives to complete the 180 quarter hours of academic credit required for graduation.

—Most secondary schools require a vocational credential for teaching Marketing Education. Each major in Marketing Education should check with his/her advisor concerning current requirements for this credential. Among the requirements are:

Approved 4,000 hours work experience in related areas;

Nine quarter hours of specified Vocational Teacher Education (VTE) courses; and,

Student teaching experience with a teacher holding a valid state vocational credential.

Required Courses

VTE 301	Instructional Design: Analysis & Planning	1
VTE 302	Instructional Design: Performance Objectives	1
VTE 303	Instructional Design: Classroom Evaluation	1
VTE 304	Instructional Design: Instructional Methods	1
VTE 107	Computer Literacy (or demonstrated competence)	1
VTE 307	Computer Software Use	2
VTE 310	Vocational Education Foundations	3
VTE 360	Organization & Administration of Marketing Education	3
VTE 410	Cooperative Education & Coordination Techniques	3
VTE 412	Vocational Student Organizations	2
VTE 430	Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs	3
VTE 460	Curriculum Development in Marketing Education	3
VTE 465	Preparation for Teaching Marketing Education	2
MKT 361	Retailing	4
MKT 362	Advertising	4
MKT 364	Personal Selling	4
MKT 365	Marketing Strategy	4
	Hours credit	42

The Chemistry Department offers undergraduate programs leading to degrees at the bachelor's level in both Chemistry and Chemistry teaching. Chemistry minors in these areas are available to students with majors in other areas.

Advanced degrees at the master's and doctoral levels are also available. The Department offers master's degrees in Chemistry and Chemistry teaching, and a Doctor of Arts (D.A.) degree. The D.A. program is designed as a viable alternative to the strongly research-centered Ph.D. programs, and emphasizes preparation for teaching chemistry at the college level.

The goal of the Chemistry Department is to provide a high-quality education in Chemistry for several different groups of students:

—Those individuals who wish to become chemists or to pursue professional programs that may build on a strong background in Chemistry, such as health-related careers, law, etc.

—Those individuals whose career choices require a background in Chemistry, such as nursing, dietetics and nutrition, biology, etc.

—Those individuals who elect to study Chemistry as a part of their General Education program.

—Those students with a background in Chemistry who wish to undertake advanced or graduate studies.

The Chemistry faculty is committed to the attainment of this goal and has set excellence in instruction as its highest priority. Relatively small classes and dedicated teachers help accomplish this goal. Students and faculty have the opportunity to know each other very well. This facilitates obtaining help on an individual basis when it is needed for course work and for program planning.

We are proud of the fact that our undergraduate degree has been approved by the American Chemical Society since 1968, and that our recently revised program was accepted. Graduates who elect to follow the approved program receive certification for this accomplishment.

Although the Chemistry Department is not formally divided, the areas of analytical, biological, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry are well represented in the backgrounds of our faculty. This enables us to offer a well-balanced program.

Laboratory facilities are available and the experimental aspects of chemistry are included as an integral part of all chemistry programs. A reasonable amount of instrumentation is currently in use. Students are taught how to operate these instruments and how to interpret and apply the results. They are encouraged to use as much of this instrumentation as possible in their programs.

Access to micro-computers and to terminals of the large campus computers makes use of computers within chemistry courses possible.

Research opportunities are available to chemistry students in all programs. Students can work with faculty who are involved in research selected from most of the basic areas of chemistry, including chemical education.

At the undergraduate level, students are encouraged to work on independent research problems in their junior and senior years and to present the results of their work in departmental seminars and at the regional meeting of the affiliates of the American Chemical Society.

At the graduate level, most degree programs require research. The results of a student's efforts are reported in a dissertation or thesis, and may be presented at meetings and submitted for publication.

Students who have earned their degrees in chemistry are currently in graduate and professional schools, working in chemical industries or as chemists in the public and private sectors of the economy, and teaching in secondary schools, colleges and universities. Many physicians, dentists, veterinarians, optometrists, pharmacists, etc. completed their pre-professional studies in this department.

Opportunities for new graduates continue to be available in these areas and demand has held up well in spite of the fluctuating economy. The Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Outlook for 1990 predicts a 25 percent increase in employment for chemists over the 1978 figure. The increase predicted for engineering and health-related fields is even larger. The need for well-prepared science teachers in the secondary schools is great.

The Department of Chemistry is dedicated to helping prepare students to enter these careers and to become productive professionals.

Chemistry

Location: Ross Hall 138
Telephone: 351-2559
Gordon E. Tomasi, Chair

Faculty

John A. Beel, PhD, Prof.
Clark L. Fields, PhD, Prof.
M. Lynn James, PhD, Prof.
William G. Koch, PhD, Prof.
Roger A. Kovar, PhD, Prof.
Marcus K. Meilahn, PhD, Prof.
David L. Pringle, PhD, Prof.
James O. Schreck, PhD, Prof.
Gordon E. Tomasi, PhD, Prof.
Dale E. Woerner, PhD, Prof.

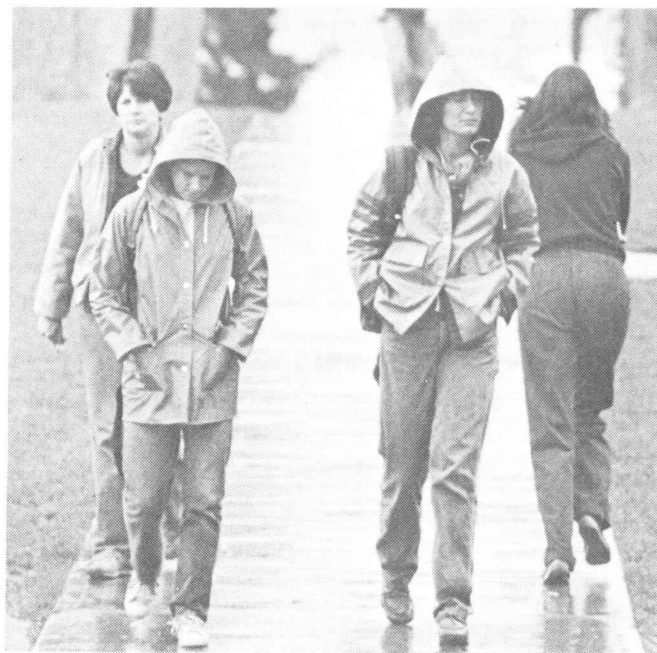
Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Chemistry must include the following courses in their programs:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Core Requirements for All Programs

CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
CHEM 106	Principles of Chemistry III	5
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 116	General Chemistry III	5
CHEM 320	Instrument Operation	1
CHEM 321	Analytical Chemistry I	5
CHEM 332	Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 333	Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 334	Organic Chemistry III	5
CHEM 441	Inorganic Chemistry I	2
Hours credit		38



Two options are available to students after the sophomore year, depending on their professional goals. Students who desire to pursue an advanced degree in Chemistry or seek employment as chemists should take Physical Chemistry in the junior year and pursue six quarter hours of independent research and/or advanced course work in Chemistry during the senior year. Advising is important, and students completing this program will be certified to the American Chemical Society and are eligible to become members of the Society.

Students desiring a degree in Chemistry, but who plan to enter medical or dental school, should take Physical Chemistry in their senior years.

Liberal Arts Emphasis

Students pursuing the liberal arts degree in Chemistry must also include the following courses in their programs:

Required Courses

CHEM 322	Analytical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 442	Inorganic Chemistry II	2
CHEM 443	Inorganic Chemistry III	2
CHEM 451	Physical Chemistry I	4
CHEM 452	Physical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 453	Physical Chemistry III	4
CHEM 454	Physical Chemistry I Laboratory	1
CHEM 455	Physical Chemistry II Laboratory	1
Hours credit		22

Electives

Select at least one from each of the following categories for a total of 7 hours.

A. Problem-Solving Laboratories

CHEM 323	Analytical Chemistry III	2
CHEM 335	Advanced Laboratory in Organic Chemistry	1
CHEM 431	Organic Qualitative Analysis	3
CHEM 440	Laboratory in Inorganic Chemistry	1
CHEM 499	Seminar & Research in Chemistry	1-3

B. Special Topics Courses

CHEM 482	General Biochemistry I	4
CHEM 483	General Biochemistry II	4
CHEM 484	General Biochemistry III	3
CHEM 493	Special Topics in Chemistry	3
CHEM	500-Level Courses	2-3

Supporting Required Courses

CHEM 291	Scientific Writing in Chemistry	3
COMM 110	Public Speaking I	3
ENG 101	Elementary Composition	4
MATH 130	Analytical Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
MATH 133	Calculus III	4
PHYS 265	General Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 266	General Physics — Sound, Light & Heat	5
PHYS 267	General Physics — Electricity	5
Hours credit		43

Other Recommended Courses

GER 101	Elementary German I	5
GER 102	Elementary German II	5
GER 103	Elementary German III	5

Teaching Emphasis

Students majoring in Chemistry who plan to teach in the public schools must include the following courses in their programs:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—The Chemistry Major Core courses listed in the section designated Chemistry Majors.

—One minor of 27 or more quarter hours.

—Required Professional Teacher Education courses (see Professional Teacher Education section of this Bulletin), including:

EDLS 363	Clinical Experience: Secondary	2
SCED 441	Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science	3

—In addition, the student must plan a program which will develop knowledge and skills in biology, physics, earth sciences and mathematics in order to meet certification requirements.

Required Courses

CHEM 495	Seminar in Teaching Chemistry	2
PHYS 260	Introductory Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 261	Introductory Physics — Heat, Sound & Light	5
PHYS 262	Introductory Physics — Electricity & Magnetism	5
(PHYS 265, 266 and 267 may be substituted for PHYS 260, 261, and 262.)		

Electives

Chemistry electives to be selected with approval of student's advisor		10
Hours credit		27

Minor in Chemistry

Students pursuing a Chemistry minor (liberal arts or teaching) must include the following courses in their programs:

Required Courses

CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
	or	
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
	or	
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
CHEM 106	Principles of Chemistry III	5
	or	
CHEM 116	General Chemistry III	5

Electives

Note that some have prerequisites. Fifteen hours from the following, or substitute with departmental approval:

CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 281	Fundamentals of Human Biochemistry	5
CHEM 321	Analytical Chemistry I	5
CHEM 332	Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 333	Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 334	Organic Chemistry III	5
CHEM 441	Inorganic Chemistry I	2
CHEM 482	General Biochemistry I	4
CHEM 483	General Biochemistry II	4
		Hours credit 30

Teaching Emphasis

Students pursuing a major in a teaching program should complete the requirements listed in the last section, Chemistry Minor, and the following course:

CHEM 495	Seminar in Teaching Chemistry	2
		Total hours 32

Master of Arts in Chemistry

Liberal Arts Emphasis

Prerequisites

Chemistry — A student must have completed acceptable courses in each of the four major fields of Chemistry: organic, inorganic, analytical and physical.

College Mathematics — through differential and integral calculus.

College Physics — one year.

—If these requirements are not fulfilled, a student may be admitted on a provisional basis. The deficiencies must be compensated as soon as possible, or graduate credit will not be allowed.

—Take written examinations in the four areas of Chemistry to determine strengths and weaknesses.

Requirements

—Take written examinations in the four areas of Chemistry.
—Thirty quarter hours of course work. At least two-thirds of these hours must have a CHEM prefix.

—An acceptable thesis on research work. Registration for 15 quarter hours of CHEM 699 is required. Theses must be defended in an oral examination before the student's graduate committee.

—Pass a written and oral comprehensive examination.

—Minor, if elected, should be in a related field, preferably Physics or Mathematics.

Required Courses (If not previously taken)

CHEM 322	Analytical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 324	Instrumental Analysis	4

Recommended Electives

CHEM 501	Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 502	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 503	Organometallic Chemistry	3
CHEM 511	Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry	2
CHEM 531	Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds	3
CHEM 532	Theoretical Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 533	Reactions and Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 534	Special Topics in Organic Chemistry	2
CHEM 535	Synthetic Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 553	Chemical Thermodynamics I	2
CHEM 554	Chemical Thermodynamics II	2
CHEM 555	Chemical Kinetics	3
CHEM 556	Chemical Spectroscopy	3
CHEM 599	Seminar in Chemistry	3
CHEM 654	Statistical Thermodynamics	3
CHEM 657	Special Topics in Physical Chemistry	2
CHEM 658	Quantum Chemistry I	2
CHEM 659	Quantum Chemistry II	2
CHEM 699	Thesis	15
Complete program to 45 hours with Chemistry courses numbered 500 or above, with selected minor courses approved by advisor		1-12
		Hours credit 45

Teaching Emphasis

Prerequisites

—The courses in Chemistry required for the B.A. degree in Chemistry (Teaching) at the University of Northern Colorado, or suitable substitutes.

—Fifteen hours in Physics.

—Mathematics through differential and integral calculus.

—If these requirements are not met, a student may be admitted on a provisional basis. The deficiencies must be compensated as soon as possible or graduate credit will not be allowed.

—Take written examinations in the four areas of Chemistry to determine strengths and weaknesses.

Requirements

—A minimum of 45 hours of courses numbered 500 or above, distributed between Chemistry and professional courses.

—Pass a written and oral comprehensive examination.

Required Courses (If not previously taken)

SCED 682	Problems in Teaching Chemistry	4
CHEM 322	Analytical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 323	Analytical Chemistry III	2
CHEM 442	Inorganic Chemistry II	2
CHEM 451	Physical Chemistry I	4
CHEM 452	Physical Chemistry II	4
CHEM 453	Physical Chemistry III	4
CHEM 454	Physical Chemistry I Laboratory	1
CHEM 455	Physical Chemistry II Laboratory	1
CHEM 599	Seminar in Chemistry	3-4

Electives

With approval of major advisor
Hours credit 45

Electives may be selected from the following Chemistry or Science Education courses, or from any Physics courses numbered above 500.

Recommended Electives

CHEM 501	Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 502	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 503	Organometallic Chemistry	3
CHEM 511	Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry	2
CHEM 531	Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds	3
CHEM 532	Theoretical Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 533	Reactions and Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 534	Special Topics in Organic Chemistry	2
CHEM 535	Synthetic Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 553	Chemical Thermodynamics I	2
CHEM 554	Chemical Thermodynamics II	2

CHEM 555	Chemical Kinetics	3
CHEM 556	Chemical Spectroscopy	3
CHEM 654	Statistical Thermodynamics	3
CHEM 657	Special Topics in Physical Chemistry	2
CHEM 658	Quantum Chemistry I	2
CHEM 659	Quantum Chemistry II	2
SCED 674	Instructional Problems in Teaching Science	3
SCI 676	History of Science	3

The Chemistry Department recognizes that the educational needs of each candidate for this degree will be unique. Careful program planning with the Chemistry advisor will enable the student to design a program suited to his or her needs. This may include courses outside the fields of Chemistry and Science Education, such as bilingual bicultural education, psychology, special education and research and statistical methodology when they are appropriate.

Teaching Certification: Completion of a Master of Arts degree in Chemistry does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Chemistry. Students should consult with their departmental advisors and/or the PTE office if they are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

Doctor of Arts in Chemistry

The objective of the Doctor of Arts program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of Chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers. The student who successfully completes this program will be well-qualified to teach Chemistry at the junior (community) or undergraduate college level.

Admission Requirements

- Meet the general Graduate School admission requirements.
- Complete sufficient prerequisites to enroll in recommended major and professional courses listed here.
- Complete at least one year of physics and mathematics through differential and integral calculus.
- Pass written qualifying examinations in four areas of Chemistry to determine strengths and weaknesses.
- If these requirements are not fulfilled, a student may be admitted on a provisional basis. The deficiencies must be compensated as soon as possible in order for graduate credit to be allowed for courses taken.

Degree Requirements

A candidate for the degree must complete 141 quarter hours of graduate credit if he or she enters the program with the baccalaureate degree; 96 quarter hours with the master's degree.

Any of the required courses or their equivalents listed here which have already been taken, are not to be repeated. Additional work, both in subject matter and professional courses, can be taken in place of these courses. If previously taken courses are outdated, a student may be requested to validate and bring them up to date. If required courses have unsatisfied prerequisites, these prerequisites must be satisfied.

The student's individualized program in Chemistry will be determined by his or her graduate advisory committee, after reviewing his or her transcripts and qualifying examination scores. The student may be required to take course work in areas where he or she is deficient. Such course work may not apply toward the D.A. degree.

General Requirements

All of the following requirements are to be completed by the candidate. The teaching internship, CHEM 755, will be carried out at the University of Northern Colorado or another college under the supervision of the UNC Chemistry faculty. The number of hours will depend upon the background of the candidate.

CHEM 599	Seminar in Chemistry	4-6
ID 702	Teacher in the College Community	3
CHEM 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	3-9
CHEM 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
CHEM 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

Recommended Major Courses

The candidate must select, with the approval of his/her committee, those courses which afford a knowledge in the four areas of Chemistry from the following list:

Dissertation and Oral Examinations. Each student is required to prepare a dissertation reporting the results of his or her research. The dissertation must be defended in an oral examination conducted by the student's graduate committee.

CHEM 501	Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry	3-6
CHEM 502	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	3
CHEM 503	Organometallic Chemistry	3
CHEM 511	Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry	2-6
CHEM 531	Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds	3
CHEM 532	Theoretical Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 533	Reactions & Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 534	Special Topics in Organic Chemistry	2-6
CHEM 535	Synthetic Organic Chemistry	3
CHEM 553	Chemical Thermodynamics I	2
CHEM 554	Chemical Thermodynamics II	2
CHEM 555	Chemical Kinetics	3
CHEM 556	Chemical Spectroscopy	3
CHEM 654	Statistical Thermodynamics	3
CHEM 657	Special Topics in Physical Chemistry	2-6
CHEM 658	Quantum Chemistry I	2
CHEM 659	Quantum Chemistry II	2

Additional courses can be taken with the approval of the student's committee in areas such as Physics and Mathematics.

Recommended Professional Courses

The candidate is expected to be informed in the field of professional science education and some of the significant research in this area.

EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
SCED 674	Instructional Problems in Teaching Science	3
SCED 682	Problems in Teaching Chemistry	4

Comprehensive Examinations. Each student must pass a written and an oral comprehensive examination. These examinations should be scheduled as soon as possible after completion of course work. The exams will be conducted by the graduate committee.

College Student Personnel Administration

Administered by the Division of Professional Studies

James A. DeRuiter, Director

Location: McKee Hall 419

Telephone: 351-2861

Sue Spooner, Coordinator of College Student Personnel Administration

Faculty

Warren P. Best, MA, Assoc. Prof.

James C. Blackburn, PhD, Asst. Prof.

James K. Bowen, EdD, Prof.

Janet Fontaine, PhD, Asst. Prof.

Bernard C. Kinnick, EdD, Prof.

Robert P. Merz, EdD, Asst. Prof.

Norman T. Oppelt, PhD, Prof.

Charles E. Selden, MA, Asst. Prof.

David W. Smart, PhD, Prof.

Sue E. Spooner, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Douglas L. Stutler, PhD, Prof.

Gerald E. Tanner, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Doctor of Philosophy in College Student Personnel Administration

The program of studies is designed to prepare professionals for college and university positions in all areas of student affairs.

The educational model on which the program is based maintains that student affairs professionals must possess a broad knowledge base, a variety of specific skills and be persons oriented toward personal growth. A strong background in the liberal arts, basic helping skills, and an interest in research, evaluation and statistics are desirable assets for those wishing to enter the program. The curriculum is based on a process-outcome model which prepares generalists for student personnel administration.

Applicants for admission to the doctoral program must meet the following requirements:

- Admission to the Graduate School for doctoral study
- A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
- Successful experience in student personnel work
- An acceptable personal interview with the department admissions committee
- Submission of scores on the Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory (MMPI).
- A master's degree is strongly recommended.

Requirements

The following courses are required of all doctoral students in College Student Personnel Administration.

Core Courses

CSPA 650	The College & Student Development	4
CSPA 651	Philosophy & History of CSPA	3
CSPA 658	Organization & Administration of CSPA	3
CSPA 671	Student Personnel Management	3
CSPA 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
CSPA 752	Current Issues in CSPA	3
CSPA 753	Research & Evaluation in CSPA	3
	Hours credit	22

Service Courses

CSPA 652	Student Housing	3
CSPA 653	College Counseling & Health Services	3
CSPA 654	Admissions & Records	3
CSPA 657	Financial Aids & Placement Services in Higher Education	4
	Hours credit	13

Seminar

CSPA 758	Seminar in College Student Personnel Administration (2 hours per quarter)	6
----------	---	---

All doctoral students must register for seminar their first quarter of enrollment and any two succeeding quarters.

Practicums and Internships

All doctoral students must complete 12 quarter hours of credit in practicums and/or internships. These will be selected from the practical experiences listed in the Graduate School section of this Bulletin, with the advice and consent of his/her advisor.

Dissertation Credit

CSPA 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
CSPA 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18
	Hours credit	24

Credit earned upon completion of acceptable original research in the field of College Student Personnel Administration.

Statistical Requirements

All doctoral students are required to take a minimum of 12 quarter hours of graduate level statistics. This satisfies one of the two required research tools and these 12 hours may count toward the 96 hours of required doctoral course work.

The following statistics courses are required of all doctoral students in College Student Personnel Administration:

EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
Select two from the following courses:		
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
STAT 604	Advanced Experimental Design	3
STAT 605	Multivariate Analysis	3

STAT 607	Nonparametric Statistics	3
STAT 608	Factor Analysis	3
EPRE 670	Evaluation: Theory & Procedures	3
EPRE 675	Measurement II: Questionnaires & Scaling	3
	Hours credit	12

Computer Requirement

Doctoral students are required to take one of the following courses:

EPRE 610	Statistical Packages for Educational Research	3
	or	
EPRE 518	Microcomputer Applications in Psychology & Education	3

(A comparable computer course may satisfy this requirement with approval of student's advisor).

Psychology Requirements

Doctoral students in CSPA are required to have a knowledge of appropriate areas in the field of psychology. Those students whose previous education has not included this knowledge will be required to take a minimum of 21 hours of psychology courses selected with consent of their advisor from a list of approved courses.

Research Tool Requirement

CSPA doctoral students must demonstrate competency in two acceptable research tools. These research tools include foreign language(s), applied statistics, computer science, mathematical statistics, and an acceptable collateral field. The collateral field should be related to the student's major work and interests, will be tailored to meet the individual student's educational goals and must include not less than 15 graduate quarter hours. The collateral field of study is to be selected by the student and his or her major advisor after admittance to the CSPA doctoral program. Hours taken to satisfy the second research tool requirement may not be included in the 96 hours of doctoral credit required by the Graduate School.

Communication Disorders

Location: McKee Hall 27
Telephone: 351-2734
Raymond H. Hull, Chair

Faculty

Mary M. Ball, MA, Clinical Staff
Donna J. Bottenberg, MA, Asst. Prof.
Linda K. Cleeland, MA, Inst.
Jody Fields, MS, Asst. Prof.
Raymond H. Hull, PhD, Prof.
Rhonda E. Kaley, JD, Asst. Prof.
Dale J. Lundeen, PhD, Prof.
Ruth Pennington, MS, Inst.
Vicki A. Reed, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Jean S. Smith, MS, Clinical Staff

The Department of Communication Disorders offers two training programs, both with clinical orientation. The Department also houses two diagnostic and treatment clinics, the Audiology Clinic and the Speech-Language Pathology Clinic. Students majoring in areas of this department are offered the opportunity for hands-on experiences through the various clinics, centers and programs.

The training programs offered through this Department are as follows:

Audiology—The diagnosis, treatment and management of hearing disorders and related areas.

UNC offers both an undergraduate pre-professional major in Audiology and a professional certifying master's degree program. Both are fully accredited and provide excellent training. Areas emphasized during training include:

- Diagnosis of a broad range of hearing disorders in an age range of clients from infancy through the older adult.
- Audiologic treatment of the hearing impaired, including counseling and specific treatment procedures for children and adults.
- Diagnosis for and dispensing of hearing aids and other amplification and auditory prosthetic devices.
- Consultation for and administering of noise abatement programs for industry, schools and others.

This program offers extensive hands-on clinical experience through the well-equipped and accredited UNC Audiology and Aural

Rehabilitation Clinics, and its ancillary clinics and programs in northern Colorado. The program is fully accredited for both Service and Training through the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (ASHA), and fully accredited for educational audiologists by the Colorado Department of Education (CDE).

Career opportunities include positions in hospital ear, nose and throat clinics; audiology clinics; private ear, nose and throat medical practices; rehabilitation centers; schools; industry and in private practice.

Speech-Language Pathology—This is the diagnosis and treatment of speech and language disorders.

UNC offers both an undergraduate pre-professional major and a professional certifying master's degree program. Both are fully accredited by ASHA and offer excellent training.

Areas emphasized during training include the diagnosis and treatment of disorders of articulation, voice, stuttering and language from early childhood through the older adult. Among others, the disorders range from functional to neurologically-based articulation problems, voice abuse and related pathologies, environmentally and/or organically based disorders of stuttering, language and many others.

This program offers extensive hands-on clinical experiences through the well-equipped and accredited UNC Speech-Language Pathology Clinic. The UNC program is accredited for both Training and Service by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. It is also fully accredited by the Colorado Department of Education for certification of those who desire employment in the schools.

Career opportunities include positions in schools, hospitals, ear, nose and throat medical practices, rehabilitation clinics, and private practice.



Bachelor of Arts Programs

The Department of Communication Disorders offers comprehensive pre-professional bachelor of arts degree programs in both Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. These programs and their associated on-campus clinics are fully accredited for both education and training, and professional services by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association. Both programs are also fully accredited by the Colorado State Department of Education for certification for those who desire employment in the schools upon completion of the certified master's degree program.

Students may begin their course work early in the freshman and sophomore levels, and are offered greater concentration in academic preparation during the junior and senior years. In the sophomore year, students begin to observe clinical practices within the University of Northern Colorado's accredited Speech-Language

Pathology and Audiology Clinics. Observation at a more advanced level occurs during the junior and senior years. Advanced students are permitted to engage in supervised hands-on experiences in the clinics during the senior year.

Academic and clinical experiences at the undergraduate level provide a strong base for students as they prepare to enter their professional certifying degree programs at the master's degree level. For a broader base of knowledge and experience, undergraduate students are encouraged to double major in both Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology. The student should obtain a faculty advisor in both areas to coordinate course scheduling.

Bachelor of Arts in Communication Disorders: Audiology

A bachelor of arts degree is pre-professional and does not lead to certification of any type. No endorsement for employment as an audiologist is granted at the undergraduate level. The master of arts degree is the professional degree, and enables the student to meet academic and practicum requirements for certification in Audiology by the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, and endorsement standards for school audiology for those who wish to complete the additional requirements.

The program in Audiology is accredited for both education and training and professional services by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (ABESPA), of the American Speech and Hearing Association (ASHA).

For students who wish to work toward entrance into the UNC graduate program, courses listed under "Other Recommended Courses" should be completed at the undergraduate level.

Clinical practica, CMDS 474, 475 and 476, are allowed by permission only at the undergraduate level.

Program Requirements

General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Required Courses:

EDSE 100	Education of Exceptional Children	3
CMDS 160	Introduction to Human Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 260	Introduction to Phonetics	3
CMDS 265	Acoustics of Speech	3
CMDS 266	Speech & Language Development	3
CMDS 267	Anatomy & Physiology of Speech & Hearing	5
CMDS 270	Structure & Pathology of Auditory & Vestibular Systems	3
CMDS 274	Clinical Observation in Audiology	2
EDSE 356	Introduction to Manual Communication Skills	3
EDSE 357	Introduction to Hearing Aids & Amplification Systems	3
EDSE 358	Auditory Training & Speechreading	4
CMDS 360	Articulation Disorders I	3
CMDS 361	Voice Disorders I	3
CMDS 364	Introduction to Clinical Practicum II	2
CMDS 365	Language Disorders in Children I	3
CMDS 370	Introduction to Audiology	3
CMDS 372	Advanced Audiology	5
CMDS 374	Advanced Observation in Audiology (Maximum)	12
CMDS 464	Clinical Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology	2
CMDS 468	Neurological Bases for Speech, Language & Hearing	5
CMDS 582	School Audiology	5
ZOO 105	Human Biology	4
ZOO 220	Introduction to Human Anatomy — Physiology	5
PSY 407	Introduction to Counseling Theory	3
Other recommended courses:		
CMDS 570	Adult/Geriatric Audiology & Aural Rehabilitation	3
CMDS 578	Pediatric Aural Rehabilitation	3
COMM 110	Public Speaking I	3
GERO 205	Introduction to Gerontology	3
HRS 290	Introduction to Human Rehabilitative Services	3

Bachelor of Arts in Communication Disorders: Speech-Language Pathology

The bachelor of arts degree is pre-professional and does not lead to certification of any type. The master of arts degree is the professional degree and enables the student to meet the academic and practicum requirements for certification by ASHA, as well as endorsement standards for the speech-language specialist in the public schools, (Type E certificate). Consequently, students should consider this a five-year program culminating in a master of arts degree.

The Colorado Department of Education does not require Professional Teacher Education (PTE) courses for the Type E certificate. However, many states do require education courses for the speech-language specialist to work in the public schools. Therefore, the PTE courses listed below the required courses are recommended.

Clinical report writing is an integral part of the student clinician's responsibilities. Students are therefore encouraged to develop good writing and typing skills.

Programs in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology are accredited for both education and training, and professional services by ASHA.

Program Requirements

General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Required Courses:

EDSE 100	Education of Exceptional Children	3
CMDS 160	Introduction to Human Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 260	Introduction to Phonetics	3
CMDS 264	Introduction to Clinical Practicum I	2
CMDS 265	Acoustics of Speech	3
CMDS 266	Speech & Language Development	3
CMDS 267	Anatomy & Physiology of Speech & Hearing	5
CMDS 270	Structure & Pathology of Auditory & Vestibular Systems	3
CMDS 274	Clinical Observation in Audiology	2
EDSE 356	Introduction to Manual Communication Skills	3
EDSE 358	Auditory Training & Speechreading	4
CMDS 360	Articulation Disorders I	3
CMDS 361	Voice Disorders I	3
CMDS 364	Introduction to Clinical Practicum II (Minimum)	4
CMDS 365	Language Disorders in Children I	3
CMDS 367	Research Writing in Communication Disorders	4
CMDS 370	Introduction to Audiology	3
CMDS 372	Advanced Audiology	5
CMDS 374	Advanced Observation in Audiology	2
CMDS 462	Stuttering I	3
CMDS 464	Clinical Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology (Minimum)	6
CMDS 466	Neuropathologies Related to Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 467	Diagnosis in Speech-Language Pathology	3
CMDS 468	Neurological Bases for Speech, Language & Hearing	5
CMDS 469	Introductory Laboratory in Diagnostics	2
CMDS 474	Clinical Practicum in Audiology	2
	Hours credit	88

Upon completion of required observation hours, undergraduate Speech-Language Pathology majors, whether full or part time, are required to register for CMDS 464 during each quarter on campus.

Recommended PTE courses

EPRE 347	Developmental Psychology for Teachers	2
EPRE 348	Learning Processes in Education	3
EDF 364	Foundations of Education	4
EDF 385	Law & the Classroom Teacher	2
	or	
EDAD 385	Law & the Classroom Teacher	2

Other recommended courses

COMM 110	Public Speaking I	3
GERO 205	Introduction to Gerontology	3
HRS 290	Introduction to Human Rehabilitative Services	3
CMDS 578	Pediatric Aural Rehabilitation	3
EDSE 357	Introduction to Hearing Aids & Amplification Systems	3
CMDS 465	Language & Cognition	3

Minor in Communication Disorders

The purpose of the minor in the Department of Communication Disorders is to acquaint interested students with various aspects of disorders of human communication. Minors include Audiology, the diagnosis and management of disorders of hearing; and Speech-Language Pathology, the diagnosis and management of speech and language disorders.

Students enroll in course work in both programs, and observe ongoing diagnostics and therapy in the Department's fully accredited out-patient Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology clinics. The student should consult with an advisor in Communication Disorders to plan a course sequence.

The minor does not lead to licensure or certification that would permit practice of these fields. Only the majors as listed in this Bulletin lead to licensure or certification in Audiology or Speech-Language Pathology.

Required Courses

CMDS 160	Introduction to Human Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 260	Introduction to Phonetics	3
CMDS 264	Introduction to Clinical Practicum I	2
CMDS 265	Acoustics of Speech	3
CMDS 266	Speech & Language Development	3
CMDS 267	Anatomy & Physiology of Speech & Hearing	5
CMDS 270	Structure & Pathology of Auditory & Vestibular Systems	3
CMDS 274	Clinical Observation in Audiology	2
EDSE 357	Introduction to Hearing Aids & Amplification Systems	3
CMDS 365	Language Disorders in Children I	3
CMDS 370	Introduction to Audiology	3
	Hours credit	33

Graduate Programs

The Department of Communication Disorders offers comprehensive professional certified master of arts degree programs in both Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology. These programs and their associated on-campus clinics are fully accredited for both Education and Training, and Professional Services, by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (ASHA). Both programs are also fully accredited by the Colorado State Department of Education for those who desire to complete requirements for employment in the schools. Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type E certificate in Speech-Language Pathology or Audiology should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

The student's course work is sequenced with supervised practicum experiences in these programs accredited on-campus Speech-Language Pathology, Audiology and Aural Rehabilitation clinics. Students also gain supervised practical experiences through contracted off-campus auxiliary programs for assessment and/or treatment of speech-language and/or hearing disorders.

During the final quarter of the program, the student completes a full time internship in a carefully selected hospital or clinical setting. For those desiring certification for employment in the schools, additional practicum experiences in a school environment are required. For further information, write: Chair, Department of Communication Disorders, McKee 27, University of Northern Colorado 80639, or call (303) 351-2734.

Master of Arts in Communication Disorders: Audiology

The Audiology Program is accredited for both education and training, and professional services by ASHA.

Following is the required program:

CMDS 468	Neurological Bases for Speech, Language & Hearing (must be taken as a deficit)	5
CMDS 570	Adult/Geriatric Audiology & Aural Rehabilitation	3
CMDS 571	Hearing Science	3
CMDS 572	Noise & Noise Control	3
CMDS 573	The Auditory Mechanism	3
CMDS 574	Advanced Clinical Practicum in Audiology (Maximum)	8
CMDS 575	Pediatric Audiology: Etiology & Assessment	3
CMDS 576	Electrophysiological Audiometry	3
CMDS 577	Advanced Problems in Audiology	3
CMDS 578	Pediatric Aural Rehabilitation	3
CMDS 579	Administrative Aspects of Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 580	Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Pediatric (Maximum)	8
CMDS 581	Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Adult & Geriatric (Maximum)	8
CMDS 582	School Audiology	5
CMDS 674	Externship in Audiology	15
CMDS 675	Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Problems	3
CMDS 678	Hearing Aids & Uses of Amplification	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3

Advisement on Speech-Language Pathology courses and practicum experiences needed for certification requirements is recommended.

For those students desiring to complete certification requirements in School Audiology who do not have an adequate undergraduate background, the following additional courses are required:

CMDS 568	Counseling in Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 673	Practicum in School Audiology	2

The following courses are among those highly recommended as electives:

CMDS 565	Aphasia & Related Disorders of Adults	3
CMDS 567	Auditory Processing Disorders	3
CMDS 568	Counseling in Communication Disorders	3

The master's degree program in Audiology is capped in its enrollment. For information regarding admission procedures, contact the Director of Audiology, McKee Hall 27.

Students applying for the master's program in Audiology will be selected according to the following criteria:

- Promise of academic achievement
- Letters of reference
- Writing skills
- Personal interview (recommended)

Admission to the Graduate School does not guarantee admission to the Audiology graduate program. Separate application procedures are required. For information regarding Graduate School admission, go to the Graduate School office, Carter Hall 2007.

Application deadline, both to the Graduate School and this department, is April 15 of the year the student wishes to enter. However, decisions regarding acceptance or denial are made throughout the year as applications are received, and applicants are notified shortly thereafter. All other applicants are notified of our decisions by April 30 each year, or shortly thereafter. Official notice is sent by the University of Northern Colorado Graduate School. Decisions regarding assistantships are also made by April 30 for the coming year. Because the training program is sequenced, one half of the admitted class must begin training during Summer Quarter, and one half during Fall Quarter immediately following notification of acceptance.

It is the philosophy of the area of Audiology that the audiologist should possess knowledge and expertise in both the (re)habilitative and diagnostic aspects of this field. Graduates are thus better prepared for employment in a variety of settings, including the schools. For this reason, the student and his or her advisor should select courses to complete a minimum of 55 quarter hours. At least 45 of these hours should be in academic courses, as opposed to practi-

cum courses, in order for the student to meet national certification standards of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association.

For those students who wish certification through the Colorado State Department of Education as school audiologists, additional requirements may have to be met, as recommended by the advisor or the Director of Audiology. Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type E certificate in Audiology should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

Prerequisite courses will be based primarily on the bachelor of arts in Audiology requirements of the University of Northern Colorado. The student must also complete a *minimum* of 300 clock hours of supervised practicum experience in Audiology, 150 of which must be earned at the graduate level. The clinical internship will be initiated only after the student has had experience dealing with a wide range of clients from infants to the elderly in both diagnostic and (re)habilitative aspects of Audiology. Their practical expertise must then be assessed by the Audiology faculty.

Master of Arts in Communication Disorders: Speech-Language Pathology

The Speech-Language Pathology program is accredited for both education and training, and professional services by the American Boards of Examiners in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology (ABESPA), of the American Speech and Hearing Association (ASHA).

Following is the required program:

CMDS 560	Public School Speech-Language Pathology	3
CMDS 561	Voice Disorders II	3
CMDS 563	Clinical Supervision	3
CMDS 564	Graduate Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology (Minimum)	6
CMDS 565	Aphasia & Related Disorders of Adults	3
CMDS 566	Clinical Writing	3
CMDS 567	Auditory Processing Disorders	3
CMDS 568	Counseling in Communication Disorders	3
CMDS 569	Advanced Laboratory in Diagnostics (Minimum)	6
CMDS 660	Articulation Disorders II	3
CMDS 661	Neurological Motor Speech Disorders	3
CMDS 662	Stuttering II	3
CMDS 663	Language Disorders in Children II	3
CMDS 664	Internship in Speech-Language Pathology	15
CMDS 665	Public School Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology	15
CMDS 666	Cleft Palate	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3

The student and advisor must select courses to complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours in academic courses, and 21 quarter hours in practicum courses. A student's program must include courses and practicum experiences which will allow them to meet American Speech-Language-Hearing Association certification standards. These are minimum requirements, and assume an adequate undergraduate background in Speech-Language Pathology and related areas. Students who do not have this background, or students who wish acknowledgment or additional experience in related disciplines must fulfill additional academic requirements as determined by their major advisors.

Prerequisite courses will be based primarily on the Speech-Language Pathology bachelor of arts requirements of the University of Northern Colorado. The student must also complete a minimum total of 300 clock hours of supervised practicum experience, 150 of which must be earned at the graduate level. This practicum experience must include a minimum of 25 hours each with individuals exhibiting voice, articulation and rhythm disorders; 75 hours with language impaired persons; 50 hours of diagnosis of speech-language disorders; and 17 ½ hours in audiological assessment, and 17 ½ hours in aural rehabilitation. All eligible graduate Speech-Language Pathology majors, either full or part time, are required to register for CMDS 564 each quarter.

Although not always desirable, it is possible to complete the master's degree in six academic quarters. Students should discuss the

length of their programs with their academic advisors to consider variables such as undergraduate preparation, clinical experiences, and outside commitments as well as financial responsibilities when planning their programs.

Students who complete the master's degree are eligible for Type E certification from the Colorado Department of Education. Those who may seek employment in the public schools in other states should discuss the appropriateness of the Professional Teacher Education (PTE) program with their advisors. Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type E certificate in Speech-Language Pathology should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

The following courses are highly recommended as electives:

CMDS 575	Pediatric Audiology: Etiology & Assessment	3
CMDS 577	Advanced Problems in Audiology	3
EDSE 604	Principles & Practices of Measurement of the Handicapped	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
CMDS 668	Selected Topics in Communication Disorders	3-6
CMDS 694	Advanced Phonetics	3
CMDS 695	Pragmatic Aspects of Language Functioning	3
CMDS 696	Emotionally Based Speech-Language Disorders	3
CMDS 697	Advanced Diagnosis in Speech/Language Pathology	3
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
PPSY 647	Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3
EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
ZOO 553	Central Nervous System & Special Senses	3

The master's program in Speech-Language Pathology is limited in its enrollment in order to provide individual attention in both academic and clinical training. For information about admission procedures, contact the Coordinator of Speech-Language Pathology, McKee Hall 27. Students applying for this program will be selected according to the following criteria:

- Promise of academic achievement
- Minimum of two letters of recommendation
- Goals in relation to needs in the field
- Graduate Record Examination
- Personal interview (if possible)

Admission by the Graduate School is a minimum requirement for admission to the Speech-Language Pathology program, and does not guarantee admission to the program.

Application deadline both for the Graduate School and this Department is April 15 of the year the student wishes to enter. However, decisions regarding acceptance or denial are made throughout the year as applications are received, and applicants are notified shortly thereafter. All other applicants are notified by April 30 each year, or shortly thereafter. Official notice is sent by the University of Northern Colorado Graduate School. Decisions regarding assistantships are also made by April 30. Prospective students are advised to begin application procedures in the preceding fall.

It is possible for a student who is not accepted into the program to enroll in certain courses as an unclassified student. Interested persons should contact the Speech-Language Pathology office for specific information.

This training program is sequenced, so students who are accepted must begin their training either Summer or Fall Quarter following notification of admission. Approximately one half of the students admitted must begin training Summer Quarter; the other half must begin Fall Quarter. Although an attempt is made to admit students for the quarter (Summer or Fall) requested, it may be necessary to begin the other quarter.

Computer Science

(See Mathematics)

Computer Technology in Education

(See Interdisciplinary Programs — Graduate)

Counseling

(See Professional Psychology)

Dietetics, Food and Nutrition

Administered by the School of Nursing
Location: University Hall
Telephone: 351-2293
Sandra C. Baird, Director

Faculty

Philomena Lomena, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Elisabeth Wirick, MA, Assoc. Prof.

Degree Programs

Bachelor of Arts in Dietetics
Bachelor of Arts in Food and Nutrition with emphasis in Food Service Management

Students must satisfy the following requirements:

- Complete the General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- Take courses in the selected major.
- Select electives to complete the 180 quarter hours of academic credit required for graduation.

Bachelor of Arts in Dietetics

The major focus of the bachelor of arts degree program in Dietetics is in the field of health. It is a useful and practical area of study for students interested in health maintenance and rehabilitation through the science of nutrition.

This major offers a wide range of studies applicable to community, clinical, private practice and management aspects of nutrition in health care, integrating the physiological, biological and behavioral sciences.

Students in this program develop human relationship skills and expertise in addressing the nutritional needs for human growth and development throughout the life cycle.

Upon completion of the prescribed course of study, students are qualified for entry level careers in community, clinical, consultative dietetics and management positions in business and industry.

At the senior level, a student may apply for a dietetic internship or a three-year work experience under the supervision of an American Dietetic Association (ADA) registered dietitian. After completion of the internship or work experience, the student can apply to take the examination to become a registered dietitian.

The following courses are required to meet departmental requirements and are listed in the recommended sequence.

Required Courses

MIS 180	Information Systems	4
CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
ENG 103	Basic Technical Writing	3
ZOO 105	Human Biology	4
ACCT 220	Principles of Accounting I	4
ZOO 221	Human Anatomy	4
FND 241	Principles of Food Science I	4
FND 242	Principles of Food Science II	4
ZOO 250	Human Physiology	5
FND 251	Nutrition I	3
FND 259	Nutrition Module: Medical Terminology	1
BIO 261	Medical and Public Health Microbiology	3
CHEM 281	Fundamentals of Human Biochemistry	5
MIS 281	Structured FORTRAN Programming	4
	or	
MIS 383	COBOL Programming	4
MGT 350	Principles of Management	4
FND 351	Nutrition for the Older Adult	3
FND 353	Clinical Nutrition	4
FND 359	Nutrition Module: Interpreting Laboratory Data	1
FND 362	Demonstration Techniques	2
FND 408	Senior FND Seminar	1
FND 445	Experimental Food Studies	4
FND 446	Food Service Administration	3
FND 447	Quantity Food Purchasing & Preparation	4
FND 448	Organization & Management of Food Service	3
FND 451	Nutrition II	3
FND 356	Infant & Child Nutrition	3

The following courses should be chosen to meet Plan IV ADA requirements:

MATH 101	Fundamental Mathematical Skills	3
MATH 123	Intermediate Algebra	5
PSY 120	General Psychology	3
	or	
SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4
ANT 100	General Anthropology	4
	or	
SOC 232	The Community	4
	or	
SOC 315	Sociology of Medicine	4
MGT 453	Human Resources Management	4
	or	
PSY 366	Industrial Psychology	3
ECON 110	Principles of Economics: Microeconomics	4
	or	
ECON 120	Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics	4
PSY 344	Group Process and Human Relations	3
STAT 303	Statistics for Health Sciences	3

The student, with the guidance of an advisor, will select electives to supplement major requirements and to allow for individual needs and interests.

Bachelor of Arts in Food and Nutrition: Food Service Management Emphasis

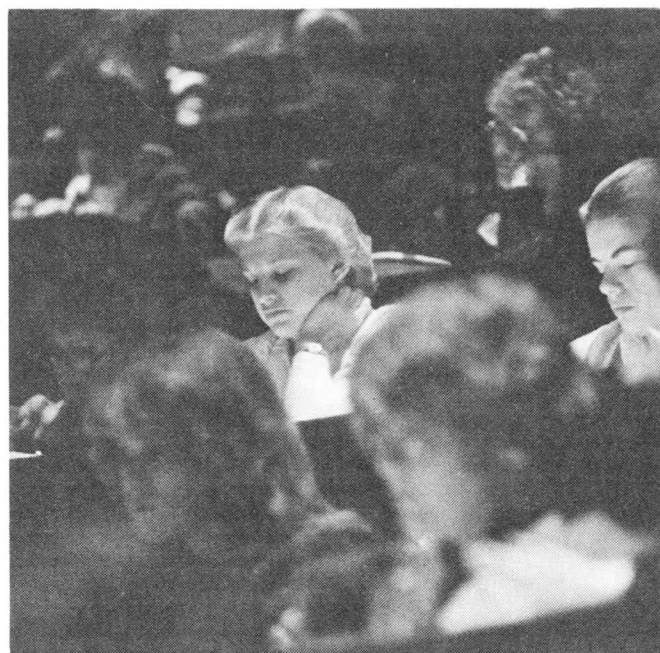
A growing need for well-prepared professionals in today's food service industry is addressed by the Food and Nutrition major. This program emphasizes food systems management principles as applied in commercial and institutional settings. Course work incorporates the sciences, foods, nutrition and business.

Students are prepared for entry level food service management positions in restaurants, schools, colleges and universities, industrial plants, flight kitchens, military and governmental agencies.

The student, with the guidance of an advisor, will select electives to supplement major requirements and to allow for individual needs and interests.

Required Courses

CHEM 108	Fundamentals of General Chemistry	5
CHEM 109	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry	5
MIS 180	Information Systems	4
BUS 205	Business Communications	4
ACCT 220	Principles of Accounting I	4
FND 241	Principles of Food Science I	4
FND 242	Principles of Food Science II	4
FND 249,	349, 449 Food Modules	5
FND 251	Nutrition I	3
MGT 350	Principles of Management	4
FND 362	Demonstration Techniques	2
BIO 363	Food Microbiology	5
FND 408	Senior FND Seminar	1
FND 409	Food & Nutrition Internship	15
FND 445	Experimental Food Studies	4
FND 446	Food Service Administration	3
FND 447	Quantity Food Purchasing & Preparation	4
FND 448	Organization & Management of Food Service	3
ACCT 221	Principles of Accounting II	4
BUS 231	Business Law I	4
BAQA 291	Business Statistics I	4
MGT 354	Human Organizational Behavior	4
MKT 360	Marketing	4
MKT 365	Marketing Strategy	4
FIN 370	Business Finance	4
ECON 110	Principles of Economics: Micro-Economics	4



Earth Sciences

(Astronomy, Geology, Meteorology, Oceanography)

Location: Ross Hall, Third Floor

Telephone: 351-2647

L. Glen Cobb, Chair

Faculty

L. Glen Cobb, PhD, Prof.

Richard D. Dietz, PhD, Prof.

Jay K. Hackett, EdD, Prof.

Kenneth D. Hopkins, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

William H. Hoyt, PhD, Asst. Prof.

William D. Nesse, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

K. Lee Shropshire, PhD, Prof.

The earth sciences (astronomy, geology, meteorology and oceanography) explore questions concerning the solid earth, the oceans, the atmosphere, the solar system, and the universe beyond. The department is multidisciplinary and students may select a program which focuses on a particular discipline or one which provides a broad background encompassing several disciplines.

Bachelor of Arts in Earth Sciences

The Department of Earth Sciences offers programs in geology and meteorology for students who wish to pursue careers in these fields. It offers a general earth sciences program for students who desire a broad background in the earth sciences, or are interested in astronomy or oceanography. And it offers an earth science teaching program for students planning careers in secondary education. When a student first elects an earth sciences major, it is essential that he or she meet with an advisor in the department to discuss educational goals and to plan a program of study.

The four undergraduate major programs and the requirements for each follow:

General Earth Sciences Program

Majors desiring a broad background in earth sciences, as well as those interested in careers in astronomy or oceanography, must include the following courses in their programs:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- 80 quarter hours of science and mathematics courses, of which at least half must have AST, ESCI, GEOL, MET and/or OCN prefixes.
- Electives to complete the requirements for graduation.

Geology Program

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- The following science and mathematics courses:

Required Courses

GEOL 201	Physical Geology	5
GEOL 202	Historical Geology	5
GEOL 320	Mineralogy	5
GEOL 340	Paleontology	5
GEOL 350	Sedimentology	4
GEOL 370	Structural Geology	5
GEOL 421	Optical Crystallography and Petrography	5
GEOL 455	Stratigraphy	4
GEOL 460	Geomorphology	4
GEOL 480	Geologic Field Methods	5
BIO 101	Principles of Biology	5
CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
PHYS 260	Introductory Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 261	Introductory Physics — Heat, Sound & Light	5
PHYS 262	Introductory Physics — Electricity & Magnetism	5
	Geology Elective	3

Hours credit 94

—An advisor-approved summer geology field camp is strongly recommended and can substitute for GEOL 480.

—Electives to complete the requirements for graduation — to be selected in consultation with the student's major advisor.

Meteorology Program

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- The following required science and mathematics courses:

MET 200	General Meteorology	4
MET 301	Elements of Meteorology	4
MET 302	Dynamic Meteorology	4
MET 315	Meteorological Instruments, Observations & Codes	3
MET 320	Climatology	3
MET 330	Physical Meteorology	3
MET 440	Synoptic Meteorology	4
MET 450	Severe Weather Phenomena	3
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	5
OCN 301	Principles of Oceanography I	4
OCN 302	Principles of Oceanography II	4

CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
MATH 133	Calculus III	4
STAT 203	Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
CS 114	Computer Programming in FORTRAN 77	4
PHYS 265	General Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 266	General Physics — Sound, Light & Heat	5
PHYS 267	General Physics — Electricity	5

Hours credit 91

—Electives to be selected in consultation with student's major advisor to complete the requirements for graduation.

Earth Science Teaching Program

Students who plan to teach earth science in secondary schools must include the following in their programs of study in order to qualify for teacher certification in Colorado.

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- 75 quarter hours of science and mathematics courses, of which at least half must have AST, ESCI, GEOL, MET and/or OCN prefixes. Earth sciences teaching majors should select, in consultation with an advisor, courses which will provide a broad background in the earth science disciplines and supporting sciences, including biology, chemistry, physics and mathematics. The following courses are recommended to provide such a background.

AST 301	Principles of Astronomy I	4
AST 302	Principles of Astronomy II	3
BIO 101	Principles of Biology	5
CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
ESCI 499	Seminar in Earth Science	2
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	5
GEOL 202	Historical Geology	5
MATH 124	College Algebra	5
MET 200	General Meteorology	4
MET 320	Climatology	3
OCN 301	Principles of Oceanography I	4
OCN 302	Principles of Oceanography II	4
PHYS 260	Introductory Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 261	Introductory Physics — Heat, Sound & Light	5
PHYS 262	Introductory Physics — Electricity & Magnetism	5
SCED 441	Methods of Teaching Secondary Science	3

—Required courses for Professional Teacher Education as described in this Bulletin, including EDLS 363, which must be taken concurrently with SCED 441.

—Electives to be selected in consultation with student's major advisor to complete the requirements for graduation.

Minor in Earth Sciences

Students minoring in Earth Sciences will, in consultation with a minor advisor, select 30 hours of astronomy, earth science, geology, meteorology, and/or oceanography courses best suited to their particular needs.

Those who plan to be teachers should select courses which will provide a broad background in the earth sciences.

Master of Arts in Earth Sciences

This program is intended for students who wish to broaden or deepen their backgrounds in one or more of the earth science disciplines (astronomy, geology, meteorology, and oceanography). It is designed for, but not limited to, students who are or intend to become secondary or community college teachers of earth science.

The department recognizes that its graduate students have a wide range of educational interests and goals, and this program is designed to be flexible in order to accommodate the needs of each individual. In consultation with the faculty, each student will design a curriculum appropriate for his or her particular objectives.

A thesis is optional, but both written and oral comprehensive

examinations are required.

Graduate School requirements. Students must complete all Graduate School requirements for the master's degree as described elsewhere in this Bulletin.

Departmental requirements. Course of study as determined by the student in consultation with the faculty 42
(and to include ESCI 500 or approved substitute) 3
Minimum total 45

Economics

Location: Michener L130

Telephone: 351-2739

James F. Anderson, Chair

Faculty

James F. Anderson, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Ann J. Garrison, MA, Asst. Prof.

Aroop K. Mahanty, PhD, Prof.

Orvel L. Trainer, PhD, Prof.

The Economics Department offers a major and a minor in economics leading to the bachelor of arts degree. The economics discipline provides a logical, orderly way of describing, analyzing and finding solutions to the numerous diverse economic problems and issues that people and societies face.

Topics in economics have a broad range, including how individuals and businesses make intelligent economic decisions to how governments deal with vital current problems like unemployment, inflation, international trade and economic growth.

As a discipline, economics is attractive to students and commands prestige because it is challenging, has a wide focus and is not static; the discipline contains theory, mathematics, models and scientific method.

The Economics Department takes part, with other College of Arts and Sciences departments and programs, in offering quality liberal arts education, but the department also has very close ties with the College of Business Administration.

Economics major and minor students usually take not only other social science courses such as political science and sociology, but also supporting and elective courses in business, mathematics and computer science.

The department participates in the Honors Program and arranges limited internships.

Pursuing the economics discipline provides a student with a considerable number of options while in school, and in future vocational choices in business careers, government service and academics.

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

Economics majors will learn the traditional respected tools and concepts in economics, theories and quantitative analysis applicable to economics and related disciplines, and techniques and methodologies employed by economic practitioners. Economists work with government and industry reports, quantitative data, theories, models, graphics, and increasingly with computers.

The department concentrates on teaching economics core courses commonly taught by other major universities, and requires students to complete supporting courses in mathematics, business and computer science.

The goal of the department is to have graduates from the program highly qualified to pursue graduate school work in economics, business, law, etc., or to be prepared to enter various professions in industry or government service. For students planning to teach economics at the college level, graduate school degrees are necessary.

Major Requirements

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Students interested in being certified for teaching economics must take a major in Social Science rather than in economics.

I Economics

ECON 110 Principles of Economics: Microeconomics 4
ECON 120 Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics 4

ECON 202 Money & Banking 4
ECON 241 Public Finance 4
ECON 300 The Price System 4
ECON 350 Income & Employment Analysis 4
ECON 452 Introduction to Econometrics 4
ECON 470 History of Economic Thought 3
Hours credit 31

II Mathematics Supporting Courses

MATH 175 Mathematics for Business Decisions I 4
MATH 130 Analytic Geometry 4
MATH 131 Calculus I 5
MATH 321 Elementary Linear Algebra 4
Hours credit 17

III Business Supporting Courses

BAQA 291 Business Statistics I 4
BAQA 390 Business Statistics II 4
Hours credit 8

IV Computer Science Supporting Courses

Computer programming courses to include two different programming languages, either CS or MIS prefix, but not duplicative courses, selected with consent of Economics Department advisor.
Hours credit 8

V Electives in Economics

Numbered 200 or higher 12
Total hours credit in Economics & supporting courses 76

Minor in Economics

Economics minor students will take the introductory economics and limited intermediate level courses sufficient to gain a reasonable familiarity with and appreciation for the discipline. The economics minor is particularly well-suited to students pursuing programs in the School of Business, but the minor is a valuable complement to liberal arts and education major programs as well.

Minor Requirements

I. Take two of the following: GEOG 100, ANT 100, PSCI 100 or SOC 100.

Consult advisor 8-10

II Economics

ECON 110 Principles of Economics: Microeconomics 4
ECON 120 Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics 4
ECON 245 Urban Economics 3
ECON 202 Money & Banking 4
ECON 300 The Price System 4
ECON 470 History of Economic Thought 3
Hours credit 20-22

III Electives in Economics numbered 200 or higher 10-12

Total hours credit in Economics 32

Educational Administration

Administered by the Division of Professional Studies

James A. DeRuiter, Director

Location: McKee Hall 419

Telephone: 351-2861

Donald B. Montgomery, Coordinator of Educational Administration Programs

Faculty

Cile Chavez, EdD, Asst. Prof.

Donald M. Luketich, EdD, Prof.

Donald B. Montgomery, EdD, Prof.

Arthur R. Partridge, EdD, Prof.

James Raine, EdD, Asst. Prof.

Emmett A. Ritter, EdD, Prof.

Glenn B. Schroeder, EdD, Prof.

In addition to the degree programs which follow, various certification programs are available. Completion of an approved certification program constitutes the basis for institutional recommendation for administrative certification in Colorado as well as many other states. Further information about certification requirements

may be obtained from the program office. Certification programs are briefly described following the description of degree programs.

Students seeking Initial Colorado endorsement for a Type D certificate (Educational Administration) should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

Students entering a degree program will be expected to meet the requirements of the officially approved program in effect at the time of their admission. The student's advisor, however, has the prerogative of waiving specific course requirements on the basis of the student's previous experience and education.

To qualify for admission to any graduate program in Educational Administration, the applicant *must*:

—Meet the Graduate School's minimum requirements for admission at the appropriate degree level.

—Submit an autobiographical sketch that reveals a desire for a career related to administration and that describes past professional accomplishments.

—Have had successful experience in education or related fields which indicates leadership ability, as verified by the present (or immediate past) employer's performance evaluation and recommendation for admission.

—Complete a satisfactory interview if one is requested. If an interview is deemed necessary, it will be scheduled by the program office.

Master of Arts in Educational Administration

All M.A. students majoring in elementary, secondary or general school administration must meet the following course requirements:

EDAD 521	Introduction to Organizational & Administrative Theory	2
EDAD 525	Introduction to Organization & Administration of Public Schools	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EDAD 610	School Finance	3
EDAD 620	Law & the Administrator	5
EDAD 630	Methods of Comprehensive Educational Planning	3
EDAD 650	School Personnel Administration	3
	Courses related to curriculum planning, evaluation and change implementation	6
	Foundations of Education	3

In addition to the above common requirements, each emphasis has unique course requirements, as follows:

Emphasis in Elementary School Administration

Requirements

EDAD 670	Elementary School Organization, Administration & Supervision	3
PPSY 603	Guidance in the Elementary School	3
Those who do not have a background of preparation for elementary teaching are required to take four of the following:		
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDEL 620	Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
EDEL 640	English in the Elementary School	3
EDEL 650	Social Studies in the Elementary School	3
SCED 671	Science Curriculum in the Elementary School	3
Plus electives to complete graduation requirement of 45 hours.		

Emphasis in Junior High School Administration

Requirements

PPSY 602	Foundations of Guidance	3
----------	-------------------------	---

EDAD 671	Secondary School Organization, Administration & Supervision	3
Elective in Junior High/Middle School Instruction		
Additional electives to complete graduation requirement of 45 hours		

Emphasis in Secondary School Administration Requirements

PPSY 602	Foundations of Guidance	3
EDAD 671	Secondary School Organization, Administration & Supervision	3
Electives in Psychology		
Additional electives to complete graduation requirement of at least 45 hours.		

Educational Specialist in Educational Administration

General School Administration

The following is the required program:

—Completion of the common requirements for the M.A. in Educational Administration.

Required Courses

EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
EDAD 670	Elementary School Organization Administration & Supervision	3
EDAD 671	Secondary School Organization Administration & Supervision	3
EDAD 641	Seminar in Decision Theory	4
EDAD 642	Seminar in Communication Theory	3
EDAD 643	Seminar in Management Systems & Analysis	3
EDAD 701	Specialist Degree Practicum	8

Courses related to curriculum planning, evaluation, and change implementation.

Two of the following:

EDF 765	Sociological Foundations of Education	3
EDF 785	Philosophical Foundations of Education	3
EDF 740	Psychological Foundations of Education	3

Two methods courses in elementary education

—Additional electives to complete graduation requirement of at least 45 hours, including at least six quarter hours outside the field of education.

Note: An alternative to this degree plan is the EDAD 740 Program, consisting of six two-week seminars on campus during the academic year, plus one quarter of full-time residence. Admission by invitation of the program. Inquiries should be sent to the program office.

Doctor of Education in Educational Administration

Students in the doctoral program may pursue one of two emphases.

General School Administration Emphasis

Students preparing for careers at the school district administrative level (e.g., superintendent, assistant superintendent, etc.) should select this emphasis.

Students will plan their programs in consultation with their advisors, in light of their backgrounds and desired areas of concentration. The following requirements apply to all doctoral students majoring in general school administration. The course requirements for majors in higher education administration follow the general school administration program requirements.

—Complete the common course requirements for the M.A. and Ed.S. programs.

Requirements

EPRE 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
EDAD 641	Seminar in Decision Theory	4
EDAD 642	Seminar in Communication Theory	3
EDAD 643	Seminar in Management Systems & Analysis	3
EDAD 744	Seminar in Administrative Theory & Research	3
EDAD 745	Seminar in Executive Leadership	3
EDAD 746	Cases in Educational Administration (Seminar)	3
EDAD 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDAD 799	Doctoral Dissertation in Administration	18
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
One of the following:		
EPRE 518	Microcomputer Applications in Psychology & Education	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
EPRE 610	Statistical Packages for Educational Research	3
	Courses in Foundations of Education	6

—Additional electives to complete graduation requirement of 96 hours with a master's degree, including at least 12 quarter hours of graduate work outside the field of education.

Administration of Higher Education Emphasis

Students planning administrative careers in higher education (e.g., community colleges or universities) should choose this emphasis.

EDAD 621	Law & Higher Education	5
EDAD 652	History of Higher Education in the United States	3
EDAD 641	Seminar in Decision Theory	4
EDAD 642	Seminar in Communication Theory	3
EDAD 643	Seminar in Management Systems & Analysis	3
EDAD 673	Personnel Management in Higher Education	3
EDAD 675	Finance & Resource Management in Higher Education	3
EDAD 744	Seminar in Administrative Theory & Research	3
EDAD 745	Seminar in Executive Leadership	3
EDAD 653	College & University Curriculum	3
One of the following courses, depending on background:		
EDAD 630	Methods of Comprehensive Educational Planning	3
Two of the following courses, depending on background:		
EDF 740	Psychological Foundations of Education	3
EDF 765	Sociological Foundations of Education	3
EDF 785	Philosophical Foundations of Education	3
Three of the following courses, depending on background:		
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 518	Microcomputer Applications in Psychology & Education	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA and Other Methods of Analysis	3
EPRE 610	Statistical Packages for Educational Research	3
Two of the following courses, depending on background:		
EDAD 651	Collective Bargaining in Education	3
EDAD 654	Adult Education & Lifelong Learning	3
EDAD 655	Seminar on Initiating & Managing Change	3
CSPA 657	Financial Aids & Placement Services in Higher Education	4

CSPA 658	Organization & Administration of College Student Personnel Administration	3
Graduate School requirements for all students:		
EPRE 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
EDAD 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDAD 799	Doctoral Dissertation in Administration	18
Graduate electives outside the field of education, depending on background, e.g., computer science, business, social science		
		12
Internships are available for students who need them (EDAD 680) 1-6 quarter hours).		

Principal's Certification Program

To obtain institutional recommendation for a Principal's Certificate, the following courses, in addition to the quarter hours specified in the M.A. in general and unique programs, are required:

EDAD 611, 632, 641, 642		13
Psychological Assessment		3
Cognate Fields (depending on undergraduate background)		0-6
Courses related to curriculum planning, evaluation, and change implementation (including those completed in master's program)		
Building Level Internship (usually 3 hours)		1-6

The minimum number of hours for principal's certification is 68 quarter hours beyond the B.A. The candidate must have an M.A. A graduate grade point average of 3.00, or better, is required.

Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type D certificate (Educational Administration Principal's) should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

Superintendent's Certification Program

To obtain institutional recommendation for a Superintendent's Certificate, the candidate must:

—Complete the principal's certification program stated immediately before this program, and,

—Successfully complete the following additional courses:		
EDAD 614, 670 and/or 671, 745		9-12
Measurement and Data Processing		7
Foundations of Education		3

Courses related to curriculum planning, evaluation, and change implementation, 3-6 hours; Central Office Internship, 1-6 hours; plus 3-9 hours in cognate fields, depending upon previous course work.

—Have a total of 95 hours beyond the B.A. degree, including an M.A. degree, and have a graduate grade point average of 3.00 or better.

May complete all or part of superintendent certification program as a part of an Ed.D. or Ed.S. degree program.

Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type D certificate (Educational Administration Superintendent's) should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

Educational Field Experiences

Administered by the Teacher Education Center, College of Education
Location: McKee Hall 282
Telephone: 351-2430
Donald K. Adams, Program Facilitator

Faculty

Donald K. Adams, EdD, Prof.
Edgar E. Fielder, EdD, Prof.
Robert C. Richardson, PhD, Prof.

Early and continuous educational field experiences are available through a variety of courses for undergraduate and graduate stu-

dents. Application forms and information are available in the Educational Field Experiences office.

Student teaching assignments are made with the approval of the Program Facilitator of Educational Field Experiences under the policies of the Professional Educational Committee and in cooperation with academic departments.

Student teaching forms must be picked up at orientation seminars before the application due dates. Winter applications must be returned by November 1; Spring, February 1; and Summer and Fall, May 1. Students wishing to student teach summer or out of state should contact the EDFE office as early as possible.

The following requirements must be met before a student may report for student teaching assignment:

- Full PTE admission in the student's major field;
- Clearance by the UNC Health Center;
- Compliance with all specific academic department requirements for entering student teaching, including completion of the required methods course(s) and appropriate clinical experiences.



Educational Media

Administered by the Division of Research, Evaluation and Development

John B. Cooney, Director
Location: McKee Hall 101
Telephone: 351-2807

Faculty

Andrew H. Gibbons, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Leroy A. Green, EdD, Prof.

The purpose of this program is to prepare teachers to work in the library, instructional materials center or educational media center.

Educational Media Credentialing

Students pursuing the B.A. degree who want to meet accreditation standards of the North Central Association and the State of Colorado must:

- Complete the General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- Complete all requirements for a teaching major.
- Have 27 quarter hours of work in Educational Media and appropriate related courses. The following required and elective courses satisfy this requirement.

Required Courses

EDEM 410	Introduction to Educational Media	2
EDEM 420	Introduction to Media & Production	3
EDEM 433	Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service	3
EDEM 530	Cataloging & Classification I	3
EDEM 536	Evaluation & Selection of Educational Materials	3
EDEM 575	Administering Educational Media I	3
EDFE 401	Practicum	1-4
	Hours credit	18-21

Electives:

EDEM 430	Problems in Organizing Classroom & Library Materials	3
EDEM 516	Utilization of Educational Resources	3
EDEM 534	Reference Materials: Specialized Subject Areas & Government Publications	3
EDRD 314	Improvement of Instruction in Literature in the Elementary School	3
EED 406	Literature for Adolescents	4
JMC 342	Television Production	3

Note: It is recommended that the student try to take 6-9 hours of his or her supervised teaching (EDFE 444) in a suitable media situation.

Graduate Certification in Elementary School Media

The Colorado Teacher Certification Act of 1975 provides for two media endorsements.

Elementary School Media Endorsement

The Elementary School Media endorsement does not require the master's degree, but does require graduate level work. It is for those persons who have or are eligible for a Colorado elementary certificate.

Candidates for elementary school media endorsement must:

- Hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited four-year institution.
- Have completed an approved teacher preparation program.
- Prior to the request, have completed two years of successful classroom teaching experience while holding a valid elementary teaching certificate.

—Satisfactorily complete the required courses listed here, together with electives from Media, Journalism/Mass Communications, children's or adolescent literature and/or field experience for a minimum of 27 hours.

Required Courses

EDEM 410	Introduction to Educational Media	2
EDEM 520	Introduction to Media & Production	3
EDEM 533	Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service	3
	or	
EDEM 534	Reference Materials: Specialized Subject Areas & Government Publications	3
EDEM 530	Cataloging & Classification I	3
EDEM 536	Evaluation & Selection of Educational Materials	3
EDEM 575	Administering Educational Media I	3

Educational Media Specialist

The Colorado Teacher Certification Act of 1975 also provides for a professional media endorsement, Educational Media Specialist. The program outlined here has been designed to meet the requirement for Colorado endorsement as Educational Media Specialist.

This endorsement is available as elementary, secondary or K-12. The basic differences in requirements lie in the areas of Curriculum, Materials for children and youth (literature), and Field Experience.

Those students requesting only elementary or secondary endorsement will take the appropriate curriculum and literature courses listed here. Unless service experience is used as a substitute, students will take field experience at the endorsement level.

Those desiring K-12 endorsement must show, on their transcripts, suitable course work and field experience at *both* the elementary and secondary levels. Recent suitable service experience at a given level, properly documented, may be substituted for a portion of the field experience.

Students pursuing the professional endorsement of Educational Media Specialist must fulfill the following requirements:

- Hold a valid Colorado Type A or equivalent teaching certificate.
- Successfully complete three years of teaching while holding a valid Colorado Type A or equivalent teaching certificate prior to the request for endorsement.
- Complete the following courses or their equivalent if you do not have prior coursework in Educational Media:

EDEM 410	Introduction to Educational Media	2
EDRD 314	Improvement of Instruction in Literature in the Elementary School	3
- Complete a Master of Arts degree program. Students who do not hold a master's degree should develop their program of study in consultation with the Educational Media faculty.

Required Courses

EDEM 410	Introduction to Educational Media	2
EDEM 520	Introduction to Media & Production	3
EDEM 533	Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service	3
EDEM 521	Design & Construction of Audio-Visual Materials	3
EDEM 530	Cataloging & Classification I	3
EDEM 536	Evaluation & Selection of Educational Materials	3
EDEM 575	Administering Educational Media I	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EDEM 601	Practicum	4
EDEM 610	Instructional Technology: Philosophy, Theory & Practice	3
	<i>or</i>	
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
EDEM 675	Administering Educational Media II	3
EDF 667	Modern Curricular Trends & Issues	3
EDFE 601	Practicum or EDFE 610 Field Experience	2-6
One or more of the following curriculum courses depending upon endorsement requested:		
EDEL 612	Elementary School Curriculum	3
EDMS 663	Middle School/Junior High Curriculum	3
EDF 666	Foundations for Curriculum Development	3
—One or more courses in literature for children and youth, depending upon endorsement requested.		
EDRD 314	Improvement of Instruction in Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 615	Seminar in Children's & Young Adult's Literature	3
EED 406	Literature for Adolescents	4
EED 602	Seminar in Literature for Adolescents	4

Suggested Electives

EDEM 430	Problems of Organizing Classroom & Library Materials	3
EDEM 531	Cataloging & Classification II	3
EDEM 534	Reference Materials: Specialized Areas & Government Publications	3
EDEM 622	Directed Studies	4
ET 585	Digital/Microprocessors	3
ET 623	Evaluation of CBE Software	3
ET 626	Orientation to Computer-Assisted Education	3
JMC 342	Television Production	3
JMC 534	Photography for Education	3
JMC 575	Color Photography: Transparencies	3
MED 678	Teaching Computer Literacy	3

Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation

Administered by the Division of Research, Evaluation and Development

John B. Cooney, Director
Location: McKee Hall 101
Telephone: 351-2807.

Faculty

Kyle R. Carter, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
John B. Cooney, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Augusta M. Fox, EdD, Prof.
Eugene D. Koplitz, PhD, Prof.
Randy J. Lennon, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Jeanne E. Ormrod, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Dale Shaw, PhD, Prof.
Ronald D. Zellner, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation offers programs and service courses at both the graduate and undergraduate levels. The program faculty provide courses related to the application of psychological theories, research methods, statistics, measurement theory, evaluation, and computer technology to the educational process. These applications range from everyday concerns in the public school classroom to research on basic learning mechanisms and theory.

The degree programs are designed to prepare individuals for educational activities such as classroom teaching, evaluation, test construction, educational research, educational consulting to business and public schools and university teaching. Faculty and students have access to mainframe computers with remote terminals, a complete set of statistical packages and a microcomputer laboratory. These facilities are available for both teaching and research purposes. The following degree programs are offered:

Undergraduate Minor in Educational Psychology
M.A. in Educational Psychology
Ed.D. in Educational Psychology

Minor in Educational Psychology

The minor in Educational Psychology is intended to provide in-depth experience with educational applications of psychological theories and methods. The minor is intended for Professional Teacher Education students as well as students majoring in Psychology and other related areas.

Required Courses

EPRE 347	Developmental Psychology for Teachers	2
EPRE 346	Developmental Psychology for Teachers: Projects	1
EPRE 348	Learning Processes in Education	3
EPRE 349	Educational Psychology in Applied Settings	3
EPRE 350	Human Effectiveness in Education	3
EPRE 400	Educational Research: Methods	3
EPRE 420	Microcomputers in the Classroom	3
PSY 271	Psychological Testing and Measurements	3
		Hours credit 21
Electives to be chosen in consultation with minor advisor		6
		Total credit hours 27

Master of Arts in Educational Psychology

Applications for admission to the M.A. program in the Department of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation will be considered only after applicants have made application to and met the requirements of the UNC Graduate School.

Entrance to the M.A. program requires a description of educationally related work experience, statement of career goals, three letters of reference, transcripts from previous undergraduate work. GRE or MAT scores are desirable but not required. Minimum criteria for acceptance include:

- GPA of 3.0 in the last 100 quarter hours of academic work.
- Letters of recommendation indicating a high potential for academic success and interpersonal competency.
- Congruency between the applicant's career goals and the purpose of the M.A. program.
- Educationally related work experience is desirable, but not required.
- Exceptions may be considered when warranted by special circumstances and individual situations.

Program of Study

The program of study leading to the Master of Arts degree in Educational Psychology prepares individuals to function in a variety of educational settings. After completing the required core of courses, students may choose to concentrate their study in one of the three specializations described as follows:

Instructional Technology—Courses are selected to provide students with the skills needed to design and develop instructional materials and serve as instructional consultants in educational and business settings.

Research, Measurement and Evaluation—The student is prepared to conduct research, measurement and evaluation functions in a variety of educational settings such as the school district, social agencies or business organizations.

Human Growth and Development—Provides the students with a foundation of the principles of human development that will enable them to function as consultants in applied developmental settings such as day care facilities, youth centers or other social agencies.

Required Core Courses

EPRE 661	Orientation to Educational Psychology	1
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 530	Human Growth & Development	4
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
	<i>or</i>	
EPRE 542	Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching	3
EPRE 570	Tests & Measurement for Educators	4
	<i>or</i>	
EPRE 674	Measurement I: Basic Principles	3
EPRE 670	Evaluation: Theory & Procedures	3
EPRE 640	Topics in Educational Psychology	3
EPRE 663	Apprenticeship	3

Core hours 26-28

Emphasis Electives 17-19

Total required hours 45

Note: The areas of specialization are selected in consultation with the student's advisor and are not restricted to these three areas. EPRE 505, Statistical Inference, and EPRE 699, Thesis, are highly recommended electives for students intending to subsequently enter a doctoral program. Student competencies in the core and specialization areas are examined by comprehensive examination.

Doctor of Education in Educational Psychology

Applications for admission to the EdD Program in the Department of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation will be considered only after applicants have made application to and met the requirements of the UNC Graduate School.

The following data must be in the Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation Department for the application to be considered: GRE scores (forwarded from the Graduate School), a description of previous teaching or educationally related work experience, transcripts from previous undergraduate and graduate work, three letters of recommendation from immediate supervisors or professors, and a written statement on the relationship of the doctoral program to future career goals.

A personal interview may be required at the option of the program faculty.

Minimum criteria for acceptance include:

- GRE scores of 1050.
- Educationally related work experience (desirable).
- A GPA of 3.5 in the last 90 hours of academic work.
- Letters of recommendation indicating a high potential for academic success and interpersonal competency.
- Congruency between career goals and the goals of the doctoral program.

Note: In the case of GRE scores and the GPA, exceptions may be considered when warranted by special circumstances and individual situations.

Program of Study

This program prepares individuals for college teaching, educational research, educational consulting, or any combination of the three. Upon entrance, a candidate must be able to satisfy the core course requirements for the M.A. degree in Educational Psychology, or must take additional courses to meet those requirements. Doctoral candidates are required to take a common doctoral core and then specialize in one of the following emphasis areas: learning and instruction, human growth and development, educational research and evaluation, or college teaching. A minimum of 90 hours is required for the doctorate. More hours may be required, depending on the student's background and program of study.

Program emphasis areas are distinguished on three criteria: course emphasis, dissertation focus, and practicum experience. For example, a student selecting the learning and instruction emphasis would take the required course work in that area, write a dissertation on a problem related to learning or instruction, and do a practicum related to that area. Student competencies in the core and emphasis areas are examined by both written and oral examinations.

Core Requirements for All Emphasis Areas

Learning		
EPRE 541	Human Information Processing	4
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
EPRE 741	Advanced Seminar in Learning	3
	Hours credit	11
Human Growth and Development		
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
EPRE 631	Adolescent Psychology	3
EPRE 632	Adult Development & Aging	3
Choose 2 of the 3 courses above.		
EPRE 730	Advanced Seminar in Growth & Development	3
	Hours credit	9
Research/Evaluation/Measurement		
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
STAT 606	Multiple Regression	3
EPRE 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
PPSY 781	Evaluation of Psychological Services	3
	Hours credit	12
Professional Development		
EPRE 663	Apprenticeship	6
	Hours credit	6
Total hours of core requirements		38

Emphasis Areas

Each student is required to take a doctoral practicum and write a dissertation in his/her chosen area of specialization. Required in each emphasis:

EPRE 704	Doctoral Practicum in Educational Psychology	5-15
	or	
EPRE 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	5-15
EPRE 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EPRE 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18
	Hours credit	29-39

Suggested Course Work

All other course work is selected in consultation with the major advisor to meet the student's unique needs in the emphasis area. Some *suggested* courses from the EPRE curriculum for each emphasis area follow here. Courses outside EPRE may be used to complement the program.

Learning and Instruction

EPRE 542	Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching	3
EPRE 518	Microcomputer Applications in Psychology & Education	3
EPRE 541	Human Information Processing	4
PSY 543	Theories of Motivation	3
PPSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis & Consultation Theory	3
PPSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
Human Growth and Development		
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 634	Death and Dying	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis & Consultation Theory	3
PPSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
EDEC 534	Curriculum Development in Preschool Education	3
EDEC 539	Issues in Parent Education	3
GERO 515	Biology of Aging	3
GERO 525	Issues & Concepts in Gerontology	4
SOC 515	Seminar in Socialization	3

Educational Research and Evaluation

EPRE 670	Evaluation: Theory & Procedures	3
EPRE 671	Evaluation: Techniques & Methods	3
EPRE 672	Seminar in Evaluation	3
EPRE 674	Measurement I: Basic Principles	3
EPRE 675	Measurement II: Questionnaires & Scaling	3
EPRE 676	Measurement III: Advanced Theory	3
STAT 604	Advanced Experimental Design	3
STAT 605	Multivariate Analysis	3
EPRE 689	Internship in Research & Evaluation	1-15

College Teaching

EPRE 542	Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching	3
PPSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
EPRE 632	Adult Development & Aging	3
PPSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
EPRE 654	Seminar in College Teaching	3
EPRE 745	Doctoral Seminar in Educational Psychology: College Teaching	3-9
EPRE 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	5-15
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis & Consultation Theory	3
PPSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
EDAD 621	Law & Higher Education	5

Elementary Education and Reading

Administered by the Division of Educational Studies
H. Lee Swanson, Director
Location: McKee Hall 227
Telephone: 351-2702
Marcia Oreskovich, Program Facilitator
Charles D. Weddle, Program Facilitator

Faculty

Phyllis E. Brazee, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Bruce W. Broderius, EdD, Prof.
Don A. Brown, EdD, Prof.
Arnold H. Burrton, EdD, Prof.
Douglas S. Burrton, EdD, Prof.
Jose E. Cordova, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Nicholas A. Glaser, EdD, Prof.
Jo-Ann M. Mullen, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Richard L. Needham, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Judy D. Nicely, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Marcia L. Oreskovich, MA, Asst. Prof.
John H. Swalm, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Charles D. Weddle, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Phillip M. Wishon, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Elaine V. Wolfe, PhD, Prof.

The Division of Educational Studies administers programs in Elementary Education, Early Childhood Education, Preschool Education, Middle School Education, and Reading at the undergraduate and graduate levels. These programs provide opportunities for students to become teachers and for experienced teachers to enhance their professional expertise through a variety of experiences, ranging from orientation in the field for freshmen, to conducting research for doctoral students.

Faculty in these programs are committed to delivering individualized instruction for students in undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Degrees may be pursued in program areas through traditional and alternative modes. Courses in program areas include instruction, on campus, in classrooms as well as in learning laboratory facilities and, off campus, in field-based practice and internship settings. Faculty serve as models through their own teaching behaviors, attempting to encourage pre-service and in-service teachers to acquire and implement the philosophy that learning must be efficiently directed to meet pupils' individual needs through varied teaching modes.

Student and faculty research is directed toward the study of learners from birth to adult maturity. Research sites, available to undergraduate and graduate students, include the Campus Child Care Center, the Educational Services Center, the UNC Preschool and Laboratory School (K-12), the Reading Center, and public as well as private schools.

Completion of degrees in specific program areas lead to career opportunities as teachers of preschool, elementary, middle school, and college/university students; directors of centers for child care; supervisors of preschool, elementary, middle school, and reading curricular development; specialists in developmental or remedial reading from pre-kindergarten to adult levels; and diagnosticians in preschool preventive/early intervention programs.

The demand for persons who complete various degree programs is documented, now, at a high level. Documented national educational trends suggest increasing needs in the immediate years for professionals who would graduate from programs in the Division of Educational Studies.

Specific degree programs and minors in Elementary Education and Reading include:

- Bachelor of Arts degree in:
 - Elementary Education
 - Option I — The Traditional Strand
 - Option II — The Methods Block Strand
 - Elementary Education: Early Childhood Education
 - Middle School Education
- Dual Undergraduate Certification in Elementary Education and Middle School Education
- Graduate Certification in Elementary Education
- Master of Arts degree in:
 - Elementary Education
 - Elementary Education: Early Childhood Education
 - Elementary Education: Early Childhood Special Education
 - Middle School Education
 - Reading: Elementary
 - Reading: Secondary
- Doctor of Education Degree in:
 - Elementary Education
 - Elementary Education: Early Childhood Education
 - Reading

Bachelor of Arts Degree Programs

Entering undergraduate students may declare a major in Elementary Education or Middle School Education concurrent with requests for admission to the University. Matriculated students, who have previously taken work at the University of Northern Colorado and wish to declare or change majors to a program administered by this division, must have a minimum grade point average of 2.30 in that work to be admitted to the program. Degree requirements include:

—Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in one of these programs must plan their programs to meet the General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Students must take the following courses, some of which may be counted toward General Education requirements:

GEOG 100	World Geography	5
	<i>or</i>	
GEOG 110	Geography of the United States & Canada	5
HIST 176	American Experience, 1607-1861	4
MATH 191	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I	3
MATH 192	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II	3
MUS 204	Music Fundamentals & Experiences	3
PSCI 100	American National Government	5
	Hours credit	23

Also, select a minimum of one non-pedagogical course from health or physical education.

Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education

In addition to the requirements listed above, the student pursuing a B.A. degree with an Elementary Education major must complete one of the following options:

Option I: Standard

EDEL 100	Orientation to Education	2
EDEL 320	*Improvement of Instruction in Mathematics in the Elementary School	4
EDEL 330	*Teaching Handwriting & Spelling in the Elementary School	2
EDEL 340	*Improvement of Instruction in English in the Elementary School	4
EDEL 350	*Improvement of Instruction in Social Studies in the Elementary School	4
EDLS 360, 361 or 362	*Clinical Experience	2
EDRD 310	*Improvement of Instruction in Reading in the Elementary School	4
EDRD 314	*Improvement of Instruction in Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 411	Approaches to Reading Instruction (Must be taken after student teaching)	3
ART 344	Methods of Teaching Art in the Elementary School	5
HS 303	Health Education in the Elementary School	2
MUS 206	Music Methods & Materials for Elementary Teachers	2
PE 288	Physical Education Activities for the Elementary School	2
SCED 470	Teaching Science in the Elementary School	3
	Hours credit	42

*Must be taken at UNC

Option II: The Methods Block

Same as Option I, except enroll in blocked sections of EDEL 320 and EDEL 350 as designated and scheduled during a given quarter and substitute: EDEL 345 Communication Arts I: The Language Arts (Must be taken at UNC), for EDEL 330, 340 and EDRD 314 7

Students selecting this option should seek consistent advisor counsel.

—An art methods course for the elementary school is required for students in Options I and II.

—Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

—Recommended elective courses in Elementary Education for students in Options I and II:

EDEL 101	Introduction to Multiculturalism	3
EDEL 312	Introduction to Elementary School Curriculum	3
EDEL 412	Senior Seminar in Elementary Education	3

—A student who double majors in Elementary Education and special education and who completes EDSE 309 for the special education major may substitute one quarter hour of EDFE 270 in the regular classroom for EDLS 360, 361 or 362 in the Elementary Education major. The student must complete other requirements for each major as specified in this Bulletin.

—A student who pursues dual certification in Elementary Education and Middle School Education must complete courses common to those programs and those courses unique to each.

—A minimum of 18 quarter hours in Elementary Teacher Education courses, including EDEL 100, EDEL 320, EDRD 310 or EDEL 345, and either EDLS 360, 361 or 362 must be completed before applying for student teaching.

—Students planning to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the program of Professional Teacher Education as described in this Bulletin. Please note that the PTE program which accompanies the Elementary Education major involves the following modifications: Delete EDRD 420 Reading in the Secondary School and EDSE 409 Handicapped Students in the Secondary Classroom. Check major for requirements. Specified equivalents to EDSE 408 may be used. The 18 hours of student teaching, EDFE 444, must be in Elementary Education; that is, in kindergarten or in grades one through six.

—A student must complete either a minor, an emphasis in Early Childhood, a second major, or an individually designed program of at least 30 quarter hours that is planned with the Elementary Education advisor and filed in the Undergraduate Advising Center, McKee 227.

—Complete sufficient electives for a minimum of 180 quarter hours of academic credit.

Elementary Education: Bilingual Bicultural Certification

Please see Hispanic Studies (College of Arts and Sciences) for a description of this program.

Early Childhood Education Emphasis

In addition to completing all requirements for the major in Elementary Education, except the requirement of a minor, the following Early Childhood Education courses are required:

EDEC 136	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
FND 250	Principles of Human Nutrition	3
EDEC 231	Development of Infants & Toddlers	4
EDEC 333	Development & Guidance of Young Children	4
EDEC 334	Preschool/Kindergarten Curriculum & Methods	3
EDEC 460	Primary Curriculum & Methods (Taken concurrently with EDLS 360)	3
EDEC 462	Classroom Management in Early Childhood	3
EDEC 463	Diagnostic Teaching in Early Childhood	3
EDRD 419	Reading & Writing Development of Preschool Children	2
EDSE 437	Administration of Programs for Young Children	3
EDSE 439	Parent Involvement in Early Childhood Education	3

Hours credit 34

— Demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications.

—Complete sufficient electives, chosen in consultation with the advisor, for a minimum of 180 quarter hours of academic credit.

Bachelor of Arts in Middle School Education

The Middle School Education major is a program leading to the B.A. degree for career teachers at middle school levels (usually a subset of grades 5-9). The students selecting this program will be assigned a major advisor in Middle School Education and at least one other support advisor in their selected academic area(s).

They will also have the opportunity to meet in special seminars with other students in the program on a regularly scheduled quarterly basis to discuss issues and concerns relative to Middle School Education.

Students pursuing this major must plan their programs to meet the following requirements:

- Meet all General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- Demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications.
- Complete a Middle School academic major under one of the following plans:

Plan I: One major field with supporting field.

Plan II: Two related fields.

Plan III: A broad, interdisciplinary field.

The Middle School academic major must be approved by the student's advisor, and must contain a minimum of 72 quarter hours.

- Complete the following program requirements:

Required Courses

EDEL 100	Orientation to Education	2
EDMS 302	Orientation to Middle Schools	3
EDRD 310	Improvement of Instruction in Reading in the Elementary School	4
	<i>or</i>	
EDRD 420	Reading in the Secondary School	3
EDRD 521	Reading in the Content Fields	3
EDFE 270	Teacher Aide (minimum)	2
	Elective	

Psychology elective with approval of advisor 3

Students planning to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the program of Professional Teacher Education as described in this Bulletin. Please note that a three-hour methods course in the content field and EDLS 362, Clinical Experience, are included in this PTE program.

Elementary Education/Middle School Education: Dual Certification
This program will result in dual certification for the student: Elementary (K-6) and Middle School (5-9).

—Fulfill all the requirements as listed in this Bulletin for the Professional Teacher Education (PTE) program.

—Fulfill all the requirements for Elementary Teacher Education as listed in this Bulletin.

—Complete the following courses in Middle School Teacher Education:

EDLS 362	Clinical Experience: Middle School	2
EDMS 302	Orientation to Middle Schools	3
EDRD 420	Reading in the Secondary School	3
PSY	Elective in Adolescent Psychology	3-5
	Hours credit	11-13

—Complete a total of 72 hours in subject matter courses according to the following specifications:

A. Content courses applicable to both the Elementary and Middle School degree programs (to total 9 hours in each subject area).

Social Sciences		
GEOG 100	World Geography	5
	<i>or</i>	
GEOG 110	Geography of the U.S. and Canada	5
HIST 176	The American Experience: 1607-1861	4
	Hours credit	9
Mathematics		
MATH 191	Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I	3

MATH 192 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II 3

Course approved by advisor from General Education in Mathematics 3

Hours credit 9

Note: GEOG 100, GEOG 110, HIST 176 and MATH 191 may be applied toward General Education requirements.

Language Arts

Courses approved by advisor from General Education in Arts and Letters.

Hours credit 9

Science

Courses approved by advisor from General Education in Science.

Hours credit 9

Total hours credit 36

B. Additional subject matter courses for the Middle School degree:

Option I 18 quarter hours in each of *two* of the four subject areas (Social Science, Mathematics, Language Arts, Science) 36

Option II 12 quarter hours in each of *three* of the four subject areas (Social Science, Mathematics, Language Arts, Science) 36

—Complete two separate quarters of student teaching (18 quarter hours at the elementary school and 18 hours at the middle school level). Student teaching Fall Quarter, for a total of 27 quarter hours, *may* meet both required student teaching and experiences. This must be cleared and approved by the major advisor and P.T.E. office in advance.



Graduate Certification in Elementary Education

A student holding a baccalaureate degree in an area other than elementary education who wishes to pursue the Graduate Certification Program in Elementary Education applies to the Graduate School for admission. Upon admission by the Graduate School, professional education courses are evaluated by the College of Education. The Elementary Education Program area evaluates required subject matter courses and elementary teacher education courses.

The following are required:

—Subject matter background. Undergraduate or graduate credit in appropriate courses in geography, United States history, mathematics, fine arts and music fundamentals.

—Demonstration of appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications.

—Elementary teacher education courses:

EDEL 620 Mathematics in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC) 3

EDEL 630	Handwriting & Spelling in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	2	EDEL 640	English in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEL 640	English in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	3	EDEL 650	Social Studies in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEL 650	Social Studies in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	3	EDEL 679	Appraisal & Evaluation of Teaching in Elementary & Middle Schools	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades (Must be taken at UNC)	3	EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades (Must be taken at UNC)	3		or	
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3	EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades (Must be taken at UNC)	3
PE 288	Physical Education Activities for the Elementary School	2	EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
HS 303	Health Education in the Elementary School	2	SCED 671	Science Curriculum in the Elementary School	3
MUS 206	Music Methods & Materials for Elementary Teachers	2		Hours credit	27
SCED 671	Science Curriculum in the Elementary School	3			

An ART methods course for the elementary school is also required.
 —Professional Education courses: See Graduate Academic Information section of this Bulletin.

—Eighteen hours of student teaching, EDFE 444, must be in Elementary Education; that is, in kindergarten or in grades 1-6.

—The following requirements in addition to those stated in the Graduate Academic Information section of this Bulletin must be completed before student teaching. Completion of 18 hours in Elementary Education courses including EDEL 620, EDRD 612 or 613, and EDLS 360, 361 or 362, must be completed before applying for student teaching.

—Students applying for initial Colorado certification are required by the Colorado Department of Education to be prepared to meet the wide range of educational needs and abilities, including the mildly or moderately handicapped, typically encountered in the regular classroom. Required course work is specified under Professional Education Requirements in this Bulletin.

Graduate Degree Programs

Students who possess a baccalaureate degree and wish to pursue a Master of Arts, Specialist in Education: Reading, or Doctor of Education degrees must apply to the Graduate School for admission. Upon admission by the Graduate School, applicants are carefully evaluated by faculty on the basis of demonstrated scholarship and professional promise.

The scope of graduate degree programs includes programs with a focus from infancy to adult maturity. The curricula in graduate degree programs in the area are designed to meet student professional needs and expectations. Emphasis is placed on the advanced preparation of practitioners who demonstrate ability to understand and apply field research as well as to generate, develop and execute research proposals.

Students who complete M.A., Specialist or Ed.D. programs in the area are prepared for positions of leadership in public and private schools and/or colleges and universities. Graduates are prepared to provide expertise in teaching, consulting and other professional educational services. Degree programs offered in Elementary Education and Reading include those described subsequently.

Master of Arts in Elementary Education

—A student whose undergraduate major was not in Elementary Education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Division of Educational Studies.

Core Course Requirements

EDEL 612	The Elementary School Curriculum	3
	or	
EDEL 667	Assessment, Design & Evaluation of Elementary/Middle School Curriculum	3
EDEL 619	Pluralism in Education	3
EDEL 620	Mathematics in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	3

EDEL 640	English in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEL 650	Social Studies in the Elementary School (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEL 679	Appraisal & Evaluation of Teaching in Elementary & Middle Schools	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades (Must be taken at UNC)	3
	or	
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
SCED 671	Science Curriculum in the Elementary School	3

Complete one of the following:

EDEC 663	Educational Assessment, Evaluation & Prescription for the Young Child	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 570	Tests & Measurement for Educators	4

Complete any two or more of the following for a total of five credits:

EDEL 609	Practicum in Multiculturalism	1-4
EDEL 613	Practicum in Curriculum Assessment	1-4
EDEL 616	Practicum in Instructional Assessment	1-4
EDEL 621	Practicum in Mathematics Curriculum	1-4
EDEL 641	Practicum in English Curriculum	1-4
EDEL 651	Practicum in Social Studies Curriculum	1-4
EDRD 611	Reading Practicum	1-4

Complete sufficient electives for a total of at least 45 quarter hours. These must be selected in consultation with the advisor.

Recommended electives are:

EDEL 508	Elementary Education Workshops (Maximum quarter hours)	6
EDEL 610	Research & Analysis Processes in Elementary Education, Early Childhood, Middle School & Reading	3
EDEL 630	Handwriting & Spelling in the Elementary School	2
EDEL 678	Outcomes Based Education	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research & the Analysis of Reading Programs	3

In addition, a master's student may count a maximum of 12-13 quarter hours, individually or in combination with, courses numbered in that category toward his/her degree program. Electives may be taken in general Elementary Education, and within the division (i.e., EDEC, EDRD, EDMS) or within other areas in the University that would strengthen professional skills (i.e., sciences, English, art, etc.). These courses must be approved in advance and in writing by the major advisor.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Early Childhood Education

The following are required:

—A student whose undergraduate major was not in Elementary Education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Division of Educational Studies.

—Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Core Course Requirements:

A. Instructional Techniques

EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEC 660	Critical Issues in Nursery-Kindergarten Education (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3

B. Child Growth and Development

EDEC 533	Child Development	3
EDEC 536	Seminar in Child Development	3
EDEC 662	Research in Early Childhood Education (Must be taken at UNC)	3

C. Compensatory Programs

EDEC 663	Educational Assessment, Evaluation & Prescription for the Young Child (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEC 664	Seminar in Early Childhood Education (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEC 667	Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education (Must be taken at UNC)	3
—Background course requirements. The following courses may be waived for a student who has had comparable courses at the undergraduate level.		
EDEC 460	Primary Curriculum & Methods	3
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
—Sufficient electives to complete 45 quarter hours of graduate academic credit. To be selected in consultation with the advisor.		

Early Childhood Special Education

The following are required:

- A student holding a baccalaureate degree in an area other than elementary education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Division of Professional Teacher Education.
- Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Core Course Requirements

EDEC 533	Child Development	3
EDEC 539	Issues in Parent Education	3
EDEC 619	Practicum in Teaching Handicapped & High Risk Children in Early Childhood <i>and</i>	5
EDSE 619	Practicum in Teaching Handicapped & High Risk Children in Early Childhood (Must be taken concurrently)	5
EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
EDEC 662	Research in Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC 663	Educational Assessment, Evaluation & Prescription for the Young Child	3
EDEC 664	Seminar in Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC 667	Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education	3
EDSE 306	Identification of Handicapped & High Risk Children in Early Childhood (credit hours will not count toward graduate degree)	3
EDSE 616	Case Study with Handicapped Children	1-4
EDSE 617	Assessment & Methods of Teaching Intellectually Impaired, Learning Disabled & Emotionally Disturbed Young Children	4
EDSE 618	Assessment & Methods of Teaching Visually & Hearing Impaired Young Children	4
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
—Additional requirements for students lacking appropriate background courses will be selected in consultation with the advisor before or during the first quarter in which the student enrolls.		
—Two years of teaching experience or its equivalent with children 0-8 years of age, is required before the degree program can be completed and the degree awarded.		

Master of Arts in Middle School Education

The intent is to prepare classroom teachers for the middle school and junior high school.

Core Requirements

EDEL 612	The Elementary School Curriculum <i>or</i>	3
EDEL 667	Assessment, Design & Evaluation of Elementary/Middle School Curriculum	3

EDEL 619	Pluralism in Education	3
EDEL 679	Appraisal and Evaluation of Teaching in Elementary & Middle Schools	3
EDMS 663	Middle School/Junior High Curriculum	3
EDMS 664	Seminar in Middle School/Junior High Instruction	3
EDMS 601	Practicum	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
<i>One of the following:</i>		
EDRD 521	Reading in the Content Fields	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDRD 620	Developmental Reading in the Secondary School	3
<i>Recommended</i>		
EPRE 631	Adolescent Psychology	3

Electives

These are determined by the candidate's need to develop or strengthen understanding and competency in areas related to her/his professional growth and development with approval of student's advisor. Special consideration will be given to the professional growth activities approved and required by the student's school district or institution in planning the M.A. program.

The following are highly desirable electives:

EDEL 678	Outcomes-Based Education	3
EDEL 610	Research & Analysis Processes in Elementary Education, Early Childhood, Middle School & Reading	3
EDRD 615	Seminar in Literature for Children & Young Adults	3
EDRD 627	Remedial Reading in the Secondary School	4
EDMS 508	Middle School Workshops (Maximum quarter hours)	6

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Practicum

The practicum is designed as a culminating experience for the degree program. It will serve as a replacement for the written comprehensive examination. There will be an oral defense of the practicum project.

Master of Arts in Reading

The Master of Arts degree programs in Reading prepare a student to function more effectively as an elementary or secondary classroom teacher or to fulfill division requirements for institutional recommendation for teacher certification endorsement as a Reading Teacher: Elementary or a Reading Teacher: Secondary. Students seeking endorsement must provide evidence of two or more years of teaching experience in an accredited and/or established elementary or secondary school while holding a Type A or equivalent certificate before such recommendation will be made. Supervised practicum experiences and research are facilitated by the presence of the Educational Services Center and material resources.

Elementary

The following are required:

—A student whose undergraduate major was not in Elementary Education must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the Division of Educational Studies.

—Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

—Core course requirements: EDRD 612, 613, 645, 650, 652 must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado.

EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research & the Analysis of Reading Programs	3
EDRD 650	Remedial Reading Case Study: Elementary (Consent of instructor)	5

EDRD 652	Remedial Reading Internship: Elementary (Consent of instructor)	3
EDRD 672	Teaching Reading in a Pluralistic Society	3
	—Elective courses in reading: A minimum of 30 quarter hours will be earned in core course requirements and elective courses in Reading.	
EDRD 521	Reading in the Content Fields	3
EDRD 615	Seminar in Literature for Children & Young Adults	3
EDRD 620	Developmental Reading in the Secondary School	3
EDRD 640	Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction	3
EDRD 654	Educational Services Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy (Consent of instructor) Maximum	9
	—EDRD 645 is a course substitute for EPRE 600, Introduction to Graduate Study and Research.	
	—In consultation with advisor, select 15 quarter hours in English and speech courses for an emphasis in developmental reading. For an emphasis in remedial reading select, in consultation with advisor, 15 quarter hours in psychology and special education courses.	

Secondary

The following are required:

—A student who does not hold certification as a secondary school teacher must have evaluations by the College of Education and by the program facilitator in which certification is sought.

—Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

—Core course requirements: EDRD 620, 627, 645, 651 and 653 must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado. Select either EED 402, 406 or EDRD 615.

EDRD 521	Reading in the Content Fields	3
EDRD 615	Seminar in Literature for Children & Young Adults	3
EDRD 620	Developmental Reading in the Secondary School	3
EDRD 627	Remedial Reading in the Secondary School	4
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research & the Analysis of Reading Programs	3
EDRD 651	Remedial Reading Case Study: Secondary (Consent of instructor)	5
EDRD 653	Remedial Reading Internship: Secondary (Consent of instructor)	3
EDRD 672	Teaching Reading in a Pluralistic Society	3
	—Elective courses in Reading: A minimum of 30 quarter hours will be earned in core course requirements and elective courses in Reading. If some of the core courses have been taken previously, the following electives may be substituted:	
EDEL 610	Research & Analysis Processes in Elementary Education, Early Childhood, Middle School & Reading	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 640	Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction	3
EDRD 654	Educational Services Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy (Consent of instructor) Maximum	9
EED 602	Seminar in Literature for Adolescents	4
	—EDRD 645 is a course substitution for EPRE 600, Introduction to Graduate Study and Research.	
	—In consultation with advisor, select 15 quarter hours in English and speech courses for an emphasis in developmental reading. For an emphasis in remedial reading, select in consultation with advisor, 15 quarter hours in psychology and special education.	

Doctor of Education in Elementary Education

The following are required:

—EPRE 504 and 505 are required and are to be taken concurrently with the required course EDEL 710, Seminar in Research

Planning (2). EPRE 603 or EPRE 599 (Special Topics: Qualitative Methods in Research & Evaluation) is also required and must be taken concurrently with the required course, EDEL 711, Advanced Seminar in Research Planning, (2). EPRE 702 and/or 703 may be required, based on the advisor's review of a student's previous work and demonstrated competence.

—Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

—Core course requirements: EDEL 625, 645, 655 and EDRD 745 must be taken at the University of Northern Colorado.

EDEL 625	Seminar in Elementary School Mathematics	3
EDEL 645	Seminar in Elementary School English	3
EDEL 655	Seminar in Elementary School Social Studies	3
EDEL 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDEL 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18
EDRD 745	Seminar in Reading	3
EDF 740	Psychological Foundations of Education	3
EDF 765	Sociological Foundations of Education	3
EDF 785	Philosophical Foundations of Education	3
SCED 671	Science Curriculum in the Elementary School	3

—Background course requirements: The advisor may waive the following courses for a student who has appropriate background; however, the student is held for the course content on comprehensive examinations. The advisor may substitute subject matter courses for education courses if the student has an extensive background in education and a limited background in subject matter.

EDEL 612	The Elementary School Curriculum	3
EDEL 620	Mathematics in the Elementary School	3
EDEL 630	Handwriting & Spelling in the Elementary School	2
EDEL 640	English in the Elementary School	3
EDEL 650	Social Studies in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research & the Analysis of Reading Programs	3
EPRE 570	Tests & Measurement for Educators	4

—Subject matter requirements: EPRE 504, 505 and 603 are required. Subject matter courses to total 24 quarter hours in one or more of the following areas, to be selected in consultation with the advisor. If a student has earned more than 15 quarter hours of graduate credit in subject matter courses prior to the doctoral program, the advisor may substitute education courses in the amount of such excess of 15 quarter hours.

Required Courses

EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA and Other Methods of Analysis	3
EPRE 599	Special Topics: Qualitative Methods in Research & Evaluation	3

Choose one of the following:

Anthropology
Biological Sciences
Chemistry
Speech Communication
Earth Science
Economics
English
Visual Arts
General Science
Geography
History
Humanities
Mathematics
Music
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Statistics and Research Methods
Social Sciences
Sociology

—Sufficient electives to complete 96 quarter hours of graduate credit.

Doctor of Education in Reading

The Doctor of Education program in Reading is based upon certification to teach in the elementary or secondary school and upon completion of 12 quarter hours of psychology.

Students using this degree program to fulfill requirements for institutional recommendation for teacher certification endorsement as a Reading Specialist K-12 must provide evidence of two or more years of teaching experience in an accredited and/or established public school while holding a Type A or equivalent certificate before such recommendation will be made.

A student seeking a Reading: K-12 endorsement and who holds an endorsement as Reading Teacher: Elementary or Reading Teacher: Secondary must, to secure endorsement at the alternate level, complete course requirements at the level alternate to the existing endorsement, and complete advanced student teaching or its equivalent, as required by the program facilitator, at the level alternate to the existing endorsement.

Supervised practicum experiences and research are facilitated by the presence of the Educational Services Center and material resources.

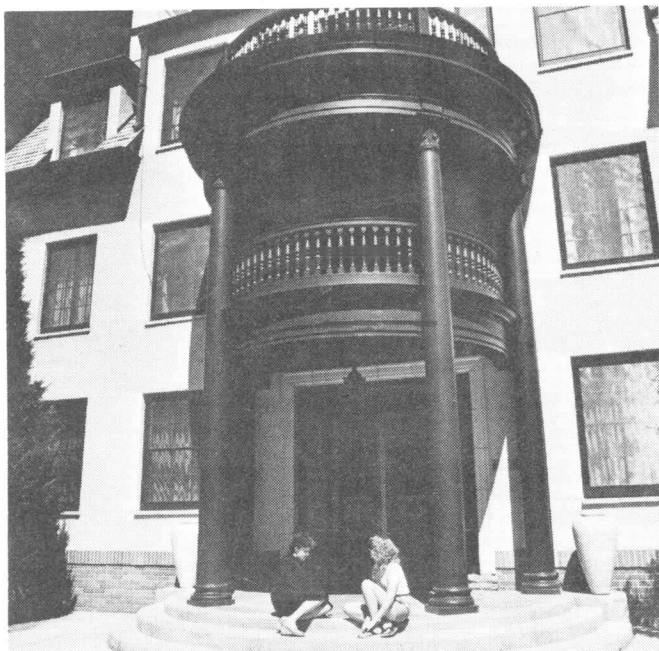
—Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

—EPRE 504 and 505 are required and are to be taken concurrently with the required course EDEL 710, Seminar in Research Planning (2). EPRE 603 or EPRE 599 (Special Topics: Qualitative Methods in Research & Evaluation) is also required and must be taken concurrently with the required course EDEL 711, Advanced Seminar in Research Planning (2). EPRE 702 and/or 703 may be required, based on the advisor's review of a student's previous work and demonstrated competence.

—In consultation with advisor, select 72 quarter hours from among the following courses:

EDRD 521	Reading in the Content Fields	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDRD 614	Literature in the Elementary School	3
EDRD 615	Seminar in Literature for Children & Young Adults	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
EDRD 620	Developmental Reading in the Secondary School	3
EDRD 622	Directed Studies: Reading	4
EDRD 627	Remedial Reading in the Secondary School	4
EDRD 637	Developmental & Remedial Reading at the College Level	2
EDRD 640	Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction	3
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research & the Analysis of Reading Programs	3
EDRD 650	Remedial Reading Case Study: Elementary (Consent of instructor)	5
EDRD 651	Remedial Reading Case Study: Secondary (Consent of instructor)	5
EDRD 652	Remedial Reading Internship: Elementary (Consent of instructor)	3
EDRD 653	Remedial Reading Internship: Secondary (Consent of instructor)	3
EDRD 654	Educational Services Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy (Consent of instructor) Maximum	9
EDRD 672	Teaching Reading in a Pluralistic Society	3
EDRD 745	Seminar in Reading	3
EDRD 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	3-9
EDRD 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDRD 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
Choose one of the following:		
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
or		
EPRE 599	Special Topics: Qualitative Methods in Research & Evaluation	3

—In consultation with advisor, select 24 quarter hours of course work in educational administration, English, speech communication, psychology and special education.



Early Childhood Education Emphasis

The following are required:

—EPRE 504 and an Early Childhood Education course with the major advisor are required the first quarter, and EPRE 603 or EPRE 599 (Special Topics: Qualitative Methods in Research & Evaluation) is required the second quarter on the doctoral program unless exemption is granted by the major advisor on the basis of previous course work.

—Background course requirements:

Students lacking appropriate background in Elementary Education must fulfill additional course requirements.

—Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

—Core course requirements, which *must be taken at UNC*:

A. Instructional Techniques

EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
EDEC 660	Critical Issues in Nursery-Kindergarten Education	3
EDEL 625	Seminar in Elementary School Mathematics	3
EDEL 645	Seminar in Elementary School English	3
EDEL 655	Seminar in Elementary School Social Studies	3
EDRD 645	Seminar in Research & the Analysis of Reading Programs	3

B. Child Growth and Development

EDEC 533	Child Development	3
EDEC 536	Seminar in Child Development	3
EDEC 622	Research in Early Childhood Education (Must be taken at UNC)	3

C. Compensatory Programs

EDEC 664	Seminar in Early Childhood Education (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEC 667	Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education (Must be taken at UNC)	3
EDEL 619	Pluralism in Education	3

D. Research Track

EDEC 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDEC 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

EPRE 504 and 505 are required and are to be taken concurrently with the required course EDEL 710, Seminar in Research Planning (2). EPRE 603 or 599 (Special Topics: Qualitative Methods in Research & Evaluation) is also required and must be taken concurrently with required course EDEL 711, Advanced Seminar in Research Planning (2). EPRE 702 and/or 703 may be required, based on the advisor's review of a student's previous work and demonstrated competence.

Educational Field Experiences

EDEC 601	Practicum	3-9
EDEC 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	3-9

—Electives to complete a total of 96 quarter hours. To be selected in consultation with the advisor.

English

Location: Michener L50
Telephone: 351-2971
Norman Peercy, Chair

Faculty

William Agan, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Patricia Applegate, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Frank Bowles, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
John Brand, PhD, Prof.
Wanda Brewer, EdD, Prof.
James Doyle, MFA, Prof.
Cynthia Frease, EdD, Prof.
John Harrison, PhD, Prof.
Chester Huff, PhD, Prof.
Dorothy Jones, PhD, Prof.
Edward Kearns, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Rita Kiefer, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Joyce Lackie, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
John Loftis, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Jeane Luere, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Kathleen Manley, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Charles Meyer, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Doris Myers, PhD, Prof.
Norman Peercy, PhD, Prof.
Walter Princi, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Paul Rea, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Tomas Santos, PhD, Prof.
Ben Varner, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Nell Wilson, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Sharon Wilson, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

The discipline of English studies literature and language and several related subjects such as creative writing, film, folklore and myth. Creative artists refuse to be limited in their subjects or approaches. Literature, as one writer has said, is "an eloquent artistic document, infinitely varied, of mankind's journey; the autobiography of the race's soul." The questions we ask in studying literature are as "infinitely varied" as those asked by poets, playwrights and novelists: What does it mean to be human? How is the individual related to society? By what values should one lead his or her life? The list is infinite.

The study of literature and language requires both rigorous discipline and sensitivity: strict adherence to the highest standards of logic, evidence and argumentation as well as creative response to language and form. One learns to think, research and write critically, while simultaneously developing sensitivity to language and to the complexities of people and situations.

The English Department at UNC offers both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The bachelor's degree in English is either a liberal arts B.A. or a teaching B.A. which leads to certification from the Colorado Department of Education for teaching at the secondary level, grades 7-12. Our graduate degrees are the M.A. and the Ed.D., degrees appropriate for teaching at the two- or four-year college.

Bachelor of Arts in English

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in English must plan their programs to complete:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- One minor of at least 27 quarter hours.
- ENG 101, 102, 103, 105 and 106 may not be counted toward the English major.
- Qualified students may be exempted by examination from ENG 111 and 115.

Core Requirements

ENG 111	Introduction to Poetry	4
ENG 114	Introduction to Language	4
ENG 115	Introduction to Fiction & Drama	4
ENG 250	History of the English Language	4
ENG 319	Advanced Expository Techniques	4
		Hours credit 20

Electives

Group I — English Literature. One course required

ENG 211	Medieval Literature	4
ENG 212	Renaissance Literature	4
ENG 213	The Restoration & 18th Century	4
ENG 214	The Romantic Movement	4
ENG 215	Victorian Prose & Poetry	4
ENG 220	English Literature: 1900-1939	4
ENG 221	English Literature: 1940-Present	4
		Hours credit 4

Group II — American Literature. One course required

ENG 216	American Literature to the Civil War	4
ENG 217	American Literature: Civil War to 1914	4
ENG 225	American Literature: 1914-1939	4
ENG 226	American Literature: 1940-Present	4
		Hours credit 4

Group III — Genre, Theme and Figure. One course required

ENG 260	Women's Biography	4
ENG 310	Shakespeare: Early Plays	4
ENG 311	Shakespeare: Later Plays	4
ENG 360	Chaucer	4
ENG 402	The Short Story	4
ENG 403	Techniques of the Novel	5
ENG 404	Modern Literature About Childhood & Adolescence	4
ENG 405	Contemporary American Drama	4
ENG 406	Modern Drama Since Ibsen	4
ENG 407	Advanced Studies in Poetry	4
ENG 408	Elizabethan Drama Exclusive of Shakespeare	4
ENG 409	Literary Criticism	4
ENG 411	Biography & Autobiography	4
		Hours credit 4-5

Group IV — World Literature. One course required

ENG 232	Great Writers of the World	4
ENG 235	World in Literature	4
ENG 414	Greek and Comparative Mythology	4
ENG 415	Literature of the Old Testament	4
ENG 416	Literature of the New Testament	4
ENG 430	Studies in World Literature	4
ENG 450	Studies in Russian Literature	4
		Hours credit 4

Electives

Selected from the following 28
(Courses in Groups I, II, III and IV that were not taken to fulfill the literature requirement may be elected, as well as any of the courses following)

ENG 230	Lectures on Literary Themes (Maximum 8)	2
ENG 231	Great Writers in England or America	4
ENG 238	Introduction to Folklore	4
ENG 240	Creative Writing: Introduction to Poetry	4
ENG 241	Creative Writing: Introduction to Fiction	4
ENG 242	Creative Writing: Introduction to Theater, Film & Television	4
ENG 321	Generative-Transformational Grammar	4
ENG 325	Studies in Science Fiction	4
ENG 326	Advanced Studies in Science Fiction	4
ENG 327	Women & Sex in Science Fiction	4
ENG 335	World Literature By & About Women	4
ENG 340	Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry	4
ENG 341	Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction	4
ENG 410	History of Ideas in Literature	4
ENG 418	Grammatical Analysis	4
ENG 420	Stylistics	4
ENG 440	Creative Writing: Poetry & Publication	4
ENG 441	Colloquium in Literature	4
		Hours credit 64

Professional Teacher Education

Prior to application to the PTE program, the student must have established a 2.30 average in English courses, and must have completed at least two English courses at UNC. Students must complete the foregoing program, except that hours in electives are reduced from 28 to 7 hours.

The student must meet all requirements for the Professional

Teacher Education program, as described in this Bulletin, including:
 EDLS 363 Clinical Experience: Secondary 2
 EED 341 Methods & Materials for Teaching Language & Composition in the Secondary School 4

These two courses must be taken concurrently and at least one quarter must elapse between the time the courses are completed and student teaching.

EDFE 270 Teacher Aide 2

Departmental Requirements for Teaching Majors

Hours may be counted toward major.

ENG 202 Writing About Language 4

ENG 240 Creative Writing: Introduction to Poetry or 4

ENG 241 Creative Writing: Introduction to Fiction 4

ENG 318 Traditional Grammar for the Teacher 4

EED 402 Literature & Materials in the Secondary School 5

Hours credit 17

Recommended Courses (One or more)

PSY 230 Human Growth & Development 5

COMM 251 Small Group Communication 4

COMM 420 General Semantics 4

Recommended minors — Foreign Languages, Humanities, Speech Communication, Journalism, Theatre Arts, History and Philosophy.

Teaching majors are advised to complete student teaching one quarter before graduation in order to allow for an independent study on problems in teaching after the teaching experience.

Minor in English

ENG 101, 102, 103, 105 and 106 may not be counted toward the English minor.

Required Courses

ENG 111 Introduction to Poetry 4

ENG 114 Introduction to Language 4

ENG 115 Introduction to Fiction & Drama 4

Electives in English 19

Hours credit 31

Hours may be chosen from Groups I, II, III and IV, and from the electives for English majors. Teaching minors may elect ENG 250 or ENG 318 as an elective if that course has not been chosen as a requirement.

Minors in English who plan to teach in the secondary school are required to take only 11 hours of elective credit in English, but they must take the following courses:

ENG 202 Writing About Language 4

EED 402 Literature & Materials in the Secondary Schools 5

One of the Following

ENG 250 History of the English Language 4

ENG 318 Traditional Grammar for the Teacher 4

Hours credit 36

Teaching minors who wish to do student teaching in English must take EED 341, Methods and Materials for Teaching Language and Composition in the Secondary School, and may have to take EDLS 363 as well.

Elementary Education majors minoring in English are not to take the program designed for secondary school teachers.

Honors — The Department of English participates in the Honors Program. See "Honors Program" in this Bulletin.

Master of Arts in English

—As a minimum requirement in a 48-hour program, the student will take ENG 600 and at least five English courses numbered in the 600s.

ENG 600 stresses the use of bibliographical tools for research and writing about literature and language, from the short essay to the dissertation. There will be enough individually designed exercises

to assure familiarity with the UNC library, library facilities in general, and the major professional journals and bibliographical resources. The emphasis on bibliography and research includes the student's practical use of those skills in several short critical essays. The course culminates in one major project that each student will arrange in consultation with the professor.

—Students should do either: a. written comprehensives, or b. a thesis, or c. a creative project.

a. If the student chooses to do written comprehensives, the comprehensives will be taken during the quarter in which the student plans to graduate and will cover a knowledge of English and American literature and literary research.

b. If the student chooses to do a thesis, the thesis will be submitted during the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. The thesis must meet guidelines specified by the Department of English. In addition, the student will take a written examination over the research area involved in the thesis and an oral examination over the thesis.

c. If the student chooses to do a creative project, the project will be submitted during the quarter in which the student plans to graduate. The creative project must meet guidelines specified by the Department of English. In addition, the student will take a written examination over the genre involved (poetry, fiction, etc) and take an oral over the project.

Students who choose to take the thesis or project option will do 40 hours of coursework and at least 8 hours of ENG 699.

—To increase the flexibility of this program for teachers and to provide further work to help them improve their instructional skills, a block of pedagogical course work (9 to 15 hours) may be taken. The student and his or her advisor will work out an individualized block of courses.

Certification: Completion of a Master of Arts degree in English does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in English. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

Doctor of Education in English

The English Department's doctorate offers the student a choice of two emphasis areas. One of these is the Ed.D. for college teachers of English, intended for the person who plans to teach at the college or university level. The other is the Ed.D. in English Education, designed to prepare leaders in secondary school English teaching and college teachers of English methods. The requirements for each emphasis area follow.

Emphasis for College Teachers of English

Admission

—A master's degree in English or its equivalent. In addition to the general Graduate School requirements for entrance, the Department of English reserves the right to administer a qualifying examination to any student before admission to the Doctor of Education program for college teachers of English.

—The student will demonstrate competency in one research tool as defined in the Graduate School section of this Bulletin.

—**Course Work:** The course work consists of 72 hours chosen from graduate courses in American, English and world literature and pedagogy. Specifically, the course work will be as follows:

The 72 hours of course work beyond the master's will usually be taken in the English Department and will include four areas:

A core of studies in English and American literature and language; Courses in world literature; Colloquiums in various topics that will stem from student and faculty interests and cut across traditional chronological and generic boundaries; A core of pedagogical studies to enhance the teaching ability the student develops in lecturing, reporting and leading class discussions in courses in the other three areas.

The core of studies in English and American literature and language will be at least 15 hours: at least one course in English literature, one in American literature, one in a genre, and one in language. This core provides the student with a wide variety of

genre, survey and thematic courses at different levels of specialization that will be the basis for his or her future teaching and scholarly activities. These hours will be chosen from:

ENG 623	Studies in Old English (Maximum)	16
ENG 624	Studies in Middle English (Maximum)	16
ENG 625	Studies in the Renaissance (Maximum)	16
ENG 626	Studies in Restoration & 18th Century (Maximum)	16
ENG 627	Studies in the Romantic Period (Maximum)	16
ENG 628	Studies in the Victorian Period (Maximum)	16
ENG 629	Studies in 20th Century British Literature (Maximum)	16
ENG 630	Studies in American Literature — Beginning to the Civil War (Maximum)	16
ENG 631	Studies in American Literature — Civil War to W.W. I (Maximum)	16
ENG 632	Studies in American Literature — W.W.I to Present (Maximum)	16
ENG 633	Studies in the English Language (Maximum)	16
ENG 634	Studies in Linguistics (Maximum)	16
ENG 638	Studies in Literary Criticism (Maximum)	16
ENG 639	Colloquium in Literature (Maximum)	16

The courses in world literature will be at least 6 hours unless the student chooses to use 15 hours as a collateral field in place of one foreign language as one of the research tools; in that case the requirement will be 15 hours. These courses will broaden the student's view of literary studies and enable him or her to work more easily with courses in the humanities and mixed literatures that are often a part of the load of the beginning teacher of undergraduates. These hours will be chosen from:

ENG 635	Studies in World Fiction (Maximum)	16
ENG 636	Studies in World Poetry (Maximum)	16
ENG 637	Studies in World Drama (Maximum)	16

Maximum 12

If the student elects the collateral field in world literature as a research tool in place of a foreign language, the 15 hours of world literature (ENG 635, 636, 637 and a 3 or 4 hour elective in the list of world literature courses) will be in addition to the 72 hours.

Further flexibility can come from a collateral field other than world literature, namely, foreign languages, history, philosophy or speech, with the advice and consent of the student's major professor and the Director of Graduate Studies.

Studies in pedagogy will be required of all students. The student will take three hours of supervised teaching no later than his or her second quarter in residence.

From reports written by the student's supervising professor and others from whom the student has had classes, a committee of those professors will determine how much more guidance the student needs in teaching.

The hours in pedagogy will be chosen from:

EED 754	Supervised Teaching of English: Literature & Composition	3-9
EED 502	The Teaching of Composition	4

—A dissertation yielding 18 hours is required of each candidate.

Dissertation Activities

The student has the choice of any one of the following three options to satisfy the dissertation requirement.

I. The student may choose any three of the four following areas in which to write papers:

—A study of a scholarly, textual, biographical or pedagogical problem. The emphasis is to be on scholarship, but the student must demonstrate that the problem has some critical or interpretive relevance.

—A second study of a single writer, a single work, or a problem in critical theory. The emphasis will be on a critical interpretation, and the student will be expected to demonstrate a sound grasp of the historical contexts investing the subject.

—A third study in yet another field of English, American or world literature in translation on a subject agreed to by the candidate and his or her committee in conference. This paper will be delivered orally to committee members concerned (the entire graduate English faculty is invited) and the collective body of English graduate students in residence. The paper will later be submitted in writing incorporating the various suggestions made by committee members and fellow students.

—A creative project such as a novella or collection of poems. If a student chooses this option, he or she will have one major faculty advisor who will serve as coordinator of his or her dissertation activities. A variety of graduate faculty members will serve as additional members on each of three boards, with the major advisor remaining constant and maintaining principal responsibility. There must, however, be a minimum of five graduate English faculty members involved on the three boards.

II. A major writing project such as the writing of a novel or a collection of poetry. A written proposal for the project must be submitted to the entire graduate English faculty and receive majority approval. Final approval rests with the committee constituted in the usual way under Graduate School rules. (A minimum of three from the major department plus one out-of-department member).

III. The traditional dissertation in literary criticism.

—At the termination of the candidate's course work, the student will take written examinations over several periods in literary history and oral examinations over American and British language and literature.

—The candidate will take 6 hours of ENG 797, Doctoral Proposal Research. The dissertation will be 18 hours credit.

—When the dissertation is complete, the student will be examined orally over his research study.

Emphasis in English Education

—The requirements for admission are the master's degree in English or its equivalent, including at least 64 hours of English and 40 hours of professional education (including English education) at the undergraduate and/or graduate level.

—If the student has not had a graduate course in bibliography and methods of research, he or she will be required to take EPRE 700, Introduction to Doctoral Research. He or she will also be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language or have taken at least 20 undergraduate hours of a single foreign language. The student will also take EPRE 504, Descriptive Statistics.

—The program consists of a minimum of 72 hours of course work (including EPRE 700 and EPRE 504) which will be divided almost equally between academic courses in literature and linguistics and courses in education and English education. The specific program will be planned in consultation with the major professor.

—At the conclusion of his or her course work, the candidate will take written comprehensive examinations covering his or her work in English education, English, and education.

—The candidate will take six hours of ENG 797, Doctoral Proposal Research. Then the candidate will submit a dissertation in some phase of English education for 18 hours credit.

—After the dissertation has been submitted, the candidate will be examined orally over the contents of his/her research study.

Environmental Studies

Location: Michener L21

Telephone: 351-2004

Charles E. Olmsted, Coordinator, Associate Professor

Minor in Environmental Studies

The Environmental Studies Program represents an interdisciplinary approach to finding effective and durable solutions to the problems created by the conflict between infinite human desires and finite natural resources.

The problem areas examined in the program include population growth; pollution of land, air and water; urban and rural land use;

food production possibilities; existing and alternative energy technologies; wilderness preservation; and species extinction.

These problems are investigated from the differing perspectives of the natural sciences — biology, chemistry, earth sciences, health, physics; the social sciences — anthropology, economics, geography, political science, sociology; and the humanities — art, history, literature.

The Environmental Studies Program is a cooperative effort of the faculty of the various schools and colleges at UNC rather than a formal department. Program development and direction is administered by a coordinator working with the University-wide Environmental Studies Committee. This provides a mixture of insights and problem-solving approaches not usually available within specific disciplines. More than 20 faculty from a wide variety of departments regularly offer courses within the program.

Because of the breadth of the subject matter, Environmental Studies is very useful as a supporting minor for students majoring in any of the disciplines that contribute to the solution of environmental problems. The minor facilitates cooperative, interdisciplinary problem-solving in either subsequent employment or graduate study.

Employment opportunities for students interested in Environmental Studies are very diverse and are shaped to a large extent by the major the student chooses. Environmental jobs can be laboratory, people, paper or outdoor oriented.

Typical employers include resource development companies, environmental consulting firms, government agencies, educational facilities (public and private, traditional and innovative), and environmental groups. There are also some self-employment opportunities in the field.

The following credit hours of intensive Environmental Studies represent an interdisciplinary approach to many complex environmental problems. They may be applied to the student's academic program in a variety of ways.

—Courses may be used as electives for the General Education requirements, in specific code categories which differ from course to course.

See the course description in this Bulletin for the code category applicable to each course listed here.

—Courses may be used as components of an Environmental Studies emphasis in an Interdisciplinary Studies Program. (See table of contents in this Bulletin for program description).

—Thirty-one credit hours from the courses listed here must be fulfilled for any student electing to complete a minor in Environmental Studies. The specific courses selected from this list to fulfill the minor requirement must be individually arranged between the student and the minor advisor.

Required Courses

The required 31 hours for the Environmental Studies minor must include the following distribution of courses:

ENST 110	Introduction to Environmental Studies	3
ENST 400	Senior Seminar	3

At least two courses from the following group:

ENST 120	Human Attitudes Toward Physical & Social Environments	3
ENST 230	Economics of Natural Resources	3
ENST 240	Politics & the Environment	3
ENST 270	Social Implications of Ecology	3
ENST 304	Environment & the Law	3
GEOG 315	Resource Management	3

At least two courses from the following group:

ENST 209	Energy & the Environment	3
ENST 210	Reactors & Radiation	3
ENST 211	Chemistry & the Environment	3
ENST 220	Population Dynamics & Genetic Probabilities	3
ENST 250	Atmospheric Environment of Humans	3
ENST 260	Ecological Interpretations	3
ENST 280	Natural Resources & Technology	3
ENST 300	General Systems Approach	4
ENST 309	Solar & Alternative Power Systems	3
ENST 350	Environmental Health	3

At least two courses from the following group:

ENST 130	History of the Environmental Movement	3
ENST 281	Politics of the Nuclear Age	3
ENST 362	Literature & the Environment	4
ENST 363	Art & the Environment	3

The remaining hours may be completed through formal course work, directed study or participation in an internship.

Due to the continually emerging nature of the Environmental Studies Program, the interested student is urged to check with the Environmental Studies Coordinator for the most up-to-date information on course offerings and program requirements.

Evaluation (See Educational Psychology)



Foreign Languages

(See also French, German, Hispanic Studies and Russian)
Administered by the Department of Foreign Languages
Location: Candelaria 32
Telephone: 351-2040
Glenda Brown, Chair

Faculty

Glenda Brown, PhD, Prof.
David Caldwell, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Kathleen Ensz, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Frank Keppeler, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Iwan Owechko, PhD, Prof.

The master's program in Foreign Languages offers a masters degree in the teaching of foreign languages with an emphasis in French and German. This program is especially designed for those desiring to pursue a career in teaching, as it stresses the language and culture of the country as well as providing the opportunity to apply this knowledge in a practical manner through numerous methodology courses.

The program combines this core of courses in language and methodology with a smaller core of interdisciplinary courses from programs such as education, history, media and visual arts in order to give the student a broader base of knowledge in these related fields, as well as a greater expertise in their major language.

In addition to the classroom program during the academic year, a series of workshops or institutes is offered to provide the student an intensive immersion experience during several weeks of the summer. During these workshops, materials suitable for use in the classroom may be developed by the student, often in conjunction with a guest lecturer from off-campus. Students are also encouraged to speak their language at all times during these weeks on campus.

An additional language experience in the target country is provided in our Study Abroad Program. A student may be either a participant or an assistant to the professor accompanying the group.

The department has two tracks — one for lower division students with at least some background in the language, and the other for majors and minors with at least the background of FR 202 or GER 202 or the equivalent.

Master of Arts in Foreign Languages — Teaching

The degree of Master of Arts is offered in Foreign Language Teaching. Applicants must possess a B.A. in Foreign Languages or the equivalent, and should already have achieved a spoken and written command of the language they have chosen. An examination of this ability will be administered upon entrance and any deficiencies should be made up before the student enters the program.

A minimum of 45 quarter hours is required for a Master of Arts in the Teaching of Foreign Languages.

Departmental Requirements

—The candidate must have completed one year of teaching experience before admission into the program.

—The course of study leading to the M.A. in the Teaching of Foreign Languages shall consist of 45 quarter hours at the graduate level (numbered 500 or above).

—The language of specialization must be one of the languages offered at UNC.

—Related courses outside the immediate field of Foreign Languages — linguistics, anthropological linguistics, teaching minorities, etc. — will count among the major courses.

—The acceptability of credit for courses taken at other institutions will be determined by the department. A maximum of nine quarter hours can be accepted.

—Candidates may study abroad with the Foreign Language Department's Study Abroad program if it is deemed desirable, especially if the candidate has never been in a country where the language is spoken.

—Students are required to complete 30 quarter hours of course work within the Department of Foreign Languages. These hours consist of courses in the following two categories:

a. 20 hours in language, literature and civilization.

b. 10 hours in foreign language workshops and/or practicum.

—Students are required to complete 15 quarter hours of courses in other disciplines to be chosen from the following groups. A minimum of two courses in each group is required. (Other courses may be substituted for the courses listed here, with the consent of the major advisor.

Group I

EDEM 516	Utilization of Educational Resources	3
EDEM 520	Introduction to Media & Production	3
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
PPSY 670	Psychological Testing & Measurement	4

Group II

HIST 506	Seminar in Latin American History	3
HIST 566	Seminar in the French Revolution & Napoleon	3
HIST 570	Seminar in Modern German History	3
HIST 592	Seminar in Southwest History	3
ANT 537	Seminar in Cultural Anthropology	3
ANT 600	Introduction to the Concept of Culture	3

Total of possible hours to be accumulated in interdisciplinary culture 15

—All students are required by the Graduate School to take Introduction to Graduate Study or any approved substitute (ANT 600).

—Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive examinations.

For admission to the Graduate School, you must fill out an application form and provide all requested transcripts. Your request for these forms should be made directly to the Graduate School at the University of Northern Colorado. After they have received the completed forms and transcripts, this information will be forwarded to the Foreign Language Department for final approval. You will then

be notified by the Graduate School if you have been accepted into our program.

Note: Completion of a Master of Arts degree in Foreign Languages does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Foreign Languages. Please consult with departmental advisor and/or PTE office if interested in elementary or secondary certification.

Foundations of Education

Administered by the Division of Research, Evaluation and Development

John B. Cooney, Director

Location: McKee Hall 101

Telephone: 351-2807

Faculty

Michael Jacobs, EdD, Prof.

David Roat, PhD, Prof.

Dean Turner, PhD, Prof.

The academic and professional purpose which unifies the various approaches to Foundations of Education is the development of interpretive, normative and critical perspectives on education. Foundational study within education relies heavily on the resources and methodologies of the humanities and the social and behavioral sciences.

The primary objectives of foundational study at the University of Northern Colorado are to provide experiences and perspectives which allow students to explain and evaluate educational issues, practices and policies in a manner that leads to the development of a disciplined sense of professional responsibility.

Foundations courses are a major component in the undergraduate professional education core and in many graduate programs. Courses are open to all undergraduate and graduate students. A student pursuing a doctoral degree in any area may take support courses in Foundations of Education.

French

Administered by the Department of Foreign Languages

Location: Candelaria 32

Telephone: 351-2040

Glenda Brown, Chair

The undergraduate program in French offers the student the opportunity to acquire the four language skills — speaking, listening, reading and writing. The Department of Foreign Languages offers two major programs in French: the Bachelor of Arts in French, Teaching; and the Bachelor of Arts in French, Liberal Arts. There are also teaching and liberal arts minors in French.

A professional area emphasis is also offered in the liberal arts major and minor in French for those planning business or professional careers.

Because it is necessary to attain a high level of skill for all careers in the field of foreign languages, our classes are performance-oriented. Conversational abilities are stressed at all levels, and a number of advanced level skill-building courses are offered to promote the greatest possible fluency. In addition, courses are conducted almost exclusively in the target language. The department also provides an up-to-date language laboratory for individual work.

In addition to our conventional classroom program, we offer a number of extracurricular programs and activities for our students. Our Foreign Language House is an unexcelled opportunity to use a language on an intensive level, because occupants are required to use their language whenever they are in the house.

We also offer a study abroad program for those students who desire or require additional experience abroad. We hope it is possible for many of our majors and minors to study in their target countries as a normal part of their professional development.

The department offers a number of conversation hours on various parts of the campus to give students practice in their foreign language. There is also a French Club whose activities are open to all students studying the language.

The program in French offers varied career opportunities. Many of our graduates are presently teachers in the Rocky Mountain area. Those with liberal arts degrees have combined their language study with other fields such as business, sociology, political science, history, fine arts and others, and are now involved in careers such as international business, world affairs, social work and the arts.

Bachelor of Arts in French

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in French must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin. Students should consult their assigned advisors about particularly appropriate General Education courses.

—All work to be counted toward the B.A. degree in French must be beyond the first year level.

—A minor of at least 27 quarter hours approved by the department.

—In addition, students must demonstrate competency in certain areas of language activity. See department for competency list.

—Advising and advisory signature required before registration.

—Electives sufficient to complete requirements for the B.A. degree.

Core Requirements for All Programs

FR 201	Intermediate French Grammar I	3
FR 211	Intermediate French Conversation & Culture I	2
FR 202	Intermediate French Grammar II	3
FR 212	Intermediate French Conversation & Culture II	2
FR 203	Intermediate French Grammar III	3
FR 213	Intermediate French Conversation & Culture III	2
FR 301	Intermediate French Conversation	4
FR 302	Intermediate French Composition	4
FR 311	French Civilization I	3
FR 312	French Civilization II	3
FR 400	Problems in Oral French	3

Teaching Emphasis

In addition to the foregoing required core courses, the following are required for students who plan to teach in public schools.

FR 318	Survey of French Literature I	3
FR 319	Survey of French Literature II	3
FR 320	Survey of French Literature III	3
Electives		10
		Hours credit 51

Note: Three hours of FL 131, Foreign Language House, is the only FL prefix course applicable to the major.

Professional Teacher Education

Students must meet all requirements for the Professional Teacher Education program as described in this Bulletin, including:

FL 341	Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School	3
--------	---	---

Before application may be made for student teaching, a French major must have successfully passed the departmental oral proficiency examination.

Liberal Arts Emphasis

In addition to the required major core courses, the following are required for students with a liberal arts major.

FR 318	Survey of French Literature I	3
FR 319	Survey of French Literature II	3
FR 320	Survey of French Literature III	3
Electives		10
		Hours credit 51

Note: Three hours of FL 131, Foreign Language House; and FL 410, Linguistics, are the only FL prefix courses applicable to the major.

Liberal Arts with Professional Emphasis

In addition to the foregoing required core courses, the following are required for students with a liberal arts major/professional emphasis:

FR 316	Modern France	3
FR 405	French for the Professional I: Reading & Vocabulary	3
FR 406	French for the Professional II: Correspondence	3
Electives		10
		Hours credit 51

Note: Three hours of FL 131, Foreign Language House, is the only FL prefix course applicable to the major.

Minor in French

Required Core Courses

FR 201	Intermediate French Grammar I	3
FR 211	Intermediate French Conversation & Culture I	2
FR 202	Intermediate French Grammar II	3
FR 212	Intermediate French Conversation & Culture II	2
FR 203	Intermediate French Grammar III	3
FR 213	Intermediate French Conversation & Culture III	2
FR 301	Intermediate French Conversation	4
FR 302	Intermediate French Composition	4

Teaching Emphasis

In addition to the required core courses, the following are required for a French teaching minor:

FR 311	French Civilization I	3
FR 312	French Civilization II	3
And one of the following:		
FR 318	Survey of French Literature I	3
or		
FR 319	Survey of French Literature II	3
or		
FR 320	Survey of French Literature III	3
Electives		3
		Hours credit 35

Liberal Arts Emphasis

In addition to the required core courses, the following are required for a French liberal arts minor:

FR 311	French Civilization I	3
FR 312	French Civilization II	3
And one of the following:		
FR 318	Survey of French Literature I	3
or		
FR 319	Survey of French Literature II	3
or		
FR 320	Survey of French Literature III	3
Electives	3	
		Hours credit 35

Liberal Arts with Professional Emphasis

FR 316	Modern France	3
And one of the following:		
FR 405	French for the Professional I: Reading & Vocabulary	3
or		
FR 406	French for the Professional II: Correspondence	3
Electives		6
		Hours credit 35

Electives

FR 210	French Civilization and Culture	4
FR 235	Conversational French	4
FR 280	Seminar in French Drama	3
FR 401	Intensive French	5
FR 402	Contemporary Life in France	3
FR 403	France of the Ancient Regime	4
FR 404	Modern France	4
FR 420	Advanced Conversation	3
FR 421	Advanced Grammar	3
FR 422	Directed Studies	1-4
FR 450	Twentieth Century French Theater	3
FR 451	Twentieth Century French Prose	3
FR 455	Nineteenth Century French Prose	3
FR 459	Trends in French Poetry	3
FL 131	Foreign Language House	1

Geography

Administered by the Department of Geography
 Location: Candelaria 214
 Telephone: 351-2715
 Charles O. Collins, Chair

Faculty

David B. Cole, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Charles O. Collins, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 John L. Dietz, PhD, Prof.
 Kevin C. Kearns, PhD, Prof.
 Katherine L. Kutsche, PhD, Asst. Prof.
 Paul L. Lehrer, PhD, Prof.
 Richard K. Ormrod, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Steven A. Scott, DA, Assoc. Prof.

Geography is the study of the social, environmental and locational processes that create diversity from place to place on the earth's surface. The geographic perspective helps explain the reasons for and the significance of local, regional and world patterns and analyzes the role of locational factors in human affairs.

An undergraduate major and minor, plus two graduate degrees, the Master of Arts in Geography, and the Doctor of Arts in Geography, are offered by the Department of Geography at the University of Northern Colorado. All programs are adequately flexible to address differing student interests and provide a sound base for employment.

Those electing a major in Geography are generally preparing for careers in teaching, cartography, location analysis, urban and regional planning, or transportation planning. Examples of specific job activities include map design and construction, market analysis, commercial site analysis, industrial location analysis, transportation planning, land-use and real estate analysis and planning, environmental and social impact assessment, and city planning. All programs provide the opportunity for directed independent study and actual experience as interns.

The Department of Geography is housed in a modern, air-conditioned building located next to the University library. The department possesses its own cartography laboratory and a large, well-organized map collection is available in the University library. The University also has modern computer facilities which are readily accessible to all students.

The Department of Geography offers a major in Geography with either a liberal arts emphasis or an applied emphasis. The department also offers a minor in Geography. Students interested in being certified for teaching Geography must take a major in Social Sciences.

Bachelor of Arts in Geography

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in Geography must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- The following required core courses for the major:

GEOG 120 Physical Geography I	3
GEOG 121 Physical Geography II	3
GEOG 123 Cultural Geography	4
GEOG 200 Location & Human Behavior	4
GEOG 364 Maps & Their Uses	2
	Hours credit 16

—Complete the following requirements for their selected emphasis:

Liberal Arts Emphasis

- A. Take two of the following courses as part of General Education: ANT 100, ECON 100, PSCI 100 or SOC 100.
- B. Complete at least one minor of 27 quarter hours.
- C. Complete the following required course:

GEOG 110 Geography of the United States & Canada	5
--	---
- D. Complete elective courses in Advanced Regional Geography courses from the following: (minimum)

GEOG 318 Australia	2
GEOG 326 Africa	5
GEOG 336 Geography of Mexico & Central America	4

GEOG 337 The Caribbean Region	2
GEOG 338 South America	3
GEOG 343 Western Europe	3
GEOG 344 Asia	3
GEOG 348 Physical Geography of the United States	4
GEOG 350 Geography of Colorado	3
GEOG 353 Geography of the Great Plains	2
GEOG 365 The Soviet Union	5
Electives	

From the following Advanced Systematic Geography courses: (minimum)	15
GEOG 312 Economic Geography	5
GEOG 315 Resource Management	3
GEOG 348 Physical Geography of the United States	4
GEOG 355 Population Geography	3
GEOG 356 Agricultural Geography	2
GEOG 357 Transportation Geography	3
GEOG 360 Political Geography	3
GEOG 370 Urban Geography	4
GEOG 372 Urban-Social Geography	4
GEOG 402 Cartography	4
GEOG 470 Urban & Regional Planning	3
GEOG 475 Quantitative Techniques in Geography	3
GEOG 490 Problems in Geography	3

Hours credit 50

E. General electives to complete the requirements for graduation.

Applied Emphasis

Students interested in careers in applied Geography may choose one of the following:

- Urban and regional planning
- Environmental planning and resource management
- Economic applications

The following courses must be included in their programs, with electives selected in consultation with advisor:

A. Required Courses

GEOG 312 Economic Geography	5
GEOG 402 Cartography	4
GEOG 475 Quantitative Techniques in Geography	3

B. Elective Courses

(1) Skills and tools (minimum)	8
CS 114 Computer Programming in FORTRAN 77	4
CS 116 Computer Programming in PASCAL	4
STAT 203 Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
STAT 304 Basic Statistical Inference	3

Urban & Regional Planning Option

Advanced Geography Electives (minimum)	15
GEOG 355 Population Geography	3
GEOG 357 Transportation Geography	3
GEOG 360 Political Geography	3
GEOG 370 Urban Geography	4
GEOG 372 Urban Social Geography	4
GEOG 470 Urban & Regional Planning	3
GEOG 422 Directed Studies	1-4
Associated Electives (minimum)	15
BLS 420 Black Urban Politics	3
FIN 372 Principles of Real Estate	4
ECON 241 Public Finance	4
ECON 245 Urban Economics	3
ECON 332 Planning Economics	3
ECON 360 Economics of Growth & Development	3
ENST 240 Politics & the Environment	3
ENST 260 Ecological Interpretations	3
ENST 304 Environment & the Law	3
HS 299 Community Health	3
REC 451 Administration of Community, Park & Recreation	5
HISP 300 Social Stratification in the Mexican-American Community	3
PSCI 208 Introduction to Public Administration	3
PSCI 350 Comparative Public Policy	3
PSCI 402 Urban Politics	4
SOC 232 The Community	4

Hours credit 66

Environmental Planning and Resource Management Option

Advanced Geography Electives: (minimum)	15
GEOG 315 Resource Management	3
GEOG 355 Population Geography	3
GEOG 356 Agricultural Geography	2
GEOG 357 Transportation Geography	3
GEOG 360 Political Geography	3
GEOG 470 Urban & Regional Planning	3
GEOG 422 Directed Studies	1-4
Associated electives: (minimum)	15
BIO 240 General Ecology	4
BIO 402 Conservation of Natural Resources	4
BOT 306 Economic Botany	3
CHEM 393 Environmental Chemistry	4
ECON 332 Planning Economics	3
ECON 360 Economics of Growth & Development	3
ECON 403 Economics of the Environment	3
ENST 211 Chemistry & the Environment	3
ENST 230 Economics of Natural Resources	3
ENST 240 Politics & the Environment	3
ENST 250 Atmospheric Environment of Humans	3
ENST 260 Ecological Interpretations	3
ENST 280 Natural Resources & Technology	3
ENST 300 General Systems Approach	4
ENST 304 Environment & the Law	3
ENST 340 Directed Studies	5-9
GEOG 425 Economic Geography	3
MET 200 General Meteorology	4
MET 320 Climatology	3
PSCI 208 Introduction to Public Administration	3
PSCI 350 Comparative Public Policy	3
Hours credit	66

Economic Applications Option

Advanced Geography Electives: (minimum)	15
GEOG 315 Resource Management	3
GEOG 355 Population Geography	3
GEOG 356 Agricultural Geography	2
GEOG 357 Transportation Geography	3
GEOG 372 Urban-Social Geography	4
GEOG 470 Urban & Regional Planning	3
GEOG 422 Directed Studies	1-4
Associated electives: (minimum)	15
BUS 231 Business Law I	4
MKT 360 Marketing	4
MKT 365 Marketing Strategy	4
MKT 366 Consumer Behavior	4
FIN 372 Principles of Real Estate	4
MKT 469 Distribution Management	4
ECON 245 Urban Economics	3
ECON 332 Planning Economics	3
ECON 360 Economics of Growth & Development	3
ECON 403 Economics of the Environment	3
GEOG 425 Economic Geography	3
SOC 278 Sociology of Mass Communications	3
SOC 330 Social Organization	4
SOC 411 Industrial Sociology	4
SOC 274 Sociology of Work & Leisure	4
Hours credit	66

General electives to complete requirements for graduation.

Minor in Geography

Students minoring in Geography will take two of the following courses as part of General Education: ANT 100, ECON 100, PSCI 100 or SOC 100.

Required Courses

GEOG 100 World Geography	5
GEOG 110 Geography of the United States & Canada	5
GEOG 364 Maps & Their Uses	2
Hours credit	12

Electives

Electives in Advanced Regional Geography from courses listed in the major	5
Electives in Advanced Systematic Geography from courses listed in the major	5
Electives in either Advanced Regional or Systematic Geography	5
Hours credit	27

Master of Arts in Geography

The Master of Arts in Geography is a flexible program that can be designed as a terminal degree or as a foundation for further graduate study.

During their first quarter of residence, all graduate students in Geography programs will be given a diagnostic evaluation. The results will be used for program planning.

Program Requirements

- GEOG 505 Evolution of Geographic Thought
- GEOG 575 Seminar in Quantitative Geography
- GEOG 592 Field Course in Geography
- GEOG 600 Introduction to Graduate Study

Doctor of Arts in Geography

The objective of the Doctor of Arts program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of Geography. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers and not on the production of skilled research geographers. A student successfully completing the program will be well qualified to teach Geography at the junior (community) or senior college level.

Prerequisites

- Meet general Graduate School admission requirements.
- Hold a master's degree in one of the Social Sciences.
- Have a minimum of 20 hours in Geography.

Program Requirements

- Minimum of 48 hours in Geography, including 18 hours of dissertation (GEOG 799).
 - Minimum of 15 hours of credit in a discipline germane to Geography. Questions from this supporting area will comprise one part of the comprehensive exam.
 - Complete 27 hours of advisor-approved electives.
 - ID 702 Teacher in the College Community.
 - GEOG 505 Evolution of Geographic Thought.
 - GEOG 600 Introduction to Graduate Study.
 - GEOG 575 Seminar in Quantitative Geography.
 - GEOG 755 Supervised Teaching Internship in Geography.
- For GEOG 755, credit will be from 3-9 hours, depending upon the needs of the student.
- GEOG 681 Seminar in Teaching College Geography.
 - GEOG 797 Doctoral Proposal Research.

Geology (See Earth Sciences)

German

Administered by the Department of Foreign Languages
 Location: Candelaria 32
 Telephone: 351-2040
 Glenda Brown, Chair

The undergraduate program in German offers the student the opportunity to acquire the four language skills — speaking, listening, reading and writing, and to study the culture and literature of the country. The Department of Foreign Languages offers two major programs in German: the B.A. in German Teaching, and the B.A. in German — Liberal Arts. It also offers a teaching and liberal arts minor in German.

A professional area emphasis is also offered in the liberal arts major and minor in German for those planning business or professional careers.

Because it is necessary to attain a high level of skills for all careers in the field of foreign languages, our classes are performance-oriented. Conversation skills are stressed at all levels, and a number of advanced level skill-building courses are offered in order to promote the greatest possible fluency. In addition, courses are conducted almost exclusively in the target language. The department also provides an up-to-date language laboratory for individual work.

In addition to our conventional classroom program, we offer a number of extracurricular programs and activities for our students. Our Foreign Language House provides an opportunity to use a language on an intensive level, for occupants are required to use their language while they are in residence.

We also offer a study abroad program for those students who desire or require additional experience abroad. We hope it is possible for many of our majors and minors to study in their target country as a normal part of their professional development programs. The department offers a number of conversation hours on various parts of the campus to give the students opportunities to practice their foreign language. There is also a German Club whose activities are open to all students studying the language.

The program in German offers numerous career opportunities. Many of our graduates are presently teachers in the Rocky Mountain area. Those with liberal arts degrees have combined their language study with other fields such as business, sociology, political science, history, fine arts and other, and are now involved in careers such as international business, world affairs, social work and the arts.

Bachelor of Arts in German

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in German must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin. Students should consult assigned advisors about particularly appropriate General Education courses.

—All work to be counted toward the B.A. degree in German must be beyond the first-year level.

—A minor of at least 27 quarter hours approved by the department.

—In addition, students must demonstrate competency in certain areas of language activity. See department for competency list.

—Before registration, obtain required advising and advisory signature.

—Electives sufficient to complete requirements for the B.A. degree.

Core Requirements for Major Programs

GER 201	Intermediate German Grammar I	3
GER 211	Intermediate German Conversation & Culture I	2
GER 202	Intermediate German Grammar II	3
GER 212	Intermediate German Conversation & Culture II	2
GER 203	Intermediate German Grammar III	3
GER 213	Intermediate German Conversation & Culture III	2
GER 301	German Conversation	4
GER 302	German Composition & Grammar	4
GER 311	German Civilization from Its Beginnings to 1848	3

GER 312	German Civilization from 1848 to Present	3
GER 400	Problems in Oral German	3



Teaching Emphasis

In addition to the preceding required major core courses, the following are required for students who plan to teach in the public schools:

GER 318	18th Century Literature	3
GER 319	19th Century Literature	3
GER 320	20th Century Literature	3
GER 345	German Phonetics & Pronunciation	3
Elective courses in German chosen with advisor's consent		7
		Hours credit 51

Note: Three hours of FL 131, Foreign Language House, is the only FL prefix course applicable to the major.

Professional Teacher Education

Students must meet all requirements for Professional Teacher Education, as described in this Bulletin, including:

FL 341	Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School	3
--------	---	---

Before application may be made for student teaching, a German major must have successfully passed the departmental oral proficiency examination.

Liberal Arts Emphasis

In addition to the preceding required major core courses, the following courses are required for students with a liberal arts major.

GER 318	18th Century Literature	3
GER 319	19th Century Literature	3
GER 320	20th Century Literature	3
GER 345	German Phonetics & Pronunciation	3
Electives in German chosen with consent of advisor		7
		Hours credit 51

Note: Three hours of FL 131, Foreign Language House, is the only FL prefix courses applicable to the major.

Liberal Arts with Professional Emphasis

GER 316	Modern Germany	3
GER 405	German for the Professional I: Reading & Vocabulary	3

GER 406	German for the Professional II: Correspondence Electives in German chosen with advisor's consent	3 10
	Hours credit	51

Note: Three hours of FL 131, Foreign Language House, is the only FL prefix course applicable to the major.

Minor in German

Core Requirements for Minor Programs

GER 201	Intermediate German Grammar I	3
GER 211	Intermediate German Conversation & Culture I	2
GER 202	Intermediate German Grammar II	3
GER 212	Intermediate German Conversation & Culture II	2
GER 203	Intermediate German Grammar III	3
GER 213	Intermediate German Conversation & Culture III	2
GER 301	German Conversation	4
GER 302	German Composition & Grammar	4

Teaching Emphasis

In addition to the required core courses, the following are required for a German teaching minor:

GER 311	German Civilization from Its Beginnings to 1848	3
GER 312	German Civilization from 1848 to Present	3
And one of the following:		
GER 318	18th Century Literature	3
	or	
GER 319	19th Century Literature	3
	or	
GER 320	20th Century Literature	3
Electives in German chosen with advisor's consent		3
	Hours credit	35

Liberal Arts Emphasis

In addition to the required core courses, the following are required for a German liberal arts minor:

GER 311	German Civilization from Its Beginnings to 1848	3
GER 312	German Civilization from 1848 to the Present	3
And one of the following:		
GER 318	18th Century Literature	3
	or	
GER 319	19th Century Literature	3
	or	
GER 320	20th Century Literature	3
Electives in German chosen with advisor's consent		3
	Hours credit	35

Liberal Arts with Professional Emphasis

In addition to the required core courses, the following are required for a German liberal arts minor/professional emphasis:

GER 316	Modern Germany	3
And one of the following:		
GER 405	German for the Professional I: Reading & Vocabulary	3
	or	
GER 406	German for the Professional II: Correspondence Electives in German chosen with advisor's consent	3 6
	Hours credit	35

Electives

GER 105	Tirolean Folk Dance	1
GER 106	Contemporary German Drama	2

GER 325	Post-War Literature Since 1945	3
GER 340	German Drama	3
GER 345	German Phonetics & Pronunciation	3
GER 355	German Literary Masterpieces in Translation	4
GER 401	Intensive German	5
GER 402	Contemporary Life in Germany	3
GER 403	Practicum in Germany	4
GER 404	Modern Germany	4
GER 422	Directed Studies	1-4
GER 430	German Poetry	3

Gerontology

Administered by the Department of Human Services
Location: McKee Hall 41
Telephone: 351-2403
Dennis A. Gay, Chair

Gerontology provides the opportunity to study the human aging process and to learn skills needed in direct service to the older adult population.

The baccalaureate program offers a broad spectrum of courses that include the social, psychological and biological aspects of aging, management and other related areas.

Those who hold a bachelor of science degree in Gerontology are prepared to work as managers and/or providers of service in social and health agencies, as well as nutrition sites, senior citizen centers and other community organizations.

Bachelor of Science in Gerontology

Students pursuing the B.S. degree with a major in Gerontology must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—Complete the University's General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Complete a minor or supporting area selected with the approval of the major advisor, with a minimum of 30 credit hours.

—Complete advisor-approved courses to fulfill the minimum credits required by the University.

—The major advisor will reserve the authority to alter a student's program with regard to the core courses as determined by the background of the student.

—Complete the following courses in the major with a minimum of 65 credit hours.

GERO 205	Introduction to Gerontology	3
PSY 230	Human Growth & Development	5
HS 236	Introduction to Health Aspects of Gerontology	3
REC 251	Leisure, Recreation & the Older Adult	3
HRS 290	Introduction to Human Rehabilitative Services	3
SOC 371	Sociology of Aging	4
FND 351	Nutrition for the Older Adult	3
GERO 397	Direct Practice with Older Persons	3
GERO 410	Community Resources for the Elderly	5
GERO 415	Biology of Aging	3
PSY 430	Maturity & Aging	3
GERO 434	Management & Administration in the Aging Network	3
GERO 485	Senior Seminar	3
GERO 495	Internship in Gerontology	18
GERO 496	Long Term Care Administration	3
CMDS 470	Introduction to Communication Disorders of the Aging	3
	Hours credit	68

Minor in Gerontology

The minor in Gerontology is designed to provide students who are majoring in other programs with the necessary knowledge of aging and the aged to facilitate employment opportunities in occupations which serve the older adult.

GERO 205	Introduction to Gerontology	3
HS 236	Introduction to Health Aspects of Gerontology	3
SOC 371	Sociology of Aging	4

GERO 397	Direct Practice with Older Persons	3
GERO 410	Community Resources for the Elderly	5
PSY 430	Maturity & Aging	3
GERO 434	Management & Administration in the Aging Network	3
CMDS 470	Communication Disorders of the Aging	3
GERO 485	Senior Seminar	3
	Hours credit	30

Persons who have already earned an undergraduate degree may also pursue a certificate in Gerontology independently. Twelve credit hours in approved Gerontology courses are required for the certificate. GERO 205 is a specific requirement. A degree in a specific discipline and certification in Gerontology enhances opportunities in Gerontology-related professions.

Master of Arts in Gerontology

Administered within the Department of Human Services

The Master of Arts program in Gerontology consists of three degree options: Counseling Gerontology, Gerontological Administration and a Generalist program.

All candidates must take the required core curriculum in Gerontology, and then choose one of the three options. The major advisor, however, may alter the student's program based upon the student's background and academic interests.

Graduates who earn the Master of Arts degree find professional responsibility in counseling-related, administrative positions, or similar professional endeavors within the aging network. Others find employment in health-related or long-term care facilities, senior centers, recreational leisure oriented programs, community college teaching, pre-retirement educational programs, mental health related activities, industrial settings, or private practice/consultation.

The Gerontology program also awards a certificate in Gerontology at the graduate level to those students who complete an approved list of courses. Graduate certificates may be awarded to students at the master, specialist or doctoral level.

Persons who have already earned degrees at undergraduate levels may pursue the certificate independently. GERO 525 must be among the courses selected. Other courses are selected from approved offerings. Holding a degree in a specific discipline and certification in Gerontology enhances opportunities in Gerontology-related professions.

Requirements

—Candidates in Gerontology should consult with the Gerontology faculty to plan their course of study.

—The number of credit hours required for the M.A. in Gerontology is up to 60 hours. For a certificate, the total number of credit hours is 16.

—Previous academic and professional deficiencies in Gerontology may require additional course work and agency internship experience. In addition to degree requirements, SOC 371, GERO 415 and 515, and PSY 430 or advisor-approved equivalents are required. Note, however, that no course numbered below 500 can be counted toward the number of credit hours required for the degree.

—A candidate for the M.A. in Gerontology is expected to pass a written comprehensive examination. A thesis is optional.

Required Core Courses

GERO 510	Community Resources for the Elderly	3
GERO 525	Issues & Concepts in Gerontology	4
HS 531	Health Aspects of Gerontology	3
GERO 540	Professional Intervention with the Elderly	3
GERO 586	Social Policies of Aging	3
HRS 610	Interpretation & Evaluation of Behavioral Research	3
GERO 652	Graduate Internship in Gerontology	16
	Hours credit	32

Management/Administration Emphasis

GERO 534	Management/Administration of Aging Programs	3
----------	---	---

GERO 541	Urban/Regional Planning for Aging Programs	3
GERO 544	Evaluation of Aging Programs	3
GERO 546	Needs Assessment for Aging Programs	3
GERO 594	Budget Principles for Managers of Aging Programs	3
GERO 595	Personnel Policies & Administration in Aging Programs	3
GERO 596	Long Term Care Administration	3
	Hours credit	21

Counseling Gerontology Emphasis

HRS 630	Human Services Counseling: Theories & Techniques	3
HRS 631	Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling	6
	Four of the following (12 credits):	
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 623	Understanding & Counseling Minorities	3
PPSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PPSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
	Hours credit	21

Generalist Emphasis

Core plus 21 hours determined through advisement.

Certificate in Gerontological Administration

GERO 525	Issues & Concepts in Gerontology	4
	12 additional hours in Gerontology approved by faculty advisor. GERO 546, 594 and 596 recommended.	
GERO 534	Management/Administration of Aging Programs	3
	Completion of a supervised field experience or research project in Gerontological Administration. (S/U grade)	9
	Hours credit	16

Certificate in Gerontology Counseling

GERO 525	Issues & Concepts in Gerontology	4
GERO 540	Professional Intervention with the Elderly	3
HRS 630	Human Services Counseling: Theories & Techniques	3
HRS 631	Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling	6
	Hours credit	16

Recommended Electives

REC 530	Recreation for the Older Adult	3
FND 551	Nutrition for the Older Adult	3
GERO 600	Special Topics in Gerontology	3
GERO 507	Seminar: Current Issues in Gerontology	2
HRS 550	Independent Living in Rehabilitation	3
PPSY 634	Death & Dying	3
HRS 620	Assessment & Evaluation of the Handicapped	3
GERO 543	Grant Development & Administration	3

Health and Safety Education

Administered by the Department of Community Health
Location: Michener L136
Telephones: 351-2755, 351-2757

The Department of Community Health at the University of Northern Colorado is the only department in Colorado to offer the following undergraduate and graduate degree programs:

Minor in Health Education: School Health emphasis
Bachelor of Science major and minor in Health: Community Health emphasis

Master of Arts in Health Education

Students in these programs are concerned with overall health knowledge, attitudes and behavior, and the importance of these factors for developing and maintaining a healthy life style. They study a wide variety of health and safety education courses, including a number of courses from the behavioral, natural and social sciences.

Undergraduate Programs

Students are prepared for job opportunities in the health care delivery system. Such specialists may work in laboratories, county and state health departments, health maintenance organizations, hospitals, voluntary health agencies or private health enterprises.

Both undergraduate programs include a period of pre-professional work experiences through student teaching and aide work in schools or through internships in community health settings.

Graduate Programs

Graduate programs are designed to accommodate students who wish to earn the Master of Arts degree in Health Education on either a part-time or full-time basis. Because of our open enrollment policy, student applications are received throughout the year. Graduate tuition scholarships for in-state students, and teaching assistantships are available on a competitive basis.

Recent graduates have found teaching opportunities in colleges and universities, teaching, administrative and coordinating positions in schools, hospitals, health promotion units, voluntary and official health agencies and industry. Careers in the field are people-oriented, requiring skills in communication, organization and administration. Graduates in the health field earn a better than average income, and the short and long term job prospects are promising.

Bachelor of Science in Health: Community Health Emphasis

Students pursuing the B.S. degree with a major in Health: Community Health Emphasis must plan to fulfill the following requirements:

- Complete General Education requirements.
- Complete a minor program of study through advisement.
- Complete the following required courses:

CS 100	Computers & Their Impact on Society	3
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 109	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
ZOO 221	Human Anatomy	4
ZOO 250	Human Physiology	5
HS 200	Theories & Application of Health Education	3
HS 236	Introduction to Health Aspects of Gerontology	3

FND 250	Principles of Human Nutrition	3
	<i>or</i>	
FND 251	Nutrition I	3
BIO 261	Medical & Public Health Microbiology	3
	<i>or</i>	
BIO 361	Microbiology	5
HS 299	Community Health	3
STAT 303	Statistics for Health Sciences	3
HS 342	Modern Concepts of Health & Disease	3
HS 350	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
HS 454	Internship in Community Health	6-18
Electives to be selected with approval of student's major advisor		23
	Hours credit	68-81

Minor in Health: Community Health Emphasis

Students pursuing a minor in Health Education: Community Health Emphasis must complete the following core courses:

HS 200	Theories & Application of Health Education	3
STAT 303	Statistics for Health Sciences	3
HS 299	Community Health	3
HS 342	Modern Concepts of Health & Disease	3
HS 350	Introduction to Environmental Health	3
Electives to be selected with approval of student's minor advisor		19
	Hours credit	34

Minor in Health Education: School Health Emphasis

Students pursuing a minor in Health Education (School Health Emphasis) must complete the following core courses:

HS 200	Theories & Application of Health Education	3
HS 238	Contemporary Issues in Drug Abuse	3
HS 299	Community Health	3
HS 303	Health Education in the Elementary School	2
HS 336	Human Sexuality	3
HS 342	Modern Concepts of Health & Disease	3
HS 343	Methods & Observation of Health Education	5
	Hours credit	22
Electives to be selected with approval of student's minor advisor		12
	Hours credit	34

Master of Arts in Health Education

The Master of Arts degree is offered in Health Education.
Required Courses

HS 503	Drug Abuse Education	4
HS 506	Contemporary Issues in Sex Education	4
HS 509	Seminar in Health Behavior	4
HS 550	Environmental Health	4
PE 602	Introduction to Research in Health, Physical Education & Recreation	4
HS 603	Scientific Foundations of Health Education	4
HS 604	School Health Administration	4
HS 605	Public Health Problems	4

Electives to be selected with advisement to meet student's professional objectives and correct deficiencies apparent after evaluation of previous college work

Hours credit 45

Note—Completion of a Master of Arts degree in Health Education does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Health Education. Please contact departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE office for information on K-12 and secondary certification.



Health Occupations — Vocational Teacher Education

Administered by the Division of Educational Studies
Location: McKee Hall 403
Telephone: 351-2939
Nancy Hartley, Program Facilitator

Faculty

Dora Johnson, EdD, Assoc. Prof.

Bachelor of Arts in Health Occupations — Vocational Teacher Education and Advanced Credentialing

The Health Occupations — Vocational Teacher Education program provides for the undergraduate preparation of persons who hold current registration, certification or licensure in their health field to teach in a health occupations program at the secondary, post-secondary or adult level.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Required Courses

VTE 310	Vocational Education Foundations	3
VTE 430	Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs	3
VTE 301	Instructional Design: Analysis & Planning	1
VTE 302	Instructional Design: Performance Objectives	1
VTE 303	Instructional Design: Classroom Evaluation	1
VTE 304	Instructional Design: Instructional Methods	1
VTE 305	Instructional Design: Media Utilization	1
VTE 306	Teaching Competencies	1
VTE 107	Computer Literacy (or demonstrated competency)	1
VTE 450	Organization & Administration of Health Occupations	3
VTE 453	Clinical Teaching Evaluation in Health Occupations Education	3
VTE 456	Preparation for Teaching Vocational Health Occupations (Seminar)	2
VTE 457	Teaching Improvement Seminar in Vocational Health Occupations	2
EDFE 444	Supervised Teaching (Secondary or Post Secondary)	18
Secondary Only:		
VTE 410	Cooperative Education & Coordination Techniques	3
VTE 412	Vocational Student Organizations	2
Post Secondary:		
VTE 418	Adult Vocational Education	3

Electives selected in conjunction with advisor. Options available for Secondary Certification, Post Secondary Teaching, Inservice/Continuing Education

Hours credit 54

Career Options/Alternatives

These are to be planned in conjunction with advisor prior to beginning

Hours credit 12

Minor in Health Practitioner Preparation

The Health Occupations — Vocational Teacher Education program has established criteria for each of the Health Occupations programs based on the practitioner preparation required by the program's accrediting agencies. The course work completed in the health practitioner area will be evaluated by Admissions and the Health Occupations faculty. Up to 54 quarter hours can be added, based on competency evaluation.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Associated with the Health Practitioner preparation needed for the degree program are required work hours in a health field for a vocational credential.

Professional Teacher Education

Students planning to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the program of Professional Teacher Education as specified in this Bulletin.

Please note that the PTE program which accompanies this major involves the following modification: VTE 430 (3 credit hours) may be substituted for EDSE 406 or 407.

Advanced Credentialing Program

A student holding a baccalaureate degree and current licensure, registration or certification as a health practitioner may wish to pursue an advanced vocational teacher credentialing program in Health Occupations. This credential is required to teach in area

vocational schools and community college Health Occupations programs.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Suggested courses

VTE 501	Instructional Design: Analysis & Planning	1
VTE 502	Instructional Design: Performance Objectives	1
VTE 503	Instructional Design: Classroom Evaluation	1
VTE 504	Instructional Design: Instructional Methods	1
VTE 505	Instructional Design: Media Utilization	1
VTE 506	Teaching Competencies	1
VTE 553	Clinical Teaching & Evaluation in Health Occupations Education	3
VTE 690	Field Experiences: Health Occupations Education Teaching	1-6

Graduate Support Option

A support option in Health Occupations is available for individuals interested in combining it with other master's, specialist or doctoral programs. Contact the Health Occupations Teacher Educator in Vocational Teacher Education.

Hispanic Studies

Location: Candelaria 33
Telephone: 351-2811
Maria Lopez Hoffman, Chair

Faculty

Roberto H. Cordova, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Ester Gimbernat Gonzalez, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Maria Lopez Hoffman, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Carlos Leal, EdS, Assoc. Prof.
Alfonso Rodriguez, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Teresa B. Rodriguez, MA, Asst. Prof.
Lynn A. Sandstedt, PhD, Prof.

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers courses in Spanish language and literature, Peninsular and Latin American civilization and culture, Mexican American studies, bilingual/bicultural education, and teaching English as a second language. All areas of Hispanic language, literature and culture are taught in the same department in order to offer students degree programs which integrate related areas of study and to maximize faculty expertise.

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers a major and minor in Spanish, in Liberal Arts/Teaching and in Spanish for the professions, a major in Hispanic Studies with emphases in Mexican American Studies or Latin American Studies, and a minor in Mexican American Studies.

On the graduate level, the Department of Hispanic Studies offers a Master of Arts in the teaching of foreign languages with an emphasis in Spanish.

A Bilingual/Bicultural Education core of courses is provided to Elementary Education majors who are interested in obtaining certification for this area. The Department also provides some of the courses for the minor in Teaching of English as a Second Language.

Departmental facilities include a fully equipped language laboratory, student resource library, and student conversation and study lounges. Faculty are readily available for advising and consultation. A study abroad center has been established in Morelia, Mexico, and majors and minors are encouraged to participate in the spring quarter intensive program there through which they may earn 12 or more credit hours. Freshman and sophomore students may take part in this program, and may take some courses for General Education credit.

Current research interests of the Department faculty include: Mexican American art, Hispanic music and culture, Latin American short story, foreign language methodology, 20th century Spanish theater, Colorado Chicano history, Southwest linguistics, and bilingual educational materials.

Students who graduate with degrees in Spanish have career opportunities readily available. Many students of Spanish choose to

double major in Spanish and business, sociology, psychology, journalism, nursing, social work, or elementary education. Other students combine such majors with a major in Hispanic Studies or a minor in Mexican American Studies.

Bachelor of Arts in Hispanic Studies

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Hispanic Studies must fulfill the following requirements:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- A minor of at least 27 quarter hours, to be approved by the Department.
- Electives sufficient to complete the requirements for the B.A. degree.
- Advising is required for all Hispanic Studies majors. Signature of the advisor must be obtained before registration.

Required Core Courses

SPAN 201	Intermediate Spanish I	4
SPAN 202	Intermediate Spanish II	4
SPAN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	4
HISP 220	History of Mexico	4
	or	
HIST 218	History of Mexico	4
HISP 225	History of the Chicano in the Southwest	3
HISP 380	Hispanic Cultures in the United States	4
HIST 314	History of Latin America — Colonial Period	4
HIST 315	History of Latin America — National Period	4
HIST 372	History of Spain & Portugal, 1469 to Present	4

Emphasis Area

After completing major core requirements, student may select one of two major emphases:

Mexican American Studies Emphasis

HISP 101	Introduction to Mexican American Studies	4
HISP 300	Social Stratification in the Mexican American Community	3
HISP 302	Bicultural Systems	3
HISP 350	Contemporary Chicano Literature	3
HISP 365	Mexican American Art	3
HISP 385	Mexican American Thought	3
Electives		4

Hours credit 58

Electives for Mexican American Studies are to be selected from the following:

ANT 345	Archaeology of Mexico	4
ART 383	Pre-Columbian Art	4
GEOG 336	Geography of Mexico & Central America	4
HISP 255	Music of the Hispanic World	3
HISP 260	Hispanic Folklore	2
HISP 360	Hispanic Drama	3
HISP 370	Chicano Psychology	3
HISP 375	Women in Hispanic Society	3
HISP 440	Mexican Literature	3

Latin American Studies Emphasis

ANT 320	Ethnology of Hispanic Peoples	4
GEOG 336	Mexico & Central America	4
GEOG 338	South America	3
PSCI 411	Government & Politics of Latin America	4
SPAN 331	Latin American Culture & Civilization	4
Electives		4

Hours credit 58

Electives for the Latin American Studies are to be selected from the following:

ANT 329	Peoples & Cultures of the Caribbean	4
ANT 345	Archaeology of Mexico	4
ECON 315	World Food Economics	3

ECON 360	Economics of Growth & Development	3
ECON 460	Economic Colonialism & Imperialism	3
HISP 255	Music of the Hispanic World	3
HISP 260	Hispanic Folklore	2
HISP 355	Contemporary Latin American Writers	3
HISP 360	Hispanic Drama	3
HISP 435	Latin American Short Story	3
HISP 440	Mexican Literature	3
HISP 445	Cuban & Puerto Rican Literature	3

Minor in Mexican American Studies

Students pursuing a minor in Mexican American Studies must fulfill the following requirements:

—Obtain required advising.

Required Core Courses

HISP 101	Introduction to Mexican American Studies	4
HISP 220	History of Mexico	4
	<i>or</i>	
HIST 218	History of Mexico	4
HISP 225	History of the Chicano in the Southwest	3
HISP 300	Social Stratification in the Mexican American Community	3
HISP 350	Contemporary Chicano Literature	3
HISP 365	Mexican American Art	3
SOC 217	Sociology of Minorities	4
Electives		12
	Hours credit	36

Electives for the Mexican American Studies minor are to be selected from the following:

ANT 345	Archaeology of Mexico	4
ART 383	Pre-Columbian Art	4
GEOG 336	Geography of Mexico & Central America	4
HISP 255	Music of the Hispanic World	3
HISP 260	Hispanic Folklore	2
HISP 302	Bicultural Systems	3
HISP 370	Chicano Psychology	3
HISP 375	Women in Hispanic Society	3
HISP 385	Mexican American Thought	3
HISP 440	Mexican Literature	3

Bachelor of Arts in Spanish

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in Spanish must fulfill the following requirements:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Spanish majors are required to take HIST 372, and either HIST 314 or HIST 315.

—A minor of at least 27 quarter hours, to be approved by the Department.

—Electives sufficient to complete the requirements for the B.A. degree.

—Advising is required for all Spanish majors. Signature of the advisor must be obtained before registration.

—Upon completion of course work, students must demonstrate acceptable proficiency in the language.

—Students must complete the SPAN 321, 322, 323, Spanish Civilization and Literature series before enrolling in the SPAN 331, 332, 333, Latin American Civilization and Literature series.

Required Core Courses

SPAN 201	Intermediate Spanish I	4
SPAN 202	Intermediate Spanish II	4
SPAN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	4
SPAN 301	Advanced Spanish Grammar	4
SPAN 302	Advanced Spanish Composition	3
SPAN 303	Spanish Conversation	4
SPAN 321	Spanish Civilization & Culture	4
SPAN 331	Latin American Culture & Civilization	4

Emphasis Areas

After completion of the major core requirements, students may select one of two major emphases:

Liberal Arts/Teaching Emphasis

SPAN 205	Introduction to Hispanic Literature	3
SPAN 304	Spanish Pronunciation	3
SPAN 305	Dialects of the Hispanic World	3
SPAN 322	Spanish Literature I	3
SPAN 323	Spanish Literature II	3
SPAN 332	Latin American Literature I	3
SPAN 333	Latin American Literature II	3
Electives		
See list of elective courses for both emphasis areas		6
	Hours credit	58

Professional Emphasis

SPAN 305	Dialects of the Hispanic World	3
SPAN 322	Spanish Literature I	3
	<i>or</i>	
SPAN 323	Spanish Literature II	3
SPAN 332	Latin American Literature I	3
SPAN 401	Problems in Oral Spanish	3
SPAN 402	Spanish for the Professions	4
SPAN 403	Introduction to Translation	3
Electives		
See list of elective courses for both emphasis areas		8
	Hours credit	58

Electives

Electives for both emphasis areas are to be selected from the following courses:

HISP 101	Introduction to Mexican American Studies	4
HIST 218	History of Mexico	4
HISP 220	History of Mexico	4
HISP 250	Mexican Civilization & Culture	3
HISP 255	Music of the Hispanic World	3
HISP 260	Hispanic Folklore	2
HISP 350	Contemporary Chicano Literature	3
HISP 355	Contemporary Latin American Writers	3
HISP 360	Hispanic Drama	3
HISP 361	Hispanic Theater Production	3
HISP 365	Mexican American Art	3
HISP 375	Women in Hispanic Society	3
HISP 380	Hispanic Cultures in the United States	4
HISP 430	Cervantes: Don Quixote	3
HISP 435	Latin American Short Story	3
HISP 440	Mexican Literature	3
HISP 445	Cuban & Puerto Rican Literature	3
SPAN 204	Conversation & Culture Laboratory	1
SPAN 401	Problems in Oral Spanish	3
SPAN 402	Spanish for the Professions	4
SPAN 403	Introduction to Translation	3

Professional Teacher Education

Students wishing to be certified to teach Spanish must meet all requirements for the Professional Teacher Education program, as described in this Bulletin, including:

EDLS 363	Clinical Experience	2
FL 341	Methods of Teaching in the Secondary Classroom	3

In order to gain permission to apply for student teaching, a Spanish major must successfully pass the Department's oral proficiency exam.

Minor in Spanish

Students pursuing a minor in Spanish must fulfill the following requirements:

—Obtain required advising.

—All work to be counted for the minor must be beyond the first year level.

—As a General Education course, or as a general elective, Spanish minors are required to take one of the following: HISP 220, HIST 218, HIST 314, HIST 315, or HIST 372.

Required Core Courses

SPAN 201	Intermediate Spanish I	4
SPAN 202	Intermediate Spanish II	4
SPAN 203	Intermediate Spanish III	4
SPAN 301	Advanced Spanish Grammar	4
SPAN 302	Advanced Spanish Composition	3
SPAN 303	Spanish Conversation	4

Emphasis Areas

After completion of the minor core requirements, student may select one of two minor emphases.

Liberal Arts/Teaching Emphasis

SPAN 304	Spanish Pronunciation	3
SPAN 321	Spanish Civilization & Culture	4
	<i>or</i>	
SPAN 331	Latin American Culture & Civilization	4
	One of the following:	
SPAN 322	Spanish Literature I	3
SPAN 323	Spanish Literature II	3
SPAN 332	Latin American Literature I	3
SPAN 333	Latin American Literature II	3
	One elective —see electives for Spanish major	3
	Hours credit	36

Professional Emphasis

SPAN 402	Spanish for the Professions	4
SPAN 403	Introduction to Translation	3
SPAN 321	Spanish Civilization & Culture	4
	<i>or</i>	
SPAN 331	Latin American Culture & Civilization	4
	One elective — see list under Spanish major	2
	Hours credit	36

Elementary Education: Bilingual Bicultural Certification

Dr. Alfonso Rodriguez, Coordinator

Courses for Bilingual Bicultural Education will be provided by the Department of Hispanic Studies to Elementary Education majors who wish to be certified to teach in Bilingual Bicultural Education programs. Courses are provided in Spanish language skills, culture of the Southwest and of Hispanics in the United States, methodology, language skill assessment theory and practice.

Requirements

—Completion of all requirements for the Elementary Education major except the minor requirement.

—Students must pass a language placement exam with ratings of second level proficiency, or must have completed intermediate Spanish courses before enrolling in SPAN 404, 406 and 407.

—Competency in the Spanish language must be demonstrated after completion of SPAN 404, 405, 406, before certification is granted.

Required Courses

HISP 101	Introduction to Mexican American Studies	4
	<i>or</i>	
HISP 380	Hispanic Cultures of the United States	4
HISP 302	Bicultural Systems	3

HISP 400	First & Second Language Skills in Bilingual Bicultural Settings	3
HISP 395	History & Philosophy of Bilingual Education	3
HISP 405	Assessment Theory & Techniques in the Bilingual Bicultural Classroom	4
SPAN 404	Spanish for Bilingual Education I	4
SPAN 405	Spanish for Bilingual Education II	4
SPAN 406	Spanish for Bilingual Education III	4
	Hours credit	29

Master of Arts in Spanish — Teaching

This program is especially designed for those desiring to pursue a career in the teaching of Spanish. This graduate program stresses the language and culture of the Hispanic world. It provides the opportunity to apply this knowledge in a practical manner through numerous methodology courses.

The program combines a core of courses in language and methodology with a smaller core of interdisciplinary courses from programs such as education, history, media and visual arts in order to give the student a broader base of knowledge in these related fields, as well as a greater expertise in the Spanish language.

In addition to the classroom program during the academic year, a series of workshops or institutes is offered to provide the student with an intensive immersion experience during several weeks of the summer. During these workshops, materials suitable for use in the classroom may be developed by the student, often with a guest lecturer from off-campus. Students are also encouraged to speak Spanish at all times during these weeks on campus.

An additional language experience in the target country is provided in our Study Abroad Program. A student may be either a participant or an assistant to the professor accompanying the group.

Admission and General Requirements

—An applicant must possess a B.A. in Spanish or the equivalent, and should already have achieved a spoken and written command of the language. An examination of this ability will be administered upon entrance and any deficiencies should be made up before the student enters the program.

—A minimum of 45 quarter hours is required for a Master of Arts in Teaching (Spanish).

—The candidate must have completed one year of experience before admission into the program.

—Related courses outside the immediate field of Spanish will count among the major courses.

—The acceptability of credit for courses taken at other institutions will be determined by the department. A maximum of nine quarter hours can be accepted.

—Candidates may study abroad with the department's Study Abroad Program if desired, especially if the candidate has never been in a country where the language is spoken.

—Students are required to complete 30 quarter hours of course work within the Department of Hispanic Studies. These hours consist of courses in the following two categories:

a. 20 hours in language, literature and civilization.

b. 10 hours in foreign language workshops and/or practicum.

—Students are required to complete 15 quarter hours of courses in other disciplines chosen from the following. A minimum of two courses in each group is required. Other courses may be substituted for those listed here, with consent of the major advisor.

Category I

EDF 565	Social & Cultural Differences in Education	3
EDEM 516	Utilization of Educational Resources	3
EDEM 521	Design & Construction of Audio-Visual Materials	3
EDEC 648	Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood	3
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
PPSY 670	Psychological Testing & Measurement	4

Other courses may be taken with permission of the major advisor.

Category II

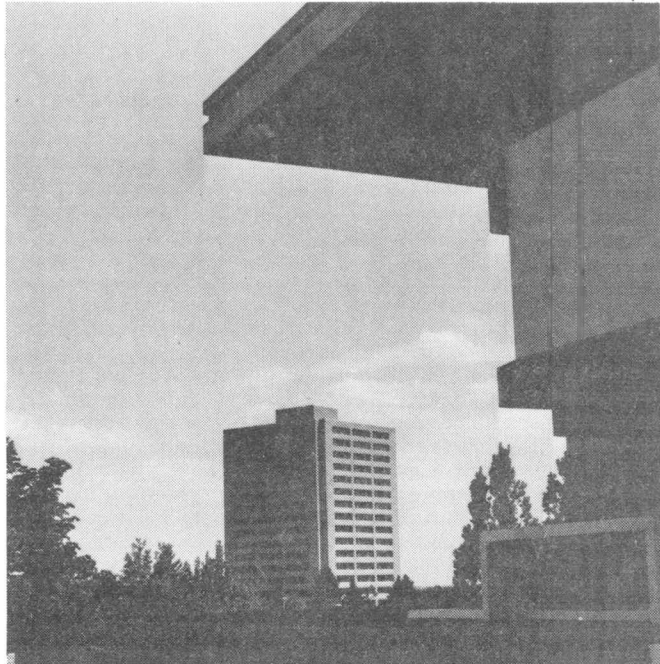
ANT 537	Seminar in Cultural Anthropology	3
HISP 540	Mexican Literature	3
HISP 555	Contemporary Latin American Writers	3
HISP 565	Mexican American Art	3
HIST 506	Seminar in Latin American History	3

HIST 592 Seminar in Southwest History 3
 GEOG 580 Seminar in Latin America 3

—All students are required by the Graduate School to take Introduction to Graduate Study or an approved substitute.

—Successful completion of written and oral comprehensive examinations.

Note: Completion of a Master of Arts degree does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in the teaching of Spanish. Please consult with departmental advisor and/or PTE office if interested in elementary or secondary certification.



History

Location: Michener L97
 Telephone: 351-2905
 Stephen T. Powers, Chair

Faculty

George Boeck, PhD, Prof.
 Benjamin Byerly, PhD, Prof.
 Marshall Clough, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Alfred Cornebise, PhD, Prof.
 Ronald Edgerton, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Alexander Knott, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Robert Larson, PhD, Prof.
 David Lonsdale, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Stephen Powers, PhD, Prof.
 Barry Rothaus, PhD, Prof.
 Gail Rowe, PhD, Prof.
 Janet Worrall, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

The discipline of history concerns itself with the record of the human past, thereby forming an indispensable background for all other areas of knowledge, whether in the humanities, social sciences or sciences.

It is the role of the History Department at UNC to offer a series of courses which address the significant events in the human past for the purpose of liberally educating students from all areas of the University.

The Department has a second, but no less important role in training teachers at both the graduate and undergraduate levels.

To accomplish these roles, the department offers four programs—a liberal arts B.A.; a B.A. with an emphasis in teacher training; and both Master of Arts and Doctor of Arts degrees in history.

Graduates from our programs enter the teaching and legal professions. Many others go into government service and into the business world.

Bachelor of Arts in History

Students pursuing either B.A. degree in History must complete the following program requirements:

Required Core Courses

HIST 100	The American Past 1492-1800	4
HIST 101	The American Past 1800-1900	4
HIST 102	The American Past 1900-Present	4
HIST 130	Western Civilization I	5
HIST 131	Western Civilization II	5
HIST 132	Western Civilization III	5
HIST 399	Introduction to Historical Research	3
HIST 499	Interdisciplinary Readings in History	3
		Hours credit 33

—University General Education requirements.

—Electives sufficient to complete the 180 hours required for graduation. The History Department recommends that all majors take a foreign language.

Liberal Arts Emphasis

Core Requirements

Students must complete the core course specified above.

Hours credit 33

Third World Course Requirements

One of the following elective courses:

HIST 110	African Civilization	4
HIST 115	Asian Civilization	4
HIST 218	History of Mexico	4
HIST 314	History of Latin America: Colonial Period	4
HIST 315	History of Latin America: National Period	4
		Hours credit 4

Advanced Course Requirements

One elective above the 100-level must be completed in *each* of the following areas: United States, Europe, Third World (Asia, Africa, Latin America). A Latin American course chosen to fulfill this requirement cannot be used to fulfill the Third World course requirement.

Hours credit 28

Total hours in Liberal Arts major 65

Minor Requirements

Students must complete a minor of 27 hours, preferably within the College of Arts and Sciences.

Teaching Emphasis

Students pursuing a B.A. degree in History who expect to receive departmental endorsement in the Social Studies certification area must complete the following program requirements:

Core Requirements

Students must complete the core courses specified here.

Hours credit 33

History Electives

Students must complete two courses in Third World History (Asian, African or Latin American). In addition, they must complete one course numbered 200 or above in both United States and European History. Additional hours may be chosen by the student from any area.

Hours credit 20

Social Science Core:

ANT 100	General Anthropology	4
ECON 100	Introductory Economics	5
		or
ECON 110	Principles of Economics: Microeconomics	4
		or
ECON 120	Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics	4
GEOG 100	World Geography	5
PSCI 100	American National Government	5
SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4
		Hours credit 22-23

Social Science Electives

These electives must be numbered 200 or above.

Total hours in Teaching Major Hours credit 10
86-87

Professional Teacher Education

Students in the Teacher Preparation program are required to complete PTE requirements as specified in this Bulletin, subject to the following modifications:

—Prior to application for admittance to the PTE program, students must have completed 20 hours of History, 8 hours of which must have been taken at UNC, with a minimum GPA of 2.30 (computed from UNC courses only).

—Prior to enrolling in SSED 341, Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Secondary School, and EDLS 363, Clinical Experience (both of which must be taken concurrently), students must have completed the following courses:

EDF 364	Foundations of Education	4
EDF 385	Law & the Classroom Teacher	2
	<i>or</i>	
EDAD 385	Law & the Classroom Teacher	2
EPRE 347	Developmental Psychology for Teachers	2
EPRE 348	Learning Processes in Education	3
HIST 130	Western Civilization I	5
HIST 131	Western Civilization II	5
HIST 132	Western Civilization III	5
HIST 100	The American Past 1492-1800	4
HIST 101	The American Past 1800-1900	4
HIST 102	The American Past 1900-Present	4
	—Two introductory Social Science courses	9-10
	Hours total	49-50

—Prior to registering for EDFE 444, Supervised Teaching, students must have completed 41 hours *in the major*.

Minor in History

Students minoring in history who intend to teach Social Studies should take two of the following courses to fulfill their General Education requirements: ANT 100, ECON 100, (or ECON 110 or 120), GEOG 100, PSCI 100, SOC 100, PSY 120. These courses may not be counted toward fulfilling the 37-hour requirement.

Required Courses

HIST 100	The American Past 1492-1800	4
HIST 101	The American Past 1800-1900	4
HIST 102	The American Past 1900-Present	4
HIST 130	Western Civilization I	5
HIST 131	Western Civilization II	5
HIST 132	Western Civilization III	5
	Advanced electives in History	10
	Hours credit	37

Honors—The Department of History participates in the Honors Program. See the Honors Program section of this Bulletin.

Master of Arts in History

Admission and General Requirements

Consult the Graduate School general policies in this Bulletin. Graduate credit may be earned only on courses numbered 500 or above.

Departmental Requirements

—A candidate for the M.A. in history should consult with the chair of the department as early as possible to plan his or her course of study and to be assigned an advisor.

—The candidate's undergraduate and graduate hours of credit in history must total at least 64 hours.

—A minimum of 30 quarter hours must be earned at the 500 and 600 course levels in history. No hours may be earned in HIST 622, Directed Studies, without obtaining prior approval from the Department chair.

—To be more broadly prepared, candidates are urged to take two seminars outside their areas of concentration.

—A candidate for the M.A. in History should, after consultation with his or her advisor, adopt one of the following programs:

a. Take and successfully pass written comprehensive examinations in each of three fields of history. Each examination will be of four hours' duration, and normally should be taken no earlier than during the fourth quarter of graduate work. The candidate must select one field each from categories I and II; the third field may be chosen from categories I, II or III. List of fields follows.

b. Write a thesis in addition to taking and passing a written comprehensive examination in each of two fields of history. Each examination will be of four hours' duration, and normally should be taken no earlier than the fourth quarter of graduate work. The candidate will be examined orally by a department committee on his or her thesis, and will be held responsible for a general knowledge of his or her thesis area. The candidate may not choose as a comprehensive field the area in which he or she has written the thesis.

The following fields are offered by the History Department:

Category I (U.S. History)

Early American, 1607-1815
U.S. Middle Period, 1815-1877
Recent America, 1877 to the Present

U.S. Diplomatic History

History of the American West

Category II (European History)

Ancient History
Medieval History
Renaissance and Reformation
Early Modern Europe, 1600-1789
Revolutionary Europe, 1789-1870
Modern Europe, 1870 to Present

Russia and the Soviet Union
Great Britain and the British Commonwealth

Category III

Asia and the Far East

Latin America

Africa

Should the candidate fail to pass two of the comprehensive examinations, he or she may be permitted, upon written request of his or her major advisor, to retake the entire examination. If the candidate fails just one field, he or she may be permitted, upon written request of his or her major advisor, to retake only that part of the examination failed. Failure to pass the second examination will eliminate the student from the degree program. At least one full quarter must elapse before a candidate may retake any comprehensive examination.

—It is the candidate's responsibility to consult with the professors who will constitute his or her examining committee.

—The candidate must apply for and receive from the Graduate Office a permit to take the final comprehensive examination.

This permit is to be presented to the advisor before the student may take the examination.

—A candidate who intends to pursue a doctoral program should consult with his or her advisor regarding the advisability of writing a master's thesis and preparing oneself in foreign language. Candidates are eligible for consideration for Oliver M. Dickerson Assistantships of \$1,500.

Doctor of Arts in History

The object of the Doctor of Arts program is to prepare versatile and well-informed teachers of history. Emphasis is placed on the training of effective teachers and not necessarily on the production of skilled research historians. A student successfully completing this program will be well qualified to teach history at the junior (community) or senior college level.

—Applicants for admission to the doctoral degree program in history should normally hold at least a B average in their previous academic work, and distinction in their work in history. In addition to the general Graduate School admission requirements, the Department of History reserves the right under special circumstances to administer an oral qualifying examination to any student before admission to the Doctor of Arts program in history.

—The Department of History recommends that students take the Graduate Record Advanced Test in History during the first year of study. Information about this examination may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey. The student's score will be utilized by the department in his/her advisement.

—Before class registration, the student is required to meet with the chair of the department, who will then appoint a temporary committee to direct the student's work.

—During the student's first quarter of residence, he/she will take an oral examination in history which will serve as a screening examination and as a basis for planning course work for the remainder of his/her program. At the end of the second quarter of residence, the student's committee will meet to recommend to the Graduate Council whether the student shall be continued in the program. When the student becomes a candidate for the degree, the department chair will appoint a research advisor and dissertation committee to direct the student's research.

—The course of study consists of 72 graduate hours in history. Eighteen of these 72 hours may be for dissertation work. The student shall choose one of the following as his/her primary area, and will be responsible for the entire area: United States; Europe, including Russia, to 1500; Europe, including Russia, and the Soviet Union since 1500; Asia; Latin America; Africa; Third World (Asia, Latin America, Africa). The student will also have two secondary fields in history, narrower in scope than the primary area, drawn from outside his/her area of concentration. Such secondary fields, e.g. Europe since 1789, Recent English History, Recent American Intellectual and Social History, are to be worked out in consultation with the chair and the specific committee assigned to oversee the candidate.

—In addition to the major requirements, the student will, with the approval of the committee, take an interdisciplinary or specific non-history minor of at least 18 hours which he/she must pass satisfactorily.

—The student is to demonstrate competence in either one foreign language by passing the Princeton Foreign Language Test, or competence in statistics by passing satisfactorily three quarters of work in that field. Substitutes for these requirements may be arranged only through the student's committee.

—Each student is required to complete HIST 799, Doctoral Dissertation (18 hours); ID 702, Teacher in the College Community; HIST 755, Supervised Teaching in History; and HIST 797, Doctoral Proposal Research (6 hours).

—At the termination of the student's course work, and with the approval of his/her advisor, the student will take written and oral comprehensive examinations over his/her primary and secondary areas. Written comprehensive examinations in the two secondary fields will be taken during the quarter previous to the written comprehensive examination in the primary area. If any of the three written comprehensive examinations are failed, the student will be permitted to retake the failed portion(s). Written comprehensive examination in the primary area will be six hours in length and those in the secondary fields will be four hours.

—When the dissertation has been completed, the candidate will be examined orally over his/her research study.

Honors Program (See Chapter 3, Undergraduate Information)

Human Rehabilitative Services

Administered by the Department of Human Services
Location: McKee Hall 41
Telephone: 351-2403
Dennis A. Gay, Chair

Faculty

Jack Bowen, PhD, Prof.
John Cronin, EdD, Prof.
Garth Eldredge, PhD, Prof.
Dennis Gay, PhD, Prof.
Vincent Scalia, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Richard Wolfe, PhD, Prof.

Bachelor of Science in Human Rehabilitative Services

The bachelor of science degree in Human Rehabilitative Services is a non-teaching, non-certification degree program which utilizes a generic training model to prepare students for careers in rehabilitation and/or related human service professions.

Students pursuing the B.S. degree must plan their programs to complete:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- The major core requirements as listed here (59 credits).
- An emphasis area selected from one of the three emphasis areas presented here.
- An advisor-approved supporting area, a second area of emphasis, or an advisor-approved non-teaching minor.
- Advisor-approved electives to complete the 180 quarter credit hours required for graduation.

Major Core Requirements

HRS 290	Introduction to Human Rehabilitative Services	3
HRS 391	Special Client Concerns	5
HRS 392	Psychological Aspects of the Handicapped	3
HRS 393	Client Management Techniques	3
HRS 394	Practicum in Human Rehabilitative Services	6
HRS 395	Working with Families of the Handicapped	3
HRS 491	Interviewing, Client Program Planning & Casework Techniques	5
HRS 492	Medical Information for Human Rehabilitative Services	4
HRS 494	Supervised Field Practice	15
HRS 495	Vocational Development & Job Placement	3
HRS 496	Client Assessment	3
ID 337	Job Readiness Skills	3
STAT 203	Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
	or	
STAT 303	Statistics for Health Sciences	3
	Total core credits	59

Emphasis Area I — Juvenile and Adult Correctional Rehabilitative Services

HRS 390	Introduction to Social Rehabilitative Services	3
HRS 397	Rehabilitation of the Substance Abuser	3
HRS 480	Juvenile Offender Rehabilitation	3
HRS 481	Adult Offender Rehabilitation	3
COMM 344	Juries, Justice & Jurisprudence	4
SOC 120	Marriage & the Family	4
SOC 346	Criminology	4
SOC 340	Juvenile Delinquency	4

Emphasis Area II — Rehabilitative Services for the Aged

CMDS 470	Introduction to Communication Disorders of the Aging	3
GERO 205	Introduction to Gerontology	3
GERO 397	Direct Practice with Older Persons	3
GERO 434	Management & Administration in the Aging Network	3
GERO 496	Long-Term Care Administration	3
FND 351	Nutrition for the Older Adult	3
HS 236	Introduction to Health Aspects of Gerontology	3
HRS 390	Introduction to Social Rehabilitative Services	3
PSY 430	Maturity & Aging (Prerequisite: PSY 230)	3

Emphasis Area III — Rehabilitative Services for the Severely Disabled

CMDS 160	Introduction to Human Communication Disorders	3
EDSE 350	Introduction to the Hearing Impaired	3
HRS 370	Habilitation of the Developmentally Disabled	3
HRS 371	Rehabilitation of the Severely Physically Disabled	3
EDSE 442	Rehabilitation Teaching for the Visually Handicapped	3
HRS 497	Rehabilitation/Counseling of Acoustically Handicapped	3
HRS 390	Introduction to Social Rehabilitative Services	3
HRS 450	Independent Living for Rehabilitative Services	3

Minor in Human Rehabilitative Services

A minor in Human Rehabilitative Services is offered to complement other majors students may be pursuing, such as psychology, sociology, gerontology, health education, special education, etc.

Required Courses

HRS 290	Introduction to Human Rehabilitative Services	3
HRS 391	Special Client Concerns	5
HRS 394	Practicum in Human Rehabilitative Services	6
HRS 395	Working with Families of the Handicapped	3
HRS 491	Interviewing, Client Program Planning & Case-work Techniques	5
HRS 496	Client Assessment	3
ID 337	Job Readiness Skills	3
		Hours credit 28

Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor Certification Option

The Colorado State Department of Health, Alcohol and Drug Abuse Division has approved the following course work to meet the specialized training required to apply for Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor certification. Successful completion of this course work does not assure certification, but fulfills the specialized training requirement.

HRS 380	Alcohol & Drug Rehabilitation: Basic Counseling Skills	4
HRS 381	Alcohol & Drug Rehabilitation: Client Treatment Planning & Record Management	4

In addition, a six month (1,000 hours) Internship in a Department-approved agency is required. Students who have previously attained a minimum of 1,000 hours work experience in an approved setting may be able to waive the internship requirement with approval from the Colorado Alcohol and Drug Abuse Division.

Master of Arts in Rehabilitation Counseling

The Master of Arts degree in Rehabilitation Counseling is a non-teaching, two academic year program fully accredited by the Council on Rehabilitation Education (CORE), and facilitates a student's application for national certification as a Certified Rehabilitation Counselor (CRC). Prospective applicants should contact the Department of Human Services, McKee Hall Room 41, for additional program information.

Required Core Courses

HRS 510	Rehabilitation Case Management	3
HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
HRS 591	Community Resources for Rehabilitation	3
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3
HRS 593	Medical Aspects of Disabilities	3
HRS 595	Vocational Placement & Adjustment	3
HRS 596	Job Development, Analysis & Placement in Rehabilitation	3
HRS 610	Interpretation & Evaluation of Behavioral Research	3
HRS 611	Seminar in Rehabilitation Counseling	3
HRS 620	Assessment & Evaluation of the Handicapped	3
HRS 621	Principles of Vocational Evaluation	3
HRS 630	Human Services Counseling: Theories & Techniques	3
HRS 631	Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling	6
HRS 694	Supervised Clinical Practice in Rehabilitation Counseling	30

Total required core 72

Required core courses may be waived only by the department chair on the written recommendation of the student's advisor.

Group A — Deficiency Courses

Group A deficiency courses must be taken by all students who have not had the equivalents. HRS 394 (4 credits) must be taken early by students who have not had at least one year of work experience in an advisor-approved related area.

HRS 394	Practicum in Human Rehabilitative Services	4
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 623	Understanding & Counseling Minorities	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3

Group B — Emphasis Area

PPSY 605	Employment/Career Counseling Utilizing the G.A.T.B.	2
HRS 480	Juvenile Offender Rehabilitation	3
HRS 481	Adult Offender Rehabilitation	3
HRS 589	First Line Supervision in Vocational Rehabilitation	3
HRS 650	Seminar: Administration of Rehabilitation Programs	3
HRS 651	Advanced Seminar: Rehabilitation Research	3
HRS 660	Seminar: Psychiatric Rehabilitation	3
HRS 661	Seminar: Rehabilitation of the Substance Abuser	3
HRS 662	Sexuality & Disability	3
HRS 672	Advanced Seminar: Individual Assessment for Vocational Evaluation	3
HRS 673	McCarron-Dial Work Evaluation System	3
HRS 550	Independent Living in Rehabilitation	3

Group C — Electives

Select any advisor-approved course appropriate to the area of specialization. Minimum total program credits: 90

Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor Certification Option

The Colorado State Department of Health, Alcohol and Drug Abuse Division has approved the following course work to meet the specialized training required to apply for the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor certification. Successful completion of this course work does not assure certification, but fulfills the specialized training requirement.

HRS 580	Alcohol & Drug Rehabilitation: Basic Counseling Skills	4
HRS 581	Alcohol & Drug Rehabilitation: Client Treatment Planning & Record Management	4

In addition, a six-month (1,000 hour) internship in a department-approved agency is required. Students who have previously attained a minimum of 1,000 hours work experience in an approved setting may be able to waive the internship requirement with approval from the Colorado Alcohol and Drug Abuse Division.

Doctor of Philosophy in Human Rehabilitation

Admission into the doctoral program in Human Rehabilitation is determined by the graduate faculty of the department, with final approval of the graduate dean. All doctoral applicants must meet the following criteria for preliminary consideration:

—A master's degree from an accredited college or university approved by the University of Northern Colorado, in Rehabilitation Counseling or a closely allied discipline. The appropriateness of a degree in a related discipline will be determined by the graduate faculty of the department.

—Two years of work experience (or equivalent, as determined by the department's graduate faculty) in the field of rehabilitation. This must include the minimum of one year's experience subsequent to receipt of the master's degree, and completion of a minimum of two years of work experience prior to receipt of the doctorate.

—Meet all University of Northern Colorado Graduate School requirements.

—Submit all requested materials to the Department of Human Services for review by its faculty.

—Participate in a personal interview on request.

Admission decisions are based on multiple criteria, without fixed weights for any criterion.

Required Core Courses

EPRE 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
	or	
STAT 715	Planning & Methodology of Research	3
HRS 610	Interpretation & Evaluation of Behavioral Research	3
HRS 650	Seminar: Administration of Rehabilitation Programs	3
HRS 651	Advanced Seminar: Rehabilitation Research	3
HRS 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching	3
HRS 756	Internship in Supervising College Teaching	3
HRS 757	Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Administration	3
HRS 758	Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Research	3
HRS 794	Advanced Clinical Internship	8
HRS 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
HRS 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

Required core courses may be waived only by the Department Chair on written request from the major advisor.

Select 15 credits from the following:

EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
STAT 604	Advanced Experimental Design	3
STAT 605	Multivariate Analysis	3
STAT 606	Multiple Regression	3
STAT 607	Nonparametric Statistics	3
STAT 608	Factor Analysis	3
STAT 609	Sampling Methods	3

Select 9 hours of advisor-approved coursework in computer programming, statistical software, and/or information processing. 9

Select a minimum of 10 hours from the following:

EPRE 635	Psychology of Individual Differences	3
PPSY 707	Seminar on Counseling Theories	3
PPSY 781	Evaluation of Psychological Services	3
MGT 654	Seminar in Human Behavior in Organizations	4

Select 9 hours from the following:

EDAD 521	Introduction to Organizational & Administrative Theory	2
EDAD 641	Seminar in Decision Theory	4
EDAD 744	Seminar in Administrative Theory & Research	3
MGT 650	Administrative Theory	4

Total core course credit 96

Deficiency Courses

If a student has not completed the equivalents determined by the major advisor, the following courses must be included in the doctoral program:

HRS 630	Human Services Counseling: Theories & Techniques	3
---------	--	---

HRS 631	Practicum in Human Services Counseling	6
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3

The remainder of the student's program will be selected by the student and the major advisor on the basis of the student's background and interests.

Total minimum program credits 96

Humanities

Administered by the Department of English

Location: Michener L50

Telephone: 352-2971

The Humanities minor is intended to allow a student to construct an interdisciplinary course of study in order to examine the relationships among the disciplines, to synthesize content and methodology from disparate fields, and thus to see human thought and endeavor in a more unified, less fragmented way.

Minor in Humanities

A pre-planned, 36-hour program of coordinated courses in the arts and humanities requiring careful organization by the student with his or her advisor and the Coordinator of Humanities.

Requirements

—Thirty-three hours of study in at least two, but no more than three of the areas of Anthropology, Speech Communication, English, Visual Arts, History, Humanities, Music, Philosophy, Sociology and Theatre.

—Careful integration of related courses. These may be coordinated around a topic, theme, period of time or place; comparative studies in literature, art, philosophy, etc.

—A three-hour independent study on a topic selected by the student at the culmination of course work, from ideas inspired by the courses. The study is to cut across disciplinary boundaries, and it may cross chronological or cultural lines. The purpose of the study is to help the student integrate and synthesize knowledge.

—Elective courses: no hours in the student's major field will apply to the minor.

Following is a list of courses that may be drawn upon to build an integrated group of studies. Others from the departments listed may be taken with the approval of the advisor and the department or professor.

Anthropology - ANT 100, 140, 220, 223, 240, 320, 321, 323, 328, 331, 340, 345, 348, 380, 381, 382, 470, 480. ANT 100 or 470 recommended as prerequisites.

Speech Communication - COMM 170, 212, 220, 230, 250, 251, 312, 323, 351, 370, 400, 420, 455.

English - ENG 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 220, 221, 225, 226, 310, 311, 325, 360, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407, 408, 410, 411, 414, 415, 416, 430, 441, 450.

Visual Arts - ART 181, 182, 183, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390.

History - HIST 110, 115, 130, 131, 132, 176, 177, 178, 266, 302. Any advanced electives in History may be taken with the approval of the student's advisor.

Humanities - HUM 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 120, 121, 140, 210, 230, 235, 241, 250, 252, 253, 260, 320, 331, 410.

Music - MUS 140, 141, 142, 243, 244, 245, 285, 340, 341, 345, 449, 485.

(Applied Music: Maximum of 6 hours in study of any instrument or voice may be acceptable towards minor.) (Musical Organizations: Maximum of 3 hours may be acceptable towards the minor.)

Philosophy - PHIL 100, 205, 215, 225, 235, 300, 330, 335, 350, 355, 370, 400, 410, 420.

Sociology - SOC 145, 212, 217, 235, 274, 278, 311, 332, 333, 351, 352, 371, 411.

Theatre Arts - THEA 130, 330, 331, 332.

Individualized Education

Administered by the College of Arts and Sciences

Location: Ross 338

Telephone: 351-2950

Dr. Richard D. Dietz, Coordinator

This highly individualized experimental program, initiated in 1975, is open to freshmen, sophomores, and first quarter juniors. A small number of faculty members have been designated as tutors. Each participating student will select a tutor before entry into the program. Thereafter, the student's entire educational experience will be determined by agreement between the tutor and the student.

A student may enroll in a maximum of two regular courses each quarter; the bulk and possibly the entirety of his or her credits will be earned in tutorial study. This study consists of blocks of essentially independent work — in the library, laboratory or field — devised in consultation with the tutor.

At frequent intervals, the student will meet with his or her tutor for informal discussion of work projects and progress.

Each block of tutorial work will culminate in a research or analytical report or some other evidence of the student's accomplishment. No grades other than satisfactory/unsatisfactory will be given, although the tutor will maintain a thorough evaluation record of the student's work and attainments.

Students interested in the program should consult one of the following tutors: Richard Dietz, Earth Sciences; Daniel F. O'Connor, Sociology; or Robert Ehle, Music.

Interdisciplinary Programs (Graduate)

Administered by the Graduate School

Location: Carter Hall 2007

Telephone: 351-2831

Director: George Leach

The purpose of the Graduate Interdisciplinary Degree Program is to offer students and faculty a method for developing innovative interdisciplinary arrangements designed to meet the individual needs of the student. The program is intended for students who wish to pursue a graduate degree program that combines two or more disciplines rather than a professional curriculum or a specialization in a traditional discipline.

Degrees Offered

Master of Arts

Master of Science

Specialist in Education

Doctor of Arts

Doctor of Education

Administration

Graduate Interdisciplinary Programs are supervised by the Dean of the Graduate School and the Graduate Interdisciplinary Coordinating Committee made up of representatives from each school/college of the University, and three at-large members.

Admission

—Satisfy admission requirements of the Graduate School.

—Be recommended for formal acceptance by at least one department with a graduate degree program, or an academic unit with an organized group of graduate courses taught by graduate faculty.

—Student is notified of provisional admission and is authorized to begin preparation of the program proposal in conjunction with a minimum of two assigned faculty advisors. There is no guarantee that a student admitted on provisional status will be admitted to a degree program. The student may be in provisional status (not over

two quarters) or until he/she has completed 15 quarter hours applicable to the program. The student's program proposal with all required signatures must be filed in the Graduate School no later than the end of the student's provisional admission quarter. All provisions of Graduate sections of this Bulletin apply to students in the Interdisciplinary Degree Program (i.e. transfer of credits, time limits, etc.)

—Student proposals that have a teacher education component must be approved by a subcommittee of the Professional Education Committee (Standards Committee) that will assess whether or not the proposal meets the NCATE standards. When a teacher education component is included, the student's advisory committee will have a member from the Teacher Education faculty. The Graduate School will make a determination on which students have a teacher education component in their programs.

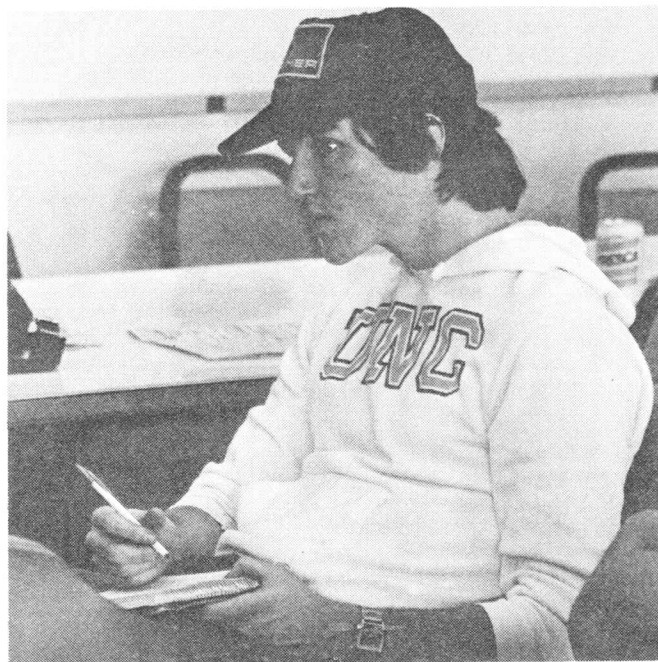
—Final admission must be recommended by all departments (a minimum of two departments or academic units are required) in which the student proposes to take 15 or more credit hours of work applicable to the master's or specialist degree program, and 20 or more credit hours of work applicable to the doctoral degree program.

Program Requirements

There are two types of Interdisciplinary programs:

—Programs designed by departmental advisors to meet individual needs;

—Standardized programs involving two or more disciplines. Examples of this type of program are:



Computer Technology in Education

The College of Education at the University of Northern Colorado is developing a comprehensive program and center for educational technology. Through the cooperation of the Graduate School, Interdisciplinary Programs relating to the application of computer technology to instruction are being offered at the master's and doctoral levels.

These programs are designed to prepare students to: 1) plan, develop and implement computer based educational systems in public schools, universities, military training programs and industry; 2) evaluate existing computer based educational systems; and 3) conduct experimental and developmental research regarding the use of computer technology for training and instruction.

Resources at the University that support the Computer Technology in Education Program include mainframe and microcomputer based educational systems, a digital electronics laboratory and a television production studio.

Applications for admission to the master of arts and doctoral programs will be considered by the program faculty only after the student

has met the requirements of the Graduate School. In addition, applicants are required to submit a brief statement of previous work experience and their career goals. Graduate Record Examination scores must also be submitted by all applicants.

The minimum criteria for acceptance to the program include:

—A GPA of 3.0 for master's program applicants or 3.5 for doctoral program applicants during the last 100 quarter hours of academic work.

—Three letters of recommendation indicating a high potential for academic and professional success.

—Congruency between the applicant's statement of career goals and the goals of the program.

—GRE scores of 900 for master's program applicants and 1100 for doctoral program applicants.

Note: In the case of the GRE scores and GPA, exceptions will be considered when warranted by special circumstances.

Master of Arts

The master of arts program is designed as a foundation of knowledge and skills in computer technology, educational psychology and computer based education. Electives may be selected to develop or support a student's teaching or research interests. An equivalent or more advanced course may be substituted.

Core Courses

ET 521	Technology and Its Impact on Society	3
ET 585	Digital and Microprocessor Basics	3
ET 623	Evaluation of CBE Software	3
ET 626	Orientation to Computer-Assisted Education	3
ET 637	Educational Analysis Techniques	3
ET 690	Research Storage & Retrieval Systems	1
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 518	Microcomputer Applications in Psychology & Education	3
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
EPRE 570	Tests and Measurement for Educators	4
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
	Required Hours	33
	Elective Hours	12
	Total Hours	45

Doctor of Education

The doctor of education program provides students with advanced knowledge and skills in computer hardware and software development, the theory of learning and instruction, and research and evaluation.

Core Courses

ET 585	Digital & Microprocessor Basics	3
ET 623	Evaluation of CBE Software	3
ET 627	Computer-Assisted Instruction	3
ET 628	Computer-Managed Instruction	3
ET 637	Educational Analysis Techniques	3
EDEM 610	Instructional Technology: Philosophy, Theory & Practice	3
EPRE 518	Microcomputer Applications in Psychology & Education	3
EPRE 541	Human Information Processing	4
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
EPRE 610	Statistical Packages for Educational Research	3
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
EPRE 670	Evaluation: Theory and Procedures	3
EPRE 675	Measurement II: Questionnaires & Scaling	3
EPRE 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
ET 797	Doctoral Proposal Seminar	6
ET 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18
	Required hours	68
	Elective hours	28
	Total hours	96

An equivalent or more advanced course may be substituted.

In addition to the required core courses, a student should select electives to develop two areas of specialization that consist of at least 10 hours each. Depending on the student's background, the advisor may recommend additional coursework to develop the support areas. A sample of the academic disciplines from which courses may be selected include:

Applied Statistics and Mathematics

Business

Computer Science

Educational Administration

Educational Media

Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation

Educational Technology

Elementary Education

Journalism and Mass Communications

Modern Languages

Music

Psychology

Reading

Special Education

Upon admission to the program, the student will be assigned an advisor in the area of interest indicated on the application.

Interdisciplinary Studies (Undergraduate)

Administered by the College of Arts and Sciences

Location: Michener L54

Telephone: 351-2707

Under this program, any undergraduate in the University is able to pursue an interdisciplinary course of study he or she has devised in substitution for the traditional major.

The major purposes of the program are:

—To afford students greatly enlarged opportunities to pursue courses of study tailored to their individual interests and needs.

—To encourage students to develop a greater awareness of the interrelatedness and wholeness of knowledge.

—To enable students to confront both contemporary and lasting human issues and problems in broad, realistic perspectives.

—To help lay the groundwork for students who aspire to useful careers in such important fields as environmental protection, urban affairs, and international relations.

Degree requirements under this program consist of meeting all basic requirements of the General Education program.

In addition, the student must complete a coherent multi- or interdisciplinary program consisting of approximately 90 credit hours, developed in consultation with at least two faculty members selected by the student, who will then serve as the student's advisory committee until the program is completed and approved by the University Committee on Interdisciplinary Studies. The interdisciplinary program must include a culminating senior thesis or research project, ID 422, 3-4 hours.

Students who plan to teach in the public schools should also include the appropriate hours of Professional Teacher Education courses in their programs, and must have a recommendation for certification from the department offering a teacher education program.

The student's total course of study must involve completion of 180 quarter hours of academic credit for graduation. Students desiring to enter the program should do so not later than the first quarter of their junior year.

Interested students should consult with the College of Arts and Sciences.

Journalism and Mass Communications

Location: Candelaria Hall 123

Telephone: 351-2726

Louis G. Cecil, Acting Chair

Faculty

David L. Anderson, MA, Assoc. Prof.
 Ronald S. Camp, MA, Assoc. Prof.
 Louis G. Cecil, PhD, Asst. Prof.
 Robert A. Hess, MA, Asst. Prof.
 Charles Ingold, PhD, Asst. Prof.
 Achal Mehra, B.Tech, Asst. Prof.
 Wayne W. Melanson, EdS, Assoc. Prof.
 Dennis Morimoto, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Walter H. Stewart, PhD, Prof.

Two sorts of contributions to a student's life are offered by Journalism and Mass Communications as a discipline: career preparation and integration of professional study with a university education.

Students choose from among four emphases, each designed to provide experiences and skills in a subfield. At UNC these emphases are Telecommunications, Photocommunications, News-Editorial and Community Journalism.

Each emphasis is staffed by faculty who have both academic and professional experience in the subfield. University facilities include one of the largest instructional TV studios in the Rocky Mountain West; a cable TV channel; an FM radio station operating at 100,000 watts of power and affiliated with National Public Radio; and a complete photographic laboratory.

Close links exist between the department and Colorado communications media, and students have numerous internship opportunities. Holders of B.A. degrees in Journalism and Mass Communications work in broadcasting, cable TV, advertising, public relations, weekly and daily newspapers, photography, graphic illustration, magazines and teaching.

Less than one-third of a student's undergraduate course work is in Journalism and Mass Communications at UNC. The department is committed to providing students with broad-based liberal arts perspectives, both within its curricula and beyond.

Bachelor of Arts in Journalism

Program Requirements

- Complete the General Education requirements.
- Complete the Journalism and Mass Communications core; all requirements in one of the emphases; and a minor or cognate as specified in the following.
- Complete a minor of 27 or more hours from one of the following areas, or in another area approved by the Journalism and Mass Communications advisor: business administration, speech communication, history, English, economics, political science, psychology or sociology. The Advertising/Public Relations cognate may be taken in place of a minor.
- Select additional electives to complete the 180 hours required for graduation. Nine of these elective hours must be in a liberal arts area outside the major or minor/cognate. They must be approved by the JMC advisor.
- Each major, before his/her last quarter on campus, must pass a typing proficiency test (25 wpm) and a grammar-copy editing proficiency test given in JMC 350, News Editing.

Journalism and Mass Communications Core

Required Courses

JMC 100	Introduction to Journalism & Mass Communications	3
JMC 210	News Writing	4
JMC 171	Introduction to Graphics Communication	3
JMC 371	Basic Photography	3
JMC 390	Impact of Mass Communications on Society	3
JMC 492	Mass Communications Law	3
		Hours credit 19

News-Editorial Emphasis

Required Courses

JMC 215	Advanced News Writing	4
JMC 310	Feature Writing for News Media	4
JMC 350	News Editing	4

JMC 255	Publications Layout	4
JMC 410	Analytical Reporting	4
JMC 377	Photojournalism	3
JMC 397	Outstanding Journalists & Their Times	3
JMC 496	Profiles of 20th Century Journalists	3

Elective

JMC 401	Internship	4
Additional courses in Journalism and Mass Communications or related courses approved by advisor		3
		Hours credit 36

Community Journalism Emphasis

Required Courses

JMC 215	Advanced News Writing	4
JMC 310	Feature Writing for News Media	4
JMC 350	News Editing	4
JMC 284	Techniques of Advertising	3
JMC 410	Analytical Reporting	4
JMC 360	Community Newspaper	3
JMC 377	Photojournalism	3
JMC 375	Publications Production	3
JMC 397	Outstanding Journalists & Their Times	3
JMC 460	Newspaper Management	3
SOC 232	The Community	4

Elective

JMC 401	Internship	4
		Hours credit 42

Telecommunications Emphasis

Required Courses

JMC 240	Professional Broadcast Announcing	3
JMC 241	Radio Production	3
JMC 340	Broadcast News Writing	3
JMC 342	Television Production	3
JMC 345	Radio-Television Advertising & Promotion	3
JMC 442	Advanced Television Production	3
JMC 465	Broadcast Management	3

Electives

A minimum of 6 and a maximum of 9 additional hours of courses from the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications 6-9

Hours credit 27-30

Photocommunications Emphasis

Required Courses

JMC 377	Photojournalism	3
JMC 375	Publications Production	3
JMC 475	Color Photography Transparencies	3
JMC 476	Advanced Black & White Photography	3
JMC 477	Photographic Illustration	3
JMC 478	Photographic Lighting Techniques	3
JMC 479	Color Photography: The Print	3

Electives

A minimum of 6 and a maximum of 9 additional hours of courses from the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications 6-9

Hours credit 27-30

Advertising/Public Relations Cognate

ACCT 220	Principles of Accounting I	4
MGT 350	Principles of Management	4

MKT 360	Marketing	4
MKT 362	Advertising	4
MKT 364	Personal Selling	4
JMC 380	Public Relations	3
JMC 385	Media Planning	3
Hours credit		26

Minor in Journalism and Mass Communications

Required Courses

JMC 100	Introduction to Journalism & Mass Communications	3
JMC 210	Newswriting	4
JMC 215	Advanced Newswriting	4
JMC 350	News Editing	4
JMC 397	Outstanding Journalists & Their Times	3
JMC 399	Press Criticism & Current Affairs	3
JMC 492	Mass Communications Law	3

Electives

Three additional hours of courses from the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications 3

Hours credit 27

Minor in Journalism and Mass Communications — Teaching

Students in Professional Teacher Education, majoring in one field and electing Journalism and Mass Communications as a minor, must complete the following:

Required Courses

JMC 100	Introduction to Journalism and Mass Communications	3
JMC 210	Newswriting	4
JMC 215	Advanced Newswriting	4
JMC 284	Techniques of Advertising	3
JMC 330	Teaching Secondary School Journalism	3
JMC 375	Publications Production	3
JMC 430	Scholastic Publications	3

Electives

Four additional hours of courses from the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications 4

Hours credit 27

Honors — The Department of Journalism and Mass Communications participates in the Honors Program. See Honors Program section of this Bulletin.

Master of Arts in Communication: Journalism and Mass Communications Emphasis

The Master of Arts in Communication with an emphasis in Journalism and Mass Communications provides students with a broad-

based knowledge of mass media in the United States. The program draws upon the varied backgrounds of a knowledgeable faculty, and also makes use of the resources of faculty in other programs in the University. The program allows students to pursue interests in both critical coursework and practical applications.

The main objective of the program is to provide specialized learning opportunities that will prepare students for working in mass media industries or careers, or for pursuing additional graduate study. All programs lead to the thesis, but each program can be individualized to focus on the particular interests of the student, such as newspaper reporting, magazine writing, broadcast media, media applications, advertising and public relations, and photo-journalism.

The program is structured so that regardless of the individual focus, all students secure a solid foundation in Journalism and Mass Communications theory and methodology, and a critical awareness of the processes and institutions in the mass media industries.

Admission

Applicants should possess a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and meet all the requirements of the Graduate School. In addition, the Department requires that the applicant's undergraduate degree be in Journalism, mass communications or some related field (i.e., communication, media technology, graphic arts or any of the social sciences). Students who do not possess a baccalaureate in an approved field may be required to take some undergraduate courses in the Department, unless they possess extensive professional experience in mass communications. In either case, the determination of which courses would be required will be made and communicated to the student at the time of admission.

When applying for admission, the applicant should submit to the Department a statement of purpose outlining the student's academic or career goals and experience. The applicant should also request two persons to submit letters of recommendation to the Department providing relevant information including the applicant's potential for academic success or professional growth, initiative and working relations with colleagues and supervisors.

Requirements for Graduation

Students accepted into the Master of Arts in Communication program with an emphasis in Journalism and Mass Communications must complete a minimum of 47 hours of coursework. Eighteen of these hours must be in the Journalism and Mass Communications emphasis core, 10 must be electives within the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications, between 9 and 12 hours must be in coursework taken outside the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications, and 9 must be thesis credit hours. With the exception of the thesis, most students are expected to complete the course requirements in three quarters. Additional time may be required in preparation for the comprehensive examination and in writing the thesis.

The 9 to 12 hours of electives taken outside the Department should be taken in departments with strong theoretical bases, such as History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Business, Economics, English and Speech Communication. Students should secure approval from their advisors for all coursework taken to fulfill this requirement.

All students must take a written comprehensive examination upon the completion of at least 30 hours and with the approval of the student's program advisor. The comprehensive will be administered and evaluated by a committee of three faculty members chosen by the student in consultation with his or her program advisor. At least two members of the comprehensive examination committee must be from the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications. The examination will comprehensively test the student's knowledge of the discipline with particular focus on the student's coursework.

Upon successful completion of the comprehensive, the student should choose a three-member graduate faculty thesis committee in consultation with his or her advisor. With the advice and approval of this committee, the student should propose a thesis which demonstrates a capacity for intensive investigation and independent thought. Upon completion, the thesis must be defended in oral examination before the student's thesis committee.

Advising

All students should secure a program advisor from among the

graduate faculty of the Department by the end of the first quarter in residence. Before the beginning of the second quarter in residence, the student, in consultation with his or her advisor, should prepare a full program of courses for completion of the degree. Once this plan is approved, any modifications in it are subject to the program advisor's consent.

At the close of each quarter, the progress of each graduate student will be evaluated by the Department's graduate faculty. Each student's overall progress will be assessed as satisfactory or unsatisfactory. Progress may be deemed unsatisfactory because of low GPA, insufficient progress toward completion of the degree, or low probability of successful program completion. The graduate faculty of the Department may recommend that the student's program be closed if progress is consistently assessed as unsatisfactory.

Required Courses

COMM 600	Graduate Study in Communication	4
COMM 603	Seminar in Research	4
JMC 593	Media Freedom & Censorship	3
JMC 596	Seminar in Mass Communications	3
JMC 597	Professional Perspectives	4
Total core hours		18

Elective Courses in Journalism & Mass Communications

Select 10 additional hours from Journalism and Mass Communications courses. Courses marked with an asterisk are double-numbered.

JMC 501	Seminar in Photojournalism	3
JMC 505	Seminar for School Publications	3
JMC 508	Workshop	1-4
JMC 534	Photography for Education	3
JMC 583	Philosophy & Procedures of Public Relations	3
JMC 566	Public Telecommunications Management	3
JMC 594	Literary Aspects of Journalism	3
JMC 601	Practicum	3-12
JMC 622	Journalism & Mass Communications Directed Studies	1-4
JMC 542	*Advanced Television Production	3
JMC 543	*Electronic Field Production	3
JMC 544	*Cable Television Production	3
JMC 575	*Color Photography: Transparencies	3
JMC 576	*Advanced Black & White Photography	3
JMC 577	*Photographic Illustration	3
JMC 578	*Portrait Photography	3
JMC 580	*Public Relations	3
JMC 581	*Public Relations Techniques	3
JMC 590	*The Impact of Mass Communications on Society	3
JMC 591	*International Mass Communications	3
JMC 599	*Press Criticism & Current Affairs	3

Additional Electives Outside the Department

Select 9 to 12 hours from a discipline with a strong theoretical base, such as History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Business, Economics or Speech Communication. 9-12

Thesis Hours

DS 699	Thesis	9
Total Hours		47-50

Mathematics

Administered by the Department of Mathematics and Applied Statistics

Location: Ross Hall, Third Floor
Telephone: 351-2820
Rex R. Schweers, Chair

Faculty

Christopher Baltus, MA, Asst. Prof.
William W. Bosch, PhD, Prof.
Timothy D. Cavanagh, PhD, Prof.
Donald D. Elliott, PhD, Prof.

Robert L. Heiny, PhD, Prof.
Samuel R. Houston, PhD, Prof.
Peter C. Isaacson, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Charles R. McNerney, PhD, Prof.
William D. Popejoy, EdD, Prof.
Joan Richardson, PhD, Prof.
Karen S. Robinson, MS, Inst.
Fred K. Rumford, MS, Assoc. Prof.
John Schmid, PhD, Prof.
Donald L. Schmidt, PhD, Prof.
Rex R. Schweers, MA, Prof.
Donald T. Searls, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Rose K. Shaw, MS, Inst.
Robert A. Tolar, PhD, Prof.
Patricia R. Velicky, MS, Inst.

Mathematics and related areas have been important human endeavors since ancient times. Mathematics is a discipline with its own questions, methods and content. It has also been used as a tool to explain the natural world for centuries. Mathematics, statistics and computer science have become essential to almost every other discipline such as business, economics, psychology and the social sciences.

The Mathematics, Statistics and Computer Science programs in our department reflect the dual nature of these areas. Undergraduate courses, minors and majors can be used as an important component of a variety of programs. In addition, the Mathematics majors prepare students for careers in high technology or computer industries, for careers in certain aspects of the business world, for teaching in elementary or secondary schools, and for graduate work in Mathematics or Statistics.

Graduate programs include a Master of Arts degree with a liberal arts or teaching emphasis. The Department offers Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs in applied statistics and research methods.

Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in Mathematics must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- No minor is required in this program.

Core Requirements:

MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
MATH 133	Calculus III	4
MATH 321	Elementary Linear Algebra	4
STAT 350	Elementary Probability Theory	4
STAT 351	Elementary Statistics Theory	4
Hours credit		30

Liberal Arts Emphasis

Additional Requirements

CS 114	Computer Programming in FORTRAN 77	4
<i>or</i>		
CS 116	Computer Programming in Pascal	4
MATH 322	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	4
MATH 335	Differential Equations I	4
MATH 409	Foundations of Mathematics	3
MATH 432	Basic Analysis I	4
MATH 433	Basic Analysis II	4
MATH 434	Basic Analysis III	4
Hours credit		27
Approved Elective		3
Total credit		60

Secondary Teacher Education Emphasis

Additional Requirements:

CS 112	Beginning Computer Programming in BASIC	3
CS 114	Computer Programming in FORTRAN 77	4

MATH 322	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	4
MATH 327	Elementary Functions from an Advanced Viewpoint	4
MATH 335	Differential Equations I	4
MATH 341	Introduction to Modern Geometry I	4
MATH 342	Introduction to Modern Geometry II	4
MATH 464	Introduction to History of Mathematics	3
MED 341	Methods of Teaching Mathematics	3
	Hours credit	33
	Total credit	63

Students must meet all requirements for Professional Teacher Education, as specified in this Bulletin, including:
 EDLS 363 Clinical Experience: Secondary 2

Computer Science Emphasis

MATH 375	Elementary Numerical Analysis	3
CS 170	Computer Processing & Structured Programming	4
CS 180	Advanced Structured Programming	5
CS 182	Survey of Programming Languages	4
CS 270	Assembler Programming	4
CS 280	Foundations of Computer Science I	3
CS 282	Foundations of Computer Science II	3
CS 370	Job Control Language	3
CS 372	Software Systems	4
CS 380	Data Structures	4
	Approved Electives	12
	Hours credit	79

Elementary Teacher Education Emphasis

Students majoring in Mathematics who plan to teach in the elementary school should meet the following requirements:
 —General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
 —Meet requirements of the Elementary Education major as specified in this Bulletin.
 —Complete additional requirements as stated in this Bulletin for certification as an elementary school teacher.

Required Courses

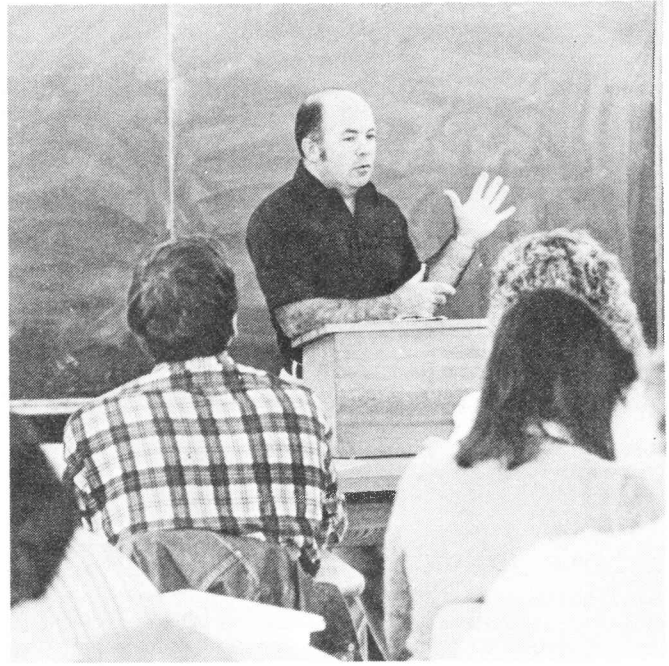
MATH 123	Intermediate Algebra	5
MATH 124	College Algebra	5
MATH 125	Plane Trigonometry	5
MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
STAT 203	Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
CS 112	Beginning Computer Programming in BASIC	3
MATH 321	Elementary Linear Algebra	4
MATH 341	Introduction to Modern Geometry I	4
MATH 402	Foundations of Arithmetic	3
MATH 464	Introduction to History of Mathematics	3
	Approved electives	9
	Hours credit	53

Minor in Computer Science

Required Courses

(Knowledge of algebra at MATH 124 level is assumed.)

CS 170	Computer Processing & Structured Programming	4
CS 180	Advanced Structured Programming	5
CS 182	Survey of Programming Languages	4
CS 270	Assembler Programming	4
CS 370	Job Control Language	3
CS 372	Software Systems	4
CS 380	Data Structures	4
	Approved electives	4
	Hours credit	32



Minor in Mathematics Liberal Arts Emphasis

Required Courses

MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
MATH 133	Calculus III	4
	Approved Electives	12
At least 22 hours must have a MATH or STAT prefix. One of MATH 124, 125, 127, if taken before MATH 130 and additional electives in Mathematics courses numbered 250 or higher. CS 112, MATH 395 and 402 may not be counted.		
	Hours credit	30

Computer Programming Emphasis

Required Courses

MATH 124	College Algebra	5
CS 100	Computers & Their Impact Upon Society	3
CS 112	Beginning Computer Programming in BASIC	3
CS 114	Computer Programming in FORTRAN 77	4
CS 116	Computer Programming in Pascal	4
CS 330	Computer Operations & Facilities	3
	or	
CS 110	Personal Computer Applications	3
Approved electives To be selected from MATH or CS prefixes and approved by computer science advisor		
	Hours credit	30

Teaching Emphasis

Required Courses

MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
MATH 321	Elementary Linear Algebra	4
MATH 322	Introduction to Abstract Algebra	4
MATH 341	Introduction to Modern Geometry I	4
MED 341	Methods of Teaching Mathematics	3
EDLS 363	Clinical Experience: Secondary	2
Approved electives Electives in Mathematics or Mathematics Education courses numbered 124 or higher		
	Hours credit	35

Minor in Mathematics Education

For Elementary Education majors.

Required Courses

MATH 193 Informal Geometry Electives	3
To be selected with approval of student's minor advisor	24
Hours credit	27

Master of Arts in Mathematics

Students pursuing the Master of Arts degree with a major in Mathematics must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements.

Core requirements

MATH 521 Modern Algebra I	4
MATH 525 Linear Algebra I	3
MATH 535 Introductory Analysis I	4
Hours credit	11

Additional Requirements for the Liberal Arts Emphasis

(It is assumed that the student has an undergraduate major in Mathematics, and a knowledge of FORTRAN programming language.)

MATH 536 Introductory Analysis II	4
STAT 551 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I	4
STAT 552 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II	4
STAT 553 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics III	4
MATH 585 Numerical Analysis I	3
MATH 586 Numerical Analysis II	3
MATH 510 Seminar in Mathematics	3
Approved Electives	9
Hours credit	34
Total credit	45

Course offerings are designed for the student to begin the program fall quarter with completion expected the end of the following summer quarter.

Comprehensive Examinations — Written, closed-book examinations will be given over three areas: mathematical statistics, introductory analysis, and modern and linear algebra. These examinations will be given the first week of the Summer Quarter. A two-hour oral examination will be given upon successful completion of the written comprehensives.

Additional Requirements for the Mathematics Teaching Emphasis

MED 672 Curriculum in Secondary School Mathematics	4
MED 673 Problems in Teaching Junior High Mathematics	4
or	
MED 674 Problems in Teaching Senior High Mathematics	4

Approved Electives: (These will be selected so that the combined under-graduate and graduate programs of the student contain adequate course work in geometry, probability, statistics and computer science.)

Hours credit 26

The entire program must be approved by the departmental Master of Arts Review Committee.

Comprehensive Examinations — The departmental comprehensive equivalent will consist of a written examination over the Mathematics Education courses MED 672 and either MED 673 or MED 674, and a two-hour oral examination over all work taken in the degree program.

Certification: Completion of a Master of Arts degree in the Mathematics Teaching Emphasis does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification for the teaching of mathematics. Please consult with your departmental advisor and/or the College of Education PTE office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.

Doctor of Arts in Mathematics

Departmental Prerequisites

It is assumed that the applicant has the following subject matter background:

—Master's degree competency in modern algebra and analysis, e.g., Modern Algebra I and II (MATH 521, 522) and introductory Analysis I and II (MATH 535, 536).

—At least one course in topology, e.g., Introduction to Topology (MATH 540).

—At least one course in complex variables, e.g., Introduction to Complex Variables (MATH 560).

The candidate satisfactorily completing MATH 540 may count it as an elective toward the program if MATH 646 (or its equivalent) is not satisfactorily completed. Also, the candidate satisfactorily completing MATH 560 may count it as an elective toward the program provided MATH 632 (or its equivalent) is not satisfactorily completed.

Course Requirements

Courses in Group A - 9	
Sequence in Group B - 9	
One two-quarter sequence in Group C - 6	
One sequence in Group D - 6-12	
MATH 510 Seminar in Mathematics	3
MED 681 Seminar in Teaching Community College and College Mathematics	3
ID 702 Teacher in the College Community	3
MATH 754 Intern Teaching in Mathematics	2-6
Electives	
(Subject to approval of advisor). At least 9 additional hours in Mathematics (other than MATH 754.)	9
At least 3 additional hours in Mathematics Education	3
Additional electives (subject to approval of advisor).	
Of these electives, a maximum of 12 hours may be taken in courses numbered 500 or above in departments other than Mathematics. The remaining hours may be taken from MATH or MED courses numbered 500 or above, with the exceptions noted in the prerequisites 13-19	
MATH 797 Doctoral Proposal Research	6
MATH 799 Doctoral Dissertation	18
Hours credit	96

Program Outline

Group A	
MATH 525 & 526 Linear Algebra I & II	6
MATH 620 Theory of Fields	3
Group B	
MATH 635, 636, 637 Real Analysis I, II & III	9
Group C	
MATH 626 & 628 Theory of Rings & Theory of Groups	6
MATH 632 & 633 Complex Variable I & II	6
MATH 646 & 647 General Topology I & II	6
Group D	
STAT 551, 552, 553 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I, II, III	12
MATH 565 & 566 Differential Equations I & II	6
MATH 585 & 586 Numerical Analysis I & II	6
Dissertation — The student in this program is required to write a scholarly dissertation, generally expository in nature.	
Comprehensive Examinations — Written, closed-book examinations, each approximately four hours in length, will be given in each of the four basic areas under the program outline (Groups A, B, C and D). These examinations are given winter and summer quarters.	
A comprehensive committee must be selected and given notice a minimum of four weeks prior to administration of the examinations.	

Applied Statistics and Research Methods

This program offers a Master of Science degree and a Doctor of Philosophy degree in applied statistics and research methods.

The Master of Science degree program is designed to prepare

students in applied statistics and research methods with emphasis on application to specific career fields. Completion of this degree should enable a student to seek employment in a career field requiring research expertise, to teach in a community or junior college, or to enter a Ph.D. program in a related area.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program is designed to produce the critical thinker with expertise to do scholarly research or to teach in advanced academic programs in an area of specialization within a larger domain of related areas. The student must have demonstrated mastery of applied statistics and research methods with capability of applying this knowledge to a discipline such as health, biological science, earth science, business, psychology or other approved areas. This program offers two tracks and a student may take an emphasis in applied statistics or research methods.

Master of Science in Applied Statistics and Research Methods

Admission and General Requirements

See Graduate Degree Requirements in this Bulletin.

Supplemental Department Requirements

—Minimum of 1000 on combined GRE quantitative and verbal scores.

—A working knowledge of calculus.

—Thesis is optional.

—A working knowledge of a programming language or a course in statistical software.

Course Requirements

STAT 504	Inferential Statistics	3
STAT 603	Analysis of Variance	3
STAT 606	Multiple Regression	3
STAT 641	Seminar: Special Topics	9
Introduction to Graduate Study & Research Methods (or approved substitute)		3
Approved electives		24
Minimum credit hours		45

Doctor of Philosophy in Applied Statistics and Research Methods

Admission and General Requirements

See Graduate Degree Requirements in this Bulletin.

Supplemental Department Requirements

—Minimum of two years' residency.

—Minimum of 1100 on combined GRE quantitative and verbal scores before formal admission to this program.

—Declaration of emphasis (Applied Statistics or Research Methods) on plan of study.

—Submission of doctoral research proposal before completion of 50 credit hours (STAT 797).

—Four-hour written comprehensive examinations in each of four areas.

—A working knowledge of calculus.

—A working knowledge of a programming language or a course in statistical software.

Required Core Courses — Both Emphases

STAT 603	Analysis of Variance	3
STAT 604	Advanced Experimental Design	3
STAT 605	Multivariate Analysis	3
STAT 606	Multiple Regression	3
STAT 607	Nonparametric Statistics	3
STAT 608	Factor Analysis	3
STAT 609	Sampling Methods	3

STAT 715	Planning & Methodology of Research	3
STAT 742	Seminar	3
STAT 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
STAT 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

Applied Statistics Emphasis

Additional Requirements

MATH 525	Linear Algebra I	3
MATH 585	Numerical Analysis I	3
MATH 586	Numerical Analysis II	3
STAT 551	Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I	4
STAT 552	Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II	4
STAT 553	Introduction to Mathematical Statistics III	4
Approved Electives		36
Minimum credit hours		108

Research Methods Emphasis

Additional Requirements

Research Methodology courses		9
Approved electives		48
Minimum credit hours		108

Measurement (See Educational Psychology)

Medical Technology

Administered by the Department of Chemistry

Location: Ross Hall 138

Telephone: 351-2559

David L. Pringle, Coordinator

Medical technology has been defined as "that branch of medicine concerned with the performance of laboratory procedures which aid in the diagnosis and treatment of disease and the maintenance of health." The medical technologist is responsible for obtaining accurate, precise laboratory data from body fluids and tissues, explaining the data's significance and correlating the data with other laboratory results. Controlling accuracy of tests and maintaining equipment are also part of the job. To succeed in this field, one should have good manual dexterity, emotional stability and an interest and academic ability in the sciences.

Career opportunities are found: in hospitals, physicians' offices, privately-owned laboratories and research organizations; as technical representatives for laboratory supply companies; and as educators of future medical technologists. The Peace Corps offers opportunities for technologists in areas of great need. Graduate studies in specialized areas such as hematology, microbiology and clinical chemistry are available and prepare registered technologists for supervisory roles in larger laboratories and to do research in clinical-related areas.

Bachelor of Arts in Medical Technology

The four-year program leading to the B.A. degree in Medical Technology requires the student to earn a total of 180 academic quarter hours. A minimum of 135 quarter hours will be earned on the University of Northern Colorado campus during the first three years, and 45 quarter hours of Medical Technology courses will be earned during the senior year (12 months) at North Colorado Medical Center, Greeley or at any other approved hospital to which a student has applied and been accepted. The professional courses are under the supervision of and are evaluated by the clinical staff at each hospital; however, tuition and fees must be paid to the University for three academic quarters during the clinical year. Registra-

tion for those students who are unable to conveniently register because of the location of their clinical work, will be done by the program coordinator.

The number of positions available for the clinical year is limited; therefore, selection of students for these positions will be made from qualified juniors only. The minimum grade point that will be considered is 2.70. Application for clinical training will be made in the fall of the junior year. Students must apply at this time for graduation and request an evaluation of their transcripts to insure that the requirements of the University and the American Society of Clinical Pathologists have been or will be fulfilled before entry into the professional program.

Criteria for selection will include academic performance, faculty recommendations, and an oral interview. Students accepted at North Colorado Medical Center must maintain a 2.70 average in their professional courses to remain eligible for a degree in Medical Technology.

Only after the successful completion of the clinical year and graduation may a student take the registry exam and become a certified medical technologist.

Students who choose not to continue in the major may transfer at any time. The first two years of the program are deliberately general in nature, so that students may select and complete a variety of new majors. Students who are not selected for the clinical year may complete a new major in chemistry teaching, biological sciences teaching or liberal arts, or zoology and graduate within the normal four academic years.

Students completing the three-year on-campus portion of the Medical Technology degree will automatically qualify for a chemistry minor as outlined in the Chemistry Minor Program in this Bulletin.

Program Requirements

Students admitted to the Medical Technology Program must include the following courses in their programs:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin. Advisors should be consulted about particularly appropriate General Education courses.

—The Medical Technology Pre-Professional Emphasis listed here.

Major/Core Required Courses (Senior year)

MTEC 410	Clinical Chemistry	5
MTEC 411	Chemistry Laboratory I	3
MTEC 412	Chemistry Laboratory II	3
MTEC 413	Chemistry Laboratory III	2
MTEC 430	Immunology-Immunoematology	4
MTEC 431	Immunoematology Laboratory I	3
MTEC 432	Immunoematology Laboratory II	1
MTEC 440	Medical Microbiology	4
MTEC 441	Medical Microbiology Laboratory I	3
MTEC 442	Medical Microbiology Laboratory II	4
MTEC 460	Urinalysis & Clinical Microscopy	1
MTEC 490	Hematology	4
MTEC 491	Hematology-Coagulation-Urinalysis Laboratory I	3
MTEC 492	Hematology-Coagulation-Urinalysis Laboratory II	3
MTEC 493	Hematology-Serology-Electrophoresis Laboratory III	2
	Hours credit	45

Medical Technology Pre-Professional Emphasis

Required Biology Courses

BIO 101	Principles of Biology	5
BIO 103	Principles of Zoology	5
BIO 261	Medical & Public Health Microbiology	3
BIO 361	Microbiology	5
BIO 362	Clinical Immunology	2
BIO 365	Medical Technology Microbiology Laboratory	2
ZOO 221	Human Anatomy	4
ZOO 250	Human Physiology	5
ZOO 410	Medical Parasitology	4
Biology elective		2-5
	Hours credit	37-40

Required Chemistry Courses:

CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
	or	
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
	or	
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
CHEM 106	Principles of Chemistry III	5
	or	
CHEM 116	General Chemistry III	5
CHEM 281	Fundamentals of Human Biochemistry	5
CHEM 321	Analytical Chemistry I	5
CHEM 324	Instrumental Analysis	4
CHEM 332	Organic Chemistry I	5
CHEM 333	Organic Chemistry II	5
CHEM 334	Organic Chemistry III	5
	Hours credit	44

Required Math Course

MATH 124	College Algebra	5
	(Any course higher than MATH 124 may be substituted with consent of advisor)	
	Hours credit	5

Required Physics Course

PHYS 150	Principles of Physics	5
	Electives to complete 180 quarter hours of academic credit.	

Suggested Electives

BIO 231	Genetics	3
BIO 232	Genetics-Laboratory	2
BIO 262	Common Infections of Humans	3
BIO 350	Cell Physiology	5
ZOO 350	Medical Pharmacology	4

Other courses may be substituted with the consent of the advisor.

Meteorology (See Earth Sciences)

Middle School Education (See Elementary Education)

Military Science

Location: 101 Military Science Building
Colorado State University
Fort Collins, CO 80523
Telephone: (303) 491-6506/6507
LTC(P) Robert F. Collins

Faculty

LTC(P) Robert F. Collins
CPT Dannie W. Powell
CPT Henry B. Schleunig

The Army ROTC program is designed to provide the professional and leadership education necessary to qualify the ROTC cadet for a commission as a second lieutenant in the United States Army upon completion of the required courses of instruction. The individual may serve on active duty for three years, or in the Reserve Forces for eight years.

The ROTC cadet is afforded a selection of one of 24 career fields in the Army aligned with his or her academic major and/or individual preference. A list of these specialties may be obtained from the Department of Military Science.

Flight Training

After commissioning, flight training is available to those officers who have taken and passed the flight physical and flight aptitude selection test. These tests are administered during the MS III or junior year of ROTC. Training will primarily be on rotary wing (helicopter) aircraft.

Two-Year Program

Army ROTC at UNC is a two-year program for students who have not taken the first two years of ROTC. Training is formally started by attending a six-week paid Basic Camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Successful completion of this camp is a prerequisite for enrolling in the Army ROTC Advanced Course. During the Advanced Course, each ROTC cadet will receive a living allowance of approximately \$1,000 per academic year. Exceptional performance at Basic Camp may qualify a student for a two-year scholarship. When students enter the Advanced Course, they agree to finish the ROTC instruction, to accept a commission and to accept an assignment in either the Active Army, the Army National Guard or the United States Army Reserves.

Prerequisites for Advanced Army ROTC

To enroll in the Advanced Army ROTC Program at UNC, two of the following prerequisites must be met:

- Completion of Basic Camp at Fort Knox, KY; or
- Completion of a Compression Course at Colorado State University during the summer; or
- Be honorably discharged from any U.S. Armed Forces and be within certain age constraints; or
- Presently serving in the Reserve Components; or
- Receive advanced credit for instruction previously received through any ROTC program;

AND

- Receive permission for enrollment from the Professor of Military Science at Colorado State University.

Required courses

MS 310	Leadership Assessment
MS 315	Applied Leadership I
MS 320	Applied Leadership II
MS 415	Role and Ethics of the Officer
MS 420	Military Justice & Preparation for Active Duty
HIST 241	Modern War: U.S. Military History

Army ROTC Scholarships

Two year scholarships are available to qualified students in any academic major. The scholarship pays for tuition (in or out of state), fees, textbook allowance and \$1,000 per academic year. Sophomores must apply by February 1 each year to: Professor of Military Science, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO 80523.

Army ROTC Nursing Training

Special programs and scholarships are open to qualified nursing students at UNC. Interested sophomores pursuing a nursing degree should contact the Professor of Military Science in the Fall Quarter of each year for the special opportunities available.

Music

Administered by the School of Music

Location: Frasier Hall 102

Telephone: 351-2678

James E. Miller, Director

Richard Bourassa, Associate Director

Robert Ehle, Assistant Director

Faculty

A. Eugene Attkin, PhD, Prof.

Shari Anderson, MM, Assoc. Prof.

Jim Bailey, MM, Asst. Prof.

Edwin D. Baker, MM, Prof.

H. Gray Barrier, MM, Asst. Prof.

Loren W. Bartlett, PhD, Prof.

Richard N. Bourassa, DA, Assoc. Prof.

R. Evan Copley, PhD, Prof.

Charmaine Coppom, MA, Assoc. Prof.

Eugene Corporon, MA, Assoc. Prof.

Elza L. Daugherty, EdD, Assoc. Prof.

Duilio Dobrin, DA, Asst. Prof.

Robert Ehle, PhD, Prof.

Kenneth G. Evans, PhD, Prof.

Richard C. Fuchs, MM, Assoc. Prof.

Carl Gerbrandt, DMA, Assoc. Prof.

Daniel Graham, DMA, Prof.

Roger Greenberg, MM, Asst. Prof.

Donald L. Hamann, EdD, Asst. Prof.

Errol Haun, DMA, Assoc. Prof.

Jack Herrick, MA, Assoc. Prof.

Joseph E. Himmel, MM, Prof.

William R. Jamieson, MA, Assoc. Prof.

Michael Jothen, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Monrico Lehnert, MA, Assoc. Prof.

Sanford A. Linscome, DMA, Prof.

James E. Miller, PhD, Prof.

Kathy Bundock Moore, MA, Asst. Prof.

William A. Pfund, MM, Prof.

Mary Rhoads, PhD, Prof.

Jack C. Robinson, MM, Assoc. Prof.

Laura Rush, DA, Asst. Prof.

Walter A. Schenkman, DM, Prof.

Howard M. Skinner, DM, Prof.

Ronald Smith, MM, Assoc. Prof.

Walter G. Smith, MFA, Assoc. Prof.

James S. Upton, PhD, Prof.

David Wallace, MA, Asst. Prof.

Approximately 400 music majors annually have made UNC their choice for many reasons. The School of Music offers nationally recognized faculty with specialists on every instrument, including harp, string bass, harpsichord, tuba and classical guitar. The School maintains more than thirty performing ensembles, a number of which are nationally recognized.

The UNC School of Music, with 38 full-time and two part-time faculty, is organized into eight departments, each headed by a chairperson, and five performance programs, each with a director. The departments are Brass and Percussion, Music Education, History and Literature, Piano and Organ, Strings, Theory and Composition, Voice and Woodwinds. The performance programs are Bands, Choirs, Opera Theatre, Orchestras and Jazz Studies.

Students may choose from a full range of degrees, bachelor through doctoral programs, and from emphases in performance, conducting, pedagogy, music education, music theory, music history and music theatre. Considerable variety and depth of course offerings are available at UNC. The academic year program is augmented by a comprehensive summer schedule with a full complement of music theory, music history, music education and applied music opportunities; and with workshops in special areas such as jazz, strings, Orff Schulwerk, recorder performance, multicultural education, choral issues, woodwind techniques, conducting, and many others.

In addition, UNC possesses one of the most active summer performance programs in the Rocky Mountain region. The Summer Festival of the Arts, a definite asset for undergraduate and graduate majors, offers concentrated, pre-professional performance experience and association with outstanding guest artists, conductors and clinicians.

General objectives of the University of Northern Colorado School of Music are based on service and leadership in the arts at local, state, regional and national levels.

An integral unit within the University, the School of Music embraces the role and mission statements of the University of Northern Colorado and has designed its goals and objectives to support and enhance institutional purposes and directions. The School of Music lends considerable support through its course offerings to programs in Elementary Education, Special Education and Recreation.

The primary goal of the UNC School of Music is to develop skilled and sensitive musicians at the undergraduate, master's and doctoral levels, including performers, conductors, educators, composers, historians, theorists and administrators. The UNC School of Music maintains a two-fold objective of providing the strongest preparation possible in music education, theory and history, while encouraging the highest standards of performance.

School of Music graduates are well accepted in the professional world. UNC-prepared educators hold positions at universities, colleges, high schools, junior high and elementary schools throughout

the United States and Canada. School of Music performance graduates are found in professional symphony orchestras, opera and musical theatre repertory companies, the nation's premier military ensembles, top free-lance positions in metropolitan centers, and in professional chamber ensembles and jazz bands.

Admission to the School of Music involves general admission to the University, and formal application for admission to the School of Music, to include audition and interview. Admission forms are available from the office of the Director of the School of Music.

Requirements for All Students

Recitals, Concerts and Productions

All undergraduate students must enroll in MUS 100, Recitals, Concerts and Productions, and are required to attend all weekly departmental recitals in their major area, plus a minimum of eight major recitals, concerts and productions each quarter in residence. "Residency" when stated in the Music section of this Bulletin is interpreted to mean ten credit hours or more per quarter.

All graduate students enrolling in the School of Music as majors are expected to attend major recitals and concerts on a regular basis as part of their course program.

Individual Performance

The music major must demonstrate continuous growth in ability to perform on his or her major instrument. Each student is expected to appear frequently as a soloist in the weekly student recital series. During the senior year, the student will be presented in public recital. Such proficiency in performance requires continuous study of the major instrument, or voice, under the tutorship of a private teacher.

Credit for all individual music instruction will be entered in the student's registration under the title and course number appearing here. Students with education emphasis should enroll for a half-hour lesson each week for two hours credit. Students with performance emphasis should enroll for a one hour lesson each week for four hours credit.

In each course level listed for Individual Performance, there shall be three levels of evaluation of a student's performance, depending on the degree sought: 1 — Music Performance major; 2 — Music Education major; or 3 — Non-music major.

Refer to the Handbook for specific references.

Freshmen and sophomores: (200 series) Introductory work in the fundamentals of the chosen performance medium — technical studies and repertoire will be selected according to the student's needs.

Juniors and seniors: (400 series) Continuation of technical studies for further development of performance competency. Repertoire from standard literature will be selected. Voice majors will begin to draw from Italian, German and French sources in the art song, opera and oratorio.

Graduate students: (600 series) Music study in performance at this level will assume a technical proficiency sufficient for extensive familiarity with the advanced repertoire, drawing upon all periods and styles of solo performance.

269, 469, 669 Individual Performance in Voice for those with non-voice emphasis. 2-4 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

270, 470, 670 Individual Performance in Voice. 2-4 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

271, 471, 671 Individual Performance in Piano. 2-4 hours credit.

272, 472, 672 Individual Performance in Organ. 2-4 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

273, 473, 673 Individual Performance in Strings. 2-4 hours credit.

274, 474, 674 Individual Performance in Woodwinds. 2-4 hours credit.

275, 475, 675 Individual Performance in Brass. 2-4 hours credit.

276, 476, 676 Individual Performance in Percussion. 2-4 hours credit.

277, 477, 677 Individual Instruction in Composition 2-4 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

278, 478, 678 Individual Performance in Harp 2-4 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

279, 479, 679 Individual Performance in Guitar. 2-4 hours credit. Consent of instructor.

Performance Organizations

The music major must participate each quarter in a major musical organization in which his or her instrument normally belongs — band, orchestra or choir. Piano and organ majors may select either a vocal or an instrumental organization for a minimum of eight hours. The remaining three quarter hours will be in a piano ensemble.

Credit for all music performance organizations will be entered on the student's registration under the title and course number appearing here:

200 series — Freshmen and sophomores

400 series — Juniors and seniors

600 series — Graduate students

Major Musical Organizations

268, 468, 668 Summer Festival Orchestra. 1-6 hours credit.

280, 480, 680 Mixed Concert Choir, 1 hour credit.

281, 481, 681 Women's Glee Club, 1 hour credit.

283, 483, 683 Women's Concert Choir, 1 hour credit.

284, 484, 684 Men's Glee Club, 1 hour credit.

287, 487, 687 Summer Symphonic Band, 1 hour credit.

290, 490, 690 Wind Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

291, 491, 691 Symphony Band, 1 hour credit.

293, 493, 693 Concert Band, 1 hour credit

295, 495, 695 University Brass Choir, 1 hour credit.

296, 496, 696 University Symphony Orchestra, 1 hour credit.

Musical Performance Organizations

221, 421, 621 Small Jazz Ensembles, 1 hour credit. Contemporary

Small Jazz Ensemble, Dixieland Jazz Band, Jazz Bebop Quintet,

Jazz Octet, Jazz Quartet, Jazz Quintet, Jazz Rock Ensemble, Jazz

Sextet I, Jazz Sextet II, Jazz Trombone Quintet, Jazz Tuba Ensemble

224, 424, 624 Vocal Jazz Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

230, 430, 630 String Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

231, 431, 631 Brass Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

232, 432, 632 Woodwind Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

233, 433, 633 Percussion Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

234, 434, 634 Piano Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

235, 435, 635 Classical Guitar Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

236, 436, 636 Reading Jazz Band, 1 hour credit.

267, 467, 667 Sinfonia, 1 hour credit.

282, 482, 682 University Singers, 1 hour credit.

285, 485, 685 Opera Workshop, 1-3 hours credit.

288, 488, 688 Opera Orchestra, 1 hour credit.

294, 494, 694 Jazz Ensemble, 1 hour credit.

297, 497, 697 Concert Orchestra, 1 hour credit.

Honors - The School of Music participates in the Honors Program. See Honors Program section in this Bulletin.



Bachelor of Arts in Music — Liberal Arts

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Music is designed to provide a comprehension of music as a humanistic study within the framework of a broad, liberal arts education. It provides for the development of performance skills and competence in the structure and forms of music. Emphasis is placed on the development of scholarly skills in music and on the musical heritage of Western civilization.

—Complete General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin. Music Education and liberal arts majors may use MUS 141, 142, Music Literature and Styles, I and II (6 hours) toward meeting the General Education requirements. MUS 152, Writing and Scholarship in the Performing and Visual Arts, may be elected to satisfy the Intermediate Composition requirement. All other General Education courses must be outside Music.

—Two quarter hours of individual performance (24 credit hour minimum) must be earned each quarter in residence in the student's major performance area. One quarter hour of credit must be earned each quarter in residence in a major musical organization; Symphony Band, Summer Symphonic Band, Wind Ensemble, Mixed Concert Choir, Women's Glee Club, Men's Glee Club, Women's Concert Choir, Summer Festival Orchestra, Concert Band, University Symphony Orchestra, or University Brass Choir.

—Meet all music performance and recital attendance requirements as listed in the respective departmental handbook.

—Electives to meet requirements for graduation.

—An 87-hour major in Music outlined here:

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts, Production	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
MUS 201,	202, 203 Advanced Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	9
MUS 243,	244, 245 History of Music I, II, III	9
MUS 301	18th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 302	Form & Analysis	3
Individual Performance Minimum		24
Major Musical Organizations Minimum		12
Electives in Music		9
	Hours credit	87

Non-Music Requirements

One academic minor outside the School of Music	27
Two years of a foreign language	27
	Hours credit 141

Bachelor of Music

The Bachelor of Music degree prepares specialists in the various music professions including performers, theorists and composers. The program also prepares the student to teach these subjects privately or to enter graduate school in the same area of emphasis.

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Music degree must plan their programs to meet the following requirements:

—Complete all General Education category requirements. MUS 152, Writing and Scholarship in the Performing and Visual Arts, may be elected to satisfy the Intermediate Composition requirement. Majors in any of the emphases in the Bachelor of Music degree program may use MUS 141, 142, Music Literature and Styles (6 hours) and MUS 243, 244, 245, Music History (9 hours) toward meeting the remaining hours of electives to complete the General Education requirements.

—Complete required courses listed below for Instrumental, Voice, Piano or Theory and Composition Emphasis.

—Meet all recital attendance requirements as listed in the respective departmental Applied Music and Performance Handbook.

—When a student is accepted in the performance program, four credit hours of individual performance (1 hour lesson) shall be carried during each quarter in residence and culminate in a senior recital. For the Theory and Composition major, a performance of compositions by the candidate is required. One quarter hour of credit must be earned each quarter in residence in a major musical organization.

—Electives to meet requirements for graduation.

—Students pursuing the Vocal Emphasis are required to have 27-30 hours of study in foreign languages. Specifics will be determined in consultation with the major advisor.

—Students pursuing the Instrumental Emphasis are required to have six credit hours of piano study. Placement in class piano or private lessons is determined by audition.

—Students pursuing the Vocal Emphasis are required to have six quarters of piano study. The level of study will be determined by audition.

—Students wishing to enter the Theory and Composition Emphasis in the freshman year must submit evidence of prior training in the area to the Department of Theory and Composition. This evidence should consist of compositions, high school credits earned in music theory, etc. A personal interview with a member of the Theory and Composition faculty should be arranged if possible.

Instrumental Emphasis (Performance)

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts, Production	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
MUS 160,	161, 162 Beginning Class Piano I, II, III	3
	and/or	
MUS 260,	261, 262 Intermediate Class Piano I, II, III	3
	and/or	
MUS 271,	471 Individual Performance in Piano	6
MUS 201,	202, 203 Advanced Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	9
MUS 243,	244, 245 History of Music I, II, III	9
MUS 301	18th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 302	Form & Analysis	3
MUS 303	Instrumentation	3
MUS 320,	321, 322 Instrumental Techniques & Conducting I, II, III	3
MUS 400	Pedagogy of Music Theory	3
MUS 403	Acoustics of Music	3
MUS 427	Orchestral Excerpts (Strings)	3
	or	
MUS 428	Orchestral Excerpts (Brass)	3
	or	
MUS 429	Orchestral Excerpts (WW)	3
MUS 449	History of Musical Instruments	3
	Individual Performance minimum	42
	Major Musical Organizations minimum	12
	Small Ensembles	12
	Hours credit	138

Voice Emphasis (Performance)

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts, Productions	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
MUS 160,	161, 162 Beginning Class Piano I, II, III	3
	and/or	
MUS 260,	261, 262 Intermediate Class Piano I, II, III	3
	and/or	
MUS 271,	471 Individual Performance in Piano	6-12
MUS 285,	485 Opera Workshop	6
MUS 201,	202, 203 Advanced Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	9
MUS 243,	244, 245 History of Music I, II, III	9
MUS 301	18th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 302	Form & Analysis	3
MUS 303	Instrumentation	3
MUS 323,	324 Choral Techniques & Conducting I, II	2
MUS 410	Vocal Pedagogy	2
MUS 445	German for Singers	2
MUS 446	French for Singers	2
MUS 447	Italian for Singers	2
	Individual Performance (Minimum)	42
	Major Musical Organizations (Minimum)	12
	Non-Music Requirement: Foreign Languages	27-30
	Hours credit	154-163

Piano Emphasis (Performance)

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts, Productions	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
MUS 234,	434 Piano Ensemble	3
MUS 271,	471 Individual Performance in Piano Minimum	42
MUS 201,	202, 203 Advanced Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	9
MUS 243,	244, 245 History of Music I, II, III	9
MUS 301	18th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 302	Form & Analysis	3
MUS 323,	324 Choral Techniques & Conducting I, II	2
MUS 350,	351, 352 Principles of Piano Teaching I, II, III	3
MUS 400	Pedagogy of Music Theory	3
MUS 401	Improvisation	2
MUS 403	Acoustics of Music	3
MUS 415,	416, 417, 418, 419, 420 Piano Literature, I, II, III, IV, V, VI minimum	6
MUS 454,	455, 456 Pedagogical Approaches to Key- board Literature I, II, III	6
	Major Musical Organizations (minimum)	12
	Hours credit	125

Theory and Composition Emphasis

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts, Productions	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
MUS 160,	161, 162 Beginning Class Piano I, II, III <i>and/or</i>	
MUS 260,	261, 263 Intermediate Class Piano I, II, III <i>and/or</i>	
MUS 271,	471 Individual Performance in Piano	12-18
MUS 163,	164, 165 Beginning String Instruction I, II, III	3
MUS 201,	202, 203 Advanced Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	9
MUS 243,	244, 245 History of Music I, II, III	9
MUS 301	18th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 302	Form & Analysis	3
MUS 303	Instrumentation	3
MUS 320,	321, 322 Instrumental Techniques & Con- ducting I, II, III	3
MUS 323,	324 Choral Techniques & Conducting I, II	2
MUS 340	Survey of History & Literature of Jazz	3
MUS 360	Voice Class	1
MUS 361	Flute & Saxophone Class	1
MUS 362	Clarinet Class	1
MUS 363	Double Reed Class	1
MUS 364	Trumpet & Horn Class	1
MUS 365	Low Brass Class	1
MUS 366	Percussion Class	1
MUS 400	Pedagogy of Music Theory	3
MUS 401	Improvisation	2
MUS 403	Acoustics of Music	3
MUS 422	Directed Studies (Form & Analysis)	3
MUS 277,	477 Individual Instruction in Composition	36
	Major Musical Organization	12
	Hours credit	137-143

Students who are not qualified to enter this program in the freshman year but hope to do so in the sophomore year should seek admission to the School of Music as majors in a performing area in the freshman year.

Students who fail to maintain a 3.0 average in Theory and Composition classes will be dropped from this program.

Bachelor of Music Education

The Bachelor of Music Education degree is designed to involve students in a curriculum which assists them in becoming broadly based, knowledgeable and skilled school music educators.

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Music Education for the purpose of teaching must plan their programs to meet the following requirements:

—Complete all General Education category requirements. MUS 152, Writing and Scholarship in the Performing and Visual Arts, may be elected to satisfy the Intermediate Composition requirement. Music Education majors may use MUS 141, 142, Music Literature and Styles (6 hours) toward meeting the remaining hours of electives to complete the General Education requirements.

—Complete the Professional Teacher Education program as described in this Bulletin. Please note that the PTE program accompanying this major involves the following adaptation: MUS 210 is the departmental equivalent of EDLS 360.

—Complete the required courses listed for the Instrumental Emphasis or the Vocal, Piano and General Emphases.

—Meet requirements for admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program.

—Complete all music courses designated PTE, choral or instrumental conducting courses, and required techniques classes before student teaching.

—Meet all music performance, recital attendance and music education requirements stated in the respective department handbooks.

—Complete electives to meet requirements for graduation.

—Each student must enroll in two quarter hours of individual performance in the student's major performance area each quarter in residence for a minimum of 11 quarters. In addition, one quarter hour must be earned in a major musical organization each quarter in residence, for a minimum of 11 quarters.

Admission to the Professional Teacher Education (PTE) Program

Minimum requirements for application to PTE are printed in the front of the Bulletin. Students pursuing the BME degree who have completed 45 quarter hours should apply for admission to the PTE program by the end of the sophomore year.

Preferably, this will be done during the quarter in which students are enrolled in MUS 210. Junior or senior transfer students must apply for admission to PTE and enroll in MUS 210 during their first academic quarter. In addition to the requirements of the PTE committee, Music Education majors must:

—Demonstrate an acceptable level of performance on their major instrument. Evaluation will be through jury examinations conducted by Music faculty and scheduled performances in the weekly recital series.

—Demonstrate proficiency in functional piano to the satisfaction of Piano faculty.

—Maintain a 2.50 GPA in the required freshman and sophomore Music Theory classes.

—Demonstrate professional promise as a teacher to the satisfaction of the Music Education faculty.

—Meet all music performance and recital attendance requirements listed in the respective departmental Handbooks.

—Continue to show professional growth in becoming a music educator. Failure to do so will result in PTE probation of not less than one quarter. Continued deficiencies may result in a student's being dropped from the PTE Music Education curriculum.

—Students pursuing the Instrumental emphasis are required to have six quarters of piano study. The level of study will be determined by an audition and availability of staff.

—String majors should substitute two quarters of private instruction on a secondary instrument for MUS 163, 164, and 165.

—Percussion majors are excused from MUS 366.

—Students pursuing Vocal, Piano and General emphases are limited to a maximum of ten hours of MUS 285 and 485 applicable to the 16 required hours of electives.

—Piano majors are required to take at least three courses from 415, 416, 417, 418, 419 and 420. These courses are open to all students at the sophomore level or above.

—Upper level proficiency in voice is required as a prerequisite to MUS 445, 446, and 447.

Electives

To be selected from courses below:

		Hours credit	112-122
MUS 285,	485 Opera Workshop		1-3
MUS 313	Teaching Instrumental Music in Secondary Schools (PTE)		2
MUS 314	Guitar in the Classroom		2
MUS 316	Teaching Music Listening		3
MUS 317	Choral Literature for Elementary through High School Students		3
MUS 318	Music in Early Childhood		3
MUS 340	Survey of History & Literature of Jazz		3
MUS 341	Introduction to the Arts		2
MUS 401	Improvisation		2
MUS 410	Vocal Pedagogy		2
MUS 415,	416, 417, 418, 419, 420 Piano Literature I, II, III, IV, V, VI		12
MUS 445	German for Singers		2
MUS 446	French for Singers		2
MUS 447	Italian for Singers		2
MUS 451	Kodaly — His Impact on American Music Education		1
MUS 452	Orff Schulwerk in American Schools		1
MUS 457	Public Relations in School Music		1

Bachelor of Music Education and Bachelor of Music Combined Degrees Program

(Requires a minimum of 225 credit hours)
 Admission to candidacy for the combined Bachelor of Music Education and Bachelor of Music degrees is based on the recommendations of a School of Music faculty reviewing committee. The student who desires to complete the combined degrees must demonstrate outstanding musical talent. Application for admission to the combined degree program must take place prior to the close of the student's second year in the University. See listing, "Second Baccalaureate Degree Program" in this Bulletin.

Requirements

- Complete requirements for the BME degree in Music Education.
- Complete performance and organization/ensemble requirements for the B.M. degree.
- Present a complete graduation recital.
- Meet all music performance and recital attendance requirements as listed in the Applied Music and Performance Handbooks of the respective departments.
- Complete requirements listed below in an emphasis area. (See requirements in the Bachelor of Music degree section).

Instrumental Emphasis

- Complete a minimum of 20 additional hours for a total of 42 hours in Individual Performance and 14 additional hours in large and small ensembles.
 - Complete the following required courses:
- | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|----|
| MUS 100 | Recitals, Concerts, Productions | 0 |
| MUS 400 | Pedagogy of Music Theory | 3 |
| MUS 403 | Acoustics of Music | 3 |
| MUS 449 | History of Musical Instruments | 3 |
| | Individual Performance | 20 |
| | Ensembles | 14 |
| | Hours credit | 43 |

Voice Emphasis

—Complete a minimum of an additional 26 hours for a total of 48 hours in Individual Performance in Voice.

- Complete 27-30 hours of a foreign language.
 - Complete the following required courses:
- | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------|----|
| MUS 100 | Recitals, Concerts, Productions | 0 |
| MUS 285, | 485 Opera Workshop | 6 |
| MUS 316 | Teaching Music Listening | 3 |
| MUS 410 | Vocal Pedagogy | 2 |
| MUS 445 | German for Singers | 2 |
| MUS 446 | French for Singers | 2 |
| MUS 447 | Italian for Singers | 2 |
| | Individual Performance | 26 |

Non-Music Requirements

Foreign Language	Hours credit	27-30
		70-73

Minor in Music — Liberal Arts

All students taking the Music minor must complete the core courses, either by taking the courses or challenging the examination. In addition, the student may elect courses in music history, theory, literature, performance study or ensemble participation to complete 33 required hours (maximum of 6 hours performance and 3 hours ensemble participation may apply toward meeting elective requirements).

- Students who wish to use Voice as a credit toward their minor requirements must audition and have permission from the Voice Department to do so.
- | | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| MUS 101, | 102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III | 12 |
| MUS 141, | 142 Music Literature & Styles I, II | 6 |
| Electives | | 15 |
| | Hours credit | 33 |

Instrumental Emphasis

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts, Productions	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
MUS 160,	161, 162 Beginning Class Piano I, II, III	3
	or	
MUS 260,	261, 262 Intermediate Class Piano I, II, III	6
MUS 163,	164, 165 Beginning Strings I, II, III	3
MUS 201,	202, 203 Advanced Sight & Theory I, II, III	9
MUS 210	Introduction to Music Education	2
MUS 243,	244, 245 History of Music I, II, III	9
MUS 301	18th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 302	Form & Analysis	3
MUS 303	Instrumentation	3
MUS 310	Teaching General Music in Elementary-Middle Schools (PTE)	3
MUS 311	Teaching General Music in Junior-Senior High Schools (PTE)	3
MUS 312	Teaching Instrumental Music in Elementary Schools (PTE)	2
MUS 313	Teaching Instrumental Music in Secondary Schools (PTE)	2
MUS 320,	321, 322 Instrumental Techniques & Conducting I, II, III	3
MUS 356	Marching Band Techniques I	1
MUS 357	Marching Band Techniques II	1
MUS 358	Marching Band Techniques III	1
MUS 360	Voice Class	1
MUS 361	Flute & Saxophone Class	1
MUS 362	Clarinet Class	1
MUS 363	Double Reed Class	1
MUS 364	Trumpet & Horn Class	1
MUS 365	Low Brass Class	1
MUS 366	Percussion Class	1
MUS 414	Music for Students with Special Needs	3
MUS 443	Instrumental Literature	3
	Individual Performance	22
	Major Musical Organization	11

Electives

To be selected from the following:

	Hours credit	130
MUS 314	Guitar in the Classroom	1
MUS 316	Teaching Music Listening	3
MUS 317	Choral Literature for Elementary through High School Students	2
MUS 318	Music in Early Childhood	3
MUS 325	Choral Conducting & Literature for High School	1
MUS 340	Survey of History & Literature of Jazz	3
MUS 341	Introduction to the Arts	2
MUS 401	Improvisation	2
MUS 410	Vocal Pedagogy	2
MUS 449	History of Musical Instruments	3
MUS 451	Kodaly — His Impact on American Music Education	1
MUS 452	Orff Schulwerk in American Schools	1
MUS 457	Public Relations in School Music	1

Vocal, Piano and General Music Emphasis

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts, Productions	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
MUS 160,	161, 162 Beginning Class Piano I, II, III <i>and/or</i>	3
MUS 260,	261, 262 Intermediate Class Piano I, II, III <i>or</i>	3
MUS 271,	471 Individual Performance in Piano (Voice majors) <i>or</i>	6-12
MUS 269,	469 Individual Performance in Voice (Piano majors) <i>and</i>	10
MUS 410	Vocal Pedagogy	2
MUS 201,	202, 203 Advanced Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	9
MUS 210	Introduction to Music Education	2
MUS 243,	244, 245 History of Music I, II, III	9
MUS 301	18th Century Counterpoint	3
MUS 302	Form & Analysis	3
MUS 303	Instrumentation	3
MUS 310	Teaching General Music in Elementary-Middle Schools (PTE)	3
MUS 311	Teaching General Music in Junior-Senior High Schools (PTE)	3
MUS 312	Teaching Instrumental Music in Elementary Schools (PTE)	2
MUS 323,	324 Choral Techniques & Conducting I, II	2
MUS 325	Conducting & Teaching Choral Music in Junior-Senior High School	2
MUS 359	Woodwind Class	1
MUS 367	Brass & Percussion Class	1
MUS 368	String Class	1
MUS 414	Music for Students with Special Needs	3
	Individual Performance	22
	Major Music Organization	11

Graduate Programs

Graduate Admission

Admission to the Graduate School does not guarantee admission to the School of Music. Prerequisite to admission to any graduate program in Music is completion of an appropriate undergraduate degree. Admission will be based on an evaluation of the student's competencies and the content of the undergraduate program. For application forms and admission requirements for programs in the School of Music, students should write the Graduate Coordinator, School of Music.

Graduate Advisory Examinations

Advisory examinations in music history and literature, music theory, music education, writing skills and instrumental techniques

are given during the first week of graduate study. Consult the appropriate program for specific examinations required.

Residence Requirement

Minimum residence for the Doctor of Arts in Music or the Doctor of Music Education is any three consecutive quarters. During each of those three consecutive quarters, candidates must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 10 weeks attendance and 10 quarter hours (eight weeks attendance and 10 quarter hours during summer quarter) of graduate course work on campus.

Master of Music Education

The Master of Music Education degree has been developed for the music teacher who has made a professional commitment to effective music instruction in grades K-12. To assist such students, the faculty believe it imperative that the curriculum provide experiences designed to develop and enrich musical competencies, professional understandings and skills, and personal qualities that will allow the teacher to function in a world and in a profession of perpetual change.

Advisory Examinations

Incoming students pursuing the Music Education degree will be administered advisory examinations in music education, writing skills, music theory and music history. In addition, students with instrumental emphases will be administered advisory examinations in instrumental techniques. Applied departments may request an audition for placement purposes.

Advisement

Results of the advisory examinations will be utilized by the major advisor and student, in consultation with the faculty in supporting areas, to delineate further each student's plan of study.

Formative Evaluation

Examinations, scholarly papers and musical performance in all areas of study will be utilized collectively by the music education department as evaluation data to assess student progress throughout the program.

Comprehensive Examination

Students enrolled in the Master of Music Education program will be administered a comprehensive examination in the major field of music education at the conclusion of the degree program. Faculty in supporting areas may be requested to assist in the design of questions for the examination. The purpose of the comprehensive examination will be to provide the opportunity for students to demonstrate their ability to analyze, generalize and synthesize information relevant to issues deemed important in developing and maintaining excellence in a K-12 music curriculum.

Master of Music Education

Plan of Study

I. Studies in Musical Scholarship and Research		
MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 612	Utilization of Statistics & the Computer in Classroom Problem Solving	1
II. Studies in Music Education (Major Emphasis)		
MUS 519	Foundations of Music Education	3
MUS 533	Trends in Music Education	3
MUS 610	Principles of Music Learning	3
MUS 615	Historical Foundations of Music Education	2
MUS 618	Aesthetics and the Arts	3
III. Studies in Professional Education		
To be selected from the following content areas:		
	Multi-cultural Education	6-9
	Educational Psychology	
	Special Education	

IV. Studies in Music Theory, Music History and Performance

Music Theory	3
Music History	3
Performance	3
Individual Performance (2)	
Ensemble (1)	
Studies in Music	
To be selected by advisement based upon student needs — identified through advisory examination.	
Music Theory	
Music History	
Individual Performance	
Ensemble	

V. Related Studies

To be selected by advisement based upon special interests of the student:

Music Education
 Music Theory/Pedagogy
 Music History
 Individual Performance
 Ensemble
 Conducting
 Jazz Studies
 Instrumental Techniques
 Vocal Pedagogy/Repertoire
 Piano Literature/Pedagogy

Note: Completion of a Master of Arts degree in Music Education does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Music Education. Please consult your department advisor and/or the PTE office if you are interested in elementary or secondary certification.



Master of Music

The Master of Music degree is designed to assist the graduate student in developing professional competence in such areas of emphasis as performance, conducting or theory and composition, and to broaden and deepen scholarly abilities, research and pedagogical techniques.

Performance emphases are available in bassoon, clarinet, flute, harp, horn, oboe, percussion, piano, alto saxophone, string bass, bass trombone, tenor trombone, trumpet, tuba, tenor tuba, viola, violin, violoncello and voice.

General Requirements

—Admission requirements for all Master of Music students include advisory examinations in music history and literature, music theory and writing skills. In addition, brass, woodwind, string and percussion majors will take a techniques examination in their instrument area. Voice students must pass a diction proficiency examination in German, French and Italian. Specific

courses in music history and theory will be determined as the result of the advisory examinations, in consultation with the major advisor and representatives of the Theory and History Departments. A grade of B or better must be earned in each course.

—Master of Music students in Performance or Conducting must have an entrance audition. Voice applicants will be expected to perform one or more art songs in French, German, Italian and English, including one opera aria or oratorio aria and a contemporary art song. Candidates unable to audition in person may, with written permission from the chairman of the Voice Department, submit the above repertoire on a high quality tape recorded at 7½ ips. Include a resume of academic history, transcripts, a complete repertoire list, and a summary of vocal study and performance experience. A Theory and Composition student must submit examples of works he/she has composed, supported if possible by recordings.

—No graduate student may register for further courses for graduate credit in the Master of Music program after one quarter of study in residence until he or she has completed both the entrance audition (or composition examination) and advisory examinations.

—On the basis of the entrance audition or compositions examination, advisory examinations and conferences with the advisor and/or the departmental faculty jury, the student will be advised of his or her status as a candidate for the Master of Music degree.

—Should the faculty deem it necessary, arrangements may be made for remedial work carrying no graduate credit. This may take the form of additional undergraduate courses, repertoire, diction courses or formal language courses offered by the Department of Foreign Languages.

—Candidates are required to have at least one-third of their program (15 credit hours) in the major area — performance, conducting, or theory and composition.

—At a time approved by the major advisor, the candidate will take written or oral comprehensive examinations covering the major area.

—A comprehensive permit approved by the major advisor and the Graduate School is required before a candidate will be allowed to take comprehensive examinations.

Performance: Specific Requirements

In addition to the General Requirements, performance majors must satisfy the following:

—Master of Music students in Performance must have an entrance audition sometime during the first quarter of degree work. This is often accomplished at the first performance jury; major works should be performed. Candidates whose records do not show completion of a recital at the undergraduate level (actual program on file) will be required to perform an additional recital (no credit) during their degree residency. Voice students must have completed one year each of German, French or Italian at the university level and diction competency in all three languages is required. A candidate may challenge any portion of the language requirements.

—A recorded, public recital will constitute 2-4 quarter hours credit (MUS 601, Practicum). It is the responsibility of the student to file a printed program and a tape recording of the performance with the School of Music office. Students must make their own arrangements for the recording. The student will not be graduated until this material is on file. A correlative paper may be required at the discretion of each individual department. The paper is generally related to the composer(s) and compositions performed.

—A minimum of three weeks prior to the scheduled recital date, the proposed recital will be performed at a recital hearing before a committee composed of faculty members in the performing area. Faculty members outside the performing area may be invited to this hearing, either by the student or by the performing area faculty. Should the recital hearing not be accepted, the candidate may be allowed one other hearing after further prescribed study. The recital cannot be rescheduled the same quarter. It will be the student's responsibility to request the second hearing. A second recital, if deemed necessary, may be required at the discretion of any department.

—The grade evaluation of the student's correlative paper, if required by the department, shall be determined by a faculty committee in the student's area of emphasis. The major performance professor will be the advisor.

—Candidates for the degree may be accepted in the areas of voice, keyboard, band and orchestral instruments.

Required Core Courses for the Instrumental Performance Major

MUS	Individual Performance	12
MUS	Major Performing Organization	3
MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 601	Practicum (Recital & Correlative Paper) requirement determined by department	4
MUS 643	-648 Music History Courses (Maximum)	9
MUS	Music Theory Courses (Maximum)	9
MUS 657	Symphonic Literature	3

Required Courses for Vocal Performance Major

MUS 670	Individual Performance	12
MUS 601	Practicum (Recital & Paper)	2
MUS	Major Performing Organization	3
MUS 510	Vocal Pedagogy	
	<i>or</i>	
MUS 564	Problems in Teaching Voice	2
MUS 559	Opera & Oratorio Literature	3
MUS 536	-539 Vocal Literature I, II, III, IV	4
MUS 685	Opera Workshop (2 quarters)	4
MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 502	-505 Music Theory Courses	3
MUS 643	-648 Music History Courses	3
MUS 653	History of Opera	
	<i>or</i>	
MUS 656	Choral Literature	3
	Electives in consultation with major advisor	6

Note: Courses required in history and theory as a result of the advisory examinations may be used to fulfill these requirements. Additional courses may also be required as a result of the advisory examinations.

Conducting: Specific Requirements

In addition to the General Requirements, conducting majors must satisfy the following:

—The prospective wind conducting applicant should have had at least two years of experience in high school teaching or equivalent experience prior to making application. A personal audition is required.

—Write the appropriate director for specific information concerning audition and interview procedures.

—A recorded public recital and correlative paper is required. The performance will consist of a concert, or its equivalent, conducted by the candidate and evaluated by the major advisor and instrumental faculty. The organization used for this performance will need to be a group rehearsed regularly by the candidate. Additional performance opportunities will be arranged. It is the student's responsibility to file a printed program and tape recording of the performance with the School of Music office. The student will not be graduated until this material is on file.

Required Core Courses for Conducting Majors

MUS	Individual Performance (lessons on major instrument)	6
MUS	Major Performing Organization	3
MUS 600	Introduction to Music Scholarship	3
MUS 601	Practicum (Performance & Paper)	0-4

(Performance will consist of a concert, or series of appearances, conducted by the candidate and evaluated by the major advisor and instrumental faculty. A correlative paper or analysis is also required. The organization used for these performances will be a group rehearsed regularly by the candidate.)

Choral Conducting Emphasis

Required Courses

MUS	Music Theory Courses	3-9
MUS 643	-648 Music History Courses	6-12
MUS 656	Choral Literature	3

MUS 685	Opera Workshop	4
MUS 551	Individual Performance in Conducting	4
MUS 601	Practicum (Performance & Paper)	4

Recommended Electives

MUS 559	Opera & Oratorio Literature	3
MUS 617	Psychology of Conducting	3
MUS 622	Directed Studies in Music	1-4
MUS 650	Seminar: Choral Music	3

Additional electives to satisfy graduation requirements through consultation with major advisor.

Note: Choral conducting candidates will be required to take comprehensive examinations in the major area and in music history and theory.

Wind Conducting Emphasis

Required Courses

MUS 551	Individual Performance in Conducting (2 credits each quarter in residence)	6
MUS 643	-648 Music History Courses (By advisement)	9
MUS 501	-505 Music Theory Courses (By advisement)	9
MUS 511	History of the Wind Band & Its Literature	3
MUS 519	Foundations of Music Education	3
MUS 550	Score Reading & Analysis (2 credits each quarter in residence)	6
MUS 618	Aesthetics & the Arts	3
MUS	Instrumental Techniques & Materials (By advisement)	6
MUS 601	Practicum (Performance & paper)	0

Recommended Electives

MUS 565	Principles of Ensemble Intonation	2
MUS 525	20th Century Wind Literature/Conducting Techniques	3
MUS 512	Symphonic Repertoire & History of Conducting	2
MUS 580	String Technique for the Conductor	2
MUS 617	Psychology of Conducting	3
MUS 616	Aural Comprehension for the Conductor	2

Note: A single comprehensive examination will be required in the major area of conducting.

Orchestral Conducting Emphasis

Required Courses

MUS 551	Individual Performance in Conducting	6
MUS 550	Score Reading & Analysis	6
MUS 580	String Technique for the Conductor	2
MUS	Instrumental Techniques & Materials Courses (By advisement)	4
MUS 512	Symphonic Repertoire & History of Conducting	2
MUS 618	Aesthetics & the Arts	3
MUS 616	Aural Comprehension for the Conductor	2
MUS 643	-648 Music History Courses (By advisement)	9
MUS 501	-505 Music Theory Courses (By advisement)	9
MUS 601	Practicum (Performance & paper)	0

Recommended Electives

MUS 565	Principles of Ensemble Intonation	2
MUS 519	Foundations of Music Education	3
MUS 525	20th Century Wind Literature/Conducting Techniques	3
MUS 617	Psychology of Conducting	3

Note: A single comprehensive examination will be required in the major area of conducting.

Theory and Composition Emphasis

—Students entering this area of emphasis must have the equivalent of the undergraduate program in Theory and Composition as outlined in this Bulletin.

—The student must also submit examples of works he or she has composed, supported if possible by recordings.

—A piano proficiency equal to the undergraduate piano proficiency requirement of the School of Music, and the keyboard requirements of the Theory and Composition department must be met prior to completing the master's degree requirements.

—Advisories: MUS 502, 503 and 504 may be required if advisories indicate these will significantly increase the strength of the Master of Music program in Theory and Composition.

—Students who are able to prove genuine competency in any of the required courses listed may substitute electives chosen in consultation with the advisor.

Required Courses

MUS 509	Electronic Music	3
MUS 603	Analytical Studies	3-9
MUS 648	Seminar: New Music	3
MUS 677	Individual Instruction in Composition	12
MUS	Music History Courses (Elected through consultation with representatives of the history area and theory advisor with consideration given to the needs of the candidate).	9
MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 699	Thesis	8-12
MUS	Major Performing Organization	3

Additional electives may be taken to satisfy degree requirements. In addition to the above requirements, the candidate for this degree will be expected to prepare the equivalent of a full program of his or her own compositions and take a comprehensive examination in the Music Theory and Composition emphasis only.

The following list contains courses which would enhance studies in Theory and Composition.

MUS 507	Performance Practices	3
MUS 643	Seminar: Medieval Music	3
MUS 644	Seminar: Renaissance Music	3
MUS 645	Seminar: The Baroque Period	3
MUS 646	Seminar: The Romantic Period	3
MUS 650	Seminar: Choral Music	3
MUS 657	Symphonic Literature	3

Music History and Literature Emphasis

—Students entering this area of emphasis must have an equivalent of an undergraduate music major as outlined in this Bulletin.

—Student will be expected to demonstrate translational competency in German, French or Latin as a prerequisite to candidacy.

—Students who are able to demonstrate competency in any required course may substitute an elective chosen in consultation with the advisor.

Required Core Courses for Music History and Literature Emphasis

MUS 600	Introduction to Musical Scholarship	3
MUS 643	Seminar: Medieval Music	3
MUS 644	Seminar: Renaissance Music	3
MUS 645	Seminar: The Baroque Period	3
MUS 646	Seminar: The Classic Period	3
MUS 647	Seminar: The Romantic Period	3
MUS 699	Thesis	8-12
MUS	Music Theory Classes (Minimum)	6
MUS	Individual Performance	6
MUS	Major Performing Organization	3

Electives necessary to complete degree requirements.

Note: Comprehensive examinations will be given in music history and literature and theory.

Doctor of Arts in Music

The program leading to the Doctor of Arts degree is designed to prepare professional, academically well-qualified teaching scholars for the junior and senior college level. The degree is available in the areas of music history and literature, theory and composition, music performance, conducting or performance, and pedagogy.

Performance emphases are available in bassoon, clarinet, flute,

harp, horn, oboe, percussion, piano, alto saxophone, string bass, bass trombone, tenor trombone, trumpet, tuba, tenor tuba, viola, violin, violoncello and voice.

Admission Requirements

Candidates must meet the general Graduate School requirements for admission. In addition, candidates are required to take:

—School of Music advisory examinations in Music History and Music Theory. Brass, woodwind, string or percussion majors will be asked to take techniques examinations in their performance areas in addition to the advisory examination.

—Major applied area audition.

These examinations will be administered by the School of Music when the candidate arrives on campus.

General Requirements

The candidate's individualized program will be determined by his or her graduate advisory committee after reviewing with the student his or her educational objectives, transcripts, advisory examinations and audition results. A minimum of 90 hours beyond the Master's level are to be earned in graduate study and distributed through the following areas:

Area of Primary Emphasis: The primary area develops a major scholarly and/or performing function for the junior and senior college level in Music History and Literature, Theory and Composition, Music Performance, Conducting, or Performance and Pedagogy.

Dissertation Requirement: A dissertation is required that provides for the development of research skills in the student's subject matter area, and utilizes research in the classroom. The 18 hours allotted to the doctoral dissertation may be divided between performance and the dissertations requirements according to the degree plan as outlined and approved by the candidate's committee. For doctoral programs requiring recital or concert performance, it will be the responsibility of the student to file a minimum of two printed programs and a tape recording of the performance with the School of Music office.

Distribution and Grading of Dissertation Hours in Primary Emphasis: — D.A. in Performance or Conducting

Two recitals or concerts	12
Dissertation	6
Hours credit	18
— D.A. in Pedagogy & Performance	
One recital	6
Dissertation	12
Hours credit	18
— D.A. in Music History & Literature	
Dissertation	18
— D.A. in Theory & Composition	18

A letter grade will be given by the Research and Dissertation committee, in consultation with faculty members of the candidate's individual performance department upon completion of each recital or concert. A grade of A or B will be considered acceptable. A grade of C or below will be considered unacceptable.

Should the candidate's recital or concert be unacceptable, the student will be required to do another program. A minimum of 10 weeks must elapse before this program may be done, and a new repertoire will be required.

The candidate will be allowed one failure and subsequent make-up program for each recital required on the degree emphasis.

Area of Second Emphasis: This area develops a secondary scholarly and/or performing function in one of the primary areas listed here, in Jazz Pedagogy, Music Education, or in related areas outside Music.

Creative Requirement for Secondary Emphasis - It is normally expected that a creative project of some type will be undertaken as part of the secondary emphasis. Credit will be given, generally on an ID basis. The project might be similar to the following:

—Secondary Emphasis in History & Literature — a minor research project.

—Secondary Emphasis in Performance — a recital.

—Secondary Emphasis in Conducting — conducting a recital or research project in literature.

—Secondary Emphasis in Theory and Composition — composition or research project.

—Secondary Emphasis in Music Education — a minor research project.

—Secondary Emphasis in Jazz Pedagogy — a recital, research or creative project.

—Secondary Emphasis outside Music — creative project in areas outside the School of Music will be administered by the candidate's committee.

If the candidate qualifies in the secondary emphasis at a primary proficiency level, he or she may, with the approval of the doctoral committee and the department chairperson of the primary and secondary areas, incorporate the secondary creative requirement into the dissertation requirement.

College Teaching and Learning

An internship ranging from limited responsibilities to full-time classroom teaching under direct supervision of the graduate faculty in the School of Music is required. Externships are highly recommended subsequent to successful completion of an internship.

Appropriate course work in the area of higher education, learning theory, foundation courses, tests and measurements, and/or media will be selected through consultation with the major professor and advisory committee.

Distribution of Hours

Credit hours in a typical program are approximate unless required and may vary according to the number of hours used for MUS 755 Teaching Practicum, and for other reasons approved by doctoral committee.

Primary Emphasis 27

Secondary Emphasis 15

MUS 623	Individual Studies in Effective Teaching (required & satisfies DA Seminar in Teaching requirement)	3
MUS 700	Research Seminar (required)	3
ID 702	Seminar on Teacher in the College Community (required)	3
MUS 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (required) Internship and/or externship	3-9
MUS 799	Doctoral Dissertation (required)	18
Electives		12
	Hours credit	90

Comprehensive Examinations — At a time approved by the major professor, the candidate will take written and oral examinations covering the primary and secondary areas of emphasis, plus Music History and Literature and Music Theory if these are not part of his or her primary or secondary emphasis. Candidates should typically expect three and one-half days of examinations; one day each for Music History, Music Theory, and primary emphasis, and one half day for secondary emphasis. This time requirement may be varied to fit individual circumstances.

Foreign Language Requirements for Doctor of Arts Degree Candidates

History and Literature Primary Emphasis: A reading knowledge of one foreign language required. A second language may be required through advisement. Secondary Emphasis: Open. The candidate and advisor will determine language requirements.

Theory and Composition: Reading knowledge in one foreign language required.

Conducting: Translation of vocal skills in one foreign language, and mastery of diction in two additional languages are highly recommended for candidates in Choral Conducting. Italian is recommended for candidates in the instrumental areas.

Performance

Brass — Reading knowledge of one foreign language required.
 Piano — Reading knowledge of one foreign language required.
 Strings — Reading knowledge of one foreign language required.
 Vocal — Skills in translations of vocal literature in one foreign language (French, German or Italian) is required, and diction mastery of all three.

Woodwind — Reading knowledge of one foreign language required. A substitute research tool may be permitted after consultation and approval by candidate's committee.

Pedagogy — Reading knowledge of one foreign language required.

Research and Examination Committee for the Doctor of Arts Candidate in Music

—The candidate's major advisor shall be appointed by the director of the School of Music after consultation with the chair of the department of the candidate's area of emphasis.

—The Examination Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Director of the School of Music to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment.

This committee shall include the major advisor, the Secondary Emphasis advisor, and represent the following departments in the School of Music: Music History and Literature, Music Theory and

Composition, the respective performance or conducting area for DA candidates whose primary emphasis is in performance, performance/pedagogy or conducting; and a faculty representative appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

The departments represented by the above committee members shall design, administer and evaluate the written comprehensive examination in their respective areas, in consultation with the full Examination Committee.

An oral comprehensive examination shall be given by this committee only after successful completion of the written comprehensives. For additional information, see "Graduation."

The Research and Dissertation Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Director of the School of Music to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment. In addition, a faculty representative from a department other than the School of Music shall be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

This committee must unanimously approve the topic for a dissertation and the topic proposal must be signed by all committee members. The committee, in consultation with the appropriate applied department, will also approve the repertoire for the candidate's recital or concert and will grade the program. For additional information, see "Doctor of Arts Sequence and Check List" published by the School of Music.

Doctor of Music Education

The DME program prepares students as comprehensively-oriented educator musicians, and develops expertise in teaching, consulting and administration within public schools, college music education, and community cultural responsibilities.

Admission Requirements

Prospective candidates must meet the general Graduate School requirements for admission. School of Music requirements are as follows:

—Advisory Examinations in Music Education, Music History, and Music Theory, administered by the School of Music faculty upon the student's arrival on campus. The results of these examinations will aid in program formulation. Also, students with an instrumental emphasis will be required to take techniques examinations in their performance area. The fulfillment of remedial requirements will not apply toward the degree.

—Major applied area audition, from which recommendations will be made regarding continued study and ensemble participation.

—Three letters of recommendation.

—The Director of the School of Music, after consultation with the chair of the Music Education Department, will assign the major advisor.

Program Formulation

The student's individualized program will be determined by members of the Music Education Department and other involved members of the School of Music, including a representative from History and Theory. The student's educational objectives and deficiencies as reflected in transcripts, advisory examinations, performance audition results and the three letters of recommendation, will be reviewed. A minimum of 90 hours are to be earned in graduate studies beyond the master's level, and distributed throughout the following areas:

Area of Primary Emphasis

The primary emphasis is placed upon a comprehensive working knowledge of contemporary music education practices in public school and college music programs and community cultural life. This is based on philosophy, psychology, and contemporary and past history, and supported by scholarly musicianship through the areas of music history and literature, theory and composition, and performance.

Doctoral dissertations should be limited only by the scholarship and creativity of the candidate. Research tools may therefore cover a wide range such as media, research methods of anthropology and the social sciences, chronology, clinical and observation techniques from psychology, descriptive or narrative techniques, statistics

computer technology, and foreign languages according to requirements of the dissertation subject. The dissertation should include goals such as:

- Extension of the student's knowledge and/or improvement of his or her teaching ability in the field;
- Development of new knowledge that can be added to common knowledge in Music Education;
- Implementation of Music Education theory to the practical aspects of on-going school music programs.

Area of Secondary Emphasis

The secondary emphasis is placed on an understanding of the role of specialized instruction integrated within a comprehensive Music Education framework. A project integrating one or more subject areas with Music Education, will be part of the secondary emphasis expectation. This project is given on an individual study basis. Integrative ideas such as recital-demonstration, lecture-demonstration, minor thesis, multi-media, etc. may be considered. Projects within the secondary emphasis may be extended into the framework of the dissertation.

Distribution of Hours

Credit hours listed here are approximate, unless required, and may vary for any reason approved by the student's advisory committee.

Primary Emphasis 27

Secondary Emphasis 15

MUS 601	Practicum in Music (Required for secondary emphasis project)	3
MUS 615	Seminar in Music Education (Required)	2
MUS 622	Individual Studies in Music (Required for secondary emphasis project)	3
MUS 700	Research Seminar (Required)	3
MUS 799	Doctoral Dissertation (Required)	18
	Three foundation courses required	9
	Electives	10
	Hours credit	90

Comprehensive Examinations for DME Program Candidates At a time approved by the major advisor, the candidate will take written and oral examinations covering Music Education and the secondary area(s) of emphasis. In order to integrate content areas with Music Education, questions from music history and theory will be submitted for the examination at the discretion of the History and Theory departments in consultation with the Music Education Department.

Research and Examination Committees for the Doctor of Music Education Candidate

—The candidate's major advisor shall be appointed by the Director of the School of Music after consultation with the chair of the Department of Music Education.

—The Examination Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Director of the School of Music to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment.

—This committee shall include the major advisor, secondary emphasis advisor, one other professor in the Music Education Department, two professors in the School of Music whose expertise is closely allied to the candidate's interests, and one faculty representative outside the School of Music and appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

—The departments represented by the above committee shall design, administer and evaluate the written comprehensive examination in their respective areas, in consultation with the full Examination Committee.

—An oral comprehensive examination shall be given by this committee only after successful completion of the written comprehensives. For additional information, see "Graduation" section of this Bulletin.

—The Research and Dissertation Committee shall be composed of at least four faculty members of the School of Music, recommended by the major advisor, approved and transmitted by the Dean of the School of Music to the Dean of the Graduate School for appointment. In addition, a faculty representative from a department other than the School of Music shall be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School.

The majority of the committee must approve the topic for a dissertation and the topic proposal must be signed by all committee members.



Music/Theatre

Department of Theatre Arts
Location: Frasier Hall 121
Telephone: 351-2454 or 351-2529
Jeannette Triomphe, Coordinator

Faculty

Shari Anderson, MM, Assoc. Prof.
Charmaine Coppom, MA, Assoc. Prof.
John S. Girault, PhD, Prof.
Carl Gerbrandt, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Jeannette Triomphe, MFA, Asst. Prof.
John W. Willcoxon III, PhD, Prof.

Bachelor of Arts in Music/Theatre

The Bachelor of Arts with a major in Music/Theatre is excellent preparation for students who aspire to work professionally in musical theatre. Because the program is interdisciplinary, the School of Music, the Department of Theatre Arts and the Dance Program offer their full resources.

Admission to the Music/Theatre program involves general admission to the University and formal application for admission to the Music/Theatre program, including audition and interview. Admission forms are available from the office of the Music/Theatre Coordinator, Frasier 121.

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Music/Theatre must plan their programs to meet the following requirements:

—Complete 60 hours of General Education as specified in this Bulletin.

—Meet all recital and production attendance requirements as specified for the program. See your advisor.

—The following courses in the major.

Required Courses

MUS 100	Recitals, Concerts & Productions	0
MUS 101,	102, 103 Sight Singing & Theory I, II, III	12
MUS 141,	142 Music Literature & Styles I, II	6
THEA 160	Acting I: Internals	3
THEA 170,	171, 172 Stage Movement I, II, III	3
THEA 260	Acting II: Externals (recommended Fall Quarter)	3
THEA 261	Stage Make-Up	2
MUS 270,	470 Individual Performance in Voice	24

MUS 271	Individual Performance in Piano	12
MUS 285,	485 Opera Workshop	12
THEA 360	Acting III: Musical Theatre	3
THEA 370,	371, 372 Rhythmic & Dramatic Movement I, II, III	3
MUS 407	Individual Coaching in Musical Theatre Repertory I (take concurrently with THEA 465)	2
THEA 465	Musical Theatre Repertory I	2
THEA	Individual Performance in Theatre (technical only)	4
MUS	Music Performance (Vocal Ensembles)	12
PE 136	Ballet	1
A minimum of 5 additional hours of Dance chosen from PE or THEA dance courses		5

Hours credit 109

—Electives sufficient to complete Bachelor of Arts degree requirements.

—Twelve quarters of MUS 100 are required.

—MUS 141, 142, 143 may be used as part of the 60 hours of General Education, thus allowing for 6 additional hours of electives.

Students contemplating graduate work should prepare to meet the requirements of graduate study in Music. This involves preparation in the disciplinary competencies as well as research requirements to enter Graduate School. See advisor.

Nursing

Administered by the School of Nursing

Location: University Hall

Telephone: 351-2293

Sandra Baird, Director

Faculty

Sandra Baird, MS, Asst. Prof.

Agnes Biegel, MSN, Assoc. Prof.

Audrey Bopp, MS, Inst.

Virginia Kinnick, MSN, Asst. Prof.

Judy Malkiewicz, MS, Asst. Prof.

Majel Martin, MS, Asst. Prof.

Judy Richter, MSN, Asst. Prof.

Gordon Sawatzky, MN, MS, Assoc. Prof.

Patricia Zurenda, MS, Inst.

The undergraduate program in Nursing is a 13-quarter program leading to a bachelor of science degree. Qualified students are prepared as professional nurses and receive a foundation for graduate study in Nursing.

The School of Nursing subscribes to a philosophy of nursing which views the patient holistically. Congruent with the belief in the dignity and worth of mankind is the belief that the individual has a right to be an active participant in decisions concerning his or her well being.

Nursing is an independent professional discipline requiring critical inquiry and discriminating judgment to assist individuals and groups to attain and maintain health.

Nursing students have a variety of clinical experiences in hospitals, nursing homes, industry, schools and public health agencies, primarily in northern and southeastern Colorado communities. Clinical practice is concurrent with nursing theory (classes) and is guided by Nursing faculty.

The Nursing program is accredited by the National League for Nursing and by the Colorado State Board of Nursing. Graduates are eligible to write the Colorado State Board of Nursing examination for licensure as registered nurses, as well as the examinations of all other states.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Nursing must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—Complete General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Required Courses

CHEM 108	Fundamentals of General Chemistry	5
CHEM 109	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry	5
CHEM 281	Fundamentals of Human Biochemistry	5
ZOO 105	Human Biology	4
ZOO 221	Human Anatomy	4
ZOO 250	Human Physiology	5
ZOO 350	Medical Pharmacology	4
BIO 261	Microbiology	3
BIO 265	Microbiology Laboratory	1
FND 251	Nutrition I	3
FND 357	Therapeutic Nutrition	3
STAT 303	Statistics for Health Sciences	3
PSY 230	Human Growth & Development	5

Take two courses from Psychology, Sociology and/or Anthropology. (These two courses may be taken in any one discipline or in any combination of the given discipline and are in addition to the required PSY 230.)

Take one course in cultural awareness from the following: Any Hispanic Studies course; any Black Studies course; or one of these Anthropology courses — ANT 320, 381, 382 or 472.

NURS 300	Conceptual Foundation of Nursing Practice: Nursing Process/Adaptation Nursing	4
NURS 302	Conceptual Foundation of Nursing Practice: Beginning Nursing Intervention Methodology	4
NURS 303	Techniques & Skills in Nursing Practice I	6
NURS 304	Health Promoting Behaviors	2
NURS 307	Parent-Infant Nursing	4
NURS 308	Mental Health Nursing	4
NURS 309	Nursing Care of the Hospitalized Adult	4
NURS 310	Leadership in Nursing	3
NURS 320	Physical Assessment	3
NURS 321	Clinical Practicum in Physical Assessment	1
NURS 370	Clinical Practicum in Parent-Infant Nursing	6
NURS 380	Clinical Practicum in Mental Health Nursing	6
NURS 390	Clinical Practicum in Nursing Care of Hospitalized Adult	8
NURS 395	Techniques & Skills of Nursing Practice II	2
NURS 402	Community Health Nursing	4
NURS 403	Nursing Care of Children in a Variety of Settings	4
NURS 404	Advanced Nursing Care of the Adult	4
NURS 405	Nursing Theory & Research	3
NURS 410	Practice Issues on Nursing	3
NURS 420	Clinical Practicum in Community Health Nursing	6
NURS 430	Clinical Practicum in Nursing Care of Children in a Variety of Settings	6
NURS 440	Clinical Practicum in Advanced Nursing	5
NURS 450	Selected Professional Nursing Roles	7

Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type E Certificate in school nursing should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

For Registered Nurses Only

NURS 305	Nursing Theory: Adaptation Model	3
----------	----------------------------------	---

—All students must take electives sufficient to complete the 180 hour graduation requirement.

Admission Policy

Pre-Clinical Major — Students interested in Nursing are accepted as Nursing majors if they meet the general admission requirements of the University. Formal application to the University is made to and obtained from the University of Northern Colorado Office of Admissions.

It is highly recommended that students planning a career in Nursing include chemistry, biology and basic mathematics in their high school programs. Proficiency in basic mathematics is essential to success in the Nursing program.

Students enrolled in the pre-clinical major will receive academic advisement from members of the School of Nursing faculty.

Clinical Major — The designation of Nursing major does not assure admission to the Clinical Nursing program.

A separate application and acceptance process during the sophomore year is required for the student to enter Clinical Nursing courses in the summer before the junior year. Forms for applying to the Clinical program and information about application procedures are obtained at the School of Nursing.

The following factors may be considered by the Nursing faculty in the selection of students:

—Cumulative grade point average at UNC and/or all previous institutions.

—Only applicants who, at the time of application, have earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.0, based on a 4.0 scale in the following required support science courses: CHEM 108, 109, 281, and ZOO 105, 221 and 250 will be considered.

—Results of the health assessment required for admission to the Clinical Nursing program (See Health Policies for Nursing Majors).

The number of students admitted to the Clinical Nursing program is determined by available resources. Available resources may also limit possibilities for readmission to the program for those students who withdraw for any reason.

Scores on selected tests measuring such factors as aptitude; cognitive, affective and psychomotor skills; and achievement may be used for advisement.

Registered Nurses Pursuing B.S. Degree

Graduates of state approved diploma or associate degree programs in Nursing are eligible to apply for admission to the baccalaureate program in Nursing. The program to be pursued by R.N. students has been designed to be as flexible and responsive to individual student needs as possible, within the constraints and resources of the School of Nursing.

The length of the program for the registered nurse student is dependent upon the amount of transfer credit and successful completion of advanced standing credit examinations (CLEP, Departmental and NLN). The first Nursing course required for registered nurse students is not offered every quarter (NURS 305).

Admission procedure for R.N.'s — Individuals seeking admission must be admitted to the University of Northern Colorado following the procedures outlined in this Bulletin. Students should contact the School of Nursing at the same time for information about admission to the Nursing major.

The Nursing Program

Progression — Nursing majors must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all required Nursing courses for progression to the next level in the Nursing major. The Nursing program faculty reserves the right to place on probation, or to require the withdrawal from the Nursing program, any student who, in their professional judgment, fails to satisfy the requirements of scholarship, health status, and/or performance. A student receiving a grade less than "C" in a Nursing course will be readmitted to that course on a space available basis only.

Probation/Termination Policy, Critical Behaviors for Satisfactory Achievement in Clinical Nursing Courses, Withdrawal Policy and Cheating/Plagiarism Policy are published in the required Student Handbook.

Students who must repeat a Clinical Nursing course or who fail to enroll or complete a course on their scheduled assignment will be readmitted for clinical courses on a space available basis only. Courses may not be offered every quarter.

A student who does not enroll for either required support courses or Nursing courses for three successive quarters and has not made prior arrangements with the Director/Assistant Director will not be considered a Nursing major.

Graduation — The degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing will be granted by the Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the faculty of the School of Nursing, to those who have successfully completed the prescribed curriculum with an average of "C" or above.

William R. Ross Award — In 1966, the Nursing program faculty established the William R. Ross Achievement Award in honor of retiring president, Dr. William R. Ross. This award recognizes a senior Nursing student each year for outstanding scholarship, leadership and service.

Health Policies — Within the academic year preceding the first clinical course, a conference with a nurse in the Student Health Service is required for an assessment of the student's health status. If health concerns exist, further diagnostic studies are required.

In addition to the nursing assessment, the following are required: **Immunizations** — Adult tetanus-diphtheria, and polio. A student's previous immunization record should be checked. A complete series, a booster or no further immunizations may be indicated at this time.

Tests — A tuberculin skin test, a large chest x-ray if the tuberculin test is positive, VDRL, and rubella titer record or proof of immuniza-

tion on file at the UNC Student Health Center.

Additional Expenses — Clinical Nursing majors are charged a laboratory fee of \$30 for every quarter they are enrolled in a clinical laboratory course (NURS 303, 370, 380, 390, 420, 430, 440, 450) Clinical Nursing majors, in addition, may anticipate the following expenses in the Summer Quarter before the junior year.

Uniforms	\$75.00
Lab coat	25.00
Chest x-ray	20.00
White shoes	30.00
Name pin	2.00
Penlight	3.00
Scissors	3.50
Rubella Titer	8.00
Watch with second hand	30.00
Nursing Achievement Examinations	20.00
Stethoscope	35.00
Travel	Cost varies

Required uniforms are ordered the quarter before clinical assignment. Costs listed here are approximate and subject to change.

Senior year expenses are:

School pin (optional)	Cost varies
Travel	Cost varies

Clinical Practice — Student practicums are offered in agencies according to available resources. All placements require transportation and may necessitate moving from the Greeley area. Students are responsible for their own transportation to all clinical practicums.

Oceanography

(See Earth Sciences)

Philosophy

Location: Michener L130
Telephone: 351-2983
Thomas K. Trelogan, Chair

Faculty

Richard A. Blanke, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Paul F. Hodapp, PhD, JD, Assoc. Prof.
Jack Tempkin, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Thomas K. Trelogan, BA, Asst. Prof.

Philosophy is the ongoing attempt to remain true to the spirit of the Socratic dictum: "The unexamined life is not worth living." As such, it entails serious reflection on *all* of our fundamental convictions and beliefs, with an eye in particular to the clarification of the concepts that these involve and the discovery of reasons for regarding these convictions and beliefs as either true or false.

At the University of Northern Colorado, the Department of Philosophy places special emphasis on helping its students to become themselves capable of such serious reflection, and it does so not only in the courses it offers primarily for its majors and minors, but in those it offers primarily as service courses for students of other disciplines as well.

The department offers both a major and a minor in philosophy. Although no graduate programs in philosophy itself are offered, the department does provide opportunities for directed study of relevant philosophical topics for graduate students in other disciplines.

Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy

The major is valuable both for students interested in philosophy in its own right, and for pre-professional students — especially those who intend to go on to study law. Many students who fit either of these categories find philosophy a particularly valuable second major because of the ways in which the study of philosophy can increase one's ability to investigate fundamental issues in any specific area of study or non-academic endeavor.

Physical Education

Location: Butler-Hancock Hall
Telephone: 351-2535
Nancy Van Anne, Chair

Program Requirements:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
—A minor of at least 27 hours. The minor should be chosen in consultation with the major advisor. No minor is required if the philosophy major is part of a double major. In addition the Department of Philosophy recommends that philosophy majors take at least two years of a foreign language — preferably French or German.

Required Courses

Introductory. A minimum of 8 hours is required. Courses should be chosen in consultation with the major advisor.

PHIL 100	Introduction to Philosophy	4
PHIL 120	Art of Philosophical Writing	4
PHIL 140	Basic Symbolic Skills	4
PHIL 200	Textual Analysis	4

Core Requirements

PHIL 240	Formal Logic	4
PHIL 350	Ethics	4
PHIL 385	Epistemology	4
PHIL 390	Metaphysics	4

Options in History of Philosophy. A minimum of 12 hours is required. Courses should be chosen in consultation with the major advisor.

PHIL 205	Movements in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 215	Periods in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 225	Figures in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 235	Issues in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 400	Advanced Studies in History of Philosophy	4

Electives

Should be chosen in consultation with the major advisor	28
Hours credit	64

Minor (not required with double major) 27

Recommended: Two years of a foreign language.

Minor in Philosophy

The minor in philosophy is a valuable complement to study in any other field whatsoever. Fundamental questions requiring philosophical reflections arise in *all* fields of study, indeed, in all parts of *life*, and some training in the skills necessary to deal with these questions effectively can be an immense help in coping with them. The minor is designed to give the student a great deal of flexibility in tailoring his or her philosophical studies to the specific interests he or she may have outside of philosophy itself.

Required Courses

Introductory - A minimum of four hours to be selected from:

PHIL 100	Introduction to Philosophy	4
PHIL 105	Philosophical Perspectives on Current Issues	4
PHIL 120	Art of Philosophical Writing	4
PHIL 200	Textual Analysis	4

Logic - A minimum of four hours to be selected from:

PHIL 140	Basic Symbolic Skills	4
PHIL 240	Formal Logic	4

Core Studies - A minimum of four hours to be selected from:

PHIL 350	Ethics	4
PHIL 385	Epistemology	4
PHIL 390	Metaphysics	4

History of Philosophy - A minimum of four hours to be selected from:

PHIL 205	Movements in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 215	Periods in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 225	Figures in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 235	Issues in the History of Philosophy	4
PHIL 400	Advanced Studies in History of Philosophy	4

Electives

Should be chosen in consultation with minor advisor	12
Hours credit	28

Faculty

Jerry Barham, EdD, Prof.
William Barnes, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Mary Behling, PhD, Prof.
Thomas Benich, MA, Asst. Prof.
M. Dean Betts, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Robert Blasi, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Cynthia Carlisle, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Teri Caswell, MS, Inst.
Carolyn Cody, PhD, Prof.
Linda Delk, MA, Asst. Prof.
Rosemary Fri, MA, Asst. Prof.
Karen Genoff, MA, Inst.
Jean Hedberg, MA, Asst. Prof.
Christy Howard, MS, Asst. Prof.
Daniel Libera, MA, Asst. Prof.
Tess Malumphy, PhD, Prof.
Jane Martindell, MA, Asst. Prof.
Harold McKain, PhD, Prof.
Sandra Minton, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Robert Montgomery, EdD, Prof.
Carol Mosser, MA, Asst. Prof.
Robert Oliver, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Thomas Petroff, MA, Asst. Prof.
D. Allen Phillips, EdD, Prof.
Martilu Puthoff, PED, Prof.
Bobby Rollins, MA, Asst. Prof.
George Sage, EdD, Prof.
William Souza, MA, Inst.
Nancy Van Anne, PhD, Prof.

Physical education is the study of human movement, and academic preparation in this field gives the student an in-depth understanding of kinesiology, the science of human movement. Programs in this department prepare students for careers in teaching physical education and athletic coaching, and in non-teaching fields such as athletic training, health and sports club work, exercise specialization, and in other related fields.

The strength of the Physical Education programs at UNC is based on a unique emphasis. The undergraduate programs prepare students to create and provide meaningful movement experiences for persons from early childhood through adulthood. The curriculum is comprised of both required and elective courses which provide opportunities for developing expertise in understanding human movement. In all classes, the scientific basis of physical activity is explained —both the "whys" and "hows" are examined carefully. Focus is on putting theory into practice to improve human performance, and all undergraduate programs provide experiences on the sports fields, in the classrooms, and in the laboratories.

Graduate programs in Physical Education provide students an opportunity to go into greater depth in the study of human movement, and both theory and professional applications are emphasized.

Many laboratory research opportunities are available within the building used by the Department of Physical Education. Physiological kinesiology facilities are available for the assessment of biochemical, morphological and general physiological adaptations to acute and chronic exercise. Emphasis is on biochemical properties of muscle and blood, histochemistry of muscle, and the physiological properties of the muscular and cardiorespiratory systems during exercise. Mechanical kinesiology facilities include a cinematographic analysis system for three-dimensional data acquisition, using high speed cameras and computerized data reduction to determine the mechanical parameters of total body motion. There is a computerized system for acquiring electronic data through the use of the force platform. Psychological kinesiology laboratory equipment is available for testing a wide variety of perceptual-motor abilities; equipment is also available for motor learning and motor control research, as well as biofeedback experiments. Most of the equipment can be interfaced with an on-line computer.

Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education

Students pursuing the B.A. degree in Physical Education must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—Complete General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Teaching Emphasis (K-12, K-6, 7-12)

—Students pursuing the teaching emphasis, K-12, K-6, 7-12, must complete the nine courses listed here:

PE 270	A&M Weight Training & Conditioning	2
PE 271	A&M Soccer	2
PE 273	A&M Basketball	2
PE 274	A&M Volleyball	2
PE 277	A&M Track	2
PE 278	A&M Softball	2
PE 284	A&M Tennis	2
PE 285	A&M Beginning Tumbling & Gymnastics	2
PE 290	A&M Folk & Square Dance	2

A student must attain competency in six of these nine required activities. Students are encouraged to attain as many competencies as possible. Competency examinations will be given in both required and elective A & M courses.

—Competency must be demonstrated while the student is enrolled at the University of Northern Colorado. A student may receive credit for the courses listed here, if he or she has taken comparable courses at other colleges; but the transfer of courses *does not* include the transfer of competency. A transfer student who wishes to take a competency examination for a particular activity must contact an instructor who teaches in this area and arrange to take the competency examination when it is given.

—Competency examinations consist of a knowledge, analysis and skill proficiency test for each motor activity. Standard criteria for acceptable competency in each motor area have been established. Competency in each activity may be met in the following ways:

—Competency examinations may be taken by students while they are enrolled in the Analysis and Movements class in that motor activity. Note: Passing the Analysis and Movements class *does not* automatically mean that the competency requirement for that activity has been passed. The Competency Program and the Analysis and Movements series of classes are independent of each other. The A&M classes are designed to help students improve their ability in various motor activities, but some students will not have mastered an activity well enough to pass the Physical Education Department Competency requirements by the end of one quarter, although they may receive a passing grade in the class.

—Competency examinations may be taken after a student has completed the A&M class for that motor activity, if the student does not meet the competency requirement while taking the class.

—When competency examinations are to be taken after an A&M class, the student must arrange the examination at the convenience of the instructors. Normally, these examinations are given only once a quarter.

—Students must complete three of the courses listed here:

PE 268	A&M Flag Football	1
PE 272	A&M Field Hockey	2
PE 275	A&M Wrestling	2
PE 276	A&M Football	2
PE 279	A&M Self Defense	1
PE 280	A&M Badminton	1
PE 281	A&M Fencing	2
PE 282	A&M Bowling	1
PE 283	A&M Swimming (No competency)	2
PE 287	A&M Golf	2
PE 289	Mechanical Analysis & Spotting of Advanced Gymnastic Skills (Primarily for those interested in coaching and officiating Gymnastics)	2
PE 292	A&M Baseball	2
PE 293	A&M Modern Dance (particularly for those who plan to teach high school dance)	2
PE 192	Advanced Life Saving & Aquatic Instruction	4

—Students must successfully complete coaching classes in three of the following areas: (At least one sport for each season recom-

mended).

Baseball or Softball
Basketball
Dance Production
Football
Gymnastics
Swimming
Tennis
Track & Field
Volleyball
Wrestling

—Students must successfully complete an officiating class (PE 366) in at least one of the following sports:

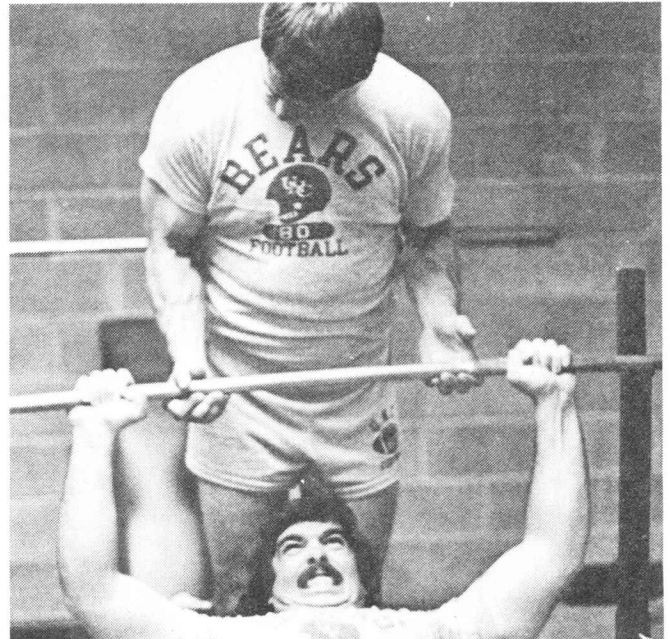
Baseball or Softball
Tennis
Basketball
Track & Field
Football
Volleyball
Gymnastics
Wrestling
Swimming

—The following courses are also required in the teaching emphasis:

PE 202	Introduction to Physical Education	2
HS 205	Issues in Health	3
PE 220	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
PE 221	Mechanical Kinesiology	3
PE 222	Physiological Kinesiology	3
PE 223	Psychological Kinesiology	3
PE 224	Maturational Kinesiology	3
PE 262	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	2
PE 291	Rhythmic Education in the Elementary School	2
PE 380	Prevention & Care of Sports Injuries	2
PE 432	Adapted Physical Education	3
PE 436	Sociological Interpretations in Physical Education & Sport	3

PE 450	Administration of Physical Education	3
Methods Block Courses (Must be taken concurrently and at UNC)		
PE 235	Teaching Experience Seminar	1
PE 344	Methods & Observation of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School	3
PE 345	Methods & Observation of Teaching Physical Education in the Secondary School	2
PE 346	Assistant Teaching	1
PE 426	Tests & Measurement in Physical Education	3

Hours credit 70-75



—Students who plan to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the program of Professional Teacher Education as described in this Bulletin.

—Students who plan to earn K-12 Teacher Certification must student teach at *both* elementary and secondary school levels.

—Students who plan to earn *only* K-6 or *only* 7-12 certification are required to student teach at the appropriate educational level.

—The Methods Block and *all* 9 required PE Analysis and Movements classes, and *all* 6 required competencies *must* be completed before a student may student teach in this field.

—A minor of 30 quarter hours or more is required. It is recommended that this be a teaching minor. It may be selected from outside the School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, or from within the School, in either Health Education or Dance. The Physical Education non-teaching options of Athletic Training or Fitness and Exercise Specialist may be used in place of a minor.

Non-teaching Emphasis — Athletic Training

This program is designed for the undergraduate who wishes to prepare for a career as a Certified Athletic Trainer. Preparation for this allied health profession focuses on the areas of prevention, management and rehabilitation of injuries that occur in sport. Upon successful completion of this program, the student will have met the requirements to take the National Certification Examination under the internship section of the National Athletic Trainer's Association.

Required Courses

PE 220	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
PE 221	Mechanical Kinesiology	3
PE 222	Physiological Kinesiology	3
PE 223	Psychological Kinesiology	3
PE 224	Maturational Kinesiology	3
PE 262	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	2
PE 263	Advanced First Aid & Emergency Care	3
PE 264	Instructor's Course in Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	1
PE 270	Analysis & Movement of Weight Training & Conditioning	2
PE 380	Prevention & Care of Sports Injuries	2
PE 381	Practical Experiences in Care of Athletic Injuries (Repeat for 12 hours)	2
PE 422	Directed Study in Sports Injuries	3-6
PE 432	Adapted Physical Education	3
FND 250	Principles of Human Nutrition	3
ZOO 221	Human Anatomy	4
ZOO 250	Human Physiology	5
HS 299	Community Health	3
	<i>or</i>	
HS 191	Personal & Family Health	3
	PSY or EPRE—One course (e.g. Abnormal Psychology, Educational Psychology)	

Hours credit 58-61

—Clinical Experience of 1800 hours (2-3 years) under supervision of certified trainer is required.

—Upon graduation, the student will have met requirements to take the National Certification Examination under the internship section of the National Athletic Trainer's Association. Certification is accredited through the certifying agencies of the National Commission on Health.

—*The number of students admitted to this program is limited to availability of resources.* Admission to this option is further limited and based on available openings, grades in related classes, experience and interview. Additional information is available from Dan Libera, Trainer/Assistant Professor, Department of Physical Education.

Non-teaching Emphasis — Fitness and Exercise Specialist

This program is designed to develop individuals qualified to work in industrial, community and business settings. Students pursuing this degree program will develop competencies in the areas of fitness development, human movement, human relations and management.

Required Courses

PE 220	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
--------	------------------------	---

PE 221	Mechanical Kinesiology	3
PE 222	Physiological Kinesiology	3
PE 223	Psychological Kinesiology	3
PE 224	Maturational Kinesiology	3
PE 262	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	2
PE 380	Prevention & Care of Sports Injuries	2
PE 270	Analysis & Movements of Weight Training & Conditioning	2
PE 480	Adult Fitness Principles	3
PE 499	Internship in Fitness & Exercise	18
ZOO 221	Human Anatomy	4
ZOO 250	Human Physiology	5

Twenty additional quarter hours of individually designed electives planned with the Fitness and Exercise Coordinator and filed in the Physical Education office.

Hours credit 71

Minor in Physical Education: Coaching

This program is designed to prepare students to coach in public schools, private sport clubs and public and community programs. Students pursuing this degree will develop skills and competencies in conditional and training, motor skill development and analysis, psycho-social aspects of competition and performance and management and administration of teams, budgets and sport facilities.

A minimum of six courses selected from the following list of courses is required.

PE 268	A&M Flag Football	1
PE 270	A&M Weight Training & Conditioning	2
PE 271	A&M Soccer	2
PE 272	A&M Field Hockey	2
PE 273	A&M Basketball	2
PE 274	A&M Volleyball	2
PE 275	A&M Wrestling	2
PE 276	A&M Football	2
PE 277	A&M Track	2
PE 278	A&M Softball	2
PE 283	A&M Swimming	2
PE 285	A&M Beginning Tumbling & Gymnastics	2
PE 289	Mechanical Analysis & Spotting of Advanced Gymnastics Skills	2
PE 292	A&M Baseball	2

A student must achieve competency in at least three of these activities. (See Competency Requirements for Physical Education major in the Teaching Option section).

Note — Competency may be obtained in either Flag Football or Football. Either Softball or Baseball. Competency is not available in PE 283.

Students must successfully complete coaching classes in three of the following areas. It is recommended that at least one sport be taken for each season.

Baseball or Softball
Basketball
Dance Production
Football
Gymnastics
Swimming
Tennis
Track & Field
Volleyball
Wrestling

Students must successfully complete an officiating class (PE 366) in at least one of the following sports:

Baseball or Softball
Track & Field
Football
Gymnastics
Swimming
Tennis
Basketball
Volleyball
Wrestling

Required Courses

PE 220	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
PE 380	Prevention & Care of Sports Injuries	2

PE 436	Sociological Interpretations in Physical Education & Sport	3
PE 470	Administration of Athletics	3
Select two of the following PE courses:		
PE 221	Mechanical Kinesiology	3
	or	
PE 222	Physiological Kinesiology	3
	or	
PE 223	Psychological Kinesiology	3
		Hours credit 35-38

Minor in Physical Education: Teaching — Secondary Level

Students pursuing this minor must complete the nine courses listed here.

PE 270	A&M Weight Training & Conditioning	2
PE 271	A&M Soccer	2
PE 273	A&M Basketball	2
PE 274	A&M Volleyball	2
PE 277	A&M Track	2
PE 278	A&M Softball	2
PE 284	A&M Tennis	2
PE 285	A&M Beginning Tumbling & Gymnastics	2
PE 290	A&M Folk & Square Dance	2

A student must attain competency in six of these nine required activities. Competency examinations will be given in all A&M courses. See the Teaching Option section for rules governing competency examinations.

Students minoring in this program must complete two coaching classes.

Required Courses

PE 220	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
PE 221	Mechanical Kinesiology	3
PE 222	Physiological Kinesiology	3
PE 223	Psychological Kinesiology	3
PE 262	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	2
Methods Block Courses (<i>Must be taken concurrently and at UNC</i>)		
PE 235	Teaching Experiences Seminar	1
PE 344	Methods & Observation of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School	3
PE 345	Methods & Observations of Teaching Physical Education in the Secondary School	2
PE 346	Assistant Teaching	1
PE 426	Tests & Measurement in Physical education	3
		Hours credit 46

—The Methods Block and all of the PE A&M classes and all of the competencies must be completed before a student may student teach in this field.

Minor in Physical Education: Teaching — Elementary Level

Students pursuing this minor must complete the nine courses listed here.

PE 270	A&M Weight Training & Conditioning	2
PE 271	A&M Soccer	2
PE 273	A&M Basketball	2
PE 274	A&M Volleyball	2
PE 277	A&M Track	2
PE 278	A&M Softball	2
PE 284	A&M Tennis	2
PE 285	A&M Beginning Tumbling & Gymnastics	2
PE 290	A&M Folk & Square Dance	2

A student must attain competency in six of these nine required activities, but are encouraged to achieve as many competencies as possible. See requirements governing competency examinations in the Teaching Option section of the Physical Education major.

Students minoring in this program must complete two coaching classes.

Required Courses

PE 220	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
PE 224	Maturational Kinesiology	3
PE 262	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	2
PE 291	Rhythmic Education in the Elementary School	2
Methods Block Courses (<i>Must be taken concurrently and at UNC</i>)		
PE 235	Teaching Experiences Seminar	1
PE 344	Methods & Observation of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School	3
PE 345	Methods & Observation of Teaching Physical Education in the Secondary School	2
PE 346	Assistant Teaching	1
PE 426	Tests & Measurement in Physical Education	3
Select two of the following courses:		
PE 221	Mechanical Kinesiology	3
	or	
PE 222	Physiological Kinesiology	3
	or	
PE 223	Psychological Kinesiology	3
		Hours credit 43-56

The Methods Block and all of the PE Analysis & Movement classes, and all of the Competencies *must* be completed before the student may teach in this field.

Minor in Physical Education: Dance Education

Students completing the dance minor are qualified to teach classes for health spas, dance studios and the Y.M.C.A. A dance minor in combination with an appropriate educational major such as physical education or drama can provide opportunities for teaching in the public schools; and those who select a dance minor and a recreational major can teach in a recreation department.

Required Courses

PE 295	Modern Dance Theory & Technique	2
PE 297	Dance Composition	2
PE 256	Improvisation & Composition Forms	2
PE 255	Modern Dance Techniques & Composition	2
PE 456	Advanced Modern Dance Technique & Composition	3

The above courses should be taken in the order shown.

Remaining minor courses required are:

PE 290	Analysis & Movements of Folk & Square Dance	2
PE 291	Rhythmic Education in the Elementary School	2
PE 296	Rhythmic Analysis & Dance Accompaniment	2
PE 326	Teaching of Dance	2
PE 457	Dance History & Philosophy	3
PE 459	Dance Production in High School & College	2
PE 130	Modern Dance (Beginning)	1
PE 130	Modern Dance (Intermediate)	1
PE 132	Jazz Dance	1
PE 136	Ballet	1
		Hours credit 31

Suggested for non-Physical Education majors selecting this minor:

PE 220	Anatomical Kinesiology	3
--------	------------------------	---

Master of Arts in Physical Education

The Physical Education Department at the University of Northern Colorado believes that applicants who wish to complete the master's degree program must have the equivalent of the UNC undergraduate major series of courses as well as the M.A. course requirements. Therefore, in evaluating undergraduate transcripts, the department chair compares the M.A. applicant's undergraduate transcript against the UNC undergraduate Physical Education requirements. When the applicant has not had an equivalent undergraduate course, he or she is held for this course or a UNC graduate course equivalent.

Required Core Courses

PE 602	Introduction to Research in Health, Physical Education & Recreation	4
PE 612	Evaluation in Health, Physical Education & Recreation	4
PE 680	Perspectives in Physical Education	4
PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology	4
	<i>or</i>	
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology	4
	<i>or</i>	
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology	4
	<i>or</i>	
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology	4
	<i>or</i>	
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology	4

Hours credit 16

—Each student will be required to select one of the following areas of specialization:

Teaching: Physical Education
Adapted Physical Education (see department for specific courses).
Administration of Physical Education and Athletics
Coaching

—Students must take a minimum of 15 credit hours from the area of specialization. The additional 14 hours of electives may be taken through advisement. The student may elect a second specialization area.

Emphasis in Teaching Physical Education**Required Courses**

PE 640	Curriculum in Health & Physical Education	4
PE 549	Advanced Techniques of Teaching (Select any two courses)	4
PE 635	Seminar in Sports Psychology	3
	<i>or</i>	
PE 636	Seminar in Sports Mechanics	2
	<i>or</i>	
PE 637	Seminar in Sports Physiology	2

Electives

PE 614	Analysis of Teaching in Physical Education	4
PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology	4
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology	4
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology	4
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology	4
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology	4
PE 540	Perceptual-Motor Learning Theories	3
PE 550	Administration of Physical Education	3
PE 570	Administration of Athletics	3
PE 660	Administrative Interrelationships in Health, Physical Education & Recreation	4
PE 580	Advanced Prevention, Care & Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries	3
PE 641	Advanced Elementary Physical Education	3
PE 625	Laboratory Techniques in Kinesiological Research	3

Emphasis in Administration of Physical Education and Athletics**Required Courses**

PE 640	Curriculum in Health & Physical Education	4
PE 635	Seminar in Sports Psychology	3
	<i>or</i>	
PE 636	Seminar in Sports Mechanics	2
	<i>or</i>	
PE 637	Seminar in Sports Physiology	2
PE 660	Administrative Interrelationships in Health, Physical Education & Recreation	4
EDAD 620	Law & the Administrator	5

Electives

PE 614	Analysis of Teaching in Physical Education	4
PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology	4
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology	4
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology	4
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology	4
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology	4
PE 550	Administration of Physical Education	3
PE 570	Administration of Athletics	3
REC 675	Areas & Facilities in Physical Education & Recreation	4
EDAD 610	School Finance	3
EDAD 626	School Community Relations	3
PE 670	Sociology of Sports & Physical Education	3

Emphasis in Coaching**Required Courses**

PE 549	Advanced Techniques of Teaching (Select any one course)	2
PE 565	Advanced Coaching Procedures (Select any one course)	2
PE 580	Advanced Prevention, Care & Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries	3
PE 635	Seminar in Sports Psychology	3
	<i>or</i>	
PE 636	Seminar in Sports Mechanics	2
	<i>or</i>	
PE 637	Seminar in Sports Physiology	2

Electives

PE 550	Administration of Physical Education	3
PE 570	Administration of Athletics	3
PE 660	Administrative Interrelationships in Health, Physical Education & Recreation	4
PE 620	Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology	4
PE 621	Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology	4
PE 623	Advanced Psychological Kinesiology	4
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology	4
PE 626	Advanced Physiological Kinesiology	4
PE 670	Sociology of Sports & Physical Education	3

Doctor of Education in Physical Education

—In addition to the general requirements listed in the Graduate School section of this Bulletin, students seeking a degree in this program must have two years of teaching experience before completion of the degree.

—The following common courses or their equivalents are required. ("Equivalent" indicates a student possesses and can demonstrate the necessary knowledge and competencies acquired through previous course experience, substitute courses, or experience.) Competency examinations are required for the demonstration of an equivalency.

PE 702	History of Physical Education & Sport	4
PE 703	Research Seminar in Physical Education	4
PE 624	Advanced Maturational Kinesiology	4
PE 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PE 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

(See advisor for guidelines for dissertation development)

Student must select three of the four following Statistics courses:

EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
STAT 606	Multiple Regression	3

All doctoral students must select one or more of the following emphasis areas for their programs:

Curriculum and Administration
Social Science of Sports
Kinesiology with specializations in:
Physiological Kinesiology
Psychological Kinesiology
Mechanical Kinesiology

Specific requirements for each emphasis area may be obtained from the department chair or from the Dean of the School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

Physics and Physical Science

Location: Ross Hall 43
Telephone: 351-2961
Paul A. Lightsey, Chair

Faculty

Wallace Aas, MA, Prof.
William L. Fadner, PhD, Prof.
Richard K. Fry, PhD, Prof.
Robert G. Hamerly, PhD, Prof.
Paul A. Lightsey, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

The Physics Department at UNC offers an excellent undergraduate education in applied and engineering-oriented Physics, Physics teaching, and in general education in Physical Science. Degree programs leading to a B.A. in Physics, B.A. in Physics teaching, B.A. in Physics with Applied Physics Emphasis, and a B.A. in Physical Sciences. Emphases with support areas in Geology or Computer Science are also available. In addition, a pre-professional program in engineering is offered.

A B.A. in Physics prepares a student for careers in industry, research labs, or for graduate study in physics, engineering, health or environmental studies. The Applied Physics Emphasis emphasizes engineering applications of Physics. This program is stronger in applications, computer experience, and laboratory experience than typical degree programs in Physics. Upon completion, the student should find excellent job opportunities in many fields including engineering, energy fields, and various industries. Or, the student would make an excellent candidate for an advanced degree in engineering, physics, material science, health physics (if some biology has been taken), or others.

The B.A. in Physics with a Computer Science Emphasis is a powerful program for entrance into careers in physics and engineering, including positions in industry, government, laboratories, or teaching at the high school level. The successful student obtains a background in structure, design and electronics of computers, programming techniques for scientific applications, and the fundamentals of computer interconnections with data-taking instruments.

The B.A. in Physics with a Geophysics Emphasis concentrates on support courses in geology. The program combines strong backgrounds in physics and geology, preparing a student for career opportunities in engineering, energy fields, geophysical research or environmental studies. Also, the student would be well prepared for graduate studies in geophysics or related fields.

The B.A. in Physics Teaching prepares a student for teaching physics and mathematics at the secondary level. The B.A. in Physical Science is designed primarily for the students who will be employed in smaller high schools or junior high schools, where they may be required to teach both physics and chemistry, and possibly other courses in physical science.

Students selecting these majors should have excellent employment opportunities in light of the current nation-wide shortage of teachers of physics and physical science.

The pre-engineering program is designed for students who will usually take two years of course work at UNC before transferring to a university which offers a degree in engineering. Alternatively, after their second year, students may elect to complete the Applied Physics Emphasis B.A. program at UNC. They should then seek employment in engineering-related jobs, or enter graduate engineering programs at other universities.

Students in all of these programs are assigned an advisor in the Department of Physics. It is essential that there be close communication between the advisor and student from the start of the college career. The advisor will ensure that the student's courses are applicable to their specific program.

Small, personalized classes are a hallmark of all the programs offered by the Physics Department. The student is assured of consideration and expert guidance, with excellent opportunities to thoroughly develop his skills at a pace compatible with his own needs. From the earliest Physics classes through to the most advanced courses, the student has direct contact with faculty members. Junior and senior laboratories, in which students work on sophisticated experiments extending over several weeks, are common. Students are encouraged to become involved in their own

senior projects under faculty guidance. These investigations often extend over several quarters or are included in cooperative internships in government laboratories or industry.

The Physics Department has a well-equipped electronics lab, and access to a machine shop. An electronic technician and a machinist are available to help with classroom needs, as well as in special projects and research. The West Campus Computer Center is adjacent to the Physics Office. Computer terminals and microcomputers are available.

A well-equipped nuclear laboratory features a neutron howitzer, radioactive materials, a precise Ge(Li) gamma ray detector and multichannel analyzer equipment. A General Electric X-Ray diffraction unit is available for studying the structure of minerals. Spectrophotometers, a Bausch and Lomb spectrometer, a mass spectrometer and a Varian nuclear magnetic resonance instrument are available in cooperation with the Chemistry Department. The optics laboratory includes facilities for holography, gas and organic dye lasers and a photographic darkroom.

Although the number of Physics majors at the University of Northern Colorado is small, the success of our program is attested by our excellent placement record. Graduates from the past four years have obtained jobs with companies in the fields of nuclear engineering, electronics, space science, computer science, and oil well monitoring, as well as positions in high schools and junior high schools. Other graduates have recently been admitted to graduate programs in physics, engineering, materials science and health physics, and computer science, most of them with teaching or research assistantships. The starting salaries for our graduates entering industrial jobs have closely followed those for engineering graduates, and it is not unusual for them to have choices of types or locations of jobs.

In addition to degree programs, the Department of Physics offers a varied selection of general education courses concerned with energy problems (Energy and the Environment, Reactors and Radiation, Solar and Alternative Sources). Also offered are special topic courses related to light and sound, the mechanics of sports and dance, the status and origins of the universe (using recent films or videotapes such as *Cosmos*, the impact of science on society, the *Ascent of Man*, and survey courses in physical science.

It seems evident that the need for people with solid, practical degrees in physical sciences is again rising. The need for a truly liberal education, including science, has always been great in our technological society. The Physics Department at UNC can help fill both these needs.

Bachelor of Arts in Physical Science — Teaching

This is a broad degree in Physical Science (teaching) under which programs can be tailored to the individual needs of the student.

—Meet all General Education requirements as specified in the Bulletin.

—A total of 60 hours minimum in chemistry, physics and related fields as approved.

—A program of specific content requirements will be determined between the student and his or her advisor.

—In addition, the student must plan a program which will develop knowledge and skills in chemistry, biology, earth sciences and mathematics in order to meet certification requirements.

—All requirements must be met for the Professional Teacher Education program, as described in this Bulletin, including: SCED 441 Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science

3

Bachelor of Arts in Physics

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in Physics or the options must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Required Courses

PHYS 255	Applications of FORTRAN Programming	4
	<i>or</i>	
CS 114	Computer Programming in FORTRAN 77	4
PHYS 265	General Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 266	General Physics — Sound, Light and Heat	5
PHYS 267	General Physics — Electricity	5
PHYS 365	Mechanics I	4
PHYS 366	Electricity & Magnetism I	4
PHYS 368	Atomic Physics	5
CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
MATH 130	Analytic Geometry	4
MATH 131	Calculus I	5
MATH 132	Calculus II	5
MATH 133	Calculus III	4

Bachelor of Arts in Physics — Liberal Arts

In addition to the core requirements, the following requirements must be fulfilled:

PHYS 367	Optics I	4
PHYS 369	Condensed Matter	4
PHYS 465	Mechanics II	3
PHYS 466	Electricity & Magnetism II	4
PHYS 468	Nuclear Physics I	5
Electives		8
To be selected with approval of student's advisor		8
Additional electives in mathematics to complete a mathematics minor of 30 or more credits		12
Hours credit		100

Applied Physics Emphasis

In addition to the core requirements, the following requirements must be fulfilled:

PHYS 256	Computer Graphics for Science & Engineering	4
	<i>or</i>	
	Drafting (Transfer)	3
PHYS 361	AC & Electronics I	5
PHYS 367	Optics I	4
PHYS 369	Condensed Matter	4
PHYS 455	Application of Computers in Science & Engineering	3
PHYS 462	Electronics II	4
PHYS 464	Thermodynamics	4
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 451	Physical Chemistry I	4
PHYS 455	Applications of Computers in Science & Engineering	3
PHYS 465	Mechanics II	3
PHYS 466	Electricity & Magnetism II	4
PHYS 468	Nuclear Physics I	5
PHYS 490	Senior Research	6
MATH 335	Differential Equations I	4
Additional electives in mathematics to complete a mathematics minor of 30 or more credits		8
Machining Skills (Independent study)		2
Hours credit		122-123

PHYS 466	Electricity & Magnetism II	4
PHYS 468	Nuclear Physics I	5
PHYS 490	Senior Research	4
MATH 375	Elementary Numerical Analysis	3
Additional electives in mathematics to complete a mathematics minor of 30 or more credits		9
Approved CS electives		9
Hours credit		117

Geophysics Emphasis

In addition to the core requirements, the following requirements must be fulfilled:

PHYS 361	AC & Electronics I	5
PHYS 367	Optics I	4
PHYS 369	Condensed Matter	4
PHYS 462	Electronics II	4
PHYS 465	Mechanics II	3
PHYS 466	Electricity & Magnetism II	4
PHYS 468	Nuclear Physics I	5
MATH 335	Differential Equations I	4
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	5
GEOL 202	Historical Geology	5
GEOL 320	Mineralogy	5
GEOL 370	Structural Geology	5
GEOL 455	Stratigraphy	4
GEOL 480	Geologic Field Methods	5
Additional electives in mathematics to complete a mathematics minor of 30 or more credits		8
Hours credit		130



Bachelor of Arts in Physics — Teaching

In addition to the core requirements, the following requirements must be fulfilled:

—The student must plan a program which will develop knowledge and skills in biology and earth sciences in order to meet certification requirements. See your advisor.

PHYS 361	AC & Electronics I	5
PHYS 369	Condensed Matter	4
	<i>or</i>	
PHYS 468	Nuclear Physics I	5
CHEM 106	Principles of Chemistry III	5
	<i>or</i>	
CHEM 116	General Chemistry III	5

Computer Science Emphasis

In addition to the core requirements, the following requirements must be fulfilled:

PHYS 361	AC & Electronics I	5
PHYS 367	Optics I	4
PHYS 369	Condensed Matter	4
PHYS 455	Applications of Computers in Science & Engineering	3
PHYS 462	Electronics II	4
PHYS 465	Mechanics II	3

Electives

Additional MATH courses 9
 Physics electives of 300 number or higher to be selected with approval of student's advisor 10-11
 Hours credit 94

The student must also complete the Professional Teacher Education program requirements, as described in this Bulletin, including: SCED 441 Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science 3

Minor in Physics

Physics minors interested in being qualified for teaching in the secondary school must complete the minor listed here:

Required Courses

PHYS 265 General Physics — Mechanics 5
 PHYS 266 General Physics — Sound, Light and Heat 5
 PHYS 267 General Physics — Electricity 5
 MATH 130 Analytic Geometry 4
 MATH 131 Calculus I 5
 MATH 132 Calculus II 5
 MATH 133 Calculus III 4

Electives

PHYS 365 Mechanics I 4
 or
 PHYS 366 Electricity & Magnetism I 4
 PHYS 268 Modern Physics 4
 or
 PHYS 368 Atomic Physics 5
 Physics electives to be selected with approval of student's minor advisor 6-7
 Hours credit 48

Political Science

Location: Michener Hall L130
 Telephone: 351-2058
 Steve J. Mazurana, Chair

Faculty

John T. Bookman, PhD, Prof.
 Ray B. Knapp, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
 Steve J. Mazurana, MA, Assoc. Prof.
 Richard A. Perchlik, EdD, Prof.
 Gerald G. Watson, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Today, no less than in the past, to be a useful citizen you should know something about the political system in which you will spend your life. As an educated person you should know something about the nature of politics and government.

Political Science is the study of political and governmental procedures by which decisions are taken and laws, regulations, programs and public policies are made. Some would say politics is the science of who gets what, when and why. Political Science is characterized by widespread and determined efforts to collect and analyze data about politics and government utilizing the techniques developed by all the social sciences. Political scientists are interested in the origins of government and political life, justice, liberty, equality, war and peace, the evolution and decline of political systems, the content of public policies, and how governments solve their society's conflicts.

Some careers make good use of extensive study in Political Science. Students who major in Political Science have traditionally gone in large numbers into business, law, teaching, journalism, and national, state and local government. Careers in such professions are people-oriented, highly satisfying, and draw upon a variety of skills and knowledge. These occupations are comparatively well-paid and certain individuals in these occupations are among the most admired, best-paid and highly prestigious job-holders in America. Short-term and long-term job outlooks in such professions appear to be favorable.

You can major or minor in Political Science at UNC and receive a B.A. degree. The department, a unit of the College of Arts and Sciences, offers courses in: United States Government and Politics; Inter-

national Relations; Political Theory; and Comparative Government and Politics.

Undergraduate courses and areas of expertise in the department acquaint students with: political theory, public administration, international relations and American foreign policy, research methods, constitutional law, environmental politics and law, comparative politics (West, East Europe, Soviet Union, Asia, Middle East, Africa and Latin America), state and local politics, Presidency and Congress, party and citizen politics, public opinion, war and peace, and administration of justice.

Internship Program. You can apply for internships with credit ranging from 3 to 15 hours —from one course to a full quarter's class load. Interns have been placed in local, state and national agencies; recent interns have been assigned to the Office of the President of the United States, the U.S. Congress, the Colorado State Legislature, the Public Defender's and District Attorney's offices, the City Manager's office, political parties and lobbying organizations.

Active Political Science Club. The Political Science Association organizes academic and social programs for all interested students. These include faculty/student social gatherings each quarter. The PSCI laboratory and library are available to students.

Awards. Several awards and scholarships are given annually by the department or Political Science Association to outstanding students.

State Affairs Conference. The Political Science Department sponsors an annual State Affairs Conference. A topic of current interest is selected, and appropriate speakers from throughout Colorado are asked to participate. You can earn academic credit at this conference.

Bachelor of Arts in Political Science

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in Political Science must complete:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
 —A 27-hour minor or a coherent bloc of advisor-approved courses totaling 27 hours.

—Up to 15 hours may be taken in the Political Science Internship Program, but only a maximum of 9 hours can apply toward the Political Science major, and only 6 hours can apply toward the Political Science minor. Admission to the Internship Program is limited. Applications for the program are available in the Political Science office. Applications must be submitted to the Director, Internship Program, Department of Political Science, no later than the time of preregistration for the quarter of the proposed internship.

—Students majoring in Political Science must take two of the following courses: ANT 100, ECON 100, GEOG 100, SOC 100 as part of their general education.

—Students interested in being certified for teaching Political Science must take a major in Social Sciences rather than in Political Science.

—Electives to complete 180 hours of academic credit.

General Education

Select two of the following General Education courses:

ANT 100 General Anthropology 4
 ECON 100 Introductory Economics 5
 GEOG 100 World Geography 5
 SOC 100 Principles of Sociology 4
 Hours credit 10

Major Required Courses

PSCI 100 American National Government 5
 PSCI 105 Introduction to Political Science 3
 PSCI 150 Introduction to Research in Political Science 3

Electives in Political Science to include the requirement of at least two courses from each of the following groups: A, B, C, D, and to equal 49 hours of credit.

Group A — United States Government

PSCI 104 Contemporary Political Issues 3
 PSCI 200 Legislative Processes 3
 PSCI 202 Legislative Processes II 3-15
 PSCI 206 Politics & the Consumer 3
 PSCI 207 Women & Politics 3
 PSCI 208 Introduction to Public Administration 3
 PSCI 300 Public Opinion & Pressure Groups 4
 PSCI 302 The President & the Bureaucracy 3

PSCI 303	Administration of Justice	3
PSCI 304	Citizen Politics	3
PSCI 306	Constitutional Law I: Civil Liberties	3
PSCI 307	Constitutional Law II: Governmental Powers	3
PSCI 340	Field Research & Study in Political Science	3-15
PSCI 400	Political Parties	3
PSCI 401	Minority Politics	3
PSCI 402	Urban Politics	4
PSCI 403	Problems in United States Government	3
Group B — International Relations		
PSCI 220	International Relations	4
PSCI 225	Great Decisions I	2
PSCI 226	Great Decisions II	1
PSCI 320	American Foreign Policy	4
PSCI 321	Prospects of War & Peace	3
PSCI 325	Politics & Conflict in the Middle East	4
PSCI 351	Politics of Food, Hunger & Population	4
PSCI 425	Society Foreign Policy	4
PSCI 426	Foreign Policies in Asia	4
PSCI 520	Seminar in International Politics	3
Group C — Political Theory		
PSCI 330	Classical and Medieval Political Philosophy	4
PSCI 331	Early Modern Political Philosophy	4
PSCI 332	Modern Political Philosophy	4
PSCI 335	American Political Philosophy	4
PSCI 435	Problems in Political Philosophy	3
Group D — Comparative Government		
PSCI 210	European Political Systems	4
PSCI 310	East European Government & Politics	4
PSCI 345	Readings in Political Science	2
PSCI 350	Comparative Public Policy	3
PSCI 410	Government & Politics of Asia	4
PSCI 411	Government & Politics of Latin America	4
PSCI 412	Politics of the Developing Areas	4
PSCI 413	Political Systems of Sub-Saharan Africa	4
PSCI 414	Government & Politics of the Soviet Union	4
		Hours credit 49

Minor in Political Science

In fulfilling the General Education requirements specified in this Bulletin, students must take two of the following courses: ANT 100, ECON 100, GEOG 100, SOC 100.

Required Courses

PSCI 100	American National Government	5
PSCI 105	Introduction to Political Science	3

Electives

Electives in Political Science selected with the approval of the Department of Political Science 19
Hours credit 27

Pre-Professional Programs

The following information is provided for those students whose goals will require studies in professional schools, such as clinical, counseling and school psychology, law, engineering, dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine. Pre-professional course work in each of these areas is available at UNC.

Admission to these professional schools is very competitive and requires careful planning. To optimize chances for admission, pre-professional students should work very closely with a special advisor for their program. These advisors are knowledgeable about the requirements for admission, application procedures and selection factors, and will direct the student's program to meet the specific requirements of the professional schools, as well as the degree program at UNC.

General information about each of these programs is listed in the

appropriate departments. For further information and for assignment of an academic advisor, students should contact the following persons:

Pre-Professional Program in Psychology

Contact Charles Poston, Department of Psychology, Candelaria 30 (351-2957). The program requirements are listed under the Bachelor of Arts in Psychology, Pre-Professional Emphasis.

This program is designed for students planning careers in clinical psychology, school psychology, counseling and related mental health fields. Normally these professions require graduate-level preparation. Although each graduate school sets its own specific requirements, the courses in the pre-professional emphasis are generally required for admission to graduate study.

It should be noted that the courses in this emphasis represent a basic level of preparation, and students are encouraged to acquire additional training in consultation with the faculty advisor. See program requirements for the Psychology major in this Bulletin for specific course requirements.

Pre-Law

Contact Richard J. Crawford, Department of Speech Communication, Candelaria 116A (351-2501) for a Pre-Law Guide and recommended course list.

UNC has an active Pre-Law Society as a chartered student organization and offers an excellent pre-law program and activities for undergraduate students interested in pursuing a legal career.

It should be noted, however, that no college or university in the United States, including UNC, offers a "major" in pre-law.

Law schools do not identify any specific major as most desirable, but they do require a bachelor's degree as a prerequisite for law school admission. Most pre-law programs are currently built around majors from the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Business Administration.

Pre-Engineering

Contact Paul Lightsey, Department of Physics, Ross 43 (351-2961) for more information.

This is a two-year program for engineers after which the student will transfer to an engineering school to complete the degree.

Course of study for pre-engineers is as follows:

—One year of general chemistry (CHEM 104 or 114, 105 or 115, 106 or 116).

—Mathematics through calculus (MATH 131, 132, 133).

—One year calculus-level general physics (PHYS 265, 266, 267).

—Electives in General Education which will transfer to the engineering school of the student's choice.

This program can be modified depending upon the engineering school and type of engineering chosen by the student.

Information regarding appropriate electives is obtained from the student's advisor in the Department of Physics.

Pre-Health Professions

Contact Gordon Tomasi, Chair, Pre-Health Professions Committee, Department of Chemistry, Ross 138, (351-2559) for information about dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, dental hygiene, physical therapy and physician assistant.

Each professional school sets its own specific requirements, but certain generalizations are possible:

—Two to four years of undergraduate study is generally expected prior to admission to most professional schools. No specific undergraduate major is required, although most students major in one of the biological sciences or chemistry.

—Minimum course requirements for most health professions are as follows: One year of each of the following areas — Biology 101, 102, 103; English, composition and speech; general chemistry, CHEM 104 or 105, 106, 107 and 111; mathematics, MATH 124, 125, 130; organic chemistry, CHEM 332, 333, 334; and physics, PHYS 260, 261, 262, or 265, 266, 267. These courses represent minimum preparation and additional courses, especially in biology, including some cellular biology and genetics in the second year, and mathematics with additional calculus and statistics are encouraged and in some cases required. Schools of veterinary medicine require a minimum of two years of biology, and often at least a semester of biochemistry.

Specific national aptitude or admissions tests are required in many programs. Specific application processes need to be followed. A pre-professional faculty advisory committee provides curriculum guidance, information about examination processes and committee recommendations for students.

Professional Psychology

Administered by the Division of Professional Studies
James A. DeRuiter, Director
Location: McKee Hall 419
Telephone: 351-2861

Professional Psychology

Location: McKee Hall 248
Telephone: 351-2731
Ellis Copeland, Coordinator of School Psychology Programs
Anne Schenkman, Coordinator of Counseling Psychology Programs

Faculty

Richard L. Bear, EdD, Prof.
Margaret T. Blake, PhD, Prof.
David N. Bolocofsky, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Ellis P. Copeland, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Byron E. Norton, EdD, Prof.
John E. Obrzut, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Wendell A. Osorno, PhD, Prof.
Judith A. Praul, EdD, Prof.
Elizabeth J. Rave, EdD, Prof.
Anne W. Schenkman, EdD, Prof.
Sarah F. Shaw, EdD, Prof.
George A. Tate, ThD, Prof.
I. David Welch, EdD, Prof.

Professional psychology offers graduate programs in the fields of counseling and school psychology which prepare students for careers in schools, community agencies, industry, higher education and private practice. Service courses are offered for other programs at both graduate and undergraduate levels. In addition, professional psychology offers services to the university and the local community through its clinic, a research and training facility. The doctoral program in School Psychology is fully accredited by the American Psychological Association. The M.A. counseling programs and the Ed.D. program in Counselor Education are provisionally accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs.

Degree Programs Offered

Master of Arts in Agency Counseling
Master of Arts in Elementary School Counseling
Master of Arts in Secondary and Post-Secondary School Counseling
Specialist in Education in School Psychology
Doctor of Education in Counselor Education
Doctor of Philosophy in School Psychology
Doctor of Psychology in Counseling Psychology

Admission

Applications for admission to graduate programs in Professional Psychology will be considered only after applicants have made application to and met the requirements of the UNC Graduate School. Applications will be reviewed by, and decisions made by, the faculty of the specific program for which the applicant has applied.

The following criteria, information and deadlines will be used for making departmental admission decisions.

Master of Arts Programs in Elementary School Counseling, Secondary and Post-Secondary School Counseling, and Agency Counseling

After admission to the Graduate School, a separate process is conducted by the Counseling faculty for admission to any of the Professional Psychology programs described in this Bulletin. Attendance at a Pre-Admission Workshop is required for this admission process to be completed. When attendance at the Pre-Admission Workshop is an extreme hardship for the applicant, special arrangements are made. These may include a conference telephone interview with faculty, contact with references, and/or campus interviews at alternate times. Acceptance is based on consideration of the following criteria:

—Two years of teaching or relevant work experience involving human interactions subsequent to receiving the baccalaureate degree and prior to admission.

—Clarity of career goals.

—Intellectual qualities.

—Professional judgment of appropriate personality characteristics as evidenced by personality assessment, a structured interview, interpersonal communication style and personal references.

Ed.S. Program in School Psychology

Data listed here must be in the Professional Psychology office by February 20. Decisions will be announced by March 31.

—Academic transcripts of all college or university training. A grade point average of at least 2.70 in the last 90 hours of academic work is preferred.

—Three letters of recommendation from immediate supervisors or professors. These letters should be addressed to the Director of School Psychology.

—A written statement regarding the relationship of the specialist program to the future career goals of the applicant.

—A personal interview may be required. Applications are evaluated competitively for a limited number of positions. The application must demonstrate clear potential for success in a specialist program in School Psychology.

Ph.D. Program in School Psychology

Data listed here to be in Professional Psychology office by February 20. Decisions announced by March 31.

—Academic transcripts of all college or university training. A graduate point average of 3.0 in the last 90 hours of academic work is preferred.

—Scores on the verbal and quantitative sections of the Graduate Record Examination.

—Three letters of recommendation from immediate supervisors or professors. These letters should be addressed to the Director of School Psychology.

—A written statement regarding the relationship of the doctoral program to the future career goals of the applicant.

Applications are evaluated competitively for a limited number of positions. The applicant must demonstrate clear potential for success in a doctoral program in School Psychology.

Psy.D. Program in Counseling Psychology and Ed.D. Program in Counselor Education

Data listed here to be in Professional Psychology office by February 20, with decisions announced by March 31.

—GRE scores of at least 500 Verbal and 450 Quantitative, or a total of 1050 with a minimum of 420 on either part.

—A master's degree in counseling or a related area, or the equivalent.

—Three letters of recommendation.

—Grade Point Average of 3.5 in the last 90 hours of academic work is desired.

—Written statement regarding the relationship of the doctoral program to the future career goals of the applicant.

—Two years of counseling, teaching or other acceptable work experience.

After admission to the Graduate School, a further review process is conducted by the Counseling faculty for admission to a specific program. Attendance at a Pre-Admission Workshop is required for the admission process to be completed. In situations where attendance at the Pre-Admission Workshop is an extreme hardship for the applicant, special arrangements are made. These may include a conference telephone interview with faculty, contact with references, and/or campus interviews at alternate times.

Admission decisions are based on the professional judgment of the Counseling faculty, considering the above data, including personal characteristics and interpersonal communications style as

assessed in the Pre-Admission Workshop. Applications are evaluated on a competitive basis, for a limited number of positions.

Comprehensive Examinations

Comprehensive examinations, or alternative evaluation methods, are administered by each program area for each graduate degree. Consult the program director for details for each specific degree program.

Certification and Credentialing

School Counselor Certification

Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type B or E certificate (School Counseling) should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

The following requirements must be met by persons requesting institutional recommendation for school counselor certification from the University of Northern Colorado:

—For those persons who have completed a master's, specialist or doctoral degree in an area other than Counseling: Two years of public school teaching experience or recent comparable work experience are required (2260-R-8.01(10) of certification standards for school counselor certification in Colorado). Must have completed the following courses and requirements or their equivalent.

For secondary school endorsement: PPSY 602, 604, 606, 607, 608, 611, 612, 614, 671.

For elementary school endorsement: PPSY 603, 604, 606, 608, 611, 612, 613, 671.

Must pass master's comprehensive examination in school counseling prior to being recommended.

—Persons who have not completed a master's degree are required to complete the M.A. program in elementary or secondary school counseling at UNC in order to receive institutional recommendation.

—Those students *without* a Colorado Teaching Certificate wishing to pursue school counseling certification must include the following courses in their programs: EDF 585, Philosophy of Education; EDF 667, Modern Curricular Trends and Issues; EPRE 542, Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching; and EPRE 530, Human Growth and Development; or their approved equivalents. These students must also pass the California Achievement Test.

Credentialing as Vocational Guidance Specialist

Students desiring this credential must complete the requirements for school counselor certification, plus 12 designated hours of specific course work in vocational education/career guidance (VTE 610, PPSY 615, 616 and 619) and have a minimum of two years (4,000 hours) of work experience at wage-earning pursuits other than the education profession.

School Psychologist Certification

Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for a Type E certificate (School Psychology) should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

Institutional recommendation for endorsement in School Psychology is based on the completion of the Ed.S. or the Ed.D. programs in School Psychology. No prior teaching experience is necessary.

Application for Certification

Upon satisfactory completion of a certification program and any additional requirements that may be imposed by state law, a person is eligible for institutional recommendation to the State Commission on Teacher Education and Certification for the appropriate certification in Colorado. Near the end of the quarter in which the certification program is to be completed, the candidate should complete application forms in the Teacher Education Center. Applications are processed as soon as official transcripts, ordered by the applicant, are received from the Registrar showing completion of requirements. Departmental recommendations are required before institutional endorsement is granted; this involves recommendations of the Program Director, the advisor and the program faculty.

Students seeking initial Colorado endorsement for Type B or E certificate (School Counseling/School Psychology) should contact the Teacher Education Center in McKee Hall for state proficiency examination requirements.

Students desiring certification in states other than Colorado should note that requirements for certification are set by each state's Department of Education, and should become familiar with the requirements for any other state in which they desire certification.

Master of Arts Programs in Counseling

Philosophy—The Counseling faculty views each potential candidate as unique, with strengths and assets to be identified and encouraged in the program. The knowledge and human relations skills necessary to help individuals recognize their own and other persons' unique promise and discover opportunities for its expression form the core of professional preparation for students in Counseling. Such knowledge and skills are learned in part from research and study in the behavioral and social sciences, various skill development activities and supervised practice. Opportunities for a broad understanding of human behavior and human relationships are included in the education of the student in Counseling.

Program Objectives—The Counseling faculty is committed to the development of broadly based competent professionals skilled in helping people with personal, career and leisure concerns in educational institutions and community agencies. The requirements of the program are conceptualized within the framework and standards set forth by the counseling profession, Colorado state law, Graduate School and job requirements.

Core Requirements

The following are required in all M.A. programs in Counseling:

PPSY 607	Theories of Counseling	3
PPSY 512	Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling	2
PPSY 612	Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PPSY 662	Group Dynamics & Facilitation	3
PPSY 670	Psychological Testing & Measurement	4
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
	<i>or</i>	
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
PPSY 657	Legal/Ethical Aspects of Psychology	4
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory	3
	Comprehensive Examination	

Master of Arts in Elementary School Counseling

Prerequisites: See previous section on School Counselor certification. Courses listed, if not previously taken, must be added to the program.

The Elementary School Counseling program is designed at the master's level to develop a professional who works with children and adults in various settings, especially in elementary and middle schools. Specific program objectives include skill development in the following:

—Work with children, both individually and in groups, to maximize the child's personal, academic and family experiences.

—Consult with and assist adults in working with children.

—Provide counseling and guidance services for adults when appropriate.

—Provide in-service training in guidance-related areas.

—Initiate evaluative and other research related to children, their families and environment.

—Coordinate and manage guidance services appropriate to elementary and middle school settings.

—Evaluate cognitive and affective characteristics of learning.

—Explore career development as it relates to young children.

The following courses are required in addition to the core requirements listed for all M.A. programs in Counseling:

PPSY 603	Guidance in the Elementary School	3
PPSY 604	Occupational Information & Analysis in Vocational Guidance	3
PPSY 606	Theories & Practices in Group Guidance	3
PPSY 608	Organization & Administration of Guidance Services	3
PPSY 611	Externship in Guidance Services	4

PPSY 613	Externship in Counseling with Children	4
PPSY 671	Testing: Analysis & Interpretation	3
PPSY 565	Psychology of Prejudice	3
One course selected from the following:		
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
EPRE 631	Adolescent Psychology	3
One course selected from the following:		
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
Elective courses are selected in consultation with the advisor. A minimum of 64 quarter hours are required in the program.		



Master of Arts in Secondary and Post-Secondary School Counseling

Prerequisite: See previous section on School Counselor Certification. Courses listed, if not previously taken, must be added to the program.

The Secondary and Post-Secondary School Counseling program is designed at the master's level to prepare professionals to counsel with adolescents and adults in school settings. Specific program objectives include skill development in the following:

—Work with adolescents and adults both individually and in groups to maximize personal and academic experiences related to school and social life.

—Provide students with educational counseling for the formation of programs to meet individual needs.

—Provide students with career development information based on individual need, strengths and assets.

—Serve as a consultant to teachers, parents and other and provide for the affective needs of students.

—Coordinate and manage guidance services appropriate to the particular school setting.

—Initiate evaluative and other research relative to school guidance services.

The following courses are required in addition to the core requirements listed for all M.A. programs in Professional Psychology:

PPSY 602	Foundations of Guidance	3
PPSY 604	Occupational Information & Analysis in Vocational Guidance	3
PPSY 606	Theories & Practice in Group Guidance	3
PPSY 608	Organization & Administration of Guidance Services	3

PPSY 611	Externship in Guidance Services	4
PPSY 614	Externship in Counseling with Youth and/or Adults	4
PPSY 671	Testing: Analysis & Interpretation	3
PPSY 565	Psychology of Prejudice	3
One course selected from the following:		
EPRE 631	Adolescent Psychology	3
EPRE 632	Adult Development & Aging	3
One course selected from the following:		
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
Elective courses are selected in consultation with the advisor. A minimum of 64 quarter hours are required in the program.		

Master of Arts in Agency Counseling

The Agency Counseling program at the master's level prepares a professional to work in various agency settings such as mental health centers, probation and parole departments, substance abuse centers and residential treatment centers.

Specific program objectives include skill development in the following:

—Counseling children, adolescents and adults both individually and in groups to maximize personal, social and environmental experiences.

—Consulting with and assisting various community agencies and referral sources in the development of treatment interventions.

—Providing selected diagnostic and evaluative services for individuals and communities.

—Analyzing, integrating and applying a conceptual framework for working with developmental, learning and personality difficulties of individuals and groups.

—Initiating research relative to community and/or organizational mental health services.

The following courses are required in addition to the core requirements listed previously.

PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PPSY 692	Externship	8
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
One course selected from the following:		
PPSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PPSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
One course selected from the following:		
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
EPRE 631	Adolescent Psychology	3
EPRE 632	Adult Development & Aging	3
PPSY 634	Death & Dying	3
One course selected from the following:		
PPSY 565	Psychology of Prejudice	3
PPSY 568	Psychology of Women	3
PPSY 623	Understanding & Counseling Minorities	3
PPSY 628	Behavioral Counseling	3
PPSY 634	Death and Dying	3
PPSY 667	Human Sexuality for Counselors	3
HS 503	Drug Abuse Education	4
HRS 580	Alcohol & Drug Rehabilitation: Basic Counseling Skills	4
HRS 581	Alcohol & Drug Rehabilitation: Client Treatment Planning & Record Management	4
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3
HRS 661	Seminar: Rehabilitation of the Substance Abuser	3
GERO 525	Issues and Concepts in Gerontology	4
GERO 540	Professional Intervention with the Elderly	3
Elective courses are selected in consultation with the advisor. A minimum of 64 quarter hours are required in the program.		

Emphasis in Marriage and Family Therapy

The Marriage and Family Therapy emphasis is a two-year program and requires the completion of 90 quarter hours above an earned baccalaureate degree. If a student has a previous master's degree in counseling, some of the coursework may be waived upon consultation with an advisor and approval of the Graduate School.

The program is understood to deal primarily with relationships, interpersonal interaction and systems theory. Specific program objectives include skill development in the following:

—Therapy for families and couples to facilitate strong family relations and interpersonal commitments.

—Parent education and family communication to enhance the ability to work with parents and families.

—Consultation with and assistance to various community agencies in the development of prevention programs.

—Initiating research relative to community programs and family and couples interventions.

The following courses are required of all students in the program in Marriage and Family Therapy:

EPRE 530	Human Growth & Development	4
EDEC 539	Issues in Parent Education	3
PPSY 512	Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling	2
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 607	Theories of Counseling	3
PPSY 612	Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PPSY 617	Play Therapy	4
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PPSY 657	Legal/Ethical Aspects of Psychology	4
PPSY 662	Group Dynamics & Facilitation	3
PPSY 665	Family Systems	3
PPSY 666	Couple & Marriage Therapy	3
PPSY 667	Human Sexuality for Counselors	3
PPSY 668	Principles of Sex Therapy	3
PPSY 693	Supervised Practicum in Group Facilitation	4
PPSY 694	Practicum in Family Therapy	4
PPSY 695	Seminar: Contemporary Issues in Family Therapy (Maximum 6)	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
PPSY 692	Externship in Family Therapy (Maximum 16)	8
One course selected from the following:		
PPSY 634	Death & Dying	3
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
EPRE 631	Adolescent Psychology	3
EPRE 632	Adult Development & Aging	3

A minimum of 19 hours must be selected from an approved list of elective courses. A minimum of 90 quarter hours are required in the program.

Educational Specialist in School Psychology

The Specialist program in School Psychology is designed for those who wish to become practitioners meeting state certification requirements for school psychologists. Training is primarily oriented toward the acquisition of those skills necessary for effective functioning as school psychologists.

Completion of the specialist degree requires a *minimum* of 90 quarter hours of study beyond the bachelor's degree (usually seven quarters of study). The master's degree is not required for admission. Courses in tests and measurements, abnormal psychology and descriptive statistics are prerequisite to the program. Students who have not had these courses will be required to make them immediately upon entry into the program. Successful completion of this program provides the candidate with the requirements for department recommendation for certification in School Psychology.

The following courses are required (some courses may be waived if previously taken on the graduate level).

Psychological Foundations		
PPSY 763	Introductory Seminar in School Psychology	3
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
or		
EPRE 530	Human Growth & Development	4

EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PPSY 607	Theories of Counseling	3
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis & Consultation Theory	3
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
or		
PPSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	4
		Hours credit 29-31

Assessment and Intervention		
PPSY 675	Intelligence Assessment	4
PPSY 676	Personality Assessment	4
PPSY 677	Educational-Academic Assessment	4
PPSY 679	Diagnostic Practicum	4
PPSY 617	Play Therapy	4
or		
PPSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PPSY 612	Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PPSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
or		
PPSY 662	Group Dynamics & Facilitation	3
PPSY 779	School Psychology Practicum	4
		Hours credit 32-33

Professional Education		
PPSY 647	Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
Choose two courses from the following:		
EDSE 542	Meeting Educational Needs of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind Children	3
EDSE 602	Education & Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 611	Psychological Aspects of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 624	Seminar in Education of Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled	3
		Hours credit 13-17

Minority Understanding

Choose one course from the following list: PPSY 565, 623, 568.

Supervised Field Work

PPSY 789 Internship in School Psychology (2 consecutive quarters full time — 8 credit hours per quarter)

Electives

If additional hours are needed, students may choose these courses in consultation with their advisors.

Doctor of Education in Counselor Education

Doctoral students, who will be qualified academically, professionally and personally, are prepared to function as responsible counselor educators in college and university settings.

The goal is the development of counselor education competencies in these general areas: selection, retention and endorsement; instructional methods in counselor education and counseling and supervisory skills; research and evaluation; social systems and concerns; and professional and personal leadership.

Prerequisite Course Areas

Required of all Ed.D. students

Students entering a doctoral program should have completed courses in the following areas:

Introductory Research
Tests and Measurements
Descriptive Statistics
Learning Theory
Developmental/Child/Adolescent/Adult Psychology
Personality Theories
Organization and Administration of Guidance
Career Development and Placement
Counseling Theories
Group Counseling/Guidance
Testing: Analysis and Interpretation

Students who have not completed course work in these areas will need to complete these courses as deficiency course work *not* to be included in the 90 hours required for the degree. All deficiency course work and PPSY 612 must be completed before students will be eligible for the first letter of encouragement. Students will be required to satisfactorily complete doctoral comprehensive examinations and dissertations in addition to course work.

General Core

Required of all Ed.D. students

PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 722	Trends in Psychology, Counseling & Guidance or	3
PPSY 723	Seminar: Issues in Psychology, Counseling & Guidance	3
PPSY 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching — 3 hrs. for a total of 6 in Graduate Counseling	6
PPSY 751	Seminar in Personality Theories	3
PPSY 758	Advanced Psychopathology: Child and Adolescent or	3
PPSY 759	Advanced Psychopathology: Adult	3
PPSY 657	Legal/Ethical Aspects of Psychology	4
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis & Consultation Theory	3

Counseling Core

All required

PPSY 612	Supervised Practicum in Counseling	5
PPSY 712	Advanced Supervised Practicum in Individual Counseling	4
PPSY 707	Seminar on Counseling Theories	3
PPSY 714	Practicum in Supervision of Counseling — 4 for a total of	12
PPSY 715	Seminar in Counselor Supervision & Theory	3
PPSY 662	Group Dynamics & Facilitation	3
PPSY 693	Supervised Practicum in Group Facilitation	4
PPSY 665	Family Systems	3
PPSY 792	Externship	8

Statistics and Research

All required

PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	4
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
	Elective: Statistics/Research	3
PPSY 663	Professional Psychology Research Apprenticeship	3

Psychology of Special Populations

Minimum of 3 hours

PPSY 565	Psychology of Prejudice	3
PPSY 568	Psychology of Women	3
PPSY 623	Understanding & Counseling Minorities	3
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3

Electives

Minimum of 12 hours

Any electives through the University approved by the student's advisor 12

Dissertation

PPSY 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PPSY 799	Doctoral Dissertation (hours for dissertation are in addition to the 90 hours required for course work)	18

Doctor of Psychology in Counseling Psychology

This program is designed to develop individuals who will be effective counseling psychologists in community, agency or system settings. Such a program would focus primarily on attaining the objectives of: training effective persons for therapy and assessment of individuals and groups; supervising others in the helping rela-

tions; and researching and evaluating programs relative to counseling. Secondly, the objectives are: teaching and training professionals and paraprofessionals in psychology and documenting the effectiveness of these programs, and consulting in prevention and treatment models.

Prerequisite Course Areas

Students entering the doctoral program should have completed courses in the following areas:

Introductory Research
Tests and Measurement
Descriptive Statistics
Developmental/Child/Adolescent/Adult Psychology
Personality Theories
Abnormal Psychology
Career Development and Placement
Group Counseling/Guidance

Students who have not completed course work in these areas are required to complete these courses as deficiency credits. The deficiencies are *not* included in the 106 hours required for the degree. All deficiency course work and PPSY 612 *must* be completed before students will be eligible for the first letter of encouragement. Students will be required to satisfactorily complete a doctoral comprehensive examination and dissertation in addition to coursework.

General Core

Minimum of 9 hours

PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
PPSY 650	Psychology of Healthy Personality	3
EPRE 730	Advanced Seminar in Growth & Development	3
PSY 543	Theories of Motivation or	3
PSY 743	Seminar in Motivation	3
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis & Consultation Theory	3

Counseling Core

Minimum of 22 hours

PPSY 617	Play Therapy	4
PPSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PPSY 628	Behavioral Counseling	3
PPSY 655	Community Mental Health (Required)	3
PPSY 707	Seminar on Counseling Theories (Required)	3
PPSY 751	Seminar in Personality Theories	3
PPSY 758	Advanced Psychopathology: Child & Adolescent or	3
PPSY 759	Advanced Psychopathology: Adult	3
PPSY 665	Family Systems	3
PPSY 657	Legal/Ethical Aspects of Psychology (Required)	4

Assessment

All required

PPSY 675	Intelligence Assessment	4
PPSY 676	Personality Assessment	4
PPSY 679	Diagnostic Practicum	4
PPSY 782	Introduction to Rorschach Administration & Scoring	3

Statistics and Research

All required

PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	4
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
PPSY 663	Professional Psychology Research Apprenticeship	3

Practica

Minimum of 28 hours

PPSY 612	Supervised Practicum in Counseling (required)	5
PPSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
PPSY 712	Advanced Supervised Practicum in Individual Counseling (required) maximum 8	4
PPSY 693	Supervised Practicum in Group Facilitation (required) (maximum 8)	4

PPSY 714	Practicum in Supervision of Counseling (required) (maximum 8)	
PPSY 715	Seminar in Counselor Supervision & Theory (required)	3
PPSY 716	Practicum in Counseling Minorities	4
PPSY 717	Practicum in Psychotherapy with Children	4
PPSY 713	Practicum in Supervision of Psychotherapy with Children	4
PPSY 694	Practicum in Family Therapy (maximum 8)	4
PPSY 773	Practicum in Supervision of Group Facilitation (maximum 8)	4
PPSY 774	Practicum in Supervision of Family Therapy (maximum 8)	4

Psychology of Special Populations

Minimum of 3 hours

PPSY 565	Psychology of Prejudice	3
PPSY 568	Psychology of Women	3
PPSY 623	Understanding & Counseling Minorities	3
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3

Elective

Minimum of 3 hours

Any elective throughout the University approved by the student's advisor.

Internship

PPSY 796 — Internship in Counseling Psychology A one-year (12 month, 2,000 hour) internship after all coursework is completed. 6 credits per quarter for 4 consecutive quarters.

Doctoral Dissertation

Hours for dissertation are in addition to the required hours for course work and internship.

PPSY 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PPSY 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

Doctor of Philosophy in School Psychology

The principal goal of the doctoral program is the training of a psychologist who, in addition to possessing general practitioner skills, has developed proficiency in the areas of administration, advanced consultation and systems change, research and evaluation. Doctoral graduates, in addition to being eligible for certification as school psychologists, may also be qualified to assume positions as administrators, therapists, university professors, educational evaluators and private consultants.

To meet the specific requirements of the doctoral degree, the program of courses listed here is required. Courses in tests and measurements, abnormal psychology, and descriptive statistics are prerequisite to the program. Students who have not had courses previously will be required to take them immediately upon entry into the program. Satisfactory completion of the program provides the candidate with the requirements for department recommendation for certification in School Psychology.

Psychological Foundations

PPSY 763	Introductory Seminar in School Psychology	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
EPRE 530	Human Growth & Development	4
	or	
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 780	Introduction to Psychological Research	4
PPSY 607	Theories of Counseling	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
PPSY 660	Systems Analysis & Consultation Theory	3
PPSY 781	Evaluation of Psychological Services	3
PSY 543	Theories of Motivation	3
	or	
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
	or	

SOC 610	Seminar in Social Psychology	3
	or	
PPSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
	Hours credit	38-41

Assessment and Intervention

PPSY 675	Intelligence Assessment	4
PPSY 676	Personality Assessment	4
PPSY 677	Educational-Academic Assessment	4
PPSY 679	Diagnostic Practicum	4
PPSY 617	Play Therapy	4
PPSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
PPSY 612	Supervised Practice in Counseling	5
PPSY 662	Group Dynamics & Facilitation	3
PPSY 681	Systems Intervention Practicum	4
PPSY 779	School Psychology Practicum	4
	Hours credit	40

Professional Education

PPSY 647	Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
EDSE 602	Education & Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
	or	
EDSE 707	Trends in Special Education	3
EDAD 520	Law & the Teacher	3
	or	
PPSY 657	Legal/Ethical Aspects of Psychology	4
	Hours credit	13-14

Minority Understanding

Choose *one* course from the following: PPSY 565; PPSY 568, 623 3

Supervised Field Work

PPSY 789	Internship in School Psychology Maximum (Three quarters full time, 8 hours per quarter)	24
----------	---	----

Dissertation

PPSY 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
PPSY 799	Doctoral Dissertation	18

Related Course Work

The student must select a minimum of 10 credits from the following:

EDSE 610	Sociological & Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation	4
PPSY 628	Behavioral Counseling	3
PPSY 665	Family Systems	3
PPSY 680	Special Populations Practicum	2-4
PPSY 758	Advanced Psychopathology: Child & Adolescent	3
PPSY 782	Introduction to Rorschach Administration & Scoring	3
	Hours credit	10

Doctoral students in School Psychology are required to engage in research with a graduate Psychology faculty member for 5 hours per week (equivalent 1 quarter hour) for three quarters.

Professional Teacher Education (PTE)

Administered by the College of Education
Location: Teacher Education Center, McKee Hall
Telephone: 351-2994

Admission

PTE consists of a set of experiences, requirements, courses and proficiency examinations applicable to all students in a teacher education program. All teacher education majors, therefore, must apply for admission to PTE. Apply immediately after completion of

45 quarter hours or, if a transfer student, upon entering UNC with more than 45 quarter hours.

The following are minimal requirements for *application* to PTE:

- 45 quarter hours of college study
- 2.50 cumulative grade point average
- Speech/hearing screening, self assessment battery, and attendance at an information seminar.

Following are requirements students must complete before being given *full admission* to PTE:

- Documented evidence of 40 contact hours of educational field experience (use EDFE 270 or equivalent), including a positive recommendation from the supervisor of this experience.
- Recommendation of the major department(s), including compliance with departmental minimum grade point average(s).
- Demonstration of competencies in oral English, English composition (including spelling), and mathematics computation and application.

Competencies in English composition and in mathematics must be demonstrated by attaining a score which is equivalent to or exceeds the 75th percentile on the California Achievement Test, Level 19. Students who wish to take this test must register at the Professional Teacher Education Office in the Teacher Education Center at least one week prior to the test date. Students should take the test during the quarter in which they applied for admission to PTE. Testing dates and more information are available from the PTE Office, Teacher Education Center.

Competency in oral English can be demonstrated in one of two ways:

—Attain a grade of B or better in COMM 110, Public Speaking I (3). This course, or an equivalent which must be specifically approved, is required of all students in a teacher education program.

—Make an oral presentation before a panel of three qualified judges. Special arrangements to demonstrate oral English competency in this way must be made by contacting the PTE office.

Art majors, with an emphasis in Art Education, should check with that department for specific departmental requirements for admission to PTE, in addition to those listed here.

Note: A student must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 at UNC, in addition to other specified requirements listed above, to be fully admitted to PTE.

Application to the PTE program should be made at the beginning of the first quarter in which a student is eligible; that is, upon completion of 45 quarter hours or, if a transfer student, upon entering UNC with more than 45 quarter hours. The forms require a declaration of major because recommendation for entrance to the PTE program and later for certification can be made in a major area only. *Recommendation for certification cannot be made for a "teaching minor" program.* If a student has a double major, application must be made for each major. If a student changes majors or adds a second major, application must be made again for each new major.

Required Courses in PTE

The required professional education courses which are listed here are open only to students who have been fully or probationally admitted to PTE. Transfer students may receive some exemptions based on evaluation of transcripts from colleges previously attended.

EPRE 347	Developmental Psychology for Teachers	2
EPRE 348	Learning Processes in Education (Prerequisite: EPRE 347; graduate students may substitute EPRE 542)	3
EDF 364	Foundations of Education	4
EDF 385	Law & the Classroom Teacher	2
	<i>or</i>	
EDAD 385	Law & the Classroom Teacher (Graduate students may substitute EDAD 520)	2
EDSE 408	Handicapped Students in the Elementary Classroom	4
	<i>or</i>	
EDSE 409	Handicapped Students in the Secondary Classroom	4
	<i>or</i>	
EDSE 410	Handicapped Students in Regular Classrooms (K-12).	3

(Students in K-12 certification programs — Art, Music, Physical Education — and those seeking vocational credentialing must also complete appropriate courses in their majors: ART 248, MUS 414, PE 432, VTE 430.)

(Graduate students who are experienced teachers use EDSE 506 in lieu of EDSE 408, 409 or 410.)

EDRD 420 Reading in the Secondary School 3
(Elementary Education and Special Education majors take EDRD 310).

EDLS 360, 361, 362 or 363 Clinical Experience (or departmental equivalent) 2

Note: State law requires students to have taken (although not necessarily to have passed) the California Achievement Test before being permitted to enroll in Clinical Experience or a departmental equivalent.

EDEM 410 Introduction to Educational Media 2
EDFE 444 Supervised Teaching 18

Hours credit 39-40

Note: For majors in Special Education, EDSE 408, 409 and 410 are not required.

Other Required Courses

Professional Teacher Education students must also take at least *one* course (as noted) in each of the following areas.

Oral Communication

COMM 110 Public Speaking I 3
(Fulfills oral English competency if a grade of at least B is earned.)

Multiculturalism (One of the following)

ANT 420 Anthropological Techniques in the Multicultural Classroom 3

or
EDEL 101 Introduction to Multiculturalism 3

or
EDEL 619 Pluralism in Education 3

or
EDF 388 Social & Cultural Diversity in Education & Society 3

or
ID 330 Multicultural Issues in Education 4

or
SOC 217 Sociology of Minorities 4

Personal Interaction (One of following)
EDF 345 Foundations of Human Interaction 3

or
EPRE 350 Human Effectiveness in Education 3

The PTE program is designed to meet part of the Colorado state certification requirements and NCATE accreditation standards. Additional Colorado state certification requirements, including special "methods" courses, are addressed in the requirements of specific majors. Other states may have certification requirements different from Colorado requirements: in some cases, a teacher will be granted temporary initial certification for a specified period of time and will be required to satisfy the requirements unique to a specific state. If you intend to seek certification in a state other than Colorado, you should write to that state's Department of Education to find out whether there are unique requirements and, if so, build them into your program. The PTE office staff will assist you as much as possible.

Students who presently hold a Colorado teaching certificate and who wish to obtain a second endorsement should expect to be held for the clinical experience and student teaching requirements but not other requirements listed above.

Substitutions and Electives

The Professional Education Council may determine that certain requirements listed here may be met by other means. Check with the PTE Office, Teacher Education Center, for special accommodations.

Supervised Teaching

Application forms and information are available in the Teacher Education Center, McKee Hall of Education.

Forms must be picked up four to six weeks before the application due-dates. Winter assignment due-date is November 1; spring assignment due-date is February 1; and summer and fall assignment due-date is May 1. Students wishing to teach in the summer should contact the EDFE office as early as the preceding fall.

Student teaching assignments are made in cooperating schools in Colorado and out-of-state with the approval of Educational Field Experiences under the policies of the Professional Education Council and in cooperation with academic departments. Students should be prepared to move to the area of their assignments regardless of campus or personal commitments.

The following requirements must be met before a student may report to the field assignment: Full PTE admission (including demonstration of competencies in oral English and on the California Achievement Test) in the student's major field; 2.50 cumulative grade point average; clearance (a current TB test on file) by the UNC Health Center, and compliance with all specific departmental requirements for entering student teaching including completion of the required "methods" course(s) and appropriate clinical experiences.

Certification

A student must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in order to graduate in a teacher education program and to receive institutional recommendation for certification.

Upon satisfactory completion of a teacher education program and any additional requirements imposed by state law, a student is eligible for institutional recommendation to the Colorado Department of Education for certification in the State of Colorado. Near the end of the quarter in which the program is to be completed, the student should complete certification application forms available in the Teacher Education Center, McKee Hall. Applications are processed as soon as official transcripts, ordered by the applicant, are received from the Registrar.

Psychology

Location: Candelaria Hall 30
Telephone: 351-2957
Charles S.L. Poston, Chair

Faculty

William A. Barnard, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
David Bolocofsky, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Kyle Carter, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
John Cooney, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Gene Koplitz, PhD, Prof.
Grant L. Morris, PhD, Prof.
Theodore Nelson, PhD, Prof.
Byron Norton, EdD, Prof.
Jack Obrzut, PhD, Prof.
Wendell Osorno, PhD, Prof.
Charles Poston, PhD, Prof.
Judith Praul, EdD, Prof.
John/Juan Ramirez, PhD, Prof.
Elizabeth Rave, EdD, Prof.
Anne Schenkman, EdD, Prof.
George Tate, ThD, Prof.
I. David Welch, EdD, Prof.

The goal of psychology is to understand human behavior. A psychologist seeks to predict behavior, and to apply that knowledge for the benefit of people with a variety of needs. A psychologist may strive to assist people in realizing their full potentials, or to help those experiencing problems in living.

Bachelor of Arts in Psychology

Most careers in Psychology required graduate-level training based upon a foundation of undergraduate preparation. Our undergraduate curriculum contains courses and faculty expertise in the principle areas of psychological study, including: learning, developmental, humanistic, social, physiological, research and methodology, personality, abnormal and industrial psychology. The Department contains space and equipment for research in these areas, in addition to micro-processing and computer terminal facilities. As well as coursework and laboratories, the Psychology major will have a career-related work experience during the senior year.

While the program is primarily geared toward preparing our majors for further training on the graduate level, there are career opportunities for bachelor's level graduates. Typical work settings include community mental health centers, vocational rehabilitation offices and correctional programs. Another occupation for those with at least a bachelor's level training is teaching Psychology in secondary schools. A student considering this possibility will

have to select a PTE certified major to accompany the Psychology major or minor.

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Psychology must plan their programs to fulfill one of the following sets of requirements:

General Psychology Emphasis

—All General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

Required Courses (60 hours).

PSY 101	Introductory Seminar in Psychology	1
PSY 121	Introduction to Psychology I	4
PSY 122	Introduction to Psychology II	4
STAT 203	Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
PSY 230	Human Growth & Development	5
PSY 240	Principles of Learning	3
PSY 375	Experimental Psychology	5
PSY 491	Field Experience (minimum)	5

Electives

Total required 30

One course from each of the following groups:

Group I - PSY 467, PPSY 468, HISP 300 or HISP 380 3

Group II - PSY 265, 357, 366, or 369 3

Group III - PSY 343, 443, 480, 481, or 482 3-5

Psychology electives as needed to complete required minimum of 60 hours.

Certification: The Psychology major does not lead to teacher certification.

Note: PSY 491 credits beyond 5 minimum are counted as Psychology electives.

Note: A maximum of 6 hours of advisor-approved non-Psychology credits are optional as Psychology electives. A list of approved electives is available in the Psychology office.



Pre-Professional Emphasis

This program is designed for students planning careers in clinical psychology, school psychology, counseling, research and related mental health fields. Normally these professions require graduate-level preparation. Although a graduate school sets its own specific requirements, the following courses are generally prerequisites or core courses in such programs. It should be noted that these represent a basic level of preparation. The student is encouraged to acquire additional training in consultation with the faculty advisor. Students must complete the following requirements.

—All General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—The following courses for the major (63 hours minimum).

Required Courses

PSY 101	Introductory Seminar in Psychology	1
PSY 121	Introduction to Psychology I	4
PSY 122	Introduction to Psychology II	4
STAT 203	Introduction to Statistical Methods	3
PSY 240	Principles of Learning	3
PSY 265	Social Psychology	3
PSY 271	Psychological Testing & Measurements	3
PSY 357	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 375	Experimental Psychology	5
PSY 475	Research Methodologies in Psychology	3
PSY 480	Physiological Psychology	5
PSY 490	History and Systems in Psychology	3
PSY 491	Field Experience	5

Electives

One course from each of the following groups:

Group I - PSY 467, PPSY 468, HISP 300 or HISP 380	3
Group II - PSY 358, 366, or 407	3
Group III - PSY 343, 443, 481 or 482	3-4
Psychology electives necessary to complete required minimum of 60 hours.	

Certification: The Psychology major does not lead to teacher certification.

Note: PSY 491 credits beyond 5 are counted as Psychology electives.

Note: A maximum of 6 hours of advisor-approved, non-Psychology credits are optional as Psychology electives (see Psychology Office for a list of the approved electives).

Advising: Advisors for all Psychology majors and minors are appointed by the Psychology Department. Please contact the department office to determine your assigned advisor.

Honors: The Department of Psychology participates in the Honors Program. See Honors Program in this Bulletin.

Minor in Psychology

Required Courses

PSY 121	Introduction to Psychology I	4
PSY 122	Introduction to Psychology II	4

Electives

One course from each of the following groups:

Group I - PSY 240, 265, 343, 443, 481	3-4
Group II - PSY 250, 341	3
Additional Psychology electives as needed to complete 27 hours.	
Total required including electives	27

Master of Arts in Psychology

This program is designed for students planning to pursue: 1) further graduate study in specific areas such as clinical, school, industrial or experimental psychology; 2) the teaching of psychology at the junior college or college level; or 3) research in psychology. Central to each student's program is an individually designed master's project. This project will allow the student an in-depth investigation of an area of interest. The project may involve any of the following: an empirical research study, a comprehensive literature review related to a given topic, or a complete outline for an original college course.

Required Courses

EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
EPRE 603	ANOVA & Other Methods of Analysis	3
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
PSY 543	Theories of Motivation	3
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PSY 664	Social Psychology	4
PSY 649	Master's Project in Psychology	6
Total required hours		30
Elective hours		18
Minimum total for degree		48

It is expected that all students will have completed courses in descriptive statistics and experimental psychology. If this has not been done, EPRE 504 and PSY 375 must be taken during the first quarter of the student's M.A. program. The credit for these courses will not be counted toward the 48 credit requirement for the M.A. degree in Psychology.

Note: Prerequisite for EPRE 641 is EPRE 540, Principles of Learning.

Note: A minimum of two quarters' involvement with the master's project is required. The final project defense includes a comprehensive oral examination.

Strongly Suggested Electives

PSY 590	History & Systems in Psychology	3
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 618	Behavior Modification	4
EPRE 530	Human Growth & Development	4
PPSY 670	Psychological Testing & Measurements	4

Additional electives may be found in the Bulletin. A student's total program should be planned in consultation with the advisor.

Reading (See Elementary Education)

Recreation

Location: Gunter Hall

Telephone: 351-2596

Max Shirley, Chair

Faculty

Gerald R. Gustafson, PhD, Asst. Prof.

Larry A. James, MA, Asst. Prof.

Max Shirley, EdD, Prof.

Norbert Van Dinter, EdD, Prof.

The Department of Recreation Education is housed within the School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation. The Department maintains a personal and professional relationship with its majors, and places a special emphasis on advising. The Department also sponsors a Recreation Majors Club through which students have opportunities to gain leadership skills through a variety of community projects.

The primary scholarly thrust of the Department is identifying and keeping abreast of current recreation and leisure behavior patterns in society, as well as refining and updating the curriculum to keep pace with these changes.

Bachelor of Science in Recreation

A student may earn a bachelor of science (non-teaching) degree in Recreation at UNC. This undergraduate program can prepare the student majoring in Recreation to assume leadership, supervisory and beginning management roles in many settings, including eight emphasis or concentration areas: industrial, commercial, community, sports and fitness, therapeutic, youth agency, cultural arts, aging and outdoor.

The Recreation core curriculum is designed to provide the student with leadership and management skills, philosophy, and knowledge about a variety of recreation settings. All students are required to satisfactorily complete this basic core.

The 18-hour internship which is required of all senior Recreation majors at the end of their academic program, has a wide variety of locations from which to choose. There are numerous local, state, federal and private agencies which cooperate in this program. The central purpose of the internship is to help make an effective transition from the classroom to the practical situation.

Upon completion of the program as a Recreation major, the graduate will be able to function competently as an entry-level professional in a wide variety of agencies and organizations responsible for providing leisure services.

—Students pursuing the B.S. degree with a non-teaching major in Recreation must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements.

—Complete the General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

REC 203	Introduction to Recreation	3
REC 250	Therapeutic Recreation	3
REC 252	Social Recreation	3
REC 265	Recreation Skills	3
REC 267	Outdoor Recreation Programming	3
PE 290	Analysis & Movements of Folk & Square Dance	2
REC 337	Socio-Psychological Concepts of Leisure	3
REC 368	Volunteer Management	3
REC 369	Management of Recreation Facilities	3
REC 468	Programs in Recreation	4
REC 451	Administration of Community, Park & Recreation	5
REC 452	Internship in Recreation	18
REC 472	Recreation Leadership	4
REC 495	Senior Seminar	2
ART 248	Art for the Handicapped	3
MUS 315	Music & Recreation	2
THEA 280	Creative Dramatics	3

Hours credit 67

—One minor of 30 quarter hours, or 30 quarter hours of supporting courses selected with the approval of the major advisor.

—Senior Recreation majors will complete REC 452, 18 hours. REC 368, 468, 451, 472 and 495, a GPA of 2.30 in the required courses, and a 2.30 cumulative GPA are prerequisites for REC 452.

—Before graduation, students must possess and present a current Standard First Aid card to their advisors.

—Electives sufficient to complete requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree.

Master of Arts in Recreation

The graduate program provides academic study in the core areas of Recreation and Parks Administration; academic study with an emphasis in therapeutic recreation; practica and internships in a variety of settings, including working with the handicapped; opportunity for research for independent study or a thesis; and study in allied areas.

The graduate program is the only one in the state of Colorado to culminate in a Master of Arts degree in Recreation. The curriculum is designed to prepare the student as an administrator, supervisor, educator or researcher to assist people to live richer lives through leisure experiences. It is structured so that if the student holds an undergraduate degree from an allied field, he/she can pursue course work which may be useful in the chosen area of Recreation. A strong emphasis in therapeutic recreation is also offered.

Career opportunities are varied. Graduates are finding positions in federal, state and local government, schools, colleges, industry, hospitals, the armed services, clubs, churches, camps, resorts and other private agencies.

Students with this major may select an emphasis in Therapeutic Recreation.

Required Courses

PE 602	Introduction to Research in Health, Physical Education & Recreation	4
REC 610	Evaluation & Research in Parks & Recreation	4
REC 675	Areas & Facilities in Physical Education & Recreation	4
REC 676	Seminar in Contemporary Problems in Recreation	4
REC 677	Parks & Recreation Management	4
REC 678	Organization & Operation of Park & Recreation Services	4

Electives to be selected with advisement to meet student's professional objectives and correct deficiencies apparent after evaluation of previous college work

Hours credit 45

Emphasis in Therapeutic Recreation

Required Courses

REC 520	Therapeutic Recreation Service	3
REC 525	Seminar in Recreation Program Development for Special Populations	3
REC 530	Recreation for the Older Adult	3
REC 652	Graduate Internship in Recreation	4-16

Selected courses from other departments may be taken with advisement to meet the student's professional objectives.

Research and Evaluation (See Educational Psychology)

Research Methods (See Mathematics)

Russian

Administered by the Department of Foreign Languages

Location: Candelaria Hall 32

Telephone: 351-2040

Glenda Brown, Chair

The undergraduate minor in Russian offers the student the opportunity to acquire the four language skills — speaking, listening, reading and writing — and to study the culture and literature of the Russian-speaking world. The Department of Foreign Languages offers both a teaching and liberal arts minor in Russian.

Because of the necessity to attain the highest level of skill possible for all careers in the field of foreign languages, our classes are performance-oriented. Conversational skills are stressed at all levels, and courses are conducted as much as possible in the target language. The department also provides an up-to-date language laboratory for individual work.

In addition to our conventional classroom program, we offer a number of extra-curricular programs and activities for our students. Our Foreign Language House provides an opportunity to use the language on an intensive level as occupants are required to use their language while they are in the House. The department also offers a number of conversation hours held on various parts of the campus to give students opportunities to practice their foreign language. There is also a Russian Club with activities open to all students studying the language.

The program in Russian offers many career opportunities. Many of the students graduating with a Russian teaching minor are presently teaching in schools in the Rocky Mountain area. Others have combined their minor with a major in business, history, political science and others, and are now pursuing careers in fields such as international business and international affairs.

Minor in Russian

The minor requires 30 hours of Russian to be selected from the following courses with the approval of the minor advisor. It is designed for liberal arts students and students interested in teaching.

Electives

RUS 101	Elementary Russian I	5
RUS 102	Elementary Russian II	5
RUS 103	Elementary Russian III	5
RUS 125	The Russian's World	3
RUS 201	Intermediate Russian I	4
RUS 202	Intermediate Russian II	4
RUS 203	Intermediate Russian III	4
RUS 335	Russian Conversation	3
RUS 336	Advanced Russian Composition	3
RUS 337	Advanced Russian Grammar	3
		Hours credit 30

Russian-Soviet Studies

Administered by the Department of Geography
Location: Candelaria Hall 246
Telephone: 351-2342
John Dietz, Coordinator

The Russian-Soviet Studies minor enables students to acquire knowledge of several aspects of the Soviet Union and of Russian culture. A major in Russian-Soviet Studies is available under the Interdisciplinary Studies Program.

Minor in Russian-Soviet Studies

- Russian language is not required but is strongly recommended and a maximum of 15 hours may be applied toward the minor.
- Planning of the program by the student with the coordinator.
- Hours in the minor will not apply toward the student's field or another minor.
- Twenty-seven hours of study selected from the following:

Electives

ECON 320	Russia's Soviet Economy	3
ENG 450	Studies in Russian Literature	4
GEOG 365	The Soviet Union	5
GEOG 392	Field Course in Geography (Russian Study Tour)	5
GEOG 490	Problems in Geography (Russian-Soviet Topic)	3
PSCI 414	Government & Politics of the Soviet Union	4
PSCI 425	Soviet Foreign Policy	4
RUS 101	Elementary Russian I	5
RUS 102	Elementary Russian II	5
RUS 103	Elementary Russian III	5
RUS 201	Intermediate Russian I	4
RUS 202	Intermediate Russian II	4
RUS 203	Intermediate Russian III	4
RUS 335	Russian Conversation	3
RUS 336	Advanced Russian Composition	3
RUS 337	Advanced Russian Grammar	3
SOC 377	Soviet Society Today	4

School Psychology (See Professional Psychology) Science Education

Administered by the Department of Earth Sciences under the direction of the Science Education Committee. For information, contact Biology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences or Physics.

Location: Ross Hall 332
Telephone: 351-2647
Jay Hackett, Coordinator

Bachelor of Arts in Junior High Science

This degree program is designed for those wishing to teach junior high science or multiple science at the high school level. Majors in this program will receive a broad general science background with course work in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Physics and Mathematics.

Students majoring in Junior High Science who plan to teach in the public schools are required to include the following courses in their programs.

Program requirements:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- One minor of at least 27 quarter hours.
- Professional Teacher Education program requirements, as specified in this Bulletin. A student must complete SCED 151, Introductory Science Field Experiences (2 hours), or an approved teacher aid experience, before full admission into the PTE program.
- To meet certification standards in Colorado, the student must plan a program which will develop knowledge and skills in Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences and Physics.

Required courses:

BIO 101	Principles of Biology	5
BIO 102	Principles of Botany	5
BIO 103	Principles of Zoology	5
CHEM 104	Principles of Chemistry I	5
or		
CHEM 114	General Chemistry I	5
CHEM 105	Principles of Chemistry II	5
or		
CHEM 115	General Chemistry II	5
GEOL 201	Physical Geology	5
MATH 124	College Algebra	5
PHYS 260	Introductory Physics — Mechanics	5
PHYS 261	Introductory Physics — Heat, Sound & Light	5
PHYS 262	Introductory Physics — Electricity & Magnetism	5

Electives:

Electives should be chosen with advisor's approval from courses in Biology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences and Physics that build on core requirements.

Minor in Elementary Science

This program is designed for those Elementary Education Majors who wish to reinforce or strengthen a subject matter area. This is an excellent program for those with strong interests in the sciences who wish to be elementary school science specialists.

Required courses:

SCI 260	260 Earth Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers	4
SCI 261	Biological Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers	4
SCI 262	Physical Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers	4

A balance of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences and Physics for a total of 27 credit hours are to be selected with the advice of the Program Coordinator.

Graduate Programs

Students interested in a graduate degree in the area of science education should refer to the Interdisciplinary Programs (Graduate) section of this Bulletin.

Social Science

Location: Candelaria Hall 219

Telephone: 351-2346

David B. Cole, Coordinator

The study of the Social Sciences gives students a basis for thinking analytically about human behavior and the environment. The accumulation of knowledge from observations of individuals, groups and institutions in society are studied and analyzed by the techniques of inference to increase understanding and to provide solutions to social problems. The content and skills of the Social Sciences can lead to distinguished work in anthropology, demography, economics, education, geography, history, law, political science, psychology and sociology.

Two undergraduate majors are offered through the Social Science Programs at the University of Northern Colorado. Students may elect the teaching major, which leads to certification for teaching social studies at the secondary level, or they may choose the non-teaching major, which provides a general, theoretical and applied background in all social science, plus in-depth study in selected Social Science areas.

Those electing a major in Social Science are generally preparing for careers in teaching, research, program planning or for graduate school or law school. Examples of specific job activities include teaching secondary social studies, city planning, probation counseling, environmental and social impact assessment, and local, state and federal government positions.

The departments of Economics, Geography, History, Hispanic Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Anthropology, Black Studies and Women's Studies cooperate in offering the programs in Social Science. All departments are easily accessible to each other and are all conveniently located in or next to the University library. The University's modern computer facilities are readily accessible to all students.

Bachelor of Arts in Social Science

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Social Science must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

- General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.
- No minor is required for this major.

Required Courses

ECON 110	Principles of Economics: Microeconomics	4
PSCI 100	American National Government	5
PSY 121	Introduction to Psychology I	4
PSY 122	Introduction to Psychology II	4
		Hours credit 17

- Complete the following requirements for the major chosen:

Liberal Arts Emphasis

Required Courses

HIST 130	Western Civilization I	5
HIST 131	Western Civilization II	5
HIST 132	Western Civilization III	5
SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4
or		
ANT 100	General Anthropology	4
or		
GEOG 100	World Geography	5
CS 112	Beginning Computer Programming in BASIC	3
or		
PHIL 240	Formal Logic	4
STAT 203	Introduction to Statistical Analysis	3
ID 308	Integrative Seminar in the Social Sciences	6
		Hours credit 31-33

Note: SOC 362 may be substituted for STAT 203 if the Sociology theory and research methods sequence is chosen.

Theory and Research Methods

Choose one of the following sequences:
ANT 381 or 382, and ANT 480;

ECON 300 and 451;
GEOG 200 and 475;
HIST 399 and 499;
PSCI 150 and 330 or 331 or 332;
PSY 240 or 265 or 357, and 375;
SOC 351 or 352, and 361.

Hours credit 7-8

Electives

All requirements for minor in two of the following areas: Anthropology or Sociology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology 54-70

Advanced Electives Courses numbered 300 or above in Anthropology, Economics, Geography History, Political Science, Psychology, and/or Sociology. (Courses must be in addition to minor requirements listed here)

Total hours credit

12
94-106

Teaching Emphasis

Required Courses

ANT 100	General Anthropology	4
ECON 120	Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics	4
GEOG 100	World Geography	5
GEOG 200	Location & Human Behavior	4
PSCI 203	Colorado Government	4
SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4
SOC 332	Social Psychology	4
HIST 100	The American Past, 1492-1800	4
HIST 101	The American Past, 1800-1900	4
HIST 102	The American Past, 1900-Present	4
	European or Third World History	12
SSED 341	Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Secondary School	3
SSED 470	Theory and Research in the Social Sciences	4
		Hours credit 60

Additional Coursework

Either ANT 140 or 381 or 382		4
Two of the following:		
HISP 300	Social Stratification in the Mexican-American Community	3
BLS 240	Dynamics of Racism	3
ID 208	Liberation: Myth to Ms.	5
		Hours 10-12
		Hours credit 84-86

—All requirements for the Professional Teacher Education programs, as described in this Bulletin, must be met. No Social Science major may apply for admission to the Professional Teacher Education (PTE) Program until he or she has passed at least 24 quarter hours of courses in the major, at least 8 hours of which must have been taken at the University of Northern Colorado.

—To be admitted to PTE, a student must have a 2.50 grade point average in those courses counting toward his or her major which were taken at UNC, and must have taken at least 24 quarter hours in at least five different major disciplines.

—Before taking EDLS 363 and SSED 341, the student must have completed EDF 364 and EPRE 347 and 348.

—Before being permitted to apply for student teaching, a Social Science major must have successfully completed at least 40 hours in the major.

—To be recommended for teacher certification, the student must have at least a 2.75 grade point average at the completion of his or her program in those courses counting toward his or her major which were taken at the University of Northern Colorado.

Honors - Social Science majors may participate in the Honors Program. See Honors Program section of this Bulletin.

Sociology

Location: Candelaria Hall 228

Telephone: 351-2315

Richard G. Trahan, Chair

Criminal Justice Office

Location: Candelaria Hall 233

Telephone: 351-2107

Phillip Reichel, Director

Family Studies Office

Location: Candelaria Hall 232
Telephone: 351-2421
Pamela Loy, Director

Faculty

Ford Cleere, PhD, Prof.
John Fox, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Karen Jennison, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Zahi Kamal, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Pamela Loy, PhD, Asst. Prof.
James Marshall, PhD, Asst. Prof.
David Musick, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Daniel O'Connor, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Philip Reichel, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Robert O. Schulze, PhD, Prof.
Richard G. Trahan, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
John A. Vonk, PhD, Prof.
Gary Willoughby, MA, Assoc. Prof.

The Sociology Department offers an undergraduate major and minor with three possible areas of emphasis: General Sociology, Criminal Justice and Family Studies. A master of arts degree in Sociology is also available. Students selecting a major or minor in Sociology should contact the department and be assigned an advisor.

Sociology, as the study of social relations and institutional arrangements, is fundamental to the social sciences. Undergraduate courses are designed to prepare students with basic principles, theories and methods of Sociology. The coursework is arranged so that students may emphasize General Sociology, Criminal Justice or Family Studies. Each emphasis area consists of core requirements, as well as a specialized curriculum for that area. Concentration in an emphasis area will prepare students for employment and advanced studies.

Internships are available for students who choose either the Criminal Justice or Family Studies emphasis area.



Bachelor of Arts in Sociology

Students pursuing the B.A. degree with a major in Sociology must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—A minor of 33 quarter hours. Students selecting the Criminal Justice or Family Studies emphasis are not required to complete a minor. Instead, these students will complete support area requirements associated with the emphasis area.

—Electives sufficient to complete requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

—Students interested in being certified for teaching Sociology must take a major in Social Sciences rather than in Sociology.

Core Requirements for All Majors:

SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4
SOC 350	Introduction to Social Theory	4
SOC 351	Classical Social Theory	4
SOC 352	Contemporary Social Theory	4
SOC 360	Computer Applications in the Social Sciences	4
SOC 361	Social Research	4
SOC 362	Social Statistics	4
		Hours credit 28

Supplemental Requirements for All Majors

Select two:		
SOC 235	Social Change	4
SOC 330	Social Organization	4
SOC 332	Social Psychology	4
SOC 333	Social Class & Inequality	4
		Hours credit 8

Emphasis Areas

In addition to the completion of the core and supplemental requirements, students may select one of three major emphases: General Sociology, Criminal Justice or Family Studies.

General Sociology Emphasis

Emphasis Area Requirements

Select one from each area:		
Criminal Justice: SOC 247, 340, 346, 347		4
Family Studies: SOC 120, 221, 322, 324, 326, 423		4
		Hours credit 8

Additional Requirement

SOC 499	Senior Seminar in Sociology	4
		Hours credit 4

Electives

Select from remaining Sociology courses		
General Sociology Emphasis: Total hours credit		68

Criminal Justice Emphasis

Emphasis Area Requirements

SOC 141	Introduction to Criminal Justice	4
SOC 340	Juvenile Delinquency	4
SOC 346	Criminology	4
SOC 347	Sociology of Corrections	4
SOC 444	Sociology of Criminal Law	4
		Hours credit 20

Emphasis Area Electives

Select two:		
SOC 217	Sociology of Minorities	4
SOC 247	Social Deviance	4
SOC 490	Internship	4
HRS 480	Juvenile Offender Rehabilitation	4
HRS 481	Adult Offender Rehabilitation	4
		Hours credit 8

Support Areas

(To be taken instead of a minor)

Depending on area chosen, these will range from 33 to 47 credit hours.

Criminal Justice Emphasis: Total hours credit	64
---	----

Family Studies Emphasis

Emphasis Area Requirements

SOC 120	Marriage & the Family	4
SOC 324	Issues in the Family	4
SOC 423	Violence & the Family	4
SOC 490	Internship	4
		Hours credit 16

Emphasis Area Electives: Sex Roles

Select one:			
SOC 221	Sociology of Sex Roles	4	
SOC 322	Women & Aging	4	
		Hours credit	4

Emphasis Area Electives: Socialization

Select one:			
SOC 326	Sociology of Childhood & Adolescence	4	
SOC 340	Juvenile Delinquency	4	
SOC 515	Seminar in Socialization	3	
		Hours credit	4

Support Areas

(To be taken instead of a minor)

Depending on area chosen, will range from 33 to 47 credit hours.

Family Studies Emphasis: Total Hours Credit 60

Minor in Sociology**Core Requirements for All Minors**

SOC 100	Principles of Sociology	4	
SOC 351	Classical Social Theory	4	
SOC 361	Social Research	4	
		Hours credit	12

In addition to the completion of the Core Requirements, students may select one of three minor emphases:

General Sociology Emphasis**Supplemental Requirements**

Select two:			
SOC 235	Social Change	4	
SOC 330	Social Organization	4	
SOC 332	Social Psychology	4	
SOC 333	Social Class & Inequality	4	
		Hours credit	8

Electives

Select from remaining Sociology courses		12	
General Sociology Emphasis: Total hours credit		32	

Criminal Justice Emphasis**Supplemental Requirements**

Select one from those in General Sociology minor		4	
		Hours credit	4

Emphasis Area Requirements

SOC 141	Introduction to Criminal Justice	4	
SOC 340	Juvenile Delinquency	4	
SOC 346	Criminology	4	
SOC 347	Sociology of Corrections	4	
		Hours credit	16

Emphasis Area Electives

Select one:			
SOC 145	Social Problems	4	
SOC 247	Social Deviance	4	
SOC 423	Violence & the Family	4	
SOC 444	Sociology of Criminal Law	4	
Criminal Justice Emphasis: Total Hours Credit		36	

Family Studies Emphasis**Supplemental Requirements**

Select one from those stated in General Sociology Minor		4	
		Hours credit	4

Emphasis Area Requirements

SOC 120	Marriage & the Family	4	
SOC 324	Issues in the Family	4	
SOC 423	Violence & the Family	4	
		Hours credit	12

Emphasis Area Electives

Select two:			
SOC 217	Sociology of Minorities	4	
SOC 221	Sociology of Sex Roles	4	
SOC 322	Women & Aging	4	
SOC 326	Sociology of Childhood & Adolescence	4	
SOC 515	Seminar in Socialization	3	
		Hours credit	8

Family Studies Emphasis: Total Hours Credit 36

Master of Arts in Sociology**General Sociology Emphasis**

The Master of Arts in Sociology, General Emphasis, is a flexible program that permits a student to design a terminal program or provide a foundation for further graduate work. Required courses in this program include SOC 650, Sociological Theory, 4 credit hours, and SOC 660, Seminar in Advanced Social Research, 4 credit hours. To supplement the required courses, the student must take a minimum of 15 hours from other graduate level sociology courses. After consulting with his/her advisor, the student may take courses outside the department in order to obtain the 45 credit hours required for the program.

Criminal Justice Emphasis

The emphasis in Criminal Justice prepares students for careers in criminal justice or for further graduate work in either Sociology or Criminal Justice. Individuals currently employed in a criminal justice position will find the emphasis area provides an opportunity to gain additional knowledge and skills helpful in carrying out their career duties. The coursework is not intended to provide the student with specific treatment skills associated with therapeutic personnel. Rather, it will develop in the student a knowledge and appreciation of those skills thereby enabling him/her to perform in such supervising positions as probation/parole office, court administrator, classification officer, police officer, etc. Similarly, the emphasis on research will prepare students for program analysis and evaluation, an increasingly important task in all criminal justice agencies.

Emphasis Prerequisites

SOC 340	Juvenile Delinquency	
		or
SOC 346	Criminology	

Sociology Core

SOC 650	Sociological Theory	4
SOC 660	Seminar in Advanced Social Research	4
		Hours credit
		8

Emphasis Core

SOC 544	Sociology of Criminal Law	4
SOC 554	Criminological Theories	3
SOC 602	Seminar in Perspectives in Sociology: Issues in Criminal Justice	3
SOC 681	Research Internship	5
MGT 550	Concepts in Personnel Management	4
HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
		Hours credit
		22

Supplemental Courses

15 hours of electives, including a maximum of 10 hours of thesis if that option is chosen.

Total credit hours	15
Total hours	45

Family Studies Emphasis

The family studies emphasis prepares students for careers in family studies or for further graduate work in either sociology or family studies. Individuals currently employed in social agencies in the family service sector will find this emphasis provides an opportunity to gain additional knowledge and skills helpful to their career interests. The coursework is not intended to provide the student with specific treatment skills associated with therapeutic personnel. Rather, it will develop an understanding of the perspectives used, and provide research and policy analysis skills designed to facilitate administrative duties.

Emphasis Prerequisites

SOC 120 Marriage & the Family
or
SOC 324 Issues in the Family

Sociology Core

SOC 650	Sociological Theory	4
SOC 660	Seminar in Advanced Social Research	4
		Hours credit 8

Emphasis Core

SOC 515	Seminar in Socialization	3
SOC 520	Seminar in the Family	3
SOC 523	Violence & the Family	4
SOC 681	Research Internship	5
MGT 550	Concepts in Personnel Management	4
GERO 543	Grant Development & Administration	3
		Hours credit 22

Supplemental Courses

15 hours of electives, including a maximum of 10 hours of theses if that option is chosen.

Total credit hours	15
Total hours	45

Spanish (See Hispanic Studies)

Special Education

Administered by the Division of Educational Studies

H. Lee Swanson, Director

Location: McKee Hall 318

Telephone: 351-2691

Dean Tuttle, Facilitator — Low Incidence Handicapped and General Special Education

Allen Huang, Facilitator — Mental Retardation, Learning Disabilities and Emotional Disturbance

Faculty

Clifford Baker, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
George Betts, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Tony Carvajal, EdD, Prof.
Ronald Childs, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
James DeRuitter, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Carmella Gates, MED, Asst. Prof.
Carol Gearheart, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Judy Gilbert, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
B. Robert Gonzales, EdD, Prof.
Allen Huang, EdD, Asst. Prof.
David Kappan, MA, Assoc. Prof.
J. Melvin Lane, EdD, Prof.
Wilbur Millslagle, EdD, Prof.
Grace Napier, EdD, Prof.
LeAnn Olson, MS, Asst. Prof.
H. Robert Reinert, EdD, Prof.
Norman Resnick, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Harvey Rude, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Gary Sasso, PhD, Asst. Prof.

Thomas Sileo, EdD, Asst. Prof.
Lee Swanson, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Dean Tuttle, EdD, Prof.
Elaine Uhrig, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
Mel Weishahn, EdD, Prof.

Bachelor of Arts degrees are offered in Mental Retardation (EMH), with optional emphasis areas available in Secondary EMH, Moderately Mentally Handicapped and Severe/Profound Mentally Handicapped and in Acoustically Handicapped (AH).

Master of Arts degrees are offered in Acoustically Handicapped, Mentally Handicapped, Physically Handicapped (PH), Socially and Emotionally Disturbed (ED), Learning Disabilities (LD), Visually Handicapped (VH), Multi-Handicapped (MH) and Talented and Gifted.

All degree programs except the undergraduate AH program (which requires the fifth year) and the Gifted program for which Colorado has no certification, lead to certification as a teacher. Master's degrees are required in Colorado to teach in the PH, ED, LD, VH and MH areas.

Typically, an undergraduate at UNC will have a double major in Special Education and regular education, either elementary or secondary. Such a student will then be prepared to teach in regular or special classrooms (resource or self-contained) in a variety of public, private, institutional school or clinical settings.

A special five-year program can enable a student to complete an undergraduate degree and a master's degree where this degree is required for certification. As a master's graduate, a student will be eligible for both teaching and supervisory jobs in Special Education.

Job opportunities in Special Education are excellent. Graduates are employed throughout the United States and many foreign countries, and are in especially strong demand throughout the western United States.

Special Education program offerings at UNC are among the largest in the nation. UNC is the only institution in a six-state region that offers degree programs in Special Education in all areas of exceptionality. Special programs associated with Special Education include the Summer Enrichment Program for the Gifted and Talented, the Kephart Memorial Child Study Center, and an annual symposium in Aspen, Colorado featuring renowned speakers.

Special Education also administers a special demonstration classroom for severely disturbed children, and works cooperatively with the Laboratory School on campus and public schools in providing practicum sites and services to children in all areas of exceptionality. Numerous experiences with exceptional students are required in the programs.

Faculty in Special Education are nationally recognized, have published in their respective areas, present papers at prestigious conferences and have many of their publications translated into several foreign languages. Numerous program and research grants provide support for professional development and student scholarships at the graduate level.

Bachelor of Arts Programs in Special Education

Special Education offers two majors at the undergraduate level: one in the area of Mental Retardation and the other in the area of Acoustically Handicapped. The major in Mental Retardation allows the student to be eligible for a K-12 teaching certificate in Educable Mentally Handicapped (EMH). The major in Acoustically Handicapped is a preprofessional program that leads to the bachelor of arts degree only. Certification in the Acoustically Handicapped areas is completed in the fifth year at the master's level. There is also a minor in Special Education.

Junior and senior students may take course work in the areas of teaching the visually handicapped, physically handicapped and educationally handicapped (emotional disturbance and learning disabilities). This course work may be used for certification in these special areas of teaching when all requirements for certification are met at the master's level.

Bachelor of Arts in Mental Retardation

Students may declare a major in Mental Retardation at any time, but candidacy for a degree is dependent upon departmental acceptance at the time a student applies for PTE. Students with a declared major in Mental Retardation who have not been accepted into PTE are considered tentative candidates. Departmental recommendation for PTE acceptance is based upon: documented experience working with handicapped children at least 50 contact clock hours; positive letters of recommendation from persons who supervised and/or evaluated the contact with handicapped children; grade point average of at least 2.50.

The PTE application is used to provide information upon which the departmental recommendation is based. Only students who receive departmental recommendation will be given student teaching assignments.

It should be understood that students majoring in the area of Mental Retardation will actually be screened twice. The first selection will be at the time of application for PTE and the second at the time of application for student teaching.

Within the area of Mental Retardation there is only one certification program: Educable Mentally Handicapped, K-12. Students who major in Mental Retardation and seek endorsement in EMH may, in addition to the major, select an area of emphasis.

The areas of emphasis available are: Secondary Educable Mentally Handicapped, Moderately Mentally Handicapped and Severe/Profound Mentally Handicapped. It is advisable that students seeking EMH endorsement also select a second major in Elementary Education.

Students who have majored in Mental Retardation can, in their last quarter, apply for admission to the master's degree program in either Learning Disabilities, Emotionally Disturbed (both of which lead to Colorado certification in educationally handicapped), Physically Handicapped or Multi-Handicapped. The master's degree program in these areas will take approximately three to four quarters, depending on the area selected. For further information on this option, contact the Director of the Division of Educational Studies.

EMH Certification Program

Core Requirements

EDSE 100	Education of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 250	Structure of Language	3
EDSE 302	Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 304	Introduction to Measurement of the Handicapped	3
EDSE 305	Education Prescription & Programming for Exceptional Children	4
EDSE 310	Introduction to Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 311	Education of the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 412	Curriculum Development & Methodology for Educably Mentally Handicapped: Elementary Level	4
EDSE 417	Curriculum Development & Methodology for Educable Mentally Handicapped: Secondary Level	4
EDSE 421	Introduction to Classroom Management	3
EDRD 310	Improvement of Instruction in Reading in the Elementary School	4
ART 248	Art for the Handicapped	3
EDFE 270	Teacher Aide	1-4
EDSE 404	Resource Program Teacher	3
EDSE 309	Introduction to Special Education Student Teaching	2

Hours credit 48-51

Note: EDSE 309 requires 30 hours of in-classroom field experience. Check with advisor.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of these programs.

Secondary Educable Mentally Handicapped Emphasis

Required Courses

EDSE 417	Curriculum Development & Methodology for Educable Mentally Handicapped: Secondary Level	4
VTE 310	Vocational Education Foundations	3
VTE 410	Cooperative Education & Coordination Techniques	3
VTE 430	Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs	3
		Hours credit 13

Moderately Mentally Handicapped Emphasis

Required Courses

EDSE 311	Education of the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 312	Seminar: Teaching the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	2
EDSE 414	Problems in Teaching Moderately Mentally Handicapped Children	4
EDSE 415	Vocational Training for Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
		Hours credit 14

Severe/Profound Mentally Handicapped Emphasis

Required Courses

EDSE 311	Education of the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 312	Seminar: Teaching the Moderately Mentally Handicapped	2
EDSE 414	Problems in Teaching Moderately Mentally Handicapped Children	4
EDSE 415	Vocational Training for Moderately Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 416	Education of the Severe & Profound Mentally Handicapped	4
EDSE 418	Clinical Experiences with the Severe/Profound Mentally Handicapped	1-18

Electives

Six hours or more may be selected from the following courses:

EDSE 320	Introduction to the Education of Socially & Emotionally Disturbed Children	3
EDSE 326	Introduction to Teaching Learning Disabled Children	3
EDSE 330	Care & Pathology of the Physically Handicapped	3
EDSE 350	Introduction to the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 440	Survey of Visually Handicapped Education	3

Professional Teacher Education

Students planning to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the following Professional Teacher Education program. Please note the PTE program which accompanies this major deletes EDSE 408, 409 and 410. The following courses are required.

COMM 110	Public Speaking I	3
EDEL 101	Introduction to Multiculturalism	3
EPRE 347	Developmental Psychology for Teachers	2
EPRE 348	Learning Processes in Education	3
EDF 364	Foundations of Education	4
EDF 385	Law & the Classroom Teacher	2
EDEM 410	Introduction to Educational Media	2
EDFE 444	Supervised Teaching (both elementary & secondary levels in Special Education)	18-36

Bachelor of Arts in Special Education: Emphasis in Acoustically Handicapped

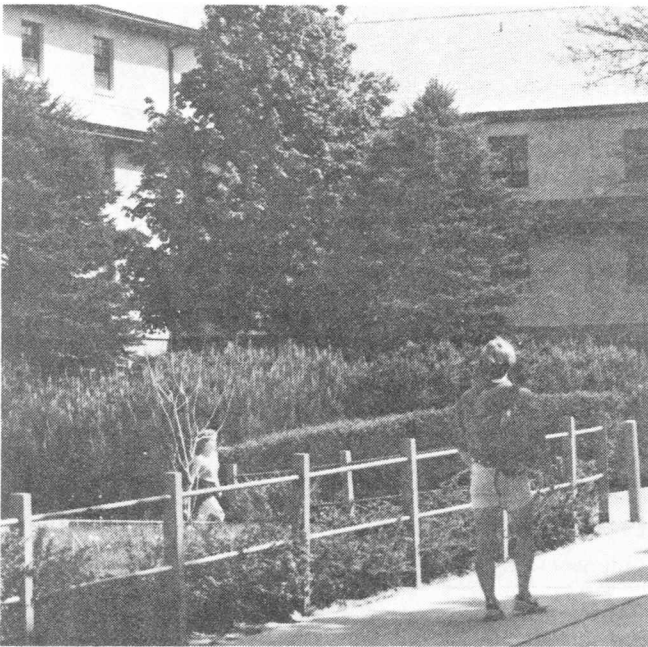
The bachelor of arts is preprofessional and does not complete all requirements for certification in teaching the Acoustically Handicapped. The master of arts degree is the professional degree and enables the student to meet the academic and practicum requirements for certification by the Council on Education for the Deaf and the Colorado State Department of Education.

Students may declare a major in Acoustically Handicapped at any time, but candidacy for a degree is dependent upon departmental acceptance at the time a student also applies for PTE. Students with a declared major in Acoustically Handicapped who have not been screened and accepted into this area are considered tentative candidates. Criteria for admission to the area of education of the Acoustically Handicapped may be obtained from the faculty in the area. Only students who receive area recommendation will be admitted into PTE restricted classes and given practicum assignments.

Sophomore or transfer students can apply for PTE in the area of Acoustically Handicapped only during Spring Quarter. When accepted by the faculty entrance screening committee, students will be notified as soon as possible. Students should contact the Area Director of Acoustically Handicapped in McKee 318 for specific information.

Students must complete the course work necessary for certification in Early Childhood, Elementary or a specific area of Secondary Education, in addition to the courses for Acoustically Handicapped.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.



Required Courses

EDSE 100	Education of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 250	Structure of Language	3
CMDS 260	Introduction to Phonetics	3
CMDS 265	Acoustics of Speech	3
CMDS 270	Structure & Pathology of Auditory & Vestibular Systems	3
EDSE 302	Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 304	Introduction to Measurement of the Handicapped	3

EDSE 309	Introduction to Special Education Student Teaching	2
EDSE 350	Introduction to the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 356	Introduction to Manual Communication Skills	3
EDSE 357	Introduction to Hearing Aids & Amplification Systems	3
EDSE 358	Auditory Training & Speechreading	4
CMDS 370	Introduction to Audiology	3
EDSE 450	Speech Development for the Hearing Impaired I: Theory	3
EDSE 451	Speech Development for the Hearing Impaired II: Methods	3
EDSE 452	Language Development for the Hearing Impaired I: Theory	3
EDSE 453	Curriculum & Content for the Hearing Impaired	4
EDSE 455	Methods of Teaching Reading to the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 456	Manual Communication Skills: Signed English	3
EDSE 458	Language Development for the Hearing Impaired II: Methods	3
EDEM 410	Introduction to Educational Media	2
	Hours credit	63

Note: All electives must be approved by the student's advisor.

Early Childhood

—Meet all General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Meet all Elementary Education requirements (minimum 50 quarter hours); see Elementary Education in this Bulletin.

—Meet all Professional Teacher Education requirements (minimum 13 quarter hours); see PTE in this Bulletin.

—Meet all requirements for undergraduate Acoustically Handicapped courses (minimum 60 quarter hours). See foregoing section.

—Meet all Early Childhood Education course requirements (minimum 24 quarter hours). See Early Childhood Education in this Bulletin.

Elementary Education

—Meet all General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Meet all Elementary Education requirements (minimum 50 quarter hours). See Elementary Education in this Bulletin.

—Meet all Professional Teacher Education requirements (minimum 13 quarter hours); see PTE in this Bulletin.

—Meet all undergraduate Acoustically Handicapped course requirements (minimum 63 quarter hours). See foregoing section.

Secondary Education

—Meet all General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Meet all undergraduate Acoustically Handicapped requirements (minimum 63 quarter hours). See foregoing section.

—A specific secondary major must be approved by an advisor in the Acoustically Handicapped area.

Visually Handicapped Emphasis

The teacher training program leading to an endorsement to teach visually handicapped children is offered at the graduate level. (See Graduate Programs in this section). However, undergraduates who are interested in exploring education of visually handicapped children as a career possibility are given the opportunity as juniors and seniors to declare an area of concentration with this department. This concentration is in addition to the student's declared major.

The area of concentration in the education of the Visually Handicapped would include 21 hours of course work. The undergraduate courses would include:

EDSE 440	Survey of Visually Handicapped Education	3
EDSE 441	Listening Skills for Learning	3
EDSE 442	Rehabilitation Teaching for the Visually Handicapped	3
EDSE 443	Teaching Daily Living to the Visually Handicapped	2

EDSE 444 Adaptations in Recreation & Physical Education for the Visually Handicapped 3

With the consent of an assigned advisor in the Visually Handicapped area, a qualified student may take 12 or more additional hours of 500 level graduate courses.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Although this area of concentration does not lead to certification at the undergraduate level, completion of these courses on the undergraduate level allows for more electives on the graduate level, or even inclusion in the O&M and/or SPHB programs.

Minor in Special Education

The Special Education minor is designed to provide students with the basic elements for dealing with the needs of exceptional children in the educational setting and to prepare students who plan to enter master's degree programs in the areas of Learning Disabilities, Emotional Disturbance, Acoustically Handicapped, Visually Handicapped, Multiply Handicapped, Gifted and Talented Education and Mental Retardation, which will then lead to a Colorado teaching certificate.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Required courses

EDSE 408	Handicapped Students in the Elementary Classroom	4
	<i>or</i>	
EDSE 409	Handicapped Students in the Secondary Classroom	4
EDSE 250	Structure of Language	3
EDSE 305	Educational Prescription & Programming for Exceptional Children	4
EDSE 201	Undergraduate Practicum	1-4
Two of the following courses:		
EDSE 310	Introduction to Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 320	Introduction to the Education of Socially & Emotionally Disturbed Children	3
EDSE 326	Introduction to Teaching Learning Disabled Children	3
One of the following courses:		
EDSE 412	*Curriculum Development & Methodology for Educable Mentally Handicapped: Elementary Level	4
EDSE 404	Resource Program Teacher	3
Two of the following courses:		
EDSE 330	Care & Pathology of the Physically Handicapped	3
EDSE 350	Introduction to the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 440	Survey of Visually Handicapped Education	3
EDSE 380	Introduction to Gifted & Talented Student Education	3

*EDSE 100 or 408 or 409, 250, 305, 201 and/or 320, 326 are prerequisite to EDSE 412.

Graduate Programs in Special Education

The Special Education Department offers several majors at the graduate level, including the master of arts degree in the following areas:

Teaching the Acoustically Handicapped
 Learning Disabilities
 Mentally Handicapped
 Multi-Handicapped
 Physically Handicapped
 Socially and Emotionally Disturbed
 Talented and Gifted
 Visually Handicapped

The doctoral degree in Special Education is offered with major emphases in:

University Teaching
 Special Education Administration
 Research

Master of Arts in Special Education: Teaching the Acoustically Handicapped

Required Courses

EDSE 556	Advanced Manual Communication Skills	3
EDSE 555	Diagnosis of Language & Reading Behaviors of the Hearing Impaired	3
CMDS 575	Pediatric Audiology: Etiology & Assessment (or equivalent)	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 606	Practicum in Appraising Exceptional Children	4
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDSE 659	Seminar in Education of the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 651	Advanced Problems in Speech for the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 652	Linguistic Approach to Language for the Hearing Impaired	3
EDSE 654	Practicum with Hearing Impaired K-12	15
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

The University of Northern Colorado offers a continual five-year program which includes a bachelor of arts in Early Childhood, Elementary or Secondary Education, and a master of arts degree in the area of the Acoustically Handicapped. The program is designed to meet the needs of the Colorado State Department of Education and the Council on Education for the Deaf. The bachelor of arts degree is developed during the first four years of the program. Please refer to the undergraduate program description in this Bulletin.

All transfer graduate students must comply with the Professional Teacher Education requirements for the area of Acoustically Handicapped. Graduate students will compete for openings with qualified sophomores and juniors entering the program at the same time.

Due to the large number of students desiring admission to the UNC graduate program, the Department of Special Education finds it necessary to restrict enrollment so that our faculty can provide the individual attention so necessary for training in this field.

Typically, the duration of the program should be three to four quarters for a graduate of the University of Northern Colorado undergraduate program. This period of time in the program includes a quarter full-time practicum in a public, residential or day-school program within Colorado. Practicum experience at both the elementary and secondary levels is required for all students.

Admission Requirements

—Admission to the Graduate School is a minimum requirement for application to this program.

—The applicant must successfully complete B.A. level requirements in elementary or secondary education equivalent to those of UNC.

—The student must also complete the following:

*Write a letter of intent stating your future goals as a teacher of the hearing impaired. State your major area of interest (pre-school, elementary or secondary). Enclose this letter with your application.

*Two letters of recommendation from professors in your undergraduate program are required. Letters must come from professors in your major field of study, not necessarily the acoustically handicapped. These letters must be received within the same time period as your application. Your application cannot be processed until these letters are received. Letters of recommendation should be

addressed to: Director of Acoustically Handicapped Program, Special Education Department, McKee Hall 318, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639.

*Enclose a copy of your experience and observation hours accumulated during your undergraduate work and/or on the job. All forms must be signed by the supervisor for each experience, if possible.

Retention Requirements

—Maintain a 3.0 GPA for retention in the UNC Graduate School and the Acoustically Handicapped program.

—Satisfactorily complete preprofessional responsibilities listed in the undergraduate program section of this Bulletin for majors in Acoustically Handicapped.

—Satisfactorily complete the written comprehension examination.

—Submit, the first day of classes each quarter, the "grade report" from the previous quarter to be placed in individual file.

—At the end of each quarter in the program, the student's progress is considered by the faculty admissions committee. Accomplishments in theory and practice, relationship with students and others, and general development are considered. The Acoustically Handicapped faculty reserve the right to place on probation, or require withdrawal from the program, any student who, in their professional judgment, fails to satisfy requirements of scholarship, performance or personal suitability.

An Alternative Non-Certified Master's Degree in the Area of Acoustically Handicapped

This program is designed for teachers who have completed training and certification in the area of Acoustically Handicapped. Its primary goal is to provide an advanced degree. The program can be completed during summer school and will generally be designed around the graduate year of the five year master's program.

Teaching the Mentally Handicapped

Required Courses

CMDS 562	Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 602	Education & Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 604	Principles & Practices of Measurement of the Handicapped	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 610	Sociological & Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 611	Psychology Aspects of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 612	Advanced Curriculum Development	4
EDSE 614	Practicum with Mentally Handicapped K-12 (Maximum)	15
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3

Elective Courses

HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
EDSE 603	Administration & Supervision of Special Education	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
EPRE 530	Human Growth & Development	4
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PPSY 655	Community Mental Health	3

VTE 610	Vocational Education Foundations	3
VTE 612	Programs & Process in Vocational Education	3
	Hours credit (minimum)	45

The master's program in Teaching the Mentally Handicapped is a three quarter program for students who are fully certified in some area of education. For students holding non-teaching degrees in a related area without teacher certification, an additional two quarters will be required to include basic certification requirements and related field experience.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Students without a teaching certificate must complete the PTE requirements. Students on a non-degree certification program must have a planned approved program filed with the College of Education and the Department of Special Education prior to application for certification or endorsement.

Note: EDSE 614 Practicum with the Mentally Handicapped, must be applied for within the first two weeks of the quarter previous to the one in which the graduate student plans to do this practicum.

Teaching Physically Handicapped Children

Required Courses

EDSE 532	Problems of Teaching the Physically Handicapped	3
EDSE 530	Severely Disabled & Other Health Impaired	1
EDSE 632	Language Development & Disorders in Emotionally Disturbed & Learning Disabled Children	3
EDSE 602	Education & Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 631	Advanced Problems in Teaching Children with Physical Defects	3
EDSE 633	Seminar in Disabled & Other Health Impaired	3
EDSE 634	Practicum with Physically Handicapped K-12	3-15
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3

Elective Courses (Strongly Recommended)

EDSE 603	Administration & Supervision of Special Education	3
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
	or	
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3

Total hours credit (minimum) 45

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

When a student enters the master of arts program without teacher certification from UNC, he/she is required to add the program course requirements listed under Professional Teacher Education, plus three methods courses, one of which must be a course in the teaching of reading. Students must either have field experiences or student teaching with regular students or obtain this experience while pursuing the master's degree.

Teaching Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children

Students applying for admission to the master's program in E.D. will be selected according to the following criteria:

- Two years of teaching experience or equivalent.
- A grade average of 2.70 or above on the most recent 100 quarter hours of A, B, C, D, F grades.
- A minimum of two letters of recommendation from previous employers.
- A statement of philosophy and goals of the applicant in relation to the needs of the field.
- A personal interview, if possible.

Acceptance or rejection of an applicant will be made after an evaluation of the above criteria.

The master's program in E.D. is a four-quarter program for students who are fully certified in some area of education. For students holding non-teaching degrees in a related area without teacher certification, an additional two quarters will be required to include basic certification requirements and related field experiences.

EDSE 625 Practicum with the Socially and Emotionally Disturbed (final quarter of the program) must be applied for within the first two weeks of the quarter previous to the quarter the student plans to do the practicum. *Exception:* Application for fall quarter practicum must be made during the previous spring quarter.

Students who are required to take a 10-15 hour practicum will not be able to complete their final quarter (practicum) during the summer quarter. Practicum experiences at both the elementary and secondary levels are required for all students.

Evaluation of the student's professional potential will be an ongoing process throughout the program. Continuation in the program will be based on multiple criteria such as faculty interview, professional recommendations, recommendations of the advisor and other program faculty, academic ethics and potential for teaching E.D. children. The multiple criteria approach does not assume that each of these factors carry equal weight; any one factor might well outweigh all others.

The program consists of the required courses and electives agreed upon by the student and advisor.

Required Courses

EDSE 632	Language Development & Disorders in Emotionally Disturbed & Learning Disabled Children	3
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EDSE 602	Education & Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 606	Practicum in Appraising Exceptional Children	4
EDSE 608	Directed Case Study with ED/LD Children	4
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 620	Teaching Strategies & Resources for Learning Disabled/Emotionally Disturbed	3
EDSE 624	Seminar in Education of Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled	3
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDSE 627	Learning & Developmental Theories Applied to Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled Persons	3
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in Elementary School	4
	<i>or</i>	
EDRD 627	Remedial Reading in Secondary School	4
EDSE 667	Methods of Teaching the Learning Disabled	4
EDSE 665	Methods of Teaching Socially & Emotionally Maladjusted	4
EDSE 623	Sociological & Cultural Aspects of Socially & Emotionally Disturbed Children	3
EDSE 625	Practicum with Socially & Emotionally Disturbed, K-12 (maximum per quarter)	15

An *Area of Emphasis* is available in Severe Learning and Behavior Disorders. The following courses are taken in lieu of selected, required courses. Consultation with an advisor is mandatory.

EDSE 666	Methods of Teaching Students with Severe Emotional Disturbances	4
EDSE 628	Practicum with Severely Emotionally Disturbed Children, K-12 (maximum per quarter)	15

Prerequisite courses represent a body of knowledge that students may have acquired prior to entering the program. If not, prerequisites may be met during the program by any one of the following:

	Successful completion of the course.	
	By examination.	
	By equivalent course.	
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
	<i>or</i>	
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDEL 620	Mathematics in the Elementary School	3

Elective courses (strongly recommended)

EDRD 650	Remedial Reading Case Study: Elementary (Consent of instructor)	5
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4

PPSY 607	Theories of Counseling	3
PPSY 558	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
EPRE 635	Psychology of Individual Differences	3
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
PPSY 647	Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3
PPSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PPSY 655	Community Mental Health	3
SOC 645	Seminar in the Sociology of Mental Health & Illness	3

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Learning Disabilities

Students applying for admission to the master's program in L.D. will be selected according to the following criteria:

- Two years of teaching experience or equivalent.
- A grade average of 2.70 or above on the most recent 100 quarter hours of A, B, C, D, F grades.
- A minimum of two letters of recommendation from previous employers.
- A statement of philosophy and goals of the application in relation to the needs in the field.
- A personal interview, if possible.

Acceptance or rejection of an applicant will be made after an evaluation of the above criteria.

The master's program in L.D. is a four-quarter program for students who are fully certified in some area of education. For students holding non-teaching degrees in a related area without teacher certification, an additional two quarters will be required to include basic certification requirements and related field experiences.

EDSE 629 Practicum in Learning Disabled Children (final quarter of the program) must be applied for within the first two weeks of the quarter previous to the quarter in which the student plans to do the practicum. *Exception:* application for fall quarter practicum must be made during the previous spring quarter. Practicum experiences at both the elementary and secondary levels are required for all students.

Evaluation of the student's professional potential will be an ongoing process throughout the program. Continuation in the program will be based on multiple criteria such as: faculty interview, professional recommendations, recommendations of the advisor and other program faculty, academic ethics and potential for teaching L.D. children. The multiple criteria approach does not assume that each of these factors carry equal weight; any one factor might well outweigh all others.

The program consists of the required courses and electives agreed upon by the student and advisor.

Required Courses

EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EDSE 602	Education & Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5
EDSE 606	Practicum in Appraising Exceptional Children	3
EDSE 608	Directed Case Study with ED/LD Children	4
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 620	Teaching Strategies & Resources for Learning Disabled & Emotionally Disturbed	3
EDSE 624	Seminar in Education of Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled	3
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDSE 627	Learning & Developmental Theories Applied to Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled Persons	3
EDSE 629	Practicum in Learning Disabled Children, K-12 (maximum per quarter)	15
EDSE 632	Language Development & Disorders in Emotionally Disturbed & Learning Disabled Children	3
EDSE 665	Methods of Teaching Socially & Emotionally Maladjusted	4
EDSE 667	Methods of Teaching the Learning Disabled	4
EDRD 617	Remedial Reading in the Elementary School	4
	<i>or</i>	
EDRD 627	Remedial Reading in the Secondary School	4

An *Area of Emphasis* is available in Severe Learning and Behavior Disorders. The following courses are taken in lieu of selected required courses. Consultation with an advisor is mandatory.

EDSE 666	Methods of Teaching Students with Severe Emotional Disturbances	4
EDSE 628	Practicum with Severely Emotionally Disturbed Children, K-12 (maximum per quarter)	15

Prerequisite courses represent a body of knowledge student may have acquired prior to entering the program. If not, prerequisites may be met during the program by any of the following:

	Successful completion of the course.	
	By examination.	
	By equivalent course.	
EDSE 660	Introduction to Issues & Concepts in Education of Emotionally Disturbed Students	3
EDSE 661	Introduction to Issues & Concepts in Education of Learning Disabled Students	3
EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
	or	
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
EDEL 620	Mathematics in the Elementary School	3

Elective Courses (Strongly Recommended)

EDRD 650	Remedial Reading Case Study: Elementary (Consent of Instructor)	5
CMDS 663	Language Disorders in Children II	3
EPRE 530	Human Growth & Development	4
EPRE 540	Principles of Learning	4
PSY 624	Human Neuropsychology	4
EPRE 630	Child Psychology	3
EPRE 635	Psychology of Individual Differences	3
EPRE 641	Theories of Learning	4
PPSY 647	Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities	3

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Teaching the Visually Handicapped (V.H.)

Students entering the master's program in V.H. will be selected according to the following criteria:

- GPA of 2.7 or better in the last 100 hours of undergraduate course work.
- Teaching certificate in any area. Students without teaching certification may complete work in any field at UNC prior to entering the V.H. program.
- Students with certification from a state other than Colorado may be required to take additional course work to meet Colorado Professional Teacher Education standards.
- Work experience appropriate to the area is desirable.
- Promise of academic achievement.
- References.

For the basic degree in Education of the Visually Handicapped, a 60-hour minimum is required. In addition to courses in the V.H. core, 9 hours in Severely, Profoundly Handicapped Blind (SPHB) must be taken. For students enrolling with a secondary teaching certificate, up to 3 elementary courses may be required. Those enrolling with elementary education certification may have a secondary course required. Students should enter Fall Quarter, except those enrolled summer only.

Required Courses

EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EDSE 543	Braille & Other Communication Skills for V.H. It	3
EDSE 544	Media & Methods for V.H. It	3
EDSE 545	Media & Methods for V.H. IIt	3
EDSE 546	Principles of Orientation & Mobility for V.H.†	3
EDSE 549	Survey of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind†	3
EDSE 602	Education & Psychology of Exceptional Children†	3
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children (Section for V.H. majors)	5
EDSE 641	Structure & Function of the Eye†	3
EDSE 642	Low Vision & Its Educational Implications†	3

EDSE 643	Braille & Other Communication Skills IIt	3
EDSE 670	Practicum with Visually Handicapped K-12*	12-15

Note: Each course marked with an † is required for endorsement to teach V.H. children.

*Practicum sites are often located outside Greeley. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Electives (or any other courses, with advisor approval)

CMDS 562	Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children	3
HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
EDSE 603	Administration & Supervision of Special Education	3
EDSE 609	Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation	4
EDSE 626	Behavior Management in the Classroom	3
EDSE 645	Teaching Reading with the Optacon	3
HRS 590	Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling	3
HRS 592	Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability	3

Additional Emphases in Visually Handicapped

With *special program application* and *program faculty consent*, students may elect an additional area of emphasis either in Orientation and Mobility and/or in Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind. One or two extra quarters may be required beyond the basic 60 quarter hour program.

Students may not enroll in either the *Orientation and Mobility Emphasis* or the *Severely and Profoundly Handicapped Blind Emphasis* until they have been approved by the Area Admissions Committee.

Orientation and Mobility

Students earning certification in Orientation and Mobility through the American Association of Workers for the Blind must complete the following additional requirements. Students must enter Fall Quarter. Total programs are 75 hours minimum, including V.H. core requirements.

Required Courses

EDSE 547	Independence in Orientation & Mobility	3
EDSE 548	Advanced Independence in Orientation & Mobility	3
EDSE 647	Applied Methodologies in Orientation & Mobility	4
EDSE 672	Practicum in Orientation & Mobility for the Blind, K-12	12

Practicum sites are often located elsewhere than in Greeley. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation.

Severely and Profoundly Handicapped Blind (SPHB)

Students desiring training in SPHB must complete the following requirements in addition to the Visually Handicapped core. Students must enter Fall or Spring quarters. Total programs are 75 hours minimum, including VH core requirements.

Required Courses

EDSE 541	Early Developmental Needs of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	3
EDSE 542	Meeting Educational Needs of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind Children	3
EDSE 549	Survey of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	3
EDSE 640	Academic, Prevocational & Vocational Strategies for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	3
EDSE 671	Practicum in Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind*	6-12

EDSE 649 Assessment of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind Children 3
Proficiency in manual communication through course work or proficiency test is required.

*Practicum sites are often located elsewhere than in Greeley. Students are responsible for providing their own transportation.

Orientation and Mobility and Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind

Students desiring training in VH:O&M/SPHB must complete all requirements listed for the Visually Handicapped core and for the Orientation and Mobility and Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind emphases. The total program is a minimum of 90 quarter hours. Students must enter Fall Quarter.

Multi-Handicapped

Required Courses

EDSE 503	The Multi-Handicapped	3
EDSE 504	Practicum for the Multihandicapped (maximum)	15
EDSE 505	Curriculum for the Multihandicapped	3
EDSE 510	Severely Intellectually Handicapped	1
EDSE 520	Severely Emotionally Disturbed	1
EDSE 530	Severely Physically Disabled & Other Health Impaired	1
EDSE 540	Introduction to the Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind	1
EDSE 550	Low Functioning Acoustically Handicapped	1
EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
	Elective courses	16
	Total hours credit (minimum)	45

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Students will be required to be certified and/or endorsed in a minimum of two emphasis areas from the following:

Physically Handicapped
Mentally Handicapped
Emotionally Disturbed
Acoustically Handicapped
Visually Handicapped
Learning Disabilities

These endorsement areas are in addition to the Multi-Handicapped courses and will be planned with an advisor in that specialty. If the student enters the program with a major or endorsement in some area of Special Education, then only one additional endorsement is required.

Concentration will be planned with the advisor in harmony with previous experience and career goals.

A student will be advised to carefully check his/her Bulletin for all requirements and policies of the Graduate School.

Program Requirements

—a teaching certificate (or the program must be completed while working on the Multi-Handicapped degree or certification); a bachelor's degree or concentration in some area of Special Education; one year's teaching experience or equivalent as an aide, volunteer worker, etc.

Teaching the Talented and Gifted Student

The master's degree in Special Education: Teaching the Talented and Gifted Student is designed to train teachers on the elementary and secondary levels to work with talented and gifted students in order to help them develop to their full potential.

Students entering the master's program in Talented and Gifted must meet the following requirements: possess a current teaching certificate; have at least two years teaching experience; show promise or academic achievement including a grade point average of 3.0

on the last 100 hours of instruction; submit three written references from the most recent or current employer or immediate supervisor; submit a written goal statement; and, attend a personal interview, if possible. Acceptance or rejection of an applicant will be made after an evaluation of the above requirements is made.

The master's program in Talented and Gifted is a four-quarter program for students who are fully certified in some area of education.

EDSE 582 Practicum with Talented and Gifted Students must be applied for two quarters prior to the quarter in which he/she will be doing his/her on-campus summer practicum. Exceptions are made only with permission of the advisor. All students are required to do a 15 hour practicum in the Summer Enrichment Program. Additional practica may be included in the program.

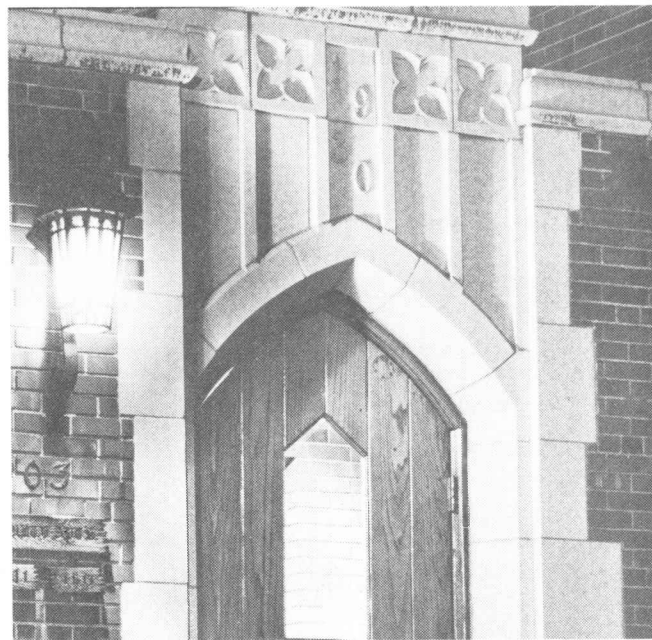
Evaluation of the student's professional potential will be an ongoing process throughout the program. Continuation in the program will be based on multiple criteria such as: faculty interview; professional recommendations; recommendations of advisor and other departmental faculty; academic ethics; and, potential for teaching talented and gifted students.

The multiple criteria approach does not assume that each of these factors carries equal weight. Any one factor might well outweigh all others.

In addition to admission to the program and satisfactory completion of all course work, each student must pass a written comprehensive examination as well as an oral examination before he/she is allowed to graduate.

Required Courses

EPRE 600	Introduction to Graduate Study & Research	3
EDSE 580	Nature & Needs of the Talented & Gifted Student	3
EDSE 581	Methods & Curriculum for Teaching the Talented & Gifted	4
EDSE 582	Practicum in Teaching Talented & Gifted (minimum)	15
EDSE 583	Research Seminar in Gifted & Talented Education	3
EDSE 584	Organization & Administration of Public School Programs for the Gifted & Talented	3
PPSY 627	Counseling Interventions & Techniques for Talented & Gifted Students	3
EDSE 506	Seminar in Mainstreaming Handicapped Students in Regular Classrooms	4
EDSE 605	Appraisal of Exceptional Children	5



Electives

May be chosen from the following, including courses in selected content areas (e.g. math, science, history) and/or:

EDEC 533	Child Development	3
EDEC 539	Issues in Parent Education	3
EDAD 520	Law & the Teacher	3

EDRD 612	Reading in the Primary Grades	3
EDRD 613	Reading in the Intermediate Grades	3
PPSY 650	Psychology of the Healthy Personality	3
PPSY 673	Individual Tests of Intelligence	3
EPRE 570	Tests & Measurement for Educators	4
CMD5 562	Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children	3
SCED 674	Instructional Problems in Teaching Science	3
SCED 671	Science Curriculum in the Elementary School	3
PPSY 651	Theories of Personality	3
PPSY 607	Theories of Counseling	3
Total hours credit (minimum)		60

Forty-five of the 60-hour total must be taken on the UNC campus in Greeley, Colo.

Students will be required to demonstrate appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of this program.

Independent studies approved by the major advisor may also be included.

It is the philosophy of this program that teachers of talented and gifted students should have certain skills that are generic to the education of all children. It is also considered important to have the skills that apply to the specific population of talented and gifted students.

In addition, the philosophy of this program stresses the attainment of knowledge and skills in specific content areas germane to the particular interest of the graduate student or content areas to be taught to talented and gifted students upon the completion of the graduate student's program.

The required courses in this master's degree and the structure of the elective sequence reflect this concern with generic and specific competencies in individual content areas.

All Graduate School requirements must be met before graduation; knowing and meeting these requirements are the responsibility of the student.

All courses in this program are to be chosen in conference with the advisor, and only with the approval of the advisor.

Post-Master's Special Education Administration Endorsement Program

A program to prepare Special Education administrators and leading to endorsement by the University to serve in this capacity is available. Requirements vary in relation to previous education, but basic teacher certification is a prerequisite. This program is available to those who meet the Graduate School admission requirements, have completed the master's degree, and have obtained teacher certification at either the B.A. or M.A. level. Those interested should contact the Special Education Department for specifics.

Educational Specialist in Special Education

A specialized program leading toward a specialist degree in education may be designed for those students with master's degrees who meet Graduate School admission requirements.

Doctor of Education in Special Education

Admission to the doctoral program is dependent upon meeting Graduate School admission standards and a positive recommendation by the Special Education doctoral review committee.

When a prospective student has met general University requirements for admission, his or her application is submitted to the Special Education Department for evaluation. Additional information and materials that pertain to criteria established by the Special

Education Department are required from the prospective student. The committee reviews each application for admission to determine evidence of:
Potential for scholarship.
Relevant previous formal training at the undergraduate and/or graduate level.
Evidence of successful teaching or clinical experience with exceptional children for a minimum of two years.
Potential for leadership.
Professional commitment.
Clarity and rationality of professional and personal goals.
Potential for conceptualization and reporting research.

Each applicant must receive a positive recommendation from a majority of the doctoral review committee members to be recommended for admission to the Graduate School.

Each student, upon admission to the doctoral program, will be assigned an advisor. In consultation with this advisor, he or she should determine courses for the first quarter on campus (usually, required courses should be selected). During the first and second quarters on campus, the student and advisor in joint planning sessions should establish a tentative doctoral program. This program should be based on past experience and training and must include a statement of goals and rationale for proposed course work and educational experiences. Planning should provide for flexibility for future professional effort, but must have meaningful direction reflecting the rationale. The program, including rationale, must then be submitted to the doctoral program review board of the Special Education Department for approval. If the board is concerned with elements of the plan, it will make recommendations for revisions or additions. Enrollment in third quarter courses of the doctoral program without an approved program may lead to the inclusion of courses not ultimately approved as part of the doctoral plan.

The Ed.D. in Special Education is a flexible doctoral program with provision for major emphases in university teaching, administration or research. Major emphases are internally flexible and may be established to fit a variety of points of focus.

Core Requirements for all emphases

Students will be required to demonstrate literacy and competency in computer applications as part of these programs.

General Special Education Component

EDSE 706	Advanced Seminar in Research in Special Education	3
EDSE 707	Trends in Special Education	3
EDSE 709	Problems in Assessment in Special Education	3
EDSE 797	Doctoral Proposal Research	6
EDSE 799	Doctoral Dissertation (minimum)	18
Quantitative Component		
EPRE 700	Introduction to Doctoral Research	3
EPRE 504	Descriptive Statistics	3
EPRE 505	Statistical Inference	3
One additional course which requires EPRE as prerequisite		
Total minimum		45

Requirements for University Teaching Emphasis

ID 702	Teacher in the College Community (or approved substitute)	3
EDSE 714	Seminar in Professional Writing	3
EDSE 755	Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3-9 credits minimum)	6
EDSE 705	Internship in Special Education (4-15 credits minimum)	12

In addition to the above, the student must select three of the following doctoral level courses for a minimum of 9 credit hours:

EDSE 711	Advanced Seminar in Mental Retardation	3
EDSE 712	Advanced Seminar in Learning Disabilities	3
EDSE 713	Advanced Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDSE 741	Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped	3
Total minimum		33

Requirements for Special Education Administration Emphasis

EDSE 603	Administration & Supervision of Special Education	3
EDSE 685	Administrative Planning & Program Evaluation in Special Education	3

EDSE 705	Internship in Special Education (4-15 credits minimum)	12
EDAD 610	School Finance	3
EDAD 620	Law & the Administrator	5
In addition to the preceding, the student must complete six additional credit hours of advisor-approved course work in the area of educational administration.		
In addition, the student must select two of the following doctoral level courses for a minimum of 6 credit hours.		
EDSE 711	Advanced Seminar in Mental Retardation	3
EDSE 712	Advanced Seminar in Learning Disabilities	3
EDSE 713	Advanced Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDSE 741	Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped	3
		Total minimum 38

Requirements for Research Emphasis

EPRE 543	Introduction to Information Processing	3
EPRE 603	Analysis of Variance & Covariance	3
EPRE 615	Linear Models	3
EPRE 604	Advanced Experimental Design	3
EPRE 670	Evaluation Theory & Procedures	3
EPRE 713	Planning & Methodology	3
EDSE 705	Internship in Special Education	4
EDSE 622	Directed Studies: Research	6
EDSE 714	Seminar in Professional Writing	3
In addition to the above courses, the student must select three of the following doctoral level courses for a minimum of 9 credit hours:		
EDSE 711	Advanced Seminar in Mental Retardation	3
EDSE 712	Advanced Seminar in Learning Disabilities	3
EDSE 713	Advanced Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis	3
EDSE 741	Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped	3
		Total minimum 40

Areas of Special Interest

The student will select an area of interest (one or more) in conference with his/her advisor, from the following areas:

- Emphasis in vocational preparation of handicapped children and youth.
- Emphasis in education of preschool handicapped children.
- Emphasis in any of the categorical areas (mental retardation, gifted, learning disabilities, emotionally disturbed, visually handicapped, etc.)
- Emphasis in education of minority, ethnic and cultural groups.
- Emphasis in curriculum development.
- Emphasis in appraisal/interpretational/pupil program prescription.
- Emphasis in institutional programming and management.
- Other — as designed by the student and his/her advisor.

Candidates for the doctorate at the University of Northern Colorado must meet all requirements of the Graduate School. It is the responsibility of the student to make certain that these requirements are met, in addition to specific requirements outlined in the preceding sections.

The student is expected to engage in research during the first quarter of residency under the direction of a research advisor within the Special Education Department. This independent research should continue during the student's program at the discretion of the research advisor.

Speech Communication

Location: Candelaria Hall 121
Telephone: 351-2045
Robert Trapp, Chair

Faculty

Richard J. Crawford, PhD, Prof.
Vicki Hamer, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Idahlynn Karre, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

Robert Ross, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Robert Trapp, PhD, Asst. Prof.
Dennis Warnemunde, PhD, Assoc. Prof.

The focus of the Speech Communication discipline is on human communication and the centrality of the spoken word to all aspects of our lives. Classes in speech communication focus both on personal improvement in communication ability, and examination of theories/research relevant to the field of Speech Communication.

A degree in Speech Communication can lead to a career in education, business, and/or law. Students may either major or minor in Speech Communication. Activities for majors and minors include forensics (debate and individual events), Interpreter's Theatre, and a student chapter of the International Association of Business Communicators.

The purpose of a master's degree in Speech Communication is to gain a more in-depth understanding of a particular area. When a student enters the UNC master's program, he or she can expect to gain a greater understanding of the nature of speech communication theories as they apply to a variety of communication situations. A master's degree in Speech Communication can lead to a career in education, business, and/or law, or serve as entry into a doctoral level program.

Bachelor of Arts in Communication: Speech Communication

Students pursuing the B.A. with a major in Speech Communication must plan their programs to fulfill the following requirements:

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin. In selecting General Education courses, students should consult their Speech Communication advisors.

—Students shall complete 60 hours of Communication and related field course units.

—Students must select a minor or additional major from any other related discipline approved by advisors.

—Students may count no more than 10 hours of combined internship (COMM 401) and/or independent study (COMM 422) toward electives in their Communication major. Students may apply a maximum of 8 hours of internship credit toward fulfillment of electives in the major.

—Students desiring entry into the Professional Teacher Education program, PTE, must select only the Communication PTE major or minor outlined here.

Speech Communication Emphasis

Required Courses

COMM 170	Oral Interpretation	3
COMM 250	Public Speaking II	4
COMM 251	Small Group Communication	4
COMM 312	Argumentation Theory	4
COMM 323	Interpersonal Communication Theory	4
COMM 351	Persuasion	4
COMM 420	General Semantics	4
		Hours credit 27
Electives in Communication		20
Electives in Communication or related discipline		13
		Hours credit 60

Students are encouraged to obtain a Communication specialty in such areas as: Interpersonal Communication, Organizational Communication, Small Group Communication, Pre-Law or Public Policy.

Having decided on a special area, the student should consult with an advisor and develop a plan of study. Such a plan would consider the student's choice of a minor or additional major, and appropriately focus his/her elective hours (33) and any remaining General Education credit.

Professional Teacher Education Emphasis

Required Courses

COMM 170	Oral Interpretation	3
COMM 210	Laboratory Forensics	3
COMM 250	Public Speaking II	4
COMM 251	Small Group Communication	4
COMM 312	Argumentation Theory	4
COMM 323	Interpersonal Communication Theory	4
COMM 341	Secondary School Teaching Methods—Communication	4
COMM 370	Interpreter's Theatre	4
COMM 420	General Semantics	4
COMM 486	Directing Forensic Activities	1
THEA 240	Beginning Stage Directing (Prerequisite: Beginning Acting)	4
JMC 210	Newswriting	4
	Hours credit	41
Electives in Communication should be selected with advisor		
	Hours credit	19
	Hours credit	60

Students planning to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the program of Professional Teacher Education, as described in this Bulletin.

Minor in Communication

I Communication Minor — Professional Teacher Education

Required Courses

COMM 170	Oral Interpretation	3
COMM 210	Laboratory Forensics	3
COMM 251	Small Group Communication	4
COMM 312	Argumentation Theory	4
COMM 323	Interpersonal Communication Theory	4
COMM 341	Secondary School Teaching Methods — Communication	4
COMM 370	Interpreter's Theatre	4
COMM 420	General Semantics	4
COMM 486	Directing Forensic Activities	1
	Hours credit	31
Electives in Communication		
		5
	Total hours credit	36

II Communication Minor: Elementary Education/PreSchool

Required Courses

COMM 170	Oral Interpretation	3
COMM 251	Small Group Communication	4
COMM 271	Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature	3
COMM 420	General Semantics	4
THEA 281	Creative Movement & Drama for Children	3
	Hours credit	17
Electives in Communication		
		13
	Hours credit	30

III Communication Minor: Non-Communication Majors

Required Courses

COMM 170	Oral Interpretation	3
COMM 312	Argumentation Theory	4
COMM 250	Public Speaking II	4
COMM 251	Small Group Communication	4
COMM 323	Interpersonal Communication Theory	4
COMM 351	Persuasion	4
COMM 420	General Semantics	4
	Hours credit	27
Electives in Communication		
		3
	Hours credit	30

Master of Arts in Communication: Speech Communication

Speech Communication Emphasis

The master's program in Speech Communication is a multipurpose program which offers a broad range of choices to the prospective candidate.

Each student is required to complete a core of courses and may, in consultation with his/her advisor, select additional courses that provide a focus on an area of particular interest. Possible areas of focus include organizational communication, interpersonal communication, communication and the law, and public relations.

The main objective of the program is to provide specialized learning opportunities that will prepare students for working in business and industry, or additional graduate study.

Students may choose a thesis or a non-thesis option. The decision of which option to pursue should be made in consultation with the academic advisor and should occur as early in the student's program as possible, preferably during the second quarter of graduate work.

All students should formulate their programs in consultation with a Department of Speech Communication academic advisor, and in accordance with the requirements outlined for either the thesis or non-thesis option.

Required Core

COMM 560	Rhetorical Theory & Practice	4
COMM 600	Graduate Study in Communication	4
COMM 603	Seminar in Research	4
COMM 620	Communication Theory	4
COMM 664	Seminar in Rhetorical Criticism	4
	Hours credit	20
Electives in Communication		
		16
Electives in Communication or related fields		
		9
	Hours credit	45

Teaching Emphasis

The main objective of this program is to provide specialized learning opportunities for teachers and administrators in elementary, secondary and higher education.

Each student is required to complete a core of courses and may, in consultation with an advisor, select additional courses that provide a theoretical and practical application of Communication concepts to education. Possible areas of investigation include: interpersonal communication for teachers, facilitating classroom groups, current trends in teaching communication, teaching college communication, and enhancing student self-concept in the classroom through communication theory and skills.

Students may choose either the thesis or the non-thesis option. The decision of which option to pursue should be made in consultation with the academic advisor, and should occur as early in the student's program as possible, preferably during the second quarter of graduate work. All students should formulate their programs in consultation with a Department of Communication academic advisor and in accordance with the requirements outlined for either the thesis or non-thesis option.

Required Core

COMM 521	Seminar in Speech Communication: Education	3
COMM 532	Interpersonal Communication Theory	4
COMM 600	Graduate Study in Communication	4
COMM 620	Communication Theory	4
One of the following:		
COMM 560	Rhetorical Theory & Practice	4
COMM 664	Seminar in Rhetorical Criticism	4
		Hours credit 19
Electives in Communication		17
Electives in Communication or related fields		9
		Hours credit 45

Certification: Completion of a Master of Arts degree in Speech Communication: Teaching Emphasis, does not meet all the College of Education PTE requirements for certification in Speech Communication. A student should consult with the department advisor and/or the PTE office if interested in elementary or secondary certification.

Master's candidates in either the Communication Theory Emphasis or the Teaching Emphasis must select one of the two options outlined here:

Non-Thesis Option —The master's candidate must complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours, of which a minimum of 36 hours must be Speech Communication courses. The student is encouraged to work with his/her advisor in selecting courses for the remaining 9 hours. These courses may be additional hours in the field of Speech Communication, or may be courses from a related field.

—A maximum of 5 hours of intern experience may be counted toward the emphasis area.

—All candidates electing the non-thesis option are required to take and satisfactorily complete COMM 681, Graduate Research Project.

—The master's candidate must take and satisfactorily pass written comprehensive examinations. The candidate will defend his/her research project before his/her committee and academic advisor.

—The orals committee consists of a minimum of three individuals: the candidate's academic advisor, one additional faculty member from the Department of Speech Communication, and a third faculty member who may be from the Department or from outside the Department. The candidate is responsible for getting the approval of his/her academic advisor and the Coordinator of Graduate Studies regarding the members of the candidate's committee.

—All candidates should work closely with their academic advisors in planning their graduate programs.

Thesis Option - The student planning to do a thesis shall be subject to the guidelines specified for the non-thesis option with the exception of the fifth and sixth guidelines. In addition, the student should complete the requirements outlined here:

—The master's candidate must satisfactorily complete a thesis for up to 9 hours of credit. Thesis credit may be included as part of the 36 hours in Speech Communication, or may be used for additional hours. The student and his/her department academic advisor will contract for the number of hours earned for thesis.

—The master's thesis can be descriptive, experimental, conceptual, critical or any combination of these.

—The thesis candidate must take and satisfactorily complete written comprehensive examinations. The candidate will defend his/her thesis before his/her committee and advisor.

Statistics (See Mathematics or Educational Psychology)

Teaching English as a Second Language

Administered by the Department of Hispanic Studies

Location: Candelaria Hall 33

Telephone: 351-2811

Lynn Sandstedt, Coordinator

Minor in Teaching English as a Second Language

The English as a Second Language Program has been designed to prepare student who wish to become involved in bilingual-bicultural education programs, intensive English training programs for adults, or intensive English training programs in foreign countries.

Students interested in this minor should contact the Hispanic Studies Department.

—It is preferable that this minor accompany a Teacher Education major.

—Prerequisite to this minor is one year of college-level, beginning foreign language study or its equivalent.

—This minor requires 25 hours of course work and six hours of clinical experience, for a total of 31 hours.

—If any course requirement is waived, additional courses to complete the 25 hours of course work and six hours of clinical experience must be elected from the foreign language or the English curriculum.

Required Courses

ENG 114	Introduction to Language	4
ENG 205	Linguistic Theory Basic to TESL	4
ENG 318	Traditional Grammar for the Teacher	4
ENG 418	Grammatical Analysis	4
EDEM 420	Introduction to Media & Production	3
TESL 325	Methods in Teaching English as a Second Language	3
TESL 330	Language through Culture	3

Required Practicums

(See Course Descriptions in this Bulletin for full description of each clinical level).

TESL 301	TESL Practicum I	2
TESL 302	TESL Practicum II	2
TESL 303	TESL Practicum III	2

Theatre Arts

Location: Frasier Hall 119

Telephone: 351-2454

John W. Willcoxon III, Chair

Faculty

John S. Girault, PhD, Prof.

Ronald B. Gloekler, MA, Assoc. Prof.

Cheryl A. King, MS, Asst. Prof.

Lloyd A. Norton, MA, Prof.

Jeannette Triomphe, MA, Asst. Prof.

Barrett W. Van Loo, MA, Assoc. Prof.

John W. Willcoxon III, PhD, Prof.

The Department of Theatre Arts, comprised of seven full-time faculty, a costume supervisor and technical supervisor, serves approximately 100 students. The Department offers a Bachelor of Arts degree with opportunities to pursue a liberal arts or teacher education emphasis. The curriculum offers pre-professional acting,

directing and technical experience, as well as a strong academic and theoretical base for further study. In addition to a challenging curriculum for theatre majors, the Department of Theatre Arts also offers designated courses for General Education credit.

UNC's Theatre Arts program combines classroom instruction with first-hand experiences in the Little Theatre of the Rockies (LTR), established in 1934. In addition to theatre productions, LTR serves as the production entity for Opera Theatre, and provides technical support, scenes, costumes, stage direction, choreography, promotion and general management for UNC's popular Performing Arts Series.

During the summer, the College of Performing and Visual Arts sponsors the annual Summer Festival of the Arts, which showcases a wide variety of cultural events, including virtually every genre of theatre along with opera and musical theatre. LTR Summer company members are involved in acting and technical aspects of professional theatre, working under the excitement of a rigorous production schedule. As participants, they encounter a wide variety of opportunities to observe, learn from and share ideas with an experienced faculty, professional actors, singers and technicians.

General objectives of the University of Northern Colorado Department of Theatre Arts are based on service and leadership in the arts at local, state, regional and national levels. An integral unit within the University, the Department embraces the role and mission of the University, and has designed its goals and objectives to support and enhance institutional purposes and directions.

The primary goals of the Department of Theatre Arts are to prepare teachers of theatre arts; to provide pre-professional training for students who have professional theatre employment as their career goal; and to cultivate an appreciation and understanding of theatre as a part of American society and culture, and as an amateur avocation for the enrichment of life. The Department also sponsors an internationally distinguished child drama program, and in cooperation with the School of Music, supports an active musical theatre program.

UNC theatre graduates are well accepted in the professional world. UNC-prepared theatre educators hold positions at universities, colleges and high schools throughout the United States. Acting and directing graduates are found in professional theatre and musical theatre repertory and touring companies, as successful playwrights and technical directors, and as managers and performers in dinner theatres and community theatres in many parts of the nation.

Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts

Program Requirements

—The following core courses in the major.

Required Courses

THEA 110	Introduction to Stagecraft	3
THEA 130	Introduction to the Theatre	3
THEA 160	Acting I: Internals	3
THEA 220	Beginning Stage Costuming	3
THEA 240	Beginning Stage Directing	3
THEA 261	Stage Make-Up	2
THEA 330,	331, 332 History of the Theatre I, II, III	9
	Individual Performance in Theatre	20
		Hours credit 46

Electives: In addition, *one* of the following areas of emphasis

Acting

Required Courses

THEA 170,	171, 172 Stage Movement I, II, III	3
THEA 190,	191, 192 Stage Speech	3
THEA 260	Acting II: Externals	3
THEA 361	Advanced Stage Make-Up	2
THEA 370,	371, 372 Rhythmic and Dramatic Movement I, II, III	3
THEA 460	Serious Styles of Acting	2
THEA 461	Comic Styles of Acting	2
THEA 462	Problems in Acting Conventions	2
Electives:	Electives in Theatre Arts	6
		Hours credit 26



General Theatre

Required Courses

THEA 210	Stagecraft	3
THEA 260	Acting II: Externals	3
THEA 411	Stage Lighting	3
THEA 430	Dramatic Theory I	3
THEA 431	Dramatic Theory II	3
<i>Two of the following:</i>		
THEA 340	Directing Period Plays	3
THEA 341	Directing Experimental Plays	3
THEA 342	Directing Musical Theatre	3
<i>One of the following:</i>		
THEA 310	Beginning Scene Design	3
THEA 320	Stage Costume Design I	4
THEA 321	Stage Costume Design II	4
Electives:	Electives in Theatre Arts	1-2
		Hours credit 26

Stage Direction

Required Courses

THEA 170,	171, 172 Stage Movement I, II III	3
THEA 210	Stagecraft	3
THEA 260	Acting II: Externals	3
THEA 280	Creative Dramatics	3
THEA 340	Directing Period Plays	3
THEA 341	Directing Experimental Plays	3
THEA 342	Directing Musical Theatre	3
THEA 380	Children's Theatre Production	3
THEA 440	Directing the One-Act Play	2
		Hours credit 26

Theatre Design/Technology

Required Courses

THEA 210	Stagecraft	3
THEA 310	Beginning Scene Design	3
THEA 320,	321 Stage Costume Design I, II	8
THEA 361	Advanced Stage Make-Up	2
THEA 410	Advanced Staging Techniques	4
THEA 411	Stage Lighting	3
Electives:	Electives in Theatre Arts 3	
		Hours credit 26
		Total credit hours of major 70

All majors in the liberal arts program must have advisement from a member of the faculty in the Department of Theatre Arts. It is sometimes possible to substitute for certain required courses or to design an individual area of emphasis, but only with advisement and with the signed approval of the faculty of the Department of Theatre Arts. All liberal arts majors in Theatre Arts should consult

their copies of "Goals for the Liberal Arts Program (B.A. degree) in Theatre Arts" to focus on their programs and for planning them. Many courses outside the Department of Theatre Arts can and should be used to support the skills, concepts and needs of the major area of emphasis. Consult your advisor.

—Attendance at or involvement in all productions of the Little Theatre of the Rockies during residency.

—Electives sufficient to complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree.

General Auditions The Department of Theatre Arts conducts auditions the first week of Spring Quarter each year. The acting and directing faculty assesses the progress of students in acting at this time. This provides the student with the opportunity to demonstrate growth and progress in the field. Each audition consists of two short monologues which are memorized and performed. If musical material is used, the sheet music and accompanist must be provided. For an assessment of your acting abilities, make an appointment with the member of the faculty from whom you wish to receive an evaluation.

Bachelor of Arts in Theatre Arts: Teaching

Students planning to use this major as a certification program for teaching must complete the requirements of the Professional Teacher Education program (PTE) as defined in this Bulletin.

Required Courses

THEA 110	Introduction to Stagecraft	3
THEA 130	Introduction to the Theatre	3
THEA 160	Acting I: Internals	3
THEA 170, 171, 172	Stage Movement I, II, III	3
THEA 210	Stagecraft	3
THEA 220	Beginning Stage Costuming	3
THEA 240	Beginning Stage Directing	3
THEA 260	Acting II: Externals	3
THEA 261	Stage Make-Up	2
THEA 281	Creative Movement & Drama for Children	3
THEA 310	Beginning Scene Design	3
THEA 330, 331, 332	History of the Theatre I, II, III	9
THEA 380	Children's Theatre Production	3
THEA 385	Methods of Teaching Drama in the Secondary School	3
THEA 411	Stage Lighting	3
THEA 440	Directing the One-Act Play	2
Two of the following:		
THEA 340	Directing Period Plays	3
THEA 341	Directing Experimental Plays	3
THEA 342	Directing Musical Theatre	3
	Electives in Dramatic Literature	6
	Individual Performance in Theatre	18
	Hours credit	82

The Department of Theatre Arts requires student majors to consult with and be advised by a faculty member teaching in the department. The focus of the Teacher Education program is governed by the "Goals and Objectives for Teacher Education (B.A. Degree) in Theatre Arts," a document which should be in the possession of all teacher education majors in Theatre Arts.

—A teaching minor of 27 or more quarter hours is highly recommended. Students must remember that in the public schools of the State of Colorado, more than half the teaching load must be done in the area of certification. A student desiring this certification should be prepared for many additional requirements in content and in methods and observation in the minor field.

—This program meets the current certification requirements for teaching drama in the secondary schools of Colorado.

—This program meets the current minimum requirements of the North Central Association for teachers of drama. See your advisor for current information.

—Attendance at or involvement with all productions of the Little Theatre of the Rockies during residency.

—Electives sufficient to complete the requirements for the bachelor of arts degree.

Minor in Theatre Arts

Required Courses

THEA 105, 106, 107	Individual Performance in Theatre	6
THEA 110	Introduction to Stagecraft	3
THEA 130	Introduction to the Theatre	3
THEA 160	Acting I: Internals	3
THEA 205, 206, 207	Individual Performance in Theatre	6
THEA 240	Beginning Stage Directing	3
THEA 305, 306, 307	Individual Performance in Theatre	6
	Electives: Electives in Theatre Arts	12
	Hours credit	30

Minor in Theatre Arts: Teaching

For students desiring to teach drama on a part-time basis, the Department of Theatre Arts requires the following program in the minor:

—An advisor from the Theatre Arts faculty.

—The following courses in the minor.

Required Courses

THEA 105, 106, 107	Individual Performance in Theatre	6
THEA 110	Introduction to Stagecraft	3
THEA 130	Introduction to the Theatre	3
THEA 160	Acting I: Internals	3
THEA 205, 206, 207	Individual Performance in Theatre	6
THEA 210	Stagecraft	3
THEA 240	Beginning Stage Directing	3
THEA 260	Acting II: Externals	3
THEA 261	Stage Make-Up	2
THEA 305, 306, 307	Individual Performance in Theatre	6
THEA 310	Beginning Scene Design	3
	Hours credit	38

—THEA 385 (3 hours credit) and EDLS 363 (2 hours credit) taken in Theatre Arts.

—This program does not meet the current certification requirements for endorsement in drama in the secondary schools of Colorado.

—This program meets the current minimum requirements of the North Central Association for teachers of drama. See advisor for updates.

Minor in Theatre Arts: Child Drama

The Child Drama minor provides students with a broad knowledge of Creative Drama and Children's Theatre. Courses in Creative Drama focus on theory and research, in addition to practical field observations and experiences. Scripting narrative literature and reading children's scripts, as well as learning production aspects of Children's Theatre, comprise the courses in this area of the minor. The Child Drama minor would be beneficial for anyone who plans to work with children, either in education or recreation programs, as well as with special populations where drama can provide creative outlets.

Required Courses

THEA 110	Introduction to Stagecraft	3
THEA 165	Theatre Improvisation	3
THEA 170, 171, 172	Stage Movement I, II, III	3
THEA 281	Creative Movement & Drama for Children	3
THEA 333	Script Development for Children	3
THEA 353	Theatre Production	2
THEA 380	Children's Theatre Production	3
THEA 480	Advanced Creative Dramatics	3
THEA 481	Seminar in Child Drama	4

Demonstrated course work relating to child development, with a minimum of nine credit hours. You must choose the courses from the groups shown here, with at least one course from each group:

Group A: Child Development

EDEC 231
EDEC 233
EDEC 333

Group B: Psychology

PSY 230
PSY 330

Sociology

SOC 326

Theatre

THEA 401

Hours credit 36

Visual Arts

Location: Guggenheim Hall
Telephone: 351-2143, 2477
Richard S. Munson, Chair

Faculty

Betty E. Carlisle, EdD, Assoc. Prof.
William S. Cordiner, MA, Prof.
Michael A. Coronel, MA, Asst. Prof.
Susan L. Hoover, MFA, Asst. Prof.
Dana F. Johnson, EdD, Prof.
Richard C. Luster, MFA, Assoc. Prof.
Donald A. Macfarlane, MFA, Assoc. Prof.
Richard S. Munson, PhD, Assoc. Prof.
Frederic L. Myers, MFA, Assoc. Prof.
Herbert C. Schumacher, EdD, Prof.
Hyun K. Shin, MA, Assoc. Prof.
Robert B. Turner, EdD, Assoc. Prof.

The Department of Visual Arts awards the Bachelor of Arts degree in Art, and the Master of Arts degree in Art.

The Department of Visual Arts offers the opportunity to study the artistic aspects of our heritage, our culture, visual communications and personal artistic expression, as well as the arts of other cultures and civilizations. It is the purpose of the department to provide a comprehensive education in the visual arts through studio practice, art history, cultural studies and critical studies.

Students learn to produce works of art in a variety of media, and to understand the processes of various art forms as they relate to personal expression and professional application. Through the programs of the Art Department, students learn to analyze and make reasoned, critical judgments about the significance and quality of works of art. This approach gives students an excellent background for recognizing and understanding art in context, which is necessary preparation for the many careers in the visual arts.

Bachelor of Arts in Visual Arts

The undergraduate study of art, leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, prepares students for a variety of careers, typically as artists/craftspersons, art teachers, or as graphic artists. As a major in art, a student can choose a program emphasis in Art, Art Education or Graphic Arts.

The Art emphasis is a liberal arts program designed to give students broad exposure to the studio arts and art history. It prepares the artist/craftsperson, and is an ideal preparatory program for students planning to do graduate study in Art or Art History.

If a student selects the Art Education emphasis and successfully completes the program, the student will be certified to teach art in elementary and secondary schools. The Art Education program is one of the most comprehensive and thorough programs of its kind.

The Graphic Arts emphasis prepares the student for a career in a commercial field, such as graphic design, illustration, advertising, publications and communications.

The areas of emphasis in the Department of Visual Arts share a common freshman core curriculum and many of the same sophomore studio courses. The undergraduate curriculum is designed to allow students the opportunity to change an emphasis, share areas of emphasis, and take elective courses in all three areas of emphasis. In the Art emphasis, upon completion of the freshman core curriculum and the appropriate required studio courses, a student may

elect to concentrate studies in art history or one of the following studio areas: ceramics, drawing, fiber arts, painting, printmaking or sculpture.

The goal of the Department is artistic and academic excellence, a tradition it has long held as one of the oldest art departments in the state of Colorado.

An Art major consists of a minimum of 100 credit hours of course work.

Program Requirements

—Meet all General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin.

—Complete the following required Freshman Core Curriculum courses:

Fall Quarter

ART 180	Introduction to Art	3
ART 181	History of Art I	4
ART 184	Drawing & Design I	3

Winter Quarter

ART 182	History of Art II	4
ART 185	Drawing & Design II	3
ART 186	Color Theory	3

Spring Quarter

ART 183	History of Art III	4
ART 187	Three Dimensional Design	3
ART 233	Introduction to Life Drawing	3

Hours credit 30

—All Art and Art Education students must complete the following required studio courses as prerequisites to upper division studio courses:

ART 211	Ceramics I	3
ART 212	Ceramics II	3
ART 221	Fibers I	3
ART 224	Fibers II	3
ART 231	Painting I	3
ART 232	Painting II	3
ART 252	Printmaking I	3
ART 253	Printmaking II	3
ART 261	Sculpture I	3
ART 262	Sculpture II	3

Hours credit 30

Art Emphasis

—Complete 40 credit hours of Art electives, including two advanced (300 level) Art History courses. Subject to advisement, select an area or areas of concentration from the following: Art History, Ceramics, Drawing, Fiber Arts, Painting, Printmaking and Sculpture. Freshman core curriculum courses and required studio courses do not apply to an area of emphasis.

—The Art Seminar is required of all Art emphasis students each quarter of the junior and senior year (1 credit hour per quarter for a total of six credit hours. Junior year: ART 310, Fall; ART 320, Winter; ART 330, Spring. Senior year: ART 410, Fall; ART 420, Winter; ART 430, Spring).

—The 400 level studio courses may be repeated once for an additional three credit hours.

—Complete up to 20 credit hours of University electives. These may be concentrated in the Department of Visual Arts. Students may be advised or required to take courses in specific areas to augment their studies in Art.

Art Education Emphasis

The Art Education emphasis prepares students to teach art in elementary and secondary schools. It is a program leading to K-12 certification if all the requirements are satisfactorily completed.

Students who are not in the Art Education emphasis and are not seeking certification, may enroll in art education courses to provide background for teaching art in the helping professions and other non-traditional programs. Appropriate advising is recommended to plan a suitable course of study for a non-certification program.

—Complete the following required Art Education courses:

ART 241	Basic Crafts Design	3
ART 242	Jewelry	3
ART 248	Art for the Handicapped	3
ART 340	Clinical Experience: K-12 Art	2
ART 440	Cultural Studies in K-12 Curriculum (Fall)	4

ART 441	Readings in Art Education (Fall)	3
ART 442	Curriculum in the Visual Arts (Winter)	4
ART 443	Art Education Studio & Strategies (Spring)	3
		Hours credit 25

—Complete 15 credit hours of Art electives subject to advisement by the Art Education advisor. A minimum of nine of these elective credits must be in an area of concentration (300 level or above courses): Art History, Ceramics, Drawing, Fiber Arts, Painting, Printmaking or Sculpture.

—Complete JMC 371 Basic Photography.

—Students in Art Education must apply for admission to the Professional Teacher Education program (PTE). At the time application is made to PTE, the student must also apply for the Art Education/PTE program.

—Application to the Art Education/PTE program requires the completion of EDFE 270 for a minimum of two quarter hours of credit. Art Education students must complete this requirement by taking one quarter hour of EDFE 270 in an elementary or middle school, and one quarter hour of EDFE 270 in a secondary school; or an equivalent situation with elementary or secondary age students.

—It is recommended that application for PTE be made during the sophomore year, or after completing 45 quarter hours of University course work, and no later than the first quarter of the junior year. Application to the PTE program must be made at the beginning of the quarter. Application to PTE requires the student to have declared a major in the Art Department. A copy of the requirements for departmental admission to PTE should be obtained from the Art Education advisor prior to making application for the PTE program.

—In addition to fulfilling program procedures and course requirements, an Art Education student must have and maintain a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in Art, and a 2.80 GPA for overall University course work. Failure to do so may result in the recommendation to discontinue the Art Education emphasis.

—Complete the College of Education PTE requirements (see Art Education advisor).

—ART 248 may be used to fulfill one of the PTE Special Education courses.

—Comprehensive Art Education PTE Review. Before receiving approval to student teach, an Art Education student must complete the Comprehensive Art Education PTE Review. This review is scheduled each quarter. Students are advised to complete the review at least two quarters prior to the quarter they plan to student teach. In order to take the Comprehensive Review, students must have completed the prerequisites, and be currently enrolled in the Art Education program.

Students being reviewed make a presentation to this committee in accordance with the requirements specified in the departmental guidelines available from the Art Education advisor at the time of admission to the PTE program. At the time of the review, the student is evaluated on the basis of the following:

- Oral presentation
- Visual presentation
- Use of media and techniques
- Design qualities
- Artistic excellence
- Ability to talk about his/her art
- Intentions of his/her art
- Philosophy of teaching
- Attitude
- Poise and self-confidence

All students preparing for the review should work closely with the advisor.

The committee will determine whether the student satisfactorily passes the review and is approved to student teach; passes with stated conditions that must be met prior to gaining approval to student teach; or fails to satisfactorily pass the review. A student who fails the review will not be approved to student teach, but may apply for a second review the following quarter. Failure to pass the review a second time will be considered grounds for terminating the student's art teacher certification program. The decision of the committee on a second review may be appealed.

—Following satisfactory completion of the review, a student is eligible to student teach.

Note: The Art Education emphasis is a professional art teacher training program. Neither permission to student teach nor certification are guaranteed.

Graphic Arts Emphasis

The Graphic Arts emphasis prepares students for careers in the commercial fields of art such as graphic design, illustration, advertising, publications and communications. Students work toward the completion of a placement portfolio.

Graphic Arts students must complete the following required studio and pre-professional courses as prerequisites to upper division (300 level and above) courses:

ART 231	Painting I	3
ART 232	Painting II	3
ART 234	Interpretive Drawing	3
ART 240	Lettering	3
ART 252	Printmaking I	3
ART 253	Printmaking II	3
ART 270	Graphic Arts I	3
ART 271	Graphic Arts II	3
ART 272	Graphic Drawing	3
ART 290	Visual Thinking & Visual Images	3
		Hours credit 30

Complete the following required Graphic Arts emphasis courses:

ART 332	Water-Media Painting	3
ART 334	Interpretive Drawing	3
ART 370	Graphic Arts III	3
ART 373	Graphic Technology I	3
ART 374	Illustration I	3
ART 376	Typography	3
ART 379	History of Graphic Arts	4
		Hours credit 22

—Complete 18 credit hours of upper division Art and Graphic Arts electives, subject to advisement by the Graphic Arts advisor.

—Complete JMC 371 Basic Photography.

—Complete up to 20 credit hours of University electives. These may be concentrated in the Department of Visual Arts. Students may be advised or required to take courses in specific areas to augment their studies in Graphic Arts.

—Complete 3 credit hours of ART 401, Practicum in Art, as determined by advisor.

—A portfolio is required of all Graphic Arts majors as a professional placement aid.

Minor in Art

A minor in Art is available to students majoring in other programs or departments. The Art minor is designed to broadly acquaint students with the visual arts through studio practice and the historical and cultural study of art. Art minors learn to produce works of art in a variety of media and to understand the significance of art as an important aspect of our heritage and culture. The minor in Art allows students to concentrate part of their studies in art history or a studio area.

The Art minor is an academic (non-teaching) minor consisting of 36 quarter hours of Art course work.

Required Courses

ART 180	Introduction to Art	3
ART 184	Drawing & Design I	3
ART 185	Drawing & Design II	3
ART 187	Three-Dimensional Design	3
		Hours credit 12

Take one Art History course from the following:

ART 181	History of Art I	3
ART 182	History of Art II	3
ART 183	History of Art III	3

Take three studio courses from the following:

ART 211	Ceramics I	3
ART 221	Fibers I	3
ART 252	Printmaking I	3
ART 261	Sculpture I	3
ART 231	Painting I	3
		Hours credit 13

—Elect 11 hours of course work in Art to complete the minor requirement of 36 hours. At least six of these quarter hours must be concentrated in one of the studio areas selected from the group above. An Art advisor is required.

Note: An Art minor consisting of a minimum of 36 quarter hours of Art course work (including ART 180, 184, 185 and 187) can be designed to compliment a major in another discipline. This Art minor is developed in cooperation with the major department. For additional information, contact an Art advisor.

Master of Arts in Visual Arts

The graduate programs in the Department of Visual Arts lead to the Master of Arts degree. The Master's degree program offers a concentrated, in-depth and individualized course of study. The graduate student in Art may choose an emphasis in art education, ceramics, drawing, fiber arts, painting, printmaking or sculpture. The program provides specialized learning opportunities allowing students to gain expertise in an area of their choice. In order to meet the particular needs of students, the programs afford the opportunity to develop as individualized a course of study as possible, taking into account degree requirements and the recommendations of the student's graduate committee. A graduate committee consists of a faculty advisor and two other art faculty members in the chosen area of study or related areas.

A written thesis is required of all Master of Arts degree candidates in the Department of Visual Arts. For those who select an emphasis in one of the studio areas, an exhibition of art work completed for the degree is also required. Students with an emphasis in Art Education are required to do a research thesis. Faculty expertise is available to assist the student with various approaches to research in Art Education, ranging from curricular issues to theoretical problems.

Graduate programs in the Art Department are ideally suited to the student who wants to develop extensive expertise in a studio area or in a particular aspect of art education. Any of the areas of emphasis offered are suitable for the elementary or secondary school art teacher seeking a master's degree. It is the goal of the Department of Visual Arts to encourage, foster and provide artistic and academic excellence through the pursuit of the Master of Arts degree.

The Master of Arts degree requires a minimum of 50 quarter hours and permits in-depth study in the following areas of emphasis: Art Education, Ceramics, Drawing, Fiber Arts, Painting, Printmaking and Sculpture.



Program Requirements

—Applicants must have completed an undergraduate degree in Art or Art Education, or the equivalent, with a minimum grade point average of 3.0, based on the last 100 quarter hours of course work.

—After the application has been evaluated and accepted by the Graduate School and the Department of Visual Arts, the student

will be assigned an academic advisor in the area of emphasis designated by the applicant.

—It will be the joint responsibility of the student and the academic advisor to select a graduate committee of at least two other faculty from the Art department. This committee must be chosen during the first quarter in the graduate program. To change committee membership, a student must formally petition the department graduate coordinator. The graduate coordinator and the department academic affairs committee will review the student's petition. The graduate coordinator will advise the student of their decision in writing.

—The student, with the approval of the academic advisor and his/her committee, will develop a course of study for the degree program. Students having less than 16 quarter hours of art history in their undergraduate program will include enough hours in art history to make up the deficiency over and above the quarter hours required for a master's degree. The approved course of study will be submitted, typewritten, to the graduate coordinator. Changes in the course of study must be approved by the student's academic advisor and his/her committee, and submitted to the graduate coordinator. The course of study must include a minimum of 40 quarter hours of course work. No less than 25 quarter hours of course work must be taken in the designated area of emphasis.

—Each student is required to have a graduate committee review each quarter. The student will submit a written report of the graduate review to the academic advisor and the graduate coordinator. The student assumes responsibility for scheduling quarterly graduate reviews. Two consecutive quarters of unsuccessful graduate review will be considered grounds for termination of the program.

—After completing two quarters in the degree program, the student will prepare and submit a written thesis proposal. The thesis proposal will be prepared according to departmental guidelines and the recommendations of the student's committee. The proposal must be approved by all members of the committee prior to beginning the thesis. Copies are submitted to the academic advisor and the graduate coordinator.

—The Master of Arts degree in Visual Arts requires the student to complete ten quarter hours of thesis work. Students taking a master's degree in a studio area are required to present an exhibit of their thesis work in order to complete their program. Works for exhibition must be approved by the academic advisor and committee. One of the works from the graduate thesis exhibit may be retained by the department, and will be selected by the student's graduate committee.

—The academic advisor, committee and the graduate coordinator have the authority to make all final decisions in reference to the student's program and thesis proposal. The student agrees to accept the standards of the Department and the University for the master's degree.

—Upon completion of the program, the student will be required to demonstrate competence in the designated area of emphasis in accordance with approved departmental standards. Permit forms, to demonstrate competence or to take the comprehensive examination, will be secured by the student from the Graduate School office. The student's committee must approve the candidate for graduation.

Application Procedures

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Art or Art Education or the equivalent, and whose grade point average is a minimum of 3.0 based on the last 100 quarter hours of course work, may apply for the Master of Arts degree program in the Department of Visual Arts. Application for admission to the Graduate School is made to:

The Graduate School, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639.

Initial clearance by the Graduate School does not qualify a graduate student for a Master of Arts degree program in the Department of Visual Arts. Admission to the master's degree program in Art is approved by the faculty of the Department of Visual Arts following an evaluation of the applicant's admission materials.

At the time of application to the Graduate School, departmental application materials should be sent to: Graduate Coordinator, Department of Visual Arts, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, Colorado 80639.

Application materials must include the following:

—A slide portfolio of no less than 20 different pieces of work in the proposed area of study on 135mm color slides of professional quality.

—A typewritten statement by the applicant elaborating the reasons for pursuing advanced studies in Art or Art Education.

- Three letters of recommendation.
- An official transcript of all undergraduate and previous graduate work.
- If possible, a personal interview with the graduate coordinator and faculty representatives of the designated area of emphasis should be arranged.

An applicant who does not have an undergraduate major in Art or Art Education, or its equivalent, will be required to complete specified course work or areas of study prior to beginning the program for the Master of Arts degree. These quarter hours will be in addition to those required for the graduate degree program.

Additional information concerning departmental program requirements and guidelines is available upon request from the graduate coordinator.

Vocational Home Economics

Administered by the Division of Educational Studies

H. Lee Swanson, Director

Location: McKee Hall 404

Telephone: 351-2939

Nancy Hartley, Program Facilitator

Faculty

Valerie Sorensen, EdD, Assoc. Prof.

The Vocational Home Economics Program focuses on the preparation of teachers for the improvement of home and family life. Through the identification of competencies and the synthesis of concepts from a variety of areas of family concern and study such as human development, interpersonal relationships, child care and guidance, personal and family management, consumer education, housing and home furnishings, foods, nutrition, and textiles and clothing; vocational home economics teachers address individual, family and work-related problems and concerns.

Vocational Home Economics provides for the undergraduate preparation of individuals who desire to teach in either Consumer and Homemaking or Wage Earning Home Economics programs at the secondary, post-secondary or adult level. A combination of course work and Home Economics-related work experiences enables the individual to develop the skills essential for teaching in either consumer and homemaking or wage earning programs.

Bachelor of Arts in Vocational Home Economics

Program Requirements

—General Education requirements as specified in this Bulletin. Students are to consult with an advisor to determine courses which satisfy General Education, Professional Teacher Education and Vocational Home Economics requirements.

—Professional Teacher Education (PTE) requirements as specified in this Bulletin. Courses in the major, such as EDLS 363, VTE 373, and VTE 430 satisfy a portion of the Professional Teacher Education requirements. See Professional Teacher Education section in this Bulletin.

—Completion of wage-earning hours as determined by the type of vocational credential. Types of credentials are:

Consumer-Homemaking — 2,000 hours of home-related work or 2,000 hours of paid employment in home economics-related occupations.

Multi-Occupational — 4,000 hours of occupational experience distributed among the subject matter areas of Home Economics.

Specific Skill Occupational — 4,000 hours of occupational experience directly related to the area to be taught. Check with advisor for additional information.

—Demonstration of appropriate literacy and competency in computer applications.

Required Courses

VTHE 170	Vocational Home Economics Education	2
CHEM 108	Fundamentals of General Chemistry	5
CHEM 130	Introductory Organic Chemistry	5
SOC 120	Marriage & the Family	4
VTE 107	Computer Literacy	1
VTHE 182	Consumer Textiles	3
VTHE 183	Clothing Consumerism	3
VTHE 184	Clothing Construction	5
VTHE 274	Personal, Family & Professional Management	4
PSY 230	Human Growth & Development	5
FND 241	Principles of Food Science I	4
FND 242	Principles of Food Science II	4
FND 250	Principles of Human Nutrition	3
	<i>or</i>	
FND 251	Nutrition I	3
FND 459	Foods: Facts & Fallacies	3
PE 262	Standard First Aid & Personal Safety	2
BIO 283	Biology & Behavior of Human Sexuality	3
VTHE 272	Living Environments I	5
VTHE 273	Living Environments II	5
VTHE 275	Consumer Education	3
VTE 290	Supervised Work Experience	4
ID 310	Effective Parenting	2
VTE 310	Vocational Education Foundations	3
EDEC 333	Development & Guidance of Young Children	4
EDF 345	Foundations of Human Interaction	3
	<i>or</i>	
EPRE 350	Human Effectiveness in Education	3
FND 349	Food Module: Meal Planning & Service	1
VTE 301	Instructional Design: Analysis & Planning	1
VTE 302	Instructional Design: Performance Objectives	1
VTE 303	Instructional Design: Classroom Evaluation	1
VTE 304	Instructional Design: Instructional Methods	1
VTE 305	Instructional Design: Media Utilization	1
EDLS 363	Clinical Experience	2
VTE 373	Preparation for Teaching Home Economics	3
VTHE 375	Teaching Child Development & Family Living	3
VTE 412	Vocational Student Organizations	2
VTE 410	Cooperative Education & Coordination Techniques	3
VTE 430	Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs	3
VTE 474	Teaching Improvement Seminar in Vocational Home Economics	2
VTE 475	Consumer Homemaking & Wage Earning Program Development	3

Women's Studies

Administered by the Department of Anthropology, Black and Women's Studies

Location: Candelaria Hall 12

Telephone: 351-2607

Marcia Willcoxon, MA, Coordinator, Prof.

The basic goals of the Women's Studies Program and course offerings are to explicate, understand and overcome social myths about women and sex role stereotypes of women and men. This is done in order to enhance the dignity of all human beings and to provide unique opportunities for knowledge and understanding for students going into teaching and school administration and into a wide variety of other professional careers.

The 27-hour Women's Studies minor is an interdisciplinary program administered by a faculty coordinator and a committee composed of five faculty members and five students involved in the program.

A major in Women's Studies is available through the Interdisciplinary Studies Program. Graduate students may design individual programs with a Women's Studies emphasis through the Graduate School's Interdisciplinary Degree Program.

Minor in Women's Studies

In all cases, the program will be developed individually with each student by the coordinator and the Women's Studies faculty. Each major or minor in Women's Studies should register with the coordinator to develop his or her program and to receive information about new developments and general meetings and programs scheduled.

Courses in Women's Studies are also designed for students to use toward fulfilling General Education and major and other area minor requirements.

Required Courses

WS 148	Introductory Seminar in Women's Studies: Women in Crisis	3
WS 448	Women's Studies: Senior Seminar	3
Electives totaling at least 21 hours from among the following and other courses subsequently approved by the Women's Studies Committee:		
ANT 223	Sex Roles in Cross Cultural Perspective	4
ART 308	The Woman Artist	4
BLS 102	The Black Woman in America	3
BUS 418	Seminar: Women in Business	2
COMM 455	Rhetoric of Feminism	3
ECON 304	Women & the Economy	3
ENG 260	Women's Biography	4
ENG 327	Women & Sex in Science Fiction	4

ENG 335	Literature By and About Women	4
HISP 375	Women in Hispanic Society	3
HUM 331	Images of Women in Literature & the Arts	4
ID 208	Feminism: An Interdisciplinary Analysis	5
ID 325	Human Sexuality	3
ID 330	Multicultural Issues in Education	4
MUS 344	Women in Music	2
NURS 200	Women's Health Care	3
PE 231	Women in Sport	2
PPSY 569	Violence Against Women	3
PPSY 468	Psychology of Women	3
PSCI 207	Women and Politics	3
SOC 221	Sociology of Sex Roles	4
SOC 322	Women and Aging	4
SOC 423	Violence in the Family	4
WS 120	Women & Men in Perspective	3
WS 308	Women's Studies Workshop	1-4
WS 310	Philosophy of Feminism	4
WS 401	Internship (Maximum)	15
WS 422	Directed Studies	1-4
		Hours credit 27

A student may also, upon the approval of the Committee, include among his or her electives other pertinent courses offered throughout the University.

Zoology (See Biology)

8 Course Descriptions

ACCOUNTING

ACCT courses are administered by the Department of Accounting.

ACCT 220 Principles of Accounting I (4)
Apply principles of accounting to the recording, summarizing and reporting of common business transactions on classified financial statements, with special emphasis on current assets.

ACCT 221 Principles of Accounting II (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 220. Apply principles of accounting to the measurement and reporting of assets, liabilities, ownership equities, periodic revenues and period expenses.

ACCT 320 Intermediate Accounting I (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 221 with a minimum grade of "C." An advanced course in accounting principles stressing statement presentation and evaluation problems in presenting current assets on the statements.

ACCT 321 Intermediate Accounting II (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 320 with a minimum grade of "C." Continue ACCT 320 by emphasizing problems encountered in valuing investments, plant and equipment, and stockholder's equity for statement presentation.

ACCT 322 Intermediate Accounting III (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 321 with a minimum grade of "C." Continue ACCT 320 and 321, emphasizing special topics including revenue recognition, leases, pensions, error analysis, accounting changes, statement of changes and inflation accounting.

ACCT 323 Cost and Managerial Accounting I (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 221 with a minimum grade of "C." Study the accumulation and analysis of financial data for management purposes. Emphasis is placed on cost volume, profit relationships, budgeting, job-order and standard costing.

ACCT 324 Cost and Managerial Accounting II (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 323 with a minimum grade of "C." A continuation of ACCT 223, emphasizing special topics including capital budgeting, process costing, cost allocation, joint and by-product costing, and decision-making.

ACCT 326 Governmental and Institutional Accounting (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 221 with a minimum grade of "C." Study accounting for cities, counties, school districts, hospitals, non-profit institutions, and other governmental units.

ACCT 327 Managerial Accounting (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 221. Open to non-Accounting majors only. No graduation credit for Accounting majors. Study accounting for management planning and control, emphasizing cost-volume-profit analysis, budgeting and responsibility accounting.

ACCT 328 Accounting for Small Business (4)
Prerequisite: ACCT 221 with a minimum grade of "C." No graduation credit for Accounting majors. Study business uses of accounting information for decision-making, including study and analysis of basic financial statements, cost accounting systems and their information, introduction to business tax problems and various accounting systems.

ACCT 406 Internship in Accounting (12)
Prerequisite: Faculty coordinator's consent. Get practical experience and opportunities to utilize theory of academic Accounting courses. S/U grading.

ACCT 420 Advanced Accounting I (4)
Prerequisites: ACCT 321 with minimum grade of "C." Study business combinations, consolidated financial statements, branch operations, foreign operations and consolidated earnings per share.

ACCT 421 Advanced Accounting II (4) Prerequisite: ACCT 321 with minimum grade of "C." Study real estate, franchises, income presentation, interim reporting, partnerships, business segments, fiduciary, government and earnings per share.

ACCT 422 Accounting Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

ACCT 425 Auditing I (5) Prerequisite: ACCT 321 with minimum grade of "C." Overview procedures and techniques of auditing, including auditor's reports, internal control, evidence gathering, legal liability, statistical sampling, general objectives, ethics and limited EDP applications.

ACCT 426 Auditing II (4) Prerequisites: ACCT 322 or concurrently and ACCT 425 with minimum grade of "C." For those intending to practice public accounting and sit for CPA exam. Complete simulated audit, including working papers, gather evidence, and make auditing judgments. Also, detail analysis of current pronouncements which are changing auditors' responsibilities and reporting obligations.

ACCT 428 Income Tax Accounting I (4) Prerequisite: ACCT 320 with minimum grade of "C." Study basic rules of federal taxation, emphasizing taxation of individuals.

ACCT 429 Income Tax Accounting II (4) Prerequisite: ACCT 428 with minimum grade of "C." Continuation of ACCT 428. Emphasize federal income tax rules applicable to partnerships and corporations.

ACCT 520 Seminar in Financial Accounting (4) A survey course for students who have not completed Principles of Accounting sequence. Students are exposed to, work with and understand various financial accounting concepts which include recording transactions and preparation and use of financial statements. No graduate credit.

ACCT 521 Seminar in Accounting Standards Procedures (4) Prerequisite: ACCT 322. Emphasize current literature to study the development and present status of financial accounting standards and procedures.

ACCT 522 Seminar in Accounting Problems I (4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Make an in-depth study of current and complex problems confronting the profession.

ACCT 523 Contemporary Readings in Accounting (2) Read current publications in Accounting, emphasizing articles on tax, theory, auditing, systems, managerial accounting and management services.

ACCT 524 Seminar in Accounting Problems II (4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Continue ACCT 522. Make an in-depth study of current and complex problems confronting the profession.

ACCT 526 Seminar in Internal Auditing and Report Writing (4) Prerequisite: Intermediate and Cost Accounting. Study needs and procedures of internal auditing and preparation and writing of accounting reports.

ACCT 527 Seminar in Auditing Problems (4) Prerequisite: One undergraduate auditing course. Make a detailed study of current auditing procedures and their application to actual auditing problems and cases.

ACCT 620 Seminar in Controllershship (4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. In-depth study of principles and procedures used to provide data to assure efficiency of the organization and individuals.

ACCT 622 Accounting Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

ACCT 623 Seminar in Management Accounting (4) Prerequisite: ACCT 221 or equivalent. Understand the use of accounting for control and planning, through study of accounting systems used to generate information for internal management.

ACCT 624 Seminar in Accounting Control Systems and Budgeting (4) Prerequisite: One course in cost or managerial accounting, or consent of instructor. Design, implement and evaluate accounting control systems and budgets.

ACCT 628 Seminar in Income Taxation (4) Prerequisite: ACCT 428. In-depth study of some more complex areas of tax law.

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANT courses are administered by the Department of Anthropology, Black and Women's Studies.

ANT 100 General Anthropology (4) Discover the nature and scope of anthropology, organic humans, and the nature of culture.

ANT 140 Introduction to Archaeology (4) Offers broad background in archaeological procedures, with focus on the formation of sites, excavation methods and analytical methods and goals of archaeology referencing worldwide sites.

ANT 170 Introduction to Biocultural Anthropology (4) Learn the varied interactions between people and their cultural setting. Holistic study from an anthropological viewpoint of evolution as it applies to the human species. Practice techniques of scientific and naturalistic observation.

ANT 220 Seminar in Modern Ethnology (3-9) Analyze selected modern ethnographies to present current materials and problems in various culture areas.

ANT 223 Sex Roles in Cross Cultural Perspective (4) Study biologically and culturally determined gender role differentiation by comparing sex-related behavior in a wide variety of cultures.

ANT 240 American Archaeology (4) Prerequisite: ANT 140 or equivalent. Study selected prehistoric American Indian cultures (Paleo Indians, the Great Plains, the Mississippi Valley, the Chibcha, the Inca) in North and South America.

ANT 284 Techniques of Cross Cultural Research (3) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Learn basic techniques for investigating cultural patterns with worldwide ethnographic data, using computer techniques for analysis of Standard Cross-Cultural Sample, Ethnographic Atlas, and Cross-Cultural Summary.

ANT 290 Field Methods in Ethnography (4-8) Introduction to field work and consideration of various methods in sociocultural anthropology, with emphasis on short-term field projects.

ANT 320 Ethnology of Hispanic Peoples (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Survey the various Hispanic populations of the New World with special emphasis upon native populations of Central and South America.

ANT 321 Anthropology of the Third World: Africa and the Middle East (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study the cultural development and dynamics of contemporary Third World countries in Africa and the Middle East.

ANT 323 Anthropology of the Third World: South and Southeast Asia (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study the cultural development and dynamics of contemporary Third World countries in South and Southeast Asia.

ANT 328 Studies of Native Americans of the New World (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Survey the various Native American cultural groups that inhabit the North and South American continents.

ANT 329 Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study the development of an underdeveloped area in relation to its disappearing plantation systems, growing industry and tourist business.

ANT 331/531 Urban Anthropology (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study the concept of urbanization in depth, focusing on the process in both developed and developing nation states with special emphasis directed toward the urban poor.

ANT 340 Archaeology of Colorado and the Southwest (4) Prerequisite: ANT 140 or equivalent. Study ancient cultural horizons in the Southwest up to the Spanish Conquest emphasizing chronology, cultural change, and classification, including Colorado's relationship to Anasazi archaeology.

ANT 345 Archaeology of Mexico (4) Prerequisite: ANT 140 or equivalent. Compare cultural development in ancient Mexico and Central America, emphasizing agricultural beginnings, settlement patterns, urbanization, hieroglyphics, calendrical systems and religious activities. Thoroughly examine Archaic, Toltec, Aztec, and Mayan cultures.

ANT 348 Etruscan and Roman Archaeology (4) Prerequisite: ANT 140 or equivalent. Reconstruct Etruscan origins and culture and study, by archaeological interpretation, its effects upon the development of Roman civilization at the time of Augustus.

VISUAL ARTS

ART courses are administered by the Department of Visual Arts.

ART 180 Introduction to Art (3) Receive a comprehensive introduction to the many and diverse applications of style, meaning and process in art today.

ART 181 History of Art I (4) General survey of Western art from pre-historic (20,000 B.C.) through early Christian era (5th century A.D.). Emphasize major movements, methods of analysis, historical and cultural context, changes and development of styles.

ART 182 History of Art II (4) View Western art from early medieval era of the 6th century through the Renaissance (1600). Particularly stress major movements, methods of analysis, historical and cultural context and style development.

ART 183 History of Art III (4) An overview of Western art from the Baroque period, (1600) through Modern art of the 20th century, emphasizing major movements, methods of analysis, historical and cultural context and development of styles.

ART 184 Drawing and Design I (3) Fundamentals of drawing: Technique, materials and expression. Seeing, rendering and pictorial organization.

ART 185 Drawing and Design II (3) Prerequisite: ART 184. Drawing as a basis for two-dimensional organization. Aerial and linear perspective. Visual problem-solving.

ART 186 Color Theory (3) Prerequisite: ART 185. Mixing pigments; color organization in pictorial and three-dimensional design.

ART 187 Three-Dimensional Design (3) Prerequisite: ART 185. Discover principles of mass, volume, space and linearity related to direct use of materials and shaping/constructing techniques.

ART 190 Art Appreciation (4) Further and enhance understanding and appreciation of the functional and expressive nature of works of architecture, painting, sculpture and the applied arts. For non-majors only.

ART 210 Ceramics for Non-Art Majors (3) Explore the historical development of pottery and the contemporary craftsman's attitude toward clay, in addition to receiving instruction in basic technology of pottery-making, particularly aesthetic and functional values.

ART 211 Ceramics I (3) Design and construct pottery in coil and slab techniques, emphasizing form and texture. Receive general background in clay bodies, glazes and firing.

ART 212 Ceramics II (3) Begin throwing on the potter's wheel, and learn techniques of centering, opening and raising clay into basic pottery forms.

ART 220 Fibers for Non-Art Majors (3) Lecture and studio approach to the historical and cultural study of fiber construction and studio techniques of fibers as an art form.

ART 221 Fibers I (3) Prerequisite: ART 184. A studio course involving one or more of the processes of fabric surface treatments in two and three dimensions.

ANT 349 Archaeology of Egypt (4) Prerequisite: ANT 140 or equivalent. Historically reconstruct Egyptian archaeology from Stone Age and predynastic cultures, sequential development of Old, Middle and New Kingdoms, concluding with Persian, Ptolemaic and Roman occupations.

ANT 370 Human Evolution (4) Learn how to interpret the fossil record of human evolution. Study the various forms of early human species. Apply the principles of evolution to the archaeological and paleontological record of the human race.

ANT 380 Great Ideas in Anthropology (3-9) Current important ideas in special fields of anthropology within a seminar.

ANT 381 Cultural Patterns for Learning Lifestyles (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study the patterned interactions by which individuals become oriented to their cultures, and through which they learn to feel, think, believe, express appropriate personality characteristics, and perform adequately as adult members of society. Compare the process in selected societies including our own.

ANT 382 Anthropology of Modernization and Development (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study of the process by which various cultural groups change and modernize, focusing upon economic, political, legal, and symbolic concerns in cultural systems in the developed and developing nation states in the contemporary world.

ANT 383/583 Anthropology of Aging (4) Identify universals of aging and aspects which vary from culture to culture. Examine the process of aging in cross-cultural perspective through comparative case studies.

ANT 401 Internship (4-12) Prerequisite: ANT 100 and at least two additional courses in cultural anthropology or archaeology. Anthropological field experiences in ethnology, museology, and teaching. Graded S/U.

ANT 420 Anthropological Techniques in the Multicultural Classroom (3) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Helps potential teachers to develop ethnic and racial sensitivity in the classroom, and to internalize skills so they become automatic (as math, language, and typing skills become automatic).

ANT 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduates outline and spend a 25 clock hour minimum per quarter hour on a problem. For credit, file two copies of a well-written paper, one with instructor and one with department chair.

ANT 430 Visual Anthropology (3) Learn to arrange and synthesize ethnographic information from various cultural systems into a visual presentation or argument, using drawings, video, and photographs.

ANT 440 Techniques of Archaeology (4) Prerequisite: ANT 140 or equivalent. Review field methods and laboratory techniques utilized in prehistoric archaeology, especially stratigraphy, typological analysis, dating techniques and research publication.

ANT 470 The Nature of Humans (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study humans as biosocial beings through analysis of functional requirements of social living to see how these are met.

ANT 472 Health in Transcultural Perspective (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Analyze health and illness in a sample of ethnic groups and cultural systems. Study health practices of various ethnic groups and develop alternatives to the bio-medical model.

ANT 480 Survey of Anthropological Theory (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Discuss in seminar the development of anthropological theory from Tylor to the present, including cultural evolution, diffusion and historical reconstruction, functionalism and psychologically oriented theories.

ANT 508 Workshop (4) Survey anthropological problems of current interest, especially those of interrelationships between Anthropology and other disciplines.

ANT 530 Visual Anthropology (3) Learn to arrange and synthesize ethnographic information from various cultural systems into a visual presentation or argument, using drawings, video, and photographs.

ANT 537 Seminar in Cultural Anthropology (3-9) Prerequisite: Two courses in cultural Anthropology or permission of instructor. Investigate specific ethnographic cultural areas or aspects of culture-economic systems, social organization, culture change, political behavior, urban affairs, cognition, etc. Specific geographical areas and topics selected by student interest.

ANT 572 Health in Transcultural Perspective (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Analyze health and illness in a sample of ethnic groups and cultural systems. Study health practices of various ethnic groups and develop alternatives to the bio-medical model.

ANT 581 Cultural Patterns for Learning Lifestyles (4) Prerequisite: ANT 100 or equivalent. Study the patterned interactions by which individuals become oriented to their cultures, and through which they learn to feel, think, believe, express appropriate personality characteristics, and perform adequately as adult members of society. Compare the process in selected societies including our own.

ANT 583 Anthropology of Aging (4) Identify universals of aging and aspects which vary from culture to culture. Examine the process of aging in cross-cultural perspective through comparative case studies.

ANT 600 Introduction to Concept of Culture (3) Seminar on development and uses of the culture concept as an important working tool for understanding and interpreting varieties of human action. For advanced level students who have not had ANT 100.

ANT 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

APPLIED STATISTICS

(See STAT)

ART 223 Weaving (3) Prerequisite: ART 184. Introduction to the fundamentals of loom weaving as an art form, emphasizing applied design problems and concentrating on hand-controlled techniques.

ART 224 Fibers II (3) Prerequisite: ART 184. Take an experimental studio approach to the problems of working with contemporary materials in non-loom fiber construction techniques.

ART 230 Drawing for Non-Art Majors (3) Gain studio experience in drawing fundamentals with an historical approach to the study of functional and expressive aspects of the medium of drawing.

ART 231 Painting I (3) Prerequisite: ART 186. Basic procedures in studio oil painting, surface preparation, color palette, underpainting, glazing and color distribution.

ART 232 Painting II (3) Prerequisite: ART 186. Basic instruction in techniques of water media painting, transparent water color and opaque use of tempera, gouache and acrylic paints.

ART 233 Introduction to Life Drawing (3) Prerequisite: ART 185. Fundamentals of life drawing, emphasizing proportion, simple anatomy and aesthetic relationships.

ART 234 Interpretive Drawing (3) Prerequisite: ART 185. Visual problem-solving, stressing personal philosophy, individual interpretation, imagination, pictorial composition and working to a theme.

ART 240 Lettering (3) Receive studio practice and study the history of lettering and manuscripts. For the student with little or no experience in art.

ART 241 Basic Crafts Design (3) Experience, on an introductory level, at least several school craft areas: clay, fibers, paper, textiles, plaster. Required for Art Education majors. Recommended for Education, Special Education and Recreation majors.

ART 242 Jewelry (3) Begin making jewelry of such materials as wood, fibers, ceramics and metals. Required for Art Education majors. Recommended for Education, Special Education and Recreation majors.

ART 248 Art for the Handicapped (3) Overview characteristics, needs and instructional adaptations suitable for teaching visual arts to the handicapped.

ART 252 Printmaking I (3) Receive theory and technical instruction in the intaglio processes of printmaking, etching, engraving soft ground, lift ground and the aquatint.

ART 253 Printmaking II (3) Explore the relief, stencil and planographic processes of printmaking, including woodcut, monoprint, silkscreen or lithography, through theory and technical instruction.

ART 254 Monoprints (3) Study orthodox and experimental techniques in the production of the monoprint.

ART 255 Silkscreen Prints (3) Learn silkscreen and stencil processes of printmaking, including the use of photo-sensitized screens and color.

ART 256 Chinese Summi Painting and Calligraphy (3) Receive studio practice and study the history of Chinese lettering and oriental summi painting as a student with little or no experience in art or lettering.

ART 261 Sculpture I (3) Prerequisite: ART 187. Emphasize three-dimensional design theory and that of replication. Learn modeling techniques and simple mold making.

ART 262 Sculpture II (3) Prerequisite: ART 187. Experience direct use of materials and tools, as well as basic sculpture studio procedures. Study processes of construction and assemblage.

ART 270 Graphic Arts I (3) Prerequisite: ART 186. Study visual forms in graphic design. An introduction to the various tools and processes and an investigation of images for visual communications.

ART 271 Graphic Arts II (3) Prerequisite: ART 270. Learn techniques of problem solving for graphic design and related visual concepts.

ART 272 Graphic Drawing (3) Prerequisite: ART 185. Learn drawing for graphic processes including basic drafting; technical drawing and rendering; tools and materials; and solutions for linear, pictorial and spatial problems.

ART 290 Visual Thinking and Visual Images (3) Explore concepts of visual thinking and communication, and the meaning of visual images as icons, signs and symbols. Analyze visual images and art objects for consideration of theme, subject matter, purpose and context. Learn and apply strategies for visual problem solving.

ART 308 Workshop in Art (3) Specialized areas in Art. Subject completed in any one workshop determined by course subtitle. May be repeated for credit with different subtitles.

ART 310 Junior Art Seminar (1) Fall Quarter.

ART 311 Ceramic Design (3) Prerequisite: ART 211 or 212. Explore various methods of construction of large hand-built forms, emphasizing sculptural considerations.

ART 312 Ceramics III (3) Prerequisite: ART 212. Learn intermediate throwing on the potter's wheel, forming bowls, vases, pitchers, lidded pots and related forms and gain experience in stacking and firing combustible fuel kilns.

ART 314 Glaze and Clay Body Formulation (3) Prerequisite: ART 212 or equivalent. Explore ceramic glazes and clay bodies, particularly the development of original glazes and clay bodies to suit individual modes of ceramic expression.

ART 320 Junior Art Seminar (1) Winter Quarter.

ART 321 Design on Fabric (3) Prerequisite: ART 221. Continue the study and exploration of the processes of fabric surface treatment and their design application.

ART 323 Weaving (3) Prerequisite: ART 223. Continue the study of loom weaving, particularly loom-controlled techniques.

ART 324 Non-Loom Fiber Construction (3) Prerequisite: ART 224. Continue exploration in non-loom fiber construction techniques.

ART 330 Junior Art Seminar (1) Spring Quarter.

ART 331 Oil Painting (3) Prerequisite: ART 231. Take more time to develop individual expression and mastery of painting media. Emphasis is on appropriate use of media in this advanced painting studio.

ART 332 Water-Media Painting (3) Prerequisite: ART 232. Problems in water-media painting. Emphasize development of individualized use of specific materials, tools and techniques.

ART 333 Life Drawing (3) Prerequisite: ART 233. Study from life in this advanced studio to experiment and develop personal interpretations of the human form.

ART 334 Interpretive Drawing (3) Prerequisite: ART 234. Advanced work in visual problem-solving, stressing personal philosophy and working to a theme.

ART 340 Clinical Experience: K-12 Art (2) For Art Education majors. Gain practical experience in the classroom with a variety of materials, subject matter and with varying age groups. Requires classroom observation and participation with weekly seminar. Consent of instructor required.

ART 344 Methods of Teaching Art in the Elementary School (5) Prerequisite: Admission to PTE. Gain practical experience in wide variety of media suitable for elementary classroom. Study selected philosophies of art in education, teaching techniques, procedures, materials and evaluation. Not for Art Education majors.

ART 350 Special Problems in Art (1-4) Individualized, supervised study on specific topics in art for Junior Art majors. May be repeated for credit. Consent of instructor required.

ART 352 Intaglio and Relief Printmaking (3) Prerequisites: ART 252, 253. Gain individual development in creative printmaking, emphasizing advanced technical processes including photoplate, combined techniques and use of color.

ART 354 Monoprints (3) Prerequisite: ART 254. Make an advanced study of orthodox and experimental techniques in the production of the monoprint.

ART 355 Silkscreen Prints (3) Prerequisite: ART 255. Study the silkscreen stencil process of printmaking, including the use of photo-sensitized screens and color on an advanced level.

ART 361 Sculpture: Modeling and Casting (3) Prerequisite: ART 261. Gain theoretical and practical experience in traditional and experimental approaches to making sculpture, stressing clay and wax modeling for casting.

ART 362 Sculpture: Construction and Assemblage (3) Prerequisite: ART 262. Apply design and technical skills to sculptural problems, particularly fabrication of wood, metal and plastics.

ART 370 Graphic Arts III (3) Prerequisite: ART 272. An inquiry into graphic design as a communications tool with emphasis on professional design practices and the range of problems presented to graphic artists.

ART 373 Graphic Technology I (3) Prerequisite: ART 271. Work with copy preparation, layout and design, paste-up, and process camera procedures.

ART 374 Illustration I (3) Prerequisites: ART 332, 334. Study the development of narrative imagery, pictorial illusion and space, and their combined potential for communication.

ART 376 Typography (3) Prerequisite: ART 240. An introduction to the formal elements and practice of typography, emphasizing the organization and design of verbal information in relation to other graphic elements.

ART 378 Advertising Design (3) Prerequisite: ART 370. Apply problem-solving skills for visual communication through poster design, product design and packaging, and other print or visual media.

ART 379 History of Graphic Arts (4) An in-depth study of the graphic arts and illustration highlighting major trends and artists, with an emphasis on historical context as it relates to varying societal factors.

ART 380 Art: Analysis and Criticism (4) Make critical studies of the art object, analyze the interrelationships of theme, context, formal elements and process toward a basis for critical judgment.

ART 381 Tribal Art (4) Study the arts, concepts and culture of tribal societies, particularly African, Oceanic, South Seas and American Indian.

ART 382 African Art (4) A cross-cultural survey of types, styles, history and values of arts, ranging from personal decoration to state festivals in the study of the relationship of art to life in sub-Saharan Africa.

ART 383 Pre-Columbian Art (4) Study the history and arts of Central America, emphasizing the Olmec, Maya, Mixtec, Zapotec, Aztec and Toltec civilizations and related subgroups.

ART 384 Classical Art (4) Trace the development of culture and related arts of the ancient world, particularly the Aegean, Greek and Roman civilizations.

ART 385 Medieval Art (4) A detailed study of 12th, 13th and 14th century European art as it relates to medieval philosophy and its cultural context.

ART 386 Renaissance Art (4) Study in detail the humanistic aspects of Renaissance art, 1265-1600.

ART 387 Baroque Art (4) An in-depth study of art, religious and social changes from the Mannerist Period, 1525, through the Baroque, 1600-1710, focusing on major centers of Italy, Belgium, Holland, France and Spain.

ART 388 19th Century Art (4) Follow the development of European art through the 19th century from the Revivalist styles to the brink of Modern Art.

ART 389 Modern Art: 1905-1945 (4) An in-depth study of major art movements of the first half of the 20th century, from the development of Cubism through Dada and Surrealism.

ART 390 Modern Art: 1945 to Present (4) Study in depth the major art movements in the United States and Europe since 1945.

ART 401 Practicum in Art (1-4) Majors only. Supervised professional activity in major fields or related career areas. Spend a minimum of 20 clock hours per quarter hour of credit on the practicum. Practicum must be completed and an evaluation and one copy of a written report filed with instructor of record for credit.

ART 410 Senior Art Seminar (1) Fall Quarter.

ART 411 Ceramic Design (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 311. Apply various ceramic decorative processes to hand-built and wheel-thrown clay forms.

ART 412 Ceramics IV (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 312. Gain experience in advanced throwing on potter's wheel, including complex pottery forms such as tea pots, matched sets and objects using combined forming techniques.

ART 420 Senior Art Seminar (1) Winter Quarter.

ART 421 Design on Fabric (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 321. Concentrate on an advanced level in a selected process of fabric surface treatment to provide more time for personal design development and expertise.

ART 422 Directed Studies in Art (1-4) Majors only. Qualified undergraduate students outline a proposed project and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on the project. Two copies of a written report must be filed with instructor and department chair. May be repeated once for credit.

ART 423 Weaving (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 323. Advanced study in weaving to develop personal design and mastery of the medium.

ART 424 Non-Loom Fiber Construction (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 324. Concentrate in a selected non-loom fiber construction technique.

ART 430 Senior Art Seminar (1) Spring Quarter.

ART 431 Painting Studio (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 331. Individual expression and mastery of painting media, particularly appropriate use of media toward creative ends.

ART 432 Water-Media Painting (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 332. Undertake advanced individual problems in water-media painting.

ART 433 Life Drawing (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 333. Study from life in this advanced studio; experiment and develop personal interpretations of the human form.

ART 434 Interpretive Drawing (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 334. Do advanced work in visual problem-solving, emphasizing personal philosophy and working to a theme.

ART 440 Cultural Studies in the K-12 Curriculum (4) Prerequisites: ART 181, ART 182, and ART 183. Study methods and learning activities for including art appreciation and the history of art in the elementary and secondary art curriculum using a contextual approach.

ART 441 Readings in Art Education (3) Survey selected literature in visual arts education and related areas such as philosophy, psychology, learning theory, aesthetics and the non-visual arts.

ART 442 Curriculum in the Visual Arts (4) Study curriculum development for appropriate learning and instruction in elementary and secondary Art education.

ART 443 Art Education Studio and Strategies (3) Develop art learning activities through traditional and alternative processes and strategies. Study facilities, materials and inventory, and budgeting and ordering.

ART 450 Special Problems in Art (1-4) May be repeated for credit. Consent of instructor required. Individualized, supervised study on specific topics in Art for Senior Art majors.

ART 452 Intaglio and Relief Printmaking (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 352. Intensively develop individual creative printmaking, emphasizing advanced technical processes.

ART 454 Monoprints (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 354. Apply and experiment with advanced monoprint techniques.

ART 455 Silkscreen Prints (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 355. Advanced application and experimentation in silkscreen printing techniques.

ART 461 Sculpture: Modeling and Casting (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 361. Apply modeling techniques for casting in metal and plastics on an advanced level.

ART 462 Sculpture: Construction and Assemblage (3) May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: ART 362. Apply advanced design and technical skills to fabrication of sculpture with wood, metal and plastics.

ART 470 Graphic Arts IV (3) Prerequisite: ART 370. Solving graphic problems in a creative way for the development of conceptual abilities. Work must be suitable for implementation or publication.

ART 473 Graphic Technology II (3) Prerequisite: ART 373. Explore processes involving photographic procedures, photo mechanical reproduction and technological or computer assisted graphic design.

ART 474 Illustration II (3) Prerequisite: ART 374. Directed toward the development of individual style and interpretation. Considerations include symbolic and expressive functions, airbrush, media exploration and other special treatments suitable for publications and implementation.

ART 476 Typography and Letterforms (3) Prerequisite: ART 376. Learn historical and contemporary typefaces and letterforms with an emphasis on contemporary applications through logo types, posters, alphabets and a variety of design formats.

ART 478 Publication Design (3) Study design concepts of posters, brochures, reports and magazines using design elements and dissimilar information units to develop content and image sequence into a unified publication.

ART 501 Practicum in Art (1-4) Supervised professional activity in major fields and related career areas. Spend a minimum of 20 clock hours per credit hour on the practicum. Practicum must be completed and an evaluation and one copy of a written report filed with the instructor of record for credit.

ART 508 Workshop in Art (3) Specialized areas of the Visual Arts, with subjects determined by course subtitle. Specific graduate student requirements stated in course outline. May be repeated for credit with different subtitles.

ART 511 Ceramic Design (3) Take an innovative approach to design, forming, glazing and firing of ceramic objects.

ART 512 Ceramics V (3) Develop an individual approach to pottery forms, decorative techniques, and firing methods to establish a unique mode of expression.

ART 513 Professional Renewal (1-5) Enhance expertise in professional fields. Specific content designated by course title offered and number of hours.

ART 521 Design on Fabric (3) Advanced design concept in textile surface treatment.

ART 523 Weaving (3) Concentrate in a selected area of weaving on an advanced design concept.

ART 524 Non-Loom Fiber Construction (3) Select a non-loom fiber technique for advanced concentration.

ART 531 Painting (3) Special problems in oil painting, developing personal imagery and images in series.

ART 532 Water-Media Painting (3) Water-soluble media, especially development of content based on a thematic approach.

ART 533 Life Drawing (3) Develop personal imagery through special problems in life drawing.

ART 534 Interpretive Drawing (3) Study in integrating personal philosophy through working in series of images.

ART 541 Crafts Design (3) Relate basic art and crafts to the fields of art education, education and recreation, emphasizing materials, instructional techniques, tools and facilities. Read literature appropriate to area of study.

ART 550 Special Problems in Art (1-4) May be repeated for credit. Consent of instructor required. Individualized, supervised study on specific topics in Art for beginning graduate students in Art.

ART 552 Intaglio and Relief Printmaking (3) Use color in relief and intaglio procedures for individual development in creative printmaking.

ART 555 Screen and Planographic Printmaking (3) Intensive experience in selected techniques of screen printing, monoprint and lithography.

ART 561 Sculpture: Modeling and Casting (3) Intensive experience in selected modes of indirect sculpture processes, especially form and meaning.

ART 562 Direct Sculpture (3) Intensive experience in selected modes of direct sculpture, especially form and concept.

ART 600 Introduction to Graduate Studies (3) Learn appropriate art, art historical and art education research methodology and procedures for inquiry. Present research according to approved style guidelines. Review Art program and Graduate School requirements.

ART 601 Practicum in Art (1-4) Supervised professional activity in individual major field or related career area. A minimum of 20 clock hours per quarter hour required. Practicum must be completed and an evaluation and two copies of a written report filed with academic advisor and graduate coordinator.

ART 611 Ceramic Design (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 511. Synthesize ceramic processes, showing a mature mode of expression with clay in a variety of forming, glazing, and firing methods.

ART 612 Ceramics VI (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 512. Synthesize the ceramic processes using the potter's wheel. Stress high level of individual expression and aesthetic quality.

ART 621 Design on Fabric (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 521. Continue advanced study of techniques and design concepts in textile surface treatment.

ART 622 Directed Studies in Art (1-4) A qualified graduate student must submit a project proposal to the academic advisor and project instructor for approval. Required to spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on the project. Project must be completed and two copies of a written report filed with instructor and graduate coordinator.

ART 623 Weaving (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 523. Continue advanced study of techniques and design concept in a concentrated area of weaving.

ART 624 Non-Loom Fiber Construction (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 524. Continue advanced study of non-loom fiber techniques and design concept.

ART 631 Painting (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 531. Advanced special problems in oil painting. Develop personal imagery and work in series.

ART 632 Water-Media Painting (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 532. Water-soluble medium on an advanced level.

ART 633 Life Drawing (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 533. Advanced special problems in life drawing. Develop personal imagery.

ART 634 Interpretive Drawing (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 534. Individual study in image development and inventive use of media.

ART 638 Visual Arts in Gifted Programs (3) Explore traits of giftedness in the Visual Arts. Learn to apply art theory and gifted theory to special art learning activities for both academically gifted and artistically gifted students through visual and other means.

ART 641 Literature of Art Education (3) May be repeated for credit. Survey historical and contemporary literature on art education.

ART 642 Visual Arts in the Secondary School (3) Study studio art and art appreciation using selected resources, materials and techniques for developing and implementing courses of study appropriate to the high school student.

ART 643 Leading Ideas in Art for Teachers (3) A philosophical study of Art in American schools as an essential ingredient to the realization of human potential.

ART 644 Learning Experiences in Elementary Art Education (5) Research selected readings in art education, instructional methods, child development in art, curriculum and evaluation, and get practical experience with media suitable for use in the elementary school.

ART 646 Aesthetic Education (3) An interdisciplinary approach to art involving students in affective learning situations, intuitive and cognitive dimensions of learning, problem solving and creative potential.

ART 647 Seminar in Art Education (3) May be repeated for credit. Inquiry into past and current research related to art in education, and an in-depth study of issues raised by implications of this research. Oral presentation and paper required.

ART 648 Art and the Handicapped Student (3) Study art for the handicapped in depth. Emphasize consideration of the aesthetic value of creative involvement, review relevant literature and research in the field, and develop an art curriculum specific to individual interest area.

ART 649 Patterns of Experience in Art (3) Study the psychology of learning through art and the patterning of appropriate experiences in art for elementary and secondary levels of education.

ART 650 Special Problems in Art (1-4) May be repeated for credit. Consent of instructor required. Individualized, supervised study on specific topics in Art for advanced graduate students in Art.

ART 652 Intaglio and Relief Printmaking (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 552. Intensive individually prescribed development and experiment with color in relief and intaglio processes.

ART 655 Screen and Planographic Printmaking (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 555. Concentrate on selected and individually prescribed techniques of printmaking.

ART 661 Sculpture: Modeling and Casting (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 561. Concentrate on selected and individually prescribed methods of creating sculpture by modeling and casting.

ART 662 Direct Sculpture (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: ART 562. Focus on selected and individually prescribed methods of constructing or fabricating works of sculpture.

ART 680 Advanced Seminar in Art History (4) Discuss advanced and specialized art historical topics. Take concurrently with 300 level art history course. Subject area determined by subtitle. Different subtitle may be repeated for credit.

ART 699 Thesis (1-10) Required for the master's degree.

AEROSPACE STUDIES

AS courses are administered by the Department of Aerospace Studies.

A weekly one-hour leadership laboratory is integral to courses offered in the Aerospace Studies curriculum, except for the AS 403 Flight Instruction course.

AS 110 The Air Force Today I (2) Investigate the role of military power in support of national objectives and become familiar with Air Force doctrine and its relationship to national strategy.

AS 111 The Air Force Today II (2) Examine the Strategic Air Command, Military Airlift Command, Tactical Air Command and overseas commands of the U.S. Air Forces as instruments of national power.

AS 112 The Air Force Today III (2) Study the coordination between the Air Force, Army and Navy as these organizations are used to achieve national goals. Examine the roles of Air Force support commands.

AS 210 Developmental Growth of Air Power I (2) Learn about the development of air power from ancient times through the period between WW I and WW II.

AS 211 Developmental Growth of Air Power II (2) Consider the development of military air power in the major nations of the world from World War II through the Korean War years.

AS 212 Developmental Growth of Air Power III (2) Analyze the development of military air power in the United States from the post-Korean War to the post-Vietnam War years.

AS 310 Concepts of Air Force Leadership and Management I (3) Emphasize a study of human behavior and relations and how they affect AF leadership and management. Develop communication skills as a major goal.

AS 311 Concepts of Air Force Leadership and Management II (3) Emphasize leadership and planning and organizing functions of management. Further develop communicative skills.

AS 312 Concepts of Air Force Leadership and Management III (3) Stress coordination, direction and control functions of AF management, and also cover the management environment, how to manage change, and management strategy and tactics. Further develop communication skills.

AS 403 Flight Instruction (3) Meet ground school requirements for a private pilot license. Study Federal Aviation regulations, meteorology, *Airman's Information Manual*, aerial navigation, radio procedures, flight computer and flying safety practices.

AS 410 American National Security I (3) Understand the Armed Forces as an integral element of society, emphasizing societal attitudes toward the military; role of professional military leader-managers in a democratic society; and fundamental values and socialization processes. Make presentations, write reports and participate in discussions.

AS 411 American National Security II (3) Emphasize the manifold variables involved in formulating and implementing national security policy, and the impact of international and regional security issues on policy. Make presentations, write reports and participate in discussions.

AS 412 American National Security III (3) Focus on national security priorities in the 1980's, international law and the military justice system. Make presentations, write reports and participate in discussions.

AS 422 Directed Study (2-3) May be repeated. Approval of department chairman required. For students with practicum or other course conflicts which prevent attendance in normal Aerospace Studies program flow.

ASTRONOMY

AST courses are administered by the Department of Earth Sciences.

AST 100 General Astronomy (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) The universe and our place in it. No mathematics background required.

AST 301 Principles of Astronomy I (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) The dynamics and physical properties of the solar system.

AST 302 Principles of Astronomy II (3) Prerequisite: AST 100 or 301. Stars and stellar systems beyond the solar system.

AST 310 Observational Astronomy (4) (2 lecture, 6 laboratory) Course can be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite: AST 100 or 301. Work with equipment, materials and techniques used in astronomical research. Conceive and carry out observational projects.

AST 420 Lunar and Planetary Astronomy (3) Prerequisite: AST 100 or 301. Survey the techniques and results of space exploration, and select topics for intensive individual study.

AST 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

AST 499 Special Topics in Astronomy (1-4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. An opportunity to explore areas of astronomy beyond the scope of existing department offerings. Specific topics determined by interests of students and instructor.

AST 510 Observational Astronomy (4) (2 lecture, 6 laboratory) Course can be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite: AST 100 or 301. Work with equipment, materials and techniques used in astronomical research. Conceive and carry out observational projects.

AST 520 Lunar and Planetary Astronomy (3) Prerequisite: AST 100 or 301. Survey the techniques and results of space exploration, and select topics for intensive individual study.

AST 599 Special Topics in Astronomy (1-4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. An opportunity to explore areas of astronomy beyond the scope of existing department offerings. Specific topics determined by interests of students and instructor.

AST 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student takes course in residence.

BUSINESS QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS

BAQA courses are administered by the Department of Management.

BAQA 291 Business Statistics I (4) Prerequisite: MATH 175. Learn use of statistics in business affairs through techniques in statistical data description, sampling distribution, statistical estimation, and hypothesis testing.

BAQA 390 Business Statistics II (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: BAQA 291 or equivalent. Build on foundations of BAQA 291, emphasizing trend analysis, simple and multiple regression, correlation analysis, ANOVA, Chi square and other statistical techniques.

BAQA 391 Business Statistics III Topics in Statistics (3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. Prerequisite: BAQA 390. Study statistics topics not available through existing courses, which reflect specific interests of available instructors, or specific student needs. For example, Modern (Bayesian) decision theory, experimental design, or advanced time series analysis.

BAQA 395 Production Management (4) Prerequisites: BAQA 291, MGT 350. Emphasize special problems of managing resources, people, money and physical property in product and services production. Include product development and processes, plant layout, inventory systems and control, scheduling and materials handling.

BAQA 396 Management Science — Deterministic Models (4) Prerequisite: BAQA 291. Make managerial decisions, using such techniques as optimality analysis, linear programming and inventory models.

BAQA 397 Management Science — Probabilistic Models (4) Prerequisite: BAQA 291. Make managerial decisions using Bayesian Decision Analysis, PERT, queuing theory, Markov analysis and simulation techniques.

BAQA 406 Internship in Quantitative Management (12) Prerequisite: Consent of faculty coordinator. Get practical experience and opportunities to utilize theory of academic Quantitative Management courses. S/U grading.

BAQA 422 Quantitative Analysis Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

BAQA 592 Statistical Analysis for Business (4) Become oriented to classical and Bayesian statistical methodology, emphasizing applications to modern business decisions, and including probability concepts, sampling, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression analysis, and statistical design.

BAQA 622 Quantitative Analysis Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

BAQA 692 Seminar in Business Statistics (4) Prerequisite: BAQA 291 or 592. Examine advanced topics in inferential statistics, especially sample design, multiple regression, correlation and time series analysis.

BAQA 695 Seminar in Operation Analysis (4) Prerequisites: BAQA 692, ECON 110, 120, MATH 175 or equivalents. Study management science and some models in operations research, making decisions through use of such problem-solving models and with attention to specific applications.

BAQA 697 Seminar in Business Decision Theory (4) Prerequisites: BAQA 692, ECON 110, 120, MATH 175 or equivalents. Demonstrate Bayesian logic usefulness in integrating diverse ideas of management science, and study decisions based on prior information, sampled evidence alone and those based on feelings and sampled evidence combination.

BIOLOGY

(Also see BOT, SCI, and ZOO.)

BIO courses are administered by the Department of Biological Sciences.

BIO 101 Principles of Biology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Investigate principles which drive biological actions within the biosphere and within cells; especially structural and functional bases of life in genetics, evolution and ecology.

BIO 102 Principles of Botany (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 101. Understand plant diversity viewed from knowledge of morphology, habitats, structure, function and economic relationships of the plant kingdom.

BIO 103 Principles of Zoology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 101. Materials fee required. Survey animal diversity, including principles of structure and function, phylogeny, life cycles and systematics, stressing the relation of the animal kingdom to humans.

BIO 104 Exploring Biology (3) Credit not allowed for Biological Science majors or minors. Examine and consider the characteristics of living organisms: cells, tissues, communities.

BIO 170 Laboratory in Biological Sciences (1) (2 laboratory) Co-requisite: BIO 104. Gain laboratory experience with organismal structure, function, diversity and ecological relationships. No credit for Biological Science majors or minors.

BIO 191 Seminar: Biology as a Profession (1) For freshmen majors and undeclared majors. Examine specific disciplines within Biological Sciences, and learn how to prepare for a career in a particular area of biology.

BIO 205 Biology of Food (3) Examine biological substances for nutritional values, diseases and toxic compounds associated with them, and find what biological problems are associated with the quality of fresh and stored foods.

BIO 231 Genetics (3) Prerequisite: BIO 102 or 103. Discover how the fundamental laws of heredity apply to plants and animals and particularly to humans. Majors electing BIO 231 must take BIO 232 also.

BIO 232 Genetics Laboratory (2) (4 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103, 231 (or concurrent) Materials fee required. Discover fundamental laws of heredity in plants, animals and humans through laboratory experiences.

BIO 234 Population Genetics (3) Prerequisite: BIO 101 or ZOO 105. Discover the action of genes in diverse populations and consider the influence of various environmental factors on gene distribution and evaluation.

BIO 240 General Ecology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Field trip transportation fee required. Study plant and animal communities and their environmental relationships. Analyze biotic communities on field trips, and observe human effects on natural ecosystem. Not recommended for Biological Sciences majors.

BIO 261 Medical and Public Health Microbiology (3) Recommended: CHEM 281, ZOO 221, 250. Learn about microorganisms of public health significance: their diseases, detection, and treatment. Primarily for dietetics, nursing, pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-veterinary medicine students.

BIO 262 Common Infections of Humans (3) Survey human infections for their effects, transmission and treatments.

BIO 265 Medical & Public Health Microbiology Laboratory (1) Prerequisite: BIO 261 concurrently. Materials fee required. Learn techniques and methods of medical diagnostic and public health microbiology. Not for Medical Technology students.

BIO 283 Biology and Behavior of Human Sexuality (3) Study the human reproductive process, with structure and function of organs, genetics of sex, fertility, contraception and socially acceptable and unacceptable sexual behavior.

BIO 291 Seminar in Scientific Writing (4) Prerequisite: Sophomore classification, ENG 101. Learn to write in a scientific style. Delineate problems, survey biological literature and synthesize data.

BIO 346 Aquatic Ecology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Field transportation fee required. Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103. Learn methods of collecting, classification, ecological relations and economic importance of fresh water biota in the Rocky Mountain region.

BIO 350 Cell Physiology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103 CHEM 130 or 332; recommend CHEM 281. Study biological principles relating cell structure to function, genetic control of cell activity, molecular basis of cell metabolism, energy transformations within cells and homeostatic regulation of cell environment.

BIO 361 Microbiology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 130 or 332; recommend BIO 103 or ZOO 105. Materials fee required. Examine microorganisms and their activities in the biological world; study primarily bacteria, but also molds and viruses. Recommended for Biological Sciences and Medical Technology students.

BIO 362 Clinical Immunology (2) (1 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 361, 261 (or concurrently) CHEM 281. Materials fee required. Cover the theory and laboratory applications of immunology to supplement immunological aspects of medical microbiology.

BIO 363 Food Microbiology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 109 or 130 or 332 (recommend BIO 361). Materials fee required. Examine microbial agents of food technology, spoilage and disease, including viruses and animal parasites transmitted by food and water. Recommended for Dietetics majors and as an elective for Biological Sciences and Health majors.

BIO 365 Medical Technology Microbiology Laboratory (2) (4 laboratory) Corequisite: BIO 261. Materials fee required. Advanced course primarily for Medical Technology students, covering diagnostic medical and public health microbiology.

BIO 371 Topics and Techniques of Biology (2) (1 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: Acceptance in PTE. Learn techniques of laboratory preparation for biological investigation, lecture presentation, construction and use of biological equipment and approaches to controversial subject matter.

BIO 380 Sexually Transmitted Diseases (3) Introduces the history, epidemiological control, human impacts and medical aspects of common venereal and other sexually transmitted diseases.

BIO 401 Practicum in College Biological Science Instruction (1-3) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed 3 credit hours. Consent of instructor and departmental PTE committee required. Gain experience teaching an introductory biological science laboratory, aid in lab preparation, tutor students individually, and instruct in lab.

BIO 402 Conservation of Natural Resources (4) (3 lecture, 2 activity) Field trips and fee required. Discover the relation of natural resources to development of humans and their cultures. Soil, water, forests and forest products, range management, wildlife and mineral resources covered.

BIO 405 Special Topics in Biology (3) Advanced study for qualified undergraduates in an area of the Biological Sciences.

BIO 406 Special Laboratory Topics in Biology (1-2) Advanced study in the laboratory for qualified undergraduates in an area of the Biological Sciences.

BIO 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Overall 2.5 GPA or better. Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a 25 clock hour minimum per quarter hour on a problem. No credit given until two copies of a paper are filed, one with instructor and one with department chair.

BIO 430 Behavioral Genetics (3) Prerequisites: BIO 231, also PSY 120 or PSY 121. Explore the genetic basis of behavior in humans and animals and study such contemporary issues as counseling, eugenics, intelligence and genetic correlates of psychopathology.

BIO 431 Human Genetics for the Health Sciences (2) Prerequisite: 1 year college biology. Apply genetics to health problems, including genetic counseling techniques, family trait histories, and genetic disease treatments.

BIO 435 Evolution (3) Prerequisite: BIO 231. Discover how organisms have changed through time, how genetic variations are related to natural selection and formation of species, and the impact of Darwin on biological sciences.

BIO 472 Biological Microtechnique (3) (1 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102 and 103. Learn skills of preparing plant and animal tissues for microscopic study.

BIO 475 Biological Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Materials fee required. Develop photographic techniques such as close-up, copying, slide duplication, wildlife, and photomicroscopy for producing audiovisual aids and for scientific publication.

BIO 480 Topics in Field Biology (1-15) Course may be repeated with different topics but total may not exceed 15 hours. Study biology in the field on a national or international basis. Investigate in depth after preparatory work on campus. Topic varies.

BIO 491 Undergraduate Seminar (1) Course may be repeated once with different topic. Survey current research and literature on selected biological topics.

BIO 495/595 Internship in Biological Sciences (1-5) Consent of instructor required. Practical or on-the-job experience in professional areas in the Biological Sciences that will expand or enhance academic classroom experience. S/U grading.

BIO 499 Undergraduate Research (1-10) Course may be repeated but total hours may not exceed 10 hours. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and BIO 291 or equivalent. Conduct original research and learn the theories and practice of research in the Biological Sciences. Submit two copies of a final report to the supervising instructor.

BIO 501 Current Issues in Biology (1) Prerequisite: Undergraduate degree in Biological Sciences or related area. Discuss current issues in designated areas of basic biology. Especially for those with outdated or weak preparation in fundamental principles of biology, botany or zoology. Graded S/U.

BIO 505 Special Topics in Biology (4) Course may be taken up to three times with different topics. Study microbiology, cell biology or genetics at an advanced level.

BIO 508 Workshop (1-10) Course may be repeated with different topics but total may not exceed 10 hours. Study topic of biological interest for one to four weeks. Each workshop is subtitled and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

BIO 513 Professional Enrichment (1-15) Course may be repeated with different topics but total may not exceed 15 hours. Study topic of biological interest for four to ten weeks.

BIO 530 Advanced Genetics (3) Prerequisites: BIO 231 or equivalent and CHEM 482. Survey experimental advances in characterizing gene regulation in growth, maintenance and protection of various organisms. Study aberrant biochemical pathways for insights into gene action.

BIO 531 Human Genetics and Social Issues (3) Prerequisite: BIO 231. Investigate principles of human heredity and their significance in world problems, as well as the importance of genetics in family planning and in medical and legal practices.

BIO 533 Cytology (4) Study cells with special reference to organelles, morphology, cytochemistry and physiology.

BIO 535 Evolution (3) Prerequisite: BIO 231. Discover how organisms have changed through time, how genetic variations are related to natural selection and formation of species, and the impact of Darwin on biological sciences.

BIO 536 Evolution and Speciation (3) Prerequisite: BIO 231 or 336. Survey concepts of evolution, evidence of speciation and origin of plants and animals.

BIO 542 Analysis & Alteration of Ecosystems (3) Study structure, function, methods of analysis, and flow of energy through various ecosystems by modeling.

BIO 548 Limnology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 346. Field trip transportation fee required. Study the physical, chemical and biological interactions in lakes, and the factors affecting productivity of fresh water communities.

BIO 550 Cell Physiology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103 CHEM 130 or 332; recommend CHEM 281. Study biological principles relating cell structure to function, genetic control of cell activity, molecular basis of cell metabolism, energy transformations within cells and homeostatic regulation of cell environment.

BIO 561 Microbiology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 130 or 332; recommend BIO 103 or ZOO 105. Materials fee required. Examine microorganisms and their activities in the biological world; study primarily bacteria, but also molds and viruses. Recommended for Biological Sciences and Medical Technology students.

BIO 562 Advanced Microbiology (5) (3 lecture 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 361, CHEM 334 or 482. Examine prokaryotic anatomy, physiology, genetics and taxonomy, with laboratory studies of major bacterial groups and use of advanced microbiology techniques.

BIO 564 Pathogenic Microbiology (3) Prerequisites: BIO 261 or 361. Learn about pathogenic bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, fungi, and protozoa, primarily in humans and higher vertebrates and disease mechanisms.

BIO 571 Topics and Techniques of Biology (2) (1 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: Acceptance in PTE. Learn techniques of laboratory preparation for biological investigation, lecture presentation, construction and use of biological equipment and approaches to controversial subject matter.

BIO 572 Biological Microtechnique (3) (1 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102 and 103. Learn skills of preparing plant and animal tissues for microscopic study.

BIO 575 Biological Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Materials fee required. Develop photographic techniques such as close-up, copying, slide duplication, wildlife, and photomicroscopy for producing audiovisual aids and for scientific publication.

BIO 580 Public Schools & Venereal Disease Education (3) Introduction to the history, epidemiological control, human impacts and medical aspects of common venereal and other sexually transmitted diseases.

BIO 581 Human Sexuality for Teachers & Students (3) Learn the biology of sex, cycles of sexual development and sexual behavioral patterns. For teachers competent and secure in their own sexuality and that of their students.

BIO 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Credit given only when two copies of a paper are filed, one with instructor and one with department chair. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residency at UNC during quarter course is taken.

BIO 642 Human Ecology (3) View ecology and populations from the perspective of developments in science and technology and their impact on humans.

BIO 681 Effective Teaching Forum (3) Seminar to discuss problems faced by college level biology teachers. Discussions include course organization, sequence of topics and teaching aids.

BIO 691 Seminar in the Biological Sciences (1) Invited speakers present topics of interest pertinent to biology. S/U grades.

BIO 692 Special Topics in Biology (1) Course may be repeated with a different topic. Research and present segments of selected topics of current biological interest.

BIO 694 Foundations of Biological Research (3) Delineate the philosophy, the methods of research and the presentation of scientific findings. Required of all first-year graduate students in Biological Sciences.

BIO 697 Graduate Research (1-10) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed 10 hours. Prerequisites: BIO 694 and consent of instructor. Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter credit hour on a research problem. Before credit is given, a well-written report must be submitted to the instructor.

BIO 699 Thesis (1-15) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed 15 hours.

BIO 755 Doctoral Supervised Teaching (2-9) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed 9 hours. Experience supervised college level biological sciences teaching. Develop course outlines and effective teaching techniques.

BIO 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed 6 hours. Required of all doctoral students. Although students may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, they must earn 6 hours of credit for doctoral dissertation proposal research as a partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to admission to candidacy.

BIO 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Course may be repeated for total of 18 hours.

BLACK STUDIES

BLS courses are administered by the Department of Anthropology, Black and Women's Studies.

BLS 101 Crisis of Identity (3) Analyze identity formation and self-concept processes from a Black perspective, related to Black experience. Explore identity formation as a function of societal attitudes.

BLS 102 The Black Woman in America (3) Make a psychodynamic historical and sociological analysis of the formation of self-concept and processes of identification relative to the Black woman using traditional research methods.

BLS 201 Afro-American History I (3) Survey the Black experience from the African homeland to initial capture, enslavement and emancipation — 1619-1865.

BLS 202 Afro-American History II (3) Prerequisite: BLS 201. Examine the lives of Black Americans from Emancipation through Civil Rights Movement—1865-1975.

BLS 220 Black Community Development (3) Analyze historically the origins and development of institutions in the Black community, including migrations of Black people from the rural South and the effects of urban life on the Black community.

BLS 240 Dynamics of Racism (3) Explore the socio-psychological variables involved in the production and maintenance of attitudes of bigotry and racism.

BLS 260 Themes in Afro-American Literature (3) Literary genres in Black writing: the novel, poetry, drama, essay, short story and autobiography. Recognize the development of similarities and differences in Black writing and thought from slavery to Black Power movements.

BLS 313 Professional Renewal (1-12) Discuss various topics of interest in Black Studies, depending on instructor. Each will have a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

BLS 320 The Black Economy (3) Learn about economic capitalism, its historical effect on Black communities, and its relationship to Black capitalism. Examine economic programs and policies of federal and local governments and labor unions.

BLS 322 Black Nationalism (3) Analyze the development of Black social movements: nationalism, integration and separation, including Vesey, Garvey, Malcolm X and Pan-African movements.

BLS 340 The Black Family (3) Take a social system approach to the study of the Afro-American family, dynamics of family relationships and effects of social, political and economic institutions on Black family life.

BLS 350 Black Psychology (3) Analyze various schools of psychology as they apply to the Black experience. Study the environment of the Blacks and its effect on application of these theories.

BLS 360 Rhythm and the Black Experience (3) Learn the historical, thematic and stylistic development of Black music from ancient Africa to the present.

BLS 370 Black Cultural Development (3) Survey cultural contributions of Black people to American life. Will include poetry, music, drama, and works by Alice Walker, Gwendolyn Brooks, James Baldwin, David Bradley, Coltrane and Claude McKay.

BLS 380 Education in the Black Community (3) Analyze economic, sociological and political foundations of education in the Black community. Learn about aims, methods and leaders in Black education, emphasizing interrelations between Black schools, Black values and the Black community.

BLS 392 Linguistic Styles of Black America (3) Trace the historical development of Black dialect from West Africa to the present. Examine and analyze research on Black language from social, economic and political perspectives.

BLS 399 Community Study Project (1-4) Do field work in a community-based project in housing, education or social services.

BLS 420 Black Urban Politics (3) Examine American government and laws, and analyze the concept of Black Power, and the combined influence on development of leadership and acquisition of power within the Black community.

BLS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

BLS 430 Law in the Black Community (3) Approach Black community law enforcement and legal processes from a social systems standpoint, examining the relationship between poverty and justice and effects of institutional racism on Black community legal agencies.

BLS 432 Pan African World (3) Compare the politics and government of selected states and colonies in Africa, the Caribbean, South America and the United States.

BLS 460 Black Religion (3) Explore traditional historical, social and cultural forces in the formation of Black religious institutions in the United States.

BLS 462 Theater of Black America (3) Survey dramatic forms of Afro-American expression from the minstrel through early 20th century to current theatrical forms such as Black repertory workshops and street theaters.

BLS 463 The Black Man & Woman in American Drama II: 1945 to Today (3) Examine, study and discuss the image of the Black man and woman as they appear in contemporary drama, emphasizing Black characters and playwrights, in lecture-discussions.

BLS 464 Seminar in Black Theater (4) Learn through production and discussion. In addition to writing six papers on selected subjects, students are required to participate in a play presented at the quarter's end.

BLS 465 Black Media (3) Analyze the relationship of Blacks and mass communication — journalism, broadcasting and creative writing. Study visual communication — motion pictures and television — which contribute to the Black image in America.

BLS 480 Black Curriculum Development (3) Examine curriculum development as it relates to minorities and affects sociological perspectives, and gain experience in developing curriculum.

BLS 495 Interpersonal Communication (3) Understand styles and attitudes of different socioeconomic groups and improve communication between cultures.

BLS 508 Workshop in Black Studies (1-3) Provides interactive opportunity for socio-cultural economic exploration of total complexity of participants' educational problems.

BOTANY

BOT courses are administered by the Department of Biological Sciences.

BOT 205 Plants for Man (3) May be taken with optional laboratory, BOT 206, concurrently. Develop an historical appreciation of human dependency on plants, and focus on the use of the scientific method to understand plants. Diversity, structure and function are correlated with their economic and aesthetic relationships.

BOT 206 Plants for Man Laboratory (2) Optional laboratory for BOT 205; must be taken concurrently with BOT 205. Laboratory experiences which familiarize the student with the diversity, structure and function of plants, and demonstrate how knowledge of plants can be used to understand better the ways in which man uses plants. Focus on practical approaches.

BOT 306 Economic Botany (3) Consider plants that directly affect human welfare: Food, drugs, fibers, naval stores, wood, dyes, insecticides, and others according to their taxonomy, structure and ecological requirements.

BOT 310 Plant Taxonomy (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Field trip fee required. Recognize and identify plants at species and family levels, using keys and manuals. Native plant collection required.

BOT 323 Morphogenesis of Nonvascular Organisms (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Field trip fee required. Study structure, morphogenesis and phylogenetic relationships of algae, fungi, and bryophytes.

BOT 340/540 Plant Ecology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Fee required. Learn the interrelationships of plants in the ecosystem and how they are affected by environmental factors. Field trips to plains and mountains.

BOT 350 General Plant Physiology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, CHEM 130 or 332. Discover fundamental principles of growth and development, absorption and utilization of water and minerals, photosynthesis, translocation, respiration and chemical composition of plants.

BOT 421 Plant Anatomy (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Carefully inspect the tissues of seed plants as to origin, development and structure in relation to their function and evolution.

BOT 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Overall GPA 2.5 or better. Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. For credit, file two copies of a paper, one with the instructor and one with department chair.

BOT 425 Mycology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Materials fee required. Survey the groups of fungi, including taxonomy, phylogeny, physiology, reproductive patterns and cultural techniques. No credit for both BOT 425 and BOT 525.

BOT 461 Plant Pathology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BOT 323, 350; BOT 425 recommended. Recognize plant diseases, the physical and biochemical processes involved in the establishment of diseases and their prevention and control.

BOT 475 Plant Propagation and Maintenance (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Propagate, maintain and understand plants valuable to society for economical, educational, aesthetic reasons. Purchase of some seeds, plants or planting materials required.

BOT 505 Special Topics in Botany (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Course may be taken up to three times with different topics. Study taxonomy, physiology, ecology, vascular or nonvascular botany at an advanced level.

BOT 510 Plant Taxonomy (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Field trip fee required. Recognize and identify plants at species and family levels, using keys and manuals. Native plant collection required.

BOT 511 Taxonomy of Grasses (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: BOT 310. Identify major tribes of native and introduced grasses and the evolutionary development of important economic species.

BOT 521 Plant Anatomy (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Carefully inspect the tissues of seed plants as to origin, development and structure in relation to their function and evolution.

BOT 523 Morphogenesis of Nonvascular Organisms (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Field trip fee required. Study structure, morphogenesis and phylogenetic relationships of algae, fungi, and bryophytes.

BOT 524 Morphogenesis of Vascular Plants (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BOT 421. Learn the structure, morphogenesis and phylogenetic relationships of ferns, gymnosperms and angiosperms.

BOT 525 Mycology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 102. Survey the groups of fungi, including taxonomy, phylogeny, physiology, reproductive patterns and cultural techniques. Credit not allowed for both BOT 525 and BOT 425.

BOT 543 Physiological Plant Ecology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BOT 340 and BOT 350, or consent of instructor. Discover interrelations between individual plants and the environment, including soil, climatic and biotic factors, using controlled conditions in greenhouse and growth chambers.

BOT 545 Plant Geography (3) Prerequisite: BOT 310 or 340. Study floras of the past and present, and the factors that have affected their distribution

BOT 550 General Plant Physiology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, CHEM 130 or 332. Discover fundamental principles of growth and development, absorption and utilization of water and minerals, photosynthesis, translocation, respiration and chemical composition of plants.

BOT 556 Plant Growth and Development (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Learn how growth cycles of plants in laboratory and field may be affected by external and internal conditions. The effect of auxins is a principal feature of lab work.

BOT 561 Plant Pathology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BOT 323, 350; BOT 425 recommended. Recognize plant diseases, the physical and biochemical processes involved in the establishment of diseases and their prevention and control.

BOT 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Credit given only when two copies of a paper are filed, one with the instructor and one with the department chair. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residency at UNC during quarter the course is taken.

BOT 654 Mineral Nutrition of Plants (3) Learn about supply, uptake distribution, metabolism and recycling of essential and nonessential mineral nutrients of plants.

BOT 655 Plant-Water Relations (3) Discover the properties, uptake, distribution, metabolism and loss of water by plants.

BOT 699 Thesis (1-15) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed 15 hours.

BUSINESS

(Also see ACCT, BAQA, FIN, MGT, MIS and MKT.)

BUS courses are administered by the College of Business Administration.

BUS 100 American Business System (3) Understand how the American business system operates and its place in the economy. Make more effective use of business services in personal affairs, and use as a future business course foundation.

BUS 101 Consumer Business Problems (3) Learn how business affects you personally, including use of credit, insurance needs, banking, buying guides, consumer protection and other individual problems.

BUS 205 Business Communications (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Study and apply basic principles and practices for business letters, reports and oral communications.

BUS 231 Business Law I (4) Lay foundation for law study with the nature of law, aspects of criminal and constitutional law, and over-viewing torts, civil procedure, administrative law, government regulations, consumer protection, bankruptcy, trusts and estates. Review contract law more completely.

BUS 232 Business Law II (4) Prerequisite: BUS 231 or consent of instructor. The study of agency, partnerships, corporations, real property, personal property, bailments, wills, trusts and estates.

BUS 234 Legal Issues in Finance (4) Prerequisite: BUS 231 or consent of instructor. One of three advanced courses, designed for finance students studying the law of bankruptcy, debtor-creditor relations, secured transactions involving both real and personal property, federal and state securities law and anti-trust and competition issues.

BUS 307 Technical Business Reports (4) Prerequisite: ENG 102 or BUS 205. Learn organization, preparation and analysis of business and technical reports, with emphasis on techniques of collecting, interpreting and presenting information. Course should be taken concurrently with FIN 474, BUS 401, MGT 456. Substitute only with consent of BUS 307 instructor.

BUS 314 Records Management (3) Approach the creation, use, maintenance and disposition of information essential to organizations systematically. Examine forms creation and control, classification systems, retention schedules, and records management manual, including microforms, word and data processing.

BUS 400 Legal Environment of Business (4) Prerequisite: BUS 231 or consent of instructor. Survey course including bankruptcy, debtor-creditor relations, federal and state securities regulations, constitutional law, administrative law, anti-trust and competition issues, and employer-employee law overview.

BUS 406 Internship in Business (12) Prerequisite: Consent of faculty coordinator. Get practical experience and opportunities to utilize theory of academic business administration courses. S/U grading.

BUS 408 Special Topics (1-4) Special workshops or short courses in various Business content areas offered as need and opportunity arises. Workshops stress specialized areas of various Business departments. May be graded S/U.

BUS 412 Administrative Office Systems (3) Emphasize office functions and systems, work in an office, study alternative layout, equipment, supplies and forms, personnel, costs and control of office systems.

BUS 418 Seminar: Women in Business (2) Assess opportunities for women in business at various levels of responsibility. Evaluate job market for women, learn interviewing skills, and to build visibility, including additional topics clarifying women's roles in business.

BUS 433 Business Law III (4) Prerequisites: BUS 231, junior and senior Business majors only. Continue the study of business law, especially accounting students. Concentrate on UCC Sales Article, Negotiable Instrument Articles, Secured Transaction Article, Accountant's Legal Liability, and Suretyship.

BUS 507 Seminar in Business Communications (3) Study business communications processes, analyze selected readings, and develop a research report, concentrating on organizational behavior, business ethics and applied human relations.

BUS 508 Special Topics (1-4) Special workshops or short courses in various Business content areas offered during summers and other quarters as need and opportunity arise. No more than 3 workshops applicable to any one degree. May be graded S/U.

BUS 512 Seminar in Office Systems (3) Examine organizational and environmental changes in the modern office as technology affects productivity and personnel with word processing, electronic mail systems, reprographics, records management and ergonomics.

BUS 530 Business Law (4) Gives students an understanding of the principles of business law contracts, personal property, sales, security devices, commercial paper, agencies, corporations, partnerships, and real property and estates. Course not open to students with undergraduate business law courses.

BUS 631 Seminar of Law in Professional Accounting (4) Study law applicable to various forms of business organizations, transactions conducted by these businesses and liability of accountants.

CHEMISTRY

(Also see SCI.)

CHEM courses are administered by the Department of Chemistry.

CHEM 100 Introductory Chemistry (3) Basic concepts to prepare those with no high school chemistry background for CHEM 104 or 108. No credit for Chemistry major or minor.

CHEM 101 Foundations of Chemistry I (3) No previous Chemistry required. Physical and chemical principles, illustrated by demonstrations, to understand current topics in Chemistry such as fuels, nuclear power, polymer and food.

CHEM 102 Foundations of Chemistry II (3) Prerequisite: B or better in CHEM 101, or consent of instructor. Continuation of CHEM 101. Topics include acid-base chemistry, radiochemistry and selected subjects from consumer chemistry.

CHEM 104 Principles of Chemistry I (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Atomic theory, mole concept, stoichiometry, states of matter, formulas, nomenclature and periodicity.

CHEM 105 Principles of Chemistry II (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 104 or 114. Continuation of CHEM 104. Solutions, thermochemistry and chemical kinetics.

CHEM 106 Principles of Chemistry III (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or 115. Continuation of CHEM 105. Equilibrium, qualitative analysis, electrochemistry and descriptive inorganic chemistry.

CHEM 108 Fundamentals of General Chemistry (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) High school chemistry strongly recommended. Principles of general and physical chemistry with applications mainly of interest to nursing, food and nutrition and health education majors.

CHEM 109 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or 108. Principles of organic chemistry and its relationship to an understanding of living systems. Credit not allowed for CHEM 109, 130 and/or 332.

CHEM 110 Current Topics About Chemistry (3) The scientific method applied to a study of current problems and topics in Chemistry. Topics announced each quarter. Credit not allowed for Chemistry major or minor.

CHEM 114 General Chemistry I (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: One year of high school chemistry and two years high school algebra or equivalent. Enrichment course for the well-prepared student. Topics include structure and bonding, stoichiometry and states of matter.

CHEM 115 General Chemistry II (5) (4 lecture 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 104 or 114. Continuation of CHEM 114. Enrichment course for the well-prepared student. Topics include solution chemistry, equilibrium, kinetics and thermochemistry.

CHEM 116 General Chemistry III (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Continuation of CHEM 115. Enrichment course for the well-prepared student. Topics include elementary analytical chemistry, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and descriptive inorganic chemistry.

CHEM 130 Introductory Organic Chemistry (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 105, 115 or 108. Structure, nomenclature, reactions and uses of organic compounds. Provides an overview of the one-year sequence (CHEM 332, 333, 334). Credit not allowed for both CHEM 130 and 332.

CHEM 281 Fundamentals of Human Biochemistry (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 109, 130 or 333. Biochemistry of the human system, including chemistry of cellular and body processes, foods and nutrition, and metabolic diseases.

CHEM 291 Scientific Writing in Chemistry (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Use of the literature in chemistry and medical technology. Techniques of problem identification, literature survey, data interpretation and scientific writing.

CHEM 320 Instrument Operation (I) (3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 333. Techniques of sample preparation, procurement of a useful spectrum or chromatogram and instrument care. Self-paced. S/U grade.

CHEM 321 Analytical Chemistry I (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Classical quantitative analysis and an introduction to modern instrumentation.

CHEM 322 Analytical Chemistry II (4) (2 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 321. Continuation of CHEM 321. Chromatography (ion exchange, gas-liquid, thin layer), electrophoresis, radio chemistry and more electrochemistry.

CHEM 323 Analytical Chemistry III (2) (6 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 322. Advanced laboratory including electrochemistry, electrogravimetry, emission spectroscopy and high pressure liquid chromatography.

CHEM 324 Instrumental Analysis (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: CHEM 321 and either CHEM 130 or 332. Techniques of colorimetry, spectrophotometry, fluorimetry, flame and infrared spectrophotometry for Medical Technology, Biology and Earth Science majors.

CHEM 332 Organic Chemistry I (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or 115. Nomenclature, reactions and synthesis of organic compounds. Credit not allowed for both CHEM 130 and 332.

CHEM 333 Organic Chemistry II (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 332. Continuation of CHEM 332. Structure determination using infrared and nmr spectroscopy.

CHEM 334 Organic Chemistry III (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 333. Continuation of CHEM 333. Syntheses, modern theories of reactions and chemistry of biological molecules.

CHEM 335 Advanced Laboratory in Organic Chemistry (1) (3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 334 or take concurrently. Advanced organic synthesis and structure determination, emphasizing examples from literature.

CHEM 350 Computer Programming in Chemistry (2) Prerequisites: MATH 125, CHEM 105 or 115. BASIC language programming and its applications to problems in chemistry.

CHEM 391 Demonstrations and Principles of Chemistry (3) Concepts of chemistry explained through demonstrations. Development and modification of demonstrations for introductory science courses. Not for graduate chemistry degree.

CHEM 393 Environmental Chemistry (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 130 or 332. Field trip fee is required. Chemistry of the environment, including pesticides, fossil and nuclear fuels, and air, water and soil pollution.

CHEM 395 Food Chemistry (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 281 or FND 251. Chemistry of foods, food products and additives, and analysis of foods.

CHEM 397 Introductory Geochemistry (3) (3 lecture) Prerequisite: CHEM 106 or GEOL 320. Basic chemical principles underlying geological phenomena, including equilibrium, introductory thermodynamics, phase diagrams, and oxidation-reduction. Also, carbonate sediments, chemical weathering, elemental distribution and isotope geochemistry.

CHEM 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend at least 25 clock hours per credit hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed (with instructor and department chair) before credit is given.

CHEM 431 Organic Qualitative Analysis (3) (1 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 334. Identification of organic compounds by classical and spectral methods.

CHEM 440 Laboratory in Inorganic Chemistry (1) (3 laboratory) Corequisite: CHEM 441. Experimentation involving structure, bonding and chemical properties of inorganic substances.

CHEM 441 Inorganic Chemistry I (2) Prerequisite: CHEM 320. First of three courses exploring modern inorganic chemistry. Each utilizes journal literature and integrates applications of various physical methods with theory and practice. This course: Structure and bonding.

CHEM 442 Inorganic Chemistry II (2) Prerequisite: CHEM 441. Continuation of CHEM 441. Descriptive main group coordination and organometallic chemistry, emphasizing interrelationships between reactions, energetics and dynamics.

CHEM 443 Inorganic Chemistry III (2) Prerequisite: CHEM 442. Continuation of CHEM 442. Applied and industrial aspects of inorganic chemistry.

CHEM 451 Physical Chemistry I (4) Prerequisites: CHEM 333, MATH 132, PHYS 267. Co-requisite: CHEM 321. The properties of matter, thermodynamics, thermochemistry and atomic and nuclear chemistry on advanced level.

CHEM 452 Physical Chemistry II (4) Prerequisite: CHEM 451; co-requisite, CHEM 454. Continuation of CHEM 451. Entropy, chemical bonding, molecular structure and chemical kinetics.

CHEM 453 Physical Chemistry III (4) Prerequisite: CHEM 452; corequisite CHEM 455. Continuation of CHEM 452. Liquid theory, phase equilibrium, solutions and electrochemistry.

CHEM 454 Physical Chemistry I Laboratory (1) (3 laboratory) Corequisite: CHEM 452. Hands-on collection and treatment of experimental data by manual and computer methods.

CHEM 455 Physical Chemistry II Laboratory (1) (3 laboratory) Corequisite: CHEM 453. Continuation of CHEM 454.

CHEM 457 Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry (2) Prerequisite: CHEM 453. An advanced course, with topics chosen from molecular spectra, crystals, electrical and magnetic properties of molecules, surface chemistry, catalysis and chemical bonding.

CHEM 482 General Biochemistry I — The Chemistry of Biological Compounds (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 333. Chemistry of organic compounds in living systems is stressed, but inorganic chemistry is included.

CHEM 483 General Biochemistry II — Intermediary Metabolism (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: CHEM 482 or equivalent. The chemistry of living processes in detail, including regulation of intermediary metabolism.

CHEM 484 General Biochemistry III — Intermediary Metabolism and Physical Biochemistry (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 483. Continuation of CHEM 483. Enzyme kinetics, the physical chemistry of macromolecules, and the molecular organization of the cell.

CHEM 491 Glass Blowing (1) (3 laboratory) Demonstration and practice in techniques of glass blowing and repair of laboratory glass equipment.

CHEM 493 Special Topics in Chemistry (3) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Current topics in chemistry, such as forensic, food and industrial chemistry.

CHEM 495 Seminar in Teaching Chemistry (2) Seniors, graduates and inexperienced teachers are prepared to set up, organize and run a high school chemistry laboratory and classroom.

CHEM 499 Seminar and Research in Chemistry (1-3) Introduction to chemical research and current chemical literature: initiate and pursue investigation of a specific topic in chemistry or chemical education. At least 25 clock hours per credit hour will be spent on investigation. Oral and written reports are required.

CHEM 501 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (3) Course may be taken no more than two times. Prerequisite: CHEM 442. Critical review of current topics in inorganic chemistry.

CHEM 502 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 442. Descriptive chemistry of typical inorganic elements and compounds, stressing relationships within periodic classification and correlation of chemistry of various substances related to theoretical concepts from CHEM 442.

CHEM 503 Organometallic Chemistry (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 441. Preparation, properties and practical utility of both main group and transition metal organometallic compounds.

CHEM 511 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry (2) Course may be taken up to three times. Prerequisites: CHEM 321, 451. Analytical chemistry in areas of quantitative organic chemistry, electro-chemistry and optical methods as research tools.

CHEM 531 Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 334. Advanced study of the structure of organic compounds and the influence of structure on organic reactions.

CHEM 532 Theoretical Organic Chemistry (3) Prerequisites: CHEM 334, 452. Discussion of organic compounds with respect to resonance, transition-state theory, molecular-orbital theory and aromaticity.

CHEM 533 Reactions and Reaction Mechanisms in Organic Chemistry (3) Prerequisites: CHEM 334, 452. Advanced study of organic compounds and the inductive, resonance and steric effects that influence their reaction mechanisms.

CHEM 534 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (2) Course may be taken up to three times. Prerequisite: CHEM 334 or consent of instructor. Current advances selected areas of organic chemistry, such as in natural products, industrial chemistry, etc.

CHEM 535 Synthetic Organic Chemistry (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 334. Advanced study of synthetic organic chemistry covering recent developments, methods and reaction mechanisms.

CHEM 553 Chemical Thermodynamics I (2) Prerequisite: one year of physical chemistry. Advanced study of fundamental laws of closed system thermodynamics and calculation of thermodynamic quantities for these systems. Mathematical treatment stressed.

CHEM 554 Chemical Thermodynamics II (2) Prerequisite: CHEM 553. Continuation of CHEM 553. Laws of thermodynamics of open systems and calculation of thermodynamic quantities for these systems. Mathematical treatment stressed.

CHEM 555 Chemical Kinetics (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 453. Factors determining the rate of chemical reactions and their mechanisms.

CHEM 556 Chemical Spectroscopy (3) Prerequisites: CHEM 322, 453. Theory and application of IR, NMR, UV and MS.

CHEM 560 Introductory Physical Chemistry (3) Prerequisite: One year college chemistry or CHEM 391. Thermodynamics for the nonchemist, with application to the world around us. Not applicable to a graduate chemistry degree.

CHEM 562 Chemistry and the Environment (3) Prerequisite: One year college chemistry or CHEM 391. Natural chemical cycles, impact of human activities on those cycles, and limits and restrictions to their restoration. Not applicable to graduate chemistry degree.

CHEM 563 Chemical Evolution (3) Prerequisite: One year college chemistry or CHEM 391. Origin and evolution of the elements, formation of biochemical molecules and polymers, and possible mechanisms for primitive cell formation. Not applicable to graduate chemistry degree.

CHEM 564 Practical Organic Chemistry (3) Prerequisite: One year college chemistry or CHEM 391. Survey of organic chemistry as used by practicing chemists to prepare synthetic materials such as: explosives, insecticides, drugs, flavors and fragrances. Not applicable to a graduate chemistry degree.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

CHEM 565 The Chemistry of Life (3) Prerequisite: One year college chemistry or CHEM 391. Chemistry of living systems including carbon and nitrogen cycles, bioenergetics and nutritional biochemistry. Not applicable to graduate chemistry degree.

CHEM 585 Current Biochemical Literature (1) May be repeated for a maximum of three credit hours. Prerequisite: Background in organic and bio-chemistry recommended. Discussion of current literature in biochemistry with respect to interpreting data and evaluating research reports.

CHEM 599 Seminar in Chemistry (1) Course may be taken up to six times. Oral report and discussion on some topic of interest from current literature.

CHEM 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per credit hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be submitted to the instructor before credit given. Not satisfactory for 500-level requirement unless course is taken during quarter student is in full-time residence.

CHEM 654 Statistical Thermodynamics (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 553. Mathematical probability, statistical mechanics, Boltzmann statistics, partition functions, and equilibrium constants in terms of partition functions, heat capacities of gases and solids, and Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac statistics.

CHEM 657 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry (2) Course may be taken up to three times. Prerequisite: CHEM 453 or 552. Advanced topics, including states of matter and changes in states; kinetic-molecular theory, electrochemistry, molecular structure, heterogeneous catalysis macromolecules, nuclear, radiation and photochemistry.

CHEM 658 Quantum Chemistry I (2) Prerequisite: One year of physical chemistry. Principles of quantum mechanics and their application to simple physical and atomic systems. Development of wave mechanics and its treatment of hydrogen-like atoms stressed.

CHEM 659 Quantum Chemistry II (2) Prerequisite: CHEM 658. Continuation of CHEM 658. Application of quantum mechanics to various atomic and molecular systems.

CHEM 699 Thesis (1-15) Required of Master of Arts candidates in the Arts and Sciences Chemistry program.

CHEM 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (1-9) Observation of, and supervised practice in, college teaching for doctoral candidates who plan to teach on the college or university level, with observation used as a basis for analysis of learning experiences.

CHEM 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Students may register for this course (1-6 hours) in any quarter, but must earn 6 hours of credit in partial fulfillment of requirements prior to admission to candidacy.

CHEM 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. See Doctor of Arts — Minimum requirements for the major in the Graduate School section of this Bulletin.

CMDS courses are administered by the Department of Communication Disorders.

CMDS 160 Introduction to Human Communication Disorders (3) Survey identifying characteristics, causes, diagnosis and treatment of common speech and language disorders.

CMDS 201 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to sophomore majors in Communication Disorders. Supervised professional activity in major field. Approximately one hour of credit for every 20 practicum hours. Two copies of well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

CMDS 260 Introduction to Phonetics (3) Investigate the formation and characteristics of American English speech sounds and phonetic symbols used to represent these. Applicable for students in communication, reading, linguistics and other majors.

CMDS 264 Introduction to Clinical Practicum I (2) Prerequisite: CMDS 160. Become familiar with the Speech-Language Pathology Clinic in terms of principles, procedures and forms. Clinical observations and participation arranged.

CMDS 265 Acoustics of Speech (3) Prerequisite: MATH 117 or equivalent. Study the physics of sound as it relates to speech and hearing.

CMDS 266 Speech and Language Development (3) Consider normal language and speech development and their relationship to other aspects of child development. Appropriate for those dealing with young children.

CMDS 267 Anatomy and Physiology of Speech and Hearing (5) Investigate the speech and hearing mechanism in terms of structure and physiology.

CMDS 270 Structure and Pathology of Auditory and Vestibular Systems (3) Concentrate on the structure, physiology and pathology of the auditory/vestibular mechanism.

CMDS 274 Clinical Observation in Audiology (2) Overview by observation, the field of audiology. S/U final grade.

CMDS 301 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to junior majors in Communication Disorders. Supervised professional activity in the major field. Approximately one hour of credit for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

CMDS 360 Articulation Disorders I (3) Prerequisites: CMDS 160, 260. Examine causes, diagnosis and treatment of articulatory disorders.

CMDS 361 Voice Disorders I (3) Prerequisites: CMDS 160, 267. Study the causes, diagnosis and treatment of voice disorders.

CMDS 364 Introduction to Clinical Practicum II (1-4) Customarily 2 hours earned for each of 2 consecutive quarters. Prerequisite: CMDS 264. Take a more extensive view of the Speech-Language Pathology Clinic in terms of professional involvement related to clinical principles, procedures and forms. Clinical observation and participation arranged. Those completing this sequence will earn a minimum of 25 clock hours of observation.

CMDS 365 Language Disorders in Children I (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 266. Analyze aspects of language as they relate to various types of language problems in children, and treatment of language disorders. Begin procedures of language sampling used in evaluation.

CMDS 367 Research Writing in Communication Disorders (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Research papers critiqued for writing style, format and content. Can satisfy General Education requirement for intermediate composition.

CMDS 370 Introduction to Audiology (3) No one may take this course unless prerequisites are met. Prerequisites: CMDS 265, 270 or equivalent. Begin to learn the area of audiology, including pure-tone testing, methods of speech audiometry, interpretation of results in terms of physical, social and education handicap.

CMDS 372 Advanced Audiology (5) Prerequisite: CMDS 370. Learn theory and practice of advanced audiometric assessment techniques.

CMDS 374 Advanced Observation in Audiology (2) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. Prerequisites: CMDS 274, 370. Make concentrated, guided observation of diagnosis and aural rehabilitation in Audiology Clinic. S/U final mark. Complete this sequence for a minimum of 25 clock hours of observation.

CMDS 401 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to senior majors in Communication Disorders. Supervised professional activity in student's major field. Approximately 1 hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

CMDS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

CMDS 462 Stuttering I (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 160. Investigate the causes, diagnosis and treatment of stuttering.

CMDS 464 Clinical Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology (2-10, with 2 hours per quarter customarily earned) Prerequisite: CMDS 364. Learn general principles relevant to entire clinical process. Students with minimum GPA of 3.00 and consent of clinical coordinator may provide supervised therapy to communicably impaired clients. Each student clinician is responsible for all information in current Clinic Handbook.

CMDS 465 Language and Cognition (3) Recommended prerequisite: CMDS 266. Examine the theories of cognition and the interrelationship of cognition to language acquisition.

CMDS 466 Neuropathologies Related to Communication Disorders (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 468. Investigate common causes of brain damage, associated problems, sites of lesion related to symptoms, signs of damage and role of specialists concerned with brain damaged individuals with speech or language disorders.

CMDS 467 Diagnosis in Speech-Language Pathology (3) Majors only. Prerequisites: CMDS 360, 365. Examine clinical diagnosis and evaluation of persons with speech and language disorders.

CMDS 468 Neurological Bases for Speech, Language and Hearing (5) Prerequisite: CMDS 267. Investigate functional neurology and neuroanatomy of the central nervous system as related to communication disorders.

CMDS 469 Introductory Laboratory in Diagnostics (2) Take concurrently with CMDS 467. Receive introductory laboratory experiences with diagnostic evaluation procedures for communicatively impaired persons.

CMDS 470 Introduction to Communication Disorders of the Aging (3) Investigate disorders of communication affecting aging persons, their psychosocial and communicative impact, how disorders are assessed, treatment, suggestions for recognizing these disorders and procedures for dealing efficiently with these persons within the health care facility and community.

CMDS 474 Clinical Practicum in Audiology (2) Prerequisite: CMDS 372 or appropriate background. Perform basic audiometric testing, emphasizing skills needed to conduct audiometric screening, routine hearing evaluation and impedance audiometry. S/U final grade.

CMDS 475 Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Pediatric (2) Appropriate background is essential for observation and performance of supervised therapy in the rehabilitation of acoustically handicapped children. S/U final grade.

CMDS 476 Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Adult and Geriatric (2) Appropriate background is essential for observation and performance of supervised therapy in the rehabilitation of acoustically handicapped adults and aging clients. S/U final grade.

CMDS 508 Workshop in Communication Disorders (1-6) For clinicians: The workshops facilitate special areas, and each will be designated by topic subtitle when offered. Study current issues, problems, programs and topics of national and local interest.

CMDS 560 Public School Speech-Language Pathology (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 464. Learn organizational procedures, use of clinical materials and administrative policies relevant to speech and language programs in public school settings.

CMDS 561 Voice Disorders II (3) Consider the causes, diagnosis and treatment of voice disorders, emphasizing those occurring primarily in adults.

CMDS 562 Language Characteristics of Exceptional Children (3) As an educator, examine basic information on language characteristics of exceptional children, and implications in assessment and educational programming. Not for Speech-Language Pathology majors.

CMDS 563 Clinical Supervision (3) For advanced clinicians interested in clinical supervision, with focus on both theoretical and practical aspects.

CMDS 564 Graduate Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology (2-12) Prerequisite: CMDS 464. Perform supervised diagnosis and therapy. Student is responsible for all information in current Clinic Handbook. S/U final grade.

CMDS 565 Aphasia and Related Disorders of Adults (3) Consider the etiological factors, diagnosis, evaluation and remediation of adult language disorders.

CMDS 566 Clinical Writing (3) Take CMDS 464 or 564 concurrently. Improve ability to write clinical reports through lecture and practical writing experience. S/U final grade.

CMDS 567 Auditory Processing Disorders (3) Analyze auditory processing disorders and implications for therapeutic and educational intervention.

CMDS 568 Counseling in Communication Disorders (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 464 or 564 concurrently. Recognize theory and practice of interaction with parents, teachers and others involved with communicatively impaired.

CMDS 569 Advanced Laboratory in Diagnostics (3-6) Prerequisite: CMDS 564 taken concurrently. Perform screening and diagnostic evaluations under supervision.

CMDS 570 Adult/Geriatric Audiology and Aural Rehabilitation (3) Examine in depth the aging process as it affects auditory mechanism, emphasizing rehabilitation of hearing impaired adults and elderly, with psychological impact of presbycusis.

CMDS 571 Hearing Science (3) Learn information on peripheral routing of acoustic signal, psychoacoustic factors related to human perception of sound, and physiological basis for auditory processing in relation to integration system.

CMDS 572 Noise and Noise Control (3) Investigate noise, its effect on behavior and the auditory mechanism, noise measurement and attenuation methods, and hearing conservation program fundamentals.

CMDS 573 The Auditory Mechanism (3) Appropriate background essential. Make a detailed study of the human ear and its function.

CMDS 574 Advanced Clinical Practicum in Audiology (2-8) Prerequisite: CMDS 474 or appropriate background. Perform a full range of clinical audiology, including special testing, hearing aid evaluations and dispensing with infants through older adults.

CMDS 575 Pediatric Audiology: Etiology and Assessment (3) Appropriate background essential. Investigate diagnosis of hearing loss in infants and children with suspected auditory disorders.

CMDS 576 Electrophysiological Audiometry (3) Prerequisites: CMDS 372, 573. Learn electrophysiological techniques for measuring auditory and vestibular function, emphasizing Electronystagmography, Brain Stem Evoked Response Audiometry and Electrocochleography.

CMDS 577 Advanced Problems in Audiology (3) Relate problem-solving to current advancements and concepts in the diagnostic and rehabilitative aspects of the field of audiology.

CMDS 578 Pediatric Aural Rehabilitation (3) Appropriate background essential. Study habilitation and/or rehabilitation of infants and children with hearing handicap. Emphasize determination of appropriate remediation, language and speech therapy, auditory training and counseling parents for home programming.

CMDS 579 Administrative Aspects of Communication Disorders (3) Look in depth at administrative aspects of clinical management, including professional liability in a clinical setting, third party payment for services, federal health insurance, designing and budgeting service programs and others.

CMDS 580 Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Pediatric (2) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours. Prerequisite: CMDS 475. Perform supervised therapy in the rehabilitation of acoustically handicapped children.

CMDS 581 Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitative Audiology: Adult and Geriatric (2) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours. Prerequisite: CMDS 476. Perform supervised therapy in the rehabilitation of acoustically handicapped adults and geriatrics.

CMDS 582 School Audiology (5) Prerequisite: CMDS 370. Understand incidence and classification of hearing impaired in schools, educational and speech-language symptomatology, alternative assessment procedures and administration, inservice techniques, total management of hearing impaired in schools, due process for children, parents and schools.

CMDS 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's major field, approximately 2 hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

CMDS 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 600-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

CMDS 660 Articulation Disorders II (3) Advanced study of articulation problems.

CMDS 661 Neurological Motor Speech Disorders (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 468. Consider the causation, diagnosis and treatment of speech and language disorders resulting from neurological dysfunction.

CMDS 662 Stuttering II (3) Study and evaluate major theories, therapies and current research on stuttering, with special emphasis on the adult who stutters.

CMDS 663 Language Disorders in Children II (3) Make an advanced study of causation, diagnosis and therapy for children with language disorders.

CMDS 664 Internship in Speech-Language Pathology (15) Prerequisites: 45 graduate academic hours in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology; 6 hours in CMDS 564; minimum of 100 clinical clock hours and consent of advisor. Supervised clinical experience in diagnosis and therapy with speech and language handicapped individuals. S/U final grade.

CMDS 665 Public School Practicum in Speech-Language Pathology (15) Prerequisites: 45 graduate academic hours in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology; 6 hours CMDS 564, minimum of 100 clinical clock hours, and consent of advisor. Supervised public school experience in diagnosis and therapy with speech and language handicapped children.

CMDS 666 Cleft Palate (3) Consider the causes, diagnosis and treatment of individuals with speech-language disorders arising from oro-facial deformities.

CMDS 668 Selected Topics in Communication Disorders (3-6) Know current research and information related to current issues in Communication Disorders. Scheduled sections chosen by instructor to meet needs of students in degree program. Other sections arranged to accommodate professionals wishing to pursue individual projects. May be repeated for credit. S/U final grade.

CMDS 669 Language, Learning and the Brain (3) Investigate basic neurophysiology relative to speech, language and learning.

CMDS 673 Practicum in School Audiology (2) Prerequisite: CMDS 574. Receive experience in skills necessary to work as an Audiologist K-12 in a school audiology environment supervised by certified school audiologist.

CMDS 674 Externship in Audiology (15) Full-time supervised clinical experience in assessment and treatment with auditorily handicapped persons.

CMDS 675 Differential Diagnosis of Auditory Problems (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 372. Learn differential diagnosis theory and procedures, emphasizing data synthesis.

CMDS 678 Hearing Aids and Uses of Amplification (3) Study effective use of hearing aids and auditory trainers, including component parts, hearing aid orientation and counseling, and approaches to hearing aid evaluation.

CMDS 694 Advanced Phonetics (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 260 or its equivalent. Advanced study of the American English phonetic system, with emphasis on predicting the occurrences of allophones by phonetic context and the implications for diagnosing and treating articulation disorders. S/U Final grade.

CMDS 695 Pragmatic Aspects of Language Functioning (3) Prerequisite: CMDS 365 or its equivalent. Introducing pragmatic aspects of language including implications to remediation of communication disorders.

CMDS 696 Emotionally Based Speech-Language Disorders (3) Study the causes, symptoms and treatments of emotionally based speech-language and related disorders.

CMDS 697 Advanced Diagnosis in Speech-Language Pathology (3) Investigate developmental, psychological and motor assessment tools used by speech/language pathologists and other educators.

SPEECH COMMUNICATION

COMM courses are administered by the Department of Speech Communication.

COMM 110 Public Speaking I (3) Learn the principles and practices of platform speaking, including basic theory, purposes, planning, modes of proof, delivery and audience analysis.

COMM 111 Speech Communication: Interpersonal (3) Learn about the processes involved in dyadic communication, including listening, self-awareness, assertiveness, perception and language.

COMM 170 Oral Interpretation (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Learn about oral communication in literature, especially prose and poetry. Substantial individual laboratory experiences.

COMM 210 Laboratory Forensics (1-3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits. Experience intercollegiate forensics. Individual events or readers theater, one hour; debate, two hours; individual events and debate, three hours.

COMM 212 Argumentation and Debate (3) Attain better understanding of the intricacies of intercollegiate academic debating and receive an opportunity for practical experience in team debating.

COMM 220 Nonverbal Communication (3) Gain insight into relationship between verbal and nonverbal communication associated with communication accuracy, attraction and influence. Investigate major categories of nonverbal communication including: kinesic, proxemic, tactile, artifactual, olfactory and vocalic communication.

COMM 230 Organizational Communication (4) Investigate the dynamics of communication within organizations.

COMM 250 Public Speaking II (4) Prerequisite: COMM 110, high school public speaking or instructor's consent. Get practical experience in current modes of public communication in one-to-many situations. Make three to five speeches and evaluate others in terms of appropriate theory.

COMM 251 Small Group Communication (4) Apply problem-solving and decision-making techniques and theories, particularly in the relationship between communication and group variables such as leadership roles and cohesiveness.

COMM 271 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: COMM 170. Study theory of and practice orally interpreting children's literature. Experience choral reading and Reader's Theatre for Children.

COMM 310 Principles of Interviewing (4) Study interviewing from the perspectives of both interviewer and interviewee. Examine information seeking/giving, employment, appraisal, grievance and firing/exit interviews.

COMM 312 Argumentation Theory (4) Focus on the nature of argument, reasoning processes and evidence-claim relationships.

COMM 320 Seminar in American Public Address (4) Learn the theory and practice of rhetorical criticism and the application of criticism to selected American speakers, speeches and movements.

COMM 323 Interpersonal Communication Theory (4) Prerequisite: COMM 111 or equivalent. Examine the philosophical foundations of interpersonal communication and the most contemporary interpersonal theories being developed by speech communication scholars.

COMM 341 Secondary School Teaching Methods—Communication (4) Prerequisite to student teaching. Taken in department of student teaching. Includes classroom organization and curriculum, testing and evaluation, procedures and materials, relationship of subject area to total middle school and secondary program. Teaching techniques emphasized.

COMM 344 Juries, Justice and Jurisprudence (4) Investigate communication aspects of American trial advocacy, criminal justice and the role of the American courtroom lawyer. Improve communication skills in the setting of a jury trial.

COMM 350 Speech Composition (3) What is involved in writing speeches? Use speech models for study and analysis, and prepare and deliver short extempore speeches.

COMM 351 Persuasion (4) Investigate major variables surrounding attitude change and human persuasion. These include source credibility, message organization and personality traits of auditors.

COMM 353 Intercultural Communication (4) Prerequisites: COMM 220 and either 111 or 323. Learn about the communication concepts and theories inherent in the process of interacting with individuals in cross-cultural or inter-ethnic environments.

COMM 370 Interpreter's Theatre (4) Learn about the theory and practice of group performance of literature. Special emphasis is placed on traditional Reader's Theatre, Chamber Theatre, scripting and staging techniques, and topics such as adaptations of nonfiction and interpretation in social contexts.

COMM 400 Theories of Group Process (3) Prerequisite: COMM 302. Current theory and knowledge concerning discussion processes.

COMM 401 Undergraduate Internship (1-15) Juniors and seniors only. Supervised work experience in area of specialization. Submit a proposal to the coordinator of internships two weeks prior to registration. S/U grading.

COMM 411 Family Communication (4) Gain a better understanding of both the theory and pragmatics of skills and competencies in the critical analysis of family communication.

COMM 420 General Semantics (4) Examine in depth the relationship between language, thought and behavior, emphasizing systematic communication errors, their causes and corrections.

COMM 421 Seminar in Speech Communication (3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits under different subtitles. Investigate issues of current concern, with subjects varied according to faculty expertise and student need.

COMM 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per credit hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

COMM 426 Interpersonal Communication and Mass Media (4) Examine how interpersonal skills and theory are enacted in the media and how interpersonal communication in TV and film serve as models for "real" life communication behavior.

COMM 451 Seminar in Conflict (4) Gain a better understanding of the process of conflict and the nature of communication involved in that process.

COMM 453 Communication and Decision Making (3) Examine communication concepts and theories inherent in the processes involved in decision making, decision management and decision analysis.

COMM 455 Rhetoric of Feminism (3) Study the rhetorical dimensions of feminism, including persuasive genre, methods and strategy. Explore the nature and function of rhetoric in both historical and contemporary contexts.

COMM 456 Current Trends in Argument (3) Compare modern approaches to argumentation from the field of philosophy with modern approaches to argumentation from the field of human communication.

COMM 486 Directing Forensic Activities (1) Study philosophy, principles, methods and problems of directing debate and individual events at secondary school levels.

COMM 500 Theories of Group Process (3) Prerequisite: COMM 302. Current theory and knowledge concerning discussion processes.

COMM 501 Internship in Speech Communication (1-10) Receive interdisciplinary and inter-professional communicative experience. Submit a proposal to the Coordinator of Internships two weeks prior to registration. Hours may not be credited to 30 basic hours in speech communication graduate program. S/U grading.

COMM 508 Workshop (1-5) May be repeated for credit under different titles. Specialized areas, with subjects determined by course subtitle.

COMM 521 Seminar in Speech Communication (3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits under different subtitles. Investigate issues of current concern, with subjects varied according to faculty expertise and student need.

COMM 524 Seminar in Organizational Communication (4) Study the nature of organizations and their communication patterns.

COMM 530 Leadership and Conference Planning (4) Examine theories of leadership, major leadership research findings, various leadership methods and conference planning techniques. Consider how the principles derived from leadership literature can be applied to small group and organizational settings.

COMM 532 Interpersonal Communication: Theory (4) First of a two-quarter sequence. Develop a theoretical base in interpersonal communication.

COMM 533 Interpersonal Communication: Practice (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: COMM 532. Second in two-quarter sequence. Laboratory experience in interpersonal communication.

COMM 534 Communication Consulting (3) Learn step-by-step about the communication consulting process, and the communication theories and concepts which have application to communication consulting.

COMM 543 Television Criticism (4) Study literary, rhetorical and eclectic methods of criticism as they apply to television. Read and evaluate popular and scholarly criticism of television and learn methods for determining and evaluating the impact of television.

COMM 554 Communication in the Courtroom (4) Investigate the relationship between communication and the law, and legal argumentation and persuasion within courtroom advocacy. Analyze communication within the legal profession.

COMM 560 Rhetorical Theory and Practice (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits. Systematically review rhetorical theory for its probable impact on communication. Periods include: Homer to Quintilian, and Campbell to present theorists.

COMM 570 Advanced Oral Interpretation (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Oral communication in literature, including individual and group performance for students of graduate level ability.

COMM 600 Graduate Study in Communication (4) Orientation to graduate study with investigation of various types of research used in the speech communication discipline.

COMM 603 Seminar in Research (4) Prerequisite: COMM 600. Learn design and methodology in speech communication research.

COMM 620 Communication Theory (4) The study of current theories of human communication and the process of theory building.

COMM 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is UNC full-time resident during quarter course is taken.

COMM 664 Seminar in Rhetorical Criticism (4) Explore contemporary theories of rhetorical criticism.

COMM 666 Seminar in Persuasion (4) Investigate the implications of research methodologies in the study of persuasion, particularly attitude research.

COMM 680 Teaching Communication (2) Required for T.A.s and prospective T.A.s. Requires participation in two-day pre-quarter workshop, one class meeting per week to discuss classroom techniques and problems, and one hour per week visitation to a 100-level course taught by speech communication faculty.

COMM 681 Graduate Research Project (4-6) Prerequisite: COMM 600. Under the direction of a speech communication faculty advisor, research a topic relevant to speech communication and produce a thesis-type paper. Designed for graduate students in speech communication who wish to pursue in-depth research study in speech communication.

COMM 699 Thesis (1-9) Optional for Master of Arts candidates on recommendation of major advisor.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CS courses are administered by the Department of Mathematics and Applied Statistics.

CS 100 Computers and Their Impact on Society (3) Content will include the history of the computer, simple computer design, hardware and software principles, programming in the BASIC language, and issues concerning the impact of computers upon society.

CS 110 Personal Computer Applications (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Operate and use microcomputers for personal applications such as word processing, spelling correction processing, mailmerging processing, electronic spreadsheet processing, and database processing. Emphasize one specific microcomputer for "hands-on" experience.

CS 111 Special Topics (2-5) (1-4 lecture, 2 lab) Consent of instructor. Topics which reflect the specific interests of available professors and the specific needs of interested undergraduates.

CS 112 Beginning Computer Programming in BASIC (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Become familiar with fundamentals of flowcharting and writing computer programs in BASIC language. Programs will involve nontechnical applications, and are general enough to familiarize nonmath majors with fundamentals.

CS 114 Computer Programming in FORTRAN 77 (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: MATH 124. Learn the FORTRAN 77 computer language.

CS 116 Computer Programming in Pascal (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: MATH 124. Structured programming introducing Pascal language.

CS 170 Computer Processing and Structured Programming (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Primarily for the beginning computer science student. Learn batch and interactive processing, text editing, file manipulation, programming job control; top-down design, data and control structures, introduction to structured programming in a target language (currently Pascal).

CS 180 Advanced Structured Programming (5) (4 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 170. Study argument passing of function and procedure, multidimensional arrays, records, files, sets, pointers, linked lists, recursion, basic searching, basic sorting, and external routines.

CS 182 Survey of Programming Languages (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 180. Study several currently used languages, their syntax, structure and uses. Possible languages would be FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, C, Ada, and Modula II.

CS 270 Assembler Programming (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite or corequisite: CS 182. Study basic computer organization, machine language programming, and the use of a specific assembler language programming system (currently MACRO II).

CS 280 Foundations of Computer Science I (3) Prerequisite: CS 270. Introduction to the fundamentals of logic design, the mechanics of information transfer and control, and the organization and structure of the major hardware components of computers.

CS 282 Foundations of Computer Science II (3) Prerequisite: CS 280. Continuation of CS 280.

CS 311 Special Topics in Computer Science (3-4) Consent of instructor required. Topics in computer science which reflect the specific interests of available instructors and the specific needs of the students.

CS 330 Computer Operations and Facilities (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 372. Hands-on opportunities in a computer center setting to become familiar with operations of micro, mini, and maxd computers.

CS 360 Microcomputer Interfacing (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 282. Study how a microcomputer interfaces with its peripheral devices from both a hardware and a software viewpoint.

CS 370 Job Control Language (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 182. Study the language of the computer's operating system for the currently available systems (PDP-11/44 and IBM 3031).

CS 372 Software Systems (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: CS 270, CS 370. Study how programs interact to form software systems. Will include both intra-language and inter-language communications.

CS 380 Data Structures (4) Prerequisite: CS 270. Study techniques used to store and manipulate data. Topics will include: arrays, strings, lists, queues, trees, graphs, storage management, allocation, pointers, recursion, searching and sorting.

CS 400 Computer Telecommunications (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 372. Study the basics of computer telecommunications, transmission systems, and networking.

CS 402 Graphics (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 380. Study graphics theory and applications. Interactive graphics will be emphasized.

CS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given—one with the instructor and one with the chairperson of the department.

CS 470 Systems Programming (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: CS 372, CS 380. Study writing program translation system software. Write a simple assembler.

CS 472 Operating Systems (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: CS 372, CS 380. Study problems encountered in multiple user computer systems. Cover both multiprogramming and multiprocessing concepts.

CS 474 Concepts of Programming Languages (4) (3 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: CS 470. Study programming language concepts and design. Examine a wide variety of languages with an emphasis on their structure and use.

CS 482 Analysis of Algorithms (3) Prerequisite: CS 380. An introduction to the theory and analysis of algorithms. Topics will include: efficiency, models, sorting, searching, graphs, matrix representation, fast fourier transform, pattern matching, bounds, completeness, and intractability, management and statistical software.

CS 490 Seminar (1) For juniors and seniors in Computer Science. Each student will research a current topic of interest and present it as a seminar. A term paper on the topic will also be required.

CS 497 Senior Project (1-8) For seniors only. A significant application in computer science will be researched, developed and implemented under the guidance of a computer science professor.

COLLEGE STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

CSPA courses are administered by the Division of Professional Studies.

CSPA 160 Career and Self-Exploration (3) Investigate the career development process and decision-making skills through self-exploration and occupational information.

CSPA 260 College Resident Assistant (1) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Through a comprehensive training experience, become acquainted with the responsibilities of the Resident Assistant. Emphasize student development and its application to the residence hall environment.

CSPA 308 Workshop (1-5) Special short course for undergraduates on topics or issues in College Student Personnel Administration. Offered during summers and other quarters as need arises and resources are available. S/U grading.

CSPA 360 Training for Para-Professionals in Student Affairs (2) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit under different subtitles. Comprehensive training and support for students working as paraprofessionals in Student Services at UNC. Includes basic skills and development of sensitivity in meeting students' developmental needs.

CSPA 508 Workshop (1-3) Special short courses on topics or issues in College Student Personnel Administration. Offered during summers and other quarters as need arises and resources are available. S/U grading.

CSPA 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Receive an individual learning experience in an area of student personnel or higher education not regularly covered in academic courses.

CSPA 650 The College and Student Development (4) Investigate various relationships of the student to the college, characteristics of students and non-class activities that contribute to the student's development.

CSPA 651 Philosophy and History of College Student Personnel Administration (3) Study and discuss in seminar the history, philosophy, principles and functions of student personnel work in higher education.

CSPA 652 Student Housing (3) Examine the organization, practices and problems of student housing services in colleges and university in this seminar.

CSPA 653 College Counseling and Health Services (3) Consider the problems, organization and practices of student counseling and student health services in higher education.

CSPA 654 Admissions and Records (3) Make a study of the organization, practices and problems of the services of admissions and records in colleges and universities.

CSPA 657 Financial Aids and Placement Services in Higher Education (4) Discover the philosophy, organization, and practices of the administration of student financial aids and placement services in institutions of higher education.

CSPA 658 Organization and Administration of College Student Personnel Administration (3) Learn about the organizational and administrative practices of systems for providing student personnel services in higher education.

CSPA 659 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Housing (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 660 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Health (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 661 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — College Teaching (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 662 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Student Activities (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 663 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Counseling (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 664 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Placement (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 665 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Dean's Office (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 666 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Financial Aids (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 667 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Admissions and Records (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 668 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — Community College Personnel Work (2) S/U grading.

CSPA 669 Practicum in College Student Personnel Administration — International Education (2) Each practicum listed here consists of practical experience and training for a minimum of 6 hours per week for one quarter. Each provides an overview of the basic service which can be related to a general understanding of college student personnel work. All practica require the instructor's consent. S/U grading.

CSPA 670 Internship in College Student Personnel Administration (6) Receive a part-time administrative assignment in a student service area or university office under supervision of professional or administrative staff. Spend 18 hours per week for 6 hours credit. S/U grading.

CSPA 671 Student Personnel Management (3) Learn effective practices through this seminar on management of student personnel services. Learn budgeting for services, management by objectives, communications and personnel management.

CSPA 700 Introduction to Doctoral Research (3) Receive indoctrination into research and advanced study in College Student Personnel Administration in this seminar.

CSPA 752 Current Issues in College Student Personnel Administration (3) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Analyze current problems and issues affecting student personnel work in higher education.

CSPA 753 Research and Evaluation in College Student Personnel Administration (3) Prerequisites: RES 504, 505 and instructor permission. Examine problems of evaluating student personnel services in higher education, particularly reported research and needed research.

CSPA 758 Seminar in College Student Personnel Administration (2) Majors in CSPA are required to register for this course their first quarter in residence and any two succeeding quarters. Students will meet for two hours each week with the faculty of the major. S/U grading.

CSPA 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. A student may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the course in partial fulfillment of requirements for any doctoral degree, prior to admission to candidacy. S/U grading.

CSPA 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral degrees. S/U grading.

DIRECTED STUDIES

On the Graduate level, unless registered for at least 6 additional hours of on-campus classes, a student may not count DS or departmental prefix courses 601, 622, 691, 701, 797 and 799 to satisfy the residence requirement, or the requirement that at least half a student's credit must be in courses numbered 500 and above and taken in residence in Greeley.

DS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem, limited to a maximum of 4 credit hours per quarter. Obtain approved ID/DS registration form in Registrar's Office. Study must be approved by the advisor, director of the study, department chair and/or dean of the college or school. Two copies of a critiqued and graded paper will be filed in the department office.

DS 622 Directed Study (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

DS 691 Creative Project (8-15) With approval of program advisor and Dean of the Graduate School, a creative project in Educational Media, Fine Arts, literature or Music may be prepared as the equivalent of a thesis.

DS 699 Thesis (1-15) Required of Master of Arts candidates in Arts and Sciences programs: Botany, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology. Optional for all other Master of Arts programs on recommendation of program advisor.

DS 701 Specialist Degree Practicum (8) Project or supervised professional activity required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree, except in those departments which have substitutes for this course. Written report of project or activity must be submitted.

DS 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (1-9) Observe and practice supervised teaching in college as a doctoral candidate planning to teach on college or university level, and analyze learning experience.

DS 756 Internship in Supervising College Teaching (3) Work with regular staff members engaged in supervision of college and university teaching experiences, stressing various aspects of teaching-learning process and analysis of self-growth.

DS 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. A student may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the course in partial fulfillment of requirements for any doctoral degree prior to admission to candidacy.

DS 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. A student may register for 1-18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter after admission to candidacy. All students must earn a minimum-maximum of 18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral programs.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

(See EDEC)

EARTH SCIENCE

(See ESCI)

ECONOMICS

(Also see BLS.)

ECON courses are administered by the Department of Economics.

ECON 100 Introductory Economics (5) Survey of the American economy. Consider resources, national income, money and banking, fiscal and monetary issues, structure and pricing in market places, international trade. No credit for ECON majors, minors.

ECON 102 Contemporary Economic Problems (3) Prerequisite: ECON 100. Investigate some principles of economic analysis in greater depth. Apply these principles to current economic problems and issues in our society. No credit for ECON majors, minors.

ECON 110 Principles of Economics: Microeconomics (4) Cover the supply-demand mechanism in goods and resource markets, the consumer, perfect and imperfect competition, income distribution and economic regulation.

ECON 120 Principles of Economics: Macroeconomics (4) Discuss and study macroeconomic issues and models of aggregate economic analysis, with emphasis on income, expenditures, fiscal and monetary policy, employment, inflation and growth.

ECON 202 Money and Banking (4) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Discover the origins and present roles of monetary theory, our monetary system, commercial banking and Federal Reserve System.

ECON 205 Labor Economics (3) Prerequisite: ECON 110 or 100. Examine the labor market, wages and employment, and then give major attention to collective bargaining goals, conflicts, and to public policy and labor legislation.

ECON 215 U.S. Agricultural Economics and Policy (3) Prerequisite: ECON 110. Apply economic concepts to U.S. agriculture, problems in this sector of our economy, and economic policies and institutions employed.

ECON 241 Public Finance (4) Prerequisite: ECON 110 or 120; ECON 300 recommended. Government financing at federal, state and local levels as reflected in expenditures, revenue sources such as taxes, and problems and solution of public debt.

ECON 245 Urban Economics (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120 or 100. Study the economic interrelationships of individuals, firms, and government within urban confines and analyze various urban markets, socio-economic problems, government policy and economic change.

ECON 250 Comparative Economic Systems (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Survey exemplar socio-economics systems — capitalist, socialist, communist — and examine the economic structures, characteristics and prospects for future development.

ECON 260 Radical Economics (3) Prerequisite: ECON 110 or 120. Explore economic concepts that have tended to threaten the status quo of established economic thought and theory and capitalistic institutions.

ECON 277 Industrial Organization (3) Prerequisite: ECON 110. Make a theoretical and empirical study of the effects of the structure, organization and conduct of sellers on economic performance and welfare.

ECON 300 The Price System (4) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and MATH 175. Learn the theory of the consumer and the firm as they relate to prices of goods, services and inputs in the context of resource allocation.

ECON 304 Women and the Economy (3) Explore the economic status of women and the institutions that have affected their economic decisions.

ECON 305 Labor-Management Relations (3) Look into the origins of the labor movement and examine the impact of trade unionism on contemporary industrial organization.

ECON 315 World Food Economics (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Emphasize first the functioning of the American agricultural sector and then consider world food production, demand and trade.

ECON 320 Russia's Soviet Economy (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Synthesize available knowledge regarding major sectors of the Soviet economy, emphasizing economic controls, planning and progress.

ECON 330 Economics of Crime and Punishment (3) Prerequisite: ECON 110. View economic causes and consequences of crime and punishment in this country during the 20th century considering models dealing with causes and effects of crime and punishment.

ECON 332 Planning Economics (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Delineate underlying economic factors of economic growth — spatial distribution changes of per capita income and locational shifts in American industry, as they apply to urban and regional economic growth problems.

ECON 345 International Trade (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120; ECON 300 recommended. Analyze conventional and new theories of international trade, noting trade impediments, trade policies and institutions which have evolved in a dynamic international system.

ECON 350 Income and Employment Analysis (4) Prerequisite: ECON 120 and MATH 175; ECON 202 recommended. Consider the essential theoretical tools, concepts and problems used in macroeconomic analysis at the undergraduate level.

ECON 355 International Finance (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120; ECON 345 recommended. Analyze theories and functions of the international financial system, stressing balance of payments and national income problems, adjustment mechanisms, exchange rates, capital flows and recent institutions affecting monetary movements.

ECON 360 Economics of Growth and Development (3) Prerequisite: ECON 300 or equivalent. Make an analysis of the theory, processes and history of economic growth and development, emphasizing resource use and productivity increases in less developed areas.

ECON 377 Government and Business (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Study American laws, government policies, agencies and institutions, and their relations to and impact upon major industrial and commercial sectors of the economy.

ECON 390 European Economic History (3) Prerequisite: ECON 110 or 120. Discover the historical origins of European economic institutions as related to the development of present European economic life.

ECON 400 Managerial Economics (3) Prerequisite: ECON 300. How do the economics of decision-making affect the manager? Learn certain "optimization techniques," cost and demand analysis, and capital budgeting.

ECON 401 Economics of Health and Health Care (3) Prerequisite: ECON 300. Rigorous introduction to the demand for and production of health and health care. Cover various outputs and inputs of the industry, physician pricing, hospital administration and health maintenance organizations.

ECON 403 Economics of the Environment (3) Prerequisite: ECON 110. Consider the relationship of population to land or natural resources. Understand how land utilization takes place within a physical, institutional economic framework.

ECON 451 Introduction to Quantitative Economics (3) Prerequisites: ECON 300 and MATH 175 or 131. Learn mathematical techniques in economics and apply them to problem solutions.

ECON 452 Introduction to Econometrics (4) Prerequisites: ECON 110, 120, 300 or 350; BAQA 291, BAQA 390. Elementary but comprehensive introduction to econometrics. Analyze problems frequently encountered in economic research, and use computer packages.

ECON 453 Economics of Project Evaluation (3) Prerequisites: ECON 300 and MATH 175 or 131. Learn techniques used for project evaluation and cost optimization, especially multiple project alternatives, annual cash flow, present-worth values, benefit-cost analysis, and replacement vs. repair analysis.

ECON 460 Economic Colonialism and Imperialism (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120, or consent of instructor. Study the part played by economic doctrines, theories and practices in expansionary drives to colonialism and imperialism, with primary emphasis on modern history.

ECON 462 Economic History of the United States (3) Review the historical changes in major American economic institutions, with emphasis on the post-Civil War period.

ECON 470 History of Economic Thought (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Trace the evolution of economic thinking from the Old Testament period to today. See roles played by certain "schools" of economic thinkers, the genesis of their ideas and their contributions.

ECON 502 Advanced Economics (5) Consent of instructor. Summary exposition of contemporary economic theory for those intending to take other graduate courses in economics. Emphasis is on value and distribution theory.

ECON 503 Monetary Theory (3) Prerequisites: ECON 202 and 350. Survey monetary, interest and income theories.

ECON 504 Advanced Microeconomic Theory (4) For graduate students in Business. Prerequisites: ECON 502 or consent of instructor. Build on techniques, tools from undergraduate and graduate studies. Concentrate on theories, practices leading to private market-oriented and government policy decisions.

ECON 513 Professional Renewal (1-12) Understand various topics of interest in economics, depending on instructor. Each course is subtitled, and none may be repeated for credit.

ECON 550 Macroeconomic Theory (3) Prerequisite: ECON 350. Make an in-depth study of a theoretical framework for analysis of problems of unemployment, economic instability, inflation and economic growth.

ECON 551 Introduction to Quantitative Economics (3) Prerequisites: ECON 300 and MATH 175 or 131. Learn mathematical techniques in economics and apply them to problem solutions.

ECON 552 Introduction to Econometrics (4) Prerequisites: ECON 110, 120, 300 or 350; BAQA 291, BAQA 390. Elementary but comprehensive introduction to econometrics. Analyze problems frequently encountered in economic research, and use computer packages.

ECON 553 Economics of Project Evaluation (3) Prerequisites: ECON 300 and MATH 175 or 131. Learn techniques used for project evaluation and cost optimization, especially multiple project alternatives, annual cash flow, present-worth values, benefit-cost analysis, and replacement vs. repair analysis.

ECON 565 Seminar in Labor Economics (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120 and either 205 or 305. Pursue advanced study in labor economics or labor-management relations, and research, through selected readings, documents.

ECON 570 History of Economic Thought (3) Prerequisites: ECON 110 and 120. Trace the evolution of economic thinking from the Old Testament period to today. See roles played by certain "schools" of economic thinkers, the genesis of their ideas and their contributions.

ECON 572 Seminar in Government and Business (3) Prerequisites: ECON 300, 377 or consent of instructor. Advanced study and research of government regulation of business in modern U.S. economy.

ECON 578 Advanced Managerial Economics (4) Prerequisites: ECON 504 or equivalent; graduate students only. Economics of decision-making, optimization behavior, policy formulation for the manager. Concepts from different business fields integrated with microeconomic and price theoretic tools.

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

EDAD courses are administered by the Division of Professional Studies.

EDAD 385 Law and the Classroom Teacher (2) Provides potential teachers with basic understanding of legal structure and administrative organization of the changing educational scene. Emphasis is on legal rights and responsibilities, due process, teacher certification, employment and tenure, collective bargaining, grievance procedures and the role and responsibilities of administrators, teachers, boards of education and the courts. No credit for this course if credit has already been obtained for EDF 385.

EDAD 508 Workshop in Administration (1-3) Concerned with instructional problems of participants, insofar as they pertain to one or more facets of educational administration. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDAD 510 Developing Grants and Contracts (3) Investigate various special funding programs available to schools and colleges, and develop proficiency in proposal writing. Qualified seniors accepted with instructor permission.

EDAD 513 Professional Renewal Experience (1-3) To improve skills and knowledge of practicing administrators. Specific subject matter indicated by course title when offered. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDAD 520 Law and the Teacher (3) Examine the law as it affects classroom teachers and building principals, with special attention to liability for personal injury, discipline, and teacher rights and responsibilities.

EDAD 521 Introduction to Organizational and Administrative Theory (2) Delineate the basic theories, concepts and vocabulary of organization and administration as a framework from which to discuss and clarify organizational and administrative behavior.

EDAD 525 Introduction to Organization and Administration of Public Schools (3) Identify administrative problems and make an overview of our educational system at federal, state and local levels. Relate key issues at each level to roles of educational personnel.

EDAD 610 School Finance (3) Examine financing the public school system, including organization, management, tax theories, fiscal policies and state school finance plans.

EDAD 611 School Budgeting (3) Learn the process of allocating resources within the framework of program planning and evaluation. Examine the integral relationship between budget process and the financial recording and reporting system, as well as strategies for allocating resources at various administrative levels.

EDAD 613 Professional Renewal Experience (1-3) Emphasize improvement of skills and knowledge of practicing administrators, with variable content. Specific topics will be indicated in course title when offered. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDAD 614 Auxiliary Management Services (3) Investigate problems and procedures of school transportation, school lunch programs and other auxiliary services.

EDAD 620 Law and the Administrator (5) Relate statutory provisions and court decisions to legal problems affecting organization and administration of public and private school systems. Stress legal aspects of contract disputes, personnel problems, and school district management.

EDAD 621 Law and Higher Education (5) Relate common law principles to legal problems which affect higher education, especially rights and responsibilities of students, faculty and other employees; to contractual problems; and to problems of governance.

EDAD 622 Directed Studies in Educational Administration (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Instructor, advisor and department chair/program director approval required.

EDAD 626 School Community Relations (3) Develop a public relations philosophy, learn how to establish a functional program involving citizens and educators, and enhance skills and techniques essential to school and community understanding.

EDAD 630 Methods of Comprehensive Educational Planning (3) Survey concepts and techniques of comprehensive planning as applied to education, and apply techniques to facility planning in public schools.

EDAD 632 Principal and Evaluation (3) Introduce, examine, develop and apply knowledge and strategies relating to personnel and program evaluation as functions of the building principal. Also develop the competencies to evaluate teachers, programs and students.

EDAD 641 Seminar in Decision Theory (4) Investigate research on decision-making in small groups, factors influencing group behavior and role of group leaders, emphasizing the nature of rational or "scientific" decision-making.

EDAD 642 Seminar in Communication Theory (3) Develop an improved and refined theory of communication, including relevant communication concepts, communication research, community power structure, communication in small groups, and theory.

EDAD 643 Seminar in Management Systems and Analysis (3) Study organizations using a systems model. Analyze relevant concepts in terms of their effect on an organization's functioning, being aware of numerous variables, their interrelationships and their effect on the system's processes.

EDAD 650 School Personnel Administration (3) Focus on the functions of the chief school personnel officer in the public school setting, including manpower planning, transfers and promotions, staffing patterns, in-service training, compensation plans, and management by objectives.

EDAD 651 Collective Bargaining in Education (3) Gain a basic understanding of collective bargaining in educational organizations, with an opportunity to learn about strategies employed in collective bargaining through role-playing or simulation.

EDAD 652 History of Higher Education in the United States (3) Trace origins of American higher education to medieval European university. Examine 18th century influence of German system, stress impact of socio-economic-political conditions in the evolution of contemporary American institutional practices.

EDAD 653 College and University Curriculum (3) Enrich student's background of current higher education curriculum practices and historical, philosophical and political influences which account for both similarities and differences in curriculum in various institutional programs.

EDAD 654 Adult Education and Lifelong Learning (3) Considers andragogy, client-oriented scheduling of subject matter, teaching styles, and time frames of delivery; includes innovative, nontraditional programs and importance of lifelong learning with understanding of curricula, their evaluation, academic and fiscal management, and forces which enhance and impede client-centered delivery systems.

EDAD 655 Seminar on Initiating and Managing Change (3) Instructor approval required. Focus on planned change as it relates to organizations, emphasizing change theory, research and organizational development. Participate in methods and strategies for implementing and coping with change.

EDAD 656 Practicum on Management of Change (1-5) Actual experience in an organizational setting in determining the need for change, planning, initiating and implementing change, and evaluating effectiveness of change. Departmental approval required. S/U final mark.

EDAD 663 Seminar in Higher Education Data Systems (2) Discuss the definition, rationale and interrelationships of higher education systems, with examples of subsystems, their integration into a management model and its administrative uses. S/U final grade.

EDAD 670 Elementary School Organization, Administration and Supervision (3) Prerequisite: EDAD 521 or 643; may be taken concurrently. Identify major leadership responsibilities in the elementary school, including organization and administrative relationships, and instructional supervision skills and techniques. Includes information regarding multi-cultural education in a pluralistic society.

EDAD 671 Secondary School Organization, Administration and Supervision (3) Prerequisite: EDAD 521 or 643; may be taken concurrently. Receive information about acceptable solutions to some major problems in the secondary school, including duties and responsibilities of the principal. Includes information regarding multi-cultural education in a pluralistic society.

EDAD 673 Personnel Management in Higher Education (3) Through a case study approach, examine current personnel policies and practices, federal and state regulations, and economic, political and academic trends, as well as current employment conditions as viewed by governance bodies.

EDAD 675 Finance and Resource Management in Higher Education (3) Investigate current ways in which public and private education are financed. Primary emphasis on state and federal subsidation. Review alternatives of financing. Study resource management within institutions.

EDAD 680 Internship in Educational Administration (1-6) Advisor and department chair approval required. Selected graduate students work on part-or full-time administrative assignments in school districts or colleges, under joint supervision of the college or administrative staff of agency involved. S/U final mark.

EDAD 699 Thesis in Administration (1-15) Optional for M.A. students in educational administration on recommendation of major advisor.

EDAD 701 Specialist Degree Practicum in Administration (8) Study a problem which has significance to the employing district or institution, culminating in a written report of the investigation. Required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree in educational administration.

EDAD 740 Special Program in School Administration (4) Investigate communications, curriculum, finance organization and staffing, role perception and expectation, problem solving and decision making. Seminars include extended readings, class session and field investigations. Six consecutive seminars, designated as I, II, III, IV, V, and VI, will be offered for four hours credit each.

EDAD 744 Seminar in Administrative Theory and Research (3) Required for all specialist and doctoral majors in educational administration, and available to other advanced graduate students. Compare various theories of organizational and administrative behavior, survey recent research into administration, and make an overview of research methodology as related to administration problems.

EDAD 745 Seminar in Executive Leadership (3) Research effective styles of leadership behavior, especially in educational institutions, with particular attention to leadership for curriculum evaluation and instructional improvement.

EDAD 746 Cases in Educational Administration (Seminar) (3) Organize and synthesize knowledge of behavioral sciences and philosophy and apply it to the solution of practical problems in educational administration.

EDAD 780 Analysis of Organizational Management Systems: Practicum (4) Permission of instructor required. Assist a selected educational agency in solving problems of administrative structure and staffing, allocation of decision responsibility, internal information flow, policy development, and organizational function. Application of organization theory of problems of administrative structure.

EDAD 781 Development of Information Systems: Practicum (4) Permission of instructor required. Assist a selected educational agency and community in solution of communication problems through application of communication theory. Analyze communication networks, information flow, message content and public opinion structure.

EDAD 782 Development of Facility Plans: Practicum (4) Permission of instructor required. Assist a selected educational agency in projecting long-term facility needs, developing plans to meet those needs, and preparing educational specifications for particular construction projects.

EDAD 783 Long-Range Program Planning and Budgeting: Practicum (4) Permission of instructor required. Assist a selected educational agency in the development of long-range plans for program improvement, program budgeting, and cost analysis of an existing budget.

EDAD 784 Operations Analysis for Educational Agencies: Practicum (4) Permission of instructor required. Assist a selected educational agency in measuring total operational effectiveness, analyzing contribution of each component to the whole, and applying techniques of operations research to the management of the educational enterprise.

EDAD 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. A student may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to admission to candidacy. S/U grading.

EDAD 799 Doctoral Dissertation in Administration (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates in educational administration. A student may register for 1-18 hours of dissertation credit in any one quarter, but must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees. S/U grading.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

EDEC courses are administered by the Division of Educational Studies.

EDEC 136 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3) Learn the philosophies, goals and purposes of early childhood programs, the role of the teacher, curriculum and physical facilities. Current issues are investigated.

EDEC 231 Development of Infants and Toddlers (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: EDEC 136. Investigate growth patterns from conception through infancy and the third year. Include prenatal and postnatal factors influencing early development, guidance and care provision, and adults' responsibilities for providing favorable environment. Observe infants and toddlers.

EDEC 233 Child Within the Family (3) Cover topics concerning children within the family as it develops role behavior, personality, self-identity and stability. Discover how interaction focuses a child's defenses against change in family crises.

EDEC 308 Early Childhood Workshop (1-15) Study problems in early childhood education. Area covered in any one workshop determined by subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDEC 332 Sequences of Conceptual Learning (3) Study children's learning processes and patterns. Consider individual differences in examining how children learn and what teachers can do to help.

EDEC 333 Development and Guidance of Young Children (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: EDEC 231. Approach the physical, intellectual, social and emotional growth of young children from developmental point of view. Discuss theory, observation, and appropriate guidance as approaches to primary child study.

EDEC 334 Preschool/Kindergarten Curriculum and Methods (3) PTE Juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite: EDEC 333 or instructor consent. Study curriculum development, including selecting art, literature, music and science for preschool and kindergarten children. Plan lessons and study specific methods and techniques of teaching.

EDEC 335 Observation and Participation in Preschool (4) (1 seminar, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: EDEC 333 or instructor consent. Take with EDEC 334. Observe specific methods and techniques related to the teaching of preschool, and receive practical laboratory observation and experience with preschool children.

EDEC 401 Internship in Early Childhood Studies (9-18) Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Receive practical, supervised experiences in a school, child care center or agency providing services to young children and families. Open to senior majors only.

EDEC 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given.

EDEC 437 Administration of Programs for Young Children (3) Learn the organization and management of various types of child care centers, emphasizing program planning, selecting and organizing equipment, and learning administrative procedures.

EDEC 438 Practicum in Preschool Teaching (4) (1 seminar, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: EDEC 333, 334, 335 or consent of instructor. Learn student teaching through observation, demonstration and participation with preschool children under an experienced preschool teacher.

EDEC 439 Parent Involvement in Early Childhood Education (3) Deal with relationships between parents, children and teachers, particularly stressing resources for meeting problems through cooperative interaction.

EDEC 444 Student Teaching in Preschool (18) PTE Prerequisites: EDEC 438 and instructor consent. Meet student teaching requirement for Preschool Education majors. Supervised by Early Childhood faculty and certified teacher. Experience significant and continuous involvement of cooperating teacher in evaluation of student teacher. S/U final mark.

EDEC 460 Primary Curriculum and Methods (3) PTE Juniors and seniors only. Prerequisite: EDEC 333 or consent of instructor. Taken concurrently with EDLS 360. Theories and practices for the education of primary aged children, with an emphasis on curricular organization, content, methodology, and scheduling.

EDEC 462 Classroom Management in Early Childhood (3) Juniors and seniors only. Examine those components of effective classroom management procedures with young children. Topics include theoretical perspectives on discipline, the selection of rules and procedures, maintenance of appropriate behavior, and management of student work.

EDEC 463 Diagnostic Teaching in Early Childhood (3) Juniors and seniors only. Discover the tools appropriate for measuring a young child's progress in learning and with techniques of individualizing instruction.

EDEC 508 Early Childhood Workshop (1-15) Study problems in early childhood education. Area covered in any one workshop determined by subtitle; no subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDEC 533 Child Development (3) Learn the historical and contemporary theories in child development. Examine, analyze and integrate developmental sequences, physical, social, emotional and cognitive, from birth through age 8.

EDEC 534 Curriculum Development in Preschool Education (3) Prerequisite: EDEC 334 or instructor consent. Compare, evaluate and apply various preschool curricula in a laboratory situation. Examine research in preschool curricula and study developmental testing.

EDEC 536 Seminar in Child Development (3) Observe, discuss and interact with young children, parents and professionals involved in preschool education. Further interrelate curriculum research and child development with contemporary critical issues surrounding teachers and administrators of these programs today.

EDEC 538 Internship in Child Care Centers (3-6) Prerequisites: EDEC 333, 334, 335, or 533, or equivalent experience in preschool teaching. Apply child development principles to teaching preschool children; plan programs, prepare materials and assume all teaching responsibilities.

EDEC 539 Issues in Parent Education (3) Examine current problems facing parents and suggest solutions based on critical reading and discussion. Emphasize comparative techniques in child rearing.

EDEC 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in early childhood education, approximately two hours per day. A well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDEC 619 Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood (3-15) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Supervised teaching experience with handicapped and high risk children within age range of 0-8 years. Take concurrently with EDSE 619. S/U final mark.

EDEC 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not apply toward Graduate Division requirements in courses numbered 500 or above unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter the course is taken.

EDEC 648 Psycholinguistics in Early Childhood (3) Learn language development of young children, including oral and written language, vocabulary development and listening skills.

EDEC 660 Critical Issues in Nursery-Kinderergarten Education (3) Investigate trends and issues concerning the kindergarten child, stressing curriculum and sound kindergarten educational policies.

EDEC 662 Research in Early Childhood Education (3) Receive background in research concerning factors affecting the development of young children.

EDEC 663 Educational Assessment, Evaluation and Prescription for the Young Child (3) Focus on teacher evaluation of assessment information in planning programs with appropriate curricular content for individual children. Examine techniques, methods and purposes of assessment.

EDEC 664 Seminar in Early Childhood Education (3) Explore topics in early childhood education in planned sequence which includes research, field settings and discussions.

EDEC 667 Cultural Diversity in Early Childhood Education (3) Examine the broad range of cultural diversity in early childhood education, including language, ethnicity, socioeconomic level, gender and exceptionality. Focus on educational consideration for meeting needs based on diversity.

EDEC 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of major advisor. S/U final mark.

EDEC 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3) May be repeated for a maximum of 9 quarter hours. Receive experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching to be used as basis for analysis of learning experiences.

EDEC 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students, who must earn 6 hours of credit for the proposal in partial fulfillment of requirements for the doctoral degree prior to admission to candidacy. S/U final mark.

EDEC 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates, who must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of requirements for the doctoral degree. S/U final mark.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

EDEL courses are administered by the Division of Educational Studies.

EDEL 100 Orientation to Education (2) Visit and participate in classroom activities (preschool through high school) to determine probable level of degree program emphasis. Engage in diagnostic writing and speaking activities for personalized evaluation.

EDEL 101 Introduction to Multiculturalism (3) Understand the theoretical concept of multiculturalism. Become aware of educational problems and study instruction models for non-English speaking children.

EDEL 308 Elementary Education Workshop (1-15) Study problems in Elementary Education. Workshop subtitle will specify content. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDEL 312 Introduction to Elementary School Curriculum (3) Learn about open and self-contained classrooms, team teaching, multicultural education, effects of educational change on curriculum and interrelationships of subject areas.

EDEL 320 Improvement of Instruction in Mathematics in the Elementary School (4) PTE Analyze learning theory and its application to developmental instructional methods, sequence instruction to accommodate wide range of educational needs and abilities in typical classrooms, consider various resources and physical materials, and diagnose and evaluate daily learning.

EDEL 330 Teaching Handwriting and Spelling in the Elementary School (2) PTE Consider content, methods, instructional materials and evaluation in handwriting and spelling, and demonstrate competency in spelling and in using manuscript and cursive handwriting.

EDEL 340 Improvement of Instruction in English in the Elementary School (4) PTE Examine the nature, functions and acquisition of language as basis for developing adequate instruction in English. Consider methods, materials, content selection, diagnosis and evaluation, and provide for wide range of pupil problems.

EDEL 345 Communication Arts I: The Language Arts (7) PTE Prerequisite: EDEL 100. Application and laboratory field experiences concerning receptive and expressive language, children's literature, and oral and written communication for developing and teaching an integrated instructional program in the language arts.

EDEL 350 Improvement of Instruction in Social Studies in the Elementary School (4) PTE Investigate social studies essentials, learning and the child, curriculum, program planning and organization, functional instructional practices, and materials and resources. Focus on social studies for children with special needs in pluralistic society.

EDEL 412 Senior Seminar in Elementary Education (3) Prerequisites: EDFE 444 and instructor consent. Explore topics and issues in education which affect daily classroom work and professional career. S/U final mark.

EDEL 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

EDEL 508 Elementary Education Workshop (1-15) Study problems in Elementary Education. Area covered in any one workshop determined by subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDEL 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in Elementary Education, approximately two hours per day. A well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDEL 609 Practicum in Multiculturalism (1-4) Prerequisite: EDEL 619. Application of knowledge gained in EDEL 619. This field-based experience will culminate in a written report and a concluding seminar with the supervising instructor. S/U final mark.

EDEL 610 Research and Analysis Processes in Elementary Education, Early Childhood, Middle School and Reading (3) Introduction to basic concepts and basic tools of research in Elementary Education, Early Childhood, Middle School and Reading. Emphasis on statistical terminology, research design, reviewing, evaluating and utilizing educational research.

EDEL 612 The Elementary School Curriculum (3) Analysis of competing conceptualizations of elementary school curriculum. Designed to focus on design, development, implementation and evaluation of elementary school curriculum and related problems and issues.

EDEL 613 Practicum in Curricular Assessment (1-4) Prerequisite: EDEL 612 or 667. Application of knowledge gained in EDEL 612 or 667. This field-based experience will culminate in a written report and a concluding seminar with the supervising instructor. S/U final mark.

EDEL 615 Seminar in Elementary Education: Planning for Change (3) Series of seminar experiences: overview innovations, problem areas and trends in elementary education; and seriously study and research an individually relevant problem. S/U final mark.

EDEL 616 Practicum in Instructional Assessment (1-4) Consent of instructor required. Practicum in the development, analysis, and/or improvement of instruction. This field-based experience will culminate in a written report and concluding seminar. S/U grading.

EDEL 619 Pluralism in Education (3) Assists the student in recognizing the need for creating processes that enable children, educators and others to support and design a culturally and socially diverse curriculum.

EDEL 620 Mathematics in the Elementary School (3) Consider in detail the problems concerned with selection of what to teach, grade placement of content, methods and materials for teaching and means of evaluating achievement in mathematics.

EDEL 621 Practicum in Mathematics Curriculum (1-4) Prerequisite: EDEL 620. Application of knowledge gained in EDEL 620. This field-based experience will culminate in a written report and a concluding seminar with the supervising instructor. S/U final mark.

EDEL 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not apply to Graduate Division requirements for 500 level or above courses unless student is in full-time residence at UNC when course is taken.

EDEL 625 Seminar in Elementary School Mathematics (3) Prerequisite: EDEL 320 or 620. Cover important problems in the teaching and supervision of mathematics in the elementary school. Content may vary from year to year according to needs of participants. S/U final mark.

EDEL 630 Handwriting and Spelling in the Elementary School (2) Examine comprehensively the methods, content, materials and evaluation in teaching handwriting and spelling, particularly focusing on review of research data.

EDEL 640 English in the Elementary School (3) Identify problems concerned with selection of what to teach, grade placement of content, methods and materials of teaching, and means of evaluating achievement in English.

EDEL 641 Practicum in English Curriculum (1-4) Prerequisite: EDEL 640. Application of knowledge gained in EDEL 640. This field-based experience will culminate in a written report and a concluding seminar with the supervising instructor. S/U final mark.

EDEL 645 Seminar in Elementary School English (3) Prerequisite: EDEL 340 or 640. Consider problems in the teaching and supervision of English. Varies slightly each year according to interests of students. S/U final mark.

EDEL 650 Social Studies in the Elementary School (3) Consider in detail what to teach, content grade placement, teaching methods and materials, evaluating social studies achievement, and special concerns in pluralistic society.

EDEL 651 Practicum in Social Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: EDEL 650. Application of knowledge gained in EDEL 650. This field-based experience will culminate in a written report and a concluding seminar with the supervising instructor. S/U final mark.

EDEL 655 Seminar in Elementary Education Social Studies (3) Prerequisite: EDEL 350 or 650. Cover important problems in teaching and supervising social studies, such as those in content, unit procedures, problem-solving activities, pupil-teacher planning and evaluation. S/U final mark.

EDEL 667 Assessment, Design and Evaluation of Elementary/Middle School Curriculum (3) Identification of content in the schooling process related to accreditation criteria. Learn about curriculum modeling, needs assessments, objectives, performance criteria, curriculum mapping, domain mapping, priority setting and action planning.

EDEL 678 Outcomes-Based Education (3) Intense study of Mastery Learning, Teaching/Learning Cycle, and BASICS in understanding similarities and differences among these.

EDEL 679 Appraisal and Evaluation of Teaching in Elementary and Middle Schools (3) Emphasis is placed on the development of knowledge, skills and sufficient comprehension to direct the development of instructional appraisal and evaluation behaviors, with special emphasis on self-improvement modalities.

EDEL 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of major advisor. S/U final mark.

EDEL 710 Seminar I: Planning the Research Process (2) Prerequisite: EPRE 600 or equivalent. To be taken concurrently with EPRE 505. Identification of a problem worthy of study in a research project and preparation of a concept paper summarizing the research problem. S/U final mark.

EDEL 711 Seminar II: Planning the Research Process (2) Prerequisites: EDEL 710, EPRE 504 and 600. To be taken concurrently with EPRE 506. In-depth study of research techniques and methods, and guidance in planning and writing a proposal for research at and beyond the doctoral level. S/U final mark.

EDEL 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3) Experiences in observation and supervised practice of college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach at college or university levels. Observations and experiences used as basis for analysis of learning experiences. May be repeated for maximum of 9 quarter hours.

EDEL 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Students must earn 6 hours of credit for dissertation research proposal in partial fulfillment of requirements for the doctoral degree prior to admission to candidacy. S/U final mark.

EDEL 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. Students must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of requirements for the doctoral degree. S/U final mark.

EDUCATIONAL MEDIA

EDEM courses are administered by the Division of Research, Evaluation and Development.

EDEM 195 Library Resources, Organization and Usage (3) Learn efficient use of library resources in academic work and in current and on-going personal educational experiences. Cover library organization and services, and basics of planning and methodology of research.

EDEM 410 Introduction to Educational Media (2) After a brief background in communication and learning theory, receive help in selecting, obtaining and using nonprint (A-V) materials appropriately. Learn to operate necessary equipment and produce simple teaching materials.

EDEM 420 Introduction to Media and Production (3) Investigate planning, scripting and production techniques for nongraphic teaching materials such as slide/tape, 8mm films, television, and audio-recording. Develop and write suitable scripts for *each* medium.

EDEM 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

EDEM 430 Problems in Organizing Classroom and Library Materials (3) Understand basic philosophy, terminology and practices used in preparation, storage and retrieval of materials important to the Media Center, and to classroom teachers using file cabinet materials to individualize instruction.

EDEM 433 Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service (3) Discuss suitable reference materials for elementary and secondary school resource centers, covering selection principles and use of reference materials such as encyclopedias, dictionaries and atlases.

EDEM 502 Computer in Educational Media: Introduction (2) To help media specialists be aware of the potential of the computer for assisting instruction, information retrieval, materials management and processing of data. S/U final mark.

EDEM 504 A-V Equipment Maintenance (2) Learn basic maintenance of audio-visual equipment, including cleaning, lubricating, minor adjustments, and repairs to equipment most often used by teachers. S/U final mark.

EDEM 508 Workshop (1-4) Concerned with instructional problems encountered by participants. Content varies according to experts conducting workshop. Each has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EDEM 513 Professional Renewal (1-3) Improve skills and knowledge of profession, with variable content. Specific subject indicated by subtitle.

EDEM 516 Utilization of Educational Resources (3) Prerequisite: EDEM 410. Investigate both print and nonprint instructional materials. Help teachers select and utilize appropriate materials for individual, small group and large group instruction.

EDEM 520 Introduction to Media and Production (3) Investigate planning, scripting and production techniques for nongraphic teaching materials such as slide/tape, 8mm films, television and audio-recording. Develop and write suitable scripts for *each* medium.

EDEM 521 Design and Construction of Audio-Visual Materials (3) Additional experience in the production of graphic instructional materials, i.e., overhead transparencies, slide graphics and printed materials. Graphic arts skills are not required.

EDEM 530 Cataloging and Classification I (3) Study the purpose, theory and principles of classification and cataloging, including Dewey Decimal, Library of Congress and others, and fundamental concepts for administering a cataloging unit.

EDEM 531 Cataloging and Classification II (3) Prerequisite: EDEM 530. Continue fundamentals of systems, and construction of a catalog suitable for a school resource center, including audio-visual cataloging and processing material from acquisition to circulation.

EDEM 533 Reference Materials: Basic School Reference Service (3) Discuss suitable materials for elementary and secondary school resource centers, covering selection principles and use of reference materials, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries and atlases.

EDEM 534 Reference Materials: Specialized Subject Areas and Government Publications (3) Prerequisite: EDEM 434. Examine and evaluate specialized reference sources and government publications with special attention to the needs of the public school resource center.

EDEM 536 Evaluation and Selection of Educational Materials (3) Discuss selection principles and aids for media centers, including reading levels and interests of children and young people.

EDEM 575 Administering Educational Media I (3) Learn the essentials for organization and administration of a single school media program. Required for endorsement in Elementary School Media and Educational Media Specialist.

EDEM 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the major field, approximately two hours per day. One copy of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDEM 610 Instructional Technology: Philosophy, Theory and Practice (3) Develop a philosophical and theoretical foundation of instructional technology and translate it into practice.

EDEM 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level course requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

EDEM 675 Administering Educational Media II (3) Prerequisite: EDEM 575. Advanced preparation in the organization and administration of school and district media programs. Special attention to problems generated by class members. Required for Educational Media Specialist endorsement.

EDEM 695 Trends and Issues in Educational Media (1-3) Identify and discuss recent developments in educational technology and methodology, and review studies in communication theory, media utilization and information storage and retrieval.

FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION

EDF courses are administered by the Division of Research, Evaluation and Development.

EDF 308 Workshop in Foundations of Education (1-6) For undergraduates to study problems in Foundations of Education. Area covered in any one workshop is indicated in subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EDF 345 Foundations of Human Interaction (3) Understand why people behave the way they do; basic assumptions, beliefs, attitudes and values upon which such behavior is predicated, and increase skills in communicating with and relating to others.

EDF 364 Foundations of Education (4) PTE Examine the historical, social, philosophical and pedagogical issues pertinent to understanding the organization and teaching/learning processes for education and the professional educator in a democratic society.

EDF 385 Law and the Classroom Teacher (2) PTE Focus on the legal rights, roles, responsibilities and liabilities of classroom teachers, emphasizing their legal responsibilities to students, administrators, school boards and the public. No credit for this course if credit has already been obtained for EDAD 385.

EDF 388 Social and Cultural Diversity in Education and Society (3) Develop interpretive, normative and critical perspectives for understanding cultural pluralism in a democratic society and awareness of the characteristics of culturally effective multicultural education.

EDF 390 Advanced Topics in Foundations of Education (1-4) Topics may derive from need generated by other courses, or from those of a particular group of students. Area covered will be determined by course subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EDUCATIONAL FIELD EXPERIENCES

(Also see EDLS)

EDFE courses are administered by the Teacher Education Center, College of Education.

EDF 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

EDF 508 Workshop in Foundations of Education (1-6) Area to be covered in any one workshop is determined by workshop subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EDF 545 Comparative Education (3) Compare the philosophy and practices of education in foreign countries, including Germany, France, Russia, Norway, Great Britain, China, Australia, Canada, Mexico and certain South American countries.

EDF 565 Social and Cultural Differences in Education (3) A multidisciplinary approach to educational problems arising from social and cultural differences in school populations. Investigate solutions in light of social philosophy, anthropology, psychology, history and economic formulations.

EDF 567 Strategies for Social Change (3) Examine education and other social institutions where change is appropriate and feasible to achieve legitimate goals of equality and freedom in America.

EDF 585 Philosophy of Education (3) Identify and critically examine aims and values of influential contemporary educational ideologies in America, noting how these philosophies relate to political, social, economic and religious goals and practices.

EDF 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

EDF 690 Advanced Topics in Foundations of Education (3) These topics may derive from other advanced courses in Foundations of Education, or from the need of a particular student or group of students. Area covered in any one course is determined by a course subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EDF 740 Psychological Foundations of Education (3) Non-Psychology majors only. Examine basic concepts pertinent to understanding human behavior. Emphasize cognition, perception, maturation, motivation, learning, emotions, and personal and social adjustment.

EDF 765 Sociological Foundations of Education (3) Examine education in relation to the sociological realities of American and world societies, contemporary and primitive.

EDF 785 Philosophical Foundations of Education (3) Examine leading contemporary and classical philosophical systems and how they culminate in practical educational goals, systems of justification, and practices. Includes study of educational aims and values of various cultures.

EDF 786 Seminar in Existentialism and Education (3) Investigate existential thought and the conceptual and pedagogical problems it poses, including its role in the development of the behavioral sciences.

EDFE 270 Teacher Aide (1-4) May be repeated. Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Practical experience for those who definitely plan to teach. May request any public or private school, preschool through high school. Must be registered for EDFE 270 to receive credit for aiding. Placement application required each quarter. S/U final mark.

EDFE 401 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident undergraduate students. Supervised professional activity in the major field. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with program facilitator. S/U final mark.

EDFE 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per credit hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with program facilitator.

EDFE 444 Supervised Teaching (1-18) PTE Meets student teaching requirement for certification. Supervision by university consultant and certified teacher whose endorsement is consistent with that of the student teacher. Experience includes significant and continuous involvement of the cooperating teacher in the evaluation of the student teacher. S/U final mark.

EDFE 445 Advanced Supervised Teaching (1-18) PTE Prerequisite: EDFE 444. Available to students who have completed minimal supervised teaching requirement for certification but who need or wish to improve teaching techniques with additional field experience. May be repeated only with permission of instructor. S/U final mark.

EDFE 501 Educational Field Experiences Studies (1-4) May be repeated. Arrange with instructor. Undertake educational field studies in school settings, either individual or team oriented, and focus on practical and relevant assessment of needs in teacher education. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with program facilitator. S/U final mark.

EDFE 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's major field. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with program facilitator. S/U final mark.

EDFE 610 Field Experience (1-15) Individually arranged field experiences under supervision of university and school or community staff. A variety of sites are available year round. S/U final mark.

EDFE 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with program facilitator.

EDFE 640 Supervision of Educational Field Experience (3) Develop individual supervisory guidelines, particularly in the classroom, for use with student teachers and interns. S/U final mark.

EDUCATIONAL FIELD EXPERIENCES: LABORATORY SCHOOL

(Also see EDFE)

EDLS courses are administered by the Teacher Education Center, College of Education.

EDLS 360 Clinical Experience: Primary (2) PTE Prerequisite: Instructor consent. For Early Childhood/Elementary Education majors who need to work with K-3 children. Continuously interact with children four hours per week. Weekly seminar at 3:20 p.m. Thursdays. All students video-taped.

EDLS 361 Clinical Experience: Intermediate (2) PTE Prerequisite: Instructor consent. For Elementary Education majors. Be assigned to 4th, 5th or 6th grade class for continuous student and curricular interaction. Four hours per week in classroom; Tuesday seminars at 3:20 p.m. All students video-taped.

EDLS 362 Clinical Experience: Middle School (2) PTE Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Receive assignment to a specific subject area as a middle school, secondary and/or elementary major, and work with 6th to 8th grade students five classes a week. Weekly arranged seminar with supervisory teacher. All students video-taped.

EDLS 363 Clinical Experience: Secondary (2) PTE Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Take concurrently with special methods. Be assigned major subject area class and be continuously involved in planned classroom activities calling for applications of basic teaching skills. Five classroom days per week; one-two hours of seminar plus preparation time. All students video-taped.

EDLS 365 Advanced Clinical Experience (2-4) PTE Prerequisites: Previous clinical experience and instructor consent. Further enhance teaching skills and techniques by working with pupils in classroom. Classroom hours depend on credit hours. Allow for preparation, supervisor conferences and pupil activity time.

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION

EDMS courses are administered by the Division of Educational Studies.

EDMS 302 Orientation to Middle Schools (3) Investigate the history, philosophy and current curriculum of middle schools. Emphasize organizational plans, skills required of teachers, nature of the curriculum and problems of articulation with other schools in a system.

EDMS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

EDMS 508 Workshop (1-15) Concentrate on instructional problems of participants, with problems attacked varying with experts conducting workshops. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDMS 513 Professional Renewal Experiences (1-6) Discover skills, knowledge and problems of educators, with area to be covered in any one course determined by subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EDMS 601 Practicum (3) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in participant's interest area. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDMS 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with program director. Does not apply to Graduate Division requirements for 500-level or above courses, unless student is in full-time residence at UNC when course is taken.

EDMS 663 Middle School/Junior High Curriculum (3) Study traditional and current curriculum design for middle schools/junior high schools with reference to the needs of young adolescents.

EDMS 664 Seminar in Middle School/Junior High School Instruction (3) Deal with unique characteristics of pre- and early-adolescent learners and learning strategies that effectively meet their needs.

READING

EDRD courses are administered by the Division of Educational Studies.

EDRD 103 Introduction to College Reading (3) Focus primarily on developing reading skills, covering textbook study techniques, lecture note taking, exam preparation, comprehension improvement, critical reading and library use.

EDRD 104 Individualized Reading (1) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Develop college reading skills through an individualized program designed for specific needs. Practice comprehension and vocabulary improvement in a reading lab and confer with instructor weekly.

EDRD 130 College Reading Study Skills (3) Develop reading and study skills proficiency for college success through instruction and outside assignments. Emphasize effective study for mature readers; intensive study and rapid reading flexibility; comprehension improvement; recreational reading; listening and note taking; and time management for improved learning.

EDRD 131 Speed Reading (3) As a mature reader, make significant comprehension improvement through instruction and outside assignments, as well as new techniques. Stress rapid-survey approaches and vocabulary development. Two hours of outside practice required for each class hour. S/U final mark.

EDRD 303 Developing Tutoring Skills (3) Prerequisite: Instructor consent. Learn about the tutoring process, role-play experiences, discuss tutor-student interaction, improve study skills and attitudes, and enhance sensitivity for tutoring students who are culturally different or who have special needs.

EDRD 308 Reading Workshop (1-15) Subtitle indicates whether workshop is for elementary or secondary teachers. Topics related to remedial reading, word perception, study skills, reading in the content fields, and trends and issues will be included. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDRD 310 Improvement of Instruction in Reading in the Elementary School (4) PTE Consider content, methods, materials and evaluation used in kindergarten through sixth grade in detail. Specifically learn to meet wide range of educational needs and abilities of "normal" and exceptional children.

EDRD 314 Improvement of Instruction in Literature in the Elementary School (3) PTE Consider interests and abilities governing the choice of literature appropriate for kindergarten through sixth grade, and survey this literature. Emphasize modern selections, and use of literature, individualizing reading instruction and use in content fields.

EDRD 401 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open to students minoring in reading only. Supervised professional activity in reading. Approximately one hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDRD 411 Approaches to Reading Instruction (3) PTE Prerequisites: EDRD 310 and EDFE 444 and consent of instructor. Learn various approaches to teaching reading in the elementary school. Theoretical rationale underlying approaches, their objectives, organization and evaluation are incorporated. Laboratory and field experiences are included.

EDRD 412 Applied Reading in the Elementary and Middle School (4) Addresses specific reading needs of elementary and middle school students in content materials. Students work directly with elementary and middle school students and content teachers in developing and testing teaching strategies.

EDRD 413 Adolescent and Young Adult Literature: Expressive and Receptive (3) Analysis and discussion of adolescent and young adult literature, and resultant implications for teaching, including multiple responses to literature. Trends and research in this area will be examined. Field experiences included.

EDRD 415 Trends and Issues in Reading Instruction (3) Develop students' awareness of trends and issues in reading instruction and emphasize their professional responsibility to keep abreast through reading, research and/or involvement in professional organizations.

EDRD 416 Introduction to Reading for the Special Student (3) Prerequisite: EDRD 310 or consent of instructor. Identification of reading problems of atypical students: gifted, slow learners, handicapped, educationally disadvantaged, linguistically and culturally different, and the psychologically and neurologically dysfunctional. Educational laboratory experience required.

EDRD 417 Seminar in Reading for the Special Child (3) Prerequisite: EDRD 416. Learn to teach reading to the gifted, slow learners, physically handicapped, educationally disadvantaged, linguistically and culturally different, and the psychologically and neurologically dysfunctional. Educational laboratory experience required.

EDRD 418 Receptive and Expressive Communication Skills in a High-Tech Society (3) Focus on present and future use of educational technology and its impact on the teaching of reading. Discussions on developing critical communication skills in a high-tech society.

EDRD 419 Reading and Writing Development of Preschool Children (2) Become acquainted with current research on early literacy. Opportunities to interact with preschool children in relation to course content. Implications for primary reading and writing curriculum development.

EDRD 420 Reading in the Secondary School (3) Required for undergraduates preparing to be secondary teachers, and graduate students without reading instruction background. Investigate reading theory, reading and content area teaching, concept of reading level, reading as skills development, individual differences in reading ability, scope and sequence of skills development, and their reinforcement.

EDRD 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given.

EDRD 508 Reading Workshop (1-15) Subtitles indicate whether workshop is for elementary and/or secondary teachers. Subtitles will include topics related to remedial reading, word perception, study skills, reading in content fields, and trends and issues. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. S/U final mark.

EDRD 521 Reading in the Content Fields (3) Teach subject matter to utilize and further develop fundamental reading. Consider effective reading skills, vocabulary development in specific subject areas, and study skills.

EDRD 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in reading approximately two hours per day. A well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDRD 611 Reading Practicum (1-4) Prerequisite: EDRD 612. Application of knowledge gained in EDRD 612. This field-based experience will culminate in a written report and concluding seminar with the supervising instructor. S/U final mark.

EDRD 612 Reading in the Primary Grades (3) Study the nature of reading, pertinent research in the field, reading curriculum from preparatory periods through primary grades, selection of effective teaching materials, teaching methods and techniques and use of various tests.

EDRD 613 Reading in the Intermediate Grades (3) Emphasize specific skills taught in the intermediate grades. Skills are identified and discussed in terms of instructional materials, methods and evaluation procedures and management in reading programs.

EDRD 614 Literature in the Elementary School (3) Consider locating and evaluating children's books and the method of organizing, teaching and evaluating a literature program. Examine current issues and research.

EDRD 615 Seminar in Literature for Children and Young Adults (3) Prerequisite: EDRD 314, 614 or consent of instructor. Review and discuss issues and research in children's and young adult's literature, including censorship, style analysis, minority books, trends and issues. Mini-research study required.

EDRD 617 Remedial Reading in the Elementary School (4) Prerequisite: EDRD 612, 613 or equivalent. Gain insight into problems of the educationally disabled reader in elementary school, including diagnosis, causation and remediation. Spend two hours weekly in Educational Services Center laboratory experiences.

EDRD 620 Developmental Reading in the Secondary School (3) In detail, analyze problems concerned with selecting what to teach, grade placement of content, methods and materials for teaching, and means of evaluating reading achievement in junior and senior high schools.

EDRD 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not apply toward Graduate Division requirement for courses numbered 500 or above unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

EDRD 627 Remedial Reading in the Secondary School (4) Gain insight into problems of the educationally disabled reader in secondary school, including diagnosis, causation and remediation. Spend two hours weekly in Educational Services Center laboratory.

EDRD 637 Developmental and Remedial Reading at the College Level (2) In detail, consider problems of what to teach, placement of content, methods and materials for teaching and means of diagnosis and evaluation of reading achievement of college students.

EDRD 640 Linguistic Foundations of Reading Instruction (3) Analyze the phonic structure of the English language, vocabulary development, sentences, and intonation patterns to develop teacher competence.

EDRD 645 Seminar in Research and the Analysis of Reading Programs (3) Prerequisite: EDRD 310, 411, 612, 613, or 620. Study research techniques and their application to education. Critique reading programs, and develop and present an individual research report.

EDRD 650 Remedial Reading Case Study: Elementary (5) Prerequisites: EDRD 617 and instructor consent. Tutor an elementary level disabled reader for five sessions a week, and spend one additional period in a seminar reviewing case studies and diagnostic and remedial techniques. Observation of tutoring sessions followed by individual or group conferences. S/U final mark.

EDRD 651 Remedial Reading Case Study: Secondary (5) Prerequisites: EDRD 627 and instructor consent. Tutor a secondary level disabled reader for five student sessions per week, and spend one additional period in seminar reviewing case studies and diagnostic and remedial techniques. Observations of tutoring session followed by individual or group conferences. S/U final mark.

EDRD 652 Remedial Reading Internship: Elementary (3) Prerequisites: EDRD 617 and instructor consent. Serve as an intern with a remedial reading teacher or in supervised setting in Educational Services Center, with small group of elementary level disabled readers, five student sessions per week. Observations of teaching followed by conferences between clinician and supervisor. Weekly seminars are held to discuss diagnostic and remedial procedures. S/U final mark.

EDRD 653 Remedial Reading Internship: Secondary (3) Prerequisites EDRD 627 or instructor consent. Intern with a remedial reading teacher or in a supervised setting in Educational Services Center, with small group of secondary level disabled readers, five student sessions per week. Observations of teaching followed by conferences between clinician and supervisors. Weekly seminars or equivalent discuss diagnostic and remedial procedures. S/U final mark.

EDRD 654 Educational Services Center Internship: Reading Clinic, College Reading, Adult Literacy (3) Separate practicums in these subjects may be taken for 3 credits each, for a maximum of 9 credit hours. Prerequisites: EDRD 617, or 627 and consent of instructor. Tutor college students, illiterate adults or severely disabled readers, supervise clinicians or conduct diagnostic services. S/U final mark.

EDRD 672 Teaching Reading in a Pluralistic Society (3) Prepare reading teachers, specialists or administrators with abilities and knowledge necessary for direction of reading instruction for multicultural K-12. Techniques, approaches, materials, measurement, psychological/sociological aspects, racism and sexism considered.

EDRD 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for Master of Arts program on recommendation of major advisor. S/U final mark.

EDRD 701 Specialist Degree Practicum (8) Project or supervised professional activity required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. S/U final mark.

EDRD 745 Seminar in Reading (3) Analyze historical and current research in reading to consider trends and issues in teaching reading. Topics vary according to student interests.

EDRD 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3) May be repeated for maximum of 9 quarter hours. Experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on college or university level. Observations and teaching used as basis for analysis of learning experiences.

EDRD 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Students must earn 6 hours of credit for doctoral dissertation research proposal in partial fulfillment of requirements for doctoral degree prior to admission to candidacy. S/U final mark.

EDRD 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. Students must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of requirements for the doctoral degree. S/U final mark.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

EDSE courses are administered by the Division of Professional Teacher Education.

EDSE 100 Education of Exceptional Children (3) Survey the characteristics and educational needs of impaired and gifted children. An overview for undergraduate students in Special Education, General Education, Nursing, Counseling and related disciplines.

EDSE 201 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to sophomore majors and minors in Special Education. Supervised professional activity in student's major or minor field. Approximately 1 hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDSE 250 Structure of Language (3) Approach language from a syntactical and morphological view as it applies to the child, stressing the understanding of the structure of the English language as well as how language is learned.

EDSE 302 Counseling Parents of Exceptional Children (3) Students in special education, general education, nursing, counseling and related professions receive techniques for working with parents of exceptional children.

EDSE 544 Media and Methods for Visually Handicapped I (3) Discover special instructional techniques in teaching reading, language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, physical education and fine arts to the blind and partially sighted. Two hour lab.

EDSE 545 Media and Methods for the Visually Handicapped II (3) Learn practical aspects of programming, evaluation procedures, records, staffing, appropriate placements, sourcing materials and equipment, scheduling, consulting, legislative and financial provisions, parent conferences, volunteer service coordination, community agencies and related services. Two hour lab.

EDSE 546 Principles of Orientation and Mobility for Visually Handicapped (3) Learn importance of independent travel, and techniques to develop orientation skills and pre-cane mobility; cane instruction philosophy and history, dog guides and other travel methods; review current programs and observe cane travel.

EDSE 547 Independence in Orientation and Mobility (3-5) Learn skills involved in general navigation and environmental awareness while working under a blindfold. Gain insight into travel problems of blind individuals.

EDSE 548 Advanced Independence in Orientation and Mobility (3-5) Prerequisite: EDSE 547. Continuation of EDSE 547. Develop mobility skills in the advanced travel situation, emphasizing maximum effective use of remaining senses.

EDSE 549 Survey of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind (3) Discuss common causes/characteristics of impairments resulting in severely/profoundly handicapping blindness and to interpreting medical information; focus on sequences of development and effects of blindness on development.

EDSE 550 Low Functioning Acoustically Handicapped (1) Investigate compounding effects of a second handicap on development of the hearing impaired child. Emphasize psychological, social, linguistic, communication and educational problems.

EDSE 555 Diagnosis of Language and Reading Behaviors of the Hearing Impaired (3) Diagnostic/evaluation of receptive language and reading levels of the hearing impaired child, development of the I.E.P. and implementation with a hearing impaired child.

EDSE 556 Advanced Manual Communication Skills (3) Prerequisites: EDSE 356, 456 or permission of instructor. Learn to use correct signs for classroom teaching, conversation and interpreting for the deaf.

EDSE 580 Nature and Needs of the Talented and Gifted Student (3) Study, in depth, the psychological, social physical and educational characteristics and needs of talented and gifted students, especially the diverse nature of giftedness through extensive research readings.

EDSE 581 Methods and Curriculum for Teaching the Talented and Gifted (4) Survey techniques, methods and materials used to educate children with superior cognitive and creative abilities, stressing procedures for their maximum overall development.

EDSE 582 Practicum in Teaching the Talented and Gifted (1-15) Prerequisites: EDSE 580, 581. Emphasize the processes of assessment, prescription, educational programming, teaching skill development and program development in this supervised teaching experience.

EDSE 583 Research Seminar in Gifted and Talented Education (3) Prerequisites: EPRE 600, EDSE 580. Stress principles, methods and evaluation of research as they specifically relate to completed research in the area of the gifted and talented, and investigate appropriate educational techniques especially designed for these children.

EDSE 584 Organization and Administration of Public School Programs for the Gifted and Talented (3) Receive assistance in planning and implementing a gifted and talented program in a school and school district, emphasizing actual identification of students and program to be developed for them.

EDSE 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised activity in a major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

EDSE 602 Education and Psychology of Exceptional Children (3) Survey the characteristics and educational needs of impaired and gifted children. An overview of the field for graduate students in Special Education, General Education, Psychology and related fields.

EDSE 603 Administration and Supervision of Special Education (3) Review problems in the administration and supervision of special education programs: Finance and program organization, physical facilities, budgeting and effects of legislation and litigation.

EDSE 604 Principles and Practices of Measurement of the Handicapped (3) Discover basic concepts needed to interpret the results of psychological and educational tests, particularly those tests used to evaluate and diagnose educational problems in handicapped children.

EDSE 605 Appraisal of Exceptional Children (5) Become familiar with techniques, methods and purposes of appraising exceptional children, especially the historical development, basic purposes and assumptions of assessment; testing terminology and statistics, and formal testing administration and interpretation.

EDSE 606 Practicum in Appraising Exceptional Children (4) Prerequisite: EDSE 605. Receive supervised experience in administering and interpreting specialized tests to handicapped students.

EDSE 608 Directed Case Study with ED/LD Children (4) Prerequisites: EDSE 320, 326, 620. Tutor an individual with learning and/or emotional problems under supervision, and review teaching process utilized in individual and group conferences.

EDSE 609 Basic Concepts of Mental Retardation (4) Prerequisite: EDSE 100 or 602. Examine the intellectual, psychological, medical and educational characteristics of the mentally retarded and related methods of management.

EDSE 610 Sociological and Educational Aspects of Mental Retardation (4) Study research findings concerned with community and institutional care, treatment and education of the mentally retarded.

EDSE 611 Psychological Aspects of Mental Retardation (4) Prerequisite: EDSE 310 or 609. Review the management and research implications of the intellectual functioning, psychological theories and learning interrelations of the psychological aspects of mental retardation.

EDSE 612 Advanced Curriculum Development (4) Prerequisite: EDSE 412. Develop the application of principles of preparation, development and effective use of integrated units, emphasizing evaluation and reporting in terms of achievement of the curriculum objectives.

EDSE 614 Practicum with the Mentally Handicapped, K-12 (3-15) Prerequisite: EDSE 100 or 602, 412, 417. Individual observation and supervised practice in the education of the mentally handicapped.

EDSE 616 Case Study with Handicapped Children (1-4) Experience working with emotionally disturbed, learning disabled, mentally retarded or visually, auditorily or physically impaired children ages 0-8. Required are preschool program observations, planning and implementation of teaching strategies.

EDSE 617 Assessment and Methods of Teaching Intellectually Impaired, Learning Disabled and Emotionally Disturbed Young Children (4) Develop skills in administering a variety of assessment tools, plan and implement teaching strategies and evaluate the teaching process. Focus on children ages 0-8.

EDSE 618 Assessment and Methods of Teaching Visually and Hearing Impaired Young Children (4) Develop skills in administering a variety of assessment tools, plan and implement teaching strategies and evaluate the teaching process. Focus on children ages 0-8.

EDSE 619 Practicum in Teaching Handicapped and High Risk Children in Early Childhood (3-15) Prerequisites: EDEC 533, EDEC 648, 662, EDSE 306, 617, 618 and consent of instructor. Supervised teaching of handicapped and high risk children with the ages of 0-8. Must be taken concurrently with EDEC 619.

EDSE 620 Teaching Strategies and Resources for Learning Disabled and Emotionally Disturbed (3) Teach basic "generic" Special Education applied classroom techniques, including informal assessment, objective and IEP writing, program evaluation, material selection, resource room management and professional roles.

EDSE 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate student outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Three copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 600-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter the course is taken.

EDSE 623 Sociological and Cultural Aspects of Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children (3) Investigate research findings in etiology, community and institutional care and treatment, pertinent current issues and review special legislation and typical community services related to sociological and cultural problems.

EDSE 624 Seminar in Education of Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled (3) Prerequisites: EDSE 320, 326, 602 and any two of the following: EDSE 665, 666 or 667. Synthesize experiences and coursework in learning disabled and emotionally disturbed, focusing on current issues in field and classroom applications.

EDSE 625 Practicum with Socially and Emotionally Disturbed, K-12 (3-15) Prerequisites: EDSE 320, 602, 623 and 665. Individual observation and supervised practice in education of the socially and emotionally disturbed. S/U final mark.

EDSE 626 Behavior Management in the Classroom (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 421. Apply and critically evaluate major concepts and techniques underlying application of behavior modification techniques to problems of children with academic and behavioral difficulties in the classroom.

EDSE 627 Learning and Developmental Theories Applied to Emotionally Disturbed/Learning Disabled Persons (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 620. Make in-depth analysis, synthesis and evaluation of theories of cognitive and psycho-social development and information processing related to unique development and processing of emotionally disturbed and learning disabled children and adolescents.

EDSE 628 Practicum with Severely Emotionally Disturbed Children, K-12 (9-15) Prerequisites: EDSE 632, 665, 666. Supervised practice in educating severely emotionally disturbed and learning disabled, focusing on those children in self-contained classrooms and/or residential centers.

EDSE 629 Practicum in Learning Disabled Children, K-12 (3-15) Prerequisites: EDSE 326, 602, 667. Supervised practice in programming for and teaching learning disabled children. S/U final mark.

EDSE 631 Advanced Problems in Teaching Children with Physical Defects (3) Study techniques helpful in education, vocational training, therapeutic problems and developing satisfactory self-concepts among children with cerebral palsy, spinal bifida, muscular dystrophy, etc.

EDSE 632 Language Development and Disorders in Emotionally Disturbed and Learning Disabled Children (3) Learn basic information about language development, and relationships to language disorders of emotionally disturbed and learning disabled. Theories, assessment and teaching of language disorders with learning handicapped included.

EDSE 633 Seminar in Disabled and Other Health Impaired (3) Augment other seminar courses in this area with shared experiences. Discuss COHI problems in depth and work on an individual project.

EDSE 634 Practicum with Physically Handicapped, K-12 (3-15) Prerequisite: EDSE 100, 330 or 602. Individual observation and supervised practice in education of the physically handicapped.

EDSE 640 Academic, Prevocational and Vocational Strategies for Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind (3) Emphasize strategies for working with SPHB persons functioning at 7-11 years. Discuss Stephen's Project PAVE, pre-vocational and daily living skills, programming, alternative living environments and vocational planning with family and vocational rehabilitation.

EDSE 641 Structure and Function of the Eye (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 440 or consent of instructor. Study the anatomy, physiology and pathology of the eye, and procedures for medical eye examinations, as presented by an ophthalmologist.

EDSE 642 Low Vision and Its Educational Implications (3) Investigate principles of preparation, selection and effective use of instructional materials for low vision children. Discuss educational interpretation of eye reports, educational implication of diagnosis, techniques for observation, visual efficiency and testing.

EDSE 643 Braille and Other Communication Skills II (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 543. Learn special braille codes: mathematical and scientific notations; music and foreign languages; textbook formats for braille large type and recorded transcriptions; operation and use of Cranmer Abacus. Two hours lab.

EDSE 645 Teaching the Use of the Optacon in Reading (3) Learn to use the Optacon, electronic machine that converts regular ink-print symbols into tactile, vibrating images to be read with a finger, in order to teach VH students.

EDSE 647 Applied Methodologies in Orientation and Mobility (4) Learn methodologies in orientation skills for totally blind, low vision and multihandicapped children. Address program, curricula and professional issues; work individually with a visually handicapped person, providing O & M instruction.

EDSE 649 Assessment of Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind Children (3) Practice observation techniques and use appropriate developmental scales and other assessment tools to obtain information to develop IEPs. Discuss roles of psychologists and ancillary personnel.

EDSE 651 Advanced Problems in Speech for the Hearing Impaired (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 451. Study, in depth, the problems, development and appropriate remediation of hearing impaired speech, including diagnosis and program planning.

EDSE 652 Linguistic Approach to Language for the Hearing Impaired (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 458. Explore basic psycholinguistic theories and their application to hearing impaired language development, remediation, diagnosis and program planning. Apply to language diagnosis and program planning.

EDSE 654 Practicum with Hearing Impaired, K-12 (3-15) Registration by permission of major advisor only. Individual observation and supervised practice in the education of the deaf and hard of hearing.

EDSE 659 Seminar in Education of the Hearing Impaired (3) Prerequisites: EDSE 452, 453, 455, 458. Discussion of problems encountered in working with hearing impaired children. Structured with needs of candidates included.

EDSE 660 Introduction to Issues and Concepts in Education of Emotionally Disturbed Students (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 602, 100 or equivalent. Provides knowledge of the major theoretical issues in the area of emotional disturbance. Introduces appropriate classroom instructional techniques.

EDSE 661 Introduction to Issues and Concepts in Education of Learning Disabled Students (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 602, 100 or equivalent. Addresses the major issues and concerns relating to identification and education of students with learning disabilities.

EDSE 665 Methods of Teaching Socially and Emotionally Maladjusted (4) Prerequisites: EDSE 100 or 602 and EDSE 320. Learn major intervention strategies for teaching emotionally disturbed and develop skill in technique application. Emphasis on problems in grades K-12.

EDSE 666 Methods of Teaching Students with Severe Emotional Disturbances (4) Preparation to teach students residing in self-contained, special day school and residential settings who are classified as severely learning disabled or emotionally disturbed.

EDSE 667 Methods of Teaching the Learning Disabled (4) Prerequisites: EDSE 326, 620. Learn about various major current techniques, methods, philosophies and trends for teaching the learning disabled (LD) in grades K-12.

EDSE 670 Practicum with Visually Handicapped K-12 (3-15) Supervised teaching experience with both blind and partially seeing children; placement evaluations, preparation of materials and observation of varied programs; itinerant, resource room, residential school.

EDSE 671 Practicum in Severely/Profoundly Handicapped Blind (3-15) Supervised teaching experience with severely/profoundly handicapped children in day school (public or private), residential school, state institution or on itinerant basis. Daily supervision by master teacher with overall supervision by UNC SPHB faculty.

EDSE 672 Practicum in Orientation and Mobility for the Blind K-12 (6-15) Supervised teaching experience with both blind and partially seeing children in orientation and mobility. Observe varied programs; itinerant, resource room, residential school.

EDSE 685 Administrative Planning and Program Evaluation in Special Education (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 603. Special education administrators in training conduct special education program evaluations for decision making, to better understand resource utilization, and integrate these activities with other special education administrative functions.

EDSE 701 Specialist Degree Practicum (8) Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree, except in those departments which have substitutes for this course.

EDSE 705 Internship in Special Education (4-15) Supervised program of orientation, observation and participation in one or more agencies devoted to exceptional children. Specific experiences include administration, program development and interagency relationships. Requires a 330 clock hour minimum in one full quarter.

EDSE 706 Advanced Seminar in Research in Special Education (3) Analyze studies and research pertaining to education of exceptional children. Learn to conduct and report research and survey critical problems and trends in Special Education.

EDSE 707 Trends in Special Education (3) Doctoral students only. Study historical development of educational programs for exceptional children and critically analyze issues and trends in the field.

EDSE 709 Problems in Assessment in Special Education (3) Review and analyze individual tests of intelligence and assess the educational implications of such tests for special populations.

EDSE 711 Advanced Seminar in Mental Retardation (3) Discuss, review, analyze and evaluate five major theories and/or conceptualizations of mental retardation, and investigate relationship of law and the Principle of Normalization to present approaches to dealing with mentally retarded individuals in schools and society.

EDSE 712 Advanced Seminar in Learning Disabilities (3) Review, analyze and evaluate selected learning disabilities, theories and related concerns.

EDSE 713 Advanced Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis (3) Review Special Education topics in behavioral technology and research in single subject design; explore needed research.

EDSE 714 Seminar in Professional Writing (3) Develop an understanding of the importance and procedures involved in professional writing, emphasizing writing for publication in those journals and textbooks which publish more often in areas of Special Education.

EDSE 741 Advanced Seminar in Visually Handicapped (3) Learn educational programming for the visually handicapped, including rapid changes in braille systems, techniques for reproduction, development and distribution of educational materials, and low vision aids application and residual vision utilization.

EDSE 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3-9) Receive experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching, which will be used as basis for analysis of learning experiences. For doctoral candidates planning to teach on college or university level.

EDSE 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. A student may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, but must earn 6 hours of credit as a partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to admission to candidacy. S/U final grade.

EDSE 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. A student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, but must earn 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as a partial fulfillment of requirements for any doctoral degree. S/U final grade.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

(See EPRE)

EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

(See ET)

ENGLISH EDUCATION

EED courses are administered by the Department of English.

EED 341 Methods and Materials for Teaching Language and Composition in the Secondary School (4) PTE Prerequisite to student teaching. Methods and materials for teaching language and composition in the secondary schools. Teaching techniques are a point of emphasis.

EED 402 Methods and Materials of Teaching Literature in Secondary Schools (5) PTE Prerequisite to student teaching. Selection of literature, use of media, curriculum and classroom organization, testing, evaluation, and materials in a secondary school program.

EED 403 Workshop in the Teaching of English (3-4) PTE Course may be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. A series of workshops in special problems in the teaching of English, conducted by authorities of the field.

EED 406 Literature for Adolescents (4) Reading material for a transition from children's literature to literature for adults. Attention concentrated on junior novels, junior biographies, their authors, and on trends and evaluative standards.

EED 502 The Teaching of Composition (4) (PTE or certification at undergraduate level) Methods of improving composition. The organization of paragraph and theme. The improvement of sentence structure.

EED 602 Seminar in Literature for Adolescents (4) (PTE or certification at undergraduate level) Books written for adolescents, with emphasis upon junior novels and biographies. Consideration of reading guidance based upon student interests and needs. Development of criteria for evaluating literature for adolescents.

EED 603 Reconstructing the English Curriculum (4) (PTE or certification at undergraduate level) The place of English in the curriculum of the secondary school, with a consideration of appropriate materials and their use.

EED 754 Supervised Teaching of English: Literature and Composition (3-9) Student will prepare and teach classes under the supervision of instructors chosen or designated in order to give practice in and to evaluate teaching.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

(See EDEL)

ENGLISH

(Also see BLS)

ENG courses are administered by the Department of English.

ENG 101 Elementary Composition (4) Introduction to basic expository writing, with emphasis on functional grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, paragraph organization, and the essay.

ENG 102 College Research Paper (4) Prerequisite, ENG 101. The second quarter of elementary expository writing, with instruction in diction, style, tone, logical thinking, the organization of well-developed reports, and a research paper.

ENG 103 Basic Technical Writing (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Analysis of sentence structure, order of presentation, and use of illustration in writing essential for the technician, engineer, and scientist, emphasis on arranging and stating information clearly.

ENG 105 Communications on a Theme (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Topics for writing chosen from ideas of historical influence and/or contemporary problems. Readings and class discussions will serve as background for writing essays.

ENG 106 Word Power (4) The acquisition of new words and the effective use of them through care and taste; includes levels of usage; urges specific rather than general expression, fresh rather than trite diction.

ENG 111 Introduction to Poetry (4) Critical approaches to poetry, including a study of technical poetic devices in order to enhance appreciation and understanding. Qualified students may be exempted by examination.

ENG 112 Introduction to Fiction (4) Critical approaches to short stories and novels, emphasizing themes, characterization and techniques. Qualified students may be exempted by examination.

ENG 113 Introduction to Drama (4) Selected plays, ancient and modern, to develop the student's skills in dealing with drama as literature.

ENG 114 Introduction to Language (4) The methods and conclusions of language study. Covers phonology, grammar, semantics; stylistic, cultural, and dialectical variations; spelling; and sociopolitical problems in language. Not a remedial course.

ENG 115 Introduction to Fiction and Drama (4) Critical approaches to these two types with emphasis on similarities and differences between them. Credit will not be given if a student has had either ENG 112 or ENG 113.

ENG 118 Modernism in Literature (4) Study movements and ideas (e.g., Freudianism, existentialism, magic realism, postmodernism) in twentieth-century American and/or British literature.

ENG 160 Masterpieces of English Literature (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Study English literature from the beginning to the present. Emphasize the appreciation, through close reading, of selected major works and the contribution of the literature to contemporary life and thought.

ENG 161 Masterpieces of American Literature (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Study American literature from the beginning to the present. Emphasize the appreciation, through close reading, of selected major works and the contribution of the literature to contemporary life and thought.

ENG 162 Masterpieces of World Literature (4) Course may be repeated under different subtitles for a maximum of 12 credits. Study the riches of world literature in translation. Course content will be designated by one of the following subtitles: Continental Masterpieces, Masterpieces of Russian literature, Masterpieces of the Orient.

ENG 180 Expository Writing for Foreign Students (4) Designed for students of English as a second language. Intermediate and advanced levels of proficiency. Development of competence in expository writing.

ENG 202 Writing About Language (4) Prerequisites: ENG 101, 114. Introduces expository writing skills beyond freshman English, including reports, abstracts, summaries, and a brief research paper. Special emphasis on language in the context of society.

ENG 205 Linguistic Theory Basic to TESL (4) Designed to familiarize students with applications of linguistic theory to the problems of teaching English as a second language. Topics for investigation and application drawn from all areas of linguistics.

ENG 208 Bible as Literature (4) Course may be repeated under different subtitles for a maximum of 8 credits. Study the Bible as literature. Content will be designated by either of the following subtitles: Literature of the Old Testament; Literature of the New Testament.

ENG 209 Introduction to Shakespeare (4) Introduce the plays of William Shakespeare with emphasis given to the enjoyment of selected major works and to the appreciation of Shakespearean play production.

ENG 210 Major Themes in Literature (4) Course may be repeated under different subtitles for a maximum of 12 credits. Examine a literary theme that has universal applicability. Specific themes will be designated by subtitles such as heroism, futurism, and others.

ENG 211 Medieval Literature (4) Works from the Old and Middle English periods. Selections such as anonymous Anglo-Saxon lyrics, *Beowulf*, Chaucer, *Sir Gawain and the Green Knight*, and *Morte D'Arthur*.

ENG 212 Renaissance Literature (4) English poetry and prose of the Renaissance. Selections from such authors as Spenser, Jonson, Marlowe, Bacon, the Metaphysical poets, Milton, and the chroniclers.

ENG 213 Restoration and Eighteenth Century (4) Selected authors (Dryden, Pope, Swift, Defoe, Fielding, Boswell, Johnson, Goldsmith, Sheridan) and genres (comic drama, satiric poetry, the novel, biography) representative of literature in England from 1660 to 1800.

ENG 214 The Romantic Movement (4) English Romanticism, its social and philosophical backgrounds. Authors such as Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats, with some consideration of the essayists and minor poets.

ENG 215 Victorian Prose and Poetry (4) Victorian writers and their themes. Special emphasis upon intellectual currents of the age, such as Utilitarianism, the problems raised by industrialism, attitudes toward science, and the new aestheticism.

ENG 216 American Literature to the Civil War (4) American writers during the formative years of the colonial period and early years of the republic, emphasizing the religious and political traditions from which their literature sprang.

ENG 217 American Literature: Civil War to 1914 (4) Selected readings from authors such as Howells, James, Crane, Dickinson, Dreiser, Sinclair and London.

ENG 220 English Literature: 1900 to 1939 (4) Selected readings from authors such as Lawrence, Wells, Woolf, Joyce, Auden, Elliot, Forster, Kipling, Shaw and Conrad.

ENG 221 English Literature: 1940 to the Present (4) Selected readings from authors such as Lessing, Beckett, Thomas, Pinter, Spark, Burgess and Fowles.

ENG 225 American Literature: 1914-1939 (4) Selected readings from authors such as Robinson, Frost, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Cather, O'Neill, Steinbeck and Faulkner.

ENG 226 American Literature: 1940 to the Present (4) Selected readings from authors such as Lowell, Updike, Cheever, Bellow, Malamud, Albee, Warren, O'Connor.

ENG 230 Lectures on Literary Themes (2-4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits. Several works of literature centered around a specific theme. Topics designated by subtitle. No subtitle may be taken more than once for credit.

ENG 231 Great Writers in England or America (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. The in-depth study of one English or American writer not featured elsewhere. Subject of the course determined by subtitle. No subtitle may be taken more than once for credit.

ENG 232 Great Writers of the World (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. An in-depth study of one writer other than English or American not featured elsewhere. Subject of the course determined by subtitle. No subtitle may be taken more than once for credit.

ENG 235 World in Literature (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Variable content course studying literature of countries predominantly other than England or America. Readings may be thematic, comparative, geographic, generic. No subtitle may be taken more than once for credit.

ENG 238 Introduction to Folklore (4) Some of the basic genres of folklore, with an examination of the relationship between folklore and the arts and of that between folklore and society.

ENG 240 Creative Writing: Introduction to Poetry (4) The techniques involved in writing poetry.

ENG 241 Creative Writing: Introduction to Fiction (4) The techniques involved in writing fiction.

ENG 242 Creative Writing: Introduction to Theater, Film and Television (4) The techniques involved in writing for the theater, films and TV.

ENG 250 History of the English Language (4) The development of the English language, the historical basis of usage and grammar and the sources of the English vocabulary.

ENG 260 Women's Biography (4) Evaluation of biography as a genre; primarily stresses the content of selected life stories about and by women who have struggled to succeed in a male-dominated world.

ENG 310 Shakespeare: Early Plays (4) Some of the early plays of Shakespeare, with emphasis on themes, characterization, and philosophical changes of the comedies and histories.

ENG 311 Shakespeare: Later Plays (4) Some of the later plays of Shakespeare, with emphasis on themes, characterizations, and philosophical changes of the tragedies, problem plays, and romances.

ENG 318 Traditional Grammar for the Teacher (4) Standard English; its traditional classes of words, their functions and relations to each other. Treats grammatical concepts such as tense, voice, case, number, and coordination-subordination.

ENG 319 Advanced Expository Techniques (4) Prerequisite, ENG 101. Reading, writing, and formal analysis of various prose pieces; the study of logical fallacies in ancient and modern political writing.

ENG 321 Generative-Transformational Grammar (4) Prerequisite: ENG 250. A study of the generation of English sentences; blocks, kernels (phrase-structure rules), transformations (single and double base); conceptual postulates, operations, and processes underlying a generative-transformational grammar.

ENG 322 The Writer: Artist-Politician (4) The tension that exists between a writer's inner vision and his/her political-social responsibility. Major authors studied: Solzhenitsyn, Wright, Kazantzakis, and Levertov.

ENG 325 Studies in Science Fiction (4) Reading and discussion of works of science fiction and a view of science fiction's history and relevance.

ENG 326 Advanced Studies in Science Fiction (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. The works of one or more science fiction writers in depth; authors such as Asimov, Heinlein, and Clarke. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. Only 4 credit hours toward the English major or minor.

ENG 327 Women and Sex in Science Fiction (4) The treatment of women and sex in science fiction from the 1930's to the present.

ENG 335 World Literature By and About Women (4) The contributions of important early and modern women writers. Novels, plays and poetry or short stories of world writers will be studied.

ENG 340 Creative Writing: Advanced Poetry (4) Prerequisite: ENG 240. A course for students to improve their writing of poetry.

ENG 341 Creative Writing: Advanced Fiction (4) Prerequisite: ENG 241. A course for students to improve their writing of fiction.

ENG 360 Chaucer (4) An introduction to the language and literature of Geoffrey Chaucer.

ENG 402 The Short Story (4) Analysis of modern short stories.

ENG 403 Techniques of the Novel (5) A study of seven or eight important English and American novels to show different techniques used to reveal the novelists' artistic insight.

ENG 404 Modern Literature About Childhood and Adolescence (4) The concept of childhood and adolescence in the writing of 20th century British and American authors, with emphasis on the ideas of innocence and initiation.

ENG 405 Contemporary American Drama (4) A comprehensive view of the best dramatic literature of the modern American theatre.

ENG 406 Modern Drama Since Ibsen (4) The developments in modern European and American drama since the time of Ibsen.

ENG 407 Advanced Studies in Poetry (4) Some of the formal aspects of poetry (prosody, stanzaic and "named" forms), of types (lyric, narrative, dramatic), and of the poets' use of language.

ENG 408 Elizabethan Drama Exclusive of Shakespeare (4) The drama from 1558 to 1642; the major dramatists, stage conditions, acting companies and change in dramatic form and subjects reflecting the life of the times.

ENG 409 Literary Criticism (4) A study of the theory and history of literary criticism of Plato to Wayne C. Booth, with some application of critical theory.

ENG 410 History of Ideas in Literature (4) An intensive chronological study of a number of significant themes in literature.

ENG 411 Biography and Autobiography (4) A selection of critical essays concerning the genre, followed by the reading of seven or eight widely varied examples. Particular interests of individual students in the class will be considered.

ENG 414 Greek and Comparative Mythology (4) Greek myths as an important source of literary allusion and imagery and as a comparative vehicle to show what is common to all mythologies.

ENG 415 Major Themes of the Old Testament (4) Study themes in the evolution of Israel's relationship with Yahweh, with an emphasis on Israel's uniqueness in ancient world religion and her sense of moral purpose.

ENG 418 Grammatical Analysis (4) A comparison of grammatical systems used to describe the English language. Equal time will be given to the theoretical formulations and assumptions underlying structural and traditional grammars.

ENG 420 Stylistics (4) Prerequisite: ENG 321. The linguistic bases of stylistics, with special attention to the properties of literature and literary texts. The three major twentieth century theoretical stances will be considered.

ENG 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduates spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on research and writing. The instructor and chairperson must receive copies of the paper.

ENG 430 Studies in World Literature (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. An investigation of a theme, form or problem that cuts across periods and nationalities. Topic by subtitle. No subtitle may be taken more than once for credit.

ENG 440 Creative Writing: Poetry and Publication (4) Prerequisites: ENG 240 and ENG 340. An advanced course for students to continue to improve their writing of poetry and to seek literary outlets for submissions of their work.

ENG 441 Colloquium in Literature (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. One great work of literature or a small group of such masterpieces which are closely related either in form or idea. No subtitle may be taken more than once for credit.

ENG 450 Studies in Russian Literature (4) Selected Russian writers to acquaint students with Russia's unique culture and social milieu.

ENG 508 Workshop in English (3) A series of specialized English topics. Subject matter may deal with any area of English or English Education. The subtitle will indicate the course content.

ENG 513 Professional Renewal (1-12) Study of various topics which would be of particular interest to the English, or other, professional. The topic will depend upon the instructor.

ENG 535 World Literature By and About Women (4) The contributions of important early and modern women writers. Novels, plays and poetry or short stories of world writers will be studied.

ENG 600 Introduction to Graduate Study (3) An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular. Should be taken during the first quarter of graduate work.

ENG 622 Directed Studies (1-4) For qualified, full-time, resident graduate students: a minimum of 25 clock-hours per quarter hour in research and study. Two copies of a well-written paper must be submitted to supervising instructor.

ENG 623 through ENG 639: Seminars whose sub-title will indicate course content. Although each course number can carry up to 16 hours credit, no subtitle may be taken twice.

ENG 623 Studies in Old English (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in Germanic and Christian lyrics, elegies, historic poetry; selected prose; linguistic studies, including grammar, phonology, vocabulary, especially for West Saxon dialect; backgrounds of Anglo-Saxon culture.

ENG 624 Studies in Middle English (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in Chaucer's works; non-Chaucerian drama, romance, ballads, lyrics, selected prose; linguistic studies, including grammar, phonology, emphasis on East Midland dialect; medieval culture.

ENG 625 Studies in the Renaissance (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various ideas of the period. Genres (drama, prose, and poetry), and representative authors (e.g., Shakespeare, Milton, Spenser, Donne, Jonson, and Marlowe).

ENG 626 Studies in Restoration and 18th Century (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various ideas of the period, genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), and representative authors (e.g., Dryden, Swift, Pope, Boswell, and Johnson).

ENG 627 Studies in the Romantic Period (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in the origin, purpose, nature of the Romantic Movement, focusing on two or more representative authors — e.g., Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Keats, Byron, Lamb, Hazlitt, DeQuincey.

ENG 628 Studies in the Victorian Period (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), representative authors (e.g., Arnold, Tennyson, Hardy), and ideas of the Victorian Period.

ENG 629 Studies in 20th Century British Literature (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various ideas of the period, genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), and representative authors (Yeats, Auden, Thomas, Hughes, Shaw, Pinter, Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Greene, Durrell, and Burgess).

ENG 630 Studies in American Literature (Beginnings to Civil War) (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various genres (criticism, drama, prose, and poetry), ideas, and representative authors, (e.g., Edwards, Emerson, and Melville) during the colonial, Federal, and early 19th century periods.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

ENST courses are administered by the Environmental Studies Program.

ENST 110 Introduction to Environmental Studies (4) Explore the nature of the environment and environmental problems, and gain an overall understanding of the complexity of these problems, as well as a variety of possible solutions.

ENST 120 Human Attitudes Toward Physical and Social Environments (3) Prerequisite: ENST 110 recommended. What forms our attitudes and perceptions toward the environment? What alternatives do we have to change our behavioral strategy when we attempt to understand and solve current environmental problems?

ENST 130 History of the Environmental Movement (3) Focus on the evolution of the environmental movement through the preservationist, conservationist and environmentalist phases. Evaluate prospects for the future, particularly the creation of an environmental ethic in the American people.

ENST 209 Energy and the Environment (3) Study past, present and future methods of energy production and limitations imposed by the laws of physics. Discuss applications to transportation, home and industry. Taught by the Physics Department.

ENST 210 Nuclear, Solar and Alternative Power (3) Basic principles and applications of nuclear and solar power conversion, including fission, fusion and solar to electric. Solar heating of businesses and residences. Alternative power possibilities. Taught by Physics.

ENST 211 Chemistry and the Environment (3) Analyze natural chemical cycles, impact of human activity on those cycles, and limits and restrictions to their restoration. Survey nuclear wastes, food additives, water and air pollution, pesticides and more.

ENST 220 Population Dynamics and Genetic Probabilities (3) Investigate animal population analysis with reference to human populations: Size regulation and factors influencing change; applicable statistical methods; genetic variations within and between different populations; and implications in gene pool lateration.

ENST 230 Economics of Natural Resources (3) Consider concepts, theories and institutions relating to public and private resource use and policy. Compare steady-state and growth-based economic models.

ENST 240 Politics and the Environment (3) Investigate local, state and national political processes and institutions and discuss their policies, laws, and consequences with regard to their effect on the environment.

ENST 250 Atmospheric Environment of Humans (3) Discuss the structure and nature of the atmosphere as it relates to various human activities: principles of air pollution; role of inversions on pollution concentrations; human impact on the ozone layer; acid rain; carbon dioxide and climatic change, etc.

ENST 260 Ecological Interpretations (3) Discuss the existence of functional and structural ecosystems, and interpret these in relation to human survival.

ENST 270 Social Implications of Ecology (3) Apply ecology to human groups, particularly in urban settings, and value systems associated with present ecological practices: consumerism, materialism, alienation, social balance and the tactics of community organization and change.

ENST 280 Natural Resources and Technology (3) Explore the development of agriculture, industrial, domestic, transportation and environmental technologies and their impacts on resources and the environment.

ENST 281 Politics of the Nuclear Age (3) View the nuclear issue in its broadest sense, focusing on nuclear energy world-wide, and national security measures. Proliferation and legacy considerations will be examined in the light of pending world problems.

ENST 300 General Systems Approach (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Become familiar with systems analysis as a problem-solving technique and analyze selected environmental problems with computer models.

ENST 304 Environment and the Law (3) Survey the major attempts to control environmental degradation by law. Emphasis on air and water quality, land use, and energy-related environmental problems.

ENST 309 Solar and Alternative Power Systems (3) Prerequisite: ENST 209 or PHYS 262 or PHYS 267. Study basics of proven and proposed methods of supplying energy using direct solar, wind, geothermal and other sources. Cover construction, cost and efficiency of home heating and electrical generating systems. Taught by Physics Department.

ENST 340 Internship in Environmental Studies (5-18) Get practical, on-the-job, learning experience and training in professional areas related to the environment. Exact amount and applicability of credit hours and nature of experience arranged individually. Consult Environmental Studies Coordinator for information.

ENST 350 Environmental Health (3) Become acquainted with many of the current environmental problems and relate how these directly or indirectly affect the health of humans.

ENST 362 Literature and the Environment (4) Explore writing about nature or human relationships with nature from various periods and cultures. What economic, scientific, philosophic and religious attitudes emerge from attitudes about nature, and do these influence human treatment of natural things?

ENST 363 Art and the Environment (3) Investigate and participate in the process of art as it relates to the different environments of human existence.

ENST 400 Senior Seminar (3) Discuss current environmental issues in depth and in detail, on the basis of student background, library resources, interviews and guest speakers. Individuals and small interdisciplinary groups analyze and present problems.

ENG 631 Studies in American Literature (Civil War to W.W. I) (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), ideas, and representative authors (e.g., Whitman, Twain, Robinson) during the late 19th century and early 20th century.

ENG 632 Studies in American Literature (W.W. I to the Present) (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various genres (criticism, drama, fiction, and poetry), ideas, and representative authors (e.g., Pound, Eliot, Faulkner, and Below) during the mid-20th century.

ENG 633 Studies in the English Language (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various topics concerned with the evolution of English from its beginnings in the Indo-European family of languages to the present.

ENG 634 Studies in Linguistics (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in dialectology, syntax, semantics, stylistics, grammatical analysis, sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics.

ENG 635 Studies in World Fiction (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various short stories and novels in translation to illustrate a generic and ideological approach to fiction beyond Britain and the United States.

ENG 636 Studies in World Poetry (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various poets and aspects of poetry in translation to illustrate a generic, ideological, and cultural approach to poetry beyond Britain and the United States.

ENG 637 Studies in World Drama (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various plays in translation to illustrate a generic and ideological approach to drama beyond Britain and the United States.

ENG 638 Studies in Literary Criticism (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various schools of criticism from the Greeks to the 20th century, combined with the practical application of the theories to works of literature.

ENG 639 Colloquium in Literature (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 16 credits. Seminars in various topics (e.g., the tragic hero, alienation, the experimental novel) related in form and/or idea and drawn from American, British, and world literature in translation.

ENG 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. The student must earn a minimum-maximum of six hours of credit for the research for a doctoral dissertation proposal prior to admission to candidacy.

ENG 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates.

ENGLISH EDUCATION

(See EED)

ENST 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per credit hour on an environmental problem of particular interest. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with ENST coordinator. See the Environmental Studies Coordinator for further details.

ENST 510 Environment and Environmental Problems (3) Examine the structural patterns and functional relationships of the environment with emphasis on present and long-term problems. Previous experience or courses in natural and social sciences useful but not required.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, RESEARCH AND EVALUATION

EPRE courses are administered by the Division of Research, Evaluation and Development.

EPRE 300 Research Analysis and Report Writing (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Receive orientation to research methods, with emphasis on developing skills in library usage, basic research methods, critical analysis and report writing. Training on word processing system is also provided.

EPRE 347 Developmental Psychology for Teachers (2) PTE Study human growth and development through school years; biological and environmental factors operating in affective, cognitive, physical, social and cultural domains; human similarities and differences with implications for teaching and learning.

EPRE 346 Developmental Psychology for Teachers: Projects (1) Taken concurrently with EPRE 347, provides experience in the application of developmental psychology in educational settings.

EPRE 348 Learning Processes in Education (3) PTE Prerequisite: PSY 347. Apply psychological concepts to teaching/learning process: motivation, classroom discipline, teaching strategies, test construction, evaluation and grading, and major theoretical approaches to human learning.

EPRE 349 Educational Psychology in Applied Settings (3) Prerequisites: EPRE 347, 347-G, 348. Provides students with applied experiences in principles of educational psychology to include evaluation, cognitive, social and affective developmental assessments, discipline and research techniques.

EPRE 350 Human Effectiveness in Education (3) Take a human relations perspective to enhance effectiveness as a teacher, with peers, supervisors and students. Learn skills for classroom management, explore and develop psychological skills to meet personal needs.

EPRE 400 Educational Research: Methods (3) Introduction to methods of educational research. Topics include the nature of scientific inquiry, hypothesis formulation, research designs, measurement, statistics and interpreting results.

EPRE 420 Microcomputers in the Classroom (3) An introduction to microcomputers and their applications in educational settings. Emphasis will be placed on understanding microcomputer functions and programming. Applications of educational software will be reviewed and developed.

EPRE 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and department chairperson required. Students define a problem or area of concern and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour working independently under faculty supervision. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

EPRE 499 Special Topics in Educational Psychology (1-4) Scheduled on irregular basis. Explore special topics in Educational Psychology. An appropriate subtitle will explain each course.

EPRE 504 Descriptive Statistics (3) Study problems in organizing, summarizing and interpreting statistical information in behavioral sciences, including central tendency, variation, transformed scores, normal distribution, bivariate correlation and regression, and introduction to hypothesis testing. Computer laboratory experiences provided. Taught every quarter.

EPRE 505 Statistical Inference (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 504 or equivalent. The theory and procedures of statistical inference are studied. Topics include: sampling; central limit theorem; hypothesis testing; theoretical distributions such as the binomial, normal, t, F, and chi-square; and an introduction to the analysis of variance.

EPRE 508 Workshop (1-4) Offers a variety of workshops on special topics. Each workshop has separate subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EPRE 513 Professional Renewal (1-12) Various topics offered, depending on interests of instructor and students. Each course is subtitled, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

EPRE 518 Microcomputer Applications in Psychology and Education (3) Students learn the BASIC language in the context of developing application programs for the delivery of instruction, simulation, problem solving, and conducting educational and psychological research. Completion of self-defined project is required.

EPRE 530 Human Growth and Development (4) Overview human growth and development from conception through senescence, focusing on cognitive, affective, social and psychomotor development throughout the life span.

EPRE 540 Principles of Learning (4) Examine basic learning principles and concepts for the purpose of developing a working control of the learning process.

EPRE 541 Human Information Processing (4) Study of perception, learning, memory, language and problem-solving from the viewpoint of cognitive psychology. Contemporary theories, research, and educational applications are emphasized.

EPRE 542 Learning Applied to Classroom Teaching (3) The focus of this course is on the innovation and application of classroom procedures based on the principles of operant conditioning, social learning and cognitive psychology.

EPRE 570 Tests and Measurement for Educators (4) Introduction to measurement for teachers and other education-related professionals. The purposes and limitations of educational evaluation, standardized test use and interpretation, educational objectives, and principles of test construction are explored.

EPRE 599 Special Topics in Educational Psychology (1-4) Scheduled on irregular basis to explore special areas in Educational Psychology, and carries a subtitle for each offering. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. Check department office for topics currently planned.

EPRE 600 Introduction to Graduate Study and Research (3) Receive orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular. Read and critique research publications in individual research areas. Required of all first-year graduate students, except in those departments with substitutes. Taught every quarter.

EPRE 601 Practicum (1-15) Open by invitation to graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's major field; approximately 25 clock hours of work per credit. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

EPRE 603 ANOVA and Other Methods of Analysis (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 505. Use ANOVA in experimental design, including one-way and two-way classifications: Factorial, random block; unweighted means, fixed, random and mixed models; two-factor designs with repeated measurements; post-test comparisons; Scheffe, Dunn, Newman-Keuls procedures; and simple analysis of covariance. An overview of linear models and multivariate statistics is also provided.

EPRE 610 Statistical Packages for Educational Research (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 504. Learn the use of statistical software packages by analyzing data sets collected in a variety of research settings. An orientation to data management procedures, job control language, and the use of the PDP 1/4 for editing and remote job entry is also provided.

EPRE 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

EPRE 630 Child Psychology (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 530. Study the physical, mental, social and emotional development of children from conception to onset of puberty, stressing normal development and major development theories.

EPRE 631 Adolescent Psychology (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 530. Survey the onset of puberty through what is considered majority age, and the mental, physical, social and emotional growth of the adolescent.

EPRE 632 Adult Development and Aging (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 530. Learn about the physical, cognitive and social phenomena which affect people as they develop from early adulthood to senescence.

EPRE 635 Psychology of Individual Differences (3) Learn the nature and extent of differences among individuals and between groups, based on age, sex, class, race, nationality; factors related to these differences, and applications to educational, vocational, social and personnel work.

EPRE 639 Seminar: Special Topics (1-4) Select advanced topics in measurement, evaluation and research methods at instructor's discretion and students' needs.

EPRE 640 Topics in Educational Psychology (3) Analyze current educational issues and trends related to learning, development, and measurement, applied to topics such as discipline, instruction, grading, testing, creativity, and intelligence.

EPRE 641 Theories of Learning (4) Prerequisite: EPRE 540 or equivalent. Examines the processes of learning and memory from a theoretical perspective. Major theories from past to present are considered.

EPRE 654 Seminar in College Teaching (3) Discuss issues and practices in college teaching, including course planning, instructional models and techniques, problems, ethical concerns, assessment and evaluation, and student/teacher interactions.

EPRE 661 Orientation to Educational Psychology (1) Majors only. Required for all Educational Psychology graduate students. Survey current trends in educational psychology, faculty and their interests, and program planning. Submit writing sample, develop professional growth plan, and complete a tentative study program. Selection of major advisor encouraged. S/U grading.

EPRE 663 Apprenticeship (1-3) Elective course for graduate students in Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation. Serve as an apprentice to a chosen faculty member and work on professional endeavors such as course planning, writing and research. Requires approximately 3 hours per week for each credit. S/U grading.

EPRE 670 Evaluation: Theory and Procedures (3) Investigate nature and types of evaluation, planning, proposal writing, development and selection of data-gathering devices, questionnaire construction, survey procedures, sampling techniques, experimental designs, coding demographic data, biographical inventories, data analysis reporting results, and PERT.

EPRE 671 Evaluation: Techniques and Methods (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 670. Overview techniques and methods with special relevance for the evaluation of products, programs and projects in educational settings, emphasizing need for multilevel evaluation. Focus on key evaluation strategies at local, state and national levels.

EPRE 672 Seminar in Evaluation (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 670. Meet with experts in evaluation and related areas invited to discuss topics such as current issues, trends, systems analysis, cost benefit analysis, large-scale assessments of achievement, needs assessments, federal programs and management.

EPRE 674 Measurement I: Basic Principles (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 504 prior or concurrent. Survey measurement and test construction, including interpretation of scores, norms, reliability and validity estimation, item discrimination and difficulty.

EPRE 675 Measurement II: Questionnaires and Scaling (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 504 prior or concurrent. Learn questionnaire construction, scaling methods and related techniques, including rating scales, Likert and Thurstone scales, sociometry semantic differential, critical incident technique, Q-sort, and Delphi technique. Devise and test own measure.

EPRE 676 Measurement III: Advanced Theory (3) Prerequisites: EPRE 674, 675. Continuation and further development of topics in EPRE 674 and 675. Learn derivations of reliability and validity estimates, individual prediction, classification and selection, subscale and item grouping procedures.

EPRE 689 Internship in Research and Evaluation (1-15) Observe and participate in a one quarter, full- or part-time assignment in a research or evaluation setting under supervision. Requires a minimum of 25 hours of student field experience for each credit given.

EPRE 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for the Master of Arts program on recommendation of the major advisor.

EPRE 700 Introduction to Doctoral Research (3) Receive an introduction to advanced research concepts and methods. Required of all specialist and doctoral candidates, except those whose departments have substitutes for this course.

EPRE 702 Seminar: Planning Educational Research (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 700. A seminar designed to help the student identify, isolate and formally develop a topic suitable for research. This course is especially recommended for the doctoral student in the early stages of preparing the dissertation proposal.

EPRE 703 Seminar: Analysis of Research Data (3) Prerequisites: EPRE 505, 700. A seminar designed to help the student with all phases of the analysis of research data. This course also emphasizes interpretation of research findings based on the data analysis.

EPRE 704 Doctoral Practicum in Educational Psychology (5-15) For doctoral students who have completed a minimum of 36 hours toward a program of study. Supervised experiences may include work in public schools, research activities, program evaluation and consultation, developed in consultation with major advisor. Practicum's nature will correspond to student's area of emphasis, and students will spend three hours per week in the activity for each credit. S/U grading.

EPRE 730 Advanced Seminar in Growth and Development (3) Prerequisites: EPRE 530 and one of following: EPRE 630, 631, 632. For doctoral candidates wishing to develop advanced competency. Periodically, seminar may focus on topic reflecting instructor's interest area, or on developing a student's inquiry. May be repeated 3 times for a total of 9 credits.

EPRE 741 Advanced Seminar in Learning (3) Prerequisites: EPRE 540 or equivalent, and one of following: EPRE 541, 542 or 641. Study current theoretical issues and research evidence in learning. May focus on special topic reflecting instructor's interest area, or may encourage students to develop individual fields of inquiry. May be taken 3 times for a total of 9 credits.

EPRE 745 Doctoral Seminar in Educational Psychology (3) Study in-depth, current issues and research in Educational Psychology at the doctoral level. May include topics reflecting professor's area of interest, or students' fields of inquiry. May be taken 3 times for maximum of 9 hours of credit.

EPRE 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (1-9) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Doctoral students receive experience in observation and supervised practice in college teaching.

EPRE 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required for all doctoral students. Student may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit in this course in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees, prior to admission to candidacy. S/U grading.

EPRE 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. A student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 12-18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees. S/U grading.

EARTH SCIENCE

(Also see AST, GEOL, MET and OCN.) ESCI courses are administered by the Department of Earth Sciences.

ESCI 105 Earth Science (3) Not for Earth Science majors or minors. Develop a basic understanding of Planet Earth and its place in the universe. Various topics, such as the Solar System, our weather, origins of landscapes, oceans, space travel, air pollution and continental drift are considered.

ESCI 291 Scientific Writing (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Achieve clarity and precision in expository writing as it is used in the sciences.

ESCI 484 Earth Sciences Field Experiences (1-15) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. In-depth field studies in astronomy, geology, meteorology, and/or oceanography both within and outside U.S. Field work preceded by preparatory work on campus. See Directory of Classes for specific areas and topics to be investigated when course is offered.

ESCI 499 Seminar in Earth Science (2) A survey of earth science curriculum materials, field experiences and teaching strategies to develop major concepts and principles in the secondary classroom.

ESCI 500 Earth Science Research (3) An introduction to the nature and methods of research in the earth sciences. The student will select a topic for intensive investigation.

ESCI 504 Minerals and Rocks (3) No credit for Earth Sciences majors. A practical course dealing with the origin, classification, recognition, and uses of minerals and rocks. Field trip and outside reading are required.

ESCI 584 Earth Sciences Field Experiences (1-15) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. In-depth field studies in astronomy, geology, meteorology, and/or oceanography both within and outside U.S. Field work preceded by preparatory work on campus. See Directory of Classes for specific areas and topics to be investigated when course is offered.

ESCI 599 Seminar in Earth Science (2) A survey of earth science curriculum materials, field experiences and teaching strategies to develop major concepts and principles in the secondary classroom.

EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

ET courses are administered by the Division of Research, Evaluation and Development.

ET 521 Technology and Its Impact on Society (3) Look into what technology holds for humans in the future, after a brief history of technology and study of today's capability. Emphasize psychological, physiological and natural impacts on society.

ET 524 Construction Techniques for Simulators/Dynamic Demonstrations (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Construct and fabricate educational simulators and dynamic demonstration devices required for effective classroom instruction. Cover welding, sheet metal, wrought iron, metal spinning, woodworking and plastics fabrication techniques.

ET 531 Hardware Evaluation and Interfacing (3) Prerequisite: ET 586 or equivalent. Select and adapt microcomputer systems for educational applications such as video discs and tapes. Learn to judge quality/performance of existing systems, and discuss cost, availability and applications.

ET 532 Maintenance of Educational Technology Systems (3) Prerequisite: ET 586 or equivalent. Learn maintenance/servicing of educational technology equipment, including but not limited to: microcomputer/computer CPU systems, floppy disc drives, com-

puter printers, projectors, TV video recorders, TV monitors, audio recording equipment, and overhead projectors.

ET 585 Digital and Microprocessor Basics (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Consider digital IC gates, families and numbering systems, flip flops and counters, shift registers, memory units (RAM-ROM), arithmetic logic units and microprocessor basics. Application techniques for microprocessor on lab trainer. May be repeated for credit.

ET 586 Analog Electronic Devices (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Learn electronic terminology, circuits and concepts of electro-mechanical electronic and solid state devices in educational technology equipment.

ET 601 Practicum in Educational Technology (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity requiring minimum of two hours per school day. Develop project, product or technological device unique to the field. Three copies of a well-written paper on theory and application of device must be filed with supervisor at end of quarter in which practicum is taken. S/U final mark.

ET 622 Directed Study in Educational Technology (1-4) Open only by invitation to qualified graduate students. Extensively read, research and summarize existing information to draw conclusions about past and existing practices in Educational Technology. Student spends a minimum of 25 clock hours for each credit hour. Two copies of a well-written paper following APA guidelines must be filed with and approved by student's research advisor and program director before end of quarter in which credit is given.

ET 623 Evaluation of CBE Software (3) Investigate commercial sources of computer-based education materials and quality of software packages available. Identify criteria for evaluation and critique available materials for specific disciplines.

ET 626 Orientation to Computer-Assisted Instruction (3) Utilize the computer as both instructional and management tool. Emphasize systems terminology, basic problem language for classroom teachers, and steps or procedure for converting traditional teacher-lecture materials to computer-managed instruction.

ET 627 Computer-Assisted Instruction (3) Examines the process of designing, developing, and validating computer assisted instruction. Both microcomputer and mainframe systems are considered.

ET 628 Computer-Managed Instruction (3) Theory and procedures of computer managed instruction are presented. Topics include computer adaptive testing, learning profiles, optimization, and data management. Emphasizes the use of microcomputer and mainframe systems.

ET 630 Orientation to Educational Accountability (3) Cover terminology, historical development, professional and lay involvement, implications for state departments and planning accountable programs. Emphasize performance contracting, educational vouchers and program evaluation.

ET 637 Educational Analysis Techniques (3) Covers techniques of curriculum analysis for basic learning activities in the classroom, and computer based education applications.

ET 638 Individualized Learning Activity Packages (3) Develop and generate individualized learning experiences for students. Open to all academic disciplines; choose area of specialization and grade level of package.

ET 640 Practicum in Instructional Planning and Design (3) Prerequisite: ET 637 or equivalent. Analyze theories of learning, instructional design and curriculum development. Students will also gain practical experience in the design and development of instructional materials and curriculum.

ET 656 Educational Technology Internship (3) Prerequisite: Advisor's recommendation and permission of program director. Plan an individual field experience with advisor to meet needs. Complete written report of experience required. S/U final mark.

ET 690 Research Storage and Retrieval Systems (1) Cover characteristics of available data bases and research indices for Educational Technology. Identify descriptors and input commands for retrieval of abstracts from available data bases. S/U final mark.

ET 699 Master's Thesis (1-8) Optional for master of arts program on recommendation of major advisor when requested by student. S/U final mark.

ET 797 Doctoral Proposal Seminar (1-6) Series of courses to: Study results of research in Educational Technology and its implications; identify and isolate major problems facing Educational Technology; discuss means of designing, interpreting and reporting research information in Educational Technology; and become familiar with storage and retrieval systems and data bases available to educators. One-hour seminar offered fall, winter and spring quarters. Sequence required of all doctoral students. S/U final mark.

ET 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. Individual experience in planning, conducting and reporting a formal research effort. This study should be unique to the field and contribute to existing formal knowledge of the subject area in which it is performed. S/U final mark.

FINANCE

FIN courses are administered by the Department of Finance.

FIN 334 Life Insurance Law and Company Operation (3) Apply law of contract and agency, life insurance contracts, policy provisions, contract in operation, settlement options and beneficiary designations. Study company organization, operation and investments. (CLU Course 2).

FIN 339 Property Insurance Law (3) Review business law principles and apply them specifically to property and casualty insurance practices and problems, stressing contract law as applied to insurance contracts, agency insurance, and liability law as resulting from negligence.

FIN 340 Introduction to Insurance (4) Discuss basic principles of insurance and risk, including various kinds of insurance and their purposes.

FIN 341 Life and Health Insurance (3) Prerequisite: FIN 340. Receive firm foundation in many life and health insurance details: individual life contracts, special and annuity contracts, disability income, medical expense insurance, life insurance probability, reserves, nonforfeiture values and dividends. (CLU Course 1).

FIN 342 Social and Group Insurance (3) Prerequisite: FIN 340. Receive background in large area of social insurance and group insurance. Discuss various group policies, including life, health, etc.

FIN 343 Pension Planning (3) Prerequisite: FIN 340. Discuss, as part of comprehensive insurance program in pension planning: basic features, tax and cost considerations, allocating funding instruments, profit sharing and tax sheltered annuities. (CLU Course 4).

FIN 344 Insurance and Taxation (3) Prerequisite: FIN 340. Discuss the effect of income, estate and gift taxation on an insurance program from individual and business enterprise standpoints.

FIN 370 Business Finance (4) Prerequisite: ACCT 221. Survey basic principles and techniques of business firm financial management, emphasizing financial analysis and forecasting, cash and capital budgeting, cost of capital and sources of financing.

FIN 371 Financial Markets and Institutions (4) Prerequisite: FIN 370. Analyze characteristics and interrelations between money and capital markets, flow of funds, factors determining both supply of and demand for funds. Stress financial institutions' role as intermediaries and effect on economic activity.

FIN 372 Principles of Real Estate (4) Prerequisite: FIN 370. Discover important concepts and principles of real estate, especially procedures for evaluating and appraising real estate investments, and legal, marketing and financing aspects of real estate.

FIN 406 Internship in Finance (12) Prerequisite: Consent of faculty coordinator. Get practical experience and opportunities to utilize theory of academic Finance courses. S/U grading.

FIN 422 Finance/Insurance Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

FIN 440 Business Insurance (3) Prerequisite: FIN 340. Learn about kinds of insurance for the business firm, special needs of the individual proprietor, partnerships and corporations. Discuss special disability insurance, life insurance on key personnel, and split dollar plans. (CLU course 9).

FIN 441 Estate Planning and Life Insurance (4) Prerequisite: FIN 340. Discuss property disposition in estates and trusts, administration of estates, federal estate taxation, federal gift taxation, planning through trusts and wills, and life insurance in estate planning. (CLU Course 10).

FIN 442 Analysis of Insurance Functions I (3) Analyze in detail various insurance functions applicable to property and casualty insurance. Cover underwriting practices, loss prevention, rate making, regulation, insurer types, reserves necessary, human motivation, professional ethics and risk management.

FIN 444 Property and Casualty Insurance (4) Prerequisite: FIN 340 or instructor's consent. Cover in detail an analysis of insurance principles and practices applicable to property insurance, including fire insurance, indirect loss insurance and modern multi-peril policies.

FIN 445 Risk Management (4) Prerequisite: FIN 340 or consent of instructor. Make a detailed analysis of insurance principles and practices applicable to casualty insurance, including general liability and malpractice insurance, and bonding.

FIN 470 Financial Management (4) Prerequisite: FIN 370. Apply and extend the concepts and techniques of business financial management, especially emphasizing the overall financial environment and decision making by financial managers.

FIN 471 Investments (4) Prerequisites: FIN 370, 371. Get necessary background to develop and implement investment policy, including analysis of the economy, industry and the firm, characteristics of different types of investments, handling risks, and timing investment decisions.

FIN 472 Real Estate Investment and Finance (4) Prerequisites: FIN 370, 372. Learn techniques for evaluating different types of real estate investments, and methods for financing. Make practical applications of theoretical concepts.

FIN 474 Case Problems in Financial Management (4) Prerequisite: BAQA 291 and FIN 470. Comprehensively study applied financial management, policy and theory. Integrate accounting, management, finance and other business skills in financial decision making process for the firm. Use case study-problem solving method.

FIN 476 Real Estate Investment and Appraisal (4) Prerequisite: FIN 370, 372. Investigate types and sources of real estate financing, with investment analysis and appraisal techniques. Learn about use of leverage and evaluation of real estate properties in an investment program.

FIN 479 Security Analysis (4) Prerequisite: FIN 471. Complete an in-depth research project of an industry and selected firms within the industry, considering near-term expected economic climate. Emphasize portfolio theory and recent changes in financial statement presentation.

FIN 540 Risk and Insurance Management (3) Prerequisites: FIN 340 and consent of instructor. Understand the relationship between risk and insurance, with emphasis on proper selection of insurance types for coverage needed.

FIN 542 Seminar in Insurance for Accountants (4) Survey insurance problems accountants frequently encounter, including commercial property and liability coverages, life insurance, and risk management. Also study valuation methods and choice of coverage amounts.

FIN 570 Financial Management and Policy (4) Cover the acquisition, allocation and management of funds within a business, including financial goals, funds, flows, capital budgeting, asset management and financing strategies. Not for previous Finance majors and minors.

FIN 579 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management (4) Prerequisite: FIN 471 or 570. Analyze the capital markets, types of investments and portfolio theory.

FIN 622 Finance/Insurance Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

FIN 670 Seminar in Financial Management (4) Prerequisites: FIN 370, 570 or equivalent. Study advanced financial problems involved in the organization and conduct of business enterprise, including integration of financial operations with business unit operations, financial planning and control, capital budgeting and capital cost.

FIN 671 Seminar in Financial Management for Accountants (4) Prerequisites: Introductory course in Finance and one year intermediate Accounting. Study advanced financial problems involved in organization and conduct of business enterprise, including integration of financial operations with business unit operations, financial planning and control, capital budgeting and capital cost.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

(Also see FR, GER, ITAL, RUS and SPAN.) FL courses are administered by the Department of Foreign Languages.

FL 131 Foreign Language House (1) May be repeated for a total of 3 hours of credit. Prerequisite: Permission of department. Speak the foreign language you are studying at all times, and enjoy many activities sponsored by the House, including opportunities to learn about other cultures. S/U grading.

FL 310 Games in Literature (3) Study five major works in western literature whose central images and themes involve games. Readings done in English, except by those seeking major or minor credit in one of the five languages, who are required to read and write assignments in the original language.

FL 331 Teaching Foreign Language in the Middle School (2) Prerequisite: Intermediate standing or permission. Cooperate in planning, creating and presenting foreign language materials in a clinical capacity at middle school levels. Emphasis is oral.

FL 341 Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School (PTE) (3) Prerequisite to student teaching. Take in department in which student teaching is done. Emphasize teaching techniques, curriculum and classroom organization, testing and evaluation, procedures and materials, relationship of subject area to entire secondary program.

FL 508 Workshop (1-10) Language teachers or those planning to teach: Focus on specific, practical techniques for teaching French, German and Spanish, emphasizing performance objectives and individualized instruction. Intensive preparation in successful aural-oral and cognitive techniques provided.

FL 531 Teaching Foreign Languages (1-4) Prerequisite: Two years of foreign language. Study problems in teaching at secondary and elementary school levels, and develop content for course of study, organization of learning materials, teaching procedures, testing and evaluating.

FL 601 Practicum (1-10) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's area of interest.

FOOD, NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

FND courses are administered by the School of Nursing.

FND 207 The Metric System (1) Theory and application of the principles of the metric system.

FND 241 Principles of Food Science I (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisites: CHEM 109 or 130; FND 251. Study the chemical and physical structure of food and the effects of processing and preparation on its properties. Focus on food preservation, carbohydrates in food systems, and baked flour products. Lab graded separately.

FND 242 Principles of Food Science II (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisites: FND 241. Study the chemical and physical structure of food and the effects of processing and preparation on its properties. Focus on gels, emulsions, foams, and proteins in food systems. Lab graded separately.

FND 249 Food Module (1) Each module explores a specific food topic or issue and carries a subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

FND 250 Principles of Human Nutrition (3) Study contemporary nutrition issues influencing the well-being of humans.

FND 251 Nutrition I (3) Prerequisite: CHEM 109 or CHEM 130. Consider the essential nutrients and their metabolic function in promoting total well-being of the individual during different stages of the life cycle.

FND 259 Nutrition Module: Medical Terminology (1) Learn the terminology used in the medical sciences.

FND 308 Workshops in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics (1-4) Investigate various issues in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics. Each work

shop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

FND 316 Consumer Protection (3) Gain information concerning local, state and federal organizations and agencies and their functions, including existing laws and pending legislation written for the protection of the consumer.

FND 340 Contemporary Food Preparation (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) For non-majors. Study meal planning and preparation, including nutrition, aesthetics, time and money management, food and kitchen safety.

FND 349 Food Module (1) Prerequisites vary according to module. Each module will explore a specific food topic or issue and will carry a subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

FND 351 Nutrition for the Older Adult (3) Prerequisite: FND 250 or 251, or successful completion of self-study program. Consider nutrition principles applied to changed needs of the mature adult. Focus on bio-psychosocial factors.

FND 353 Clinical Nutrition (4) Prerequisites: FND 251, 259, 359 and ZOO 250. Study nutrition intervention for acute and chronic stressors.

FND 355 Nutrition and Physical Fitness (3) Prerequisite: FND 250 or 251. Evaluate the relationship between dietary practices and physical performance.

FND 356 Infant and Child Nutrition (3) Prerequisite: FND 250 or 251. Study changing nutritional needs to promote maternal, infant and child health.

FND 357 Therapeutic Nutrition (3) Prerequisites: FND 251, ZOO 250. For Nursing majors. Study adaptive nutrition patterns for acute and chronic stressors throughout the life cycle.

FND 359 Nutrition Module: Interpreting Laboratory Data (1) Evaluate nutritional status based on laboratory data.

FND 362 Demonstration Techniques (2) (1 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: FND 242. Learn the theory and practice of conducting educational and commercial demonstrations.

FND 393 Field Experiences in Cultural Awareness (1-10) Develop an appreciation of cultural and historical backgrounds and contributions of various population groups in the USA or foreign countries.

FND 408 Senior FND Seminar (1) Investigate current career opportunities and preparation for employment. Discuss today's issues for professional involvement.

FND 409 Food and Nutrition Internship (3-15) Departmental approval should be obtained one quarter in advance. Prerequisites: Majors only; minimum junior standing, 2.7 GPA; consent of faculty coordinator. Field experiences which integrate academic knowledge into a practical setting for career preparation.

FND 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

FND 444 Food for a Small Planet (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Influences on world food supplies. Options to supply basic food needs of the world population.

FND 445 Experimental Food Studies (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisites: FND 242, 250 or 251, CHEM 130 or permission of instructor. Research and assess chemical and physical changes in food due to various Lab graded separately.

FND 446 Food Service Administration (3) Prerequisites: FND 242, 251. Learn the principles of operation of food systems, emphasizing financial and production controls, menu planning and evaluation, recipe standardization and technical operations.

FND 447 Quantity Food Purchasing and Preparation (4) (1 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: FND 446. Apply the principles of meal planning, food purchasing, food preparation and food service through laboratory experiences at food service facilities on and off campus.

FND 448 Organization and Management of Food Service (3) Prerequisites: FND 447, MIS 180. Learn principles of organization, personnel management and financial control; layout; selection of design, equipment; use of work measurement and data processing.

FND 449 Food Module (1) Each module will explore a specific food topic or issue and carries a subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

FND 451 Nutrition II (3) Prerequisites: FND 251, CHEM 281. Study nutrients and their integration at the cellular level.

FND 452 Community Nutrition (3) Prerequisites: FND 259, 359, 451, 356, STAT 303. Investigate the delivery of nutritional services to the community.

FND 453 Nutritional Intervention Practicum (3) (1 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisites: FND 353, 452. Apply the principles of clinical nutrition through laboratory and clinical experiences.

FND 459 Foods: Facts and Fallacies (3) Investigate food superstitions, beliefs, attitudes, taboos and understandings about food. Discuss counter-culture beliefs in relation to food choices.

FND 508 Workshop in Foods and Nutrition (Credit varies 1-6) Each workshop has a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit. Subjects and teaching approaches vary according to needs of students and faculty conducting the workshop.

FND 543 Food Preservation (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Analyze current trends in the technology of food preservation and distribution and its relationship to commercial and home preservation.

FND 551 Nutrition for the Older Adult (3) Prerequisite: FND 250 or 251, or successful completion of self-study program. Apply nutrition principles of changed needs of bio-psychosocial factors.

FND 552 Nutrition Education (3) Learn methods of teaching nutrition in various educational environments.

FND 553 Community and Developmental Nutrition (3) Study principles of nutrition assessment, nutrition status and feeding therapy of handicapped children.

FND 555 Nutrition and Physical Fitness (3) Prerequisite: FND 250 or 251. Evaluate the relationship between dietary practices and physical performance.

FND 558 Who's Who and "Right" in Nutrition (2) Evaluate research findings and publications of past and present nutrition scientists and pseudo-scientists.

FND 559 Foods: Facts and Fallacies (3) Investigate beliefs, attitudes and understandings about food, superstitions, food taboos and counter-culture beliefs in relation to food choices.

FND 593 Field Experiences in Cultural Awareness (1-10) Develop an appreciation of cultural and historical backgrounds, contributions of various populations groups in the USA or foreign countries in Food and Nutrition related areas.

FND 609 Food and Nutrition Internship (3-9) Prerequisites: Majors only; minimum graduate standing, 3.0 GPA or above, and consent of faculty sponsor. Field experiences integrate academic knowledge with practical setting for career preparation.

FND 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be presented to the department before credit is given; one to the instructor and one to the department chair. Does not satisfy the 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during the quarter the course is taken.

FND 655 Research in Foods (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisites: FND 445, CHEM 315 or consent of instructor. Investigate current food research and the application of advanced research techniques to the theory of food chemistry.

FND 656 Infant and Child Nutrition (3) Prerequisites: FND 250, 251, or consent of instructor. Study changing nutritional needs to promote maternal, infant and child health.

FND 657 World Food Problems (3) Discover the interrelationship between food supply, world conditions, problems of production, marketing, U.S. consumer practices and protection.

FND 659 Seminar in Nutrition (3) Discuss and interpret current literature and research in Nutrition.

FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION

(See EDF)

FRENCH

FR courses are administered by the Department of Foreign Languages.

FR 101 Elementary French I (5) Learn the basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of French and acquire a speaking ability of the language using everyday cultural situations.

FR 102 Elementary French II (5) Learn the basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of French and acquire a speaking ability of the language using everyday cultural situations.

FR 103 Elementary French III (5) Learn the basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of French and acquire a speaking ability of the language using everyday cultural situations.

FR 201 Intermediate French Grammar I (3) Prerequisite, FR 103 or equivalent. Review language structures, based on cultural and literary materials, and develop reading and writing skills. Computer drillwork may be included. Conducted in French.

FR 202 Intermediate French Grammar II (3) Prerequisite, FR 201 or equivalent. Review language structures, based on cultural and literary materials, and develop reading and writing skills. Computer drillwork may be included. Conducted in French.

FR 203 Intermediate French Grammar III (3) Prerequisite, FR 202 or equivalent. Review language structures, based on cultural and literary materials, and develop reading and writing skills. Computer drillwork may be included. Conducted in French.

FR 210 French Civilization and Culture (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Study essential historical and cultural accomplishments of French-speaking Europe. Special attention paid to art, architecture, theater and music. Taught in English.

FR 211 Intermediate French Conversation and Culture I (2) Prerequisite FR 103 or equivalent. Gain conversational practice on topics of everyday cultural interest. Discussions based on cultural readings. Emphasize vocabulary development and listening comprehension. Conducted in French.

FR 212 Intermediate French Conversation and Culture II (2) Prerequisite: FR 211. Gain conversational practice on topics of everyday cultural interest. Discussions based on cultural readings. Emphasize vocabulary development and listening comprehension. Conducted in French.

FR 213 Intermediate French Conversation and Culture III (2) Prerequisite: FR 212. Gain conversational practice on topics of everyday cultural interest. Discussions based on cultural readings. Emphasize vocabulary development and listening comprehension. Conducted in French.

FR 235 Conversational French (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Develop fluency and build vocabulary within a total language immersion experience in France. Conducted in French.

FR 280 Seminar in French Drama (3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of six hours. Prerequisite: one year college French or equivalent. Study various dramatic forms found in French literature by staging scenes from French plays, both in class and in performances open to the public.

FR 301 Intermediate French Conversation (4) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Develop fluency, and build vocabulary through discussions of everyday life in the French-speaking world. Conducted in French.

FR 302 Intermediate French Composition (4) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Perfect writing ability through original compositions and translations and an active review and discussion of common grammatical problems. Conducted in French.

FR 311 French Civilization I (3) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Study French civilization from prehistoric times up through the classical period, including the historical, geographical, economic, political and artistic development of France. Conducted in French.

FR 312 French Civilization II (3) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Study of French civilization from 1715 to the present, including the political, social, artistic development of France. Conducted in French.

FR 316 Modern France (3) Become familiar with the culture and society of France as they relate to business and other professional interests. Conducted in English.

FR 318 Survey of French Literature I (3) Prerequisite: FR 203. Survey major authors and literary movements from the Middle Ages to Classical Theater. Conducted in French.

FR 319 Survey of French Literature II (3) Prerequisite: FR 318. Survey major authors and literary movements from the 17th century moralists through the Romantic movement. Conducted in French.

FR 320 Survey of French Literature III (3) Prerequisite: FR 319. Survey major authors and literary movements from the 19th century Realism to the present. Conducted in French.

FR 400 Problems in Oral French (3) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Reinforce the usage of the phonetic system, correct individual pronunciation problems, and perfect correct oral expression. Conducted in French.

FR 401 Intensive French (5) Available only on Study Abroad. Experience intensive training in active use of French through formal classroom instruction. Special attention to grammar review, idioms and media language.

FR 402 Contemporary Life in France (3) Available only on Study Abroad. Examine the customs, institutions, and mores of present-day France. Study the historical context of these traditions, and how they reflect the French character.

FR 403 France of the Ancient Regime (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Study of social, cultural and political developments in French-speaking Europe from prehistory to the French Revolution with attention to art, architecture, theater and music.

FR 404 Modern France (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Study of social, cultural and political developments in post French Revolution, French-speaking Europe, with special attention paid to art, architecture, theater and music.

FR 405 French for the Professional I: Reading and Vocabulary (3) Prerequisite: FR 203. Learn language skills for use in commercial, professional, and government activities. Emphasize acquiring professional vocabulary and building reading and conversational skills. Conducted in French.

FR 406 French for the Professional II: Correspondence (3) Prerequisite: FR 203. Acquisition of writing skills for the future professional dealing with French-speaking people. Emphasize mechanics, style, and translation of correspondence into English. Conducted in French.

FR 420 Advanced Conversation (3) Prerequisite: four years of college French or permission of instructor. Discuss topics of current interest and learn advanced vocabulary and complex idiomatic expressions. Conducted in French.

FR 421 Advanced Grammar (3) Prerequisite: four years of college French or permission of instructor. Learn the more difficult grammatical structures with special emphasis on structures presenting special difficulties in teaching French. Conducted in French.

FR 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor, one with the department chairperson.

FR 450 Twentieth Century French Theater (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or permission of instructor. Study complete works of major 20th century dramatists such as Cocteau, Giraudoux, Anouilh, Sartre, Ionesco, Beckett, and Genet. Conducted in French.

FR 451 Twentieth Century French Prose (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or equivalent. Study complete works of major prose writers such as Gide, Mauriac, Malraux, Sartre, Camus and the new novelists. Conducted in French.

FR 455 Nineteenth Century French Prose (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or equivalent. Study the prose forms of the novel, short story and theater of the 19th century France. Novel emphasized. Conducted in French.

FR 459 Trends in French Poetry (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or equivalent. Study major poetic movements in France, including the Pleiade, Romanticism, Symbolism and contemporary poetry. Conducted in French.

FR 500 Problems in Oral French (3) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Reinforce the usage of the phonetic system, correct individual pronunciation problems, and perfect correct oral expression. Conducted in French.

FR 501 Intensive French (5) Available only on Study Abroad. Experience intensive training in active use of French through formal classroom instruction. Special attention to grammar review, idioms and media language.

FR 502 Contemporary Life in France (3) Available only on Study Abroad. Examine the customs, institutions, and mores of present-day France. Study the historical context of these traditions, and how they reflect the French character.

FR 503 France of the Ancient Regime (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Study of social, cultural and political developments in French-speaking Europe from prehistory to the French Revolution with attention to art, architecture, theater and music.

FR 504 Modern France (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Study of social, cultural and political developments in post French Revolution, French-speaking Europe, with special attention paid to art, architecture, theater and music.

FR 508 Workshop (1-10) For language teachers or those planning to be teachers. Workshop will focus on specific, practical techniques for teaching French or a specific content area.

FR 511 French Civilization I (3) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Study French civilization from prehistoric times up through the classical period, including the historical, geographical, economic, political and artistic development of France. Conducted in French.

FR 512 French Civilization II (3) Prerequisite: FR 203 or equivalent. Study of French civilization from 1715 to the present, including the political, social, artistic development of France. Conducted in French.

FR 520 Advanced Conversation (3) Prerequisite: four years of college French or permission of instructor. Discuss topics of current interest and learn advanced vocabulary and complex idiomatic expressions. Conducted in French.

FR 521 Advanced Grammar (3) Prerequisite: four years of college French or permission of instructor. Learn the more difficult grammatical structures with special emphasis on structures presenting special difficulties in teaching French. Conducted in French.

FR 522 Advanced French Composition (3) Prerequisite: four years of college French or permission of instructor. Emphasize written expression, style and idiomatic usage of the French language. Conducted in French.

FR 550 Twentieth Century French Theater (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or permission of instructor. Study complete works of major 20th century dramatists such as Cocteau, Giraudoux, Anouilh, Sartre, Ionesco, Beckett, and Genet. Conducted in French.

FR 551 Twentieth Century French Prose (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or equivalent. Study complete works of major prose writers such as Gide, Mauriac, Malraux, Sartre, Camus and the new novelists. Conducted in French.

FR 555 Nineteenth Century French Prose (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or equivalent. Study the prose forms of the novel, short story and theater of the 19th century France. Novel emphasized. Conducted in French.

FR 559 Trends in French Poetry (3) Prerequisite: three years college French or equivalent. Study major poetic movements in France, including the Pleiade, Romanticism, Symbolism and contemporary poetry. Conducted in French.

FR 575 French Reading (1-4) Prerequisite: two years of college French. Discuss extensive outside reading assignments in class and in instructor conference. Research paper required.

FR 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor, one with the department chairperson.

GEOGRAPHY

GEOG courses are administered by the Department of Geography.

GEOG 100 World Geography (5) Survey the interrelationships of humans and their cultures to the climates, animal life, minerals, soils and surface features of the earth.

GEOG 110 Geography of the United States and Canada (5) Learn of these regions and their interdependence, emphasizing land use and social and economic problems.

GEOG 120 Physical Geography I (3) Study the relationship between man/woman and their physical environment, with emphasis on climatic and edaphic qualities of the earth.

GEOG 121 Physical Geography II (3) Learn the relationship between man/woman and their physical environment by emphasizing landforms—characteristics, distribution and effects upon human settlement.

GEOG 123 Cultural Geography (4) Learn how elements of culture and values of society give characteristic expression to an area, and examine human response to the physical environment and the resulting social and cultural modifications.

GEOG 200 Location and Human Behavior (4) Study the role of location and locational questions in human behavior including how locational factors influence behavior and resulting geographic patterns.

GEOG 312 Economic Geography (5) Discern how geographic and economic conditions affect the products, industries, commerce and resources of the world, particularly the United States.

GEOG 315 Resource Management (3) Explore the theoretical nature of human-environment systems from a geographical viewpoint and examine locational factors which influence behavior and resulting geographic patterns.

GEOG 318 Australia (2) The geographic arrangement and interaction of human communities, social groups, and urban and rural population in Australian society. The relationship of Australia's physical environment to the human patterns.

GEOG 326 Africa (5) Trace relationships between the physical and cultural patterns, including land use, resource development, social and political problems.

GEOG 336 Geography of Mexico and Central America (4) Analyze the physical and cultural conditions of Mexico and the Central American Republics, emphasizing the political, economic, and population problems facing these strategically located countries.

GEOG 337 The Caribbean Region (2) Analysis of the cultural and environmental patterns of the Caribbean region. Emphasize explanations of existing patterns and trends shaping new Caribbean patterns.

GEOG 338 South America (3) Analyze physical features and patterns, placing major emphasis on land utilization, agriculture, resource development, settlement and migration patterns and processes of industrialization.

GEOG 343 Western Europe (3) Study the relationships between the physical and cultural environments, including land use, resources, economics and political problems.

GEOG 344 Asia: Special Topics (3) May be repeated under different topics. Study the regions of Asia through variable offerings under this heading. Examine patterns of physical and cultural landscapes, social organization, and economic activities.

GEOG 348 Physical Geography of the United States (4) Prerequisites: GEOG 120 and 121, or permission of instructor. Discover major climatic, edaphic, vegetational and landform patterns of this country, emphasizing Colorado. Weekend field trip.

GEOG 350 Geography of Colorado (3) Study the geographical and human resources of Colorado, including physical features, climate, landform regions and natural resources and their utilization and conservation.

GEOG 353 Geography of the Great Plains (2) Survey the physical and cultural landscapes of the Great Plains, particularly the unifying character of the physical environment and aspects of culture that make this a distinct geographic region.

GEOG 355 Population Geography (3) Investigate the distribution of world population through related topics of migration, settlement, urbanization and utilization of natural resources.

GEOG 356 Agricultural Geography (2) Analyze numerous agricultural systems, including subsistence and commercial, tropical and mid-latitude examples, to understand the relationship of agricultural systems and cultural conditions.

GEOG 357 Transportation Geography (3) Study the mechanism of areal exchange, especially modes and networks of transportation and their effect on spatial distribution of human activities.

GEOG 360 Political Geography (3) Learn about political phenomena as it relates to a particular geographic setting. Topics of study include territorial expansion, global overpopulation, national resources, territorial sea, and warfare. Adequate time will be devoted to class discussion.

GEOG 364 Maps and Their Uses (2) Learn effective use of maps and globes, and develop skill in reading and interpreting maps.

GEOG 365 The Soviet Union (5) A regional analysis of geographic conditions, their historical importance, and their relation to economic, social and political problems in the Soviet Union and to its position in world affairs.

GEOG 370 Urban Geography (4) Analysis of the origins, distribution, growth functions, transportation and land use patterns of cities, emphasizing the North American city.

GEOG 372 Urban-Social Geography (4) Survey social, behavioral, political and demographic factors which influence spatial arrangements and environmental patterns of the contemporary North American city.

GEOG 392 Field Course in Geography (3-15) Study and apply the techniques used in solving geographic problems in the field, and effectively present the results of such studies.

GEOG 402 Cartography (4) Study the fundamentals, theory and practice of maps and graphic representation. Two one-hour lectures and two credit hours for arranged laboratory work.

GEOG 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

GEOG 470 Urban and Regional Planning (3) Prerequisites: Consent of instructor or any two of the following: GEOG 370, GEOG 371, GEOG 372; Urban Ethnology, Urban Economics, Urban Politics, or Urban Sociology. Learn how principles and practices employed in urban and regional planning are affected by public policy and private interests.

GEOG 475 Quantitative Techniques in Geography (3) Prerequisite: MATH 151 or consent of instructor. Examine elementary statistical techniques useful to the analysis of geographical data. Some background in mathematics useful.

GEOG 490 Problems in Geography (1-9) A series of three advanced undergraduate research seminars, each conducted by an instructor specializing in regional or systematic study on which seminar is based, e.g. Latin America, Africa, Urban, Economic.

GEOG 505 Evolution of Geographic Thought (3) Discuss comparative development of philosophies and operative thought of geographers past and contemporary, in different countries, by analyzing and appraising available literature, particularly themes and topics significant to modern American geographic philosophy.

GEOG 571 Seminar in Urban Geography (3)

GEOG 572 Seminar in Physical Geography (3)

GEOG 573 Seminar in Economic Geography (3)

GEOG 575 Seminar in Quantitative Geography (3)

GEOG 576 Seminar in Settlement Geography (3)

GEOG 577 Seminar in Agricultural Geography (3)

GEOG 578 Seminar in Research Methodology (3)

GEOG 580 Seminar in Latin America (3)

GEOG 581 Seminar in Africa (3)

GEOG 582 Seminar in the Soviet Union (3)

GEOG 583 Seminar in Europe (3)

GEOG 585 Seminar in Anglo-America (3)

These are problems courses to organize, conduct, present and defend research relating to selected topics. Considerable discussion and analysis of geographic theory and methodology as it applies to particular problems.

GEOG 592 Field Courses in Geography (3-15) Study and apply techniques used, solve geographic problems in the field and effectively present results of such studies.

GEOG 600 Introduction to Graduate Study (3) Required of all first-year graduate students in geography. Take during first quarter of graduate work. An orientation to graduate study in general and the nature and methods of research in particular.

GEOG 601 Practicum (1-4) Open by invitation only to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in geography approximately two hours per day. Two copies of well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

GEOG 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

GEOG 681 Seminar in Teaching College Geography (3) Appraise and become familiar with various tools, techniques and methodologies applicable to teaching college geography.

GEOG 755 Supervised Teaching Internship in Geography (3) Course may be taken up to three times. Work under special guidance of a particular professor to prepare lectures, organize class discussions, utilize teaching techniques and show instructional competency in the classroom.

GEOG 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Although a student may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, a student must earn a minimum-maximum of six hours of credit for the course as partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to admission to candidacy.

GEOG 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates.

GEOLOGY

GEOL courses are administered by the Department of Earth Sciences.

GEOL 100 General Geology (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) A general survey for nonscience majors. Origins and classification of rocks and minerals, origins of landscapes, mountains, earthquakes, interior of the earth and earth history. Field trips required. No credit for both GEOL 100 and GEOL 201.

GEOL 110 Our Geological Environment (3) Not for Earth Science majors. Interaction between people and the geological environment. Topics such as volcanoes, earthquakes, floods, natural resources, geological hazards, plate tectonics, geologic time, origin of landscapes, earth materials and earth history.

GEOL 201 Physical Geology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) For geology and other science majors. Introduction to earth materials and physical processes operative on and beneath the earth's surface. Laboratory activities include rock and mineral identification and map interpretation. Field trips required. No credit for both GEOL 100 and 201.

GEOL 202 Historical Geology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 100 or 201. Geologic history of the earth, and techniques and principles geologists use to interpret this history from rocks. Geologic time, history of earth's physical features, origin of atmosphere and hydrosphere, origin and evolution of life, fossils, and local geologic history are investigated. Field trips required.

GEOL 320 Mineralogy (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: GEOL 201, MATH 125, CHEM 105. Introduction to crystallography, crystal chemistry, descriptive and determinative mineralogy, and study of mineral occurrences and associations. Identify minerals by physical and x-ray techniques in laboratory. Field trips required.

GEOL 330 Earth Materials (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Not for Earth Science majors. Prerequisite: GEOL 100 or 201. Crystals, minerals and igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks — their origins, descriptions and classifications.

GEOL 340 Paleontology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 202. Fossil animals and plants — their morphologies, classifications, life histories, trends of evolution, paleoecologies and uses as stratigraphic tools.

GEOL 350 Sedimentology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 202. Processes of sedimentation; environments of deposition; classification, structures and analysis of sedimentary rocks. Field trips required.

GEOL 370 Structural Geology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: GEOL 201 PHYS 260, MATH 125. Mechanics of rock deformation, and geologic structures of the earth's crust—their description and classification, theories and facts regarding their origins, and methods of investigating them. Field trips required.

GEOL 390 Colorado Geology (3) Various aspects of Colorado geology, including rocks, minerals, landforms, fossils, mining activities, oil and gas, oil shale, geologic history and environmental topics will be explored in an informal atmosphere. A four-day field trip will be taken to investigate geological features in their natural setting. No credit for Geology majors.

GEOL 421 Optical Crystallography and Petrography (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 320. Theories and methods of optical crystallography and the optical properties of minerals. Various petrographic techniques, including use of the petrographic microscope for identifying mineral grains in immersion media and in rock thin sections, will be learned.

GEOL 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given.

GEOL 425 Economic Geology (3) Prerequisite: GEOL 320. Origins, geologic occurrences, uses, and conservation of the earth's metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits.

GEOL 455 Stratigraphy (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 350. Principles and techniques of analyzing and interpreting sedimentary rock strata. Regional stratigraphy of northeastern Colorado is investigated.

GEOL 460 Geomorphology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 100 or 202. Origin and evolution of landforms, with emphasis on fluvial processes — hydraulic characteristics of streams; morphology of drainage basins; landscape evolution by stream sculpture and deposition; lithologic, climatic and structural controls.

GEOL 464 Glacial and Quaternary Geology (3) Prerequisite: GEOL 100 or 201. A survey of geologic phenomena which characterized the Quaternary Period, with emphasis on the behavior of glaciers, glacial landforms and sediment and climatic implications. Two Saturday field trips required.

GEOL 468 Introduction to Soils (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: GEOL 100 or 201, and CHEM 105 or equivalent. Physical, chemical and biological properties of soils, soil-forming processes and controls, description and classification of soils, and applications of soils to Quaternary stratigraphy.

GEOL 480 Geologic Field Methods (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: GEOL 202, 370 or 570 and consent of instructor. An introduction to the techniques employed by geologists to obtain and record information from rocks in the field. A geologic map of an area of moderately complex structure will be prepared by each student.

GEOL 490 Rocky Mountain Geology Seminar (3) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Focus is on a three-day field trip to an area within the Rocky Mountains. In class, topics relevant to geology of area visited will be discussed in seminar format. Students will use geologic literature to research specific topics, and will prepare and deliver oral reports on these topics.

GEOL 495 Marine Geology (3) Prerequisites: GEOL 202 and OCN 301. Marine geologic processes and forms, including continental margin and oceanic basin structure and geomorphology, marine sedimentation, near-shore processes and coastal landforms.

GEOL 521 Optical Crystallography and Petrography (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 320. Theories and methods of optical crystallography and the optical properties of minerals. Various petrographic techniques, including use of the petrographic microscope for identifying mineral grains in immersion media and in rock thin sections, will be learned.

GEOL 525 Economic Geology (3) Prerequisite: GEOL 320. Origins, geologic occurrences, uses, and conservation of the earth's metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits.

GEOL 530 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 421 or 521. Description and classification of igneous and metamorphic rocks, phase relation of minerals, origin of igneous rocks, processes of metamorphism, and tectonic relationships of plutonism, volcanism and metamorphism.

GEOL 540 Paleontology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 202. Fossil animals and plants — their morphologies, classifications, life histories, trends of evolution, paleoecologies and uses as stratigraphic tools.

GEOL 550 Sedimentary Petrology (4) (2 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 421 or 521. Advanced study of sedimentary rocks. Various techniques, including use of the petrographic microscope, will be employed to analyze these rocks and to interpret their histories.

GEOL 555 Stratigraphy (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 350. Principles and techniques of analyzing and interpreting sedimentary rock strata. Regional stratigraphy of northeastern Colorado is investigated.

GEOL 560 Geomorphology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 100 or 202. Origin and evolution of landforms, with emphasis on fluvial processes — hydraulic characteristics of streams; morphology of drainage basins; landscape evolution by stream sculpture and deposition; lithologic, climatic and structural controls.

GEOL 564 Glacial and Quaternary Geology (3) Prerequisite: GEOL 100 or 201. A survey of geologic phenomena which characterized the Quaternary Period, with emphasis on the behavior of glaciers, glacial landforms and sediment and climatic implications. Two Saturday field trips required.

GEOL 565 Quaternary Stratigraphy (3) Prerequisite: GEOL 464 or 564. History of climatic changes during the Quaternary Period as revealed by the geologic record. Regional and global synthesis of Quaternary events. Special attention is given to methods of dating and correlating Quaternary sediments.

GEOL 567 Volcanic Geology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: GEOL 421 or 521 or consent of instructor. A study of volcanoes and volcanic processes and products. Emphasis on the origin, classification and interpretation of volcanic rocks and ejecta, and volcanic structures and landforms.

GEOL 568 Introduction to Soils (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: GEOL 100 or 201, and CHEM 105 or equivalent. Physical, chemical and biological properties of soils, soil-forming processes and controls, description and classification of soils, and applications of soils to Quaternary stratigraphy.

GEOL 570 Structural Geology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: GEOL 201 PHYS 260, MATH 125. Mechanics of rock deformation, and geologic structures of the earth's crust—their description and classification, theories and facts regarding their origins, and methods of investigating them. Field trips required.

GEOL 580 Geologic Field Methods (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: GEOL 202, 370 or 570, and consent of instructor. An introduction to the techniques employed by geologists to obtain and record information from rocks in the field. A geologic map of an area of moderately complex structure will be prepared by each student.

GEOL 590 Rocky Mountain Geology Seminar (3) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Focus is on a three-day field trip to an area within the Rocky Mountains. In class, topics relevant to geology of area visited will be discussed in seminar format. Students will use geologic literature to research specific topics, and will prepare and deliver oral reports on these topics.

GEOL 595 Marine Geology (3) Prerequisites: GEOL 202 and OCN 301. Marine geologic processes and forms, including continental margin and oceanic basin structure and geomorphology, marine sedimentation, near-shore processes and coastal landforms.

GEOL 597 Geology of Iceland (10) Prerequisite: One introductory geology course. Study-tour of Iceland to view and investigate features of exceptional geological interest and significance. Classic areas of glaciation, volcanism and rifting are examined in this country astride the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. Course includes field studies, classroom lectures and seminar discussions before and after the tour.

GEOL 599 Special Topics in Geology (1-4) An opportunity to explore areas of geology beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. Specific topics determined by interests of students and instructor.

GEOL 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

GERMAN

GER courses are administered by the Department of Foreign Languages.

GER 101 Elementary German I (5) Learn German through the aural-oral conversational approach, intensive use of aural-oral materials, writing, reading exercises, and audio-visual aids and devices providing materials for pronunciation, comprehension, construction, and fluency.

GER 102 Elementary German II (5) Learn German through the aural-oral conversational approach, intensive use of aural-oral materials, writing, reading exercises, and audio-visual aids and devices providing materials for pronunciation, comprehension, construction, and fluency.

GER 103 Elementary German III (5) Learn German through the aural-oral conversational approach, intensive use of aural-oral materials, writing, reading exercises, and audio-visual aids and devices providing materials for pronunciation, comprehension, construction, and fluency.

GER 105 Tirolean Folk Dance (1) Learn folk dances using German as the language of instruction. Improve use of German language and learn dances at the same time. S/U grading.

GER 106 Contemporary German Drama (2) Study a representative contemporary German play or skits to be performed in public and in class.

GER 201 Intermediate German Grammar I (3) Prerequisite: GER 103 or equivalent. Analyze language structures, based on cultural and literary materials. Develop reading and writing skills. Computer drillwork may be included. Conducted in German.

GER 202 Intermediate German Grammar II (3) Prerequisite: GER 201 or equivalent. Analyze language structures, based on cultural and literary materials. Develop reading and writing skills. Computer drillwork may be included. Conducted in German.

GER 203 Intermediate German Grammar III (3) Prerequisite: GER 202 or equivalent. Analyze language structures, based on cultural and literary materials. Develop reading and writing skills. Computer drillwork may be included. Conducted in German.

GER 210 German Civilization and Culture (4) For study abroad program participants only. Survey essential historical, political and artistic developments and accomplishments from early times to present. Stress events most significant to contemporary German life style.

GER 211 Intermediate German Conversation and Culture I (2) Prerequisite: GER 103 or equivalent. Gain conversational practice on topics of everyday cultural interest. Discussions based on cultural readings. Emphasize vocabulary development and listening comprehension. Conducted in German.

GER 212 Intermediate German Conversation and Culture II (2) Prerequisite: GER 211. Gain conversational practice on topics of everyday cultural interest. Discussions based on cultural readings. Emphasize vocabulary development and listening comprehension. Conducted in German.

GER 213 Intermediate German Conversation and Culture III (2) Prerequisite: GER 212. Gain conversational practice on topics of everyday cultural interest. Discussions based on cultural readings. Emphasize vocabulary development and listening comprehension. Conducted in German.

GER 235 Conversational German (4) For study abroad program participants only. Take simultaneously with GER 103 or 203. Intensively train listening and speaking, as well as practicing structural and idiomatic forms and studying current events.

GER 301 German Conversation (4) Prerequisite: GER 203 or equivalent. Develop fluency and build vocabulary through discussions of everyday life in the German-speaking world. Conducted in German.

GER 302 German Composition and Grammar (4) Study the more complex elements of German syntax and sentence structure, and acquire flexibility of expression in the written language.

GER 311 German Civilization from its Beginnings to 1848 (3) Examine major social, cultural and political developments from time of tribal migrations to rise of German nationalist and democratic fervor. Conducted in German.

GER 312 German Civilization from 1848 to Present (3) Examine major social, cultural and political developments from the Revolution of 1848 to the present. Conducted in German.

GER 316 Modern Germany (3) Become familiar with the culture and society of Germany as they relate to business and other professional interests. Conducted in English.

GER 318 Eighteenth Century German Literature (3) Prerequisite: 3 years of high school German or equivalent. Consider major intellectual currents and literary movements, such as Enlightenment, Empfindsamkeit and Storm and Stress. Readings, lectures and discussions in German.

GER 319 Nineteenth Century German Literature (3) Prerequisite: 3 years of high school German or equivalent. Discover Romanticism, Classicism, concept of Biedermeier, poetic and regional realism and naturalism, as well as major German-speaking writers of the period.

GER 320 Twentieth Century German Literature (3) Prerequisite: 3 years of high school German or equivalent. Study the most important aspects of neo-romanticism, symbolism, expressionism and other movements. Readings and lectures in German.

GER 325 Post War Literature Since 1945 (3) Prerequisite: Two years of college German or equivalent. Study reemergence of German literature after World War II and include the short story and the *Horspiel* with other forms.

GER 340 German Drama (3) Prerequisite: 2 years of college German or equivalent. Analyze and discuss dramas that represent main periods in Germany's dramatical history from Middle Ages to 20th Century Radio Play.

GER 345 German Phonetics and Pronunciation (3) Prerequisite: Two years college German or equivalent. Correct and perfect pronunciation, using an analysis of the sound system and a survey of the historical and regional linguistic developments.

GERONTOLOGY

GERO courses are administered by the Department of Human Services.

GERO 201 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to sophomore majors in Gerontology. Engage in supervised professional activity in major field. Approximately one hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

GERO 205 Introduction to Gerontology (3) Survey characteristics and concerns of older persons, and learn the social, psychological and cultural factors associated with age. Emphasize services, programs and careers in Gerontology. Work with an older adult.

GERO 301 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open to students in the Gerontology Program. Supervised professional activity in the student's major field, approximately one hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with professor before credit is received.

GERO 308 Workshop in Gerontology (1-4) Topics such as programming for the elderly and community relations will be introduced. Materials prescribed by specific workshop as offered.

GERO 397 Direct Practice with Older Persons (3-4) Practice direct strategies with older adults, and give major consideration to the Gerontology knowledge base related to communication skills, interviewing, counseling and group work with older persons and their families. Majors required to take 2 hour lab with 4 credit hour course.

GERO 401 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to senior Gerontology majors. Supervised professional activity. Approximately one hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with the instructor and one with the department chair.

GERO 410 Community Resources for the Elderly (5) Lab required. Discover the service needs of older persons and existing community resources. Evaluate both public and private community resources in relation to service gaps and defined areas of the elderly.

GERO 415 Biology of Aging (3) Prerequisite: ZOO 156. Investigate biological changes which take place during the normal process of aging in the human, including the ten organ systems.

GERO 422 Directed Studies in Gerontological Services (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

GERO 434 Management and Administration in the Aging Network (3) Make an entry level management/administration survey of the aging network, including settings, funding, demography, gerontological work force economics, organizations/agencies' relationships with aging programs. Analyze these from perspective of a mid-manager/administrator of aging programs.

GER 355 German Literary Masterpieces in Translation (4) Study great works and major figures, including Goethe, Kafka and Grass. Conducted in English for majors and non-majors; no knowledge of German required. Majors will read works in German.

GER 400 Problems in Oral German (3) Prerequisite: Two years college German or equivalent. Provides advanced oral training. Stress on perfecting pronunciation, comprehension, fluency, and idiomatic control of German. May be taken twice.

GER 401 Intensive German (5) Available only on Study Abroad. Emphasize active use of the language through formal classroom instruction. Special attention to idioms, nuances of German and language of the media.

GER 402 Contemporary Life in Germany (3) Available only on Study Abroad. Examine the customs, institutions, and mores of present-day Germany. Study the historical context of these traditions, and how they reflect the German character.

GER 403 Practicum in Germany (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Experience work environment of the German business person, artisan, worker or professional through direct work experience.

GER 404 Modern Germany (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Examine traditions, customs, institutions and mores of today's German-speaking Europe and how these reflect the national character of the people.

GER 405 German for the Professional I: Reading and Vocabulary (3) Prerequisite: GER 203. Learn language skills for use in commercial, professional, and government activities. Emphasize acquiring professional vocabulary and building reading and conversational skills. Conducted in German.

GER 406 German for the Professional II: Correspondence (3) Prerequisite: GER 203. Acquisition of writing skills for the future professional dealing with German-speaking people. Emphasize mechanics, style, and translation of correspondence into English. Conducted in German.

GER 411 Contemporary Germany (3) Prerequisite: 2 years of college German or equivalent. Investigate modern institutions and customs, including social, political, educational and economic structures. Focus on facets which most heavily influence life style and Weltanschauung of today. Conducted in German. Taught in English.

GER 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with the instructor, one with the department chairperson.

GER 430 German Poetry (3) Prerequisite: Two years college German or equivalent. Survey German lyrical poetry from "Hildebrantslied" to the present. Emphasis on the Age of Goethe, Romanticism and modern poetry. Conducted in German.

GER 500 Problems in Oral German (3) Prerequisite: Four years college German. Provide advanced oral training. Stress on perfecting pronunciation, comprehension, fluency, and idiomatic control of German. May be taken twice.

GER 501 Intensive German (5) Available only on Study Abroad. Emphasize active use of the language through formal classroom instruction. Special attention to idioms, nuances of German and language of the media.

GER 502 Contemporary Life in Germany (3) Available only on Study Abroad. Examine the customs, institutions, and mores of present-day Germany. Study the historical context of these traditions, and how they reflect the German character.

GER 503 Practicum in Germany (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Experience work environment of the German business person, artisan, worker or professional through direct work experience.

GER 504 Modern Germany (4) Available only on Study Abroad. Examine traditions, customs, institutions and mores of today's German-speaking Europe and how these reflect the national character of the people.

GER 508 Workshop (1-10) For language teachers or those planning to be teachers. Workshop will focus on specific, practical techniques for teaching German or a specific content area.

GER 511 German Civilization from its Beginnings to 1848 (3) Examine major social, cultural and political developments from time of tribal migrations to rise of German nationalistic and democratic furvor. Conducted in German.

GER 512 German Civilization from 1848 to Present (3) Examine major social, cultural and political developments from the Revolution of 1848 to the present. Conducted in German.

GER 525 Post War Literature Since 1945 (3) Prerequisite: Two years of college German or equivalent. Study reemergence of German literature after World War II and include the short story and the Hopsiel with other forms.

GER 530 German Poetry (3) Prerequisite: Two years college German or equivalent. Survey German lyrical poetry from "Hildebrantslied" to the present. Emphasis on the Age of Goethe, Romanticism and modern poetry. Conducted in German.

GER 540 German Drama (3) Prerequisite: 2 years of college German or equivalent. Analyze and discuss dramas that represent main periods in Germany's dramatical history from Middle Ages to 20th Century Radio Play.

GER 545 German Phonetics and Pronunciation (3) Prerequisite: Two years college German or equivalent. Correct and perfect pronunciation, using an analysis of the sound system and a survey of the historical and regional linguistic developments.

GER 555 German Literary Masterpieces in Translation (4) Study great works and major figures, including Goethe, Kafka and Grass. Conducted in English for majors and non-majors; no knowledge of German required. Majors will read works in German.

GER 622 Directed Study in German (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor, one with the department chairperson.

GERO 435 Middle Age and Aging (3) A life span approach to the psychological, sociological and biological changes within the middle aged adult will be taken. The effects of middle age lifestyle and changes on the older adult and on one's own aging will also be explored.

GERO 485 Senior Seminar (3) In preparation for internship, integrate knowledge of aging with beginning professional goals and objectives. Work on specific project under supervision, and make final presentation. Take prior to internship.

GERO 495 Internship in Gerontology (18) Prerequisites: GERO 205, 397, 410, 434, 485, HS 236, REC 251, SOC 341, PSY 430. An educational experience to relate theories and skills in Gerontology to practice situation. Function as a professional in agency serving older persons under competent supervision. Select field learning context in consultation.

GERO 496 Long Term Care Administration (3) Cover comprehensively: administration, labor relations, personnel policy development and implementation, nursing home technology, medical records, housekeeping, public relations, licensing, financial management, and other essentials of long term institutional care facility administrators.

GERO 507 Seminar: Current Issues in Gerontology (2) Survey rapid and current development in the field of the aging, including recent legislation, funding prospects, job opportunities, and state/national developments encompassing university activities and research efforts.

GERO 508 Workshop in Gerontology (1-3) Substantive content of special significance on topics within the field of Gerontology. Emphasis varies according to content; each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

GERO 510 Community Resources for the Elderly (5) Identify and conceptualize ordering services for older persons, with attention to gaps in existing service structures and possible solutions. Examine an agency in depth and develop a community resource directory for professionals. Lab required.

GERO 515 Biology of Aging (3) Prerequisite: ZOO 156. Study biological changes that take place during the normal human aging process, including the ten organ systems.

GERO 525 Issues and Concepts in Gerontology (4) Take developmental approach to theories of aging — physiological, psychological, psychosocial and environmental. Emphasize current issues and research on adult life span developmental tasks and transitions, age-related changes, socio-cultural influences and socialization processes.

GERO 534 Management/Administration of Aging Programs (3) Examine concepts of management and administration of organizations, emphasizing principles and practices currently used in aging programs.

GERO 540 Professional Intervention with the Elderly (3) Cover human service perspectives, treatment modalities, environmental design and intervention strategies supportive to holistic health. Explore social action and change theory, and emphasize professional gerontologist as team member and leader.

GERO 541 Urban/Regional Planning for Aging Programs (3) Survey principles and practices employed in urban and regional planning and how they are affected by public policy and private interests.

GERO 543 Grant Development and Administration (3) Examine the process and procedures for obtaining grant funds, including sources of funding, development of the proposal and administration of the grant.

GERO 544 Evaluation of Aging Programs (3) Examine the design and implementation of technical assistance provision, quality assurance, monitoring and evaluation of aging programs. Cover major models in current use, accountability for public and private funding, and internal and external evaluation models.

GERO 546 Needs Assessment for Aging Programs (3) Develop skills needed for conducting needs assessment. Emphasis is placed on methodologies and data currently used within the aging network.

GERO 586 Social Policies of Aging (3) Evaluate selected policies in aging, including relationships and dynamics of national, state, county and city government as they influence policy development and implementation.

GERO 594 Budget Principles for Managers of Aging Programs (3) Examine and acquire specific skills for use in accounting and budgeting aging programs, particularly profit and non-profit procedures.

GERO 595 Personnel Policies and Administration in Aging Programs (3) Emphasize personnel management as it affects employee productivity and satisfaction, including managerial functions, structures and guiding principles.

GERO 596 Long Term Care Administration (3) Review skills specific to nursing home management and administration, especially managing departments, third party payments, staff development, inspections and legal aspects.

GERO 600 Special Topics in Gerontology (1-3) Course varies according to topical interest of instructor. Provides an in-depth look at a specific aspect of aging in which instructor has conducted research.

GERO 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Make application to the department before registration.

GERO 622 Directed Study (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Make application to the department before registration.

GERO 652 Graduate Internship in Gerontology (4-16) Integrate theory with practice in the field of Gerontology with an internship allowing for skill rehearsal and refinement of professional attitudes and knowledge. Agency setting selected in consultation with student.

GERO 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of major advisor.

GERO 701 Specialist Degree Practicum (8) Project or supervised professional activity. The purpose of this project or professional activity is to further the student's background in his/her area of specialization within Gerontology. A written report of the project or activity must be submitted.

HEALTH & SAFETY

(See HS)

HISPANIC STUDIES

(Also see SPAN)

HISP courses are administered by the Department of Hispanic Studies.

HISP 101 Introduction to Mexican American Studies (4) A general course designed to provide the student with an understanding of Mexican American Studies. Taught in English.

HISP 121 Spanish Civilization and Culture (4) Introduction to the general trends of Spanish civilization and culture. Historical, economic, political and artistic developments of Spain from prehistoric times to the present. Taught in English.

HISP 131 Latin American Civilization and Culture (4) Introduction to the general trends of Latin American civilization and culture. Historical, economic, political and artistic development from the pre-Columbian period to the present. Taught in English.

HISP 220 History of Mexico (4) A study of Mexican history from 1500 to present. Emphasis given to the Conquest, the Colonial period, the War of Independence, the growth of the Mexican Republic, the Mexican Revolution. Taught in English.

HISP 225 History of the Chicano in the Southwest (3) This course examines the history and heritage of the contemporary Chicano or Mexican American. Deals with the contributions of the Spaniard, the Indian and the Mestizo. Taught in English.

HISP 250 Mexican Civilization and Culture (3) A study of Mexican civilization and culture. Surveys historical, political and artistic developments from early times to present. Emphasis on life style of the contemporary Mexican. Taught in English.

HISP 255 Music of the Hispanic World (3) Prerequisite: Two years of high school Spanish, or one year of college Spanish. An introduction to Hispanic culture through music. Music, songs and instruments will be studied in their cultural perspectives. Course helps to develop Spanish language, vocabulary and pronunciation. Taught in Spanish.

HISP 260 Hispanic Folklore (2) An introduction to the folklore of the Hispanic world. Studies the popular, informed knowledge, arts and skills as distinguished from formally acquired knowledge and practice. Emphasis on Spain, Mexico, and the Southwest.

HISP 300 Social Stratification in the Mexican American Community (3) Course examines the variables affecting the social status of the Mexican-American in Anglo-American society, social class differences in Mexican-American communities, and Mexican American social mobility. Taught in English.

HISP 302 Bicultural Systems (3) A course designed to examine the dynamics of cultural contact as it applies to the Mexican American and the Anglo-American. Taught in English.

HISP 350 Contemporary Chicano Literature (3) An introduction to the literary genres of Chicano literature: poetry, novel, theater, short story. Examines universal and regional themes. Presents literature in its socio-historical context. Taught in English.

HISP 355 Contemporary Latin American Writers (3) An introduction to the most prominent Latin American writers. To include the works of Miguel Angel Asturias, Gabriel Garcia Marquez, Juan Rulfo, Mario Vargas Llosa, Carlos Fuentes. Taught in English.

HISP 360 Hispanic Drama (3) A study of Hispanic drama masterpieces from Spain's Golden Age to the post-Civil War period; Latin America's Contemporary Theater of Social Protest; and the United States' Hispanic Theater Movement. Taught in English.

HISP 361 Hispanic Theater Production (3) Prerequisite: Oral facility in Spanish. Study the major periods of Hispanic theater. Representative dramatists will be studied, and scenes or works will be staged in class and public performance. Taught in Spanish.

HISP 365 Mexican American Art (3) A study of Mexican American artistic expression in architecture, sculpture and mural painting. Examines the influences of the Spanish missions, Santero art and Mexican muralists. Taught in English.

HISP 370 Chicano Psychology (3) The course is designed to examine the behavior of Mexican Americans in an Anglo-American cross-cultural setting.

HISP 375 Women in Hispanic Society (3) A study of women in Hispanic society from 1500 through the present. Special emphasis will be placed on the Hispanic women in Anglo-American society. Taught in English.

HISP 380 Hispanic Cultures in the United States (4) A study of the development of cultural patterns among the three largest Hispanic communities in this country: Chicanos, Puerto Ricans and Cubans — their differences and commonalities. Taught in English.

HISP 385 Mexican American Thought (3) A study of non-formal philosophical views on problems and ethics affecting the contemporary Mexican American community. Taught in English.

HISP 395 History and Philosophy of Bilingual Education (3) Designed to examine the basic linguistic and political assumptions underlying American public education. Special emphasis is given to bilingualism as a viable educational alternative. Taught in English.

HISP 400 First and Second Language Skills in Bilingual Bicultural Settings (3) Designed to prepare bilingual and bicultural teachers to teach reading, writing, speaking, listening and other skills in Spanish as a Second Language and English as a Second Language.

HISP 405 Assessment Theory and Techniques in the Bilingual Bicultural Classroom (4) To familiarize teachers in the bilingual setting with theories and techniques of assessing first and second language proficiency, language dominance, and literacy skills by using standardized instruments and informal assessment procedures.

HISP 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Undergraduate students spend a minimum of 25 hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given.

HISP 430 Cervantes: Don Quixote (3) A detailed study of the masterpiece by Cervantes. Examines *Don Quixote* in its multiple perspectives with respect to the aesthetic currents of the time. Taught in English.

HISP 435 Latin American Short Story (3) A study of the 20th century Latin American short story. To include the works of Horacio Quiroga, Jorge Luis Borges, Juan Rulfo, Julio Cortazar and Gabriel Garcia Marquez. Taught in English.

HISP 440 Mexican Literature (3) A study of the most outstanding works of Mexican literature. Examines works from the Mexican Revolution, Criollismo, Magical Realism, and contemporary Social-Realism. Taught in English.

HISP 445 Cuban and Puerto Rican Literature (3) A study of the literary movements in Cuban and Puerto Rican literature. Emphasis on literature oriented to social concerns. Taught in English.

HISP 508 Workshop (1-10) A study of topics relating to Hispanic Studies. Will be designed according to the interest of the student and the expertise of the instructor.

HISP 513 Professional Renewal (1-10) A study of topics relating to Hispanic Studies. Will be designed according to the interest of the student and the expertise of the instructor.

HISP 540 Mexican Literature (3) A study of the most outstanding works of Mexican literature. Examines works from the Mexican Revolution, Criollismo, Magical Realism, and contemporary Social-Realism. Taught in English.

HISP 555 Contemporary Latin American Writers (3) An introduction to the most prominent Latin American writers. To include the works of Miguel Angel Asturias, Gabriel Garcia Marquez, Juan Rulfo, Mario Vargas Llosa, Carlos Fuentes. Taught in English.

HISP 565 Mexican American Art (3) A study of Mexican American artistic expression in architecture, sculpture and mural painting. Examines the influences of the Spanish missions, Santero art and Mexican muralists. Taught in English.

HISP 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Graduate students spend a minimum of 25 hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

HISTORY

HIST courses are administered by the Department of History.

HIST 100 The American Past, 1492-1800 (4) For History majors and minors, and Social Science majors only. Consent of instructor required. Chronologically surveys American history, beginning with the Columbian discovery and ending with the Jefferson inauguration.

HIST 101 The American Past, 1800-1900 (4) For History majors and minors, and Social Science majors only. Consent of instructor required. Surveys the 19th century, beginning with Jefferson's assassination and ending with the McKinley assassination.

HIST 102 The American Past, 1900-Present (4) For History majors and minors, and Social Science majors only. Consent of instructor required. Chronologically surveys the period between McKinley's assassination and Nixon's departure in two lectures and two research seminars weekly.

HIST 110 African Civilization (4) Traces the development of African civilization to the European conquest, emphasizing social, political and cultural change, through lectures, discussions, slide presentations and films.

HIST 112 Latin America in Change (4) Studies of the continent's political, social, economic and cultural development by examining dominant themes, including militarism, nationalism, personalism, revolution and inter-American relations, nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

HIST 115 Asian Civilization (4) Investigates the historical and cultural transformations occurring within the great traditions of East and Southeast Asia, including the Asian response to the West.

HIST 130 Western Civilization I (5) For majors, minors, Social Science majors. Consent of instructor required. Survey the development of the western world from the ancient Near East, through Greece, to the fall of Rome.

HIST 131 Western Civilization II (5) For majors, minors, Social Science majors. Consent of instructor required. Survey western history from the middle ages, through the Renaissance, Reformation, and Age of Reason to the end of the eighteenth century.

HIST 132 Western Civilization III (5) For majors, minors, Social Science majors. Consent of instructor required. Survey western history from the French Revolution through the nineteenth century to the present, treating revolution, nationalism, industrialism, totalitarianism.

HIST 135 History and Technology (5) Explores the history of western peoples through technological development, based on materials by James Burke for his BBC television series, "Connections."

HIST 160 The Western Experience from Classical Greece and Rome Through the Renaissance (4) Acquaints the student with the main elements of classical civilization that transcended the Middle Ages and provided the impetus for the civilization of the Renaissance.

HIST 161 The Western Experience from the Reformation to the Age of Revolution (4) Emphasis on Western European cultural, intellectual and social developments from the Reformation to the outbreak of the French Revolution. Topics studied include religious movements, secularism, and the Enlightenment.

HIST 162 The Western Experience: Modern Times (4) Treats the Western experience from the age of Napoleon to the present, emphasizing the intellectual and cultural traditions within the political and economic framework.

HIST 176 American Experience, 1607-1861 (4) Surveys American history to the Civil War using interdisciplinary approaches to examine American efforts to define a national character, the size and nature of their union, and protections accorded minorities.

HIST 177 American Experience, 1861-1932 (4) Surveys American history from the Civil War to the Great Depression using interdisciplinary approaches to examine Civil War, Sectionalism, Reconstruction, Industrialization, Immigration, Reformers, World War I and the 1920s.

HIST 178 American Experience, 1932 to the Present (4) Surveys American history since the Great Depression, using interdisciplinary approaches to examine the evolution of the welfare state and the emergence of the U.S. as a great world power.

HIST 212 War in the Pacific (4) Analyze the American military involvement and impact in Asia as witnessed in the Philippine-American War, World War II in the Pacific Theater, the Korean War, and the Vietnam War.

HIST 218 History of Mexico (4) Traces Mexican history from pre-Columbian times to present, emphasizing events of the 19th and 20th centuries leading to the 1910 Revolution and its aftermath. Covers social, cultural and economic changes.

HIST 222 History of the Early West (4) Traces the westward movements from the Jamestown settlement in 1607 and includes colonial developments, the Northwest Territory, land laws, Indian wars, trappers' frontier, steamboat-canal era, and early Texas settlement.

HIST 223 History of the Far West, 1821-1890 (4) Examines the westward movement from the settlement of Texas to end of the frontier, including monetary problems, Mormons, land acts, the gold rushes, transcontinental railroads, and the range-cattle industry.

HIST 224 History of Colorado (3) Examines Indian influence, Spanish, French and American explorations, early settlements, gold and silver rushes, territorial problems, through the economic, social and political problems of today.

HIST 227 Industrial America, 1868-1900 (4) Examines American history from 1868 to 1900 with emphasis on industrialism and on such important moguls as Carnegie and Rockefeller. Analysis of political and social issues.

HIST 241 Modern American Wars in Perspective (4) May be repeated four times, with different subtitles. Surveys American wars from social, economic, strategic, political, and diplomatic perspectives.

HIST 242 America in the Global Village (4) Analysis of how Americans since WWII have searched the world for alternative ideas and life-styles. Focus on Gandhi, Fanon, Nyerere, Mao, Suzuki, Schumacher and others.

HIST 250 Recent America, 1945 to the Present (4) Traces American history topically since World War II, using interdisciplinary approaches to examine foreign policy, presidential politics, civil rights, the growth of liberal capitalism, and the changing American character.

HIST 262 Intellectual and Cultural History of Modern Europe, 1800 to Present (3) Surveys intellectual and cultural developments from the Romantic period to the present.

HIST 263 Social and Cultural History of Europe, 1750 to the Present (4) Studies the masses of ordinary people and their culture within the context of political and economic developments in the Western world from 1750 to the present.

HIST 264 History of Greece (4) Places Ancient Greece in its historical context, emphasizing Hellenistic and Hellenic life and culture.

HIST 266 History of the Renaissance (4) A study of the political, social, economic, religious and cultural development in Renaissance Europe, 1300-1500.

HIST 267 Age of Revolution Since the 17th Century (4) Examines selected political and ideological upheavals since the 17th century. Studies the classic European revolutions and the 20th century liberation movements.

HIST 268 Religion in the Western World, Ancient Times Through 18th Century (4) Surveys the origins and development (through the 18th century) of three great religions in the western world: Christianity, Judaism and Islam.

HIST 290 American Immigration (4) Examines immigration to the U.S., emphasizing 19th and 20th centuries, with comparative reference to migrations to other countries. Includes Irish, English, German, Italian, Scandinavian, Jewish, Chinese and Japanese immigration.

HIST 302 Modern Africa (4) A study of the impact of imperialism, colonialism, nationalism, and independence movements on modern African states.

HIST 307 History of China to 1840 (4) Considers the history of pre-modern China from the point of view of political and cultural development.

HIST 308 History of Modern China (4) Historically analyzes modern China, beginning with impact of western powers in the mid-19th century. Emphasizes internal changes in China's political, social, economic and cultural institutions.

HIST 309 Modern Southeast Asia (4) Analyzes historically those areas of southeast Asia which have been recently thrust into collision with the modern world, including Burma, Thailand, Indonesia, Vietnam and the Philippines.

HIST 311 History of Modern Japan (4) An historical analysis of the late Tokugawa period to the present. Emphasizes internal changes in political, social, economic and cultural institutions.

HIST 313 History of India and Pakistan (4) Briefly surveys the history of these peoples, including rise and decline of cultures, and the contributions of the English to nationalism and the organization of India and Pakistan as independent states.

HIST 314 History of Latin America: Colonial Period (4) Surveys Spanish America and Brazil from pre-Columbian civilizations to 1820. Covers conquest, church, use of Indian labor, trade, administration, slavery and struggle for independence.

HIST 315 History of Latin America: National Period (4) Surveys Latin America from 1820 to present. Studies themes of militarism, nationalism, foreign intervention and social inequalities with reference to Cuba, Nicaragua, Argentina, Chile, and Brazil.

HIST 320 Early Colonial Period: 1492-1689 (4) Investigates the European colonization of America and the Age of Discovery and Exploration but concentrates on American social and political history to 1689.

HIST 321 Eighteenth Century America: 1689-1763 (4) Surveys in depth the development of the North American British colonies in the 18th century, stressing the origin of the Empire and colonial economy, political structure and society.

HIST 322 Emergence of the New Nation: 1763-1789 (4) Examines the background of the American Revolution, Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation and framing the U.S. Constitution, as well as the changing social, economic and political patterns discernible in the Revolutionary generation.

HIST 328 Jacksonian America, 1815-1848 (3) Surveys in detail post-1815 nationalism, the political trends of Jacksonian Era, along with the development of sectionalism, religion and reform, expansion through the Mexican War.

HIST 332 American Foreign Policy to Lincoln (4) Survey American diplomatic history from the War for Independence to 1860, emphasizing problems of expansion and relations with major European, Latin American and Far Eastern countries.

HIST 333 American Foreign Policy: Lincoln to FDR (4) Survey American diplomatic history from 1860 to 1920, emphasizing overseas expansion and the emergence of the United States as a great world power.

HIST 334 Recent American Foreign Policy (4) Survey American diplomatic history from 1920 to the present, emphasizing the problems of peace and war, and the internationalist-isolationist conflict in the twentieth century.

HIST 340 Constitutional History of the U.S. to 1865 (4) Analyzes the origins of the Constitution, its political philosophy, drafting, ratification, and subsequent molding by executive, legislative and judicial pressure to 1865.

HIST 341 Constitutional History of U.S. Since 1865 (4) Surveys the development of Constitutional interpretation from the post Civil War era to the present.

HIST 348 Great People in American History (3) Takes a biographical approach to American history, focusing on lives and contributions of such great American men as Franklin, Washington, Hamilton, Jefferson, Marshall, Jackson, Lincoln, Holmes, Theodore Roosevelt, Wilson and Franklin Roosevelt.

HIST 349 History of American Labor (4) Traces the organized labor movement in the U.S. from colonial times to the present, emphasizing the post-Civil War period.

HIST 351 Era of the French Revolution, 1786-1799 (4) Studies the causes and consequences of the French Revolution, and its significance in French, European, and World History.

HIST 352 Age of Napoleon I, 1799-1815 (4) Surveys the political, social and cultural history of Napoleonic Europe, particularly the development of the modern state, nationalism and romanticism.

HIST 360 Ancient History (4) Surveys the life, institutions, and history of the ancient Near East and Greece based on recent archaeological discoveries.

HIST 361 Roman History (4) Studies Roman civilization on an advanced level from the founding of the Republic to the decline of the Empire, stressing Roman life, institutions and cultural heritage.

HIST 363 History of Medieval Thought (4) Studies medieval life and civilization from the beginning of the Middle Ages to 1300. Emphasizes medieval philosophy, theology, literature, art and culture from Augustine to Dante.

HIST 364 Constitutional History of Medieval England (4) Describes the development of English legal, constitutional and administrative institutions from Anglo-Saxon period to 1485. Recommended for pre-law students.

HIST 365 Revolutionary Ireland (4) Deals with the struggle for an independent Irish nation from 1798 to 1922, the history of Ireland since 1922, and the contemporary "Troubles" in Ulster.

HIST 367 History of the Reformation (4) Discusses the basic political, religious, social, and economic aspects of the Protestant Reformation from 1517 to 1648.

HIST 368 History of England, 1471-1660 (4) Emphasizes the political and constitutional stability reached in England during reigns of the Tudor and Stuart monarchs.

HIST 369 History of England, 1660-1832 (4) Traces the developments in English constitutional, political, economic and social life from the Restoration to the Great Reform Bill.

HIST 370 History of England, 1832 to Present (4) Studies the development of political liberalism in England and the role she has played in the modern world, including the rise and fall of the British Empire.

HIST 371 The Old Regime: 1648-1789 (4) Investigates Western European political, economic, intellectual and cultural developments, beginning with Peace of Westphalia and ending with outbreak of the French Revolution.

HIST 372 History of Spain and Portugal, 1469-Present (4) Surveys the Reconquista through the colonization of New World, the decline of Hapsburg monarchy through the loss of empire, the fall of the monarchy through democracy failure, Civil War, and Fascism.

HIST 382 Bismarck's Germany (4) Surveys German history from the foundations of the second Reich to outbreak of World War I, emphasizing Bismarck, his diplomacy, Germany's social and economic developments, and the German role in the coming of World War I.

HIST 384 Adolf Hitler and the 3rd Reich (4) Emphasizes the psycho-historical approach in examining the mind and personality of Hitler and the basic features of his Germany within the historical framework of the period, 1930-1945.

HIST 385 History of Modern France: 1815 to Present (4) Studies significant political and constitutional issues in French history from fall of Napoleon I to present, focusing on Restoration regimes, Second Empire, and Third, Fourth and Fifth Republics.

HIST 389 Communist Russia Under Lenin and Stalin, 1917-1953 (4) Surveys the political, social, economic and cultural history of the Soviet Union from 1917 to present, emphasizing both continuity and change with pre-Soviet Russia.

HIST 399 Introduction to Historical Research (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Involves the student in the methodology of the professional historian with emphasis on the location and use of sources and the writing of papers.

HIST 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students investigate an historical topic under the direction of a faculty member. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed, one with instructor and one with department chairman, before credit is given.

HIST 470 History of Modern Germany (4) Surveys German history from World War I through the use of original sources and documents.

HIST 486 Contemporary European History (4) Investigates, at an advanced level, European developments from 1900 to present. Discusses war, socialism, communism, fascism and democracy in their European setting.

HIST 499 Interdisciplinary Readings in History (3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours. History majors and minors here deal with the contributions the social and behavioral sciences made to the reconstruction of the past.

A research component is required in each History course numbered at the 500 and 600 levels.

HIST 502 Seminar in Chinese History (3) Investigates current trends, as well as social, intellectual and institutional structures in Chinese history.

HIST 504 Seminar in Modern African History (3) Focuses primarily on the colonial and post-colonial periods in sub-Saharan Africa.

HIST 506 Seminar in Latin American History (3) Investigates the historiography and state of research of Latin American history. May be taken twice for credit: colonial period in one year, and the national period in the second year.

HIST 508 Workshop in History (3) Stresses practical aspects of either teaching or field work in specialized areas of History. Subject determined by subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

HIST 513 Professional Renewal (1-12) Investigates various topics in History, depending on instructor. Each course subtitled, and none may be repeated for credit.

HIST 520 Seminar in American Colonial History (3) Investigates the history of colonial America through direct research and/or readings.

HIST 524 Seminar in the American Civil War (3) Investigates selected topics during the Civil War era through research and/or readings.

HIST 526 Seminar in the Populist-Progressive Age: 1887-1920 (3) Investigates the Populist-Progressive Era, with particular attention to the Rocky Mountain West, through research and/or readings.

HIST 528 Seminar in the Emergence of Industrial America (3) Investigates the emergence of industrial America through research and/or readings.

HIST 532 Seminar on Franklin D. Roosevelt and the New Deal (3) Investigates the history of the United States from 1932 to 1945 through research and/or readings.

HIST 560 Seminar in Ancient History (3) Investigates selected topics from the history of the Ancient World through research and/or readings.

HIST 562 Seminar in Medieval History (3) Investigates topics in European medieval history through research and/or readings.

HIST 564 Seminar in Renaissance and Reformation History (3) Investigates topics in the Renaissance and Reformation periods through research and/or readings.

HIST 566 Seminar in the French Revolution and Napoleon (3) Investigates topics during the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Eras through research and/or readings.

HUMAN REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

HRS courses are administered by the Department of Human Services.

HRS 201 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to sophomore majors in Human Rehabilitative Services. Engage in supervised professional activity in major field. Approximately 1 hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

HRS 290 Introduction to Human Rehabilitative Services (3) Learn basics of rehabilitation, social welfare, employment service, corrections etc. Receive orientation to field experience and current position of Rehabilitative Service major. Study impact of past, current and pending legislation on profession.

HRS 301 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to junior Human Rehabilitative Service majors. Supervised professional activity in student's major field. Approximately 1 hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

HRS 308 Workshop in Human Rehabilitative Services (1-4) Topics such as observation techniques, programming for the handicapped, and community relations will be introduced. Materials prescribed by specific workshop as offered.

HRS 370 Habilitation of the Developmentally Disabled (3) Orientation to legislation, history, mandate and structure of Developmental Disabilities Program. Case management system model and goals of employment, as pertinent to developmentally disabled, are discussed.

HRS 371 Rehabilitation of the Severely Physically Disabled (3) Focuses upon rehabilitation problems associated with severely physically disabled clients. Disabilities to be discussed (but not limited to) traumatic spinal cord injured, cerebral palsied, multiple sclerosis, muscular dystrophy, cardiac involved client.

HRS 380 Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation: Basic Counseling Skills (4) Gain information and develop skills to work effectively with substance abusers. Learn about substance abuse patterns, counseling skills, values clarification, crisis intervention. Be involved in experiential activities to facilitate skill acquisition.

HRS 381 Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation: Client Treatment Planning and Record Management (4) Gain knowledge and abilities to effectively develop treatment plans and manage client case records. Cover confidentiality regulations, drug laws, psychophysical effects of chemicals, treatment planning and client record management.

HRS 390 Introduction to Social Rehabilitative Services (3) Prerequisite: HRS 290. Begin study of rehabilitation process, including history, principles, philosophy and legal aspects of rehabilitation and related fields. Stress rehabilitation as integrated services, and understand objectives and organizational basis of rehabilitation programs.

HRS 391 Special Client Concerns (1-5) Explore and analyze current issues and concerns as they relate to rehabilitating clients.

HRS 392 Psychological Aspects of the Handicapped (3) Develop awareness of the handicapping nature of specific disabilities and the relation between disability and the psychological aspects of successful adjustment. Discuss specific disabilities and models of normalcy and deviancy.

HRS 393 Client Management Techniques (3) Learn principles of behavior management as they relate to clients with physical, mental or emotional disabilities. Develop skills in behavior management in vocational adjustment, independent living and other rehabilitation settings.

HRS 394 Practicum in Human Rehabilitative Services (2-8) Open to juniors and seniors only. Individual observation and supervised experience in working with clients of service agencies. One copy of a well-written paper and an agency supervisor's evaluation must be filed with instructor before credit is given. S/U grade.

HRS 395 Working with Families of the Handicapped (3) Better understand the families of the handicapped by exploring both theoretical and practical components of family relationships, exceptional demands placed on them, and role of the professional.

HRS 397 Rehabilitation of the Substance Abuser (3) Interact openly and freely in a lecture-seminar on drug and alcohol abuse, treatment modalities, available treatment facilities, and rehabilitation and educational techniques. Emphasize abuse as a concomitant to other disabilities.

HRS 401 Undergraduate Practicum (1-4) Open only to senior Human Rehabilitative Services majors. Supervised professional activity. Approximately 1 hour of credit granted for every 20 hours of practicum. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

HRS 422 Directed Studies in Human Rehabilitative Services (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

HRS 450 Independent Living for Rehabilitative Services (3) An introduction to independent living, including concepts as applied to severely handicapped population. Exposure and understanding of common independent living concepts, skills, devices and aids.

HRS 480 Juvenile Offender Rehabilitation (3) Gain knowledge and skills to work with juvenile delinquents. Cover Juvenile Justice System and corresponding diversionary programs. Learn approaches to understanding and working with juvenile delinquents.

HIST 570 Seminar in Modern German History (3) Investigates topics in 20th century German History through research and/or readings.

HIST 590 Seminar in United States Diplomatic History (3) Investigates selected issues in American foreign policy through research and/or readings.

HIST 592 Seminar in Southwest History (3) Investigates topics in the history of the American Southwest through research and/or readings.

HIST 594 Seminar in American Intellectual History (3) Investigates topics in the history of American thought through research and/or readings.

HIST 596 Seminar in Modern European Intellectual History (3) Investigates themes in modern European thought through research and/or readings.

HIST 622 Directed Studies (1-3) Qualified graduate students investigate an historical topic under the direction of a faculty member. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed, one with the instructor and one with the department chair, before credit is given. Does not satisfy 30-hour requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

HIST 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major advisor.

HIST 755 Supervised Teaching in History (3-9) Gives the student the opportunity to teach college-level classes under the supervision of the graduate faculty in history. Required of all Doctor of Arts candidates.

HIST 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students prior to admission to candidacy. Students may register for 1-6 hours in any quarter, and may earn a maximum of 6 hours of credit in partial fulfillment of requirements for the Doctor of Arts degree.

HIST 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates.

HONORS PROGRAM

HON courses are administered by the Honors Program.

HON 251 Sophomore Honors Seminar (1-5) Required for sophomore participants in the Honors Program. Different sections are offered by different departments.

HON 351 Junior Honors Project (1-5) Required for junior participants in the Honors Program. Different sections are offered by different departments.

HON 451 Senior Honors Research Project/Thesis (1-5) Required for senior participants in the Honors Program. Different sections are offered by different departments.

HRS 481 Adult Offender Rehabilitation (3) Gain knowledge and skills necessary to work with adult offenders. Cover criminal justice systems, corresponding diversionary programs, and understanding and working with adult offenders.

HRS 491 Interviewing, Client Program Planning and Casework Techniques (5) Explore and discuss the theory and practice of interviewing to elicit accurate information, program planning for clients, and casework techniques and processing by demonstration and practice.

HRS 492 Medical Information for Human Rehabilitative Services (4) Understand how the practitioner collects, analyzes and synthesizes medical data. Learn the concept of vocational factors and how they combine with individual physical and mental restrictions.

HRS 494 Supervised Field Practice (8-15) Prerequisite: Core courses complete. This course demands a 400 clock hour minimum lasting at least one full 10-week term. Become totally involved in providing services in one of several various agencies. Submit written application to Human Services department at least one quarter prior to registration for this course.

HRS 495 Vocational Development and Job Placement (3) Learn skills necessary to develop and implement vocational planning, career ladder alternatives, vocational exploration and sources of occupations used in Human Rehabilitative Services. Cover occupational information sources, career theories, evaluation instruments and techniques.

HRS 496 Client Assessment (3) Discuss the unique interpretation necessary for handicapping conditions, and special adaptations of assessment tools for the disabled.

HRS 497 Rehabilitation/Counseling of Acoustically Handicapped (3) Understand needs and problems confronting deaf and hard of hearing adults in rehabilitative settings. Investigate psycho-social, occupational and educational impact of hearing impairment, case studies, hearing assessment, and audiological results evaluation and interpretation.

HRS 508 Workshop in Rehabilitation Counseling (1-4) Facilitate specific disability areas as designated by each workshop title, including current issues, problems, programs and topics of local and national interest.

HRS 510 Rehabilitation Case Management (3) Review various case recording methods and present management model framework from which to view work activities.

HRS 550 Independent Living in Rehabilitation (3) Explore independent living concepts, demonstration and research as applied to the severely handicapped. Receive exposure and understanding of common independent living skills, devices and aids.

HRS 580 Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation: Basic Counseling Skills (4) Gain information and skills necessary to work effectively with substance abusers. Cover substance abuse patterns, counseling skills, values clarification, crisis intervention. Be involved in experiential activities to facilitate skills acquisition.

HRS 581 Alcohol and Drug Rehabilitation: Client Treatment Planning and Record Management (4) Gain knowledge and abilities to effectively develop treatment plans and manage client case records. Cover confidentiality regulations, drug laws, psycho-physical effects of chemicals, treatment planning and client record management.

HRS 589 First Line Supervision in Vocational Rehabilitation (3) Learn duties, responsibilities and philosophies of first line supervision. Develop competencies and skills in first line management, budgeting and quality assurance.

HRS 590 Introduction to Rehabilitation Counseling (3) Survey history, principles, philosophy and legal aspects of rehabilitation and related fields, stressing concept of integrated service. Understand objectives and organizational basis of rehabilitation programs.

HRS 591 Community Resources for Rehabilitation (3) Understand needs for community resources, evaluate available resource effectiveness, acquire skills and knowledge to develop community resources needed for implementation of rehabilitation, guidance and counseling services. S/U final grade.

HRS 592 Psycho-Social Aspects of Disability (3) Develop sensitive awareness of handicapping nature of specific disabilities and relationship between disability and psychological, social and vocational aspects of successful adjustment. Specific disabilities discussed vary according to students' needs and interests.

HRS 593 Medical Aspects of Disabilities (3) Discover medical implications, including anatomy, physiology and pathology of human systems, physical reconstruction, restoration and adaptation. Emphasize social and occupational aspects of injury, somatic and psychogenic disability and acquire basic medical terminology facility.

HRS 595 Vocational Placement and Adjustment (3) Consider such basic knowledge as theories of vocational choice, labor market and job analysis, and psychology and sociology of work in relation to vocational placement problems.

HRS 596 Job Development, Analysis and Placement in Rehabilitation (3) Learn skills necessary to develop and implement job development, analysis and placement strategies with agencies working with mentally and physically handicapped persons.

HRS 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Make application to this department before registration.

HRS 610 Interpretation and Evaluation of Behavioral Research (3) Provides graduate students with necessary skills for interpretation and evaluation of research in social services. Emphasizes basic concepts, design and utilization of behavioral research.

HRS 611 Seminar in Rehabilitation Counseling (3) Gain a thorough understanding and awareness of need for continuous professional growth and development. Discuss rehabilitation research, ethical problems and professional issues of current concern.

HRS 620 Assessment and Evaluation of the Handicapped (3) Learn a variety of unique techniques for handicapped adult client appraisal, limitations imposed by standardized tests when making inferences about the handicapped and skills in vocational analysis.

HRS 621 Principles of Vocational Evaluation (3) Identify and demonstrate the principle methods, processes and skills needed by vocational evaluators.

HRS 622 Directed Study (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Make application to the department before registration.

HRS 630 Human Services Counseling: Theories and Techniques (3) Study counseling and counseling theories as applied to the handicapped population. Analyze these theories and how they are utilized in the counseling interview.

HRS 631 Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling (6) Meets 15-20 hours per week. Prerequisite: HRS 630. Qualified Human Services majors engage in counseling interviews and activities under supervision of one or more University staff members. S/U grading.

HRS 650 Seminar: Administration of Rehabilitation Programs (3) Learn basic principles and practices related to rehabilitation program administration, college training programs and state-federal agencies. Include such special areas as program development, emphasizing grant preparation.

HRS 651 Advanced Seminar: Rehabilitation Research (3) Survey current rehabilitation research, examine nature and methods of research and learn procedures for analyzing and evaluating recent research in vocational rehabilitation.

HRS 660 Seminar: Psychiatric Rehabilitation (3) Understand the roles and activities of a rehabilitation counselor working with the psychiatric client. Explore the nature of psychiatric clients and their interaction with employers and society.

HRS 661 Seminar: Rehabilitation of the Substance Abuser (3) Discuss basic types and effects of commonly abused chemicals, treatment modalities, available treatment facilities, and rehabilitation techniques. Emphasize drug and alcohol abuse as primary handicaps, but consider abuse as a concomitant to other disabilities.

HRS 662 Sexuality and Disability (3) Establish a working familiarity with current trends and theories involving issues of sexuality and the disabled.

HRS 672 Advanced Seminar: Individual Assessment for Vocational Evaluation (3) Prerequisites: HRS 620, 621 or equivalents. Address in depth problems of individual assessment in vocational evaluation, particularly vocational implications of assessment techniques and the application of information in client programming.

HRS 673 McCarron-Dial Work Evaluation System (3) Neuropsychological aspects of human assessment. The NDWES test battery identifies aptitudes and traits required of mentally disabled adults to perform successfully in the world of work.

HRS 694 Supervised Clinical Practice in Rehabilitation Counseling (15) May be taken for a 30-hour total, with maximum of 15 in any given quarter. Open to Rehabilitation Counseling majors only. Prerequisite: HRS 631. Supervised practice in counseling, case studies, contacts with community social agencies and employers, and practicum in specific rehabilitation processes. Maximum of 800 hours of field work for 2 full quarters of approximately 10 weeks each. S/U final grade.

HRS 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for M.A. programs on recommendation of major advisor.

HRS 701 Specialist Degree Practicum (8) Project or supervised professional activity required of all candidates for Specialist in Education degree. Further background in specialization area. Written report of project of activity required.

HRS 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (3-9) Experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on college or university level. Observations and experience used as basis for learning experiences analysis.

HRS 756 Internship in Supervising College Teaching (3) For doctoral candidates preparing for college teaching. Experience working with regular staff members supervising college and university teaching experiences. Stress various teaching-learning process aspects and self-growth analysis.

HRS 757 Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Administration (3) Course may be repeated for maximum of 9 credits. Students will receive supervised experience in administration of Rehabilitation Programs. Experience includes program planning, evaluation and grant writing. Approximately 100 clock hours per quarter are required for 3 credits.

HRS 758 Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Research (3) Course may be repeated for maximum of 9 credits. Doctoral students will receive supervised experience in areas of rehabilitation research which are beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. The experience will include research methods, design, and reporting, culminating in a research paper of publishable quality.

HRS 759 Advanced Practicum in Rehabilitation Counseling Supervision (3) May be repeated for maximum of 9 credits. Doctoral students receive supervised experience in study of problems involved in training rehabilitation counselors. Participate through instruction and supervisory practice in training rehabilitation counselors. Approximately 100 clock hours per quarter required for 3 credits.

HRS 794 Advanced Clinical Internship (4-16) Doctoral students only. This supervised rehabilitation counseling internship constitutes an integral portion of the total education and training program. Structured to special philosophy, functions and clientele of agency, and interest, background and capabilities of individual student.

HRS 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Students may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to admission to candidacy.

HRS 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. Students may register for 1-18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of doctoral requirements.

HEALTH AND SAFETY EDUCATION

HS courses are administered by the Department of Community Health.

HS 191 Personal and Family Health (3) Discuss and receive very practical, usable information about college student health problems or concerns. Investigate such topics as health aspects of pollution, drug usage, sexuality, family planning, venereal disease and consumer health.

HS 200 Theories and Application of Health Education (3) Receive orientation in the breadth, scope and nature of the professional programs in Health Education.

HS 205 Issues in Health (3) Analyze the variety of forces which currently affect the well-being of human population groups on a national and international level.

HS 236 Introduction to Health Aspects of Gerontology (3) Investigate current basic health factors which influence aging, and current theories and scientific research on the aging process.

HS 238 Contemporary Issues in Drug Abuse (3) Survey current information on physiological, psychological and sociological aspects of drug use, misuse and abuse. Study drug abuse program availability and function, prevention and rehabilitation agencies, and current research and effective teaching methods and materials.

HS 299 Community Health (3) Discuss major health problems and various community health programs, agencies and services which relate to their solutions, including methods used to control today's community health problems.

HS 303 Health Education in the Elementary School (2) PTE Prospective elementary teachers are given a foundation in school health programs, and opportunities to develop skills in organizing and presenting learning experiences in a comprehensive and sequential health curriculum.

HS 336 Human Sexuality (3) Survey the psychosocial and biophysical dimensions of human growth and development toward optimal expression of sexual being.

HS 342 Modern Concepts of Health and Disease (3) Discuss in depth, the mechanism of disease and its effect on the human body. Include current theories of and defenses against disease, and analyze major diseases affecting various bodily systems.

HS 343 Methods and Observation of Health Education (5) PTE Effectively present health information by using various educational media, community resources, exhibits, experiments and presentations, including observation and supervised teaching experience.

HS 350 Introduction to Environmental Health (3) For undergraduates in all disciplines. Take interdisciplinary approach to relationships of environmental pollution to the ecosystem and health of humans. Analyze major areas of environmental pollution: water, air, solid waste, pesticides, radioactive wastes and population.

HS 408 Workshop in Health and Safety Education (1-3) Investigate individuals' problem areas, varying according to experts conducting workshops. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

HS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Typed copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor and the department chair.

HS 454 Internship in Health (6-18) Non-teaching Health majors have opportunity to work with official or voluntary health agencies. Specific assignments and responsibilities required under guidance and supervision of Department of Health and Safety Education faculty. Submit written evaluation at conclusion of internship for purposes of evaluation and recording.

HS 471 Safety Education (3) Prepares teachers and administrators comprehensively to assume responsibility for safety education and accident prevention programming in school and public service.

HS 503 Drug Abuse Education (4) Analyze pharmacological, psychological, sociological and legal implications of drug and alcohol use, misuse and abuse, emphasizing current research and effective teaching methods and materials.

HS 505 Chronic and Degenerative Disease and Disability (3) Investigate current scientific findings and research regarding degenerative chronic disease and disability. Make an in-depth study of some facet of chronic and degenerative disease.

HS 506 Contemporary Issues in Sex Education (4) Synthesize current theories and trends within the sciences of human sexuality and education to prepare to promote sexual well-being as a professional.

HS 508 Workshop in Health and Safety Education (1-3) Opportunities for study in individual's problem areas, varying according to experts conducting workshops. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

HS 509 Seminar in Health Behavior (4) Review research literature on personal health behavior and analyze various recent models explaining health behavior to assist in planning and development of effective health education and health promotion programs.

HS 531 Health Aspects of Gerontology (3) Discover current scientific findings and present theories regarding the aging process. Requires individual in-depth study of some facet of aging.

HS 550 Environmental Health (4) Learn the relationships of environmental health problems to human health and welfare. Include sources of these problems, their recognition and control, and current research studies.

HS 603 Scientific Foundations of Health Education (4) Increase awareness of important health facts and principles as they apply to quantitative and qualitative improvement of individual, family, community and world health.

HS 604 School Health Administration (4) Consider planning and organizational aspects of total school health program, especially administrative and supervisory problems in health and safety instruction, health services and guidance, and healthful school environment.

HS 605 Public Health Problems (4) (3 lecture, 2 field experience) Delineate basic facts and principles of public health at local, state, national and international levels, including relationships between public health departments, voluntary agencies and school health programs.

HS 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of the paper must be filed with the instructor and the department chair. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

HS 650 Seminar in Health and Safety Education (2-4) Present contemporary topics under guidance of qualified graduate faculty and consultants. Each area will have a subtitle, but no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

HS 652 Graduate Internship in Health and Safety Education (1-16) Put into practice knowledge and skills learned in classroom. Assume responsibilities in administration, supervision and evaluation and conduct various activities. One full quarter of full-time placement is required in a health care setting.

HS 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for Master of Arts candidates in Health Education.

HUMANITIES

HUM courses are administered by English Department

HUM 111 The Classical Ages: Greece and Rome (4) Study values, perceptions, beliefs, customs, creations; the human in the cosmos, nature, society; as revealed in literature, visual arts, myth, history, or other cultural artifacts.

HUM 112 The Middle Ages and Renaissance (4) Study values, perceptions, beliefs, customs, creations; the human in the cosmos, nature, society; as revealed in literature, visual arts, music, philosophical writings, history or other cultural works.

HUM 113 Age of Reason to Age of Romanticism: 17th through 19th Century (4) Study values, perceptions, beliefs, customs, creations; the human in the universe, world, nature, society; as revealed in literature, visual arts, music, philosophical writings, history or other cultural works.

HUM 114 The Twentieth Century (4) Study values, perceptions, beliefs, customs, creations; the human in the universe, world, nature, society; as revealed in literature, visual arts, music, philosophical writings, history or other cultural works.

HUM 115 Literature and Arts of the Orient (4) An introduction to the literature, arts and thought of the Orient.

HUM 120 Literature and Film (4) Comparative study of literary and film-making techniques; focuses on significant works appearing in both media, problems of translation from one media to another, mutual influence, dimensions of perception.

HUM 121 Popular Film (4) Course may be taken for a maximum of 12 credits. The history and role of cinematic genres, e.g., westerns, musicals, spy/detective thrillers, police/gangster, horror, science fiction, war/violence, comedy, romance, social consciousness, documentaries. No subtitle may be taken more than once for credit.

HUM 125 Contemporary Issues in Film (4) Examine racism, discrimination, survival, and the misuse of power through the analysis of selected major films of the twentieth century.

HUM 140 Mythology and the Arts (4) Comparative study of Greek and other world myths as important sources of inspiration and allusion in literature, music and visual arts.

HUM 210 Themes or Problems in the Humanities (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours. Interdisciplinary study of one or more of civilization's recurring themes; or of a great philosophical, esthetic, social or political problem as reflected in visual art, music, literature and philosophy.

HUM 211 Studies in the Humanities (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Study aspects of thought and culture. Topics designated by subtitles such as comparative mythology, folklore.

HUM 230 The Divided Self (4) Since simple self is also compound self and often complex, this course studies perspectives in the divided self from Plato and Augustine to Dostoevsky and Rollo May.

HUM 235 Castle and Cathedral: Aspects of Medieval Life (4) An introduction to secular and religious art, architecture and general life style of the Middle Ages, with some reference to their many contributions.

HUM 241 Psychological Origins of Myth (4) Psychological, as well as biological or organic, explanations for myth. Students will apply theories to primary sources, including literature, painting and sculpture.

HUM 250 The Wisdom of India and China (4) The literature and other arts of India and China. Emphasis will be placed on the concept of man as revealed in these arts.

HUM 252 Japanese Literature and Art (4) An introduction to Japanese poetry, tales, novels, painting and other arts, as well as their aesthetic and philosophic backgrounds.

HUM 253 Asian Studies — Modern China (4) Interdisciplinary introductions to modern Chinese culture; study of literature in translation, 1917-1952; emphasis on the historical development, and religious, political and philosophical traditions.

HUM 260 Three Sons of Florence (4) The Italian Renaissance during the 15th and 16th centuries, as centered around three important Florentines: Lorenzo Medici, Machiavelli, and Michelangelo.

HUM 320 The Art of the Film (4) An introduction to the major creative filmmakers, Griffith, Welles, Bergman, Antonini, etc., and to their characteristic technical and thematic concerns.

HUM 331 Images of Women in Literature and the Arts (4) Investigation of stereotypes, dreams, roles and goals of women manifested in creative works by and about women.

HUM 410 Advanced Course in the Humanities (4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. One or more great literary or artistic works in relation to history, philosophy and other arts.

HUM 508 Workshop in the Humanities (3-4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Multidisciplinary studies of human culture, for example, of literature, philosophy, history, visual arts and music. The approach may be thematic, historical, stylistically analytic or other.

INTER-DISCIPLINARY STUDIES

ID 102 Composition Skills I (4) Practice all stages of the composing process, review conventions of standard edited English, and learn several rhetorical patterns important for college writing. Consent of instructor.

ID 105 Seminar on Human Values (3) Identify and critique personal values to learn to cope with value commitments and expressions of others. S/U final mark.

ID 106 Composition Skills II (3) Continue practicing essential writing skills, learn new rhetorical patterns, and study concepts of language change as a means toward spelling and vocabulary improvement. Consent of instructor.

ID 107 Introduction to Technical Writing (2) Learn to organize and compose business letters, abstracts, analytic essays, and research reports while practicing principles of sound critical thinking and correct scholarly documentation. Consent of instructor.

ID 176 The Idea of America (5) Analyze how the development of art, architecture, music, literature and thought influenced and reflected American experience, and trace the significance of past experience to present concerns.

ID 208 Feminism: An Interdisciplinary Analysis (5) Discuss feminist movement and utilize an interdisciplinary feminist perspective to analyze how myth affects identity and attitudes of the "male world" and of women in relation to themselves and society.

ID 210 Death and Dying (3) Examine current American view of death and dying from perspectives of psychology, religion, medicine and sociology. Explore attitudes toward death, grief, mourning and reactions to imminent death.

ID 304 American Nightmare: Protest Against the Dream (4) Discuss components of the American Dream and determine what areas of protest against the Dream and what areas of protest against lack of realizations of the Dream should be analyzed.

ID 305 POP! Went the Dream (4) The nature of popular culture and the extent to which its development is related to the American Dream via art, film, radio, television, music, reading matter, and sports.

ID 308 Workshop (1-15) Study problems in education, with area covered in any one workshop determined by title. May not repeat any subtitle for credit.

ID 310 Effective Parenting (2) A study of parenting techniques, with comparative theories of emotional needs of children and information about effective parenting messages and techniques.

ID 325 Human Sexuality (3) Study physiological, psychological and sociological aspects of human sexuality, understanding differences, institutional structures and sociological processes from biological foundations.

ID 330 Multicultural Issues in Education (4) Designed to give K-12 educators background to recognize and correct sexism and racism in texts, classrooms, and curricula. Covers cultural and educational experiences of Blacks, Hispanics, Native Americans, Asians, and women, and aids in the development of appropriate teaching strategies.

ID 337 Job Readiness Skills (3) Interact with disabled and able-bodied students concerning the world of employment to mutually discover equalizing factors which determine job-seeking success.

ID 347 Contemporary Dissident Movements in U.S.S.R. (3) Investigate causes, goals and possible effects of different dissident movements in the U.S.S.R., and analyze literary, publicistic, and artistic works and religious activities that are targets of Soviet persecution.

ID 400 Sociology of Sport in American Society (3) Utilize basic sociological concepts and theories to analyze American sports in society.

ID 422 Directed Studies (3-4) For Interdisciplinary Studies majors. Students demonstrate, through a research project or senior thesis, their ability to integrate the major components of the interdisciplinary program.

ID 480 Interdisciplinary Field Research & Study (3-15) Engage in extensive or intensive field work or hold an internship in area relevant to an interdisciplinary program. Supervised by principal advisor or faculty member approved by advisor.

ID 508 Workshop (1-10) Problems discussed vary according to the instructors of the course. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

ID 513 Professional Renewal (1-12) Problems discussed vary according to the instructors of the course. Each course has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

ID 702 Teacher in the College Community (3) Survey current issues in higher education, role of faculty members in collegiate settings, psychology of learning and typical instructional problems. Required of all Doctor of Arts candidates; take during first year of graduate study.

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION

IE courses are administered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

IE 201 Individual Tutorial (1-15) Study with a faculty tutor on an individual project which may involve library, laboratory or independent field work. Determine nature and duration of project with tutor. Ungraded credit.

IE 401 Individual Tutorial (1-15) Study with a faculty tutor on an individual project which may involve library, laboratory or independent field work. Determine nature and duration of project with tutor. Ungraded credit.

ITALIAN

ITAL courses are administered by the Department of Foreign Languages.

ITAL 101 Elementary Italian I (5) Learn vocabulary and study the structure of Italian as an introduction to idiomatic and spoken language. Speak and write Italian in class, and use laboratory to benefit pronunciation and accurate fluency.

ITAL 102 Elementary Italian II (5) Continuation of ITAL 101.

ITAL 103 Elementary Italian III (5) Continuation of ITAL 102.

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS

JMC courses are administered by the Department of Journalism and Mass Communications.

All Journalism and Mass Communications courses are numbered according to the system outlined here:

0-9 Survey courses and Internships
10-19 Reporting and Writing

20-29 Individualized Study & Research
30-39 Teaching
40-49 Broadcasting
50-59 Editing & Design
60-69 Media Management, Community Journalism
70-79 Photocommunications, Graphic Communications
80-89 Advertising, Public Relations
90-99 Media Criticism, History, Law

JMC 100 Introduction to Journalism and Mass Communications (3) Describe and analyze news, information and entertainment media from the point of view of both consumers and professional mass communicators. Recommended for freshmen and sophomores.

JMC 171 Introduction to Graphic Communications (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Learn about basic typesetting, block printing and silk screen printing.

JMC 172 Drawing Fundamentals for Graphic Communications (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Learn to use drafting tools and materials for graphic arts. Study lettering, orthographic projections, sections, auxiliaries and dimensioning.

JMC 210 Newswriting (4) Prerequisite: Functional typewriting skill (25 wpm) and ENG 101. Sharpen skills and judgment in reporting and writing for broadcast and non-broadcast mass media.

JMC 215 Advanced Newswriting (4) Prerequisite: JMC 210. Report and write about public affairs outside classroom environment. Assignments keyed to current issues, emphasizing in-depth coverage of political, social and economic news.

JMC 240 Professional Broadcast Announcing (3) Study the mechanism of speech production and the skills of proper enunciation and diction necessary for non-dramatic broadcast announcing.

JMC 241 Radio Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Lab fee required. Learn the basic skills and hardware behind radio production through hands-on operation of microphones, turntables, reel-to-reel and cartridge recorders.

JMC 255 Publications Layout (4) Visualize and apply graphics concepts to produce readability and attractiveness in copy and illustrations for print media.

JMC 284 Techniques of Advertising (3) Approach advertising from the copywriter standpoint. Create copy for broadcast and print advertising, and handling layout and illustration concepts.

JMC 310 Feature Writing for News Media (4) Prerequisites: JMC 210, 215. Research and write trenchant feature stories about ideas, trends, personalities and events which are usable by all forms of mass media.

JMC 330 Teaching Secondary School Journalism (3) PTE Apply methods of teaching, use of teaching materials and communications theory to journalism teaching.

JMC 340 Broadcast Newswriting (3) Prerequisites: JMC 210, 241. Write news for the ear and for the television camera eye. Prepare newscasts for radio, television and cable.

JMC 341 Advanced Radio Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: JMC 241. Lab fee required. Become acquainted with the creating, writing, and execution of broadcast-quality audio productions. Focus is on the hardware and the software used in radio broadcasting.

JMC 342 Television Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: JMC 241, 371 and consent of instructor. Lab fee required. Learn the basic vocabulary, procedures, and production skills necessary for television production. Students apply their knowledge to the actual development and production of short programs.

JMC 345 Radio-Television Advertising and Promotion (3) Develop skills and techniques necessary in the preparation and production of broadcast advertising through practical training in the writing of various types of commercials.

JMC 346 Radio Drama (3) (1 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: JMC 241. Write and adapt materials especially designed for the radio medium; study classic radio dramas; write and produce for radio an original script according to the conventions and special capabilities of the medium.

JMC 350 News Editing (4) Prerequisite: JMC 210. Edit copy and write headlines that audiences for news stories will read, view or hear. Refine skills in selecting, judging and weighing fact, interpretation and opinion in news.

JMC 360 Community Newspaper (3) Prerequisites: JMC 210, 215, 350. Look realistically at prospects and problems of weekly and small daily newspapers and the environments that shape them, from suburbs to mountain resorts. Students meet community journalists, study cases, get practical experience.

JMC 371 Basic Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: instructor consent. Lab fee required. Learn the fundamentals of black and white photography, including tools, materials, processing, printing and finishing.

JMC 375 Publication Production (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Lab fee required. Investigate printing as related to publishing. Make practical application in layout, design, photography and finishing techniques.

JMC 377 Photojournalism (3) Prerequisites: JMC 110, 376 or equivalent. Lab fee required. Reporting news and information with a camera, designing photo pages, writing and illustrating photo-essays and photo-features, and writing outlines. Students supply their own adjustable lens cameras.

JMC 380 Public Relations (3) Survey concepts, procedures and theories behind public relations work. Examine current practices in business, governmental and other settings.

JMC 384 Direct Mail Advertising (1) Create the mailing piece and securing a productive mailing list.

JMC 385 Media Planning (3) Plan the media mix used in advertising campaigns, and studying the use of advertising in the print media and in broadcasting.

JMC 386 Advertising Regulation (1) Examine how controls by professional codes, postal laws and federal and state regulatory agencies influence the conduct of the advertising business.

JMC 390 The Impact of Mass Communications on Society (3) Prerequisite: JMC 100. Study the effects of media content and media industries on contemporary society; read and evaluate current media criticism and examine the role of media in society.

JMC 397 Outstanding Journalists and Their Times (3) See American journalism history through the writings, professional standards and social contributions of leading men and women in the mass media.

JMC 399 Press Criticism and Current Affairs (3) Monitor the flow of current news and the performance of the mass communications system in reporting and interpreting it. Evaluate the role of ombudsmen, journalism reviews, press councils and other proposals for improving the news media.

JMC 401 Journalism and Mass Communication Internship (2-4) Prerequisites: Junior or senior status and permission of Journalism advisor. Journalism and Mass Communication majors only. One quarter of full-time work in news, broadcast media, public relations, advertising or related organizations.

JMC 408 Special Topics (1-4) Concentrate on a current issue or problem in journalism and mass communications through a workshop or short-course format. (Course may be graded S/U).

JMC 410 Analytical Reporting (4) Prerequisites: JMC 210, 215. Report and write in-depth "think pieces" resulting from investigation, analysis, and critical thought.

JMC 422 Journalism and Mass Communications Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-researched and written paper are required, one to be submitted to the instructor and one to the department chair.

JMC 430 Scholastic Publications (3) PTE Analyze the purpose and problems of school newspapers and yearbooks. Learn techniques for advising newspapers, yearbooks and magazines.

JMC 442 Advanced Television Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: JMC 342 and consent of instructor. Lab fee required. Learn the skills necessary for multi-camera studio production, the use of special effects, and studio direction of dramatic and non-dramatic programs.

JMC 443 Electronic Field Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: JMC 442 and consent of instructor. Lab fee required. Learn the techniques of remote video production and post-production editing. Produce broadcast-quality programs, including news and documentary, with a final project designed by the student in cooperation with a faculty supervisor.

JMC 444 Cable Television Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: JMC 442 and consent of instructor. Lab fee required. Learn the skills and techniques necessary as part of a production unit for a regularly scheduled cable television program.

JMC 460 Newspaper Management (3) Prerequisites: JMC 210, 215, 284, 350. Learn about newspapers from a manager's perspective. Examine the newspaper industry, then focus on production, circulation and advertising in small dailies and weeklies, as well as trends in publishing technology.

JMC 465 Broadcast Management (3) Learn usual procedures, responsibilities and problems encountered by management personnel of radio and television stations.

JMC 475 Color Photography Transparencies (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Lab fee required. Plan, expose, process and finish color reversal films and materials for effective multi-projector visual presentations.

JMC 476 Advanced Black and White Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: JMC 371. Lab fee required. Learn experimental, interpretive and communicative photographic techniques and learn advanced camera and printing techniques.

JMC 477 Photographic Illustration (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Lab fee required. Review still life photography in black and white and color. Study studio techniques for architectural, industrial-technical and commercial applications.

JMC 478 Photographic Lighting Techniques (3) (2 lecture, 3 lab) Study studio lighting techniques and the techniques for printing and finishing black and white and color photographs taken in a studio setting.

JMC 479 Color Photography: The Print (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Discover current methods and techniques of color printing from negatives and transparencies.

JMC 481 Public Relations Techniques (3) Study and develop effective tools and techniques used by the professional public relations practitioner.

JMC 491 International Mass Communications (3) Prerequisite: JMC 390. Study the ways in which nations communicate with other nations and with their own people through various mass media; compare and contrast the media structures of different countries.

JMC 492 Mass Communications Law (3) Prerequisite: Junior or senior status. Study current or perennial ethical and legal issues in journalism and mass communications media as they affect journalists, media management and the public.

JMC 495 Television Criticism (4) Prerequisite: JMC 390. Study the effect of television as an informative, persuasive, entertaining, and culturally indoctrinating medium.

JMC 496 Profiles of 20th Century Journalists (3) Intensively examine lives and careers of ten or fewer distinguished journalists, as revealed by biographies and autobiographies. For example: Edward R. Murrow, Dorothy Thompson, Theodore H. White and Heywood Broun.

JMC 501 Seminar in Photojournalism (3) Develop advanced camera skills, communicate with pictures. Learn composition and enlarging techniques, and produce a portfolio of various picture situations.

JMC 505 Seminar for School Publications Sponsors (PTE) (3) For beginning and experienced advisors. Learn about organization of newspaper staff, management techniques and freedom of high school press. Get new ideas and procedures, with materials to help motivate and organize student newspaper staffs.

JMC 508 Workshop (1-4) Investigate special perennial or topical issues in journalism and mass communications.

JMC 510 Journalistic Writing and Research (4) For graduate students who wish to update writing and reporting skills and learn research methods pertinent to journalistic writing, and for those interested in specialized areas of journalism.

JMC 534 Photography for Education (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Produce and evaluate black and white and color photographs for classroom use.

JMC 542 Advanced Television Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: JMC 342 and consent of instructor. Lab fee required. Learn the skills necessary for multi-camera studio production, the use of special effects, and studio direction of dramatic and non-dramatic programs.

JMC 543 Electronic Field Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisites: JMC 442 and consent of instructor. Lab fee required. Learn the techniques of remote video production and post-production editing. Produce broadcast-quality programs, including news and documentary, with a final project designed by the student in cooperation with a faculty supervisor.

JMC 544 Cable Television Production (3) (2 lecture, 2 lab) Prerequisite: JMC 442 and consent of instructor. Lab fee required. Learn the skills and techniques necessary as part of a production unit for a regularly scheduled cable television program.

JMC 566 Public Telecommunications Management (3) Prerequisite: JMC 460 or JMC 465 or equivalent; graduate students only. Examine the human, financial, and marketing aspects of management for noncommercial radio and television stations. Will take a case study approach aimed at developing managerial leadership and decision-making abilities.

JMC 575 Color Photography: Transparencies (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Plan, expose, process and finish color reversal films and materials for effective multi-projector visual presentations.

JMC 576 Advanced Black and White Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Investigate experimental, interpretive and communicative photography through advanced camera and printing techniques.

JMC 577 Photographic Illustration (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Study still life photography in black and white and color. Learn studio techniques for architectural, industrial-technical and commercial applications.

JMC 578 Portrait Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Pose, light, print and finish portraits in black and white and color.

JMC 579 Advanced Color Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: JMC 575 or instructor consent. Learn advanced techniques, including computerized programming, in the use of color reversal materials for effective multi-media visual presentation.

JMC 580 Public Relations (3) Survey concepts, procedures and theories behind public relations work. Examine current practices in business, governmental and other settings.

JMC 581 Public Relations Techniques (3) Study and develop effective tools and techniques used by the professional public relations practitioner.

JMC 583 Philosophy & Procedures of Public Relations (3) Take a case study approach to advanced study of the public relations process and its application to a variety of institutions from business to education.

JMC 590 The Impact of Mass Communications on Society (3) Prerequisite: JMC 100. Study the effects of media content and media industries on contemporary society; read and evaluate current media criticism and examine the role of media in society.

JMC 591 International Mass Communications (3) Prerequisite: JMC 390 or 590. Study the ways in which nations communicate with other nations and with their own people through various mass media; compare and contrast the media structures of different countries.

JMC 593 Media Freedom and Censorship (3) Graduate students only. Study the evolution of media freedom in the United States from colonial times to the present, with attention to the many attempts at censorship of all kinds.

JMC 594 Literary Aspects of Journalism (3) Graduate students only. Analyze literary journalism through individual and class study of selected journalists of print, broadcast, and film media who have written about journalism in particular or mass communications in general.

JMC 596 Seminar in Mass Communications (3) Survey of major theories, seminal research findings and cultural critiques relevant to mass communication processes.

JMC 597 Professional Perspectives (4) Graduate students only. Analyze and discuss the ethics and responsibilities of professional communicators in journalism and mass media, especially as they relate to and result from the problems and situations they confront as employees and managers.

JMC 599 Press Criticism and Current Affairs (3) Monitor the flow of current news and the performance of the mass communications system in reporting and interpreting it. Evaluate the role of ombudsmen, journalism reviews, press councils and other proposals for improving the news media.

JMC 601 Practicum (3-12) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students in journalism and mass communications. Supervised professional activity in student's area of emphasis. Two copies of a well-researched and written paper are required.

JMC 622 Journalism and Mass Communications Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-researched and well-written paper are required.

MATHEMATICS

(Also see CS and STAT)

MATH courses are administered by the Department of Mathematics and Applied Statistics.

MATH 101 Fundamental Mathematical Skills (3) Consider operations with real numbers, linear equations and inequalities, operations on polynomials, factoring, solution of two simultaneous equations, word problems, proportions, graphing linear equations and inequalities, and use of formulas to find perimeter, area and volume. S/U grading.

MATH 110 Mathematics and Liberal Arts (3) Learn about several topics in mathematics through intuitive presentation to help those who want to know more about mathematics. Not open to mathematics majors and minors.

MATH 113 Professional Renewal (1-12) Concentrate on various topics in mathematics, depending on instructor conducting course. Each course has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

MATH 123 Intermediate Algebra (5) Prerequisites: 1 year high school algebra and 1 year high school geometry. Cover elementary concepts of algebra through quadratic equations, emphasizing the function concept, and consider systems of linear equations.

MATH 124 College Algebra (5) Prerequisite: MATH 123 or full year of modern, second year high school algebra. Treat quadratic, exponential and logarithmic functions, including systems of integers, rational numbers, real numbers and complex numbers. Also consider some topics from matrices and the theory of equations.

MATH 125 Plane Trigonometry (5) Prerequisite: MATH 124. Study circular functions and their applications, inverse trigonometric functions and identities, and cover complex numbers through DeMoivre's Theorem.

MATH 127 Elementary Functions (5) For students with good background in high school mathematics. Review development of those skills required in calculus, including polynomial functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, vectors, analytic geometry and polar coordinates.

MATH 130 Analytic Geometry (4) Prerequisite: High school mathematics through trigonometry. Cover Cartesian coordinates, distances, locus of an equation, line forms including normal form, conic section including general quadratic forms in two variables, polar coordinates and selected topics.

MATH 131 Calculus I (5) Prerequisite: MATH 130. First course in 3-course sequence in beginning calculus. Consider elementary phases of both differential and integral calculus, with various applications of these subjects.

MATH 132 Calculus II (5) Prerequisite: MATH 131. Continuation of MATH 131.

MATH 133 Calculus III (4) Prerequisite: MATH 132. Continuation of MATH 132.

MATH 175 Mathematics for Business Decisions I (4) Prerequisite: MATH 123 or 2 years high school algebra or equivalent. Cover standard topics from finite mathematics useful in business, social science and other fields. Not open to mathematics majors and minors.

MATH 176 Mathematics for Business Decisions II (4) Prerequisite: MATH 175. Survey topics from differential and integral calculus useful in business, social science and other fields. Not open to mathematics majors and minors.

MATH 191 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I (3) First of a 3-course sequence particularly pertinent to prospective arithmetic teacher, presenting arithmetic and algebra from modern approach. Understand mathematical structures, including natural numbers, integers, rational numbers, relations, functions and equations.

MATH 192 Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II (3) Prerequisite: MATH 191. Continuation of MATH 191.

MATH 193 Informal Geometry (3) Study informal Euclidean geometry suitable for the K-8 curriculum, employing laboratory techniques where applicable.

MATH 203 Basic Mathematical Logic (3) Prerequisite: MATH 193 or 131. Learn tools and techniques of logic applied to mathematics through terminology and basic forms with concepts of true value. Discuss statement calculus and treatment of proof, and analyze and apply restricted predicate calculus to mathematics.

MATH 305 Mathematics of Finance (4) Prerequisites: Ability to solve algebraic equations and use logarithms. Study simple and compound interest, bank discount, annuities, amortization, stocks and bonds. Scientific or business calculator required.

MATH 321 Elementary Linear Algebra (4) Prerequisite: MATH 131. Study vector spaces, bases, determinants, linear transformations, matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, with applications.

MATH 322 Introduction to Abstract Algebra (4) Prerequisite: MATH 321. Study concepts of abstract algebra including groups, rings, integral domains, and fields.

MATH 327 Elementary Functions from an Advanced Viewpoint (4) Prerequisite: MATH 133. For prospective high school teachers. Survey standard analysis concepts including a careful treatment of elementary functions.

MATH 335 Differential Equations I (4) Prerequisite: MATH 133. Study the theory and solutions of differential equations including applications.

MATH 336 Differential Equations II (4) Prerequisite: MATH 335. Continuation of MATH 335. Cover series solutions of differential equations, systems of equations, partial differential equations, Fourier series and boundary value problems.

MATH 341 Introduction to Modern Geometry I (4) Prerequisite: High school geometry and MATH 130. Build on Euclidean geometry background, prove classical and modern Euclidean theorems, study Euclidean congruence and similarity using transformational geometry, and the analytic approach to transformational geometry using Cartesian coordinates.

MATH 342 Introduction to Modern Geometry II (4) Prerequisites: MATH 341. Build on background in Euclidean constructions, build constructible numbers and impossibility proofs, expanding to Mascheroni and inversive techniques. Study structure of geometric ideas through finite, non-Euclidean projective, and affine geometries.

MATH 343 Introduction to Modern Geometry III (3) Prerequisite: MATH 341 or 342. Study the structure of geometric ideas, as well as finite geometries, projective geometry, affine geometry and non-Euclidean geometries.

MATH 375 Elementary Numerical Analysis (3) Prerequisite: MATH 131 and ability to program in BASIC, FORTRAN, or PASCAL. Numerical solutions of equations and systems of equations; interpolation and approximation; numerical differentiation and integration; numerical solutions of differential equations.

MATH 381 Problem Solving with Calculating Devices (2) Prerequisite: MATH 124. Solve problems with hand-held and desk calculators, both programmable and nonprogrammable. Study computing and algorithmic processes.

MATH 395 Activities in Elementary Mathematics (2) Prerequisites: MATH 191, 192. Explore topics in elementary mathematics in informal laboratory/discussion, and develop materials packet and equipment suitable for use in elementary, middle or early junior high schools. S/U grading.

MATH 402 Foundations of Arithmetic (3) Elementary and junior high teachers and supervisors learn to understand arithmetic essential for effective teaching, including our number system, operations in it and special numbers.

MATH 403 Structure of Numbers (3) Prerequisite: MATH 132. Begin with Peano's axioms for natural numbers and develop integers by extension; obtain rational and real numbers as successive extensions. Structure complex numbers from real number pairs, and stress isomorphism.

MATH 409 Foundations of Mathematics (3) Prerequisite: Senior status, mathematics major or minor. Study the foundations of Mathematics and the concepts basic to mathematical knowledge, including formal axioms, sets, logic and philosophy.

MATH 411 Topics in Mathematics (1-3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 credit hours. Prerequisite: Instructor approval. Survey topics not in existing courses, which reflect specific interests of instructors and students. For example, topics from geometry, analysis, algebra, statistics, numerical analysis, topology and number theory.

MATH 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduates outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

MATH 432 Basic Analysis I (4) Prerequisite: MATH 133. Sequence of 3 courses to extend studies of calculus and analysis into mathematical rigor and logic of analysis. This course includes: real numbers developed through Dedekind cut definition, introductory topological topics, limits, continuity, differentiability and Riemann integral.

MATH 433 Basic Analysis II (4) Prerequisite: MATH 432. Study sequences and series, functions of several real variables and integrals of functions of several variables.

MATH 434 Basic Analysis III (4) Prerequisite: MATH 433. From background of two previous courses, consider special applications, including: implicit functions, applications to geometry, gamma and beta functions, line, surface and space integrals, vector notation, Bessel functions, and elliptic integrals.

MATH 464 Introduction to History of Mathematics (3) Prerequisite: MATH 133. Survey the history of mathematics from antiquity to the present, emphasizing both development of mathematical concepts and the people involved.

MATH 491 Theory of Equations (4) Study properties of polynomials and methods of finding roots of polynomial equations.

MATH 510 Seminar in Mathematics (1) Course may be taken up to six times. Study and discuss topics from mathematics. S/U grading.

MATH 513 Professional Renewal (1-12) Topics of interest in mathematics will depend on instructor and each course will have a subtitle. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

MATH 521 Modern Algebra I (4) Prerequisite: MATH 322 or equivalent. Study abstract algebra, emphasizing group theory, ring theory, polynomial rings, principal ideal rings, vector spaces, modules and other selected topics.

MATH 522 Modern Algebra II (4) Prerequisite: MATH 521 or equivalent. Continuation of MATH 521.

MATH 525 Linear Algebra I (3) First in two-quarter course sequence. Investigate vector spaces, linear transformations and matrices, eigenvalues, canonical forms, quadratic forms, and selected applications in other mathematical areas such as differential equations.

MATH 526 Linear Algebra II (3) Prerequisite: MATH 525. Continuation of MATH 525.

MATH 535 Introductory Analysis I (4) Prerequisite: MATH 133. First in 2-course sequence to study topics of modern analysis including sequences, series, continuity, sequences and series of functions, differentiation, partial differentiation, integration and the theory of functions of several variables.

MATH 536 Introductory Analysis II (4) Prerequisite: MATH 535. Continuation of MATH 535.

MATH 540 Introduction to Topology (4) Prerequisite: MATH 133. Elementary point-set topology and general topological spaces, emphasizing metric spaces.

MATH 543 Modern Geometry I (4) Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mathematics. First in 2-course sequence studying new topics in present-day geometry. Emphasis will be placed on the foundations of both Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry. Topics will include types of geometry, transformations, and selected Euclidean topics.

MATH 544 Modern Geometry II (4) Prerequisite: MATH 543. Continuation of MATH 543, emphasizing types of geometry with special attention to non-Euclidean topics. Cover absolute, parabolic, elliptic and differential geometries.

MATH 560 Introductory Complex Variables (3) Prerequisite: MATH 434 or equivalent. First course in complex variables, especially for potential calculus teachers. After preliminaries, proceed directly to power series, Laurent's series, contour integration, residue theory, polynomials and rational functions.

MATH 564 Topics in History of Mathematics (3) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Explore a period of time, an area of mathematics, and/or a group of mathematicians. Consult instructor for emphasis.

MATH 565 Differential Equations I (3) Prerequisite: MATH 433 or equivalent. Study basic methods, theory and applications of differential equations. Stress the intimate connection between differential equations and linear algebra.

MATH 566 Differential Equations II (3) Prerequisite: MATH 565. Continuation of MATH 565, and including orthonormal bases, least squares, Fourier series, scalar and vector fields, and partial differential equations.

MATH 585 Numerical Analysis I (3) Prerequisite: MATH 133. Cover three areas of numerical analysis: solutions of non-linear equations, interpolation, and approximation theory. Error analysis will also be studied.

MATH 586 Numerical Analysis II (3) Prerequisite: MATH 133. MATH 585 is not a prerequisite. Topics include numerical integration, numerical solutions to differential equations, eigenvalues, and systems of equations.

MATH 591 Theory of Numbers (4) Prerequisite: MATH 322. Foundations of arithmetic and algebra, including fundamental laws, the linear Diophantine equation, properties of integers, and properties of linear and quadratic congruences.

MATH 611 Special Topics (3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 hours. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor. Investigate advanced topics in analysis, algebra, topology and statistics. Specific topics chosen at instructor's discretion and students' current needs.

MATH 620 Theory of Fields (3) Prerequisite: MATH 522 or equivalent. Adjunction; separable and inseparable extensions; modular fields; Galois theory; transcendental extensions; and topics selected from ordered fields, fields with valuation and theory of elimination.

MATH 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

MATH 626 Theory of Rings (3) Prerequisite: MATH 522 or equivalent. This graduate course complements graduate courses in modern algebra and extends the development of the ring theory in ideals, endomorphism, the Jacobson radical and other topics.

MATH 628 Theory of Groups (3) Prerequisite: MATH 522 or equivalent. Extend the study of group theory begun in modern algebra into selected elementary areas, including permutation groups, abelian groups, and Sylow theorems.

MATH 632 Complex Variable I (3) Prerequisite: MATH 433 or 536. First in a sequence of 2 courses covering basic theory of functions of a complex variable. This covers complex numbers and their algebra, analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equations, and differential calculus of analytic functions.

MATH 633 Complex Variable II (3) Prerequisite: MATH 632. Topics include elementary functions of a complex variable and their inverses, residues and poles of a function of a complex variable and their application to evaluating real integrals.

MATH 635 Real Analysis I (3) Prerequisite: MATH 433 or 536. Study elements of set theory and its application to classical integration theory and classical Banach spaces.

MATH 636 Real Analysis II (3) Prerequisite: MATH 635. Topological linear spaces and the theory of general Banach spaces.

MATH 637 Real Analysis III (3) Prerequisite: MATH 636. Treat general measure and integration theory.

MATH 646 General Topology I (3) Prerequisite: MATH 433 or 536. Study of point-set and algebraic topology.

MATH 647 General Topology II (3) Prerequisite: MATH 646. Continuation of MATH 646.

MATH 754 Intern Teaching in Mathematics (2) Course may be taken up to three times. Primarily for Doctor of Arts candidates preparing to teach in colleges or community colleges. Experience and supervised practice, with attention to various aspects of teaching-learning process and analysis of self-growth.

MATH 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. A student may register for 1-6 hours of this class, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for doctoral dissertation proposal research in partial fulfillment of requirements prior to admission to candidacy.

MATH 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates.

MED 272 Mathematics Tutoring (2) Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor. Following 4 hours of instruction on how to tutor in mathematics, 40 clock hours of tutoring experience will be provided. May be repeated twice. S/U grading.

MED 341 Methods of Teaching Mathematics (3) For prospective teachers of middle school, junior and senior high school mathematics. Gain skill in constructing teaching strategies, understanding curriculum problems, and applying basic theories in teaching and learning mathematics. Early field experience desirable. Must enroll in EDLS 363 simultaneously.

MED 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

MED 471 Instructional Materials in Secondary School Mathematics (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: MATH 131. Discover rich sources of instructional materials. Study aesthetic values of mathematics, instructional models, historical materials, classroom equipment, recreational materials, and calculating devices.

MED 577 Mathematics Teachers Workshop (1-3) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 18 credits. No more than 9 hours may be applied on any one graduate degree. Work on problems related to elementary, junior high, senior high or junior college mathematics. S/U grading.

MED 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

MED 670 Diagnostic Teaching of Mathematics (4) Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in methods of teaching elementary or secondary mathematics. Learn diagnostic-prescriptive models with emphasis on teacher-constructed, diagnostic tests and on individually prescribed learning activities which are suitable for the level of the child's cognitive development. Active learning models will be emphasized. Course will enable one to teach mathematics in the spirit of PL 94-142.

MED 672 Curriculum in Secondary School Mathematics (4) Survey Mathematics curriculum in grades 7-14, and research in Mathematics Education. Study reports and recommendations of several commissions, and learn about curriculum development, behavioral objectives and evaluation.

MED 673 Problems in Teaching Junior High Mathematics (4) Prerequisites: MATH 322, MED 672. Possible topics include: detailed considerations of behavioral objectives and evaluation, working with slow learners, content for grades 7-9, and individualization.

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

MED courses are administered by the Department of Mathematics and Applied Statistics.

MED 674 Problems in Teaching Senior High Mathematics (4) Prerequisites: MATH 341, MED 672. Possible topics include: behavioral objectives and evaluation, future of geometry, teaching advanced algebra, mathematics curriculum for Grade 12, advanced placement programs, approaches to teaching trigonometry, and working with the non-college-bound.

MED 675 Seminar in Literature for Mathematics Education (2) Course may be taken up to three times. Make a concentrated study of recent literature in the field of mathematics education, and identify, read, and critically discuss with other participants. S/U grading.

MED 678 Special Topics (3) Course may be taken up to six times. No more than 9 hours may be applied to any one graduate degree. Prerequisites and topics announced in Schedule of Classes.

MED 681 Seminar in Teaching Community College and College Mathematics (3) Read in mathematics education, emphasizing higher education, practice various teaching techniques, discuss professional responsibilities, and engage in other activities helpful to prospective college mathematics teachers. S/U grading.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

(See MTEC)

METEOROLOGY

MET courses are administered by the Department of Earth Sciences.

MET 110 Climate and Man (3) A general education course that explores the interrelationships between people and climate. Climatic factors, impact of humans on climate, and influence of climate on historical events.

MET 200 General Meteorology (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) The basic course in meteorology, required for most subsequent courses. Atmospheric composition and thermal structure; radiation, temperature, pressure, wind, humidity, precipitation and their measurement; clouds; air masses and fronts; simple map analysis.

MET 301 Elements of Meteorology (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: MET 200. In-depth treatment of radiation, gas laws, atmospheric thermodynamics and stability, adiabatic diagrams and their use.

MET 302 Dynamic Meteorology (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: MET 301. Continues principles developed in MET 301. Atmospheric motion and laws governing it. Planetary and secondary circulations, vorticity, jet streams, air masses, cyclogenesis, frontogenesis.

MET 315 Meteorological Instruments, Observations and Codes (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: MET 200 or 301. Design of meteorological instruments and their operations, weather observations and codes, data transmission and plotting weather data on charts.

MET 320 Climatology (3) Factors of climate; analytical methods of climatology; climatic classification. Regional distribution of climates around the world. Relationship of climate to agriculture, housing, industry and human activities.

MET 330 Physical Meteorology (3) Prerequisite: MET 301 or 500. Rainbows, halos, mirages; growth of cloud and precipitation particles; atmospheric electricity; basics of weather modification; elementary radar concepts.

MET 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given.

MET 440 Synoptic Meteorology (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: MET 302 or 500. Development, behavior and movement of air masses, fronts and associated storm/weather systems, and long and short waves in the upper troposphere. Analysis and forecasting exercises will apply these topics to current weather situations.

MET 450 Severe Weather Phenomena (3) Prerequisite: MET 301 or 500. Atmospheric stability, its measurement, and the development and structure of thunderstorms, tornadoes and hurricanes.

MET 500 Survey of Meteorology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Basic principles of atmospheric science with a limited mathematical approach. Radiation and earth-atmosphere energy budget; pressure, temperature, humidity, wind, condensation and precipitation processes, clouds, atmospheric stability. Meteorological instruments, maps and charts.

MET 520 Climatology (3) Factors of climate; analytical methods of climatology; climatic classification. Regional distribution of climates around the world. Relationship of climate to agriculture, housing, industry and human activities.

MET 536 Biometeorology (3) Prerequisite: MET 200, 301 or 500. Relationship between living organisms and atmospheric environment. Radiation and energy budgets; effect of soil and air temperature, moisture and wind on plants; frost prevention; weather effects on human health and domestic animals.

MET 540 Synoptic Meteorology (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: MET 302 or 500. Development, behavior and movement of air masses, fronts and associated storm/weather systems, and long and short waves in the upper troposphere. Analysis and forecasting exercises will apply these topics to current weather situations.

MET 550 Severe Weather Phenomena (3) Prerequisite: MET 301 or 500. Atmospheric stability, its measurement, and the development and structure of thunderstorms, tornadoes and hurricanes.

MET 599 Special Topics in Meteorology (1-4) Explore areas of Meteorology beyond existing departmental offerings. Specific topics determined by student interests and instructor.

MET 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

MANAGEMENT

MGT courses are administered by the Department of Management.

MGT 350 Principles of Management (4) Study concepts, principles, theories and operational problems of organization and management. Examine functional areas of management—planning, controlling, organizing, decision making, as well as contribution to management of other disciplines.

MGT 354 Human and Organizational Behavior (4) Investigate the human aspects of business and how they influence efficiency, morale and management in the organization. Learn the psychological and sociological approaches to human behavior.

MGT 357 Managing New Business Ventures (4) Prerequisites: ACCT 220, 221; MGT 350; MKT 360; FIN 370. Business majors only. Emphasize the problems and opportunities of starting new businesses, including new enterprise creation, planning, management, control and growth.

MGT 406 Internship in Management (12) Prerequisite: Faculty coordinator's consent. Get practical experience and opportunities to utilize theory of academic Management courses. S/U grading.

MGT 407 Small Business Counseling (3) Prerequisite: Senior standing and consent of faculty coordinator. Apply theories learned in all business majors to actual small businesses through this cooperative program with Small Business Administration. S/U grading.

MGT 422 Management Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

MGT 453 Human Resources Management (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350. Study principles and techniques of personnel management with attention to their psychological foundations.

MGT 454 Human Resources Development (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350. Determine human resource needs and their acquisition and utilization in an organization, including methods and theories of training and development. Simulated training and development exercises included.

MGT 455 Industrial Relations (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350. Trace the labor movement, basic philosophies of different labor unions, legislation, and decisions of courts and labor boards affecting management-employee relations. Discuss current labor topics, contract negotiations and administration, grievances and disputes.

MGT 456 Business Policies and Management (4) Prerequisites: ACCT 220, 221; BUS 231, 370; MGT 350, and senior standing. Integrate various functional areas of business in terms of policy-level decision making. Emphasize cases.

MGT 457 Managing Complex Organizations (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350. Concentration on the development of effective organizations through the study of organizational theory.

MGT 458 Seminar in Entrepreneurship (3) Prerequisites: MGT 357 and senior status. Make an integrative study of problems in Small Business Management through case studies and preparation of a proposal for the creation of a new business.

MGT 459 Business Consulting Practicum (4) Prerequisites: MGT 350, MGT 456, MKT 360, FIN 370, and consent of instructor. Survey of the consulting process from the initial visit, definition of the problem(s), solution to the problem(s) and termination of the consultant relationship.

MGT 550 Concepts in Personnel Management (4) In-depth coverage of major functional areas of personnel management, including organization and evaluation of personnel departments; motivation, recruitment, selection, placement, compensation and career development. New developments and issues affecting personnel function explored, including, but not limited to recent legislation, agency rulings, minority employment, labor relations and difficult employees.

MGT 622 Management Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

MGT 650 Administrative Theory (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350 or equivalent. Consider management approaches to large-unit relationships, power and influence concepts, and analysis and evaluation of conflicts relating these aspects of behavior to coordination and control, with motivation.

MGT 652 Seminar in Organizational Behavior (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350 or equivalent. Study small work groups and their impact on organizational behavior, from development through membership roles and satisfactions to influence in motivation and performance, comparing group and individual behavior.

MGT 653 Seminar in Personnel Management (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350 or equivalent. Examine managerial policies, practices and organizational behavior, highlighting concepts of work, work environment and technology. Emphasize individual behavior in organizations, including understanding developmental background provided by communication and motivation theory.

MGT 654 Seminar in Human Behavior in Organizations (4) Prerequisite: MGT 350 or equivalent. Study circumstances surrounding management of organizational behavior, highlighting concepts of work, work environment and especially technology. Emphasis on individual behavior in organizations, including understanding developmental background provided by communication and motivation theory. Included is introductory consideration of informal organizations and small work groups.

MGT 656 Seminar in Business Policy (4) Prerequisites: Undergraduate courses in functional areas of Business or their equivalents. Using a comprehensive-case method, integrate functional areas of business in terms of policy level decision making. Does not fulfill graduate Business requirement for Master of Science degree in Business Administration as a graduate-level course in management.

MIDDLE SCHOOL EDUCATION

(See EDMS)

LIFE OF THE MIND

Life of the Mind is a program of courses in general education developed by faculty from a number of disciplines. It is sponsored by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities.

MIND 180 Great Ideas of the Western Tradition (4) Introduces the intellectual tradition of the western world through the reading and discussion of basic works by Plato, Machiavelli, Locke and others. Offered by Philosophy, English, and History.

MIND 181 The Great Traditions of Asia (12) Interdisciplinary study of intellectual traditions in India, China and Japan, dealing with their historical context and their artistic and literary expression. Team taught by History, English, and Visual Arts.

MIND 290 Search for Meaning: Socrates, Lao Tzu, Francis of Assisi (8) Investigates, through primary readings, the search for meaning of three great thinkers, and explores the relevance of their search to our own. Team taught by Philosophy and History.

MIND 291 Coming of Age in the Twentieth Century (12) Investigates, through primary readings, the questions: How has our century been a coming of age? How are we different from previous ages? Team taught by History, English and Philosophy.

MIND 292 Ideas in Conflict (4) Examines the conflicts between various sets of ideas in the modern world, including the confrontations between evolutionism and creationism and between western materialism and Third World spiritualism.

MIND 293 Play as a Route to Insight and Creation (8) Examines, through primary sources, the ideas of artists, philosophers, historians and scientists regarding the role of play in intellectual insight and artistic creation. Team taught by Philosophy and English.

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

MIS courses are administered by the Department of Management.

MIS 180 Information Systems (4) (Laboratory arranged) Become familiar with basic concepts and procedures of data processing and information systems, emphasizing hardware, software and applications. Survey flowcharting, computer-based data processing, BASIC language programming, systems analysis and design, and briefly, Management Information Systems.

MIS 281 Structured FORTRAN Programming (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: MIS 180 or equivalent with a minimum grade of "C," or consent of instructor. Introduction to structured FORTRAN programming. Students develop and analyze programs for administration/business applications and use existing programs/routines for general applications.

MIS 283 Microcomputer Systems in Administration/Business (4) (laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: MIS 180 with minimum grade of "C," or consent of instructor. Deals with the utilization of microcomputer systems for the solution of technical, managerial, and administrative problems in organizations and businesses.

MIS 380 Data Communications Systems (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: MIS 180 with a minimum grade of "C," or consent of instructor. Investigate the use of data communications in the administration/business environment. Alternatives in transmission media, hardware/software components, networking, error detection and recovery, systems analysis and design are discussed.

MIS 381 PASCAL Programming (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisites: MIS 180 and either MIS 281 or 383, with minimum grades of "C," or by instructor consent. Introduction to PASCAL programming languages, and concepts and techniques of structured programming. Develop and analyze programs in PASCAL for typical administration/business applications.

MIS 383 COBOL Programming (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: MIS 180 with minimum grade of "C" or by instructor consent. Develop and analyze programs for administration/business applications using the structured COBOL programming language.

MIS 385 Advanced Structured COBOL (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: MIS 383 with a minimum grade of "C" or consent of instructor. A continuation of MIS 383. Learn advanced structured COBOL programming techniques, with special reference to COBOL for administration/business applications. Study sequential and random access processing with various secondary storage devices and data management techniques.

MIS 406 Internship in Management Information Systems (6-12) Prerequisite: Consent of faculty coordinator. Get practical experience and have opportunities to utilize theory of Management Information Systems courses. S/U grading.

MIS 422 Management Information Systems Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

MIS 482 Computer Simulation Techniques (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisites: BAQA 291 and course in high level computer programming language with minimum grade of "C," or consent of instructor. Learn systems analysis methodology by using models and computer simulation, especially decision making and problem solution and the GPSS programming language.

MIS 485 Data Base Management (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisites: MIS 383 with minimum grade of "C" or by consent of instructor. Investigate the theory and techniques of data base management, examining various data base structures from the point of view of efficiency and utility.

MIS 486 Advanced Data Base Management (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: MIS 485. Expand coverage of data base management to include development of data base applications.

MIS 487 Systems Analysis and Design (4) Prerequisites: MIS 383 and 485 with a minimum grade of "C". Systems analysis, general and detailed system design, with an emphasis on data communications and data base. Concepts of on-line system: control functions, DOS/OS, data security, etc., will be offered at the discretion of the instructor.

MIS 488 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design (4) Prerequisites: MIS 487 with a minimum grade of "C". Methodology and practice of evaluation, modification, interface design, implementation; and installation of software packages, for administrative/business applications. Topics from system access control software, data dictionary, on-line distributed processing, etc., offered at the discretion of the instructor.

MIS 489 Special Topics in Management Information Systems (4) (Laboratory arranged) Prerequisites: BAQA 390 and recent course in computer programming with minimum grades of "C," or consent of instructor. In-depth study of topics in individual field of interest relating to information systems.

MIS 580 Information Processing (4) (Laboratory arranged) Investigate basic concepts of information retrieval and processing, including terminology hardware, documentation, computer languages and applications. Not for MIS majors or minors.

MIS 582 Computer Applications in Accounting (4) (Laboratory arranged) Overview of computer systems applications in accounting, including systems analysis and design, hardware and software controls, data base management, management information systems, and an introduction to the COBOL programming language. Not for MIS majors or minors.

MIS 622 Management Information Systems Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

MIS 682 Seminar in Management Information Systems (4) Prerequisites: MIS 180, 580 or equivalent. Learn about macro information systems, including problems, opportunities and techniques for identifying an organization's requirements for facilitating management and decision-making, and designing and evaluating systems.

MIS 685 Seminar in Systems Analysis and Design (4) Prerequisites: MIS 180, 580 or equivalent. Study micro information systems, their general processes and methodology involved in analysis and design. Blend theory and practice to understand techniques tools, skills and aptitudes needed.

MARKETING

MKT courses are administered by the Department of Marketing.

MKT 360 Marketing (4) Prerequisite: ECON 110. Study basic concepts of marketing goods and services by taking a marketing approach to product planning, distribution channels, pricing and promotional efforts. Emphasize both customer satisfaction and achievement of business objectives.

MKT 361 Retailing (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Study the basic principles and techniques of merchandising and operations for stores of all types. Emphasize management perspective.

MKT 362 Advertising (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Survey of advertising principles, including advertising terminology, communication process, advertising agencies, media and ad copy and layout elements. Look at advertising from business viewpoint, but demonstrate value to consumer, business and economy.

MKT 363 Promotional Strategy (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360, 366. Learn skills to manage promotion area in a firm, emphasizing interrelationships existing between personal selling, advertising and sales promotion, with special attention to sales promotion aspects.

MKT 364 Personal Selling (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Integrate personal selling into the total marketing concept, emphasizing the solution of customer needs in the industrial, retail and consumer markets. Learn methodologies for detection of present and future problem areas and appropriate solutions.

MKT 365 Marketing Strategy (4) Prerequisites: ACCT 220, MKT 360. Become familiar with marketing organization operations, and the strategies used by marketing managers in making marketing decisions.

MKT 366 Consumer Behavior (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Explore consumers and their behavior as it affects the marketing function. Synthesize empirical findings on consumer behavior and models for analyzing it. Apply theoretical generalizations to practical marketing problems.

MKT 367 Public Policy Issues in Marketing (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Discuss public policy and legal aspects of marketing activities, and recognize arguments, pro and con, to develop opinions on current issues. Analyze alternatives available to business firms, government and consumers to handle these issues.

MKT 406 Internship in Marketing (12) Prerequisite: Consent of faculty coordinator. Get practical experience and opportunities to apply theory from academic Marketing courses. S/U grading.

MKT 408 Special Topics (1-4) Special workshops or short courses in various Marketing content areas offered as need and opportunity arises. May be graded S/U.

MKT 422 Marketing Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

MKT 460 Market Analysis and Research I (4) Prerequisites: BAQA 291, MKT 360. Consider typical marketing problems on which research is effective, analyzing basic research designs and methods of collecting data. Emphasize motivational, product, advertising, marketing, consumer-demand and sales control research.

MKT 461 Advertising Campaigns (4) Prerequisite: MKT 362, 460. For seniors. Receive realistic experience in campaign planning. Assume advertising agency identity and responsibility for complete advertising program, including background analysis, market definition, objectives, media selection, scheduling, budgeting, creative elements and evaluation criteria.

MKT 462 Marketing Problems (4) Prerequisites: MKT 365, 460; FIN 370, and senior standing or consent of instructor. Capstone course in Marketing requirement sequence. Course deals with problems of marketing managers and acquaints students with contemporary marketing problems. Case studies and readings used.

MKT 463 Sales Management (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360, 364. Study the major problems involved in sales management, and the relationship of sales management to the total business operation. Identify organizational product/service priorities, appropriate training, motivation to accomplish objectives stressed.

MKT 464 International Marketing (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Consider, in seminar, global or multinational aspects of business enterprise and their effect on marketing problems and management. Find functional international marketing areas in marketing systems of various countries and multinational market groups.

MKT 465 Seminar in Retailing (4) Prerequisite: MKT 361. Make direct applications of retailing skills and problem solving in retail management through use of cases, discussion and special projects.

MKT 466 Market Analysis and Research II (4) Prerequisite: MKT 460. Continuation of MKT 460. Conduct an actual research project and study case problems in market research.

MKT 468 Industrial Marketing (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Point out peculiarities of marketing industrial goods, emphasizing characteristics of industrial market, industrial buyer behavior, industrial goods classification systems. Develop marketing mixes for industrial products. Use case studies and/or projects.

MKT 469 Distribution Management (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360. Take a systems approach to marketer's distribution problems, including inventories, transportation, warehousing, packaging, order processing and managing conflicts within the channel. Study marketing channels emphasizing industrial and consumer product distribution.

MKT 560 Marketing Management (4) Not open to undergraduate marketing majors or minors. Survey marketing-related problems in business, developing ability to define, analyze and recommend solutions for typical business problems by cases and major project assignments.

MKT 622 Marketing Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

MKT 660 Consumer Behavior (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360 or 560. A study of the theoretical and practical application of consumer behavior principles and concepts as they influence the marketing mix. Such topics as perception, learning, information processing, and models of consumer behavior considered.

MKT 661 Seminar in Marketing and Public Policy (4) Prerequisites: MKT 360, 560 or consent of instructor. Learn the effect of government on marketing policy, discussing and analyzing governmental controls as well as marketing policies. Class determines special discussion topics.

MKT 662 Seminar in Marketing Communications (4) Prerequisite: MKT 362 or instructor's consent. Learn the means and media a marketing manager utilizes to communicate with a target market, emphasizing the function of the promotional mix in the marketing plan.

MKT 663 Seminar in Retail Management (4) Prerequisite: MKT 361 or consent of instructor. Study the buying function in retail stores, including the buyer's job, demand determination and vendor relations.

MKT 665 Seminar in Marketing (4) Prerequisite: MKT 360 or 560. Examine the techniques available to solve marketing management problems.

MILITARY SCIENCE

MS courses are administered by the Department of Military Science.

MS 310 Leadership Assessment (3) Leadership theory review; leadership assessment program to develop further leadership and management skills; and physical fitness training.

MS 315 Applied Leadership I (3) Theories and principles of leadership are applied to actual field situations; tactics, the platoon in the offense and defense; and physical fitness training.

MS 320 Applied Leadership II (3) Theories and principles of leadership are applied to actual field situations; preparation for ROTC Advance Camp at Fort Lewis, WA; and physical fitness training.

MS 415 Role and Ethics of the Officer (3) Role of the officer in today's Army; Ethics and Professionalism in the US Army; and physical fitness training.

MS 420 Military Justice and Preparation for Active Duty (3) Military Justice; the law of the land warfare; preparation for active duty; and physical fitness training.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

MTEC courses are Administered by the Department of Chemistry.

Courses are open to Medical Technology majors only. In each MTEC laboratory course, students will perform tests on patient specimens under supervision.

MTEC 410 Clinical Chemistry (5) Basic principles and methods utilized in instrumentation, quality control, automation, blood gases and electrolyte interpretation, liver function, enzymology, renal function and tests utilizing isotopes. Interpretation of normal and abnormal test results.

MTEC 411 Chemistry Laboratory I (3) Theoretical and technical aspects of automated, semi-automated and manual chemistry procedures, quality control requirements and test data flow in the clinical chemistry laboratory.

MTEC 412 Chemistry Laboratory II (3) Additional testing procedures, with emphasis on gaining proficiency in performance of tests utilizing skills learned in MTEC 411.

MTEC 413 Chemistry Laboratory III (2) New testing procedures, methods development, and more about applying quality control methods to verification of test procedures.

MTEC 430 Immunology-Immunohematology (4) Basics of immunology and serologic techniques utilized in the clinical laboratory covering blood banking principles and methods, and uses of blood transfusions and component therapy in medicine.

MTEC 431 Immunohematology Laboratory I (3) Principles and procedures of blood banking, selection and drawing of blood donors and the processing, pre-testing and cross-matching of recipient's blood for transfusions.

MTEC 432 Immunohematology Laboratory II (1) Advanced principles of blood banking, including autoimmune disorders, component usage and preparation, syphilis serology, and case studies.

MTEC 440 Medical Microbiology (4) Identification of human pathogenic bacteria, fungi and parasites, the role of viruses, rickettsia, bacteria and fungi in disease, antibiotic therapy and susceptibility testing and quality control.

MTEC 441 Medical Microbiology Laboratory I (3) Clinically significant bacteria, specimen collection, initial inoculation, organism isolation and identification, staining methods, biochemical and serological testing methods, susceptibility testing and quality control.

MTEC 442 Medical Microbiology Laboratory II (4) Less frequently isolated and clinically significant bacteria, and parasites and fungi causing disease in humans; review of MTEC 441.

MTEC 460 Urinalysis and Clinical Microscopy (1) Basic principles, interpretation and clinical significance of various tests performed on urine specimens and other body fluids.

MTEC 490 Hematology (4) Basic principles of hematology methods, blood dyscrasias and other hematologic abnormalities like anemias, leukemias, changes in hematologic tests associated with multiple other diseases, the coagulation system and clinical coagulation testing applications.

MTEC 491 Hematology-Coagulation-Urinalysis Laboratory I (3) Basic theory, techniques and skills required to perform routine analysis of patient specimens in hematology, coagulation and urinalysis.

MTEC 492 Hematology-Coagulation-Urinalysis Laboratory II (3) Continuation of MTEC 491, emphasizing proficiency gained in performing routine analysis, and additional procedures in hematology, coagulation and urinalysis.

MTEC 493 Hematology-Serology-Electrophoresis Laboratory III (2) Theory, techniques and skills required to perform serologic and immunologic assays, including electrophoresis and other special procedures.

MUSIC

MUS courses are administered by the School of Music.

MUS 100 Recitals, Concerts and Productions (No credit) All undergraduate Music majors are required to attend all weekly departmental recitals in their major areas, plus a minimum of 8 major recitals, concerts and productions each quarter in residence. S/U grading.

MUS 101 Sight-Singing and Theory I (4) Sight-reading of standard music materials, pitch and rhythmic dictation, music notation symbols, staff, clefs, scale construction in major and minor keys and intervals. Class meets 4 days, with 5th day for keyboard lab. Not for beginners in Music; student must have prior musical training.

MUS 102 Sight-Singing and Theory II (4) Prerequisite: MUS 101. Continuation of sight-reading, ear training and dictation; elementary theory to include study of intervals and inversions, triads and inversions, construction of principal and secondary chords, melody writing and elementary form study. Class meets 4 days; 5th day for keyboard lab.

MUS 103 Sight-Singing and Theory III (4) Prerequisite: MUS 102. Continuation of sight-reading, ear training and dictation; chords of seventh and ninth cadences, analysis and ear training of standard harmonic materials. Class meets 4 days; 5th day for keyboard lab.

MUS 140 Introduction to Music (3) A non-technical course aiming to increase the enjoyment and appreciation of music with little or no previous background. This course will be devoted largely to listening and discussion of the assigned listening.

MUS 141 Music Literature and Styles I (3) An introduction to analysis and description of music, its elements and vocabulary. A survey of music in America.

MUS 142 Music Literature and Styles II (3) An introduction to music literature of the Classic, Romantic and Contemporary periods.

MUS 152 Writing and Scholarship in the Performing and Visual Arts (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101 or equivalent. A study of the basics of communication and scholarship necessary to students of Music, Fine Arts and Theatre, with emphasis on problems of style, organization, logical thinking and sources unique to these areas.

MUS 160 Beginning Class Piano I (1) For Music and non-Music majors without background in piano. Includes reading skills, technique and style necessary to play simple accompaniments, community songs and other piano music.

MUS 161 Beginning Class Piano II (1) Fits the needs of Music and non-Music majors without background in piano. Includes reading skills, technique and style necessary for playing simple accompaniments, community songs and other piano music.

MUS 162 Beginning Class Piano III (1) For the Music or non-Music major without background in piano. Includes reading skills, technique and style necessary to play simple accompaniments, community songs and other piano music.

MUS 163 Beginning String Instruction I (1) Study, through performance, problems of string playing and available literature for teaching in heterogenous and homogenous groups in preparation for establishing string classes upon graduation.

MUS 164 Beginning String Instruction II (1) Through performance, study string playing problems and literature for teaching heterogenous and homogenous groups, and to be prepared after graduation to establish string classes with full knowledge of string playing problems and their solution.

MUS 165 Beginning String Instruction III (1) Advanced continuation of MUS 163 and 164.

MUS 201 Advanced Sight-Singing and Theory I (3) Prerequisite: MUS 103. Continuation of MUS 103. Written work will include cadences, inversions, diatonic modulations and all non-harmonic tones. Keyboard labs, harmonic dictation and written theory correlated. Class meets 3 days per week, plus one-half hour keyboard lab.

MUS 202 Advanced Sight-Singing and Theory II (3) Prerequisite: MUS 201. A continuation of MUS 201, but primary emphasis in the work in seventh chords, altered chords, and chromatic modulation. Class meets 3 days a week, plus a half-hour keyboard lab.

MUS 203 Advanced Sight-Singing and Theory III (3) Prerequisite: MUS 202. A continuation of MUS 202, but primary emphasis in the written work will be placed on studies of 20th century techniques, with student compositions performed and evaluated in class.

MUS 204 Music Fundamentals and Experiences (3) For non-Music majors with little or no musical background. Develop and/or enhance basic music skills and knowledge through performing and listening experiences. Required for elementary education majors. Class may be challenged. Offered each quarter.

MUS 205 Experiencing Music (1) Prerequisite: MUS 101 or 204. Develop song repertoire and performance confidence through singing, conducting small ensembles and playing autoharp, recorder, bells and rhythm instruments. Required for Elementary Education majors; must take MUS 204 and 205 in sequence. Offered each quarter.

MUS 206 Music Methods and Materials for Elementary Teachers (2) Prerequisites: MUS 101 or 204. Cover the teaching of musical concepts through singing, rhythmic activities, listening and playing instruments, including integration of handicapped children in the music class. Offered each quarter.

MUS 210 Introduction to Music Education (2) Prerequisite: MUS 103. For prospective teachers of music. Cover the history and present status of music and qualifications of music teachers, and consider beginning instructional problems. Two hours per week observation and aiding required. Music majors only.

MUS 221 Small Jazz Ensembles (1) Open to any student by audition. Groups consist of rhythm section plus 3 or 4 horns. Groups are listed in Music degree section of this Bulletin.

MUS 223 Jazz Theory (2) Prerequisite: MUS 103 or permission of instructor. Cover chords, symbols and scales as they relate to chords, major, minor and dorian tonality and scales used with each. Investigate chord progressions and substitutions, and gain basic jazz piano technique.

MUS 224 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1) Audition required. Ensemble limited to 20 voices: 4 sopranos, 4 altos, 4 tenors, 4 baritones, 4 basses, plus rhythm section and horns. Sing standard jazz literature; sing scat and deal with contemporary jazz notation. Perform on and off campus. Open to any UNC student.

MUS 230 String Ensemble (1) Small chamber groups which rehearse regularly and are coached by a faculty member.

MUS 231 Brass Ensemble (1)

MUS 232 Woodwind Ensemble (1) Groups of 3 to 8 woodwind instruments meet regularly under faculty supervision. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 233 Percussion Ensemble (1)

MUS 234 Piano Ensemble (1) Prerequisite: Performance ability on the piano. Piano chamber and ensemble literature and performance problems of this literature are explored in performances by students in the class.

MUS 235 Classical Guitar Ensemble (1) Audition required. Perform in an ensemble in which melodic playing is stressed, and deal with reading, notation problems and interpretation of all styles of music.

MUS 236 Reading Jazz Band (1) Band open to all students without audition. Band will meet twice a week to sight-read new Jazz Band literature.

MUS 243 History of Music I (3) The historical change in music from earliest times to the end of the 16th century, with emphasis on the changes in style.

MUS 244 History of Music II (3) Prerequisite: MUS 243. A study of historical changes which took place in music in the Baroque period, 1600-1750, and the Classic period, 1750-1800, with emphasis on changes caused by new monodic style found in opera and the beginning of instrumental music.

MUS 245 History of Music III (3) Prerequisite: MUS 244. A study of the musical changes caused by the Romantic, Impressionistic and contemporary periods from 1800 to the present.

MUS 246 Music in American History and Culture (3) An examination of selected areas of American music in a historical and cultural framework. Musical traditions of various ethnic groups, and use of specifically American elements in classical music.

MUS 247 Music Cultures of the World (3) The purpose of this course is to increase the student's understanding and appreciation of the music of other cultures through many types of folk music and an introduction to methods of ethnomusicology.

MUS 260 Intermediate Class Piano I (1) Functional piano for Music and non-Music majors with slight background in piano. Learn reading skills, techniques and style necessary to play simple accompaniments, community songs and other piano music.

MUS 261 Intermediate Class Piano II (1) Continuation of MUS 260, with further reading skills, techniques and styles necessary to play simple accompaniments.

MUS 262 Intermediate Class Piano III (1) MUS 261 continued, with further instruction in reading, techniques and styles for simple accompaniment.

MUS 266 Madrigal Singers (1) Prerequisite: Membership in the Concert Choir or by special permission. The UNC Madrigal Singers is a highly select group of 16 which performs the annual Christmas Madrigal Feast. In addition, they perform a wide variety of choral chamber works in concerts throughout the year.

MUS 267 Sinfonia (1) Explore literature appropriate for junior high and high school orchestras. Ensemble experience for string players not in the University Symphony Orchestra, and for those wishing experience on a secondary instrument.

MUS 268 Summer Festival Orchestra (1-6) Audition required. Selected from among the finest collegiate players in the country, this group is the nucleus of the summer music festival, presenting two concerts and accompanying the opera.

MUS 269 Individual Performance in Voice for Those With Non-Voice Emphasis (2-4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Instruction concentrates on fundamental principles of voice production such as proper breathing, diction, resonance, etc. Development of rhythmic and melodic accuracy receives primary consideration. Work on the fundamentals of good singing carried through the entire program.

MUS 270 Individual Performance in Voice (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 271 Individual Performance in Piano (2-4)

MUS 272 Individual Performance in Organ (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 273 Individual Performance in Strings (2-4)

MUS 274 Individual Performance in Woodwinds (2-4) Develop performance techniques, style and repertoire of daily studies, etudes and solo literature. Minimum proficiencies are required, depending on the student's degree program and grade level.

MUS 275 Individual Performance in Brass (2-4)

MUS 276 Individual Performance in Percussion (2-4)

MUS 277 Individual Instruction in Composition (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 278 Individual Performance in Harp (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 279 Individual Performance in Guitar (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 280 Mixed Concert Choir (1) Audition required. Limited to approximately 55-60 singers and is open to all students. The Choir performs a wide range of literature, from the classics to contemporary works. Widely recognized for its excellence, the Concert Choir performs quarterly concerts on campus, and tours annually.

MUS 281 Women's Glee Club (1) Audition required. Membership in this group of 30-40 singers is open to all female students. The Glee Club performs concerts on campus each quarter and joins with the Concert Choir in performance of large masterworks with orchestra.

MUS 282 University Singers (1) Audition required. Prerequisite: Membership in Concert Choir or special audition. This select group of 25 singers performs an extremely varied repertoire, from Renaissance motets to contemporary songs works.

MUS 283 Women's Concert Choir (1) Open to all women who enjoy singing literature for women's voices. In addition to quarterly concerts, the Women's Concert Choir performs for local community and University events. No audition is required and Elementary Education majors are encouraged to join.

MUS 284 Men's Glee Club (1) Audition required. Open to all University men, this group performs often on campus and in the community, in addition to touring within the state. The Men's Glee Club sings a wide variety of literature from sacred anthems to spirituals, folk songs and popular music.

MUS 285 Opera Workshop (1-3) Practical experience in production of a musico-dramatic show. Techniques of acting, singing, directing and other facets necessary for preparation of a show for public performance are offered.

MUS 287 Summer Symphonic Band (1) Open to all students interested in performing the highest quality literature available. The Summer Season consists of four concerts.

MUS 290 Wind Ensemble (1) Audition required. Comprised of the most outstanding wind and percussion majors in the School of Music. The ensemble performs a repertoire ranging from works requiring as few as 10 players to as many as 70.

MUS 291 Symphony Band (1) Audition required. Selected from the finest performers on campus. Although most members are music majors, students specializing in other fields often qualify for this ensemble. Literature is drawn from the finest contemporary and traditional repertoire.

MUS 293 Concert Band (1) Audition required. Made up of music majors and students from other disciplines. Members perform a wide variety of interesting literature selected from standard and current repertoire.

MUS 294 Jazz Ensemble (1) For brass, woodwind and rhythm players. Concentrate on jazz idiom music: show, dance and concert. Get thorough preparation for teaching at both secondary and college levels. Music major Jazz Ensemble members must be enrolled in a major ensemble.

MUS 295 University Brass Choir (1) Select performing ensemble of 21 brass and percussion students. Concentrate on literature for brass instrumental media, development of musical sensitivity, phrasing, style and intonation. Present many concerts during the year.

MUS 296 University Symphony Orchestra (1) Audition required. Perform and read standard repertoire of the modern symphony orchestra. Give quarterly concerts on and off campus. Annually sponsors a Concerto Competition.

MUS 297 Concert Orchestra (1) Audition required. This group of members of the Symphony Orchestra performs and reads literature from the Baroque to the present, specializing in material specifically designed for chamber orchestra. The ensemble presents concerts regularly on campus, and its members also perform for UNC's operas and musicals.

MUS 301 18th Century' Counterpoint (3) Prerequisite: MUS 203. A study of two and three voice counterpoint as found in the invention, canon, fugue and chorale prelude.

MUS 302 Form and Analysis (3) Prerequisite: MUS 203. The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with the structure of homophonic forms, beginning with the motif and continuing to the analysis of the sonata, rondo and variation forms.

MUS 303 Instrumentation (3) Prerequisite: MUS 203 A course planned to develop knowledge and skill in arranging and orchestrating for various combinations of instruments from a few instruments to a full symphony orchestra.

MUS 308 Music Workshop (1-4) Receive information about current important ideas in many fields of knowledge from authorities nationally known in their fields of specialization.

MUS 310 Teaching General Music in Elementary-Middle Schools (3) PTE Prerequisite: MUS 210 or instructor consent. Make a comprehensive study of the teaching of music to students in elementary and middle school general music classes.

MUS 311 Teaching General Music in Junior-Senior High Schools (3) PTE Prerequisite: MUS 310. Study the role and nature of required and elective general music courses in junior and senior high schools.

MUS 312 Teaching Instrumental Music in Elementary Schools (2) PTE Prerequisite: MUS 210. Examine materials, methods and procedures for teaching instrumental music in elementary schools. Clinical experience required.

MUS 313 Teaching Instrumental Music in Secondary Schools (2) PTE Investigate factors relating to the teaching of instrumental music in secondary schools.

MUS 314 Guitar in the Classroom (1) Prerequisite: Music majors only. Learn to play guitar, including basic folk and classical techniques, from a pedagogical and conceptual standpoint leading to the development and establishment of a guitar program in public school music curriculum.

MUS 315 Music and Recreation (2) Sing and learn skills to enable student to lead community songs; lead community performance groups; learn to play simple social instruments including in-depth study of guitar, and become proficient in helping others listen to music. For non-Music majors.

MUS 316 Teaching Music Listening (3) Music major prerequisites: MUS 210, 310; other majors, MUS 206, 310. Explore teaching methodology and materials within structured school music listening programs.

MUS 317 Choral Literature for Elementary Through High School Students (2) Prerequisite: MUS 321, 324 or instructor permission. Examine choral literature for use with elementary through high school choral organizations.

MUS 318 Music in Early Childhood (3) Prerequisite: MUS 203 or 206. Explore a broad range of teaching ideas which nurture musicality in children.

MUS 320 Instrumental Techniques and Conducting I (1) Prerequisites: MUS 101, 102, 103. Develop effective hand and baton technique; learn drill and various meter patterns, tempo, style, dynamics, musical terms; study and perform musical scores. Extensive interpreting of materials for laboratory band and orchestra.

MUS 321 Instrumental Techniques and Conducting II (1) Prerequisite: MUS 320. Continue and refine skills learned in MUS 320.

MUS 322 Instrumental Techniques and Conducting III (1) Prerequisite: MUS 321. Advanced techniques and practices of instrumental conducting.

MUS 323 Choral Techniques and Conducting I (1) Prerequisites: MUS 101, 102, 103, 141, 142, 143. Develop basic conducting technique as a choral musician. Study and apply meter patterns, preparatory beats, cueing and releases. Discuss tone production, diction, blend, score preparation and rehearsal techniques.

MUS 324 Choral Techniques and Conducting II (1) Prerequisite: MUS 323. Continue work begun in MUS 323, stressing mastery of some larger, more complex scores. Study and solve irregular beat patterns, up-beat pickups and other advanced problems.

MUS 325 Conducting and Teaching Choral Music in Junior and Senior High School (2) Prerequisite: MUS 321 or 324. Continue conducting experiences initiated in vocal and instrumental conducting sequence, and examine materials, methods and procedures relevant to teaching vocal music in junior and senior high schools.

MUS 327 Beginning Jazz Improvisation (2) Prerequisites: MUS 223 and consent of instructor. Learn basic skills to create and perform jazz solos involving simple chord progressions, harmonic structures and rhythmic frameworks. Cover effective techniques and materials for teaching these skills to secondary level students.

MUS 328 Intermediate Jazz Improvisation (2) Prerequisite: MUS 327. Audition required. Further develop ability to create and perform jazz solos involving more complex chord progressions and rhythmic and formal frameworks. Cover effective techniques and materials for teaching these skills at secondary levels.

MUS 334 Acting for Singers (2) Instruction in the special needs of the singer/actor: staging of arias, improvisation.

MUS 336 German Art Song I (2) Audition required. In-depth study of German art song from its historical beginnings through Schubert.

MUS 337 German Art Song II (2) Audition required. In-depth study of German art song after Schubert to the present.

MUS 338 French/Italian Art Song (2) Audition required. In-depth study of French and Italian art song.

MUS 339 British/American Art Song (2) In-depth study of British and American art song.

MUS 340 Survey of History and Literature of Jazz (3) Discover the history and literature of jazz from its beginnings to the present. Open to all students.

MUS 341 Introduction to the Arts (2) Make an interpretive examination of music, visual arts, theatre and dance. Emphasis will be placed upon interpreting encounters as a means towards a heightened understanding of the Arts.

MUS 344 Women in Music (2) Explore lives, achievements and problems of past and present female musicians through recordings, interviews, reports and extensive discussion of articles, interdisciplinary approaches to study problems and accomplishments to relate women in music to those in other creative and artistic areas.

MUS 345 Bach and Handel (3) The purpose of this course is to increase enjoyment of music through the understanding of and familiarity with the works of two outstanding composers. The class will study and compare their lives, works and compositional styles. Emphasis will be on aural comprehension of the music.

MUS 346 Jazz Arranging, Small Ensembles (2) Prerequisite: MUS 203 or instructor's consent. Learn the art of calligraphy in first class meetings, followed by the basics for arranging for small jazz ensembles.

MUS 347 Jazz Arranging, Big Bands (2) Prerequisite: MUS 346 and instructor consent. Continuance of Jazz Arranging I with big band scoring. Working with brass punch figures and shout figure sections. Includes ozalid calligraphy and setting up the recording session.

MUS 348 Jazz Arranging, Vocal Jazz and Studio Orchestra (2) Consent of instructor required. Continuance of Jazz Arranging II with focus on vocal jazz and studio orchestra composition. Performance of material at end of quarter by studio orchestra and vocal jazz ensemble.

MUS 350 Principles of Piano Teaching I (2) Prerequisite: Piano performance Level II or above. Discover the art and science of piano teaching, with discussions of works by Maslow, Piaget, Montessori, Kodaly, Ortmann, Koussevitsky, Dooley, Whitehead, etc. Observe private and group lessons.

MUS 351 Principles of Piano Teaching II (2) Prerequisite: MUS 350. Compare current piano methods. Study technical and musical problems with a beginning student. Supervised teaching internship required.

MUS 352 Principles of Piano Teaching III (2) Prerequisite: MUS 351. Develop musicianship and pianistic skills. Observe private and group lessons. Supervised teaching internship required.

MUS 356 Marching Band Techniques I (1) To familiarize future music educators with the concepts, methods and techniques involved in creating and maintaining an effective marching band in the public school or college/university music program. S/U grading.

MUS 357 Marching Band Techniques II (1) To teach future music educators the concepts, methods and techniques involved in creating and maintaining an effective marching band in the public school or college/university music program.

MUS 358 Marching Band Techniques III (1) To familiarize future music educators with the concepts, methods and techniques involved in creating and maintaining an effective marching band in the public school or college/university music program. S/U grading.

MUS 359 Woodwind Class (1) Required of all Music majors with vocal, piano and general emphasis. Cover the fundamentals of woodwind instruments and training literature for woodwinds.

MUS 360 Voice Class (1) Beginning instruction in singing. Primarily for the student who is not a voice major in a music curriculum. Study will involve the elements of a basic technique for singing and beginning solo repertoire.

MUS 361 Flute and Saxophone Class (1) Develop a teaching knowledge of flute and saxophone, their problems, functions and possibilities. As a prospective teacher, learn pedagogic and concert literature to understand tone production problems and acquire sufficient skill to demonstrate the instruments.

MUS 362 Clarinet Class (1) Develop a teaching knowledge of members of the clarinet family, their specific problems, functions and possibilities. As a prospective teacher, learn pedagogic and concert literature and sufficient skills to demonstrate the instruments.

MUS 363 Double Reed Class (1) Develop a teaching knowledge of the oboe and bassoon, their individual problems, and reed adjustment. Develop sufficient skill to demonstrate these instruments, and be acquainted with pedagogic and concert literature as a prospective teacher.

MUS 364 Trumpet and Horn Class (1) Concentrate on trumpet and horn to develop a teaching knowledge of the instruments and develop basic playing skills to demonstrate good tone, technique and breath control.

MUS 365 Low Brass Class (1) Develop teaching knowledge of trombone, euphonium, and tuba, and acquire sufficient skills for purposes of demonstration.

MUS 366 Percussion Class (1) Cultivate a teaching knowledge of percussion instruments, their possibilities, functions and difficulties, and how best to overcome them. Acquire sufficient skill for purposes of demonstration.

MUS 367 Brass and Percussion Class (1) Required of all Music majors with vocal, piano and general music emphasis (BME). Cover the teaching fundamentals of brass and percussion instruments.

MUS 368 String Class (1) Develop a teaching knowledge of the characteristics of the strings, their resources, difficulties and how best to overcome them. Study the basic principles of string performance and acquire some technical facility by daily practice.

MUS 380 String Technique for the Conductor (2) Through "hands-on" experience, the conductor will acquire a minimum desirable competency in the execution of the most common problems of string technique as they apply to orchestral performance.

MUS 400 Pedagogy of Music Theory (3) Prerequisites: MUS 203, 301, 302, 303. As a potential theory teacher, become familiar with methods and materials available for teaching theory on all levels, and receive practical experience in theory teaching under guidance of qualified instructors. Required observation and practice teaching arranged at convenience of teacher and student.

MUS 401 Improvisation (2) Begin with simple vocal and rhythmical improvisations and proceed to group improvisation, using prepared charts to indicate mood, tempo, form and the structural role, leading or accompanying, of each instrument.

MUS 403 Acoustics of Music (3) Compare physical properties of sound and musical instruments: frequency, amplitude, waveforms, wave motion, resonance, harmonic series, tuning and temperament, with psycho-acoustical properties of timbre, pitch, loudness, masking. Make practical applications.

MUS 406 UNC String Project Pedagogy and Supervised Teaching Practicum (1-2) Prerequisite: Consent of Director, UNC String Project. Qualified students are assigned to specific, supervised string teaching assignments. Students are continuously involved in planning/teaching process on a weekly basis, including pedagogical class sessions. Credit hours, not to exceed two per quarter, dependent upon classroom/clinical experience hours assigned. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 407 Individual Coaching in Musical Theatre Repertory I (2) Prerequisites: THEA 360, MUS 269 and/or 469 (6 hours) or by audition. An introductory laboratory course to provide the advanced student in acting, dance and vocal music with training and practice in integrating music and theatre techniques. Emphasis placed on technical and aesthetic tasks of professional music/theatre performance. Class meets 4 hours per week.

MUS 409 Individual Coaching in Musical Theatre Repertory II (2) Prerequisite: MUS 407. A continuation of MUS 407. Role preparation and styles. The course focuses on developing necessary skills to approach and prepare audition materials and new roles. Class meets 4 hours per week.

MUS 410 Vocal Pedagogy (2) An introduction to the science of singing and the teaching of singing. Emphasis is placed upon the study of the skeletal system and the muscles involved in breathing and phonation, vocal acoustics and learning theories, past and present.

MUS 414 Music for Students with Special Needs (3) Prerequisite: MUS 206, non-Music majors; MUS 310, Music majors. Help integrate students with special needs into elementary and secondary school music programs.

MUS 415 Piano Literature I (2) Prerequisite: Piano performance Level II or above. Study keyboard music from its earliest beginnings through the English virginalists and French, Italian and German schools, to Couperin, Scarlatti and Handel. Offered Fall Quarter every fourth year.

MUS 416 Piano Literature II (2) Prerequisite: Piano performance at Level II or above. Concentrate on keyboard works of Bach, Bach's sons, Haydn and Mozart, with special attention to Mozart's piano concertos. Offered Winter Quarter every fourth year.

MUS 417 Piano Literature III (2) Prerequisite: Piano performance at Level II or above. Deal with the piano works of Beethoven and Schubert, thoroughly reviewing Beethoven's sonatas and their relation to Schubert's works in that form. Offered Spring Quarter every fourth year.

MUS 418 Piano Literature IV (2) Prerequisite: Piano performance at Level II or above. Study beginnings of Romanticism evidenced in Weber's work, and consider leading composers of the German Romantic School: Mendelssohn, Schumann and Brahms. Offered Fall Quarter every fourth year.

MUS 419 Piano Literature V (2) Prerequisite: Piano performance at Level II or above. Study in detail the contributions of Chopin and Liszt, and consider the significance of Debussy as representative of the Impressionistic School. Offered Winter Quarter every fourth year.

MUS 420 Piano Literature VI (2) Prerequisite: Piano performance at Level II or above. Focus on the literature of the modern period, examining the works of Ravel, Bartok, Stravinsky, Schoenberg and Prokofieff. Offered Spring Quarter every fourth year.

MUS 421 Small Jazz Ensembles (1) Open to any student by audition. Groups consist of a rhythm section plus 3 or 4 horns. Groups are listed in Music degree section of this Bulletin.

MUS 422 Directed Studies in Music (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

MUS 424 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1) Audition required. Limited to 20 voices: 4 sopranos, 4 altos, 4 tenors, 4 baritones, 4 basses, plus rhythm section and horns. Sing standard jazz literature and scat and deal with contemporary jazz notation. Perform on and off campus. Open to any UNC student.

MUS 427 Orchestral Excerpts: Strings (1) May be repeated for credit. Intensively study passages which usually trouble string players, and generally survey literature. Separate classes in violin, viola, cello and bass, depending on need.

MUS 428 Orchestral Excerpts: Brass (1) Prerequisite: Only on recommendation of student's applied teacher. Emphasis is on professional level performance of standard orchestral literature. Separate excerpts classes in trumpet, horn and low brass offered. May be repeated for credit to increase student's repertoire.

MUS 429 Orchestral Excerpts: Woodwind (1) Prerequisite: Only on recommendation of student's applied teacher. Depending on need, separate excerpt classes in bassoon, clarinet, flute and oboe are offered. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 430 String Ensemble (1) Small chamber groups which rehearse regularly and are coached by a faculty member.

MUS 431 Brass Ensemble (1)

MUS 432 Woodwind Ensemble (1) Groups of three to eight woodwind instruments meeting regularly under faculty supervision. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 433 Percussion Ensemble (1)

MUS 434 Piano Ensemble (1) Prerequisite: Performance ability on the piano. Piano chamber and ensemble literature and the performance problems of this literature are explored in performances by students of the class.

MUS 435 Classical Guitar Ensemble (1) Audition required. Perform in an ensemble in which melodic playing is stressed, and deal with reading and notation problems and the interpretation of all styles of music.

MUS 436 Reading Jazz Band (1) Band open to all students without audition. Band will meet twice a week to sight read new Jazz Band literature.

MUS 440 Advanced Conducting (1) The study of advanced problems in instrumental conducting, designed for the student who has completed Instrumental Conducting MUS 320 I, II, III and wishes to expand upon the fundamentals learned in those courses. Skills will be refined by conducting small ensembles made up of members of the class.

MUS 443 Instrumental Literature (3) Designed to familiarize future band and orchestra conductors with techniques and philosophies for selecting appropriate literature. Discussion concerning educational and performance philosophies, teaching techniques, historical background, programming and score analysis are included.

MUS 445 German for Singers (2) A course in performance of 19th and 20th century German art song, with particular emphasis upon style and diction.

MUS 446 French for Singers (2) A course in performance of 19th and 20th century French art song, with particular emphasis upon style and diction.

MUS 447 Italian for Singers (2) A course in performance of songs and airs before the 19th century, with particular emphasis upon style and diction.

MUS 448 Collegium Musicum (1) This performing group is concerned with little-performed music of all types. The goal of the organization is to give the student experience in preparing and performing early music, music for unusual media and experimental music of all types. Admission with approval of instructor.

MUS 449 History of Musical Instruments (3) A study of the development of musical instruments from the distant past to the present. Specific notice will be made of their growth into families of instruments and their usage in musical practice.

MUS 451 Kodaly — His Impact on American Music Education (1) Take a workshop approach to the music teaching of the Hungarian composer-music educator and discuss ways of adapting his methods to the American classroom.

MUS 452 Orff Schulwerk in American Schools (1) Study the Orff approach to teaching music, including philosophy, instructional principles, activities and current materials.

MUS 454 Pedagogical Approaches to Keyboard Literature I (2) Open to undergraduate and graduate piano majors and others with consent of instructor. Evaluate various approaches to keyboard literature through student participation in teaching and performing. Concentrate on early Baroque through early Classic periods.

MUS 455 Pedagogical Approaches to Keyboard Literature II (2) Open to all undergraduate and graduate piano majors, and others with consent of instructor. Concentrate on Classical and Romantic periods in this study of various approaches to keyboard literature.

MUS 456 Pedagogical Approaches to Keyboard Literature III (2) Open to all undergraduate and graduate students, and others with instructor's consent. Evaluate various pedagogical approaches to keyboard literature through student participation in teaching and performing. Concentrate on Impressionism and 20th century music.

MUS 457 Public Relations in School Music (1) Prerequisite: MUS 210. Consider how to work effectively with faculty, staff, parents, merchants, news media, fellow professionals and the general public.

MUS 460 Principles of Violin and Viola Teaching (2) Observe, participate and receive group and individual instruction in violin and viola in this laboratory course.

MUS 466 Madrigal Singers (1) Prerequisite: Membership in the Concert Choir or by special permission. The UNC Madrigal Singers is a highly select group of 16 which performs the annual Christmas Madrigal Feast. In addition, they perform a wide variety of choral chamber works in concerts throughout the year.

MUS 467 Sinfonia (1) Explore the literature appropriate for junior and senior high school orchestras. Ensemble experience for string players not in University Symphony Orchestra, and for string majors wishing experience on secondary instrument.

MUS 468 Summer Festival Orchestra (1-6) Prerequisite: Audition. Selected from among the finest collegiate players in the country, this group is the nucleus of the summer music festival presenting two concerts and accompanying the opera.

MUS 469 Individual Performance in Voice for Those With Non-Voice Emphasis (2-4) Consent of instructor. Instruction concentrates on fundamental principles of voice production — proper breathing, diction, resonance, etc. Development of rhythmic and melodic accuracy receives primary consideration. Work on fundamentals of good singing carried through entire program.

MUS 470 Individual Performance in Voice (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 471 Individual Performance in Piano (2-4)

MUS 472 Individual Performance in Organ (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 473 Individual Performance in Strings (2-4)

MUS 474 Individual Performance in Woodwinds (2-4) Develop performance techniques, style and repertoire of daily studies, etudes and solo literature. Minimum proficiencies are required, depending on the student's degree program and grade level.

MUS 475 Individual Performance in Brass (2-4)

MUS 476 Individual Performance in Percussion (2-4)

MUS 477 Individual Instruction in Composition (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 478 Individual Performance in Harp (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 479 Individual Performance in Guitar (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 480 Mixed Concert Choir (1) Audition required. Limited to approximately 55-60 singers, and open to all students. The Choir performs a wide range of literature, from the classics to contemporary works. Widely recognized for its excellence, the Concert Choir performs quarterly concerts on campus, and tours annually.

MUS 481 Women's Glee Club (1) Audition required. Membership in this group of 30-40 singers is open to all female students. The Glee Club performs concerts on campus each quarter and joins with the Concert Choir in performance of large masterworks with orchestra.

MUS 482 University Singers (1) Prerequisite: Membership in Concert Choir or special permission. Audition required. This select group of approximately 25 singers performs an extremely varied repertoire, from Renaissance motets to contemporary works.

MUS 483 Women's Concert Choir (1) Open to all women who enjoy singing literature for women's voices. In addition to quarterly concerts, the Women's Concert Choir performs for local community and University events. No audition is required, and Elementary Education majors are encouraged to join.

MUS 484 Men's Glee Club (1) Audition required. Open to all University men, this group performs often on campus and in the community, in addition to touring within the state. The Men's Glee Club sings a wide variety of literature from sacred anthems to spirituals, folk songs and popular music.

MUS 485 Opera Workshop (1-12) Practical experience in the production of a musico-dramatic show. Techniques of acting, singing, direction and other facets necessary for preparation of a show for public performance will be offered.

MUS 487 Summer Symphonic Band (1) Open to all students interested in performing the highest quality literature available. The Summer Season consists of four concerts.

MUS 490 Wind Ensemble (1) Audition required. Comprised of the most outstanding wind and percussion majors in the School of Music. The ensemble performs a repertoire ranging from works requiring as few as 10 players to as many as 70.

MUS 491 Symphony Band (1) Audition required. Selected from the finest performers on campus. Although most members are music majors, students specializing in other fields often qualify for this ensemble. Literature is drawn from the finest contemporary and traditional repertoire.

MUS 493 Concert Band (1) Audition required. Made up of music majors and students from other disciplines. Members perform a wide variety of interesting literature selected from standard and current repertoire.

MUS 494 Jazz Ensemble (1) Brass, woodwind and rhythm players concentrate on idiom music: show and dance music and concert jazz. Receive thorough training to teach at both secondary and college levels. Music majors must be enrolled in major ensemble.

MUS 495 University Brass Choir (1) Select performing ensemble of 21 brass and percussion students. Concentrate on literature for brass instrumental media, development of musical sensitivity, phrasing, style and intonation. Present many concerts during year.

MUS 496 University Symphony Orchestra (1) Audition required. Perform and read standard repertoire of the modern symphony orchestra. Give quarterly concerts on and off campus. Annually sponsors a Concerto Competition.

MUS 497 Concert Orchestra (1) Audition required. This group of members of the Symphony Orchestra performs and reads literature from the Baroque to the present, specializing in material specifically designed for chamber orchestra. The ensemble presents concerts regularly on campus, and its members also perform for UNC's operas and musicals.

MUS 501 18th Century Counterpoint (3) Prerequisite: MUS 203. Study of two and three voice counterpoint as found in the invention, canon, fugue and chorale prelude.

MUS 502 Eighteenth Century Harmony and Forms (3) Study 18th century harmonic practice and tonality concepts, including binary, ternary, variations, rondo and sonata principles in historic perspective of Classic Period music.

MUS 503 Nineteenth Century Harmony and Forms (3) Review secondary and diminished sevenths, continue with augmented and ninth chords, modulation, sequence and whole tone scale. Study simple part forms, including song form with trio, rondo forms, variations and sonata allegro, and analyze all major forms and original compositions in shorter forms.

MUS 504 Twentieth Century Harmony and Forms (3) Concentrate on compositional techniques used in 20th century music as revealed in new concepts of melody, harmony, rhythm and form. Take concurrently with MUS 648 if possible.

MUS 505 Sixteenth Century Counterpoint (3) Study the style of 16th century polyphonic music, emphasizing actual music of the period rather than arbitrary theoretical concepts. Compose 2-, 3-, and 4-voice motets.

MUS 506 UNC String Project Pedagogy and Supervised Teaching Practicum (1-2) Prerequisite: Consent of Director, UNC String Project. Qualified students are assigned to specific, supervised string teaching assignments. Students are continuously involved in planning/teaching process on a weekly basis, including pedagogical class sessions. Credit hours, not to exceed two per quarter, dependent upon classroom/clinical experience hours assigned. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 507 Performance Practices (3) A study of musical performance from the Renaissance Era (c. 1450) through the Classical Era, (c. 1825). Discussion of musical instruments and thorough bass practices. Interpretation of ornamentation.

MUS 508 Music Workshop (1-4) Receive information about current important ideas in many fields of knowledge from authorities nationally known in their fields of specialization.

MUS 509 Electronic Music (3) Describe materials used in electronic music and the techniques and equipment employed to transform and organize these into compositions. Learn to use the synthesizer.

MUS 510 Vocal Pedagogy (2) An introduction to the science of singing and the teaching of singing. Emphasis is placed upon the study of the skeletal system and the muscles involved in breathing and phonation, vocal acoustics and learning theories, past and present.

MUS 511 History of the Wind Band and Its Literature (3) A survey of the origins, development and historical significance of the wind band, including an overview of its literature, instrumentation and growth in Europe and the United States from the 15th century to the present.

MUS 512 Symphonic Repertoire (2) Historical overview of the orchestra from its beginnings to the present day, including the evolution of the art of conducting. Special attention to repertoire and programming as they relate to distinct types of ensembles and audiences.

MUS 519 Foundations of Music Education (3) Study the philosophical principles and other bases from humanities for music education in today's schools.

MUS 521 Saxophone Pedagogy (1) Consent of instructor required. Develop teaching techniques for the saxophone in the areas of performance, style, repertoire, intonation, and historical perspective.

MUS 525 Twentieth Century Wind Literature and Conducting Techniques (3) The study of contemporary techniques as revealed in the music of the 20th century for Wind Ensemble. Addressing specific conducting problems in realizing performances of new music is an integral part of the course.

MUS 533 Trends in Music Education (3) Investigate existing, new and developing trends in music education.

MUS 534 Acting for Singers (2) Instruction in the special needs of the singer/actor: staging of arias, improvisation.

MUS 536 German Art Song I (2) (S.N. 11) In-depth study of German art song from its historical beginnings through Schubert.

MUS 537 German Art Song II (2) Audition required. In-depth study of German art song after Schubert to the present.

MUS 538 French/Italian Art Song (2) Audition required. In-depth study of French and Italian art song.

MUS 539 British/American Art Song (2) In-depth study of British and American art song.

MUS 542 Jazz Pedagogy (2) Take a pedagogical approach to the analysis of jazz ensemble scores, rehearsal techniques and rhythm sections, and look at concert planning and audience building. Open to graduate and qualified senior Music majors only.

MUS 543 Jazz Program Planning and Development (2) Deal with public relations, promotion, programming, recruiting and other aspects of the development of a Jazz Studies Program. Learn planning and follow-through of an annual Vocal Jazz Festival. Open only to graduate and qualified senior Music majors.

MUS 544 Jazz Administration (2) Write local, state and national grant proposals, plan yearly schedules, and address the administration of the annual Greeley Jazz Festival. Open to graduate and qualified senior Music majors only.

MUS 546 Jazz Arranging, Small Ensembles (2) Prerequisite: MUS 203 or instructor's consent. Learn the art of calligraphy in first class meetings, followed by the basics for arranging for small jazz ensembles.

MUS 547 Jazz Arranging, Big Bands (2) Prerequisite: MUS 346 and instructor consent. Continuance of Jazz Arranging I with big band scoring. Working with brass punch figures and shout figure sections. Includes ozalid calligraphy and setting up the recording session.

MUS 548 Jazz Arranging, Vocal Jazz and Studio Orchestra (2) Consent of instructor required. Continuance of Jazz Arranging II with focus on vocal jazz and studio orchestra composition. Performance of material at end of quarter by studio orchestra and vocal jazz ensemble.

MUS 550 Score Reading and Analysis (2) May be repeated for credit. A continuing course dealing with analysis of wind/orchestral literature. Emphasis is placed on relating analysis techniques to preparation and performance of compositions for wind/orchestral ensemble. Literature studied will vary from quarter to quarter.

MUS 551 Individual Performance in Conducting (2) May be repeated for credit. Continuing study of advanced problems in instrumental conducting. Emphasis is placed on physical and mental aspects of the art. Regular conducting experience with University ensembles is an integral part of the course.

MUS 559 Opera and Oratorio Literature (3) Study of the solo repertoire in opera, oratorio and cantata literature.

MUS 564 Problems in Teaching Voice (2) Prerequisite: MUS 410. Prerequisite: Voice study in undergraduate applied music emphasis. Survey development of singing through the centuries, classifying known theories and teaching concepts. Advanced studies in vocal acoustics and anatomy are included.

MUS 565 Principles of Ensemble Intonation (2) Examine various tuning temperaments, emphasizing concepts of "just intonation" and its application to all flexible pitches ensembles. Employ electronic tuning devices with practical experience gained through small ensemble participation.

MUS 580 String Technique for the Conductor (2) Through "hands-on" experience, the conductor will acquire a minimum desirable competency in the execution of the most common problems of string technique as they apply to orchestral performance.

MUS 600 Introduction to Musical Scholarship (3) An introduction to writing and scholarly research problems in Music. Attitudes and aims of the music scholar, studies in bibliography, reference materials, sources, editions, oral and written reports, reviews, outline procedures and various types of research included. Required of all M.M. and M.M.E. candidates in Music. Must be taken in first quarter of graduate work.

MUS 601 Practicum in Music (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

MUS 603 Analytical Studies I (3) May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Mastery of traditional harmony. Analyze the structure of music.

MUS 606 Jazz Arranging I (2) Prerequisite: MUS 203 or instructor consent. Learn the art of calligraphy in the first class meetings, and go on to basics of arranging for small jazz ensembles.

MUS 607 Graduate Seminar in Junior and Senior High School Instrumental Music (3) Address problems encountered by instrumental music teachers in public schools. Participate as a contributor or lecturer on topics chosen by class.

MUS 608 Graduate Seminar in Elementary School Music (3) Prerequisite: Graduate standing and previous school music teaching experience. Broaden individual perspectives regarding content, materials, methodology and philosophy of teaching and learning general music in elementary schools.

MUS 609 Graduate Seminar in Middle and Junior High Music (3) Prerequisite: Graduate standing and school music teaching experience. Discover materials, methodologies, philosophies and trends in teaching choral and general music at these levels. Odd years only.

MUS 610 Principles of Music Learning (3) Investigation of the behaviorist studies/learning theories, experimental and descriptive research, standardized music tests, statistics, research writing style and cognitive-affective-psychomotor test writing in the learning/teaching of music.

MUS 611 Comprehensive Musicianship in High School Choral Performing Groups (3) Make a comprehensive study of choral literature for high school performing groups, emphasizing the style, history, analysis, conducting, rehearsal techniques, and performance of literature. Offered even years.

MUS 612 Statistics in Music Classroom Research and Problem Solving (1-2) Introduction to the use of the computer program, Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). Students are presented with problem statements and interpret data.

MUS 614 Seminar in Administration and Coordination of the School Music Program (3) Prerequisite: Graduate standing and school music teaching experience. Overview problems of organizing, administering and coordinating K-12 music programs, including curriculum, teacher growth, scheduling, budget and public relations.

MUS 615 Historical Foundations of Music Education (2) Receive orientation to graduate study in Music Education, and a historical overview of the role of music in education.

MUS 616 Aural Comprehension for the Conductor (2) Further development of aural skills through solfège, melodic and rhythmic dictation. Some attention will be given to physical aspects of aural comprehension and sound.

MUS 617 Psychology of Conducting (3) A study of artistic and humanistic values in interpreting and recreating music. The exploration of psychological and philosophical approaches to making music in rehearsals and performance is an integral part of this course.

MUS 618 Aesthetics and the Arts (3) Prerequisite: MUS 519 for Music majors. Examine procedures for increasing aesthetic sensitivity toward the Arts.

MUS 621 Small Jazz Ensembles (1) Open to any student by audition. Groups consist of rhythm section plus 3 or 4 horns. Groups are listed in Music degree section of this Bulletin.

MUS 622 Directed Studies in Music (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is full-time resident at UNC during quarter course is taken.

MUS 623 Individual Studies in Effective Teaching (3) Designed according to candidate's primary emphasis, and satisfies the Seminar in Teaching (discipline) required of all D.A. candidates in Music.

MUS 624 Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1) Audition required. Limited to 20 voices: 4 sopranos, 4 altos, 4 tenors, 4 baritones, 4 basses, plus rhythm section and horns. Sing standard jazz literature, scat sing and deal with contemporary jazz notation. Perform on and off campus. Open to any UNC student.

MUS 630 String Ensemble (1) Small chamber groups which rehearse regularly and are coached by a faculty member.

MUS 631 Brass Ensemble (1)

MUS 632 Woodwind Ensemble (1) Groups of 3 to 8 woodwind instruments meeting regularly under faculty supervision. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 633 Percussion Ensemble (1)

MUS 634 Piano Ensemble (1) Prerequisite: Performance ability on the piano. Piano chamber and ensemble literature and the performance problems of this literature are explored in performances by students of the class.

MUS 635 Classical Guitar Ensemble (1) Audition required. Perform in an ensemble in which melodic playing is stressed, and deal with reading and notation problems and the interpretation of all styles of music.

MUS 636 Reading Jazz Band (1) Band open to all students without audition. Band will meet twice a week to sight read new Jazz Band literature.

MUS 643 Seminar: Medieval Music (3) A study of musical style in its historical, theoretical and practical aspects during the Middle Ages.

MUS 644 Seminar: Renaissance Music (3) A study of musical style in its historical, theoretical and practical aspects during the Renaissance.

MUS 645 Seminar: The Baroque Period (3) Music from 1600 to 1750. Investigate opera from Florentine beginnings in 1600, through Venetian, Neapolitan and French styles to 1750; growth of chamber, orchestral and solo instrumental music, religious vocal music and principle forms. Emphasis on compositions by Handel and J.S. Bach.

MUS 646 Seminar: The Classic Period (3) Historical and cultural influences bearing upon emergence of 18th century classicism in music. The composers, representative works, forms, styles and media of the Classic Era by Haydn, Mozart and Beethoven and their treatment of the sonata principle.

MUS 647 Seminar: The Romantic Period (3) Representative composers, musical styles, works, related literary movements, aesthetic theories and musical criticism of the period will be researched and discussed.

MUS 648 Seminar: New Music (3) This course is primarily concerned with new content and media as revealed in music of the 20th century. Literature and biography will be stressed, with actual technical practices of modern composers more thoroughly investigated in the companion course, MUS 504.

MUS 650 Seminar: Choral Music (3) A seminar to allow discussion of a variety of subjects related to choral literature. Individual projects will be assigned, calling for creative research.

MUS 653 History of Opera (3) A survey of the history of opera from 1600 to the present. This includes a study of the aesthetic climate, stylistic, musical and dramatic development and methods of character delineation within the various periods of music history.

MUS 656 Choral Literature (3) Make an historical study of the stylistic trends, musical characteristics and performance practices of choral music from Dufay to present day composers.

MUS 657 Symphonic Literature (3) A study of literature for the symphony orchestra from the time of Haydn and Mozart to the writings of present day composers, leading to an understanding and appreciation of the larger works in music.

MUS 658 Instrumental Techniques and Materials: Trumpet and Horn (2) Prerequisite: MUS 364. Study in depth, teaching and performing techniques for horn and trumpet to gain additional playing proficiency, find teaching materials suitable to individual and group instruction, and review standard solo and general ensemble literature.

MUS 659 Instrumental Techniques and Materials: Low Brass (3) Prerequisite: MUS 365. Study performing and teaching techniques for tenor and bass trombone, euphonium and tuba. Gain additional playing proficiency, find research materials for individual and group instruction, and review solo and ensemble literature for these instruments.

MUS 661 Instrumental Techniques and Materials: Percussion (3) Explore advanced techniques, methods and materials related to all the percussion instruments.

MUS 662 Instrumental Techniques and Materials: Single Reeds (2) Prerequisites: MUS 361, 362, 363. Investigate techniques for single reed instruments, gain additional playing proficiency, study teaching materials for individual and group instruction, and become familiar with standard solo and small ensemble literature.

MUS 663 Instrumental Techniques and Materials: Double Reeds and Flute (3) Prerequisites: MUS 361, 362, 363. Investigate techniques for double reeds and flute instruments, gain additional playing proficiency, study teaching materials for individual and group instruction, and become familiar with standard solo and small ensemble literature.

MUS 664 Jazz Arranging II (2) Prerequisite: MUS 606 or instructor consent. Emphasize small jazz ensemble arranging, and receive an introduction to large jazz ensemble and vocal jazz ensemble arranging.

MUS 665 Studio Orchestra (1) Interpretation of jazz rhythms and exploring basic studio orchestra literature. Performing student compositions from Jazz Arranging III. Use of "click" tracks in a studio recording session in Denver.

MUS 666 Madrigal Singers (1) Prerequisite: Membership in the Concert Choir or by special permission. The UNC Madrigal Singers is a highly select group of 16 which performs the annual Christmas Madrigal Feast. In addition, they perform a wide variety of choral chamber works in concerts throughout the year.

MUS 667 Sinfonia (1) Explore literature appropriate to junior and senior high school orchestras. Receive ensemble experience as a string player not in the University Symphony Orchestra or as a string major wishing experience on a secondary instrument.

MUS 668 Summer Festival Orchestra (1-6) Audition required. Selected from among the finest collegiate players in the country. Nucleus of the Summer Music Festival, presents two concerts and accompanies the opera.

MUS 669 Individual Performance in Voice for those with Non-Voice Emphasis (2-4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Instruction concentrates on fundamental principles of voice production — proper breathing, diction, resonance, etc. Development of rhythmic and melodic accuracy receives primary consideration. Work on fundamentals of good singing carried through entire program.

MUS 670 Individual Performance in Voice (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 671 Individual Performance in Piano (2-4)

MUS 672 Individual Performance in Organ (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 673 Individual Performance in Strings (2-4)

MUS 674 Individual Performance in Woodwinds (2-4) Develop performance techniques, style and repertoire of daily studies, etudes and solo literature. Minimum proficiencies are required, depending on the student's degree program and grade level.

MUS 675 Individual Performance in Brass (2-4)

MUS 676 Individual Performance in Percussion (2-4)

MUS 677 Individual Instruction in Composition (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 678 Individual Performance in Harp (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 679 Individual Performance in Guitar (2-4) Consent of instructor.

MUS 680 Mixed Concert Choir (1) Audition required. Limited to approximately 55-60 singers. Open to all students. The Choir performs a wide range of literature, from the classics to contemporary works. Widely recognized for its excellence, the Concert Choir performs quarterly concerts on campus, and tours annually.

MUS 681 Women's Glee Club (1) Audition required. Membership in this group of 30-40 singers is open to all female students. The Glee Club performs concerts on campus each quarter and joins with the Concert Choir in performance of large masterworks with orchestra.

MUS 682 University Singers (1) Audition required. Prerequisite: Membership in Concert Choir. This select group of 25 singers performs an extremely varied repertoire from Renaissance motets to contemporary works.

MUS 683 Women's Concert Choir (1) Open to all women students who enjoy singing literature for women's voices. In addition to quarterly concerts, this choir performs for local community and University events. No audition required; Elementary Education majors encouraged to join.

MUS 684 Men's Glee Club (1) Audition required. Open to all University men, this group performs often on campus and in the community, in addition to touring within the state. The Men's Glee Club sings a wide variety of literature from sacred anthems to spirituals, folk songs and popular music.

MUS 685 Opera Workshop (1-12) Practical experiences in the production of a music-dramatic show. Techniques of acting, singing, directing and other facets necessary for preparation of a show for public performance will be offered.

MUS 687 Summer Symphonic Band (1) Open to all students interested in performing the highest quality literature available. The Summer Season consists of four concerts.

MUS 690 Wind Ensemble (1) Audition required. Comprised of the most outstanding wind and percussion majors in the School of Music. The ensemble performs a repertoire ranging from works requiring as few as 10 players to as many as 70.

MUS 691 Symphony Band (1) Audition required. Selected from the finest performers on campus. Although most members are Music majors, students specializing in other fields often qualify for this ensemble. Literature is drawn from the finest contemporary and traditional repertoire.

MUS 693 Concert Band (1) Audition required. Made up of music majors and students from other disciplines. Members perform a wide variety of interesting literature selected from standard and current repertoire.

MUS 694 Jazz Ensemble (1) Instrumentation is brass, woodwind and rhythm. Concentrate on jazz idiom music: show and dance music and concert jazz. Receive thorough preparation for teaching at both secondary and college levels. Music major members must enroll in major ensemble.

MUS 695 University Brass Choir (1) Select performing ensemble of 21 brass and percussion students. Concentrate on literature for brass instrumental media. Develop musical sensitivity, phrasing, style and intonation. Present many concerts.

MUS 696 University Symphony Orchestra (1) Audition required. Perform and read standard repertoire of modern symphony orchestra. Give quarterly concerts on and off campus. Annually sponsors a Concerto Competition.

MUS 697 Concert Orchestra (1) Audition required. This group of members of the Symphony Orchestra performs and reads literature from the Baroque to the present, specializing in material specifically designed for chamber orchestra. The ensemble presents concerts regularly on campus, and its members also perform for UNC's operas and musicals.

MUS 699 Thesis (1-12) Required of all Master of Music Education students pursuing Track IV, and all Master of Music students majoring in Theory and Composition. Consult respective department for specific requirements.

MUS 700 Introduction to Doctoral Research (3) Analyze studies in music writing and research techniques for dissertation and field studies; survey critical problems in music; prepare research outlines.

MUS 702 Criteria for Music Analysis and Comparison (2) Be acquainted with the subtleties of analytical and comparative music problems.

MUS 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (1-9) Observe and practice college teaching under supervision, and as a basis for analysis of learning experiences.

MUS 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students.

MUS 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates.

NURSING

NURS courses are administered by the School of Nursing.

NURS 200 Women's Health Care (3) Oriented to women of any major. An examination of natural changes and common deviations that occur in women's bodies including psychological implications over the adult life span. Prepares educated consumers of women's health care delivery services.

NURS 300 Conceptual Foundation of Nursing Practice: Nursing Process/Adaptation Nursing (4) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical level III. A study of Roy's model of adaptation nursing as an introduction to professional nursing practice; explores common positive behavioral responses throughout the life span.

NURS 302 Conceptual Foundation of Nursing Practice: Beginning Nursing Intervention Methodology (4) Prerequisite: Admission to clinical level III status. An overview of the professional nurse's role in patient care, emphasizing communication, teaching-learning, management, physical care and environmental manipulation.

NURS 303 Techniques and Skills in Nursing Practice I (6) (12 laboratory) Prerequisites: Admission to clinical level III. Provides simulation and living laboratory experiences in assisting patients in activities of daily living and therapeutic nursing measures. S/U final mark.

NURS 304 Health Promoting Behaviors (2) Prerequisite: Admission to Clinical Level III. Nursing assessment of healthy behaviors across the life span. Introduction to behaviors and lifestyles that promote health.

NURS 305 Nursing Theory: Adaptation Model (3) For registered nurses only. An examination of the School of Nursing's philosophy of professional nursing with emphasis on the nursing process using Roy's adaptation model as a framework.

NURS 307 Parent-Infant Nursing (4) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303 and Clinical Level III status. A study of the theoretical basis for nursing care of the childbearing family and newborn infant, and of women experiencing reproductive system disorders. Taken concurrently with NURS 370.

NURS 308 Mental Health Nursing (4) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303 and Clinical Level III status. In-depth examination of psychosocial adaptive modes in relation to mental health maintenance and restoration. Emphasizes psychosocial development theories and principles of communication and interpersonal relations, and explores group processes and basic skills of leadership. Taken concurrently with NURS 380.

NURS 309 Nursing Care of the Hospitalized Adult (4) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303 and Clinical Level III status. Emphasis on effective nursing care of adults requiring medical or surgical intervention. Considers hospitalized patient's physiological and psychosocial adaptation needs, and influencing factors. Taken concurrently with NURS 390 and 395.

NURS 310 Leadership in Nursing (3) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303, and Clinical Level III status. Examine the leader's role in planned change and strategies for leadership and implementation of change.

NURS 318 Orientation to the Concept of "Health" and the Health Care Delivery System (3) Explores philosophical, historical, political and professional relationships that exist in health care delivery systems.

NURS 320 Physical Assessment (3) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303, and clinical level III status. An in-depth examination of the techniques and knowledge necessary for history and physical examination of clients of all age groups; includes analysis of data for nursing diagnosis determination.

NURS 321 Clinical Practicum in Physical Assessment (1) (2 laboratory) Taken concurrently with NURS 320. Simulated and clinical laboratory experience in history and physical examination.

NURS 326 Pathophysiology (3) Prerequisites: ZOO 121 and ZOO 250 or consent of instructor. Integrates knowledge of pathological processes with physiological changes and altered health status. Designed for health care professionals and student health care professionals.

NURS 328 Physical Assessment for R.N.'s (3) A current R.N. license is required. Emphasis on the technical and intellectual skills in the area of problem oriented recording, history taking and physical examination.

NURS 370 Clinical Practicum in Parent-Infant Nursing (6) (2 seminar, 8 laboratory) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303 and Clinical Level III status. Clinical application of the nursing process with individual and families during the childbearing experience and with women experiencing reproductive disorders.

NURS 380 Clinical Practicum in Mental Health Nursing (6) (2 seminar, 8 laboratory) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303 and Clinical Level III status. Clinical application of the nursing process with individuals and families, principally in psychosocial adaptive modes.

NURS 390 Clinical Practicum in Nursing Care of Hospitalized Adult (8) (2 seminar, 12 laboratory) Prerequisites: NURS 300, 302, 303 and Clinical Level III status. Clinical application of the nursing process with acutely ill adults.

NURS 395 Techniques and Skills of Nursing Practice II (2) (4 laboratory) Prerequisite: NURS 300, 302, 303 and clinical level III status. Emphasizes mastery of therapeutic skills used in the hospital setting through simulation experiences in the laboratory. Taken concurrently with NURS 390. S/U final mark.

NURS 402 Community Health Nursing (4) Prerequisite: Clinical Level IV status. A study of family community adaptive modes in relation to maintenance and promotion of health and prevention of disease. Emphasizes holistic care, and influencing factors such as developmental levels and cultural variations. Taken concurrently with NURS 420.

NURS 403 Nursing Care of Children in a Variety of Settings (4) Prerequisite: Clinical Level IV status. Investigates concepts essential to nursing care of children in illness and wellness in a variety of settings. Emphasizes interaction of multiple physiological, psychosocial and developmental adaptation needs and influencing factors. Taken concurrently with NURS 430.

NURS 404 Advanced Nursing Care of the Adult (4) Prerequisites: NURS 309, 390. A study of advanced concepts essential for nursing care of adults requiring medical or surgical intervention because of illness or injury. Emphasizes interaction among multiple physiological and psychosocial adaptation needs and influencing factors.

NURS 405 Nursing Theory and Research (3-4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. An introduction to scientific inquiry in nursing, including critique, computerized library search and writing skills. Theories of nursing care are viewed in relation to clinical nursing research.

NURS 408 Nursing Workshop (1-5) Offers registered nurses an opportunity to increase nursing knowledge and skills. Subtitle will indicate area covered by any one workshop, but no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

NURS 410 Practice Issues on Nursing (3) Prerequisite: Clinical Level IV status. Study of current issues challenging the professional practice of nursing.

NURS 420 Clinical Practicum in Community Health Nursing (6) (1 seminar, 10 laboratory) Prerequisite: Clinical Level IV status. Clinical application of the nursing process in family and community health care with emphasis on promotion of adaptation throughout the life span.

NURS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with the Director.

NURS 430 Clinical Practicum in Nursing Care of Children in a Variety of Settings (6) (7 weeks laboratory, 3 weeks seminar/observation) Prerequisite: Clinical Level IV status. Clinical application of the nursing process with well, acute and chronically ill children.

NURS 440 Clinical Practicum in Advanced Nursing (5) (4-week laboratory) Prerequisites: Clinical Level IV status and NURS 404. Advanced clinical application of nursing process with chronically and acutely ill adults, emphasizing deriving multiple alternatives in the immediate and long term care plan and patient care organization. S/U final mark.

NURS 450 Selected Professional Nursing Roles (7) (6-week laboratory) Prerequisites: NURS 404, 440, and Clinical Level IV status. A clinical preceptorship, stressing development of professional behaviors, including synthesis and application of major nursing concepts. S/U final mark.

NURS 508 Nursing Workshop (1-5) Graduates only. Offers health professionals opportunities to increase their knowledge and skills. Subtitle will indicate the area covered by any one workshop, but no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

OCEANOGRAPHY

OCN courses are administered by the Department of Earth Sciences.

OCN 110 Man and the Sea (3) Various aspects of humans and technology concerning the oceans, including foods and minerals, underwater habitats, submersibles, diving, recent technological developments, pollution and international political implications.

OCN 200 General Oceanography (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Geological, physical, chemical and biological aspects of oceans and ocean basins. For non-science majors only.

OCN 301 Principles of Oceanography I (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Historical, geological and technological aspects of oceanography, including oceanographic tools and techniques, exploration and exploitation, origins of oceans and ocean floors, marine sediments and geomorphology. Students cannot receive credit for both OCN 200 and 301.

OCN 302 Principles of Oceanography II (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: OCN 301. Physical and biological aspects of the ocean, including general character of water masses, ocean circulation and currents, waves, tides, distribution and ecology of marine organisms and general productivity of the ocean.

OCN 310 Coral Reefs (2) Various geological and biological aspects of coral reefs, including detailed study of reef types from the Pacific Ocean and Caribbean Sea.

OCN 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given.

OCN 500 Survey of Oceanography (5) Primarily for teachers and graduate students. Principles of oceanology from a non-mathematical approach. Physical features of water, currents, geological features of sea floors, life, food and mineral resources, recent technological developments, and international political implications.

OCN 599 Special Topics in Oceanography (1-4) Explore areas of oceanography beyond the scope of existing departmental offerings. Specific topics determined by student and instructor interest.

OCN 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PE courses are administered by the Department of Physical Education.

Courses numbered 101-190 are graded on an individual basis, and students have a choice between Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory or a letter grade on a non-revocable basis. These courses may be repeated for credit on recommendation of a PE instructor. When an activity is offered at more than one level of skills, it will be noted in the class schedule.

PE 102 Billiards (1)

PE 103 Badminton (1)

PE 104 Activity for Stress Management (1-2) Use of a variety of physical activities to control stress.

PE 105 Self Defense (1)

PE 107 Modern Rhythmic Gymnastics (1-2) Combines dance and gymnastics movements and integrates the use of hands apparatus (i.e., hoops, balls, ropes, ribbons).

PE 108 Gymnastics (1-2)

PE 109 Physical Fitness & Conditioning (1-2)

PE 111 Softball (1)

PE 112 Tennis (1-2)

PE 113 Soccer (1)

PE 115 Volleyball (1)

PE 116 Golf (1-2)

PE 118 Basketball (1)

PE 119 Rugby Football (1)

PE 120 Bowling (1)

PE 121 Racquetball (1)

PE 122 Fencing (1-2)

PE 125 Swimming (1-2)

PE 126 Skiing (1-2)

PE 127 Ice Skating (1)

PE 128 Roller Skating (1)

PE 129 Back Packing & Hiking (1)

PE 130 Modern Dance (1-2)

PE 132 Jazz Dance (1-2)

PE 133 Social Dance (1)

PE 134 Folk Dance (1)

PE 135 American Square & Couple Dance (1)

PE 136 Ballet (1-2)

PE 137 Tap Dance (1-2)

PE 138 Ethnic Dance (2)

PE 139 Aerobic Dance (1)

PE 141 Varsity Football (2)

PE 143 Varsity Basketball (2)

PE 145 Varsity Wrestling (2)

PE 147 Varsity Gymnastics (2)

PE 149 Varsity Swimming (2)

PE 150 Freshman Baseball (2)

PE 151 Varsity Baseball (2)

PE 153 Varsity Track (2)

PE 155 Varsity Tennis (2)

PE 157 Varsity Golf (2)

PE 166 Varsity Volleyball (Women) (2)

PE 168 Varsity Softball (Women) (2)

SPECIAL CERTIFICATION COURSES

PE 192 Advanced Life Saving and Aquatic Instruction (4) Prerequisite: Advanced swimming skills and adequate physical fitness. Learn advanced life saving techniques and swimming instruction methods, emphasizing stroke mechanics and skills analysis. Earn American Red Cross certification in advanced life saving and water safety instruction on successful completion.

First Aid: PE 262, 263, 264, 269.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES FOR DEPARTMENT MAJORS AND MINORS

Courses numbered 200 or higher are intended primarily for professional preparation of degree candidates completing a major or minor in the department.

PE 202 Introduction to Physical Education (2) For freshmen majors. Receive orientation in the breadth, scope and nature of the professional program in Physical Education.

PE 220 Anatomical Kinesiology (3) (1 hour laboratory arranged) Study the structural components of human movement with special attention to analysis of movement problems.

PE 221 Mechanical Kinesiology (3) (1 hour laboratory arranged) Learn the mechanical components of human movements, analyzing movement problems.

PE 222 Physiological Kinesiology (3) (1 hour laboratory arranged) Investigate the physiological components of human movement, particularly analyzing movement problems.

PE 223 Psychological Kinesiology (3) (1 hour laboratory arranged) Study the neuropsychological components of human movement, especially analyzing movement problems.

PE 224 Maturational Kinesiology (3) (1 hour laboratory arranged) Prerequisites: PE 222, 223. Analyze movement problems in a study of the maturational components of human movement.

PE 231 Women in Sport (2) Investigate the potential benefits and contributions derived from participation of women in sports.

PE 235 Teaching Experiences Seminar (1) Early teaching experience, with opportunity for discussion and group reaction to problems. Provides experienced leadership to assist in solving teaching problems.

PE 255 Modern Dance Techniques and Composition (2) Prerequisites: PE 256, 295, 297. Learn basic techniques, movement analysis and composition as an advanced dance student.

PE 256 Improvisation and Composition Forms (2) Prerequisites: PE 295, 297. Receive instruction in the improvisational approach to creative dance and sequential and contrapuntal composition form. Emphasize form and structure of composition.

PE 262 Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (2)

PE 263 Advanced First Aid and Emergency Care (3) Prerequisite: PE 262.

PE 264 Instructor's Course in Standard First Aid and Personal Safety (1) Prerequisites: PE 262, 263.

PE 268 Analysis and Movements of Flag Football (1) Movement, skills, rules and strategies.

PE 270 Analysis and Movements of Weight Training and Conditioning (2) Study principles, methods and techniques of weight training for athletics.

PE 271 Analysis and Movements of Soccer (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 272 Analysis and Movements of Field Hockey (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 273 Analysis and Movements of Basketball (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 274 Analysis and Movements of Volleyball (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 275 Analysis and Movements of Wrestling (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 276 Analysis and Movements of Football (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 277 Analysis and Movements of Track (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 278 Analysis and Movements of Softball (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 279 Analysis and Movements of Self Defense (1) Learn the necessary skills to protect oneself in all situations.

PE 280 Analysis and Movements of Badminton (1) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 281 Analysis and Movements of Fencing (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 282 Analysis and Movements of Bowling (1) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 283 Analysis and Movements of Swimming (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 284 Analysis and Movements of Tennis (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 285 Analysis and Movements of Beginning Tumbling and Gymnastics (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 287 Analysis and Movements of Golf (2) Movement skills, rules and strategies.

PE 288 Physical Education Activities for the Elementary School (2) Required for and restricted to Elementary Education majors and minors. Deals with basic principles and activities included in a well-rounded program of physical education in the elementary school.

PE 289 Mechanical Analysis and Spotting of Advanced Gymnastic Skills (2) Prerequisite: PE 285 or equivalent. Prepares students to teach, spot and analyze more advanced gymnastic skills.

PE 290 Analysis and Movements of Folk and Square Dance (2) Practice fundamental and advanced skills of folk and square dance.

PE 291 Rhythmic Education in the Elementary School (2) Discover methods and materials of creative dance, singing games and folk dances, including the movement exploration approach.

PE 292 Analysis and Movements of Baseball (2) Movements skills, rules and strategies.

PE 293 Analysis and Movements of Modern Dance (2) Analyze the techniques of movement in relation to the aspects of time, space and force.

PE 295 Modern Dance Theory and Technique (2) Discuss the body's structure and movement potential in studying the basic principles and theories of dance movement.

PE 296 Rhythmic Analysis and Dance Accompaniment (2) Prerequisites: PE 295, 297. Present the fundamental principles of rhythm and dance accompaniment through practical dance application.

PE 297 Dance Composition (2) Prerequisite: PE 295 Investigate basic principles of modern dance composition, movement manipulation and phrasing, spatial design and choreographic form.

PE 326 Teaching of Dance (2) PTE Prerequisites: PE 290, 293, 294. Learn teaching procedures for dance activities.

PE 344 Methods and Observation of Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School (3) PTE Learn mental, emotional, physical and special needs of elementary school children, and the planning of a program, selection of materials and methods of teaching physical education at these levels.

PE 345 Methods and Observation of Teaching Physical Education in the Secondary School (2) PTE Study planning materials and methods in physical education for the secondary school, based on mental, physical and social needs of the student at various age levels.

PE 346 Assistant Teaching (1) Take concurrently with PE 235. Teach under close supervision with immediate feedback and discussion with the supervising teacher.

PE 348 Writing and Research in Physical Education (3) Develop scholarly and technical writing skills through writing papers based on analysis of scientific and philosophical literature of the field. Also, learn skills in library usage, literature survey and problem delineation. Required research papers are critiqued for writing style, format and content.

PE 354 Dance Performance (1-2) Study and practice basic theories of performing and/or choreography.

PE 355 Coaching Gymnastics (2) Prerequisite: PE 285. Be prepared in the techniques and strategies of coaching competitive gymnastics.

PE 356 Coaching Field Sports (2) Prerequisites: PE 271, 272. Learn techniques and strategies of coaching competitive field sports.

PE 357 Coaching Volleyball (2) Prerequisite: PE 274. Receive preparation in the strategies and techniques of coaching competitive volleyball.

PE 358 Coaching Tennis (2) Prerequisite: PE 284. Study techniques and strategies of coaching competitive tennis.

PE 359 Coaching Swimming (2) Prerequisite: PE 192 or current WSI. Study techniques and strategies of coaching competitive swimming.

PE 360 Coaching Softball (2) Prerequisite: PE 278. Learn techniques and strategies of coaching competitive softball.

PE 361 Coaching Football (2) Prerequisite: PE 276. Receive preparation in the techniques and strategies of coaching competitive football.

PE 362 Coaching Basketball (2) Prerequisite: PE 273. Study techniques and strategies of coaching competitive basketball.

PE 363 Coaching Track and Field (2) Prerequisite: PE 277. Study techniques and strategies to coach competitive track and field events.

PE 364 Coaching Baseball (2) Prerequisite: PE 292. Receive preparation in the techniques and strategies of coaching competitive baseball.

PE 365 Coaching Wrestling (2) Prerequisite: PE 275. Learn strategies and techniques for coaching competitive wrestling.

PE 366 Sports Officiating (1) Course number may be repeated, but NOT sport designation. Gain background and understanding of rules and techniques of officiating in various sports as indicated in the Schedule of Classes. Practical experience when possible.

PE 367 Adapted Aquatics (2) Study methods of teaching swimming to students with disabilities: orthopedic, learning disabilities, mentally retarded, emotionally disturbed, sight and hearing difficulties, etc. Course leads to Red Cross Instructor of Adapted Aquatics.

PE 380 Prevention and Care of Sports Injuries (2) Prerequisites: PE 220, 221. Devote time to each specific injury in this intensive course in care and treatment of athletic injuries. Major injuries information includes: etiology, pathology, signs and symptoms, treatment and adapted activities.

PE 381 Practical Experiences in Care of Athletic Injuries (2) May be repeated for total of 12 hours credit with consent of instructor. Prerequisite: PE 380. Make practical application and get experience in the prevention, management and rehabilitation of injuries occurring in school athletic programs.

PE 408 Workshop in Physical Education (1-3) Study in the problem areas of participants, with problems varying with experts conducting workshop. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PE 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduates students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

PE 426 Tests and Measurement in Physical Education (3) PTE Receive a foundation in techniques of evaluation, including elementary statistical procedures, preparation and administration of skill and written tests, and use of other evaluative materials in the field.

PE 432 Adapted Physical Education (3) PTE Prerequisites: PE 220, 221. Consider developmental, remedial and corrective programs in Physical Education, emphasizing adaptation designed to meet needs of individuals requiring special attention beyond the regular physical education program.

PE 436 Sociological Interpretations in Physical Education and Sport (3) PTE Examine basic sociological concepts and issues, group dynamics theories and attitudes and value information as they apply to sports and Physical Education.

PE 438 Physical Education for the Mentally Impaired (3) Develop, implement and evaluate Physical Education programs for the mentally retarded, emotionally disturbed and learning disabled. Emphasize program development according to federal regulations.

PE 439 Physical Education for the Physically Handicapped (3) Learn skills required to develop and implement a physical education program for the physically handicapped, especially student placement in the least restrictive alternative.

PE 440 Perceptual-Motor Learning Theories (3) Understand the background of the perceptual-motor movement and plan a program of perceptual-motor activities.

PE 450 Administration of Physical Education (3) PTE Study administrative problems in Physical Education for men and women: Budget and finance, legal aspects, purchase and care of equipment and supplies, programs, public relations, intramural activities and class organization.

PE 456 Advanced Modern Dance Technique and Composition (3) Prerequisites: PE 255, 256, 295, 297. Investigate dance technique, theory, composition and problems connected with staging a dance performance.

PE 457 Dance History and Philosophy (3) Consider the history and development of dance as it is culturally determined, and the philosophy influencing dance.

PE 459 Dance Production in High School and College (2) Prerequisites: PE 295, 297, 456. Make practical application of principles which serve the presentation of dance. Deal with a choreographic problem, invention, manipulation, direction and production involving theater application of set, costume and light design.

PE 470 Administration of Athletics (3) Consider administrative problems confronting the coach: Management of athletic events, schedules, budgets, finances, facilities and equipment, awards, public relations and insurance.

PE 480 Adult Fitness Principles (3) Become familiar with special exercise needs of adults, including the use of exercises as a preventive measure in degenerative aging.

PE 499 Internship in Fitness and Exercise (18) Prerequisites: senior majors only; PE 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 262, 380, 480; consent of advisor. Assume the responsibilities of working in a private, public, or community athletic or sports facility. Requires one full quarter of full time participation. S/U grading.

PE 508 Workshop in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (1-3) Study in the problem areas of participants, varying according to experts conducting the workshop. Each workshop will have a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PE 538 Physical Education for the Mentally Impaired (3) Learn skills to develop, implement and evaluate Physical Education programs for the mentally retarded, emotionally disturbed and learning disabled. Emphasize program development according to federal regulations.

PE 539 Physical Education for the Physically Handicapped (3) Develop, implement and evaluate Physical Education programs for the physically handicapped. Course content addresses student placement in least restrictive alternative.

PE 540 Perceptual-Motor Learning Theories (3) Understand the background of the perceptual-motor movement and plan a program of perceptual-motor activities.

PE 541 Motor Assessment and Prescription (3) Acquire knowledge about valid and reliable tests of motor assessment and learn to prescribe Physical Education activities based on the results of the assessment instruments.

PE 549 Advanced Techniques of Teaching (2) Course number may be repeated, but area/activity designation may not. Assists the school/college teacher to teach various activities or sports.

PE 550 Administration of Physical Education (3) Study administrative problems in Physical Education for men and women, including budget and finance, legal aspects, purchase and care of equipment and supplies, programs, public relations, intramural activities and class organization.

PE 556 Workshop in Modern Dance (3) Prerequisites: PE 255, 256, 295, 297. Deal with problems connected with staging dance performances.

PE 557 Dance History and Philosophy (4) Look into the history and development of dance as it is culturally determined and the philosophy influencing dance.

PE 559 Dance Production in High School and College (2) Prerequisites: PE 295, 297, 456. Apply practical principles which serve the presentation of dance. Deal with a choreographic problem: Invention, manipulation, direction and production involving theater application of set, costume and light design.

PE 565 Advanced Coaching Procedures (2) In-service teachers of sports for men and women receive help with special problems, including organization, strategy and personnel.

PE 570 Administration of Athletics (3) Learn to deal with administrative problems confronting the coach: Management of athletic events, schedules, budgets, finances, athletic facilities and equipment, awards, public relations and insurance.

PE 579 Prevention and Care of Sports Injuries (2) Prerequisites: PE 220, 221. Devote intensive time to care and treatment of each specific athletic injury. Learn etiology, pathology, signs and symptoms, treatment and adapted activities for major injuries.

PE 580 Advanced Prevention, Care and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries (3) Prerequisite: PE 380 or equivalent. Analyze, evaluate and apply current techniques and practices in relation to injuries in the school athletic program.

PE 581 Practical Experiences in Care of Athletic Injuries (2) May be repeated for total of 12 hours of credit, with consent of instructor. Prerequisite: PE 380. Make practical application and gain experience in the prevention, management and rehabilitation of injuries occurring in the school athletic program.

PE 602 Introduction to Research in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (3-4) Required of all HPER majors at Master of Arts level. Receive an introduction and some application of strategy and methods of research to problem solving in health education, physical education and recreation.

PE 612 Evaluation in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (4) Prerequisite: PE 426. Receive sound background in tools, techniques and methods of evaluation. Emphasize construction of both written and activity tests, and use of other evaluative tools.

PE 614 Analysis of Teaching in Physical Education (4) Present and analyze systems used in evaluating student behavior, teacher behavior and student-teacher interaction. Learn strategies for planning and implementing effective teaching and supervising in Physical Education.

PE 620 Advanced Anatomical Kinesiology (4) Prerequisite: PE 220 or equivalent. Make an advanced study of structural components of human movement, with special attention to analysis of movement problems.

PE 621 Advanced Mechanical Kinesiology (4) Prerequisite: PE 221 or equivalent. Make an advanced study of the mechanical components of human movement, stressing the analysis of movement problems.

PE 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

PE 623 Advanced Psychological Kinesiology (4) Prerequisite: PE 223 or equivalent. Study on an advanced level the neuropsychological components of human movement, emphasizing analysis of movement problems.

PE 624 Advanced Maturational Kinesiology (4) Study the maturational components of human movement on an advanced level, and stress the analysis of movement problems.

PE 625 Laboratory Techniques in Kinesiological Research (1-4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hours credit per enrollment with no area duplication. Provides separate experiences in:

Mechanical — The Computer Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills; Electronic Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills; Cinematographic Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills; Anthropometric Analysis of Sports and Dance Skills.

Physiological — Physiological Analysis of Physical Working Capacity; Biochemical Analysis of Human Performance.

Psychological — Biofeedback Analysis Systems; Perceptual and Motor Analysis Systems.

PE 626 Advanced Physiological Kinesiology (4) Prerequisite: PE 222 or equivalent. Make an advanced study of the physiological components of human movement, giving special attention to the analysis of movement problems.

PE 629 Concepts in Kinesiology (1-4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 hours of credit per enrollment with no duplication of areas. Provides separate experiences in:

Mechanical — Mechanical Analysis of Manipulation Skills; Mechanical Analysis of Locomotion Skills; Mechanical Analysis of Projection Skills.

Physiological — Physiology of Muscle; Physiology of Physical Conditioning; Neuromotor Mechanisms in the Control of Movement; Cardiopulmonary Physiology.

Psychological — Perception; Motivation.

PE 635 Seminar in Sports Psychology (3) Apply psychological facts and principles to learning, performance and associated human behavior to the field of sports.

PE 636 Seminar in Sports Mechanics (2) Study the applications of mechanical kinesiology on an advanced level, in the analysis of specific sports skills.

PE 637 Seminar in Sports Physiology (2) Make an advanced study of the physiological effects of acute and chronic participation and conditioning for effectiveness and safety in various sports and physical activities, including factors influencing performance in sports and physical activity.

PE 640 Curriculum in Health and Physical Education (3-4) Consider the principles underlying curriculum instruction, various curriculum composition elements, and build a curriculum in either the field of health or physical education.

PE 641 Advanced Elementary Physical Education (3) Further knowledge for teachers in elementary physical education, including current program planning, methods, learning activities and organization for teaching.

PE 650 Seminar in Physical Education (2-4) Each 2 hours requires 1 additional scheduled laboratory hour. Make an in-depth study of contemporary topics under guidance of qualified graduate faculty and consultants. Seminars will be subtitled, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PE 652 Graduate Internship in Physical Education (4-16) Put into practice the knowledge and skills learned in the classroom. Assume responsibilities in administration, supervision and evaluation, and conduct various activities.

PE 660 Administrative Interrelationships in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (3-4) Develop a better understanding and skill in the administrative process as applied to various interrelationships involved in the operation of programs of Health, Physical Education and Recreation.

PE 666 Administrative Theory of Athletics (3) In-depth study of administrative theories and their applications to athletic programs, with emphasis on personnel selection and development and budgeting.

PE 670 Sociology of Sports and Physical Education (3) Investigate the interrelatedness of sports, society and physical education.

PE 680 Perspectives in Physical Education (4) Draw together basic issues and trends in Physical Education under a philosophical approach to contemporary American education. Incorporate sub-group specialization areas for personal problem-solving.

PE 681 Current Issues in Athletics (3) Examine contemporary issues in athletics, with a focus on such topics as Title IX, the minority athlete, part-time, coaches, club sports and others relevant to the interests of students in the class.

PE 702 History of Physical Education and Sport (4) Study the changing concepts of Sport and Physical Education throughout its history, identify and analyze forces which have influenced the program, and determine the role Sport and Physical Education play in America today.

PE 703 Research Seminar in Physical Education (4) For doctoral candidates planning to conduct research in Physical Education or allied areas. Learn techniques and procedures of research and receive aids in development of required research outline for doctoral degrees.

PE 704 Problems in Human Movement (4) Prerequisite: Possession of knowledge related to advanced principles of structural, mechanical, physiological, psychological and maturational kinesiology. See descriptions for PE 620, 621, 623, 624, 626. Individual and group study of problems related to scientific variables of human movement.

PE 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Students may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for the doctoral dissertation proposal research in partial fulfillment of all doctoral degrees prior to admission to candidacy.

PE 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. Students may register for 1-18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 18 hours of credit for the dissertation as partial fulfillment of the requirements for all doctoral programs.

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL courses are administered by the Department of Philosophy.

PHIL 100 Introduction to Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Offerings under this heading will provide an introduction to principles of textual analysis and methods of philosophical inquiry.

PHIL 105 Philosophical Perspectives on Current Issues (4) May be elected more than once. Offerings under this heading will examine specific issues of lively current interest.

PHIL 120 Art of Philosophical Writing (4) Prerequisite: ENG 101. Introduction to methods of philosophical writing and research. Fulfills the prerequisite for many upper-level courses in philosophy.

PHIL 140 Basic Symbolic Skills (4) Introduction to the logistic method and to its applications in logic, mathematics, the sciences, and philosophy.

PHIL 200 Textual Analysis (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 100 or consent of instructor. Introduction to specific techniques of textual analysis by means of detailed analysis of one or more philosophical texts.

PHIL 205 Movements in the History of Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will focus on particular philosophical movements (e.g. positivism, existentialism, phenomenology).

PHIL 215 Periods in the History of Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will focus on particular periods (e.g. ancient, medieval, modern).

PHIL 225 Figures in the History of Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will focus on particular figures (e.g. Plato, Descartes, Kant).

PHIL 235 Issues in the History of Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will focus on particular issues (e.g. the problem of universals, the free will controversy, the relation of reason to faith).

PHIL 240 Formal Logic (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 140 or consent of instructor. An intensive introduction to the basic principles and methods of formal logic.

PHIL 300 Topics in Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will focus on areas of philosophical interest not regularly covered at the 300 level (e.g. Philosophy of Mind).

PHIL 330 Aesthetics (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. In-depth examination of selected topics in philosophy of art (e.g. the nature of the creative process, the character of aesthetic experience, the role of representation in the arts).

PHIL 335 Philosophical Ideas in Literature (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. In-depth examination of philosophical themes as expressed in selected classics of prose and poetry.

PHIL 350 Ethics (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. In-depth examination of selected topics in ethics (e.g. ethical relativism and subjectivism, the possibility of moral knowledge, the structure of moral reasoning, freedom and responsibility).

PHIL 351 Ethics and the Medical Profession (1) May be elected more than once. In-depth examination of a specific ethical problem encountered by professionals in the field of medicine. Enrollment restricted.

PHIL 352 Business Ethics (4) In-depth examination of selected topics in business ethics (e.g. reverse discrimination in hiring, the social responsibilities of business, conflict of employee obligations, ethical issues in advertising).

PHIL 355 Social and Political Philosophy (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. In-depth examination of selected topics in social and political philosophy (e.g. the concept of political obligation, freedom and dissent, equality and justice, human rights).

PHIL 370 Philosophy of Religion (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. In-depth examination of selected topics in philosophy of religion (e.g. the nature and justification of religious belief, freedom and sin, arguments for and against God's existence).

PHIL 375 Philosophy of Science (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 240 or its equivalent. In-depth examination of selected topics in philosophy of science (e.g. scientific method and its development, theory and observation, the role of experiment, the limitations and value of scientific knowledge).

PHIL 385 Epistemology (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. In-depth examination of selected topics in theory of knowledge (e.g. the nature and limits of human knowledge, knowledge and belief, doubt and certainty, perception and intuition, faith and justification).

PHIL 390 Metaphysics (4) Prerequisite: PHIL 120 or consent of instructor. In-depth examination of selected topics in metaphysics (e.g. the nature of space and time, particulars and universals, the different senses of 'being,' substance, causality, identity and difference).

PHIL 395 Seminar (4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. In-depth study of a specific philosophical issue. Independent research and at least one oral presentation required. Limited enrollment.

PHIL 400 Advanced Studies in History of Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will be devoted to detailed study of such topics as classical social contract theory, dialectical theories of history, philosophical cosmologies.

PHIL 410 Advanced Studies in Selected Areas of Philosophy (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will be devoted to detailed study of such topics as theories of meaning and truth, the problem of other minds.

PHIL 420 Advanced Studies in Contemporary Philosophical Issues (4) May be elected more than once. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor. Offerings under this heading will be devoted to detailed study of such topics as the relation of language to thought, adverbial theories of sensing.

PHIL 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Instructor's consent. Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on one problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

PHIL 495 Advanced Seminar (4) Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and consent of instructor. Detailed investigation of a specific philosophical issue. Substantial independent research and at least one oral presentation required. Limited enrollment.

PHIL 497 Student Internship (2-4) May be elected more than once to maximum of 12 credits, no more than 8 of which may be counted for major or minor. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Practical training in one or more areas of the profession. S/U grading.

PHIL 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

PHYSICS

(Also see SCI)

PHYS courses are administered by the Department of Physics.

PHYS 150 Principles of Physics (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Study the basic concepts of physics, including mechanics, thermodynamics, wave motion, electricity and magnetism, and atomic and nuclear physics. Not for Physics majors and minors.

PHYS 160 Principles of Motion in Sports and Dance (3) Translatory and rotational motion, including concepts of forces, momentum and energy. A descriptive presentation with an emphasis upon applications.

PHYS 255 Applications of FORTRAN Programming (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: MATH 124 concurrent. Introduction to computers, programming and computer applications in science, mathematics and engineering. Beginning applied computer programming using FORTRAN.

PHYS 256 Computer Graphics for Science and Engineering (4) Prerequisite: Ability to program in a language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, OR PASCAL. Introduction to computer graphics techniques in science and engineering. Applications to design and to data analysis or presentation.

PHYS 257 Microcomputer Electronics (3) Prerequisite: MATH 124. Learn elementary digital electronics with applications to microcomputers, logic families, integrated circuits, microprocessors and interfacing of memory and input/output devices. Not an acceptable elective for Physics majors.

PHYS 260 Introductory Physics — Mechanics (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: MATH 123. First quarter of algebra based introductory physics. Classical mechanics.

PHYS 261 Introductory Physics — Heat, Sound and Light (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: PHYS 260. Second quarter of algebra-based introductory physics. Heat, sound and light.

PHYS 262 Introductory Physics — Electricity and Magnetism (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: PHYS 260. Third quarter of algebra-based introductory physics. Electricity and magnetism and modern physics.

PHYS 265 General Physics — Mechanics (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: concurrent with MATH 131. First quarter of calculus-based general physics sequence for science, engineering and math students. Kinematics, dynamics momentum, work, energy, gravity, oscillatory systems.

PHYS 266 General Physics — Sound, Light and Heat (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: PHYS 265 and MATH 132 concurrently. Second quarter of calculus-based sequence for science, engineering, and math students. Sound, geometric optics, wave motion, heat and thermodynamics.

PHYS 267 General Physics — Electricity (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: PHYS 266 and MATH 133 concurrently. Third quarter of calculus-based sequence for science, engineering and math students. Electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic radiation.

PHYS 268 Modern Physics (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: PHYS 262 or concurrent PHYS 267. Fourth quarter for science, engineering and math students. Modern physics since 1900, including atomic, nuclear, and quantum concepts.

PHYS 310 Mathematical Applications in Physics (3) Prerequisites: One year of physics or consent of instructor. Survey of mathematical applications in advanced physical sciences, including vector calculus, integration techniques, complex variables, Laplace and Fourier transforms, and matrix algebra.

PHYS 361 A.C. and Electronics I (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: PHYS 262 and MATH 132 or PHYS 267. Alternating circuits and instruments, electrical measurements, transistor operation and analysis, feedback, operational amplifiers, power supplies.

PHYS 365 Mechanics I (4) Prerequisites: PHYS 266 and MATH 133. First of two courses and will include Newton's Laws, particle and rigid body statics, work and energy, particle motion in a constant field, and one-dimensional oscillatory motion.

PHYS 366 Electricity and Magnetism I (4) Prerequisite: PHYS 267. First of a sequence of two courses. Intermediate study of electric fields, electric potential, magnetic fields and induced electromotive force.

PHYS 367 Optics I (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: PHYS 266 and MATH 133. Investigate geometric and physical optics, instrumentation, wave theory, light sources and lasers.

PHYS 368 Atomic Physics (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: PHYS 267. PHYS 365 recommended. Modern physics concepts, including introduction to quantum mechanics, quantization, x-rays, wave properties of matter, Heisenberg's uncertainty principle, probability, Schroedinger equation, and the simple atom.

PHYS 369 Condensed Matter (4) Prerequisite: PHYS 368. Molecular bonding, stimulated emission, electron statistics, properties of solids, junction theory and superconductivity.

PHYS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be submitted before credit is given.

PHYS 455 Applications of Computers in Science and Engineering (3) Prerequisite: PHYS 267 and 255 or equivalent. Programming of advanced problems in science and engineering. Interfacing of micro and minicomputers with experimental apparatus.

PHYS 462 Electronics II (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: PHYS 361, MATH 133. Filters, oscillators, FETS, digital electronics, D/A and A/D converters, microprocessor and microcomputer construction.

PHYS 464 Thermodynamics (4) Prerequisites: PHYS 267, MATH 133. Introduction to kinetic theory and statistical mechanics, covering thermodynamic systems, equations of state, and first and second laws of thermodynamics.

PHYS 465 Mechanics II (3) Prerequisites: PHYS 365, MATH 133. Second course in two course sequence. Motion of systems of particles, rigid body motion in a plane and in three dimensions, central field motion, and accelerated reference systems.

PHYS 466 Electricity and Magnetism II (4) Prerequisite: PHYS 366. Second in a two-course sequence. Theory of dielectrics, magnetic properties of matter, electromagnetic theory.

PHYS 467 Applied Solar Energy (3) Prerequisite: PHYS 262 or 267. Practical uses of solar energy, including resource availability, home and industrial heating systems, collector system types, commercial transfer and storage, and applications of special interest. Counts for ENST minor.

PHYS 468 Nuclear Physics I (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: PHYS 368. Nuclear reactions, decay schemes, nuclear models, fusion and fission, fundamental particles, and the detection and evaluation of nuclear radiation.

PHYS 490 Senior Research (2-4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. Prerequisite: 2 years of Physics courses which apply to major. Independent experimental or theoretical research project in Physics. Weekly conferences with research advisor. A well-written paper or oral presentation is required.

PHYS 495 Seminar in Teaching Physics (2) For prospective physics and physical sciences teachers at the secondary school level. Curricula and problems teachers may encounter in classrooms.

PHYS 562 Advanced Electronics (3) (2 lecture 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: PHYS 361. This is a continuation of PHYS 361. Further topics in microprocessors and microcomputers including interconnections. High frequency and pulse techniques.

PHYS 563 Nuclear Measurements (2) Prerequisite: PHYS 468. Advanced topics in nuclear measurement.

PHYS 567 Optics II (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: PHYS 267, MATH 234. Advanced study of light, including geometric optics, reflections, thin and thick lenses, optical instruments, wave theory of light, interference, diffraction, and light's electromagnetic nature.

PHYS 575 Mechanics III (3) Prerequisites: PHYS 465, MATH 234. Advanced classical mechanics.

PHYS 576 Electricity and Magnetism III (3) Prerequisites: PHYS 466, MATH 234. Advanced techniques for analysis of problems in Electricity and Magnetism.

PHYS 578 Wave Mechanics I (4) Prerequisites: PHYS 365, 368. Intermediate quantum mechanics using the Schroedinger representation.

PHYS 601 Practicum (1-4) Open only by invitation to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

PHYS 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

PHYS 661 Graduate Research in Physics (2) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. Introduction to research in Physics through investigation of journals, study of Physics research problems, and research in subproblems, culminating in an oral and written report.

PHYS 699 Thesis (1-15) Required of Master of Arts candidates in Physics who elect the thesis option in the degree.

PROFESSIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

(Also see PSY)

PPSY courses are administered by the Division of Professional Studies.

PPSY 202 Principles and Philosophies of Guidance (3) Examine guidance activities and their use in industry, business, the classroom and the professions.

PPSY 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Permission of instructor and department chair required. Students define a problem or area of concern and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour working independently under faculty supervision. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

PPSY 468 Psychology of Women (3) Prerequisite: Junior standing and above. Learn theoretical bases and issues regarding and influencing traditional concepts of "Female Personalities;" psychoanalytical theory and neurotic behavior definitions, motivation, achievement needs, identity, ego strength and self-esteem and interdependent influences on female development.

PPSY 499 Special Topics in Professional Psychology (1-4) Explores special areas in Professional Psychology and carries a subtitle for each offering. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PPSY 508 Workshop (1-5) Offers a variety of workshops on special topics. Each has a subtitle and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PPSY 512 Introductory Supervised Practice in Counseling (2) Take concurrently with PPSY 607. An introduction to professional practices, ethics, and procedures in the counseling setting; develop counseling observation experience in projected work setting, if possible.

PPSY 513 Professional Renewal (1-6) Update skills and knowledge as a professional in the discipline. Variable in content, specific subject matter will be indicated in course subtitle when offered. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PPSY 525 Biofeedback and Stress Management (3) Survey concepts of biofeedback and its applications to clinical practice. Consider theoretical bases, biofeedback modalities, therapeutic relationship, treatment programs, follow-up procedures and placebo effects.

PPSY 558 Abnormal Psychology (3) Prerequisites: PPSY 651, 655 or PSY 255. Study abnormal behavior, causes, symptoms, characteristics, classifications, prevention and treatment.

PPSY 559 Introduction to Clinical Hypnosis (3) Prerequisites: PSY 358 or PPSY 558 and permission of instructor. Introduction to techniques and applications of hypnosis in academic and mental health settings. Achievement of competence with basic hypnotic techniques and their appropriate utilization in psychotherapeutic process. S/U grading.

PPSY 565 Psychology of Prejudice (3) Discover the causes of prejudice and the learning of prejudicial behavior. Increase understanding of people and processes for diminishing prejudice.

PPSY 568 Psychology of Women (3) Theoretical bases and issues from psychology regarding and influencing the traditional concept of the "female personality," i.e., psychoanalytic theory and definitions of neurotic behavior, motivation, achievement needs, identity, ego-strength and self-esteem, and the interdependent influence upon the development of gender.

PPSY 569 Violence Against Women (3) Primarily for people who are or will be working with women. Explore causes of violence against women, societal conditions supporting this violence, intervention methodologies and support systems for victims.

PPSY 599 Special Topics in Professional Psychology (1-4) Scheduled on an irregular basis to explore special areas in Professional Psychology, and carries a subtitle for each offering. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. Check department office for topics currently planned.

PPSY 601 Practicum (1-15) Open by invitation to graduate students. Supervised professional activity in student's major field; approximately 25 clock hours of work per credit. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

PPSY 602 Foundations of Guidance (3) Counselors, administrators and education personnel: Study the individual/societal needs for guidance and develop a guidance point of view, including purposes and scope of guidance services, concepts, principles and personnel. Focus on secondary and post-secondary school guidance.

PPSY 603 Guidance in the Elementary School (3) Survey principles of guidance, its application, and functions of counselors, administrators, teachers and parents in meeting elementary school children's needs.

PPSY 604 Occupational Information and Analysis in Vocational Guidance (3) Analyze vocational development theories, society and changing values, career development, world of work classification, labor force and employment trends, educational-vocational planning principles; use, review and evaluation of occupational information; and techniques for educational-vocational decision-making.

PPSY 605 Employment/Career Counseling Utilizing G.A.T.B. (2) Administer, score, process and interpret the U.S. Employment Service General Aptitude Test Battery.

PPSY 606 Theories and Practices in Group Guidance (3) Prerequisite: PPSY 202, 602 or 603. Study information and methods used by guidance personnel working with groups of students in educational planning, career decisions and interpersonal relations.

PPSY 607 Theories of Counseling (3) Take concurrently with PPSY 512. The study and critical analysis of theoretical approaches used in counseling processes.

PPSY 608 Organization and Administration of Guidance Services (3) Study types of organization, records, in-service training of personnel, program evaluation, budgeting and community resources, particularly for guidance services in public schools.

PPSY 610 Guidance Institute (1-15) A response to specific needs of counselors and other professional personnel who wish to upgrade proficiencies.

PPSY 611 Externship in Guidance Services (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 612 and permission of instructor obtained by end of fifth week of preceding quarter. PPSY majors engage in guidance activities under supervision of one or more staff members.

PPSY 612 Supervised Practice in Counseling (5) Prerequisites: PPSY 607 or 707 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. Receive supervised experience in counseling and interview analysis, including use of typescripts, audio and video tapes, client and supervisor feedback and weekly seminars. Requires 18 hours per week minimum.

PPSY 613 Externship in Counseling with Children (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 612 and permission of instructor obtained prior to end of fifth week of preceding quarter. Counsel elementary school children under supervision.

PPSY 614 Externship in Counseling with Youth and/or Adults (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 612 and permission of instructor obtained prior to end of fifth week of preceding quarter. Counsel junior and senior high school students and adults under supervision.

PPSY 615 Career Development Theories (3) Analyze present and emerging theories of career development, including relationship of factors influencing career decisions and general human growth and development, and design of career development models.

PPSY 616 Career Guidance, Counseling and Placement (4) Study methods and techniques in career guidance, counseling and placement, relationship of theoretical constructs to counselor behavior and delivery of guidance, counseling and placement services. Experience in conducting career counseling under supervision.

PPSY 617 Play Therapy (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 612 and permission of instructor. For Professional Psychology majors. Study theoretical basis for play therapy and conduct play therapy under staff supervision.

PPSY 618 Behavior Modification (4) Prerequisites: EPRE 641 and permission of instructor. Survey and supervised application of major approaches to behavior modification.

PPSY 619 Systems Approach to Career Guidance (3) Seminar focuses on development of career guidance services for school and community. Define systems approaches to career guidance, identify major career guidance system sub-components, and design specific delivery systems.

PPSY 620 Foundations of Existential Psychology (3) For Psychology majors. Investigate fundamental assumptions of existential thought as they translate into psychological theory, and implications regarding human nature, motivation, values and purpose relevant to American culture.

PPSY 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

PPSY 623 Understanding and Counseling Minorities (3) Develop an understanding of various minority groups. Study appropriate counseling skills and strategies for use with minorities.

PPSY 625 Career Guidance for Students with Special Needs (3) For teachers, counselors, vocational educators and special education personnel. Study career guidance materials, counseling techniques, and problems in career exploration for special needs students.

PPSY 627 Counseling Interventions and Techniques for Talented and Gifted Students (3) Prerequisite: EDSE 580. Study counseling interventions and techniques appropriate for talented and gifted students, their parents, siblings, peers, teachers and other school personnel. Emphasize application to an educational setting.

PPSY 628 Behavioral Counseling (3) Prerequisites: PPSY 607, EPRE 641. PPSY 618 recommended. Study behavioral techniques in a therapeutic setting, emphasizing direct intervention. Practice under staff supervision.

PPSY 634 Death and Dying (3) Study views of death from early childhood through older adults, emphasizing research dealing with effects of death on young and old. Develop a personal understanding of death.

PPSY 647 Psychological Aspects of Learning Disabilities (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 540 or equivalent. Learn theoretical and evaluative strategies for remediation of central processing dysfunction, emphasizing perceptive, integrative and expressive dysfunctions.

PPSY 650 Psychology of the Healthy Personality (3) Investigate humanistic and existentially-oriented research and commentary regarding positive mental health and development of healthy personality. Study self-actualization, realization, fulfillment, fully-functioning self, personal adequacy, becoming, and potential for freedom and growth.

PPSY 651 Theories of Personality (3) An overview of the psychological factors underlying personality development and adjustment, and theories explaining personality structure.

PPSY 655 Community Mental Health (3) Examine psychological principles, theories and practices as applied to individual, school, family and community mental health problems.

PPSY 657 Legal/Ethical Aspects of Psychology (4) An overview of the interrelationships of law and ethics in the fields of psychology and education. The impact of litigation, legislation, and ethical standards regulating psychology is discussed and the role of the psychologist in the legal system is examined.

PPSY 660 Systems Analysis and Consultation Theory (3) Recommended prerequisites: PPSY 655, PSY 664, or SOC 610. Overview systems and strategies for systems change, stressing consultation theory and social action strategies, and including mental health, behavioral consultation and organization development.

PPSY 662 Group Dynamics and Facilitation (3) Prerequisite: PPSY 612 or concurrent registration in 612. Study theories and facilitation in various types of communication and counseling groups through didactic presentation, demonstrations, participation in groups and supervised student facilitation.

PPSY 663 Professional Psychology Research Apprenticeship (1-3) Elective course for graduate students in Professional Psychology. Serve as an apprentice to a chosen faculty member and work on professional endeavors such as course planning, writing and research. Requires approximately 3-5 hours per week for each credit. S/U grading.

PPSY 665 Family Systems (3) Study general systems theory of family development and interactions. Structural, communication, analytic, and behavioral approaches to family therapy will be examined as well as ethics, legal issues, and current research.

PPSY 666 Couple and Marriage Therapy (3) Prerequisite: PPSY 665. Study basic theories of relationship therapy and technical interventions utilized within psychodynamic, behavioral, and systems approaches. Includes also spouse abuse, divorce and child custody procedures, the two-career marriage, and ethics.

PPSY 667 Human Sexuality for Counselors (3) For counselors and helping professionals: Increase effectiveness in dealing with sexuality issues. Emphasize exploration and understanding of counselor attitudes toward human sexuality, and those influencing counseling process.

PPSY 668 Principles of Sex Therapy (3) Prerequisite: PPSY 667. Study various therapeutic approaches to treating sexual concerns and dysfunctions including causes and treatment of sexual dysfunctions; ethical issues; research findings and implications.

PPSY 670 Psychological Testing and Measurement (4) Prerequisite: EPRE 504. Understand psychological testing in depth through: 1) an understanding of descriptive statistics and the measurement process; 2) an understanding of the principles of test construction; 3) familiarity of available instruments; and 4) an overview of the interpretation and application of test results.

PPSY 671 Testing: Analysis and Interpretation (3) Prerequisite: PPSY 670 or PSY 271. Investigate standardized and non-standardized psychological instruments, including aptitude, achievement, interest, intelligence and personality tests, and analyze them in terms of use, interpretation, ethics, testing programs and case studies.

PPSY 673 Individual Tests of Intelligence (3) A survey course to provide an understanding of the measurement properties of intelligence and factors which must be considered in test interpretation. Directed toward professionals who work closely with psychologists and participate in staffings. Test administration skills will not be taught.

PPSY 675 Intelligence Assessment (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 670 and permission of instructor. Historical and theoretical bases of intelligence measurement; extensive supervised practice in administration and interpretation of Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scale and the Wechsler scales, and integration of test data with other assessment techniques.

PPSY 676 Personality Assessment (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 675 and permission of instructor. Learn nonprojective and projective techniques of assessing personality, including conceptual bases, administration and interpretation. Under supervision, integrate personality test results with other data to form a comprehensive diagnostic and descriptive profile.

PPSY 677 Educational-Academic Assessment (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 675, 676 and permission of instructor. Theoretical bases for individually administered psychoeducational tests, practice selection, administration and interpretation under supervision. Alternative assessment procedures explored. Integration of intelligence, personality and psychoeducational factors.

PPSY 679 Diagnostic Practicum (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 675, 676 and permission of instructor. Development of integrative skill in synthesis of variety of assessment data. Case studies of subjects of varying ages and referral types are developed.

PPSY 680 Special Populations Practicum (2-4) Prerequisites: PPSY 679 and permission of instructor. School psychology students explore in depth a special population not included in PPSY 679. May include those with handicaps that interfere with learning. Research and specific involvement arranged by instructor.

PPSY 681 Systems Intervention Practicum (4) Prerequisite: PPSY 660. Supervised field experience with professional seminar. Apply strategies from PPSY 660 in schools, mental health centers or criminal justice agencies. Consultation as primary intervention strategy.

PPSY 692 Externship (1-16) Field experience for qualified graduate students in areas of specialty. Permission of instructor must be obtained by the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter.

PPSY 693 Supervised Practicum in Group Facilitation (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 662 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. Receive supervised experience in the role of group facilitator, including feedback on group process, leadership and intervention skills, and problem areas. Requires a minimum of 12 hours per week.

PPSY 694 Practicum in Family Therapy (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 612, 662 and 665 and permission of instructor. Enrollment limited to 6-8. Receive supervised experiential training, read relevant literature, discuss current issues and participate in dialogue with supervisors, co-workers and clients. Develop specific diagnostic and therapeutic skills, applying them in family intervention.

PPSY 695 Seminar: Contemporary Issues in Family Therapy (3) May be taken twice for a maximum of 6 hours of credit. In-depth study of current issues and research in family therapy. Topics change with each offering.

PPSY 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional requirement for Master of Arts programs on recommendation of the major advisor.

PPSY 701 Specialist Degree Practicum (8) Project or supervised professional activity required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree, except in those departments which have substitutes for this course. S/U grading.

PPSY 707 Seminar on Counseling Theories (3) Prerequisites: PPSY 607 and permission of instructor. Provides doctoral students in Professional Psychology with in-depth study of counseling theories.

PPSY 712 Advanced Supervised Practicum in Individual Counseling (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 612 and 707, and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. For the student with prior counseling experience, this course offers opportunity to develop counseling skills and philosophy in depth with clients in an individual counseling situation.

PPSY 713 Practicum in Supervision of Psychotherapy with Children (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 617, 665, 717 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. Doctoral candidates receive experience in supervising child psychotherapy training through working with a regular staff member.

PPSY 714 Practicum in Supervision of Counseling (1-12) Prerequisites: PPSY 612 and permission of instructor, obtained prior to the end of the fifth week of the preceding quarter. Doctoral candidates preparing for college teaching gain experience with a faculty member in supervising counseling practice.

PPSY 715 Seminar in Counselor Supervision and Theory (3) Prerequisites: PPSY 692, 707 and permission of instructor. Study problems involved in training individuals to engage in the therapeutic process. Take concurrently with PPSY 714.

PPSY 716 Practicum in Counseling Minorities (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 607, 612, 623 and permission of instructor. Gain skills, under supervision, in counseling strategies with persons from minority populations. Focus on intrapersonal, interpersonal and impersonal systems, using typescripts, tapes, videotapes, feedback and weekly seminars for analysis and evaluation. Requires minimum of 12 hours per week.

PPSY 717 Practicum in Psychotherapy with Children (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 617, 665 and permission of instructor. Gain skill in assessment and psychotherapeutic interventions with pre-adolescent children, 8-12, through individual, group and parental involvement. Relate interventions to psychological, social and educational concerns of age group.

PPSY 721 Development and Philosophy of Ideas in Psychology (5) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Study the origin, evolution and philosophical implications of issues and ideas in Professional Psychology. S/U grading.

PPSY 722 Trends in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance (3) Discuss current trends and research in human growth and development, learning, mental hygiene, guidance and counseling, and study methods of identifying trends and recognizing implications. S/U grading.

PPSY 723 Seminar: Issues in Psychology, Counseling and Guidance (3) Identify, state, analyze, discuss, evaluate and de-polarize current issues in Professional Psychology. Review pertinent research and implications for professional action. S/U grading.

PPSY 751 Seminar in Personality Theories (3) Prerequisites: PPSY 651 and permission of instructor. Investigate psychological factors underlying personality development and adjustment in depth, and the theories explaining personality structure.

PPSY 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (1-9) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Doctoral students receive experience in observation and supervised practice in college teaching.

PPSY 758 Advanced Psychopathology: Child and Adolescent (3) Prerequisites: PSY 358 or PPSY 558 and permission of instructor. Develop understanding of developmental and behavioral disorders of childhood. Thorough knowledge of specific pathologies and conditions through intensive reading, research or practical experience.

PPSY 759 Advanced Psychopathology: Adult (3) Prerequisites: PSY 358 or PPSY 558 and permission of instructor. Develop professional knowledge and sophistication by reviewing topics in abnormal psychology, exposure to theories and models explaining adult psychological behavior, and a complete conceptual view of psychopathology.

PPSY 763 Introductory Seminar in School Psychology (3) Required in first fall quarter of EdS or EdD program in School Psychology. Discuss professional issues and problems concerning the school psychologist, including certification requirements, confidentiality, relations with other professions, referrals, ethical issues, role models and report writing. Observations in schools.

PPSY 773 Practicum in Supervision of Group Facilitation (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 718 and permission of counseling practicum coordinator. Doctoral candidates receive experience in supervision of group facilitator training. Work with regular staff member supervising group practicum, observe techniques and processes and receive feedback on progress.

PPSY 774 Practicum in Supervision of Family Therapy (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 665, 714 and permission of instructor. Doctoral candidates receive experience in supervision of family therapist training. Work with regular staff member in supervising family therapy practicum, observe techniques and processes, receive feedback on progress. S/U grading.

PPSY 775 Internship in Supervision of Psychological Testing (4-12) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Participate, under faculty supervision, in instruction and supervision of students in testing courses, including demonstration, supervision, instruction, scoring, report writing, and interpretation of tests. S/U grading.

PPSY 779 School Psychology Practicum (4) Prerequisites: PPSY 675, 676, 677, 763 and permission of instructor. Field experience, in local schools and agencies, of school psychologists' roles. Immediate supervision by certified practicing school psychologists.

PPSY 781 Evaluation of Psychological Services (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 505. Learn theory and practice of psychological program evaluation, taking both a non-statistical and statistical approach. Use data to promote systems change techniques for evaluating effectiveness of consultation, therapy, guidance, and placement.

PPSY 782 Introduction to Rorschach Administration and Scoring (3) Prerequisites: PPSY 558, 675, 676, 651, and permission of instructor. Learn conceptual basis for comparing projective with traditional psychometric procedures, and begin skills in administration and scoring of Rorschach Test.

PPSY 789 Internship in School Psychology (8) Prerequisites: PPSY 679, 779 and permission of instructor. Full-time field experience in school psychology under qualified supervisors in selected settings. Taken at end of program. Eight credits granted per quarter of full-time internship. May be repeated to total of 24 credits.

PPSY 792 Externship (1-16) Permission of instructor must be obtained by end of the fifth week of preceding quarter. Field experiences for qualified specialist and doctoral students in areas of speciality.

PPSY 796 Internship in Counseling Psychology (6) Prerequisite: Completion of all doctoral coursework. For the doctoral candidate in counseling psychology who will complete a one-year, 12-month, 2,000 hour, internship after completion of coursework. Register for 6 credits per quarter for 4 consecutive quarters of internship. S/U grading.

PPSY 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required for all doctoral students. Student may register for 1-6 hours of this course in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit in this course in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees, prior to admission to candidacy. S/U grading.

PPSY 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. A student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, but must earn a minimum-maximum of 18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees. S/U grading.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

(Also see BLS)

PSCI courses are administered by the Department of Political Science.

PSCI 100 American National Government (5) Learn about the origin and adoption of the Constitution, the basic principles, structures and processes of the contemporary American governmental system. Required for all PSCI majors and minors.

PSCI 104 Contemporary Political Issues (3) Examine several contemporary political issues of domestic or international significance. Content varies, but representative issues include social welfare, environment, political participation, national interest, racial and ethnic concerns, and institutional reform.

PSCI 105 Introduction to Political Science (3) Take an overview of historic philosophical concerns of political science in comparative analytic context of contemporary political institutions, behavior and processes. Consider national, subnational and international aspects of politics and government. Required for all PSCI majors and minors.

PSCI 150 Introduction to Research in Political Science (3) Acquire familiarity with the information sources of political science and learn to write research papers. A bibliography on a topic chosen by the student will be required. Primarily intended for majors.

PSCI 200 Legislative Processes (3) Prerequisite: PSCI 100. A survey of American legislative systems and processes, the structure and organization of legislatures, and the process of law-making.

PSCI 202 Legislative Processes II (3-15) Prerequisites: PSCI 100, 200. Take a unique opportunity to combine substantial self-directed research under instructor's supervision, with actual field experiences as observer and assistant to elected member of the Colorado State Legislature or U.S. Congress.

PSCI 203 Colorado Government (4) Learn about Colorado state and local governments. Study political conflict, cooperation, public policies and law in the communities and state levels of government (for example, cities, counties, governor, legislature, judiciary).

PSCI 206 Politics and the Consumer (3) Analyze political action, past and present, aimed at protecting consumers. Discuss legislative and administrative consumer law, and analyze political tactics of consumer advocacy through case studies and actual field projects.

PSCI 207 Women and Politics (3) Study roles of women in American politics and analyze issues of concern to women, including economic, legal and political inequality, and strategies and tactics available to deal with them.

PSCI 208 Introduction to Public Administration (3) Consider historical background and theory of public administration, interrelationships of public policy formulation and administrative execution, and technological and environmental pressures on administrators. Emphasize bureaucratic decision-making, planning, budgeting and public personnel administration.

PSCI 210 European Political Systems (4) Analyze comparatively the political systems of European nations, with special emphasis on Great Britain, France and West Germany.

PSCI 220 International Relations (4) Learn the basic principles, processes, and problems of the international political system.

PSCI 225 Great Decisions I (2) Analyze contemporary issues of international politics, utilizing the "Great Decisions" materials published annually by the Foreign Policy Association. Topics change yearly. Small group discussion under student leadership. S/U grading.

PSCI 226 Great Decisions II (1) Serve as student leader for small group discussion of current topic in analysis of contemporary issue of international politics, utilizing the "Great Decisions" materials, with new materials annually.

PSCI 300 Public Opinion and Pressure Groups (4) Penetrate the nature and role of these groups in American politics, particularly their techniques in forming, manipulating and measuring public opinion, and how they use and compete with public opinion in public policy formation.

PSCI 302 The President and the Bureaucracy (3) Examine Presidential and federal bureaucratic roles in national politics. Emphasize concepts and techniques of presidential leadership and executive branch's relationship with Congress, the judiciary and the public.

PSCI 303 Administration of Justice (3) Make a comprehensive analysis of the judicial process including appellate and jurisdictional aspects of the U.S. legal system. Focus on administration of criminal justice, including arrest, trial and rights of prisoners.

PSCI 304 Citizen Politics (3) A study of how citizens acting alone, in groups, or in political parties can influence public policy and motivate government to serve their needs. Case studies and actual involvement will be emphasized. No prerequisites.

PSCI 306 Constitutional Law I: Civil Liberties (3) Analyze judicial, executive and legislative actions which have threatened, violated and promoted civil liberties, particularly free speech, press and assembly, church-state relations, due process and nationalization of the Bill of Rights.

PSCI 307 Constitutional Law II: Governmental Powers (3) Survey organization of the U.S. government, particularly relationship between governmental branches and levels. Examine court cases to understand how Supreme Court interpreted Constitutional provisions regarding exercise of governmental power related to federalism and separation of powers.

PSCI 310 East European Government & Politics (4) Study governments and political systems of East Germany, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Bulgaria, Romania, Yugoslavia and Albania, particularly internal politics, external relationships with each other and with Soviet Union.

PSCI 320 American Foreign Policy (4) Not open to freshmen. Analyze the development of American foreign policy in the twentieth century and investigate how foreign policy decisions are made.

PSCI 321 Prospects of War and Peace (3) Study the various causes of war and investigate the possibilities of war prevention and conflict resolution.

PSCI 325 Politics and Conflict in the Middle East (4) Focus on the structure, development and policies of major Middle Eastern political systems, and discuss domestic and international conflicts and relations to the major powers.

PSCI 330 Classical and Medieval Political Philosophy (4) The themes of natural law, divine law and human virtue among others will be addressed as they appear in the works of Plato, Aristotle, Augustine and Aquinas.

PSCI 331 Early Modern Political Philosophy (4) The themes of consent, freedom and political obligation among others will be addressed as they appear in the works of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau and Tocqueville.

PSCI 332 Modern Political Philosophy (4) The themes of equality, democracy and revolution among others will be addressed as they appear in the works of Paine, Mazzini, Saint-Simon, Marx, Lenin and J.S. Mill.

PSCI 335 American Political Philosophy (4) No prerequisites. The analysis of significant texts written by Americans will be undertaken. Close attention will be given to the thought of Madison, Jefferson, Calhoun and Dewey among others.

PSCI 340 Field Research and Study in Political Science (3-15) Combine a substantial amount of supervised but self-directed research with actual field experience as an observer and assistant to a public (governmental) policy maker.

PSCI 345 Readings in Political Science (2) Prerequisite: Upperclass standing in Political Science or consent of instructor. Explicate and criticize major recent contributions to study of politics in periodic papers. Reading assigned according to interests and needs of individual student.

PSCI 350 Comparative Public Policy (3) Prerequisite: PSCI 100 or 105. Cross-nationally compare public policy in such areas as education, transportation, taxation, population and income maintenance. Identify and explain differences and similarities across policy areas within one country and cross-nationally.

PSCI 351 Politics of Food, Hunger and Population (4) Survey problems of food production and utilization, hunger and malnutrition, and of increasing world population, focusing mainly on policies the U.S. and other nations use (or could use) to solve these problems.

PSCI 400 Political Parties (3) Prerequisite: PSCI 100. Consider the organization and techniques of political parties in the U.S., voting behavior of the electorate and problems relating to the machinery of representative democracy.

PSCI 401 Minority Politics (3) Study the political techniques and strategies by which ethnic, racial, religious and economic minority groups have achieved economic goals through the political system. Evaluate electoral and non-electoral politics.

PSCI 402 Urban Politics (4) Analyze city government and politics, including structure, reorganization and finance, especially political forces and strategies operating within U.S. metropolitan areas. Cover problems of urban disorganization, mass transit, housing and minority representation.

PSCI 403 Problems in United States Government (3) Prerequisite: PSCI 100. Identify Constitutional and extra-Constitutional factors affecting the legislative process, conduct of administration, budgetary and fiscal policies of the government, and control of foreign relations.

PSCI 410 Government and Politics of Asia (4) Not open to freshmen. Compare major political systems of Asia, with special emphasis on China, Japan, and India.

PSCI 411 Government and Politics of Latin America (4) Compare the political systems of Latin America, emphasizing development modernization, nation-building and international affairs affecting the region.

PSCI 412 Politics of the Developing Areas (4) Study the politics of developing areas, emphasizing Latin America, Africa, Asia and the Middle East, concepts of development, modernization and nation-building.

PSCI 413 Political Systems of Sub-Saharan Africa (4) Analyze major types of political systems in Sub-Saharan Africa, with case studies of selected countries exemplifying each type. Study special problems of multi-racial and multicultural societies.

PSCI 414 Government and Politics of the Soviet Union (4) Make an intensive inquiry into the historical and theoretical background of the Soviet government and study modern institutions and processes of governing.

PSCI 422, Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

PSCI 425 Soviet Foreign Policy (4) Not open to freshmen or sophomores. Analyze recent and contemporary problems in the relations of the Soviet Union with Western, neutralist and other communist nations.

PSCI 426 Foreign Policies in Asia (4) Not open to freshmen or sophomores. Examine foreign policies of China, Japan and India, with special reference to superpower rivalry between the U.S. and the USSR in the post-World War II era.

PSCI 435 Problems in Political Philosophy (3) Prerequisites: Two of PSCI 330, 331, 332 or consent of instructor. Select problems or philosophies for close and lengthy attention. Requires familiarity with considerable literature, and substantial paper required.

PSCI 520 Seminar in International Politics (3) Focus upon causes of war and possible strategies of conflict resolution. Read widely in literature in field, deliver oral reports and prepare seminar papers.

PSCI 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY courses are administered by the Department of Psychology.

PSY 101 Introductory Seminar in Psychology (1) Required no later than 2 quarters after declaration of PSY major. General overview of psychology and its career opportunities. Prepare a course of study to optimize career opportunities in psychology. S/U grading.

PSY 120 General Psychology (3) For non-majors. Study basic psychological principles, methods, theories and research findings, including perception, cognition, maturation, motivation, learning, individual differences, mental health and physiological correlates. Identify practical applications.

PSY 121 Introduction to Psychology I (4) Survey psychology as a science, with basic statistics, learning, perception, memory, cognition, sensation, motivation and physiological psychology. Required for majors and minors.

PSY 122 Introduction to Psychology II (4) Survey intelligence, personality, growth and development, maturation, socialization, abnormal psychology, social psychology and emotion. Required for majors and minors.

PSY 230 Human Growth and Development (5) Study basic concepts and issues of growth and development, including the individual from conception through senescence, with emphasis on cognitive, affective, psychomotor and social development.

PSY 240 Principles of Learning (3) Prerequisites: PSY 121 and 122. Discover principles of conditioning and reinforcement, concept learning, problem solving, information processing and memory.

PSY 250 Humanistic Psychology (3) Explore humanistic psychological systems, conceptualizations, models, methods, tools and research, focusing on means of developing understanding of self and others, effective interactions, sensitivity, and more humanistic and existentially meaningful life.

PSY 255 Principles of Emotional Adjustment (3) Prerequisite: PSY 122. Consider processes and principles in individual adjustment to psychological stresses arising from internal and external causes, emphasizing varied reaction patterns in coping with common and unique sources of stress. Consider stresses of physically different individuals and racial minorities.

PSY 265 Social Psychology (3) Prerequisite: PSY 122. Survey major areas of social psychology, discussing nature of and factors involved in human social behavior, impression management, prosocial behavior, aggression, conformity, obedience to authority, attitude change and interpersonal attraction.

PSY 271 Psychological Testing and Measurements (3) Prerequisite: STAT 203. Receive an introduction to psychological test theory, interpretation of results, group and individual tests (cognitive, affective and psychomotor), reliability, validity and standardization procedures.

PSY 330 Child and Adolescent Psychology (3) Prerequisite: PSY 230. Focus on human development from conception through adolescence, particularly physical, cognitive and socio-emotional development. Learn research methods for studying developmental processes.

PSY 340 Social Learning and Behavior Modification (4) Prerequisites: PSY 121, 240 or 348. Apply learning theory, emphasizing principles such as operant conditioning, vicarious learning, modeling, desensitization and biofeedback. Apply operant and social learning principles in a variety of settings.

PSY 341 Phenomenological Approaches to Perception (3) Study factors influencing openness to experience (physiological capacities, time, opportunity, need, expectations, language and self-perception). Understand behavior dynamics from internal reference frame, multi-dimensionality of perceptual possibilities, and implications for educational processes.

PSY 343 Sensory Processes (4) Prerequisite: PSY 121 or BIO 101. Learn about sensory mechanisms in humans: vision, audition, olfaction, etc., including research and theory about organization and interpretation of sensory reception. Apply psychological and other techniques in laboratory.

PSY 344 Group Process and Human Relations (3) Examine human interactions from human relations, communications and group dynamics theory, and from skill-building, experiential perspective. Practice effective one-to-one and small group communication, emphasizing intercultural communication, conflict resolution and giving and receiving feedback skills.

PSY 357 Theories of Personality (3) Prerequisite: PSY 120 or 122. Use psychological systems to explain personality development and functioning, perhaps including type-trait, behavior-learning, psychoanalytical, neopsychoanalytical and perceptual field theories.

PSY 358 Abnormal Psychology (3) Prerequisite: PSY 122 or 255. Study abnormal behavior: causes, symptoms, characteristics, classification, prevention and treatment.

PSY 366 Industrial Psychology (3) Discover basic method employed by psychologists in selection, placement, training and motivation of industrial personnel. Examine psychological factors influencing morale, production and job satisfaction.

PSY 369 Environmental Psychology (3) Prerequisite: PSY 120 or 122. Survey major issues involving environment/behavior relationships, emphasizing physical and social factors influencing how individuals react to and act on the environment. Apply psychological principles to current environmental issues.

PSY 375 Experimental Psychology (5) Prerequisites: PSY 121, STAT 203. Psychology majors only. Receive an introduction to psychological research, and practice reviewing, conducting and reporting psychological research.

PSY 407 Introduction to Counseling Theory (3) Prerequisite: PSY 357. Survey counseling, its historical antecedents, its place in the contemporary world and current theoretical approaches with individuals and groups. Not intended as training in counseling approaches, but as basis for future study.

PSY 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisites: PSY 121, 122 and 20 hours of Psychology. Permission of instructor and department chairperson required. Students define a problem or area of student and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour working independently under faculty supervision. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given; one with instructor and one with department chair.

PSY 425 Seminar: Psychological Issues (3) Prerequisites: PSY 121 and 122. Majors and minors and seniors only. Study, report and discuss psychological issues and problems identified through class discussion and study. Review and discuss research findings and conduct independent research projects.

PSY 430 Maturity and Aging (3) Prerequisite: PSY 230. Consider concerns and decisions to be faced during maturity; explore interrelationships among physiological, sociological and psychological variables which affect aging; roles of aging in society; psychological reactions to death and dying.

PSY 443 Motivation (3) Prerequisite: PSY 121 or permission of instructor. Investigate motivational concepts and related research: drive, goals, direction, incentive, reinforcement, external stimulation, emotion, homeostasis, biological aspects, instinct and self-actualization.

PSY 465 Psychology of Human Sexuality (3) Prerequisite: PSY 122. Study sex as an individual difference affecting life-long learning and motivation. Examine social, biological and psychological bases for sex differences and institutional structures, including socialization processes in sex role identity development.

PSY 467 Psychology of Prejudice (3) Understand basic causes of prejudice and how prejudicial behavior is learned and diminished. Experience increased understanding of others.

PSY 475 Research Methodologies in Psychology (3) Prerequisites: PSY 375, STAT 203. Study advanced experimental and correlational research designs, and implement computer data systems analysis procedures most commonly used in psychological research.

PSY 480 Physiological Psychology (5) Prerequisite: Introductory Biology or Zoology and PSY 121 or permission of instructor. Survey neuroanatomy and neurophysiology, functional relationship between nervous system and behavior. Review sensory and motor processes and investigative procedures. Consider biochemical correlates of learning and other behaviors.

PSY 481 Comparative Psychology (4) Prerequisite: PSY 121 or permission of instructor. Study innate and learned, individual and social, normal and abnormal behavior of insects, fish, amphibia, reptiles, birds and mammals. Explore ethological and experimental techniques through lecture and laboratory.

PSY 482 Behavioral Genetics (3) Prerequisites: PSY 120 or PSY 121; introductory genetics course recommended. Consider genetic basis of behavior in humans and animals, contemporary issues, including genetic counseling, eugenics, intelligence and genetic correlates of psychopathology.

PSY 490 History and Systems in Psychology (3) Prerequisites: PSY 121 and 122. Learn about psychological ideas and systems, psychology and philosophy of science, goals, laws, paradigms, and evolution of science as a human endeavor. Many graduate programs in Psychology recommend taking this at undergraduate level.

PSY 491 Field Experience (5-15) Prerequisite: Junior or senior Psychology major and permission of instructor. Get full or part-time experience working with professionals in Psychology, for one or more quarters. Make arrangements with instructor and supervisor during quarter prior to registration. S/U grading.

PSY 499 Special Topics in Psychology (1-4) Scheduled on irregular basis. Explore special topics in psychology. An appropriate subtitle will explain each course.

PSY 508 Workshop (1-5) Offers a variety of workshops on special topics. Each has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PSY 513 Professional Renewal (1-6) Improve skills and knowledge as a professional in the discipline. Variable in content, specific subject matter will be indicated in course subtitle when offered. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

PSY 524 Physiological Aspects of Biofeedback (3) Investigate physiological events which underlie EEG, EMG, temperature and other biofeedback modes, and general concepts of feedback as body-regulating systems.

PSY 526 Principles of Biofeedback Control (3) Study theoretical framework and get practical experience in use of biofeedback equipment to establish and maintain physiological control. Train on equipment and assist and monitor others in training.

PSY 543 Theories of Motivation (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 540 or EPRE 541. Physiological drives, learned needs, reinforcement, sensory cues, behavior cycles and social motives; emphasis on implications for study of human behavior.

PSY 590 History and Systems in Psychology (3) Philosophical perspectives and major theories and systems are reviewed as they contributed to the development of contemporary psychology. Course required for state psychology board licensing eligibility.

PSY 599 Special Topics in Psychology (1-4) Scheduled on an irregular basis to explore special areas in psychology, and carries a subtitle for each offering. No subtitle may be repeated for credit. Check department office for topics currently planned.

PSY 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor, one with department chair. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

PSY 624 Human Neuropsychology (4) Basic nervous system structure and function. Research approaches employed in study of nervous system — behavior relationships. Cortical function and physiological bases of sensation, learning and motivation are considered.

PSY 649 Master's Project in Psychology (3-6) May be repeated once for total of six credits. For master's students in Psychology as an approved alternative to the written comprehensive examination. Students will enroll with major advisor to develop research proposal, conduct project, report results. S/U grades.

PSY 664 Social Psychology (4) Survey major social psychology areas, learning social observation techniques, nature and factors of human social behavior, cooperation, prosocial behavior, aggression, change, interpersonal attraction and impression management. Observe social psychological phenomena in laboratory sessions.

PSY 743 Seminar in Motivation (3) Prerequisite: PSY 543 or permission of instructor. Doctoral students in Psychology make an in-depth study of selected topics in motivation.

PSY 780 Introduction to Psychological Research (4) Prerequisite: EPRE 505 (EPRE 603 recommended). Gain advanced skills in research and advanced study.

READING

(See EDRD)

RECREATION

REC courses are administered by the Department of Recreation.

REC 203 Introduction to Recreation (3) Discover the breadth, scope and nature of the professional program in Recreation.

REC 250 Therapeutic Recreation (3) Adapt recreation activities to meet varying needs of handicapped individuals in hospitals, schools, homes, recreation and rehabilitation centers, through reports, discussions, observations and visitations.

REC 251 Leisure, Recreation and the Older Adult (3) Use an interdisciplinary approach involving the role of leisure and recreation as it relates to understanding and working with older adults. Learn concepts, practices, trends and discuss current issues. Visits, observation and practicum required.

REC 252 Social Recreation (3) Discover advantages of effective planning and leadership in social recreation activities, especially as they relate to programs for church and school groups, and to activities appropriate for family groups at home. Practicum required.

REC 253 Camp Counseling (3) Study methods of leadership in camping activities, particularly the development and application of outdoor skills. Practicum required.

REC 265 Recreation Skills (3) Use a lifetime approach in becoming acquainted with skills necessary to organize and conduct activities.

REC 266 Outdoor Recreation Skills (2) Gain knowledge and skills from experience in many outdoor activities.

REC 267 Outdoor Recreation Programming (3) Make practical application and experience in the effective planning, organization and management of a variety of outdoor recreation programs.

REC 337 Socio-Psychological Concepts of Leisure (3) Become familiar with basic sociological and psychological concepts of leisure.

REC 368 Volunteer Management (3) Learn the processes necessary to conduct a successful program using volunteers in the community. Include goals, task description, recruitment, interviewing, training, directing and evaluation of volunteers.

REC 369 Management of Recreation Facilities (3) Emphasize management of selected facilities such as recreation centers, swimming pools, sports complexes and others in this introduction to the principle and practice of operating recreation facilities.

REC 408 Workshop in Recreation (1-3) Opportunities for study in personal problem areas of participants, but varying according to experts conducting the workshop. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

REC 410 Clinical Aspects in Therapeutic Recreation (3) Concentrate on treatment procedures and/or medications and their side effects in this introduction to common disabilities and illnesses and their implications for therapeutic recreation. Restricted course.

REC 411 Client Assessment in Therapeutic Recreation (3) Gain exposure to methods and techniques used for assessing leisure needs and determining appropriate goals. Restricted course.

REC 412 Goal Achievement in Therapeutic Recreation (3) Develop competencies in facilitation techniques for achievement of client goals and objectives. Restricted course.

REC 420 Therapeutic Recreation Service (3) Learn the history, philosophy and practice of providing recreation services to special populations through educational experiences in observation, visitations, reports, required reading, discussions and special projects.

REC 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

REC 425 Seminar in Recreation Program Development for Special Populations (3) Study the foundations, principles and procedures utilized in developing recreation programs for special populations such as the handicapped, disadvantaged, older adult, etc. Required reading and study problems to research.

REC 444 Recreation and Voluntary Agencies (3) Obtain orientation to various voluntary agencies that operate unique programs of recreation in the community. Emphasize organization, employment practices, staff, supervision and financing.

REC 451 Administration of Community, Park and Recreation (5) Prerequisite: REC 468. Be concerned with organization and administration of community recreation programs, studying 11 essential areas: fact-finding, survey, legal aspects, municipal organization, department structure, financing, records and reports, publicity, public relations, leadership and program.

REC 452 Internship in Recreation (18) Prerequisites: REC 368, 369, 451, 468, 472, 495. Make the transition from the classroom to the practical situation. Assume normal responsibilities in the conduct of various kinds of recreation activities. Requires one quarter of full-time activity.

REC 453 Advanced Internship in Recreation (18) Prerequisite: REC 452. Open only by permission of department chair. Assume normal responsibilities in the conduct of various recreation activities. Requires one quarter of full-time activity.

REC 460 Outdoor Recreation (4) Initiate and develop outdoor recreation programs through multi-disciplinary (team) approach, involving state and national professional education associations, governments, organizations and private agencies. Practicum required.

REC 468 Programs in Recreation (4) Prerequisites: REC 203, 252, 265, 267. Effectively plan varied types of recreation programs, especially those for public playgrounds, and community centers, and for special groups such as the aging, teenagers, young adults and the handicapped.

REC 472 Recreation Leadership (4) Prerequisite: REC 468. Observation and practicum required. Read, write reports and complete projects covering the philosophy, methods and materials for the recreation leader.

REC 495 Senior Seminar (2-4) Research, observe, participate, present and discuss current events to develop a personal and professional philosophy for each individual's chosen professional area.

REC 508 Workshop in Recreation (1-3) Study problem areas of participants, with variation according to experts conducting workshop. Each workshop has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

REC 511 Client Assessment in Therapeutic Recreation (3) Gain exposure to methods and techniques used for assessing leisure needs and determining appropriate goals. Restricted course.

REC 512 Goal Achievement in Therapeutic Recreation (3) Develop competencies in facilitation techniques for the achievement of client goals and objectives. Restricted course.

REC 520 Therapeutic Recreation Service (3) Study history, philosophy and practice of providing recreation services for special populations. Cover organization, leadership and administration of therapeutic recreation in the community and in treatment centers. Observe, visit, report, read, discuss and complete special projects.

REC 525 Seminar in Recreation Program Development for Special Populations (3) Study foundations, principles and procedures utilized in developing recreation programs for special populations. Required reading and study problems to research out of class. Short lectures, discussion of study problems and reports in class.

REC 530 Recreation for the Older Adult (3) Understand and work with older persons through the role of Recreation, planning programs for those in retirement in the community, senior centers and nursing homes. Visits, observation and practicum required.

REC 568 Programs in Recreation (4) Plan varied types of recreation programs effectively, particularly those for public playgrounds, community centers and such special groups as the aging, teenagers, young adults and the handicapped.

REC 572 Recreation Leadership (4) Prerequisite: REC 568. Read, report and complete projects covering the philosophy, methods and materials for the recreation leader. Observation and practicum required.

REC 610 Evaluation and Research in Parks and Recreation (4) Be acquainted with the types, methods and areas of evaluation and research in the field of parks and recreation services. Accomplish an actual evaluation in a public recreation setting. Visits and practicum required.

REC 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500-level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter the course is taken.

REC 652 Graduate Internship in Recreation (4-16) Put into practice the knowledge and skills learned in the classroom, and assume responsibilities in administration, supervision and evaluation, as well as conducting various activities.

REC 674 Seminar in Leisure and Recreation Programs (3) Make an in-depth study of contemporary topics and trends in leisure and recreation programming, with opportunity for intensive inquiry into individual areas of specialization. Visits and practicum required.

REC 675 Areas and Facilities in Physical Education and Recreation (4) Study major problems involved in planning, construction and maintenance of varied types of physical education and recreation areas and facilities, emphasizing technical aspects. Visits and practicum required.

REC 676 Seminar in Contemporary Problems in Recreation (4) Make a detailed study of important problems in the area of leisure and recreation in America.

REC 677 Parks and Recreation Management (4) Be prepared in the more complex areas of present-day management, including federal grants, budgets, consultation, workshops, professional certification and legislation.

REC 678 Organization and Operation of Park and Recreation Services (4) Learn to effectively organize and train staff and operate programs and facilities unique to park and recreation services. Emphasize employment practices, staff supervision, financing, scheduling and maintaining program/facility operations.

RUSSIAN

RUS courses are administered by the Department of Foreign Languages.

RUS 101 Elementary Russian I (5) Learn basic grammatical structures and vocabulary of Russian. Acquire a speaking ability of the language using everyday cultural situations.

RUS 102 Elementary Russian II (5) Continuation of RUS 101. Learn the basic grammatical structures and broader vocabulary of Russian. Emphasize developing a speaking ability of the language.

RUS 103 Elementary Russian III (5) Continuation of RUS 102. Learn grammatical structures and vocabulary of Russian. Emphasize developing a speaking and reading ability with normal speed and correctness in pronunciation.

RUS 125 The Russian's World (3) Learn about the Russian's world—life, culture and tradition of the people of the USSR. Conducted in English. For Russian minor credit, outside reading and research papers must be in Russian.

RUS 201 Intermediate Russian I (4) Prerequisite: RUS 103, or equivalent. Analyze language structures based on cultural and literary materials. Develop reading and writing skills. Conducted in Russian as much as possible.

RUS 202 Intermediate Russian II (4) Prerequisite: RUS 201, or equivalent. Continue development of reading, oral practice, composition and conversation on a more intensive level.

RUS 203 Intermediate Russian III (4) Prerequisite: RUS 202 or equivalent. Continue development of reading, prepare oral and written reports, practice composition and translation.

RUS 211 Conversation and Culture Laboratory (1) May be taken up to 6 times. Corequisites: RUS 201, 202, 203. Augment development of language skills and extensive exposure to culture through films, lectures, conferences and discussion. S/U grading.

RUS 335 Russian Conversation (3) Prerequisite: three years high school Russian or two years college Russian or equivalent. Perfect basic speech habits and control of conversational Russian through conversational practice.

RUS 336 Advanced Russian Composition (3) Prerequisite: three years of high school Russian or two years of college Russian or equivalent. Increase fluency in the language through the use of original compositions, translations and resources.

RUS 337 Advanced Russian Grammar (3) Prerequisite: 3 years of high school Russian, two years of college Russian, or equivalent. Study Russian syntax and the common difficulties in sentence structure. Emphasize exceptional grammatical rules in Russian.

RUS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with the instructor, one with the department chairperson.

SCIENCE EDUCATION

(Also see BIO and CHEM)

SCED courses are administered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

SCED 151 Introductory Science Field Experiences (2-6) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Provides practical experience for the prospective science teacher, in the classroom and community during the freshman, sophomore, and junior years.

SCED 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

SCED 441 Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science (3) Prerequisite: PTE or SCED 151 or equivalent. Corequisite: EDLS 363. Prerequisite to student teaching. Consider curriculum and classroom organization, testing and evaluation, procedures and materials, relationship of subject area to total secondary program, emphasizing teaching techniques.

SCED 470 Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) PTE Develop a knowledge of objectives, methods and materials needed for providing learning activities and for teaching a functional elementary science program. Laboratory activities included.

SCED 541 Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science (3) Prerequisite: PTE or SCED 151 or equivalent. Corequisite: EDLS 363. Prerequisite to student teaching. Consider curriculum and classroom organization, testing and evaluation, procedures and materials, relationship of subject area to total secondary program, emphasizing teaching techniques.

SCED 568 Instructional Materials in the Teaching of Science (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Study and develop teaching materials, particularly those associated with new science curriculum projects. Design and construct suitable demonstration and laboratory aids, and demonstrate, study and evaluate commercial science teaching aids.

SCED 570 Teaching Science in the Elementary School (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) PTE Develop a knowledge of objectives, methods and materials needed for providing learning activities and for teaching a functional elementary science program. Laboratory activities included.

SCED 601 Practicum (1-4) By invitation only to resident graduate students. Supervised professional activity in the major field, approximately two hours per day. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given.

SCED 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Course may be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits. Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter course is taken.

SCED 671 Science Curriculum in the Elementary School (3) Familiarization and evaluation of elementary science programs in terms of theory and research in science curriculum development including teaching strategies and the influence of controversial issues on teaching elementary science.

SCED 672 Science Curriculum in the Secondary School (3) Familiarization and evaluation of secondary science programs in terms of theory and research in science curriculum development including teaching strategies and the influence of controversial issues on teaching secondary science.

SCED 673 Seminar in Science Education Research (3) Become acquainted with research in the field, including types of problems, quality and areas explored. Learn library resources, and review English Style Form to prepare research reports. Open only to Science Education majors and minors.

SCED 674 Instructional Problems in Teaching Science (3) Study instructional problems in elementary and secondary schools, including those relating to mathematics ability, reading and problem solving, laboratory difficulties, evaluation, demonstration, vocabulary and provisions for better students.

SCED 676 Evaluation of Classroom Performance in Science (3) A study of test construction and use by science teachers. The philosophy, purposes and values of classroom and standardized tests are included. Test administration, scoring and proper physical form are considered.

SCED 678 Science Education Seminar (1) Course may be taken for a maximum of 12 credits. An opportunity for graduate students to discuss current science education research, report on some topic of interest in recent literature, discuss individual research problems, and profit by reports of the group.

SCED 679 Science Curriculum in the Junior High School (3) Evaluation of middle and junior high science programs in terms of underlying theories of curriculum research and development which consider characteristics of the middle level learner, and appropriate teaching strategies.

SCED 680 Problems in Teaching Physics (4) Study current trends in teaching high school physics, and the various problems confronting teachers.

SCED 681 Problems in Teaching Biology (4) Organize biology units, learn teaching procedures and evaluation of learning, including teaching materials, preparation, and organization of lessons. Evaluate present practices by criteria that foster general education in secondary school programs.

SCED 682 Problems in Teaching Chemistry (4) Deals with special problems in teaching chemistry, including elementary concepts, laboratory and stockroom problems, and demonstrations.

SCED 685 Administration and Supervision of Science K-12 (4) Graduate students are prepared to function as science coordinators of K-12 science programs.

SCED 686 Science Education for Gifted and Talented (3) Explore the materials, curriculum designs and instructional methods for gifted and talented students in K-12. Special attention is given to the identification of these students and appropriate techniques for their motivation and instruction.

SCED 699 Thesis (1-15) Optional for Master of Arts program on recommendation of major advisor.

SCED 701 Specialist Degree Practicum (1-8) Project or supervised professional activity, required of all candidates for Specialist in Education degree.

SCED 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (1-9) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed nine hours. Experiences in observation and supervised practice in college teaching for doctoral candidates planning to teach on college or university level. Observations and teaching used as basis for analysis of learning experience.

SCED 756 Internship in Supervising College Teaching (3) Provides doctoral candidates with experience working with regular staff members who supervise college and university teaching experiences. Stress various aspects of teaching-learning process and analysis of self-growth.

SCED 777 Evaluation and Testing of Science (3) Prerequisite: EPRE 504, SCED 676 or equivalent. Construct some test items and analyze achievement tests used by classroom science teachers. Application of statistical techniques to classroom testing, problems of planning, and developing test programs in science.

SCED 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Although students may register for 1-6 hours of doctoral dissertation proposal research in any quarter, they must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit for doctoral dissertation proposal research as partial fulfillment of requirements for all doctoral degrees prior to admission to candidacy.

SCED 799. Doctoral dissertation (1-18).

SCIENCE

(Also see BIO, CHEM, ESCI, and PHYS)
SCI courses are administered by the College of Arts and Sciences, and are taught by appropriate departments.

SCI 100 History of Science — 20th Century (3) Trace the historical and philosophical development of 20th century science. Impacts and effects on humans, human systems or institutions, and contemporary reactions to science and technology will be considered.

SCI 103 Physical Science (3) Survey physical science concepts of current interest. Primarily for the student with limited science background. Taught by Physics or Chemistry. Optional laboratory available (SCI 104).

SCI 104 Physical Science Laboratory (1) (3 laboratory) Optional laboratory for students concurrently taking SCI 103. Experiments will reinforce principles and laws presented in SCI 103.

SCI 108 Science and Society (3) The relationship of science to society, using an historical approach. Growth of science and development of public attitudes. Present relationships between science and society. Taught by Physics.

SCI 109 The Cosmos (3) Present concepts of the universe, including the "big bang" and "steady state" theories, black holes, and continuing expansion. Recent television programs such as *Cosmos* will be studied. Taught by Physics.

SCI 110 Sights and Sounds (3) Description study of wave motion in sound and light, emphasizing the associations with music and art. Primarily for the student with limited science background. Taught by Physics. Optional laboratory available (SCI 111).

SCI 111 Sights and Sounds Laboratory (1) (3 laboratory) Optional laboratory for students concurrently taking SCI 110. Experiments will reinforce principles and laws presented in SCI 110.

SCI 112 Mysteries of the Microcosm (3) Elementary study of the structure of matter. Atomic and subatomic models. Wave-particle nature of matter and light. Nucleus, X-rays, quanta, uncertainty principle. Primarily descriptive. Taught by Physics.

SCI 114 "The Ascent of Man" (3) A non-mathematical study of the major developments, impacts and controversies of science throughout recorded history. Follows television series and book by J. Bronowski. Taught by Physics.

SCI 116 Chemical Evolution: Protons to People (3) Evolution of atoms and biochemically important compounds, and formation of biologically active molecules based on current theories of prebiotic chemical and physical conditions.

SCI 117 Science, Religion and Truth (3) Reality and truth as perceived by science and Judeo-Christian religion with discussion of apparent conflicts, strengths, weaknesses and areas of common belief.

SCI 210 Values — Action on Environment (3) General Education and Interdisciplinary. Investigate environmental problems such as air and water pollution, population pressures and natural resource use. Apply value clarification techniques to examine controversial environmental issues.

SCI 260 Earth Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) An investigation of the basic concepts of earth sciences. For elementary education majors interested in general understanding of science.

SCI 261 Biological Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) An investigation of basic biological concepts in science emphasizing their application to living organisms. For elementary education majors interested in general understanding of science.

SCI 262 Physical Science Concepts for Elementary Teachers (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) An investigation of basic physical science concepts in science, emphasizing their application to the physical world. For elementary education majors interested in a general understanding of science.

SCI 302 Philosophical Concepts of Physical Science (3) Prerequisite: one course in one of the physical sciences or philosophy. Philosophical problems in science as viewed by scientists. Scientific truth, conservation principles, duality, uncertainty and correspondence principles, validation of physical laws. Taught by Physics.

SCI 303 Elementary Biological Science (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Study basic concepts of animal, plant and human life. Films, laboratory experiences, field work, museum study and reading materials. Includes activities and methods for elementary school teaching of Biology.

SCI 305 Elementary/Middle School Earth Science (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Learn general earth science concepts and principles for classroom teaching, including activities and methods.

SCI 309 Science for Elementary Teachers (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Elementary majors learn science concepts and information, including light, heat, sound, simple machines and interrelationships of things to the physical environments.

SCI 364 Elementary Photography (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Descriptive study of physical principles of photography, including optics and film structure. Practical black and white developing, printing and enlarging. Use of camera for personal and professional use. Taught by Physics.

SCI 505 Physical Science Concepts (4) For elementary teachers. Fundamental concepts of physical science. Not applicable to graduate science major.

SCI 507 Aerospace Workshop (3) Elementary and secondary teachers understand aerospace through concepts of aircraft, rockets, satellites, weather, navigations, flight theory and aviation. Field trips are required.

SCI 508 Science Workshop (3) A subject matter workshop course designed to improve the science background of teachers. A variety of approaches may be used. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

SCI 510 Earth Science for Elementary Teachers (3) Selected units from contemporary science curriculum materials are used as a basis from which to improve the geology, meteorology, astronomy, and oceanography background of elementary teachers.

SCI 513 Professional Renewal (1-12) Study a topic of scientific content for four to ten weeks. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

SCI 515 Principles of Physics I (3) Survey essential concepts in Physics with selected applications drawn from mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, and wave motion.

SCI 516 Principles of Physics II (3) Learn essential concepts in Physics with selected applications from optics, atomic, molecular and nuclear physics, relativity and cosmology.

SCI 517 Energy (3) Prerequisite: SCI 515, 516 or equivalent. Survey course to prepare junior high teachers to effectively teach multiple aspects of energy. Review physical laws governing energy, fossil fuel resources, nuclear energy, alternative energy systems, solar, geothermal, environmental effects of large scale energy systems, energy conservation methodology.

SCI 592 Computer Simulations in Science (3) Restricted to high school science teachers. Study computer simulations through the concept of modeling and its application to the science curriculum. Large group instruction, special interest group activities, and independent study included.

SCI 593 Computer Programming in Science (3) Learn flow-charting, programming in BASIC language and on-line computer operation to develop programs using BASIC language to solve problems, modify existing computer simulations and generate original simulations in natural sciences. Large group instruction, special interest group activities and individual study included.

SCI 595 Advanced Computer Applications in Science (3) Restricted to high school science teachers. Apply computer techniques to high school science through identification of course material lending itself to computer instruction. Develop, evaluate and field test instruction modules using computers. Cover rudimentary computer theory.

SCI 676 History of Science (3) Study how the evolution of scientific thought has contributed to contemporary research methods. Emphasize underlying principles, theories, laws of sciences, and techniques used by various scientists in formulating their conclusions.

SCI 679 Philosophy of Science (3) Interrelations between philosophy, science and society. Examines such concepts as nature and sources of knowledge, meaning and scientific inquiry. Promotes clearer understanding of issues through exposition and discussion.

SCI 694 Philosophical Foundations of Science (4) Advanced philosophical problems in science as viewed by scientists. Concepts of scientific truth. Conservation principles, duality, the uncertainty principle, the correspondence principle, evolution, validation of natural laws. Taught by Physics.

SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION

(See SSED)

SOCIOLOGY

SOC courses are administered by the Department of Sociology.

SOC 100 Principles of Sociology (4) Overview the basic theories, methods, concepts and issues central to the discipline of sociology. Examine the relationship between social behavior and society.

SOC 120 Marriage and the Family (4) Survey the characteristics, issues, and problems of the family as a social institution. Topics discussed include: marital satisfaction, conflict, mate selection, alternatives, and social change

SOC 141 Introduction to Criminal Justice (4) A survey of the three components of the criminal justice system: police, courts and correction. Emphasis on the structural and situational factors influencing the way these agencies of social control operate.

SOC 145 Social Problems (4) Sociological perspectives on social problems. Definitional and social causation models of social problems. Theoretical and conceptual perspectives on social problems and social policy implications for selected social problems.

SOC 173 American Society Today (4) Examine the major social relations, social structures, beliefs and values, and social forces that characterize contemporary American society.

SOC 175 Science, Technology and the Future (4) Examine science and technology as they influence human relations and society. Explore various views of the future and prospects for humanity based upon science and technology.

All the following Sociology courses have a prerequisite of SOC 100, or equivalent.

SOC 210 Social Movements (4) Study the uninstitutionalized, deviant groups and their members. Explore significant aspects of unconventional political, economic, religious and cultist organizations.

SOC 212 Sociology of Education (4) Systematically attempt to relate sociological concepts to the educational institution. Focus on a scientific analysis of social processes and patterns involved in the educational system.

SOC 217 Sociology of Minorities (4) Deal with evidence from all types of intergroup relations: race, nationality, minority groups, income groups, urban and rural groups, and methods of teaching and measuring intergroup relations.

SOC 221 Sociology of Sex Roles (4) Examine gender stratification and social inequality. Topics include cultural definitions of masculinity and femininity, socialization, and social change.

SOC 232 The Community (4) Study the community from small to large as a complex of human relations. Explore the community historically and functionally on a cross-cultural basis in a critical perspective.

SOC 235 Social Change (4) Study various sociological theories that analyze change as the product of multiple social factors. Discuss the effects of technology on change. Explore the processes of change in underdeveloped countries with change in developed countries.

SOC 247 Social Deviance (4) Study social deviancy, particularly in terms of types, sources, functions, dysfunctions and social control mechanisms that operate relative to these departures from conformity.

SOC 270 World Population Problems (4) Examine population problems in various societies in the world. Review theories of population growth. Relate the population problem to factors which indicate the web of interdependency.

SOC 274 Sociology of Work and Leisure (4) Describe and analyze selected occupations and professions in American society.

SOC 275 Sociology of Mental Illness (4) Sociological perspectives on mental illness. Examine conceptual models of mental illness, social epidemiological help seeking behavior, social impacts of treatment, mental health delivery systems, and social policy issues.

SOC 278 Sociology of Mass Communications (3) Examine the structures and policies of mass communications in relation to their economic, political, sociological and psychological functions. Evaluate problems of bias and propaganda.

SOC 302 Variable Topics in Sociology (4) May be taken up to 3 times under different topics. Topics may include sociology of religion, human ecology, social conflict, fascism, urban sociology, etc.

SOC 313 Political Sociology (4) Analyze the state, its relationship to the mass, elites and problems of legitimacy. Evaluate structural strains and alternatives of left and right development.

SOC 314 Who Rules America? (4) Analyze the nature of power and the means of attaining it in contemporary society. Stress theoretical and real conflict between participatory democracy and elitist and special interest government.

SOC 315 Sociology of Medicine (4) Sociological perspectives on health and illness. Review conceptual models of illness, sick role, help seeking behavior, social selection factors, health care delivery systems, health occupation roles, and social policy issues.

SOC 322 Women and Aging (4) Discuss growing older from a female perspective, including common problems such as widowhood, income, work, retirement, victimization, sexuality, health care and living situations. Compare women and aging historically and culturally with today's American society.

SOC 324 Issues in the Family (4) Prerequisite: SOC 100 or SOC 120. Examine theoretical perspectives and research issues in the family. Analyze current issues in the family studies areas. Possible topics: singlehood, prenuptial contracts, dual career households, divorce, parenting, cohabitation, custody arrangements.

SOC 326 Sociology of Childhood and Adolescence (4) Examine the societal definition of childhood and adolescence and how social institutions influence socialization.

SOC 330 Social Organization (4) Study the social structure of modern bureaucratic organizations. Review human behavior in organizations from a social psychological perspective.

SOC 332 Social Psychology (4) Examine the relationships between individuals and social systems. Focuses on language interaction, self-conceptualizing behaviors and change. Review dominant social psychological theories and issues.

SOC 333 Social Class and Inequality (4) Presents a critical analysis of the realities of America's open-class system, making use of current theoretical perspectives and systematic research. Examines cross-cultural perspectives of stratification.

SOC 340 Juvenile Delinquency (4) Study the history of juvenile law, enforcement structures, and explanations for the emergence of delinquency. Study the American juvenile legal system and its major problems.

SOC 346 Criminology (4) Survey criminal behavior generally, including theories of causation, types of crime, extent of crime, law enforcement, criminal justice, punishment and treatment.

SOC 347 Sociology of Corrections (4) Survey of the history and structure of punishment in Western societies. Review of the major philosophies and practices of modern corrections.

SOC 350 Introduction to Social Theory (4) Study the historical foundation of sociological theory up to the classical theorists of the 19th century. Provide an introduction to theory and theory construction.

SOC 351 Classical Sociological Theory (4) Study the major pioneering classical social theorists who established the foundations of modern sociology during the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Focus on the emergence of sociology as a discipline.

SOC 352 Contemporary Social Theory (4) Review the major modern theoretical paradigms and prominent contemporary theorists in sociology. Examine contemporary issues in sociology.

SOC 360 Computer Applications in the Social Sciences (4) Basic skills in the application of computer technology to substantive issues in sociology. Data collection, data analysis, simulation, and data archives. Mainframe, mini, and microcomputer applications.

SOC 361 Social Research (4) Introduce research methodologies in the social sciences. Study the logic of research, role of theory, measurement, sampling, and research designs.

SOC 362 Social Statistics (4) Introduce applied statistics in social science research. Review levels of measurement; measures of central tendency and variability; measures of association — reduction in error and variance models; scaling techniques; reliability and validity.

SOC 363 Qualitative Methodology (4) Review the major qualitative methods used in sociology to explore, understand and describe features of the social context. Attention is given to field research and the application of specific qualitative methods.

SOC 371 Sociology of Aging (4) Survey theories and research on the social aspects of aging with emphasis on later maturity and old age.

SOC 377 Soviet Society Today (4) View sociologically the culture, structure and process of social institutions in the Soviet Union including pro and con perspectives of lifestyles, human rights, work, arts and Marxist ideology.

SOC 390 Applied Sociology (4) Overview of various types of applied sociology. Gives specific attention to the application of sociological methods in evaluation research; application of concepts and theories in social analysis; and application of knowledge and models for social change.

SOC 411 Industrial Sociology (4) Study the organization and dynamics of industrial societies, with particular reference to labor-management relations.

SOC 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed before credit is given, one with instructor and one with department chair.

SOC 423 Violence and the Family (4) Examine major issues in family violence such as defining family violence, comparing types of explanations from different disciplines and translating social science perspectives to policy and social service delivery systems.

SOC 444 Sociology of Criminal Law (4) Survey the origins of criminal law; study its structure and administration, and the effects of legal sanctions.

SOC 490 Internship (4) Study the basic principles of field research by working as a volunteer intern with a community service agency.

SOC 499 Senior Seminar in Sociology (4) Culminating seminar to provide opportunity for students to experience sociology by conducting a research project on a topic of interest.

SOC 508 Workshop (3-9) Focus on applied aspects of sociology or sociological research. Subject determined by subtitle.

SOC 515 Seminar in Socialization (3) Approach socialization theory and research, particularly child development, from a sociological standpoint. Emphasize the socialization process and social situations in which the child grows and develops, especially those in low income areas.

SOC 520 Seminar in the Family (3) Explore marriage in depth, focusing primarily on American marriage. Also, contrast the American system with that of other societies.

SOC 523 Violence and the Family (4) Examine major issues in family violence such as defining family violence, comparing types of explanations from different disciplines and translating social science perspectives to policy and social service delivery systems.

SOC 530 Social Organizations (4) Study the social structure of modern bureaucratic organizations. Review human behavior in organizations from a social psychological perspective.

SOC 544 Sociology of Criminal Law (4) Survey the origins of criminal law; study its structure and administration, and the effects of legal sanctions.

SOC 550 Philosophical Issues in Sociology (4) Prerequisite: SOC 351. Explore a variety of philosophical problems, issues and contentions forming a backdrop to theoretical and empirical sociology.

SOC 551 Classical Social Theory (4) Study the major pioneering classical social theorists who established the foundations of modern sociology during the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Focus on the emergence of sociology as a discipline.

SOC 552 Sociology of Knowledge (3) Prerequisite: SOC 350. Evaluate and analyze the relationship between knowledge and existence, between thoughts and social structures, between mental productions and cultural and historical contexts.

SOC 554 Criminological Theories (3) Analyze and evaluate the major historical and contemporary theories of criminal behavior.

SOC 561 Social Research (4) Introduce research methodologies in the social sciences. Study the logic of research, role of theory, measurement, sampling, and research designs.

SOC 563 Ethnomethodology (4) Study folk classifications of social systems to discover how members of a social system perceive, define and classify and how these members actually perform their activities as social systems participants.

SOC 571 Sociology of Aging (4) Survey theories and research on the social aspects of aging with emphasis on later maturity and old age.

SOC 574 Demographic Analysis (4) Prerequisite: One course in statistics or permission of instructor. Learn research procedures in demographic research, including computation of standard demographic statistics (life tables, birth and death rates, population projections, etc.) and interpret demographic trends.

SOC 602 Seminar in Perspectives in Sociology (3) May be taken 3 times if topic is different each time. Variable topics may include theory construction, research and theoretical development as it occurs in various areas of sociology, or current issues and problems within the profession.

SOC 610 Seminar in Social Psychology (3) Prerequisite: SOC 310. Analyze major perspectives, and discuss certain issues, problems and trends. Emphasize specific theoretical approaches in the field: interaction, cognitive, reinforcement, field, and social learning theories, etc.

SOC 620 Seminar in Comparative Social Institutions (4) Discuss social transition from the prehistoric period's stateless society to contemporary nation-states, to illustrate change from small isolated units of social interchange to interdependent, interrelated world-centered units today.

SOC 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with instructor before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level requirement unless the student is in full-time residence at UNC during quarter the course is taken.

SOC 645 Seminar in the Sociology of Mental Health and Illness (3) Study American history of mental health and illness, and focus on meaning of these terms, current conceptions of social psychiatry and role of social scientists. Discuss school problems and disturbed children at length.

SOC 650 Sociological Theory (4) Prerequisite: SOC 352. Analyze sociological theory development from Comte to present, emphasizing various European and American "schools." Systematically learn concepts of sociological theory for orientation to frames of reference for viewing human interaction.

SOC 660 Seminar in Advanced Social Research (4) Examine the scientific method as it applies to Sociology, advanced research designs and techniques used in sociological research, developing and testing of hypotheses and basic statistical tools used in research.

SOC 680 Sociology Internship (2) Master of Arts candidates in Sociology have opportunities to assist, under supervision, the teaching of SOC 100. Meet with small course section two hours a week, prepare and proctor written examinations, review and clarify material covered in prior lectures and lead section discussions of current and topical matters.

SOC 681 Research Internship (1-12) Gain graduate level research and career-relevant work experience. Design a research project with the internship advisor in cooperation with a social agency representative.

SOC 699 Thesis (1-15) Required of Master of Arts candidates in Sociology on recommendation of major advisor.

SPANISH

(Also see HISP)

SPAN courses are administered by the Department of Hispanic Studies.

SPAN 101 Elementary Spanish I (5) Three-quarter sequence of the basic elements of Spanish through the aural-oral conversation approach. Intensive and extensive use of aural-oral materials, writing and reading exercises and audio-visual aids.

SPAN 102 Elementary Spanish II (5) A continuation of SPAN 101.

SPAN 103 Elementary Spanish III (5) A continuation of SPAN 102.

SPAN 111 Spanish for Health Care Professionals I (3) Designed to teach basic Spanish for Health Care Professionals. Intensive practice in conversation. Concentrates on development of vocabulary essential for effective Spanish communication in a health care setting.

SPAN 112 Spanish for Health Care Professionals II (3) Continuation of SPAN 111.

SPAN 113 Spanish for Health Care Professionals III (3) Continuation of SPAN 112.

SPAN 201 Intermediate Spanish I (4) Prerequisite: Two years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Corequisite of SPAN 204. Review of the basic principles of the language. Emphasizes oral Spanish communication. Familiarizes students with Spanish and Latin American cultures through readings, films, literature, art and audio-visual materials.

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II (4) Prerequisite: Two years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Corequisite of SPAN 204. Continuation of SPAN 201, but emphasizing more intensive reading, oral reports, advanced composition and extensive conversation based on Spanish and Spanish-American culture.

SPAN 203 Intermediate Spanish III (4) Prerequisite: Two years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Corequisite of SPAN 204. Continuation of SPAN 202. Based on Spanish-American culture materials, sources, films, audio-visual materials and a higher level of all-round comprehension and fluent functional use of the language and culture.

SPAN 204 Conversation and Culture Laboratory (1) Prerequisite: A corequisite of SPAN 201, 202, 203. Designed to expand language skills and offers exposure to cultural activities. Will include films, lectures, conferences, discussion in the language. Course may be taken up to 6 times. S/U grading.

SPAN 205 Introduction to Hispanic Literature (3) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to give the student a foundation for evaluating literature and writing a research paper. An introduction to literary criticism and to the MLA Handbook.

SPAN 301 Advanced Spanish Grammar (4) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. A systematic study of the more complex theories and forms of Spanish grammar, with emphasis on mood, tense and voice.

SPAN 302 Advanced Spanish Composition (3) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to increase the student's composition skills in Spanish through the use of original essays, descriptions, compositions, research papers and translations.

SPAN 303 Spanish Conversation (4) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to increase the ability to use spoken Spanish in practical, everyday situations. Class conducted in Spanish.

SPAN 304 Spanish Pronunciation (3) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Study of the mechanics of Spanish pronunciation. Methods of recognizing and correcting pronunciation errors.

SPAN 305 Dialects of the Hispanic World (3) Designed to acquaint future professionals with the regional and social characteristics of Spanish. Will include three major dialects: Southwest, Puerto Rican and Cuban Spanish. Emphasis on Southwest Spanish.

SPAN 321 Spanish Civilization and Culture (4) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or equivalent. Designed to acquaint students with general trends of Spanish civilization and culture. Includes historical, economic, political and artistic developments of Spain from pre-historic times to the present.

SPAN 322 Spanish Literature I (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 321. Study of Spanish literature and civilization of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. Emphasis placed on the most significant writers: Cervantes, Lope de Vega and Calderon de la Barca.

SPAN 323 Spanish Literature II (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 321, 322. Study of Spanish literature and civilization of the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasis placed on more recent periods.

SPAN 331 Latin American Culture and Civilization (4) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or equivalent. Designed to examine the historical and cultural development of the Latin American countries. Surveys the major historical events from the pre-Columbian period to the present.

SPAN 332 Latin American Literature I (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 331. Study of Latin American literature during the 19th and early 20th centuries. Special emphasis on the intellectual currents: Romanticismo, Modernismo, Criollismo and Indigenismo. Includes poetry, essay, drama and novel.

SPAN 333 Latin American Literature II (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 331. Study of recent Latin American literature. Special emphasis on the "New Novel." Includes the works of Jorge Luis Borges, Mario Vargas Llosa, Gabriel Garcia Marquez and Pablo Neruda.

SPAN 334 Latin American Poetry (2) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish. Study of the major periods of Latin American poetry: Modernismo, Postmodernismo, Vanguardismo and Post-Vanguardismo. Movements will be related to poetic influences and visual arts of corresponding periods.

SPAN 401 Problems in Oral Spanish (3) Prerequisite: Four years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to provide advanced oral training and to help students with persistent individual problems in spoken Spanish to overcome difficulties.

SPAN 402 Spanish for the Professions (4) Prerequisites: SPAN 301, 302, 303, 305. For professionals dealing with Spanish-speaking people in business, education, health care, law enforcement and welfare. Includes material on data processing and information systems. Emphasis on conversation, writing skills, vocabulary.

SPAN 403 Introduction to Translation (3) Prerequisites: SPAN 301, 302, 303, 305. Introduction to translation techniques and resource material in a wide variety of subjects and styles. Emphasis will be placed on translation accuracy.

SPAN 404 Spanish for Bilingual Education I (4) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or equivalent, and placement test scores at third level proficiency. Designed to develop Spanish language skills in the area of Language Arts. Students must pass the Spanish Proficiency Exam after completion of SPAN 406 to receive Bilingual Education Certification.

SPAN 405 Spanish for Bilingual Education II (4) Prerequisite: SPAN 404. Designed to develop Spanish language skills in math and science areas. Students must pass the Spanish Proficiency Exam after completion of SPAN 406 in order to receive Bilingual Education Certification.

SPAN 406 Spanish for Bilingual Education III (4) Prerequisites: SPAN 404, 405. Designed to develop Spanish language skills in geography and social studies. Students must pass the Spanish Proficiency Exam after completion of SPAN 406 in order to receive Bilingual Education Certification.

SPAN 407 Spanish Readings (1-4) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to accommodate the reading abilities and interests of students. Extensive reading to be discussed in class and in conference. Reading content is variable and determined by instructor.

SPAN 408 Study Abroad Program: Course-work (8) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or permission of department. Designed to give the student practical experience in the use of Spanish. Study includes formal instruction in conversation, composition and culture at the foreign study center. To be taken with SPAN 409.

SPAN 409 Study Abroad Program: Project (4) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or permission of department. Students research contemporary and historical cultural phenomena of Spain or Mexico by completing an area studies project of the study center's region. To be taken with SPAN 408.

SPAN 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Undergraduate students spend a minimum of 25 hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a paper must be filed before credit is given.

SPAN 501 Advanced Spanish Grammar (4) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. A systematic study of the more complex theories and forms of Spanish grammar, with emphasis on mood, tense and voice.

SPAN 502 Advanced Spanish Composition (3) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to increase the student's composition skills in Spanish through the use of original essays, descriptions, compositions, research papers and translations.

SPAN 503 Spanish Conversation (4) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to increase the ability to use spoken Spanish in practical, everyday situations. Class conducted in Spanish.

SPAN 505 Dialects of the Hispanic World (3) Designed to acquaint future professionals with the regional and social characteristics of Spanish. Will include three major dialects: Southwest, Puerto Rican and Cuban Spanish. Emphasis on Southwest Spanish.

SPAN 507 Spanish Readings (1-4) Prerequisite: Three years of high school Spanish or equivalent. Designed to accommodate the reading abilities and interests of students. Extensive reading to be discussed in class and in conference. Reading content is variable and determined by instructor.

SPAN 508 Workshop (1-10) Study of topics relating to Spanish language and literature. Designed according to interest of the student and expertise of the instructor.

SPAN 513 Professional Renewal (1-10) Study of topics relating to Spanish. Designed according to interest of the student and expertise of the instructor.

SPAN 521 Spanish Civilization and Culture (4) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or equivalent. Designed to acquaint students with general trends of Spanish civilization and culture. Includes historical, economic, political and artistic developments of Spain from pre-historic times to the present.

SPAN 522 Spanish Literature I (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 321. Study of Spanish literature and civilization of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. Emphasis placed on the most significant writers: Cervantes, Lope de Vega and Calderon de la Barca.

SPAN 523 Spanish Literature II (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 321, 322. Study of Spanish literature and civilization of the 19th and 20th centuries. Emphasis placed on more recent periods.

SPAN 531 Latin American Culture and Civilization (4) Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or equivalent. Designed to examine the historical and cultural development of the Latin American countries. Surveys the major historical events from the pre-Columbian period to the present.

SPAN 532 Latin American Literature I (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 331. Study of Latin American literature during the 19th and early 20th centuries. Special emphasis on the intellectual currents: Romanticismo, Modernismo, Criollismo and Indigenismo. Includes poetry, essay, drama and novel.

SPAN 533 Latin American Literature II (3) Prerequisite: SPAN 331. Study of recent Latin American literature. Special emphasis on the "New Novel." Includes the works of Jorge Luis Borges, Mario Vargas Llosa, Gabriel Garcia Marquez and Pablo Neruda.

SPAN 622 Directed Study in Spanish (1-4) Graduate students spend a minimum of 25 hours per credit hour on a problem. Two copies of a final paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

(See EDSE)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION

(See COMM)

SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION

SSED courses are administered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

SSED 341 Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Secondary School (3) Prerequisite: PTE. Prerequisite to student teaching. Learn curriculum and classroom organization, testing and evaluation, procedures and materials, relationship of subject area to total secondary program and teaching techniques.

SSED 470 Theory and Research in the Social Sciences (4) Social science teaching majors study theory and research in the social sciences, emphasizing the logic of social scientific theory and research, and its applicability for the secondary teacher.

SSED 605 Improvement of Instruction in Social Studies in the Secondary School (3) (PTE or certification at undergraduate level) Consider recent trends in the organization and teaching of social studies courses in the secondary school, and evaluate new courses of study, new materials and new equipment.

APPLIED STATISTICS

STAT courses are administered by the Department of Mathematics and Applied Statistics.

STAT 203 Introduction to Statistical Analysis (3) Prerequisite: MATH 123. Study techniques used in organizing data, including frequency distributions, histograms, measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, probability distributions, point estimation, interval estimation and testing hypotheses.

STAT 303 Statistics for Health Sciences (3) Prerequisite: MATH 123. Receive an introduction to applied statistics, including such topics as histograms, central tendency, dispersion, normal distribution, hypothesis testing, chi-square and regression. Primarily for Nursing and Health Science majors.

STAT 304 Basic Statistical Inference (3) Prerequisite: STAT 203 or equivalent. As a service student, become acquainted with statistical procedures used by the researcher, with emphasis on applications. Topics include simple hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, chi-square analysis, elementary probability and distribution functions.

STAT 350 Elementary Probability Theory (4) Prerequisite: MATH 133. Learn about discrete and continuous probability, conditional probability, Bayes' theorem, one-dimensional random variables and the expected values of random variables, Bernoulli, binomial, Poisson, geometric, hypergeometric, and multinomial probability laws.

STAT 351 Elementary Statistics Theory (4) Prerequisite: STAT 350. A continuation of STAT 350. Learn about jointly distributed random variables, central limit theorem, sampling distributions, maximum likelihood estimation, properties of estimation, confidence intervals and tests of hypothesis.

STAT 503 Descriptive Statistics (3) Prerequisite: MATH 123 or consent of instructor. Investigate applications and statistical reasoning about central tendency, normalized and unnormalized standard scores, percentiles, correlation and regression and probability distributions.

STAT 504 Inferential Statistics (3) Prerequisite: STAT 503 or consent of instructor. Study applications and inferences arising from various distribution functions: t, F, chi-square, binomial, normal and Poisson, hypothesis formulation and testing; estimation and confidence limits; one- and two-sample tests; and statistical decision theory.

STAT 551 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I (4) Prerequisite: STAT 350. Study distributions of discrete and continuous random variables, moments and moment-generating functions, marginal and conditional distributions, distributions of function of random variables, t, F, and chi-square distributions.

STAT 552 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II (4) Prerequisite: STAT 551. Learn interval estimation, point estimation and maximum likelihood procedures; distributions of order statistics, stochastic convergence, central limit theorem and limiting distribution theory; sufficient statistics and completeness property.

STAT 553 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics III (4) Prerequisite: STAT 552. Study tests and hypotheses, analysis of variance, non-central, t, F, and chi-square distributions, and multivariate normal distributions.

STAT 555 Probability Theory (4) Prerequisite: STAT 350. Investigate Chebyshev's inequality, laws of large numbers, sums of independent random variables, central limit theorem, sequence of random variables, different modes of convergence, and probability generating functions.

STAT 556 An Introduction to Stochastic Processes (4) Prerequisite: STAT 555. Define stochastic processes and probability laws, Weiner process, Poisson process, covariance stationary process and Markov chain.

STAT 603 Analysis of Variance (3) Prerequisite: STAT 504. Study application and interpretation of single and multiple classification designs. Topics include use of classification as control, methods of unweighted means, commonly used post-test comparisons and trend analysis.

STAT 604 Advanced Experimental Design (3) Prerequisite: STAT 603. Continuation of STAT 603. Study high-order factorial design, three-factor design with repeated measurements, trend analysis and response surface analysis, transformation, pre- and post-multiple comparison considerations, power of F-tests, fixed, mixed and random models.

STAT 605 Multivariate Analysis (3) Prerequisite: STAT 603. Receive introduction to multivariate analysis of variance, multivariate one- and two-sample tests on means, canonical correlation, profile analysis, and discriminant function.

STAT 606 Multiple Regression (3) Prerequisite: STAT 603. Take the matrix approach to continuous and categorical variables, polynomial and selected non-linear models; formulation of ANOVA and ANCOVA designs and collinearity; regression methods: backward elimination, forward selection, stepwise and stagewise; and part-regression.

STAT 607 Nonparametric Statistics (3) Prerequisite: STAT 504. Study nonparametric tests of research hypotheses relative to the data to which the test is applicable; the rationale underlying the test; examples of application of the test in behavioral research; and comparison of the test with its parametric equivalent.

STAT 608 Factor Analysis (3) Prerequisite: STAT 603. Consider Spearman's g-factor, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, principal axis analysis, and promax models. Also consider the theory of oblique and orthogonal solutions and the communality problem.

STAT 609 Sampling Methods (3) Prerequisite: STAT 504. Learn methods of survey sampling, including such topics as simple and stratified random sampling, ratio estimation, cluster sampling, systematic sampling, questionnaire design, problems of non-response, and sources of non-sampling errors.

STAT 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed with the instructor before credit is given.

STAT 641 Seminar: Special Topics (1-5) Advanced topics in applied statistics, measurement theory and research. Specific topics will be determined by the instructor and by current student needs.

STAT 689 Internship in Applied Statistics and Research Methods (1-15) A supervised program of observation and participation in a one-quarter research assignment. The internship requires a minimum of 25 hours of student field experience for each credit hour given.

STAT 699 Thesis (1-8) Optional for Master of Science program in Applied Statistics and Research Methods.

STAT 715 Planning and Methodology of Research (3) Prerequisite: STAT 504. Consider technical problems in planning and conducting studies. Topics include locating and defining problems, measurement and scaling, sampling designs, problems specific to correlational, survey, experimental, and Monte Carlo studies. Open to non-majors.

STAT 742 Seminar (1-5) Prerequisite: STAT 605 or consent of instructor. Study advanced topics in statistics, mathematics, research design and information processing.

STAT 755 Supervised Practicum in College Teaching (1-9) Practice college teaching under supervision.

STAT 797 Doctoral Proposal Research (1-6) Required of all doctoral students. Although the student may register for 1-6 hours in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 6 hours of credit in partial fulfillment of requirements for admission to candidacy.

STAT 799 Doctoral Dissertation (1-18) Required of all doctoral candidates. Although a student may register for 1 to 18 hours of dissertation credit in any quarter, the student must earn a minimum-maximum of 12-18 hours of credit for the dissertation in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctoral degree.

TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

TESL courses are administered by the Department of Hispanic Studies.

TESL 301 TESL Practicum I (2) A beginning-level field experience for students enrolled in the TESL Program (coordinated with TESL methods course). Foreign students will make up the student body of the practicum. S/U grading.

TESL 302 TESL Practicum II (2) Prerequisites: TESL 301. An intermediate level experience for students enrolled in the TESL Program (coordinated with TESL methods course). Foreign students will make up the student body of the practicum. S/U grading.

TESL 303 TESL Practicum III (2) Prerequisites: TESL 301, 302. An advanced-level field experience for students enrolled in the TESL Program (coordinated with TESL methods course). Foreign students will make up the student body of the practicum. S/U grading.

TESL 325 Methods in Teaching English as a Second Language (3) A course designed to train the student in the effective use of the latest methods, materials, and media related to the teaching of English as a second language.

TESL 330 Language Through Culture (3) A course designed to train the student in the methods, materials and media that may be used in teaching culture to non-native students of English.

THEATRE ARTS

THEA courses are administered by the Department of Theatre Arts.

THEA 105, 106, 107 Individual Performance in Theatre (2 each) Participation in Little Theatre of the Rockies productions. Open to all UNC students. S/U final mark or conventional grade. Register for proper section. For an S, student must participate 60 hours.

THEA 110 Introduction to Stagecraft (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) A study of the arts, terminology and materials of stagecraft and the physical theatre plant. Emphasis on laboratory experiences in basic stage construction, shifting and rigging and scene painting.

THEA 130 Introduction to the Theatre (3) A survey of the history of the theatre through study of representative plays from each historical period.

THEA 160 Acting I: Internals (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Emphasis on the primary needs of acting: emotional recall and recreation, concentration, motivation, personality and character development and believability.

THEA 165 Theatre Improvisation (3) (2 lecture, 1 laboratory) Designed to assist students in increasing their sensitivity and spontaneity in any situation through exercises in and experiences with improvisational techniques.

THEA 170, 171, 172 Stage Movement I, II, III (1 each, 2 contact hours per week; must be taken in sequence) Development of an actor's basic tool, the body. Emphasis on skills to communicate realistic modes of movement, strength, coordination, agility and control necessary to the development of character.

THEA 190 Stage Speech I (1) Designed to help the student to develop good speech for the stage through intelligent use and care of the speaking instrument.

THEA 191 Stage Speech II (1) Prerequisite: THEA 190 or permission of instructor. Focus is on language: the playwright, the play and the character.

THEA 192 Stage Speech III (1) Prerequisite: THEA 190, 191 or permission of instructor. Focus is on Dialects and Accents.

THEA 204 Summer Crew Work in Theatre (1-2) Backstage crew work on summer Little Theatre of the Rockies productions. S/U grade or conventional grading. Register for proper section. For an S, student must participate a minimum of 30 hours for each hour of credit.

THEA 205, 206, 207 Individual Performance in Theatre (2 each) Participation in LTR productions. Open to all UNC students. S/U final mark or conventional grading. Register for proper section. For S, students must participate in a minimum of 60 hours.

THEA 210 Stagecraft (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: THEA 110. A study of advanced construction problems, rigging and backstage organization and management. Develop basic skills in mechanical drafting, scenic and properties construction and advanced painting techniques in the lab.

THEA 220 Beginning Stage Costuming (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Introduction to the techniques of basic costuming for the theatre: the role of the costumer, pattern and construction, and a familiarity with materials and practices relating to play production.

THEA 240 Beginning Stage Directing (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: THEA 110, 160. Basic course in the principles of directing a play. Major focus is on contemporary theories and practices of stage directing.

THEA 260 Acting II: Externals (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: THEA 160. Second course in acting. Focus is on observation, character analysis research, and vocal and physical scoring of a role.

THEA 261 Stage Make-Up (2) (1 lecture, 2 laboratory) Basic course designed to acquaint the student with the principles of the art of stage make-up.

THEA 280 Creative Dramatics (3, laboratory arranged) A study of creative dramatics, including content areas, methods of application, service to special community groups such as the handicapped and elderly, and use in recreation center programs.

THEA 281 Creative Movement and Drama for Children (3, laboratory arranged) A study of creative dramatics, including content areas, application methods, communication and social skill development, and function in contemporary society. Emphasis on basic concepts usable within a teaching methodology.

THEA 304 Summer Crew Work in Theatre (1-2) Backstage crew work on summer Little Theatre of the Rockies productions. S/U grade or conventional grading. Register for proper section. For an S, student must participate a minimum of 30 hours for each hour of credit.

THEA 305, 306, 307 Individual Performance in Theatre (2 each) Participation in Little Theatre of the Rockies productions. Open to all UNC students. S/U final mark or conventional grading. Register for proper section. For an S, student must participate a minimum of 60 hours.

THEA 310 Beginning Scene Design (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisites: THEA 110, 210. Fundamental course in scene design. Emphasis on the aesthetics and styles of stage design and the development of rendering skills and staging concepts.

THEA 320 Stage Costume Design I (4) Introduction to designing costumes for the stage. Emphasis on the historical, conventional and visual tools and media available to the designer for translating verbal script to visual and tactile form.

THEA 321 Stage Costume Design II (4) Introduction to designing costumes for the stage. Emphasis is on the historical, conventional and visual tools and media available to the designer for translating verbal script to visual and tactile form.

THEA 322 Seminar in Costuming (3) May be repeated for maximum 9 hours credit. Prerequisites: THEA 220, 320, 321, or permission of instructor. Specialization on topics of design, patterns, materials and techniques of reproducing historical costume. Specific historical period determined by the instructor in consultation with the students in course. Emphasis on research.

THEA 330 History of the Theatre I (3) European theatre and its development from the beginning until the end of the Middle Ages, including primitive origins and classical oriental theatre development. Emphasis on research.

THEA 331 History of the Theatre II (3) European theatre and its development from the Italian Renaissance until the close of the 18th century. Emphasis on research.

THEA 332 History of the Theatre III (3) American and European theatre and its development from the beginnings of the 19th century to the present. Emphasis on research.

THEA 333 Script Development for Children (3) Designed to acquaint students with adaptable narrative literature and existing dramatic literature. Emphasis on analyzing and adapting narrative literature into script form, and on analyzing and altering existing scripts.

THEA 340 Directing Period Plays (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: THEA 240. The stylistic demands of directing plays from Aeschylus to Ibsen; actor preparation for playing period plays; techniques for adapting period drama to modern audiences.

THEA 341 Directing Experimental Plays (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: THEA 240. A production course in the directing of plays from various contemporary styles: symbolism, expressionism, theatre of cruelty, theatre of the grotesque, theatre of the absurd and other experimental styles.

THEA 342 Directing Musical Theatre (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: THEA 240. A study of specific techniques required of the director for production of various musical theatre styles, musical theatre and production problems.

THEA 350 Workshop (15) May be repeated for maximum 45 hours credit. Prerequisite: Acceptance by Theatre Arts staff. Eight weeks of eight-hour daily rehearsals for summer productions.

THEA 353 Theatre Production (2) (6 contact hours per week) May be repeated for maximum 8 hours credit. Prerequisite: Acceptance by TA staff director. Production and presentation of touring theatre before live audiences in this laboratory class.

THEA 360 Acting III: Musical Theatre (3) (2 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: MUS 360 or permission of instructor. This course follows THEA 260 in structure, but in musical theatre. The lab experience will include singing, dancing and acting.

THEA 361 Advanced Stage Make-Up (2) (1 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: THEA 261 or permission of instructor. Designed to prepare the student to produce professional quality makeups, group makeup, quick-change makeups, three dimensional prosthetics, makeup for other media and makeup for educational theatre.

THEA 370, 371, 372 Rhythmic and Dramatic Movement I, II, III (1 each, 2 contact hours per week; must be taken in sequence) Prerequisites: THEA 170, 171, 172. A laboratory course in the continued preparation of the actor's skills in movement. Emphasis upon the rhythmic demands of various styles in acting, period movement and stage fighting.

THEA 380 Children's Theatre Production (3, laboratory arranged) Methods and procedures for producing good children's theatre, including literature in the field, technical problems and educational values.

THEA 385 Methods of Teaching Drama in the Secondary School (3) PTE Prerequisite to student teaching. Learn teaching techniques, curriculum and classroom organization, testing and evaluation, procedures and materials, and relationship of the subject area to the total secondary program.

THEA 401 Practicum in Theatre (1-4) May be repeated for maximum 12 hours credit. Qualified undergraduates must have permission of instructor, advisor and department. Supervised and specialized field work involving theory and methodology in practice. Two copies of evaluation paper required, filed with instructor/department.

THEA 404 Summer Crew Work in Theatre (1-2) Backstage crew work on summer Little Theatre of the Rockies productions. S/U grade or conventional grading. Register for proper section. For an S, student must participate a minimum of 30 hours for each hour of credit.

THEA 405, 406, 407 Individual Performance in Theatre (2 each) Participation in Little Theatre of the Rockies productions. Open to all UNC students. S/U final marks or conventional grading; register for preferred section. To receive S, students must participate a minimum of 60 hours.

THEA 410 Advanced Staging Techniques (4) Prerequisite: THEA 310. Study and practice of modern trends and developments in scene design and staging methods, emphasizing stage management, new materials, staging, design and shifting of the multi-set production and maintenance of equipment.

THEA 411 Stage Lighting (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: THEA 210. Introduction to lighting theory and design applicable to all staging practices. Practical lab experience in wiring, instrument use, color, hanging, focusing and lighting design graphics.

THEA 412 Advanced Scene Design (3) Prerequisite: THEA 310. Expand the student's knowledge, skill and technical understanding of advanced forms of scene design.

THEA 422 Directed Research in Theatre (1-4) May be repeated for maximum 12 hours credit. Qualified undergraduates must have permission of instructor, advisor and department. Supervised individual research involving standards and methodologies. Two copies of standard research paper required, filed with instructor/department.

THEA 430 Dramatic Theory I (3) Seminar in development of dramatic theory and criticism in western civilization from the classical to the German romantic period, with papers on theory and criticism, applying theory to contemporary plays.

THEA 431 Dramatic Theory II (3) Development of dramatic theory and criticism in western civilization from the German romantic period to the present through papers on theory and criticism and applications of theory to contemporary plays.

THEA 440 Directing the One-Act Play (2) Prerequisites: THEA 340, 341 or permission of instructor. Produce a one-act play under staff supervision. Requires two copies of a well-written paper defending purpose and success of production, and one prompt book.

THEA 460 Serious Styles of Acting (2) (4 contact hours per week) Prerequisite: THEA 260. Concentration on Greek, Elizabethan and Jacobean tragedy, serious drama of Spanish Renaissance, French neo-classic tragedy, 19th century Romantic drama, Ibsen and Strindberg, in this advanced acting laboratory.

THEA 461 Comic Styles of Acting (2) (4 contact hours per week) Prerequisite: THEA 260. Focus on Greek and Roman comedy, Medieval and Renaissance farce comedy, Commedia dell'Arte, Elizabethan and Jacobean, French neo-classic comedy, Restoration and 18th century English comedy, and 19th century farce and comedy.

THEA 462 Problems in Acting Conventions (2) (4 contact hours per week) Prerequisite: THEA 260. Concentrate on conventions necessary to act such modern dramatic styles as naturalism, expressionism, impressionism, symbolism, "theatre of the absurd," "theatre of cruelty," happenings and other modern experimental forms.

THEA 465 Musical Theatre Repertory I (2) (4 contact hours per week) Take concurrently with MUS 407. Prerequisites: THEA 260 or 360; MUS 270 or 470. Training and practice in integrating acting, dance and vocal music with theatre techniques, particularly technical and aesthetic tasks of professional music-theatre performance. Especially for Music/Theatre majors

THEA 466 Musical Theatre Repertory II (2) (4 contact hours per week) Take concurrently with MUS 409. Prerequisite: THEA 465. Study of role preparation and styles, particularly developing necessary skills to approach and prepare audition materials and new roles.

THEA 467 Musical Theatre Repertory III (2) (4 contact hours per week) Prerequisite: THEA 466. Take concurrently with MUS 411. Interpret and develop musical theatre roles, integrating vocal, dance and character development. Focus on advanced stage presence in solo and ensemble roles for musical comedy and opera, and developing repertoire.

THEA 475 Musical Dance Workshop (2) (4 contact hours per week) May be repeated for maximum 8 hours credit. For cast of winter quarter musical theatre production only. Practical experience in dance and stage movement in preparation of public performance.

THEA 480 Advanced Creative Dramatics (3, laboratory arranged) Prerequisite: THEA 280 or 281. Teaching experience in creative dramatics stressing the drama leader's role as planner, player and evaluator.

THEA 481 Seminar in Child Drama (4) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Focuses on current theories in child drama and child development. Designed to give students an in-depth study of theories relevant to their work in child drama.

THEA 504 Summer Crew Work in Theatre (1-2) Backstage crew work on summer Little Theatre of the Rockies productions. S/U grade or conventional grading. Register for proper section. For an S, student must participate a minimum of 30 hours for each hour of credit.

THEA 585 Theatre Production in the High School (3) PTE or certification at Undergraduate level English and/or speech teachers involved in direction of high school plays are offered this basic production course. Not for TA majors without instructor's permission.

THEA 601 Graduate Practicum in Theatre (1-4) Prerequisite: Qualified graduate, permission of instructor, advisor and department. This specialized, supervised field work course involves theory and methodology in practice. Copies of written evaluation must be filed with instructor and department.

THEA 622 Graduate Directed Research in Theatre (1-4) Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, advisor and department. Supervised individual research involving research standards and methodologies. Copies of standard research paper must be filed with instructor/department.

THEA 650 Graduate Summer Theatre (15) May be repeated for maximum 45 hours credit. Prerequisite: Acceptance by Theatre Arts staff. Graduate workshop in acting and technical theatre, with 8 weeks of 8 hour daily rehearsals for summer productions. May be counted for 2 hours in Individual Performance in Theatre by graduate majors.

THEA 680 Advanced Children's Theatre Production (4) Prerequisite: THEA 380 or permission of instructor. Deal with practical problems of production in a theatre for children, particularly the educational possibilities. Gain practical experience through community groups and with public school students.

THEA 685 Seminar in Educational Theatre (3) May be repeated for maximum 9 hours credit. Study specialized topics in creative dramatics, children's theatre, teaching in high school, theatre production activities in high school, curricula and other concerns of educational theatre. Emphasis on educational research.

VISUAL ARTS

(See ART)

VOCATIONAL TEACHER EDUCATION

VTE courses are administered by the Division of Educational Studies.

VTE 107 Computer Literacy (1) Receive an introduction to microcomputer use, its function and operation.

VTE 210 Career Opportunities and Exploration (3) Explore various areas/careers available to students, analyze personal interests, aptitude, values, motivation, and apply the assessment as personal strengths/interests to a career-planning process.

VTE 290 Supervised Work Experience (1-9) May be repeated. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission. Combine work experience and related seminars. Experience may be applied to work hour requirements for vocational credential. S/U final mark.

VTE 301 Instructional Design: Analysis and Planning (1) Analyze what is to be taught and plan for teaching, among other topics.

VTE 302 Instructional Design: Performance Objectives (1) Identify and develop performance objectives in each domain.

VTE 303 Instructional Design: Classroom Evaluation (1) Prerequisite: VTE 302. Design classroom test items matching objectives as to domain and level for program.

VTE 304 Instructional Design: Instructional Methods (1) Identify characteristics of classroom methods of instruction and develop materials to be used with these methods.

VTE 305 Instructional Design: Media Utilization (1) Critique and use media in programs.

VTE 306 Teacher Competencies (1) Assess and plan for improvement of teaching based on competencies to teach in Vocational Education.

VTE 307 Computer Software Use (2) Examine existing software, its use and application.

VTE 308 Workshops in Vocational Teacher Education (1-6) May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Study common instructional or administrative problems. Each workshop carries a subtitle, which may not be repeated. Undergraduates should see advisors for degree requirements.

VTE 309 Seminars in Vocational Teacher Education (1-6) May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Through group participation, focus on specific topics. Graduate students working on degrees should see advisors regarding special seminars.

VTE 310 Vocational Education Foundations (3) Provides an overview of the history, legislation, state policies, programs and contemporary concerns of Vocational Education.

VTE 311 Instructional Applications for Computers in Vocational Education (3) Examine program design, microcomputer programming, language usage, and examination of existing software programs.

VTE 340 Organization and Administration of Business and Office Education (2) PTE Prerequisites: VTE 302 and 303. Become acquainted with problems of teaching business curriculum, philosophy of business education and professional organizations. Course covers the Colorado Vocational Business Education curriculum.

VTE 341 Methods and Materials for Teaching Typewriting and Keyboarding (2) PTE Prerequisites: Typewriting competency and VTE 340. Study the teaching of typewriting and keyboarding for microcomputers, emphasizing various methods and techniques. Examine and evaluate materials and software.

VTE 342 Methods and Materials for Teaching Basic Business Subjects (2) PTE Prerequisites: BUS 100, VTE 340 and ECON 110. Study the teaching of basic business subjects, such as business law, economics, consumer economics, general business, etc. Examine methods, materials, and software.

VTE 343 Methods and Materials for Teaching Accounting and Data Processing (2) PTE Prerequisites: BUS 221, VTE 340. Receive introduction to teaching bookkeeping, accounting, and data processing. Major emphasis on techniques and methods used in secondary schools. Examine and evaluate materials and software.

VTE 345 Methods and Materials for Teaching Shorthand (2) PTE Prerequisites: Shorthand competency and VTE 340. Begin to learn the teaching of shorthand, with emphasis on devices, techniques and materials.

VTE 346 Methods and Materials for Teaching Office Practice (2) PTE Prerequisites: Typewriting competency and VTE 340. Study the teaching of office practice, including information, word processing and microcomputer use, emphasizing classroom organization plans, teaching methods, development and selection of materials and equipment.

VTE 360 Organization and Administration of Marketing Education (3) PTE Study the organization, supervision and coordination of secondary school, post-secondary school and adult marketing education programs.

VTE 364 Teaching Marketing Personnel (3) Prerequisite: BUS 361 or consent of instructor. Study various occupations in retailing, wholesaling and service industries with special attention to competencies needed by marketing education students for employment in occupations emphasizing techniques and methodologies for instruction.

VTE 373 Preparation for Teaching Home Economics (3) Examine the processes of teaching and the development of instructional materials and evaluation procedures.

VTE 410 Cooperative Education and Coordination Techniques (3) Prerequisite: VTE 310 or 610. Analyze cooperative Vocational Education programs and problems, duties of teacher-coordinators, development of training plans, and on-the-job experiences.

VTE 412 Vocational Student Organizations (2) Investigate initiation, organization and maintenance of successful vocational student organizations, particularly the purpose and function of DECA, FBLA/PBL, OEA, FHA/HERO, HOSA and others. State plan requires available local vocational state organization.

VTE 418 Adult Vocational Education (3) Examine the organization and administration of post-secondary and adult occupation programs.

VTE 419 Advisory Committees in Vocational Education (2) Prerequisite: VTE 310 or 610. Study the organization and utilization of advisory committees within reimbursed Vocational Education programs.

VTE 422 Directed Studies in Vocational Teacher Education Foundations (1-4) Study a self-selected topic within Vocational Education. Offered by arrangement with instructor. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed.

VTE 430 Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs (3) Prerequisite: VTE 310 or 610. An overview of characteristics of disadvantaged and handicapped students in Vocational Education. Emphasize programmatic needs, assessment and curriculum of these students in Vocational Education.

VTE 435 Human Relations in Vocational Education (3) Covers basic principles of human relations, emphasizing communications, public relations and understanding of personality theory to leadership development.

VTE 440 Preparation for Teaching Vocational Business Education (3) PTE Prerequisite: VTE 340. Methods may be taken concurrently. Preparation for student teaching. Covers terminology; instructional content, methods review, media, teaching strategies, evaluation, classroom management, and professional involvement.

VTE 441 Teaching Improvement Seminar in Vocational Business and Office Education (2) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor or concurrent with EDFE 444. Receive group and individual instruction on evaluation of student teaching experiences; diagnosis of knowledge/skill competencies for teaching business education; define professional responsibilities; employment procedures and techniques; and job interviews.

VTE 450 Organization and Administration of Health Occupations (3) Prerequisite: VTE 310. Emphasize external factors affecting health programs at secondary and post-secondary levels. Course covers three modules: Organization of Health Occupations; Delivery of Health Occupations Education Programs; and Implications for Program Operations.

VTE 453 Clinical Teaching: Evaluation in Health Occupations Education (3) Prerequisite: VTE 302 or 502 or equivalent. Modules include: Clinical Teaching; Site Selection and Coordination; and Clinical Objectives and Evaluation.

VTE 456 Preparation for Teaching Vocational Health Occupations — Seminar (2) Must be completed immediately before student teaching. Review application methodology and classroom management.

VTE 457 Teaching Improvement Seminar in Vocational Health Occupations (2) Prerequisite: EDFE 444. Take after teaching experience. Consider improvement of instruction, placement, and continuing education planning.

VTE 460 Curriculum Development in Marketing Education (3) Prerequisite: VTE 360. Study basic principles of curriculum development, content organization and criteria for evaluation; analysis of marketing education curriculum in high school, junior college and adult education programs. Development of preparation units of instruction in marketing education.

VTE 465 Preparation for Teaching Marketing Education (2) Prerequisite: VTE 360. Learn specific methods and techniques relating to teaching marketing education, emphasizing individual instruction and sources of instructional materials.

VTE 474 Teaching Improvement Seminar in Vocational Home Economics (2) Examine issues relevant to student teaching environment. Take concurrently with EDFE 444.

VTE 475 Consumer Homemaking and Wage Earning Program Development (3) Plan and implement consumer homemaking and wage earner programs.

VTE 488 Seminar in Vocational Teacher Education (1-6) Focus on specific subtitled topics designed for small groups. No subtitle may be repeated for credit.

VTE 491 Practicum (1-15) College-supervised individual or group experience in a field-based vocational setting to work with students in Vocational Education.

VTE 501 Instructional Design: Analysis and Planning (1) Analyze what is to be taught and develop a plan for teaching a content area.

VTE 502 Instructional Design: Performance Objectives (1) Identify and develop performance objectives in each domain.

VTE 503 Instructional Design: Classroom Evaluation (1) Prerequisite: VTE 302 or 502. Design classroom test items matching objectives as to domain and level for programs.

VTE 504 Instructional Design: Instructional Methods (1) Identify characteristics of classroom methods of instruction and develop materials to be used with these methods.

VTE 505 Instructional Design: Media Utilization (1) Critique and use media in programs.

VTE 506 Teaching Competencies (1) Learn a process for assessing and planning for improvement of teaching based on competencies to teach in Vocational Education.

VTE 507 Computer Software Use (2) Examine existing software, its use and application.

VTE 508 Workshops in Vocational Teacher Education (1-4) May be repeated for a maximum of 9 credits. Study common instructional or administrative programs. Subtitles may not be repeated. Graduate students in a degree program must see advisor for program inclusion.

VTE 509 Seminar in Vocational Teacher Education (1-6) Focus on specific topics through group participation. Graduate students in degree programs should see advisors regarding special seminars.

VTE 510 Cooperative Education and Coordination Techniques (3) Prerequisite: VTE 310 or 610. Analyze cooperative Vocational Education programs and problems, duties of teacher-coordinator, development of training plans and on-the-job experiences.

VTE 512 Vocational Student Organizations (2) Learn the initiation, organization and maintenance of successful vocational student organizations. State Plan requires available local vocational state organization. Study the purpose and function of DECA, FBLA/PBL, OEA, FHA/HERO, HOSA and others.

VTE 530 Vocational Education for Learners with Special Needs (3) Prerequisite: VTE 310 or 610. Overview characteristics of disadvantaged and handicapped students in Vocational Education. Emphasize programmatic needs, assessment and curriculum of disadvantaged and handicapped students in Vocational Education.

VTE 550 Organization and Administration of Health Occupations (3) An introduction to the field of vocational allied health occupations for instructors. Emphasize external factors affecting health programs at secondary and post-secondary levels.

VTE 551 Accreditation and Regulatory Practices in Health Occupations (3) For administrative and supervisory personnel. Investigate accreditation, registration, licensure and certification practices as they affect students and allied health occupations programs in secondary, post-secondary and community college institutions.

VTE 553 Clinical Teaching and Evaluation in HOE (3) Prerequisite: VTE 402 or 502 or equivalent. Modules include: Site selection; coordination and scheduling; clinical objectives and evaluation; and teaching strategies.

VTE 565 Experiential Classroom Techniques (3) Experience and adapt some interactive classroom techniques such as simulation games, problem solving, exercises and listening skills activities.

VTE 610 Vocational Education Foundations (3) Overview of the history, legislation, state policies, programs and contemporary concerns of Vocational Education.

VTE 612 Programs and Process in Vocational Education (3) Cover scope and depth of VE training, staffing patterns, facilities and equipment, utilization of community resources, and methods and techniques of instruction.

VTE 616 Performance-Based Curricula (3) Assist personnel in training and development. Develop various performance-based curricula for business, industry and education.

VTE 619 Advisory Committees in Vocational Education (2) Prerequisite: VTE 310 or 610. Study the organization and utilization of advisory committees within reimbursed Vocational Education programs.

VTE 622 Directed Studies in Vocational Teacher Education (1-4) A minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a topic not covered under the regular program. Two copies of a well-written paper must be filed.

VTE 623 Curriculum Planning and Evaluation (3) Consider important inputs for decision making for planning. Consider models, processes and instruments for evaluation.

VTE 625 Program Proposals and Budgets (3) Cover the multi-facets of proposal writing and implementation.

VTE 626 Program Leadership in Vocational Education (3) Investigate leadership styles for management and evaluation techniques for department/division levels.

VTE 627 Components of Vocational Education Evaluation (3) Cover student/program evaluation for business, industry and education through study of department/division or program organization; components of a recommended system; and component standards.

VTE 630 Community and Adult Vocational Education (3) Overview a comprehensive community-based system of education from the standpoints of current adult education practices, community education, adult basic education, and current trends in lifelong learning.

VTE 632 Adult Methods and Materials in Vocational Education (3) Study adult education, methods and materials, curriculum development and organizing for instruction.

VTE 635 Human Relations in Vocational Education (3) Covers the basic principles of human relations, emphasizing communications, public relations, and understanding of personality theory.

VTE 642 Career Development Education (3) Examine the comprehensive education system for career development, beginning in elementary school and extending through university and adult work life.

VTE 650 Sex Equity in Vocational Education (3) Establish an awareness of current legislation, affirmative action guidelines, career planning for non-traditional student and current issues in equity in education.

VTE 690 Field Experiences (1-12) Prerequisite: Instructor's permission. Combine work experience and related seminars, which may be applied to work hour requirements for vocational credential. S/U mark. May be repeated.

VTE 696 Vocational Internship Program (1-12) Include this internship as an integral part of a graduate program by written authorization from advisor. Experiences supervised by recognized vocational leaders at local, state, regional or national level.

VTE 768 Advanced Seminar (1-4) For all specialist and doctoral students emphasizing graduate Vocational Teacher Education in their plans of study. Series of experiences determined by those involved in seminar.

VOCATIONAL TEACHER HOME ECONOMICS

VTHE courses are administered by the Division of Educational Studies.

VTHE 170 Vocational Home Economics Education (2) Explore the role, responsibilities and professional personal outcomes of a career in Home Economics Education.

VTHE 182 Consumer Textiles (3) (2 lecture, 2 laboratory) Lab fee required. Learn the selection, care and use of household and clothing textiles.

VTHE 183 Clothing Consumerism (3) Lab fee required. Consider the planning, purchase and care of clothing needs of the individual. Analyze the clothing selection process, emphasizing design principles and socio-psychological aspects.

VTHE 184 Clothing Construction (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Learn the principles of garment construction, fitting and pattern adjustment.

VTHE 272 Living Environments I (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Lab fee required. Examine housing alternatives and the utilization of living space according to one's needs, values and resources.

VTHE 273 Living Environments II (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Lab fee required. Investigate the purchase and maintenance of furniture, home furnishings and household equipment for the home.

VTHE 274 Personal, Family and Professional Management (4) Identify and apply management processes and principles to the individual, family and work environment.

VTHE 275 Consumer Education (3) Explore issues relevant to analysis and resolution of consumer problems relating socio-psychological factors to consumer behavior.

VTHE 375 Teaching Child Development and Family Living (3) Learn the particular skills needed in planning and teaching child development and family living in secondary schools.

VTHE 570 Trends in Home Economics (3) Focus on current trends and issues in the field of Home Economics. Each course has a subtitle, and no subtitle may be repeated for credit.

VTHE 573 Advanced Techniques in Teaching Home Economics (3) Advanced students may improve teaching competencies in Home Economics.

VTHE 575 Teaching Child Development and Family Living (3) Learn skills needed in planning and teaching child development and family living in secondary schools.

VTHE 580 Consumer Issues (3) Explore issues of current interest in consumer areas.

VTHE 583 Teaching Textile Arts (3) Investigate creative techniques in applied textile arts for use in teaching Home Economics, art or recreation classes.

VTHE 585 Selected Topics in Family Life (3) Study the functions of family and practices; roles, adjustment, relations and problems of adult and child members. For teachers of adolescents and adults.

VTHE 675 Curriculum in Home Economics Education (3) Consider the purpose, content and organization of curriculum, emphasizing social, psychological and economic influences on program development.

VTHE 677 Evaluation in Home Economics Education (3) Emphasize the examination and development of formal and informal evaluation devices for use in evaluating student growth and development in the Home Economics classroom.

VTHE 678 Supervision of Student Teaching in Home Economics (3) Analyze leadership behaviors for cooperating teachers, and emphasize principles of supervision so that any leadership or supervisory role in Home Economics may be applied.

WOMEN'S STUDIES

WS courses are administered by the Department of Anthropology, Black Studies and Women's Studies.

WS 120 Women and Men in Perspective (3) No prerequisite. Focus on influence and persuasion that may enhance the effectiveness of interpersonal relationships of women and men in the struggle to produce a civilized environment. Taught by Women's Studies faculty from different disciplines to emphasize interdisciplinary relationships.

WS 148 Introductory Seminar in Women's Studies: Women in Crisis (3) Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Through individual and group processes, explore yourself in relation to woman's world, emphasizing attitude formation, gender role-learning, self-images, needs, values, fears and aspirations. Primarily for Women's Studies minors.

WS 308 Women's Studies Workshop (1-4) Cover specific issues in Women's Studies, examining one issue intensively to be announced in advance of the quarter offered.

WS 310 Philosophy of Feminism (4) Utilizing conceptual analyses of woman and feminism, ways of thinking about woman will be examined to ascertain how the meaning of woman is better understood through a feminist perspective.

WS 401 Internship (1-15) Prerequisites: 12 credits in approved Women's Studies courses. Supervised field practice or research relating to women's concerns and issues. Paper analyzing experiences required.

WS 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified undergraduates research a problem for 25 hours for each credit in consultation with instructor. Copies of well-written paper filed with instructor/department.

WS 448 Women's Studies: Senior Seminar (3) Prerequisites: WS 148 and 15 hours approved electives in Women's Studies. Primarily for students minoring in or taking a core course program in Women's Studies. Focus upon materials learned in disciplinary areas, using these ideas and techniques to develop interdisciplinary methodologies and concepts for understanding sexism and feminist approaches to combat it.

WS 508 Women's Studies Workshop (1-4) Open to graduate students, seniors, and juniors. Cover specific issues in Women's Studies, examining one issue intensively to be announced in advance of the quarter offered.

WS 510 Philosophy of Feminism (4) Utilizing conceptual analyses of woman and feminism, ways of thinking about woman will be examined to ascertain how the meaning of woman is better understood through a feminist perspective.

WS 601 Internship (1-15) Prerequisite: 12 credits in approved Women's Studies courses. Supervised field practice or research relating to women's concerns and issues. Paper analyzing experiences required.

WS 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduates research a problem for each credit in consultation with instructor. Copies of well-written, graduate-level paper to be filed with instructor/department.

WS 648 Women's Studies: Graduate Seminar (3) Prerequisites: WS 148 and 15 hours approved electives in Women's Studies or consent of instructor. Primarily for students minoring in or taking a core course program in Women's Studies. Focus upon materials learned in disciplinary areas, using these ideas and techniques to develop interdisciplinary methodologies and concepts for understanding sexism and feminist approaches to combat it.

ZOOLOGY

ZOO courses are administered by the Department of Biological Sciences.

ZOO 105 Human Biology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Materials fee required. Investigate principles of human biology emphasizing basic organ structure and function. Foundation for human anatomy and physiology courses for biomedical students. No credit for Biological Sciences majors.

ZOO 220 Introduction to Human Anatomy-Physiology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Stress regulatory mechanisms that maintain normal body function, and broad general biological principles as they apply to structure and function. Credit not given for both ZOO 156 and ZOO 250.

ZOO 221 Human Anatomy (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: ZOO 105 or BIO 103. Materials fee required. Study the organ systems of the mammalian body, their structure and integration. Laboratory includes examination of mammalian organs and cadaver.

ZOO 250 Human Physiology (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: ZOO 221 or 428, or CHEM 109 or 130. Examine in detail the functions of the organ systems of the human body, especially those involved with the maintenance of normal function.

ZOO 302 Principles of Animal Behavior (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Study animal behavior by emphasizing ethnology and the ecological significance of behavior. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 304 Ornithology (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Investigate habits, habitats, life histories, migration activities, behavior patterns and economic importance of birds in classroom, museum and field. Identify birds in the field. Furnish own binoculars. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 316 Entomology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Learn principal orders of insects by collecting specimens locally and preparing them for classification. Consider insects' role as vectors in disease transmission, and some insect control measures. Insect collection required.

ZOO 320 Invertebrate Zoology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Materials fee required. Investigate invertebrate phyla through a phylogenetic approach, stressing form, function and evolutionary relationships. Study examples of each group in laboratory, using live specimens when possible. Insects and parasites not stressed.

ZOO 340 Animal Ecology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103. Learn structure and function of ecosystems, emphasizing patterns of relations between organisms, including humans with their environment. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 350 Medical Pharmacology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: ZOO 221 or 428, 250 and CHEM 130 or 281. Make a detailed study of the principles underlying absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion and interaction of drugs in humans. Credit not allowed for both ZOO 350 and ZOO 550.

ZOO 410 Medical Parasitology (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103 or ZOO 105. Discover principles and practices of parasitology, particularly parasites of human medical importance. Discuss morphology, pathology, and epidemiology of selected species, and effects on world health, economics and demography. No credit for both ZOO 410 and 412.

ZOO 412 General Parasitology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103 or ZOO 105. Study the symbiotic relationships of parasitism as exemplified by typical parasites of humans, domesticated and wild animals, stressing life cycles, pathology, systematics and host-parasite relationships. No credit for both ZOO 410 and 412.

ZOO 422 Directed Studies (1-4) Prerequisite: Overall GPA 2.5 or better. Qualified undergraduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. One copy of a paper must be filed with instructor and one with department chair before credit is given.

ZOO 427 Vertebrate Embryology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103 or ZOO 105. Materials fee required. Study fundamental principles of embryology and developmental anatomy, from the development of the zygote through the fetal stage. Serial sections of chick and pig used to illustrate lectures.

ZOO 428 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 101, 103. Materials fee required. Compare details of anatomical systems of vertebrates, through careful dissections of selected vertebrate specimens.

ZOO 441 Mammalogy (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Study the taxonomy and ecology of mammals, emphasizing Colorado fauna. Collect, classify and study habits, habitats and life histories of local species under conditions governing distribution. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 442 Survey of Amphibians and Reptiles (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Survey the biology and taxonomy of amphibians and reptiles, emphasizing local taxons. Laboratories include field trips, specimen collection and identification, using taxonomic keys. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 443 Ichthyology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103. Study the classification, ecology, behavior and life histories of native and introduced fishes. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 502 Principles of Animal Behavior (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Study animal behavior by emphasizing ethnology and the ecological significance of behavior. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 505 Special Topics in Zoology (4) (2 lecture, 4 laboratory) Course may be taken up to three times with different topics. Study taxonomy, physiology, ecology of vertebrate or invertebrate zoology at an advanced level.

ZOO 511 Helminthology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: ZOO 410 or 412. Make an advanced study of parasitic worms, emphasizing concepts of phylogeny, morphology, life cycles, classification and history.

ZOO 512 General Parasitology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103 or ZOO 105. Study the symbiotic relationships of parasitism as exemplified by typical parasites of humans, domesticated and wild animals, stressing life cycles, pathology, systematics and host-parasite relationships. No credit for both ZOO 410 and 412.

ZOO 518 Medical Entomology (4) (3 lecture, 2 laboratory) Prerequisite: ZOO 316. Make an advanced study of insects and other anthropods of medical importance to humans and domestic animals.

ZOO 520 Invertebrate Zoology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Materials fee required. Investigate invertebrate phyla through a phylogenetic approach, stressing form, function and evolutionary relationships. Study examples of each group in laboratory, using live specimens when possible. Insects and parasites not stressed.

ZOO 521 Advanced Invertebrate Zoology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: ZOO 320. Compare the classification, anatomy, physiology and natural history of the invertebrates, exclusive of insects and most parasitic forms.

ZOO 526 Vertebrate Histology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: ZOO 221 or 428. Study normal tissues and organs of vertebrates intensively, particularly mammals.

ZOO 527 Vertebrate Embryology (5) (3 lecture, 4 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103 or ZOO 105. Materials fee required. Study fundamental principles of embryology and developmental anatomy, from the development of the zygote through the fetal stage. Serial sections of chick and pig used to illustrate lectures.

ZOO 528 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 101, 103. Materials fee required. Compare details of anatomical systems of vertebrates, through careful dissections of selected vertebrate specimens.

ZOO 538 Zoogeography (3) Learn principles and theories of animal distribution, especially higher vertebrate taxons. Place basic emphasis on world and continental distribution, discuss local and unique patterns as they affect North American taxa.

ZOO 540 Animal Ecology (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103. Learn structure and function of ecosystems, emphasizing patterns of relations between organisms, including humans with their environment. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 541 Mammalogy (5) (3 lecture, 6 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Study the taxonomy and ecology of mammals, emphasizing Colorado fauna. Collect, classify and study habits, habitats and life histories of local species under conditions governing distribution. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 542 Survey of Amphibians and Reptiles (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisite: BIO 103. Survey the biology and taxonomy of amphibians and reptiles, emphasizing local taxons. Laboratories include field trips, specimen collection and identification, using taxonomic keys. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 543 Ichthyology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: BIO 102, 103. Study the classification, ecology, behavior and life histories of native and introduced fishes. Field trip fee required.

ZOO 550 Medical Pharmacology (4) (3 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: ZOO 221 or 428, 250 and CHEM 130 or 281. Study in detail principles underlying absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion of drugs, especially the interaction between drugs and living organisms. Credit not allowed for both ZOO 350 and 550.

ZOO 551 Mammalian Physiology I (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: ZOO 221 or 428 or equivalent; CHEM 281 or 483. Materials fee required. Examine the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems in depth, integrating the functions of the nervous and endocrine systems.

ZOO 552 Mammalian Physiology II (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: ZOO 251, 551 or equivalent; CHEM 281 or 483. Materials fee required. Consider in detail the digestive, muscular and excretory systems, particularly the integrative functions of these systems in homeostasis maintenance.

ZOO 553 Central Nervous System and Special Senses (3) Prerequisite: ZOO 250 or instructor's permission. Study the detailed anatomy and function of the brain and spinal cord, and cover the physiology of vision, hearing olfaction, equilibrium and proprioception.

ZOO 622 Directed Studies (1-4) Qualified graduate students outline and spend a minimum of 25 clock hours per quarter hour on a problem. One copy of a paper must be filed with instructor and one with department chair before credit is given. Does not satisfy 500 level residency unless student is in full-time residency at UNC during quarter course is taken.

ZOO 627 Comparative Mammalian Adaptations (5) (4 lecture, 3 laboratory) Prerequisites: ZOO 250 and 428. Make detailed study of selected aspects of vertebrate anatomy, stressing function and adaptive significance of organ systems. Deliver one seminar on specialized topic.

ZOO 651 Endocrinology (3) Prerequisite: ZOO 250. Study endocrine glands and hormones, emphasizing the concepts of feedback systems, chemical characteristics and organ response to hormonal stimuli.

ZOO 699 Thesis (1-15) Course may be repeated but total may not exceed 15 hours.

9

Administration and Faculty

Board of Trustees

Thomas C. Stokes, Denver (1977-1989) Chair
 Beverly Biffle, Denver (1977-1989)
 Betsy Karowsky, Greeley (1980-1987) Vice Chair
 Arthur Ohanian, Golden (1981-1987)
 Gail Schoettler, Parker (1981-1987)
 Robert Sweeney, Denver (1979-1985)
 Jose Trujillo, Fort Collins (1979-1985)
 Richard Perchlik (1983-1984) Faculty Trustee
 Kathryn Hendricks (1983-1984) Student Trustee
 John L. Burke, Secretary
 Alvin E. Barnhart, Treasurer

The first figure in parentheses is the date of the first appointment; the second figure is the date of expiration of the present term.

General Administration

President

Robert C. Dickeson

Vice Presidents

Robert C. Albrecht, Academic Affairs
 Alvin E. Barnhart, Administrative Services
 John L. Burke, University Relations

Assistants to President

David Figuli, Legal Services
 Robert L. Heiny
 Denise M. Lett, Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity

Assistant Vice Presidents

J. William Artist, University Relations
 William A. Daigneau, Administrative Services/Facilities
 Bernard C. Kinnick, Student Affairs/Health and Student
 Developmental
 Robert P. Merz, Student Affairs
 Joan Richardson, Academic Affairs

Assistant to the Vice President for Academic Affairs

Jeanne E. Ormrod

Dean of Students

Jean L. Schober

Registrar

Charles E. Selden

Controller

Richard R. Kosht

College of Arts and Sciences

Robert B. Stein, Dean
 Roger A. Kovar, Associate Dean
 Charles E. Olmsted, Assistant Dean

College of Business Administration

Robert Dolphin, Jr., Dean
 William L. Duff, Associate Dean
 Carol Dierks, Assistant Dean

College of Education

Daniel J. Burke, Dean,
 Douglas S. Burron, Assistant Dean
 Ronald E. Childs, Assistant Dean
 Michael J. Gimmestad, Assistant Dean

Director of Laboratory School

John W. Hunt

College of Health and Human Services

Donna Arlton, Dean

School of Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Martilu Puthoff, Dean,
 Robert A. Oliver, Director, Intercollegiate Athletics

College of Performing and Visual Arts

James E. Miller, Dean & School of Music Director

Graduate School

Bill R. Brown, Dean
 George Leach, Assistant Dean
 Marvin Ernst, Assistant Dean

Library Services

Claude J. Johns, Jr., Dean

Division of Aerospace Studies

Jack P. Bujalski, Chairman

Directors

R. Thomas Barbour, Information Services
 Betty Bayete, Student Financial Resources
 Kim Bernhardt, Alumni Relations
 James C. Blackburn, Admissions
 Benito Trujillo, Associate Director
 Terry A. Hastings
 Carlene A. Gibson
 W. Jerry McMillen
 Karen Thorpe
 Jerri Hancock
 Ronald S. Camp, Educational Materials Service
 M. Cile Chavez, Colorado North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools
 James R. Raine, Associate Director
 Raymond J. Degenhart, Budget
 Roger L. Gill, Continuing Education
 Robert G. Hammond, Purchasing
 Eugene L. Hoffner, Auxiliary Services
 William Hurt, KUNC-FM
 Robert W. Ingram, Jr., Marcus Garvey Cultural Center
 Willard G. Jones, Grants and Contracts
 Donald L. Myers, Computer and Data Processing Center
 David W. Smart, Counseling and Career Center
 Joyce B. Washington, Assistant Director
 Douglas L. Stutler, Personnel

Faculty

(G) Indicates Graduate faculty

Wallace Aas, Professor of Physics — B.S., Moorhead State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado (G)
Donald K. Adams, Professor of Education — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
William T. Agan, Associate Professor of English — B.A., M.A., San Francisco State College
A. Eugene Aitken, Professor of Music; Director of Jazz Studies — B.A., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of Oregon (G)
Robert C. Albrecht, Professor of English — B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)
Garth H. Allen, Associate Professor of Business — B.B.A., J.D., University of Iowa (G)
Mary L. Alm, Assistant Professor of Library Science; Coordinator of Technical Services — B.A., University of Colorado; M.A.T., Indiana University; M.L.S., Rosary College
David L. Anderson, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications; — B.J., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Massachusetts
James F. Anderson, Associate Professor of Economics; Chairperson, Department of Economics — Ph.B., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
Mark W. Anderson, Assistant Professor of Middle School Mathematics, Laboratory School — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado
Shari Anderson, Associate Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Voice — B.M.E., Drake University; M.M., Michigan State University
Patricia A. Applegate, Associate Professor of English — B.A., State College of Iowa; M.A., Colorado State University
Donna Arlton, Professor of Nursing — B.S., South Dakota State University; M.S., University of Colorado, Denver; Ed.D., University of Illinois (G)
Elmer V. Bachenberg, Associate Professor of Library Science; Serial and Documents Librarian — B.A., Peru State College; M.S., University of Illinois
Jim Bailey, Assistant Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Strings — B.M.E., University of Northern Colorado; M.M., University of Colorado
Sandra C. Baird, Assistant Professor of Medical-Surgical Nursing; Director, School of Nursing — B.S., M.S., University of Maryland
Clifford D. Baker, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.S., Central Missouri State College; M.S., St. Cloud State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
Edwin D. Baker, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Brass and Percussion — B.M., M.M., Indiana University (G)
Jerry N. Barham, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., University of Arkansas at Monticello; M.S., Ed.D., Louisiana State University (G)
William A. Barnard, Associate Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.A., Western Washington State College; Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)
William S. Barnes, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California (G)
Alvin E. Barnhart, Professor of Educational Administration — B.S., Southern Oregon College; M.Ed., University of Oregon; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
H. Gray Barrier, Assistant Professor of Music — B.M.E., East Carolina University; M.M., Northwestern University
Loren W. Bartlett, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Woodwinds. — B.A. in Ed., B.A. in Music, Eastern Washington State College; M.M.Ed., Oberlin College; Ph.D., University of Iowa (G)
Richard L. Bear, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.S., Huntington College; M.A., Ball State University; Ed.D., Indiana University (G)
John A. Beel, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Montana State College; Ph.D., Iowa State University (G)
Mary A. Behling, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Illinois State Normal University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Florida State University (G)
Thomas R. Benich, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.A., M.A., University of Denver
Warren P. Best, Associate Professor of College Student Personnel Administration; Director of Placement — B.S., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado (G)

- George T. Betts**, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.S., Phillips University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- M. Dean Betts**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., M.A., East Carolina University; Ed.D., University of Missouri
- Agnes M. Biegel**, Associate Professor of Medical-Surgical Nursing — B.S.N., Loyola University; M.S.N., Catholic University of America
- James A. Bitter**, Professor of Business — B.A., Marquette University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Margaret T. Blake**, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University (G)
- Richard A. Blanke**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy — B.A., Yeshiva University; M.A., City University of New York
- Robert L. Blasl**, Associate Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- George A. Boeck**, Professor of History — B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., State University of Iowa (G)
- Paul E. Bohrer**, Professor of Business; Chairperson, Department of Accounting — B.S., M.S., University of North Dakota; C.P.A. (G)
- David Bolocofsky**, Associate Professor of School Psychology — B.A., Clark University; M.S., Ph.D., Nova University (G)
- Richard R. Bond**, Professor of Zoology — B.S., Salem College; M.S., West Virginia University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (G)
- John T. Bookman**, Professor of Political Science — B.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati (G)
- Audrey Bopp**, Instructor in Medical-Surgical Nursing — B.S., Berea College; M.S., University of Kentucky
- William W. Bosch**, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., M.S., North Dakota State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska (G)
- Donna Bottenberg**, Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Richard N. Bourassa**, Associate Professor of Music — B.M., University of Idaho; M.A., University of Denver; D.A., Ball State University (G)
- James K. Bowen**, Professor of College Student Personnel Administration; Coordinator, Resources for the Disabled — B.S., M.S. in Ed., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Wyoming (G)
- Frank P. Bowles**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Wesleyan University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of New Mexico
- Eugene Bowser**, Assistant Professor of Library Science; Serials Librarian — B.S., Kansas State University; M.A., Brandeis University
- John M. Brand III**, Professor of English — B.A., Austin College; B.D., Austin Presbyterian Seminary; Ph.D., Texas Christian University (G)
- Edward N. Brazee**, Associate Professor of Education, Laboratory School — B.A., State University of New York, Oswego; M.A.T., Colgate University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Phyllis Brazee**, Assistant Professor of Education — B.A., State University College, Oswego; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Wanda E. Brewer**, Professor of English — B.F.A., University of Denver; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Bruce W. Broderius**, Professor of Education — B.S., St. Cloud State College; M.A., George Washington University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Bill R. Brown**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.S., North Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Christian University (G)
- Don A. Brown**, Professor of Education — B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon (G)
- Glenda J. Brown**, Professor of French; Chairperson, Department of Foreign Languages — B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois (G)
- Kelsey K. Brown**, Instructor in Mathematics, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Jack P. Bujalaki**, Colonel, U.S. Air Force; Professor of Aerospace Studies — B.S., U.S. Military Academy, West Point; M.A.M., North Carolina State
- Daniel Burke**, Professor of Educational Administration — B.A., M.A., Adams State College; Ed.D., University of Southern California (G)
- Arnold H. Burron**, Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., Concordia Teachers College; M.A., Ed.D., Ball State University (G)
- Douglas S. Burron**, Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., Concordia Teachers College; M.S., Winona State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Warren R. Buss**, Professor of Botany — B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Iowa State University (G)
- Benjamin F. Byerly**, Professor of History — B.A., Kansas State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois (G)
- David Caldwell**, Assistant Professor of German — B.A., University of Texas; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University
- Ronald S. Camp**, Associate Professor of Television (Communication); Director of Educational Materials Services — B.A., M.A., University of Missouri (G)
- Rodney R. Capron**, Assistant Professor of Business — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; J.D., South Texas College of Law
- Betty E. Carlisle**, Associate Professor of Visual Arts — B.S., Eastern Montana College; M.A., University of Wyoming; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Cynthia Carlisle**, Associate Professor of Physical Education — B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., Southwestern State College; Ed.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Kyle R. Carter**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.A., Mercer University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Georgia (G)
- Antonio L. Carvajal**, Professor of Special Education — B.S., Sul Ross State University; M.S., East Texas State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Teresa L. Caswell**, Instructor in Physical Education — B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.S., Kearney State College
- Timothy D. Cavanagh**, Professor of Mathematics — B.A., M.A., Sacramento State College; Ph.D., Ohio State University (G)
- Louis G. Cecil**, Assistant Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications; Chairperson, Department of Journalism and Mass Communications — B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., Northwestern University (G)
- M. Cle Chavez**, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration — B.A., Northwestern State University (Louisiana); M.Ed., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Ronald E. Childs**, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.A., Mercer University; M.Ed., Ed.S., Valdosta State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Ford W. Cleere**, Professor of Sociology — B.A., M.A., Los Angeles State College; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- James W. Clinton**, Associate Professor of Business — B.S., Columbia University; M.B.A., University of Washington; Ph.D., St. Louis University (G)
- Joseph B. Clithero**, Professor of Business — B.S., M.S., Colorado State University (G)
- Marshall S. Clough**, Associate Professor of History — B.A., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University (G)
- L. Glenn Cobb**, Professor of Meteorology; Chairperson, Department of Earth Science — B.A., Louisiana State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University (G)
- Carolyn A. Cody**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., North Texas State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University (G)
- David Cole**, Associate Professor of Geography — B.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Charles O. Collins**, Associate Professor of Geography; Chairperson, Department of Geography — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Kansas (G)
- Bryan E. M. Cooke**, Professor of Health Education; Chairperson, Department of Health and Safety Education — B.A., Aligarh Muslim University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois (G)
- John B. Cooney**, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation; Director, Division of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University (G)
- Ellis P. Copeland**, Associate Professor of School Psychology; Director, Division of School Psychology — B.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin (G)
- R. Evan Copley**, Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Theory and Composition — B.M., Denver University; M.M., Ph.D., Michigan State University (G)
- Charmaine Coppom**, Associate Professor of Music — B.M., Hastings College; M.A., University of Missouri
- William S. Cordiner**, Professor of Visual Arts — B.A., M.A., University of Wyoming (G)
- Jose E. Cordova**, Associate Professor of Elementary Education — B.A., Chico State College; M.A., University of New Mexico
- Roberto H. Cordova**, Assistant Professor of Spanish — B.A., Western State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado
- Alfred E. Corneise**, Professor of History — B.A., Wayland College; M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina (G)

Michael A. Coronel, Assistant Professor of Visual Arts — B.A., California State University, Northridge; M.A., University of California, Santa Barbara

Eugene Corporon, Associate Professor of Music; Director of Bands — B.A., California State University, Long Beach; M.A., Claremont Graduate School (G)

Jane C. Cox, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.A., Johns Hopkins University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Richard J. Crawford, Professor of Speech Communication — B.A., M.A., Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma (G)

David J. Crockett, Associate Professor of Business — B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa (G)

Elza L. Daugherty, Associate Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Music Education — B.A. Stouxs Falls College; M.A., University of North Dakota; Ed.D., University of Illinois (G)

Eugene F. Dawson, Jr., Associate Professor of Gerontology — B.A., University of Redlands; M.A., Boston University; Ph.D., Syracuse University (G)

Teresa A. DeBoer, Instructor in Fine Arts, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Colorado

Linda Delk, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

James A. DeRuiter, Associate Professor of Special Education; Director, Division of Professional Studies — B.A., Calvin College; M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Arizona (G)

Robert C. Dickeson, Professor of Political Science; President of the University — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia (G)

Carroll J. Dierks, Professor of Business and Vocational Education — B.S., University of Denver; M.Bus.Ed., University of Colorado; Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

John L. Dietz, Professor of Geography — B.A., University of Nebraska; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Syracuse University (G)

Richard D. Dietz, Professor of Astronomy — B.S., California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Calvin F. Dill, Assistant Professor of Vocational Teacher Education — B.S., M.Ed., University of New Hampshire; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Duilio A. Dobrin, Assistant Professor of Music — B.A., Conservatorio Nacional de Musica; M.M., D.A., Ball State University

Robert Dolphin, Jr., Professor of Business — B.S.; M.B.A., Indiana University; D.B.A., Michigan State University (G)

James F. Doyle, Professor of English — B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.F.A., University of Iowa

Glenn Droegemueller, Assistant Professor of Business; Chairperson, Department of Finance — B.S., University of Northern Colorado; J.D., University of Colorado (G)

Edward N. Dubois, Associate Professor of Business — B.A., University of Wyoming; M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania

William L. Duff, Jr., Professor of Business — B.A., San Francisco State University; M.S., University of Stockholm; Ph.D., University of California at Los Angeles (G)

Mary W. Earle, Assistant Professor of Library Science; Reference Librarian — B.A., M.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.A., Louisiana State University

Ronald K. Edgerton, Associate Professor of History — B.A., DePauw University; M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Michigan (G)

Barbara Egypt, Assistant Professor of Black Studies — B.S., Monmouth College; M.A., Princeton University

Robert Ehle, Professor of Music; Assistant Director, School of Music — B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., Ph.D., North Texas State University (G)

Garth M. Eldredge, Professor of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Utah (G)

Donald D. Elliott, Professor of Mathematics — B.S. in Chem., B.S. in Bus.; M.S., Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

John E. Elsea, Associate Professor of Business — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Robert D. Elton, Instructor in Business — B.S., Dakota State College; M.A., University of South Dakota; C.P.A.

Richard N. Emerson, Assistant Professor of Science, Laboratory School — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Kathleen Y. Ensz, Associate Professor of French — B.A., Pomona College; M.A., University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D., Stanford University (G)

Marvin Ernst, Associate Professor of Gerontology — B.A., Buena Vista College; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University (G)

Kenneth G. Evans, Professor of Music — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.F.A., Ph.D., State University of Iowa (G)

Willard L. Fadner, Professor of Physics — B.S., Purdue University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

James M. Farrell, Captain, U.S. Air Force; Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies — B.S., Culver-Stockton College; M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology

George E. Fay, Professor of Anthropology — B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Interamerican University (G)

Edgar E. Fielder, Professor of Education — B.A., Northwestern State College; M.Ed., Phillips University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Clark L. Fields, Professor of Chemistry — B.A., Pasadena College; M.S., Ph.D., State University of Iowa (G)

Jody T. Fields, Assistant Professor of Speech-Language Pathology — B.S., Phillips University; M.A., University of Illinois

James P. Fitzgerald, Associate Professor of Zoology — B.S., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

Michael W. Flannigan, Professor of Psychology — B.A., University of San Diego; M.S., Illinois State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Janet H. Fontaine, Assistant Professor of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., Bryant College; M.Ed., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., University of Hawaii (G)

Gale Foster, Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., Syracuse University; M.S., University of Colorado

Augusta M. Fox, Professor of Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.S., M.Ed., Texas A&M University; Ed.D., North Texas State University (G)

John W. Fox, Associate Professor of Sociology — B.S., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University (G)

R. John Freese, Associate Professor in Business — B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Rosemary Fri, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., University of California, Los Angeles; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Richard K. Fry, Professor of Physics — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University (G)

Richard C. Fuchs, Associate Professor of Music — B.M., M.M., University of Illinois

Peter R. Furlong, Assistant Professor of Business — B.A., Benedictine College; M.B.A., DePaul University

John K. Gapter, Professor of Botany; Chairperson, Department of Biological Science — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

Ann J. Garrison, Assistant Professor of Economics and Women's Studies — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Carmella Gates, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.A., Framingham State College; M.Ed., Boston College

Dennis A. Gay, Professor of Human Services; Chairperson, Department of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S. Oregon State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (G)

Carol J. Gearheart, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.S., Alverno College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Denver (G)

Karen S. Genoff, Instructor in Physical Education — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Colorado State University

Carl Gerbrandt, Associate Professor of Music; Director of Music/Theatre — B.M.E., Tabor College; M.M., Wichita State University; D.M.A., Peabody Conservatory of Music

Andrew H. Gibbons, Associate Professor of Educational Media — B.S., M.E., Utah State University; M.L.S., East Carolina University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Carlene S. Gibson, Instructor in Health Occupations Education; Assistant Director, Admissions — B.S., University of Michigan

Judith S. Gilbert, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.A., University of Rhode Island; M.A., Ed.D., University of Denver (G)

Michael J. Gimmestad, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.A., St. Olaf College; M.S., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)

John S. Girault, Professor of Theatre Arts — B.A., University of Denver; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Denver (G)

Nicholas A. Glaser, Professor of Elementary Education — B.A., B.Ed., Pacific Lutheran University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon (G)

Ronald B. Gloekler, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts — B.A., M.A., San Jose State University

B. Robert Gonzales, Professor of Special Education — B.S., University of New Mexico; M.S., Gallaudet College; Ed.D., University of Tennessee (G)

Ester Gimbernat de Gonzalez, Assistant Professor of Hispanic Studies and Spanish — B.A., Profesorado Sarmiento; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Daniel Graham, Professor of Music — B.A., University of Minnesota; M.M., Yale University; D.M.A., Johns Hopkins University (G)

Roger Greenberg, Assistant Professor of Music — B.M., Juilliard School; M.M., University of Southern California

Arlene Greer, Associate Professor of Library Science; Reference Librarian — B.A., M.L.S., University of California

James B. Greer, Associate Professor of Library Science; Catalog Librarian — B.A., Texas Christian University; M.A., University of Denver

Thomas L. Groom, Associate Professor of Social Studies, Laboratory School — B.A., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Dennis A. Guseman, Associate Professor of Business — B.B.A., M.S.B.A., Wichita State University (G)

Gerald A. Gustafson, Assistant Professor of Recreation — B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of New Mexico (G)

Jay K. Hackett, Professor of Earth Science — B.S., University of Nebraska; M.N.S., Arizona State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Marvin H. Halldorson, Professor of Business — B.S., M.B.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Donald L. Hamann, Assistant Professor of Music — B.M., M.M., University of Texas; Ed.D., University of North Carolina (G)

Vicki A. Hamer, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication — B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Robert G. Hamerly, Professor of Physics — B.S., Western Illinois State College; M.S., University of Illinois; Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

Helenmae Hammrich, Instructor in Nursing — B.S., South Dakota University; M.S., University of Colorado

William E. Harmon, Professor of Botany — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri (G)

Robert C. Harris, Associate Professor of Business; Chairperson, Department of Marketing — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Iowa (G)

John W. Harrison, Professor of English — B.S., California Institute of Technology; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Larry R. Harrison, Assistant Professor of Health Education — B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., University of Texas

Nancy C. Hartley, Associate Professor of Vocational Teacher Education — B.A., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Sangamon State College; Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

Errol Haun, Associate Professor of Music; Chairperson, Department of Piano/Organ — B.M., University of Kansas; M.M., University of Illinois; D.M.A., University of Texas, Austin (G)

James P. Hawkins, Associate Professor of English, Laboratory School — B.A., Ed.M., Adams State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Russell D. Heath, Assistant Professor of Social Studies, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Colorado; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Mary K. Heckman, Assistant Professor of Medical-Surgical Nursing — B.S., M.S., University of Colorado

Jean A. Hedberg, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Wisconsin State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Margaret E. Heimbroke, Associate Professor of Biology — B.S., Muskingum College; M.A., Lehigh University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

Robert L. Helny, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., Colorado College; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

Thomas G. Henricks, Assistant Professor of Business — B.B.A., Eastern Michigan University; M.S., Colorado State University

Jack Herrick, Associate Professor of Music — B.M., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Robert A. Hess, Assistant Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications — B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.A., West Texas State University

Michael J. Higgins, Professor of Anthropology — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois (G)

Paul F. Hodapp, Associate Professor of Philosophy — B.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Washington University (G)

Sam L. Hofer, Associate Professor of Library Science; Catalog Librarian — B.S., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., University of Denver

D. Lynn Hoffman, Assistant Professor of Business — B.S., Cornell College; Ph.D., University of Iowa (G)

Maria L. Hoffman, Associate Professor of Spanish; Chairperson, Department of Hispanic Studies — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa

Susan L. Hoover, Assistant Professor of Visual Arts — B.F.A., M.F.A., University of Wisconsin

Kenneth D. Hopkins, Associate Professor of Geology — B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington (G)

Samuel R. Houston, Professor of Applied Statistics — B.A., University of California at Los Angeles; M.A., California State University at Los Angeles; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado; Postdoctoral Certificate, Yale University (G)

Christy A. Howard, Assistant Professor of Women's Physical Education — B.A., Western Washington State College; M.A., University of Oregon

William H. Hoyt, Assistant Professor of Oceanography — B.A., Middlebury College; M.S., State University of New York

Allen Huang, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.A., National Chengchi University; M.A., Eastern Kentucky University; Ed.D., University of Alabama (G)

Jenean L. Huckaby, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education, Laboratory School — B.S., Ball State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Chester C. Huff, Jr., Professor of English — B.S., Indiana University; M.A., DePaul University; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Sondra K. Hughes, Assistant Professor of Library Science; Coordinator, Laboratory School Library — B.A., Winona State University; M.S., Nova University

Raymond H. Hull, Professor of Communication Disorders; Chairperson, Department of Communication Disorders — B.A., McPherson College; M.A., University of South Dakota; Ph.D., University of Denver (G)

John W. Hunt, Professor of Education, Laboratory School — B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Charles H. Ingold, Assistant Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications — B.A., University of Akron; M.A., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Peter Isaacson, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Applied Statistics — B.A., Concordia College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Michael L. Jacobs, Professor of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Rochester (G)

Larry A. James, Assistant Professor of Recreation — B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Marilynn R. James, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of Utah (G)

William R. Jamieson, Associate Professor of Music — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Pauline R. Jaouen, Assistant Professor of Business — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; C.P.A.

George R. Jaramillo, Assistant Professor of Library Science — B.A., University of New Mexico; M.S., M.Ed., University of Illinois

David L. Jelden, Professor of Educational Technology — B.A., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Missouri (G)

Karen Jennison, Associate Professor of Sociology — B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Washington University; Ph.D., Washington State University (G)

Claude J. Johns, Jr., Professor of Library Science — B.S., M.S., Florida State University; M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of North Carolina (G)

Dana F. Johnson, Professor of Visual Arts — B.F.A., Ed.D., University of Kansas (G)

Dora A. Johnson, Associate Professor of Vocational Teacher Education — B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Dorothy C. Jones, Professor of English — B.A., M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Willard G. Jones, Professor of Special Education — B.A., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Wyoming (G)

Michael Jochen, Associate Professor of Music — B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A., Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D., Ohio State University (G)

- Rhonda E. Kaley**, Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders — B.S., M.S., Purdue University
- Zahi S. Kamal**, Associate Professor of Sociology — B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., Washington State University (G)
- David L. Kappan**, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.S., Northern State College; M.A., Western Michigan University (G)
- Lynn Karowsky**, Assistant Professor of Business — B.A., Stanford University; J.D., University of Colorado
- Idahlynn Karre**, Associate Professor of Speech Communication — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Edward A. Kearns**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., M.A., University of Arizona
- Kevin C. Kearns**, Professor of Geography — B.S., Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., St. Louis University (G)
- Calvin E. Kennedy**, Professor of Business — B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State College; M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska; C.P.A. (G)
- Frank E. Keppeler**, Associate Professor of German — B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., University of Nebraska (G)
- Rita B. Klefer**, Associate Professor of English and Women's Studies — B.A., Notre Dame College; M.A., University of Notre Dame
- Leone M. Klekhaefer**, Instructor in Mathematics — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Cheryl King**, Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts — B.S., M.S., Illinois State University
- Bernard C. Kinnick**, Professor of Psychology and Counseling — B.A., St. John's University; M.A., University of North Dakota; Ed.D., Auburn University (G)
- Virginia Kinnick**, Assistant Professor of Maternal-Child Nursing — B.S., University of Kansas; M.S.N., Yale University
- Randy Kitt**, Instructor of Second Grade, Laboratory School — B.S., University of Nebraska
- Ray B. Knapp**, Associate Professor of Political Science — B.A., Los Angeles State College; Ph.D., University of Southern California at Los Angeles (G)
- Brenda L. Knight**, Instructor in Home Economics, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Alexander W. Knott**, Associate Professor of History — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Eugene D. Koplitz**, Professor of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.S., Wisconsin State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (G)
- Gabor Kovacs**, Professor of Library Science; Assistant Director, Public Services — B.A., Air Force Academy, Hungary; M.A., Western Michigan University (G)
- Roger A. Kovar**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Doane College; Ph.D., University of Wyoming (G)
- Katherine L. Kutsche**, Assistant Professor of Geography — B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D., Indiana University
- Joyce Lackie**, Associate Professor of English — B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Alabama
- Frank P. Lakin**, Professor of Higher Education Administration — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., Oregon State University (G)
- J. Melvin Lane**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., State College of Iowa; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Robert W. Larson**, Professor of History — B.A., M.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of New Mexico (G)
- George Leach**, Professor of University Studies — B.A., M.A., M.S., University of Texas; Ed.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Carlos Leal**, Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies — B.A., Ed.S., University of Northern Colorado
- Monrico Lehnert**, Associate Professor of Music — B.Mus.Ed., Wisconsin State University; M.A., University of Connecticut
- Paul L. Lehrer**, Professor of Geography — B.S., University of Cincinnati; M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska (G)
- Randy J. Lennon**, Assistant Professor of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University (G)
- Lawrence A. Levenson**, Associate Professor of Business — B.A., Brown University; M.B.A., University of Kansas
- Daniel A. Libera**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., University of Illinois; M.A., San Diego State College
- Paul A. Lightsey**, Associate Professor of Physics; Chairperson, Department of Physics — B.S., Colorado State University; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University (G)
- Ivo E. Lindauer**, Professor of Botany — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)
- Sanford A. Linscome**, Professor of Music — B.M.E., McNeese State College; M.M., University of Illinois; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin (G)
- Jeanne E. Lipman**, Assistant Professor of Vocational Business, Laboratory School — B.A., Bradley University
- John E. Loftis, III**, Associate Professor of English; Chairperson, Department of English — B.A., University of the South; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University (G)
- Philomena C. Lomena**, Assistant Professor of Food, Nutrition and Dietetics — B.S., New York University; M.S., University of Iowa; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- Robert L. Longwell**, Professor of Speech Communication — B.A., Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Colorado
- David P. Lonsdale**, Associate Professor of History — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Pamela Loy**, Assistant Professor of Sociology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire
- Jeanne L. Luere**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., B.S., M.A., Ohio State University
- Donald M. Luketitch**, Professor of Education — B.S.E., Arkansas State College; M.S., Illinois University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Dale J. Lundeen**, Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., Western Michigan University; M.A., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)
- Richard C. Luster**, Associate Professor of Visual Arts — B.S., Kansas State University; M.F.A., Kansas University (G)
- Robert Lynch**, Professor of Business; Chairperson, Department of Management — B.A., State University of New York; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Terry L. Lynch**, Instructor in Business — B.A., M.S., University of Northern Colorado
- Donald A. MacFarlane**, Associate Professor of Visual Arts — B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University (G)
- Judith A. Malkiewicz**, Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Northern Colorado; M.S., University of Colorado
- Christie Malnati**, Instructor of Italian and French — B.S., M.A., University of Colorado
- Theresa M. Malumphy**, Professor of Health, Physical Education and Women's Studies — B.S., State College, Massachusetts; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Ohio State University (G)
- Kathleen E. B. Manley**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Reed College; M.A., University of New Mexico; Ph.D., Indiana University (G)
- Robert P. Markham**, Professor of Library Science; Coordinator, Archives and Micrographics — B.A., M.L.S., University of Denver; Ph.D., Drew University
- James Marshall**, Assistant Professor of Sociology — B.S., University of Southern Colorado; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Majel Martin**, Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Northern Colorado; M.S., University of Colorado
- Jane Martindell**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., University of Arizona; M.A., Colorado State University
- Steve J. Mazurana**, Associate Professor of Political Science; Chairperson, Department of Political Science — B.A., University of Miami; M.A., Indiana University (G)
- Allen W. McConnell**, Professor of Business — B.S., M.S., University of North Dakota; C.P.A. (G)
- Harold L. McKain, Jr.**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Central Missouri State College; M.Ed., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., State University of Iowa (G)
- Rozema E. McKain**, Assistant Professor of Business, Laboratory School — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Warren J. McMillen**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Charles R. McNerney**, Professor of Mathematics — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Ohio State University (G)
- Achal Mehra**, Assistant Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications — B.T., Indian Institute of Technology, India
- Marcus K. Meilahn**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Lakeland College; Ph.D., Arizona State University (G)
- Wayne W. Melanson**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications — B.A., Adams State College; Ed.S., University of Northern Colorado

- Charles A. Meyer**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Wagner College; M.A., University of Arizona
- Diana Miller**, Instructor in Business — B.S., Southeast Missouri State University; M.S., Memphis State University (G)
- James E. Miller**, Professor of Music — B.M., Michigan State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.F.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa (G)
- Wilbur G. Millsagle**, Professor of Special Education — B.S., Black Hills State College; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Sandra L. Minton**, Associate Professor of Women's Physical Education — B.A., M.A., University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University (G)
- Donald B. Montgomery**, Professor of Education; Chairperson, Department of Educational Leadership — B.S., Pepperdine College; M.Ed., Ohio University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Robert A. Montgomery**, Professor of Physical Education — B.A., Pepperdine College; M.S., University of Southern California; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Kathy Bundock Moore**, Assistant Professor of Music — B.M., M.A., Eastman School of Music
- Dennis Morimoto**, Associate Professor of Journalism and Mass Communications — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., Arizona State University (G)
- Grant L. Morris**, Professor of Psychology; Director, Division of General Psychology — B.A., University of South Florida; M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University (G)
- L. Carol Mosser**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., East Stroudsburg State College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- Jo-Ann M. Mullen**, Associate Professor of Education — B.S., Syracuse University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Boston University (G)
- Richard S. Munson**, Associate Professor of Visual Arts; Chairperson, Department of Visual Arts — B.A., University of Minnesota; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University (G)
- David Musick**, Associate Professor of Sociology — B.A., California State University, San Bernardino; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside (G)
- Donald L. Myers**, Associate Professor of Education — B.A., Washburn University; M.A., Kansas State University
- Doris E. Myers**, Professor of English — B.S.E., Arkansas State Teachers College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska (G)
- Fredric L. Myers**, Associate Professor of Visual Arts — B.V.A., Auburn University; M.F.A., University of Oklahoma
- Grace D. Napier**, Professor of Special Education — B.A., Douglass College; M.A., New York University; Ed.M., Ed.D., Temple University (G)
- Richard L. Needham**, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., Oregon State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia (G)
- Theodore M. Nelson**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)
- William D. Nease**, Associate Professor of Earth Science — B.S., Washington State University; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Judy D. Nicely**, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., M.A., Ball State University (G)
- David D. Noblitt**, Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Laboratory School — B.S., M.S., Kansas State University
- Byron E. Norton**, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.S., Central Washington University; M.S., Ed.D., Northern Illinois University; Postdoctoral Internship (Clinical Psychology), University of Arizona College of Medicine (G)
- Lloyd A. Norton**, Professor of Theatre Arts — B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., University of Denver (G)
- Terry D. Nunn**, Major, U.S. Air Force; Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies — B.S., Ohio State University; M.A., University of Colorado
- John E. Obrzut**, Associate Professor of School Psychology — B.A., M.A., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)
- Daniel F. O'Connor**, Assistant Professor of Sociology — B.S., Northern State College; M.A., Creighton University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University (G)
- Robert A. Oliver**, Associate Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Erskine College; M.A., Western Carolina University; Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers (G)
- Charles E. Olmsted III**, Associate Professor of Environmental Studies — B.A., Earlham College; M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Kenneth V. Olson**, Professor of Science Education — B.A., Augsburg College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)
- LeAnn Olson**, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.A., Augustana College; M.A., University of Oklahoma
- Robert E. Opaluch**, Assistant Professor of Psychology — B.A., Brown University; Ph.D., University of California
- Norman T. Oppelt**, Professor of Psychology — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Michigan State University (G)
- Marcia L. Oreskovich**, Assistant Professor of Child Development; Campus Child Care Center Coordinator — B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A., Washington State University
- Jeanne E. Ormrod**, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.A., Brown University; M.S., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University (G)
- Richard K. Ormrod**, Associate Professor of Geography — B.S., M.A., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University (G)
- Wendell A. Osorno**, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.A., Wayne State College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Iowa State University (G)
- Lawrence E. Parker**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado
- William G. Parkos**, Professor of Health and Safety — B.S., Mankato State College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)
- Arthur R. Partridge**, Professor of Education — B.A., M.S., University of Kansas; Ed.D., Stanford University (G)
- E. Edward Peoples**, Professor of Biology — B.S., University of Florida; M.S., Stetson University; Ph.D., University of Texas (G)
- Norman L. Peercy**, Professor of English — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Kansas (G)
- Richard A. Perchlik**, Professor of Political Science — B.S. in Bus., B.S. in Ed., M.A., Ohio State University; Ed.D., University of Colorado (G)
- Thomas A. Petroff**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., M.A., Michigan State University
- William A. Pfund**, Professor of Music — B.M., Youngstown University; M.M., New England Conservatory (G)
- D. Allen Phillips**, Professor of Physical Education — B.S., M.Ed., University of Idaho; Ed.D., University of Oregon (G)
- Gregory N. Pierson**, Assistant Professor of Social Studies, Laboratory School — B.A. in Ed., M.Ed., Southwestern Oklahoma State University
- Ronald K. Plakke**, Professor of Zoology and Women's Studies — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Montana (G)
- Susan Planalp**, Instructor of Art, Laboratory School — B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.F.A., University of Denver
- William D. Popejoy**, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., M.A., Illinois State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)
- Charles S.L. Poston**, Professor of Psychology — B.A., Lynchburg College; M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., Washington State University (G)
- Stephen T. Powers**, Professor of History, Chairperson, Department of History — B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.A., Rice University; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame (G)
- Judith A. Praul**, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.S., Western Illinois University; M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University (G)
- Walter F. Princic**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois (G)
- David L. Pringle**, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Wayne State University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University (G)
- Martilu Puthoff**, Professor of Physical Education — B.A., M.A., Marshall University; P.E.D., Indiana University, Bloomington (G)
- Jocelyn E. Pyle**, Instructor of Theater Arts, Laboratory School — B.A., Colorado State University
- James R. Raine**, Assistant Professor of Educational Administration — B.S., Regis College; M.A., Ed.S., University of Northern Colorado
- Juan Ramirez**, Associate Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Texas Tech University (G)
- Elizabeth J. Rave**, Professor of School Psychology and Women's Studies — B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., University of Colorado; Ed.D., University of Southern California (G)
- Paul W. Rea**, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Eastern Michigan University; M.A., Wayne State University; Ph.D., Ohio State University (G)

Vicki Reed, Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders — B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., University of Denver; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Phillip L. Reichel, Assistant Professor of Sociology — B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.A., Ph.D., Kansas State University

Henry R. Reinert, Professor of Special Education — B.S., Kansas State College, Fort Hays; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Martin S. Remland, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication — B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., Central Michigan University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Norman H. Resnick, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.A., American International College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut (G)

Charles D. Rhine, Associate Professor of Library Science; Automation and Systems Librarian — B.S., Fort Hays State University; M.S., M.L.S., Emporia State University

Mary Rhoads, Professor of Music and Women's Studies — B.M., M.M., University of Michigan; Ph.D., Michigan State University (G)

Royal A. Rich, Professor of Zoology — B.S., University of Nebraska; M.S., Ph.D., Utah State University (G)

Paul W. Richard, Professor of Biology, Laboratory School — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Edmund A. Richards, Professor of Zoology — B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois; M.D., University of Stockholm (G)

Joan Richardson, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University (G)

Robert C. Richardson, Professor of Education — B.A., M.A., University of Michigan; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Judith Richter, Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., Wagner College; M.S.N., University of Alabama (G)

Emmett A. Ritter, Professor of Education; Professor of Business — B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Oregon (G)

David H. Roat, Professor of Education — B.A., Albion College; M.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University (G)

Jack C. Robinson, Associate Professor of Music — B.M., Stetson University; M.M., Indiana University

Karen S.D. Robinson, Instructor of Mathematics — B.S., M.S., Colorado State University

Diane Rochester, Instructor of Physical Education, Laboratory School — B.S., M.S., Ithaca College

Alfonso Rodriguez, Associate Professor of Hispanic Studies — B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University; Ph.D., University of Iowa (G)

Teresa B. Rodriguez, Assistant Professor of Spanish — B.A., M.A., Texas A&I University

Bobby H. Rollins, Assistant Professor of Physical Education — B.S., Colorado State University; M.A., Arizona State University

Robert F. Ross, Associate Professor of Speech Communication — B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Denver (G)

Barry Rothaus, Professor of History — B.A., Hunter College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (G)

Gail S. Rowe, Professor of History — B.A., Fresno State College; M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University (G)

Harvey Rude, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.S., Moorhead State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado

Fred K. Rumford, Associate Professor of Mathematics — B.A., M.S., Kansas State University

Laura Rush, Assistant Professor of Music — B.M., University of Oregon; M.M., Colorado State University; D.A., University of Northern Colorado

George H. Sage, Professor of Physical Education; Chairperson, Department of Physical Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of California at Los Angeles (G)

Kathleen A. Sage, Instructor of Communication, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Colorado

Anita Salazar, Assistant Professor of Business Teacher Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Lynn A. Sandstedt, Professor of Spanish — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Tomas N. Santos, Professor of English; Chairperson, Department of English — B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa (G)

Norman I. Savig, Associate Professor of Library Science; Coordinator of the Music Library — B.A., M.A., University of Denver

Gordon H. Sawatzky, Associate Professor of Psychiatric Nursing — B.A., Bethel College; M.N., Yale University; M.S., University of Colorado

Vincent A. Scalia, Associate Professor of Human Services — B.S., St. Peter's College; M.S., University of Arizona; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Anne W. Schenkman, Professor of Counseling Psychology; Director, Division of Counseling — B.A., M.S., Ed.D., Indiana University; Postdoctoral Internship (Counseling Psychology), Colorado State University (G)

Donald L. Schmidt, Professor of Mathematics — B.A., Bethel College; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University (G)

Gerald D. Schmidt, Professor of Zoology — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University (G)

James O. Schreck, Professor of Chemistry — B.A., University of St. Thomas; M.S., Ph.D., Texas A&M University (G)

Glenn B. Schroeder, Professor of Education — B.S., Western Oregon State College of Education; M.Ed. University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of New Mexico (G)

Robert O. Schulze, Professor of Sociology — B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., University of Michigan (G)

Suzanne S. Schulze, Associate Professor of Library Science; Coordinator, Government Publications — B.A., University of Michigan; M.P.A., Wayne University; M.L.S., University of Rhode Island

Herbert C. Schumacher, Professor of Visual Arts — B.F.A., M.F.A., Ed.D., University of Kansas (G)

Rex R. Schweers, Jr., Professor of Mathematics; Chairperson, Department of Mathematics and Applied Statistics — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A.T., Brown University

Steven L. Scott, Associate Professor of Geography — B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., Western Illinois University; D.A., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Donald T. Searls, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Applied Statistics — B.S., M.S., South Dakota State University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Charles E. Selden, Assistant Professor of Education — B.A., Kansas Wesleyan University; M.S., Kansas State College, Fort Hays

Colleen A. Settje, Assistant Professor of Social Studies, Laboratory School — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Dale Shaw, Professor of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.A., Colorado College; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Sarah F. Shaw, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.S., West Virginia University; M.A., Marshall University; Ed.D., Indiana University (G)

Linda J. Shea, Assistant Professor of Business — B.S., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Johannah Sherrer, Associate Professor of Library Science; Coordinator of Reference Services and Collection Development — B.A., University of Portland; M.A., University of Dayton; M.S.L.S., University of Kentucky

Hyun K. Shin, Associate Professor of Visual Arts — B.A., Sung Kyun Kwan University, Korea; M.A., San Diego State College

Kenneth L. Shropshire, Professor of Geology — B.A., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Thomas W. Sileo, Assistant Professor of Special Education — B.S., M.A., Seton Hall University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Robert O. Singer, Professor of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Jeffrey A. Sizer, Instructor of Fifth Grade, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Iowa; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Howard M. Skinner, Professor of Music; Director of Chorus — B.A., Sterling College, Kansas; B.Mus., M. Mus., MacPhail College of Music; D. Mus., Northwestern University (G)

Ludwig Slusky, Associate Professor of Business — Moscow Higher School of Technology, Academy of Municipal Economy

David W. Smart, Professor of Student Personnel Administration — B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Utah (G)

Ethel R. Kloos Smith, Assistant Professor of Business — B.S., Eastern Montana University; M.S., University of Northern Colorado

Ronald Smith, Associate Professor of Music — B.A., Northern Michigan University; M.M., University of South Florida

Walter G. Smith, Associate Professor of Music — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.F.A., University of Iowa

Valerie K. Sorensen, Associate Professor of Vocational Home Economics — B.S., M.Ed., Colorado State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

William K. Souza, Instructor of Physical Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Susan E. Spooner, Associate Professor of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., Purdue University; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Purdue University (G)

Oren Sprague, Associate Professor of Library Science; Assistant Director, Technical Services — B.A., Graceland College; M.L.S., University of California at Los Angeles; B.D., Drake University

David A. Stamper, Assistant Professor of Business — B.S., University of Washington; M.A., University of Texas

Robert B. Stein, Professor of Sociology and Women's Studies — B.A., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University (G)

Robert Stephenson, Assistant Professor of Science, Laboratory School — B.A., Northern Michigan University; M.A., Michigan State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

John R. Stewart, Associate Professor of Business — B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Douglas L. Stutler, Professor of Professional Psychology — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., Oregon State University (G)

Diana D. Suhr, Instructor of Mathematics, Laboratory School — B.S., M.S., University of Northern Colorado

Debra L. Sutton, Instructor in Health and Safety Education — B.S., M.A., Ball State University

H. Susan Swalm, Instructor in Middle School, Laboratory School — B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

John H. Swalm, Associate Professor of Education, Laboratory School; Associate Director, Elementary/Middle School; Chairperson, Middle School Degree Program — B.S.E., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

H. Lee Swanson, Associate Professor of Special Education; Chairperson, Division of Professional Teacher Education — B.A., Westmont College; M.A., California State University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico (G)

Gerald E. Tanner, Associate Professor of Psychology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

George Tate, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.A., Clark College; M.A., Northwestern University; M.Div., Interdenominational Theological Seminary; Th.D., Iliff School of Theology (G)

Steve Teglovic, Jr., Professor of Business — B.S., M.B.A., University of Denver; Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado; CDE (G)

Jack Templin, Assistant Professor of Philosophy — B.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Bert O. Thomas, Professor of Zoology — B.S., M.S., Colorado State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)

Bert D. Thorpe, Professor of Zoology — B.S., Ph.D., University of Utah (G)

Robert A. Tolar, Professor of Mathematics — B.S., Lamar College; M.A., University of Texas; Ph.D., Texas A&M University (G)

Gordon E. Tomasi, Professor of Chemistry; Chairperson, Department of Chemistry — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Louisville (G)

Lynn J. Tomjack, Assistant Professor of Business — B.A., M.S., Wayne State College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Richard G. Trahan, Associate Professor of Sociology; Chairperson, Department of Sociology — B.A., M.A., San Jose State University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (G)

Orvel L. Trainer, Professor of Economics — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Robert A. Trapp, Assistant Professor of Speech Communication; Chairperson, Speech Communication — B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University (G)

Thomas K. Trelogan, Assistant Professor of Philosophy; Chairperson, Department of Philosophy — B.A., Northwestern University
Jeannette Triomphe, Assistant Professor of Theatre Arts — B.A., California State University, Fullerton; M.A., University of California, Irvine

Dean E. Turner, Professor of Education — B.A., Centro de Estudios Universitarios; M.Ed., Adams State College; Ph.D., University of Texas (G)

Robert B. Turner, Associate Professor of Visual Arts — B.S., State University of New York; M.S., Ed.D., University of Oregon (G)

Dean W. Tuttle, Professor of Special Education — B.S., Wheaton College; M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of California (G)

R. Elaine Uhrig, Associate Professor of Special Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

James S. Upton, Professor of Music; Coordinator, Department of Music History and Literature — B.A., B.M., Hendrix College; M.M., Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., University of Texas (G)

Linda Valentine, Instructor of Home Economics, Laboratory School — B.S., Brigham Young University

Nancy M. Van Anne, Professor of Physical Education; Chairperson, Department of Physical Education — B.A., Iowa State Teachers College; M.A., State University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Oregon (G)

Norbert R. Van Dinter, Professor of Recreation — B.S., Sul Ross State College; M.S., Florida State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Barrett Van Loo, Associate Professor of Theatre Arts — B.A., M.A., San Diego State University (G)

Leo B. Varner, Associate Professor of English — B.A., University of California; M.A., San Francisco State College; Ph.D., University of Illinois (G)

Margaret B. Miller Vaughan, Associate Professor of Business — B.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa (G)

Dennis Veilleux, Instructor of German, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Colorado

Patricia R. Velicky, Instructor of Mathematics — B.S., University of Pittsburgh; M.S., Colorado State University

John Vonk, Professor of Sociology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University (G)

David Wallace, Assistant Professor of Music — B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Wisconsin

Patricia M. Wallace, Assistant Professor of Library Science; Acquisitions Librarian — B.S., Kansas State Teachers College; M.L.S., University of Pittsburgh

James A. Wanner, Associate Professor of Anthropology — B.S., M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Maurice B. Ward, Assistant Professor of Guidance and Counseling, Laboratory School — B.S., M.S., Kansas State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Shirley Ann Warden, Instructor, Laboratory School — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Dennis E. Warnemunde, Associate Professor of Speech Communication — B.A., Wayne State College; M.A., University of Nebraska; Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Linda A. Warner, Assistant Professor of Middle School Science, Laboratory School — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Thomas E. Warner, Professor of Education — B.S., Ashland College; M.Ed., Ph.D., Ohio University (G)

Joyce B. Washington, Associate Professor of College Student Personnel Administration — B.S., Lincoln University of Missouri; M.A., University of Michigan; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Gerald G. Watson, Associate Professor of Political Science — B.A., Willamette University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida (G)

Charles D. Weddle, Assistant Professor of Elementary Education — B.A., Anderson College; M.A., Ed.D., Ball State University (G)

Mel W. Weishahn, Professor of Special Education — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Oregon (G)

I. David Welch, Professor of Counseling Psychology — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ed.D., University of Florida (G)

Robert D. Welch, Associate Professor of Distributive Teacher Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado (G)

Kenneth H. Widel, Instructor of Industrial Arts, Laboratory School — B.S., Central Missouri State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

John W. Willcoxon III, Professor of Theatre Arts; Chairperson, Theatre Arts — B.A., Washington and Lee University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota (G)

Marcia I. Willcoxon, Professor of American Studies and Women's Studies — B.A., M.A., University of Minnesota (G)

Gary G. Willoughby, Associate Professor of Sociology — B.A., M.A., University of Colorado (G)

Nell E. Wilson, Associate Professor of English — B.A., Texas Technological College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado (G)

Sharon R. Wilson, Associate Professor of English and Women's Studies — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin (G)

Therese A. Winters, Instructor, Laboratory School — B.A., Loras College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Elisabeth P. Wirick, Associate Professor of Home Economics — B.S., College of Home Economics, Rotterdam, Netherlands; M.A., Brigham Young University (G)

Phillip M. Wishon, Associate Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University (G)

Linda S. Witt, Instructor of Health, Physical Education and Recreation, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Colorado

Dale E. Woerner, Professor of Chemistry — B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois (G)

Elaine V. Wolfe, Professor of Elementary Education — B.S., California State College; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh (G)

Richard R. Wolfe, Professor of Human Services — B.S., Thiel College; M.S., Westminster College; Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh (G)

William R. Wooldridge, Assistant Professor of Business — B.S., Ithaca College; M.B.A., University of Colorado

Janet E. Worrall, Associate Professor of History — B.A., Hamline University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University (G)

Thurman N. Wright, Associate Professor of Physical Education, Laboratory School — B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Ed.S., Indiana University (G)

Douglas R. Wurst, Instructor of Instrumental Music, Laboratory School — B.A., B.M., M.M., University of Northern Colorado

Ronald D. Zellner, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation — B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University (G)

Patricia Zurenda, Instructor in Medical-Surgical Nursing — B.A., Eisenhower College; M.S., Yale University School of Nursing

Affiliate Professors

Spencer K. Anneberg, Affiliate Professor of Psychiatry — B.A., Cornell College; M.D., University of Iowa

Cloyd L. Arford, Affiliate Professor of Physical Education — B.S., University of Denver; M.D., University of Colorado

David Bagley, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.S., Allegheny College; M.D., Temple University School of Medicine

Jerry Ballard, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.S., Mississippi State University; M.D., University of Mississippi

David Bates, Affiliate Professor of Nursing Education — B.A., M.D., University of Colorado

Donald R. Bender, Affiliate Professor in Communication Disorders — B.A., Paterson State College; M.A., Seton Hall University; Ph.D., University of Maryland

Eleanor Bent, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Utah; M.S., University of Colorado

Florence Beriman, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., Ohio University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Denver

William C. Boelter II, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.A., Hastings College; M.D., University of Nebraska

Evelynn G. Brown, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.A., North Texas State University; B.S.N., Spaulding College; M.A., North Texas State University

Corrine Burnett, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., Tuskegee Institute; M.S., Boston College

Christopher T. Campos, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders; Audiologist, Neurology Center, Mercy Medical Plaza, Denver — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Anne F. Closson, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Maine; M.S., University of Pennsylvania

George R. Conger, Lecturer in Business — B.B.A., M.B.A., University of Miami; Ph.D., Florida State University

Donald E. Cook, Affiliate Professor of Physical Education — B.A., Colorado College; M.D., University of Colorado School of Medicine

William B. Cutts, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.A., Harvard College; M.S., University of Illinois; M.D., Johns Hopkins School of Medicine

Jeffrey W. Davies, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., Harding College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Cincinnati

Carol D. DeYoung, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.S., Hunter College; M.S., University of Colorado

Marion P. Downs, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., University of Minnesota; M.A., M.D., University of Denver

Marie L. Ego, Affiliate Professor of Gerontology — B.S., State University of New York; M.S., Syracuse University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

James Emmett, Affiliate Professor of Biological Sciences — B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming; D.V.M., Colorado State University

William B. Fisher, Affiliate Professor of Educational Technology — B.A., Middleburg College; M.A.T., Ed.D., Harvard University

Thomas Flower, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.S., Ohio Northern University; D.O., College of Osteopathic Medicine and Surgery

Robert P. Gentry, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.S., M.D., University of Nebraska

Robert F. Guthmann, Jr., Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Northern Colorado; M.S., Kearney State College

Jon M. Hasbrouck, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., M.A., University of Montana; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Ann K. Heiman, Affiliate Instructor of School Psychology — B.A., University of Northern Colorado

Carlos N. Henderson, Affiliate Professor of School Psychology — B.A., M.A., Idaho State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Victoria Hertel, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — Diploma, Charity Hospital School of Nursing, New Orleans, La.; B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S., University of Colorado

Paul Stuart Hiratzka, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.A., Cornell College; M.D., University of Iowa School of Medicine

John Holloway, Affiliate Professor of College Law — B.A., J.D., University of Colorado

Earl C. Hutchins, Affiliate Professor of Human Services — B.A., St. John's University; M.S., North Dakota State University; M.D., Tulane University

Carol K. James, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., M.S., University of Colorado

Roger M. Johnson, Affiliate Professor of Psychiatry; Psychiatrist — B.A., M.D., University of Nebraska

Lawrence Johnston, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.S., South Dakota State University; M.S., University of Maryland; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Lewis Kidder, Affiliate Professor of Medical Technology; Director, Department of Psychology, North Colorado Medical Center — B.S., Kansas State University; M.D., University of Kansas

Stephen R. Kozloff, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.A., University of Pennsylvania; M.D., Jefferson Medical College

Leslie Leppla, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.A., Hope College; M.D., University of Wisconsin Medical School

Mark E. Litvin, Affiliate Instructor of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.A., M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of Oregon

Jean M. Mallett, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — Diploma, Sisters of St. Francis School of Nursing, Minot State Teachers College; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

M. Scott Manley, Affiliate Instructor in Human Rehabilitative Services — B.A., Colorado State University; M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Carol Matheis-Kraft, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., Spalding College; M.S.N., University of Kentucky

De A. McMahan, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., University of Colorado; M.S., Washington University

Thomas P. McMahon, Affiliate Professor of School Psychology — B.A., Regis College; M.S., New Mexico Highlands University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Robert B. Miller, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Denver; M.S., University of Colorado

John Mills, Affiliate Professor of Medical Technology; Pathologist, North Colorado Medical Center

Robert Mischke, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders; Neurologist-Otolaryngology, Mercy Medical Plaza, Denver — B.A., University of Tennessee; M.D., University of Tennessee Medical University

Jerry L. Northern, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders — B.A., Colorado College; M.S., Gallaudet College; Ph.D., University of Colorado

Mary Francis O'Brecht, Affiliate Instructor in Speech Pathology — B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University

Ann Obrzut, Affiliate Professor of School Psychology — B.A., University of Wyoming; M.A., Northern Arizona University

Annette S. Parsons, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Rochester; M.S., University of Colorado

Kristin M. Paulson, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., M.A., University of Denver

Keith Peterson, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.S., Nebraska State, Kearney; M.D., University of Nebraska Medical School

Linda Peterson, Affiliate Instructor in Medical Technology — B.A., University of Northern Colorado

Linda E. Piper, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Gerontology — B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., San Jose State University

Richert Quinn, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.S., St. Louis University; M.D., University of Missouri

Margaret Raetz, Affiliate Instructor of Nursing — Diploma, St. Mary's, Duluth; B.S., University of Colorado

Roy H. Reger, Affiliate Professor of Nursing Education — M.P.H., University of Michigan; D.D.S., Baylor University, Dallas

Fred J. Roukema, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — M.D., University of Colorado

Sharyn H. Salmen, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing Education — B.S., M.S., University of Minnesota

Robert Sherwood, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Oregon; M.P.H., Harvard; M.D., University of Oregon

Carol O. Shropshire, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Minnesota; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Theron G. Sills, Affiliate Professor of Psychiatry; Psychiatrist — B.A., M.D., University of Kansas

Susan T. Silbeck, Affiliate Professor of Communication Disorders — B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.S., Colorado State University

Myron Smith, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Medical Technology; Pathologist, North Colorado Medical Center — B.A., University of Colorado; M.D., University of Colorado Medical School

Averil Strand, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., Montana State College, Bozeman; M.S., Montana State University

E. Caroline Swieter, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Denver; M.S., University of Colorado

Robert M. Traynor, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Janis J. Volkening, Affiliate Instructor in Communication Disorders — B.A., M.A., University of Texas

Kathleen Walsh, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — Diploma, St. Bernard's Hospital School of Nursing; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., University of Colorado

Jerry Well, Affiliate Associate Professor of Medical Technology; Pathologist, North Colorado Medical Center — B.A., University of Colorado; M.D., University of Colorado Medical School

James R. Wheeler, Affiliate Professor of Physical Education — M.D., Northwestern University

Larry Wikholm, Affiliate Professor of College Health — B.S., M.D., Northwestern University

Ralph R. Wooley, Affiliate Professor of Nursing — B.S., University of Arkansas; M.P.H., University of North Carolina; M.D., University of Arkansas

John Wooster, Affiliate Instructor of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.S., Oregon State University; M.S., Eastern Montana College; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado

Agnes Ann Zielinski, Affiliate Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.S., Creighton University; M.S., University of Colorado

Emeritus Faculty

Verne Ahlberg, Professor Emeritus of Speech — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1971

Hugo A. Anderson, Professor Emeritus of Business — B.A., M.S. Appointed 1968; Emeritus since 1979

Rachel F. Anderson, Professor Emeritus of Business — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1967; Emeritus since 1975

Richard F. Ball, Professor Emeritus of Art — B.S., M.A.; Appointed 1947; Emeritus since 1977

Lois W. Bennett, Professor Emeritus of Vocational Teacher Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1969; Emeritus since 1983

Charles T. Blubaugh, Associate Professor Emeritus of Art — B.F.A., M.A. Appointed 1964; Emeritus since 1982

Irene Engle Bogan, Associate Professor Emeritus of Library Science — B.A., B.S.L.S. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1964

Richard R. Bond, President Emeritus of the University — B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Appointed 1971; Emeritus since 1981

John Edgar Bothell, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1949; Emeritus since 1970

D. Harold Bowman, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. Appointed 1959; Emeritus since 1983

Dorothy Brengarth-Jones, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Sociology — B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1969; Emeritus since 1982

George H. Brooks, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Social Studies — B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D.; Appointed 1961; Emeritus since 1982

John D. Brown, Professor Emeritus of Business — B.A., M.Ed., C.L.U. Appointed 1970; Emeritus since 1980

Edith B. Brummer, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Library Science — B.S. Appointed 1956; Emeritus since 1965

Gerald N. Burns, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1983

Martin Candelaria, Professor Emeritus of Spanish — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1948; Emeritus since 1963

Shirley M. Carrier, Professor Emeritus of English — B.Ed., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1958; Emeritus since 1982

John Elbert Chadwick, Professor Emeritus of Music — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1924; Emeritus since 1962

Donald W. Chaloupka, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1957; Emeritus since 1983

Harald P. Christensen, Professor Emeritus of Political Science — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1947; Emeritus since 1980

Amos Lincoln Claybaugh, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1958; Emeritus since 1978

Susan J. Clevenger, Professor Emeritus of Psychology, Counseling and Guidance — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1959; Emeritus since 1976

Roy Edward Colby, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Spanish — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1962; Emeritus since 1972

Harry E. Collins, Professor Emeritus of College Student Personnel Administration — B.A., M.A., Ed.S. Appointed 1956; Emeritus since 1975

Virginia Costello, Professor Emeritus of Library Science — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1942; Emeritus since 1978

George L. Crockett, Professor Emeritus of Science Education — B.S., M.S., Ed.D. Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1983

Vincent A. Cyphers, Professor Emeritus of Outdoor Education. B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1951; Emeritus since 1983

John A. Damgaard, Professor Emeritus of Business — B.A., M.B.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1962; Emeritus since 1982

Ray Lawrence DeBoer, Professor Emeritus of Communication — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1978

Donald Gilmore Decker, Provost Emeritus and Professor Emeritus of Science Education — B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D. Appointed 1937; Emeritus since 1975

Dale Dykins, Professor Emeritus of Music — B.M., M.M. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1983

Norma E. Egeness, Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1968; Emeritus since 1983

Richard G. Ellinger, Professor Emeritus of Fine Arts — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1927; Emeritus since 1962

Carl O. Erickson, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1970; Emeritus since 1983

William R. Erwin, Jr., Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts — B.S., M.S., Ed.D. Appointed 1956; Emeritus since 1983

Margaret E. Everett, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1951; Emeritus since 1981

George M. Febinger, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1969; Emeritus since 1983

Forest N. Fisch, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1947; Emeritus since 1980

William M. Folger, Associate Professor Emeritus of Journalism — B.S., M.S. Appointed 1975; Emeritus since 1981

Forrest W. Frease, Professor Emeritus of English — B.A., B.S.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1949; Emeritus since 1980

John B. Fulbright, Professor Emeritus of Psychology, Counseling and Guidance — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1949; Emeritus since 1972

Clara E. Funderburk, Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1964; Emeritus since 1973

George G. Gates, Professor Emeritus of English — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1969

Catherine Crates Gilbert, Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1922; Emeritus since 1959

Blanche Ginsburg, Associate Professor Emeritus of Music — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1974

David Glassman, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education — B.Ed., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1970; Emeritus since 1983

Derryl F. Goes, Associate Professor Emeritus of Music — B.M.E., M.A.T. Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1983

Rupert M. Goodbrod, Professor Emeritus of Music — B.F.A., M.S. in Ed. Appointed 1945; Emeritus since 1971

Robert Somerville Graham, Professor Emeritus of French — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1958; Emeritus since 1978

Lyman Beecher Graybeal, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1960

Walter O. Green, Professor Emeritus of Fine Arts — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1970

Lelloine Gunning, Associate Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1961; Emeritus since 1983

Rhonda Foss Hall, Professor Emeritus of Home Economics — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1945; Emeritus since 1967

Mabel B. Hallan, Assistant Professor of Nursing — B.A., M.S. Appointed 1964; Emeritus since 1982

- John William Hancock**, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1932; Emeritus since 1966
- Beatrice E. Hansen**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Business — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1964; Emeritus since 1979
- Marjorie Harkness**, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1977
- William F. Hartman**, Professor Emeritus of Journalism — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1974
- Ramon P. Heimerl**, Professor Emeritus of Business — B.S., B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1952; Emeritus since 1981; Dean Emeritus of the College of Business. Appointed 1967; Emeritus since 1981
- William C. Helss, Jr.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1959; Emeritus since 1979
- Tyrus Hillway**, Professor Emeritus of Higher Education — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1951; Emeritus since 1973
- Kenneth E. Hogan**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1957; Emeritus since 1983
- Donald L. Holley**, Professor Emeritus of Communication — B.Ed., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1964; Emeritus since 1982
- Edna Mary Hoydar**, Professor Emeritus of Public School Music — B.A., M.M. Appointed, 1937; Emeritus since 1962
- Bernice E. Hunn**, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1957; Emeritus since 1975
- Rita J. Hutcherson**, Professor Emeritus of Music — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1973
- Alex Jardine**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1966; Emeritus since 1970
- F. Morris Johnson**, Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1953; Emeritus since 1976
- H. Audrie Johnston**, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics — B.A., M.S. Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1981
- Edward J. Kelly**, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1953; Emeritus since 1980
- LeRoy Kerns**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1949; Emeritus since 1974
- David W. Kettel**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Anthropology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1973; Emeritus since 1983
- Winfield LeRoy Knies**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Education — B.A., M.B.A. Appointed 1922; Emeritus since 1957
- Roy T. Krosky**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1973; Emeritus since 1983
- Paul Charles LaBorne**, Instructor Emeritus in Foreign Languages — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1960; Emeritus since 1970
- Helen Langworthy**, Professor Emeritus of Speech and Drama — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1933; Emeritus since 1965
- Rose Eileen Leacock**, Professor Emeritus of Fine Arts — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1945; Emeritus since 1968
- A. Juanita Lewis**, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1959; Emeritus since 1982
- Virgil Y. Lindahl**, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1953; Emeritus since 1982
- Betty L. Lowry**, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1956; Emeritus since 1982
- J. Max Lubbers**, Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1949; Emeritus since 1980
- Arno H. Luker**, Professor Emeritus of Psychology, Counseling and Guidance — J.D., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1949; Emeritus since 1977
- Carol L. Lutey**, Professor Emeritus of Psychology — B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1959; Emeritus since 1981
- Florence Marguerite Meyer**, Associate Professor Emeritus of English — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1939; Emeritus since 1960
- Howard M. Mickens**, Professor Emeritus of Music — B.S., M.M. Appointed 1963; Emeritus since 1982
- John R. Mickey**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Anthropology — B.S. Appointed 1956; Emeritus since 1983
- Estel Elgar Mohr**, Professor Emeritus of Public School Music — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1926; Emeritus since 1970
- Arthur D. Moinat**, Professor Emeritus of Botany — B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Appointed 1959; Emeritus since 1967
- Marie W. Moinat**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Library Science — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1970; Emeritus since 1980
- Lola J. Montgomery**, Professor Emeritus of Psychology — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1963; Emeritus since 1982
- Gaylord D. Morrison**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1951; Emeritus since 1979
- Alvin O. Mosbo**, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1957; Emeritus since 1978
- Margaret Lois Mulroney**, Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1928; Emeritus since 1975
- Louise Adelaide Neal**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1972
- Dale A. Nebel**, Professor Emeritus of Elementary Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1967; Emeritus since 1981
- Vera Lanore Newburn**, Professor Emeritus of Home Economics — B.S., M.A. Appointed 1926; Emeritus since 1964
- Howard D. Ninemires**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1952; Emeritus since 1968
- David O. Olson**, Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1955; Emeritus since 1983
- Eleanor M. Peiffer**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics/Vocational Teacher Education — B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. Appointed 1972; Emeritus since 1981
- Francis R. Quammen**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Sociology — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1948; Emeritus since 1980
- Alberta Eloise Reitze**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1966
- Arthur R. Reynolds**, Professor Emeritus of History — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1949; Emeritus since 1980; Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School, Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1980
- Winnifred S. Richardson**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Library Science — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1960; Emeritus since 1973
- Grace A. Robins**, Professor Emeritus of Business — B.S., M.E. Appointed 1970; Emeritus since 1980
- John A. Rosales**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1971; Emeritus since 1983
- Wendell L. Roy**, Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts — B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. Appointed 1970; Emeritus since 1983
- Gretchen Saam**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Business A. M.A., M.B.A. Appointed 1972; Emeritus since 1981
- George F. Sanderson**, Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1948; Emeritus since 1975
- Claude M. Schmitz**, Professor Emeritus of Music — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1953; Emeritus since 1983
- Donald E. Seager**, Professor Emeritus of Educational Media — B.E., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1966; Emeritus since 1983
- Edith Marie Selberg**, Professor Emeritus of Biology — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1926; Emeritus since 1962
- Jack Shaw**, Professor Emeritus of College Student Personnel Administration — B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1973
- Joseph L. Shoemaker**, Professor Emeritus of Science — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1952; Emeritus since 1983
- Robert S. Sloat**, Professor Emeritus of Human Rehabilitative Services — B.A., M.S., Ph.D. Appointed 1977; Emeritus since 1983
- Maynard N. Stamper**, Professor Emeritus of Biological Sciences — B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1954; Emeritus since 1974
- Wendell R. Starr**, Professor Emeritus of English — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1958; Emeritus since 1980
- Doris C. Steffy**, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1950; Emeritus since 1981
- JoAnn Taylor**, Professor Emeritus of Home Economics and Women's Studies — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1983
- Oscar W. Tollefson**, Professor Emeritus of Geology — B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1956; Emeritus since 1969
- Sylvester Roy Toussaint**, Professor Emeritus of Speech — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1938; Emeritus since 1967
- Leslie W. Trowbridge**, Professor Emeritus of Science Education — B.S., M.S., Ph.D. Appointed 1962; Emeritus since 1983
- Wayman E. Walker**, Professor Emeritus of Music — B.M.E., M.M. Appointed 1951; Emeritus since 1978
- Doris O. Walters**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics — B.S., M.Ed. Appointed 1970; Emeritus since 1979
- William H. Weltner**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Education — B.S., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1968; Emeritus since 1983
- Laura O. Williams**, Assistant Professor Emeritus of Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1968; Emeritus since 1971
- A. M. Winchester**, Professor Emeritus of Biology — B.A., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1962; Emeritus since 1973
- Marian G. Witwer**, Associate Professor Emeritus of English — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1965; Emeritus since 1979
- Welby B. Wolfe**, Professor Emeritus of Drama — B.A., M.A., Ed.D. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1973
- Ernest J. Woods**, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics Education — B.A., M.A. Appointed 1956; Emeritus since 1982
- Leslie Day Zeleny**, Professor Emeritus of Sociology — B.S., M.A., Ph.D. Appointed 1946; Emeritus since 1963

Index

A

Absence Requests 10
 Academic Advising, New Students 13
 Academic Advising, see Academic Advising for Undergraduate, Graduate Advising by Specific Degree
 Academic Appeals Board 8
 Academic Freedom, Rights and Responsibilities of Students 5
 Academic Organization, by School and College 38
 Academic Quarter System 6
 Academic Standing 17
 Academic Standing, Probation 17
 Academic Standing, Readmission 18
 Academic Standing, Suspension 18
 Academic Support, see Center for Human Enrichment, Support Services
 Accounting, Course Descriptions 161
 Accreditation and Affiliation 5
 Accreditation, UNC 5
 Admissions, Undergraduate 11
 Admissions, Undergraduate, Applications 12
 Admissions, Undergraduate, Fee 11
 Admissions, Undergraduate, Freshman 11
 Admissions, Undergraduate, Freshman Deadline 11
 Admissions, Undergraduate, G.E.D. (High School Equivalency Certificate) 11
 Admissions, Undergraduate, Philosophy 11
 Admissions, Undergraduate, School of Music Freshman 12
 Admissions, Undergraduate, School of Music, Transfer Student 12
 Admissions, Undergraduate, Transfer Student 12
 Admissions, see Undergraduate Admissions for Freshmen and Transfer; Graduate Degree Program, for Graduate Students
 Advanced Placement Program, see Credit by Examination
 Advising, see Academic Advising
 Aerospace Studies, AFROTC Curriculum 42
 Aerospace Studies, AFROTC College Scholarship Program 42
 Aerospace Studies, Course Descriptions 167
 Aerospace Studies, Curriculum 42
 Aerospace Studies, Faculty 41
 Aerospace Studies, Flight Instruction Program 42
 Aerospace Studies, General Military Course 42
 Aerospace Studies, Minor 42
 Aerospace Studies, Professional Officer Course 42
 Aerospace Studies, Programs 41
 Affiliate Faculty, see Faculty
 AFROTC, see Aerospace Studies
 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor Certification, see Human Rehabilitative Services
 Anthropology 42
 Anthropology, Course Descriptions 162
 Anthropology, Faculty 42
 Anthropology, Minor 42
 Anthropology Minor, Emphasis in Anthropology for Health and Human Service Professionals 43
 Anthropology Minor, Emphasis in Archaeology 42
 Anthropology Minor, Emphasis in Cultural Anthropology 42
 Apartments, see Off-Campus Renters Information Service
 Appeal of a Grade, see Academic Appeals Board
 Applications, Freshman 11
 Applications, Graduate, see Graduate Degree Program Admissions
 Applications, Transfer Student 12
 Applied Statistics and Research Methods, see Mathematics 103
 Applied Statistics, Course Descriptions 251
 Art, see Visual Art
 Arts and Sciences, College of 38
 Arts and Sciences, Pre-professional programs 38
 Astronomy, Course Descriptions 167
 Astronomy, see Earth Sciences 61
 Athletic Medical Exam, see Physical Exam
 Attendance 10
 Attendance, First Two Class Hours 10
 Audiology Clinic, see Interdisciplinary Clinics
 Audiology, see Communication Disorders 56
 Auditions, School of Music 12
 Awards and Scholarships see Financial Aid

B

Bachelor's Degree, Graduation Requirements 13, 19
 Bilingual Bicultural Certification, Elementary Education and Reading; Hispanic Studies 91
 Bilingual-Bicultural Certification, see Elementary Education and Reading, Hispanic Studies
 Biological Sciences 43
 Biological Sciences, Bachelor of Arts Programs 43
 Biological Sciences, Doctor of Arts Program 46
 Biological Sciences, Faculty 43
 Biological Sciences, Graduate Programs 45
 Biological Sciences, Major, Liberal Arts and Teaching 43
 Biological Sciences, Major, Teaching Emphasis 44
 Biological Sciences, Master of Arts Program 46
 Biological Sciences, Minor 45
 Biology, Course Descriptions 168
 Black Student organization, see Marcus Garvey Cultural Center, Support Services
 Black Studies 46
 Black Studies, Bachelor of Arts 47
 Black Studies, Course Descriptions 170
 Black Studies, Faculty 46
 Black Studies, Minor 47
 Board of Trustees 260
 Bookmart 2
 Botany, Applied Botany Emphasis 45
 Botany, Bachelor of Arts 45
 Botany, Course Descriptions 170
 Botany, General Botany Emphasis 45
 Bulletin, in Force 1
 Bulletin, effective dates 1
 Business Administration, College of 47
 Business Administration, Bachelor of Science 47
 Business Administration, Course Descriptions 171
 Business Administration, General Business Emphasis 48
 Business Administration, Accounting Emphasis 48
 Business Administration, Accounting Faculty 48
 Business Administration, Finance Emphasis 48
 Business Administration, Finance Faculty 48
 Business Administration, Insurance Emphasis 49
 Business Administration, Management Emphasis 49
 Business Administration, Management Emphasis Faculty 49
 Business Administration, Management Information Systems Emphasis 49
 Business Administration, Marketing Emphasis 50
 Business Administration, Marketing Emphasis Faculty 50
 Business Administration, Small Business Emphasis 50
 Business Administration, Minor 50
 Business Administration, Master of Business Administration 50
 Business Degree, Night 3
 Business Quantitative Analysis 167
 Business Teacher Education, Business Education Emphasis 51
 Business Teacher Education, Marketing Education Emphasis 52

C

CASE-UNC 10
 CEU/Non-credit Programs, see Support Services
 CLEP exams, see Credit by Examination
 Campus Activities Office 2
 Campus Facilities 2, 3
 Campus Radio Station 2
 Central Campus Residence Halls, see Housing
 Certification, Teacher, see Professional Teacher Education
 Challenge Examinations, see Credit by Examination
 Change in Graduate Degree Program (Change of Major) 22
 Changing Classes, see Course, Schedule Change
 Chemistry 52
 Chemistry, Bachelor of Arts 53
 Chemistry, Core Requirements for All Programs 53
 Chemistry, Course Descriptions 172
 Chemistry, Doctor of Arts 55
 Chemistry, Faculty 52
 Chemistry, Liberal Arts Emphasis 53
 Chemistry, Master of Arts 54
 Chemistry, Master of Arts Liberal Arts Emphasis 54

Chemistry, Master of Arts Teaching Emphasis 54
 Chemistry, Minor 54
 Chemistry, Teaching Emphasis 53
 Chemistry, Teaching Emphasis Minor 54
 Class Schedule 6
 Class Status 13
 Clinics, Interdisciplinary 40
 CoPIRG 2
 College Costs, see Fees and Expenses
 College Level Placement Examination, see Credit by Examination
 College Student Personnel Administration 55
 College Student Personnel Administration, Course Descriptions 178
 College Student Personnel Administration, Doctor of Philosophy 56
 College Student Personnel Administration, Faculty 55
 College of Arts and Sciences 38
 College of Business Administration 39
 College of Education 39
 College of Health and Human Services, 40
 College of Performing and Visual Arts 40
 Colorado Guaranteed Student Loan Program, see Student Financial Resources
 Colorado North Review 2
 Commencement, see Graduation Exercises 19
 Communication Disorders 56
 Communication Disorders, Audiology 57
 Communication Disorders, Bachelor of Arts 57
 Communication Disorders, Course Descriptions 174
 Communication Disorders, Faculty 56
 Communication Disorders, Master of Arts 59
 Communication Disorders, Minor 58
 Communication Disorders, Speech-Language Pathology 58
 Community Health Education, see Health Education 87
 Community Journalism, see Journalism and Mass Communications 98
 Comprehensive Examinations, see Various Graduate Degree
 Computer Science, Course Descriptions 177
 Computer Science, Department of Mathematics 102
 Computer Science, see Mathematics, Physics
 Computer Technology in Education 97
 Computer Technology in Education, Doctor of Education 97
 Computer Technology in Education, Master of Arts 97
 Computer Technology in Education, see Graduate Interdisciplinary Programs 97
 Computing Services 1
 Concurrent Degrees 14
 Continuing Education, see Support Services
 Continuous Registration, Graduate Fee 39
 Correspondence Credit 19
 Costs, see Fees and Expenses
 Counseling and Career Center, see Support Services
 Counseling, see Professional Psychology 128
 Course Credit 6
 Course Descriptions 161
 Course Load, Normal 6
 Course Numbering 6
 Course Prefixes 6
 Course Work for the Next Higher Degree 7
 Course, "No Credit" 6
 Course, Load for Summer 6
 Course, Overload 6
 Course, Repeated for Credit 6
 Course, Schedule Change 7
 Courses Numbered 500-799 22
 Credit by Examination 13, 22
 Credit by Examination, Advanced Placement Program 13
 Credit by Examination, College Level Placement Examination 13
 Credit by Examination, Challenge Examinations 13
 Credit by Examination, Proficiency Examinations 13
 Credit by Examination, Subject Matter Examinations 13
 Credits 6
 Credits, Course, see Course, Credit
 Cum Laude, see Grades, Graduation with Honors

D

Dean of Students, see Support Services
 Dean's Honor Roll, see Grades
 Dean's List 18
 Dean's List of Distinction, see Grades
 Deferral Fee Schedule 37
 Degree Requirements (Undergraduate) 13
 Dietetics, Food and Nutrition 60
 Dietetics, Food and Nutrition, Bachelor of Arts in Dietetics 60
 Dietetics, Food and Nutrition, Faculty 60
 Dietetics, Food and Nutrition, Food and Nutrition: Food Service Management Emphasis 61
 Dining Halls 3
 Directed Studies 7
 Directed Studies, Course Descriptions 179
 Directory Information, see Release of Student Information
 Disabled Services, see Support Services
 Disabled, Library Services for 2
 Dissertation, Fee 36
 Dissertations, Style 23
 Doctoral Admission 23
 Doctoral Admission, Alternative 24
 Doctoral Admission, Provisional 24
 Doctoral Admission, Regular 24
 Doctoral Program, Admission to Candidacy 31
 Doctoral Program, Committees 30
 Doctoral Program, Continuous Registration 31
 Doctoral Program, Dissertation Defense 32
 Doctoral Program, Dissertation Filing 32
 Doctoral Program, Dissertation Proposal 31
 Doctoral Program, Fields Offered 21
 Doctoral Program, "Introduction to Doctoral Research" 29
 Doctoral Program, Major Steps (table) 33
 Doctoral Program, Minimum Credits 29
 Doctoral Program, Oral Comprehensive Exams 30
 Doctoral Program, Plan of Study 29
 Doctoral Program, Recommendation to Continue 30
 Doctoral Program, Research Tools 30
 Doctoral Program, Residency Requirement 30
 Doctoral Program, Time Limit 32
 Doctoral Program, Transfer of Credit 30
 Doctoral Program, Written Comprehensive Exams 30
 Dormitories, see Housing
 Double Major 14
 Draft Registration Compliance, see Student Financial Resources
 Driver and Traffic Safety Education, see Health Education 87
 Drop from Class by Faculty, see Withdrawal from Class
 Drop/Add Period, see Course, Schedule Change

E

Early Childhood Education, see Elementary Education and Reading 70
 Early Childhood Education, Course Descriptions 182
 Earth Science, Course Descriptions 198
 Earth Sciences 61
 Earth Sciences, Bachelor of Arts 62
 Earth Sciences, Faculty 61
 Earth Sciences, General Earth Sciences Program 62
 Earth Sciences, Geology Program 62
 Earth Sciences, Meteorology Program 62
 Earth Sciences, Minor 62
 Earth Sciences, Teaching Program 62
 Economics 63
 Economics, Bachelor of Arts 63
 Economics, Course Descriptions 179
 Economics, Faculty 63
 Economics, Minor 63
 Educational Administration 63
 Educational Administration, Course Descriptions 181
 Educational Administration, Doctor of Education 64
 Educational Administration, Doctor of Education, Administration of Higher Education 65
 Educational Administration, Doctor of Education, General School Administration Emphasis 65
 Educational Administration, Elementary School Administration Emphasis 64
 Educational Administration, Faculty 63
 Educational Administration, General School Administration 64

Educational Administration, Junior High School Administration
 Emphasis 64
 Educational Administration, Master of Arts 64
 Educational Administration, Principal's Certification
 Program 65
 Educational Administration, Secondary School Administration
 Emphasis 64
 Educational Administration, Specialist 64
 Educational Administration, Superintendent's Certification
 Program 65
 Educational Field Experiences 65
 Educational Field Experiences, Course Descriptions 186
 Educational Media 66
 Educational Media, Course Descriptions 185
 Educational Media, Credentialing 66
 Educational Media, Elementary School Media Endorsement 66
 Educational Media, Faculty 66
 Educational Media, Graduate Certification in Elementary School
 Media 66
 Educational Media, Specialist 66
 Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation 67
 Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation, Course
 Descriptions 197
 Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation, Doctor of
 Education 68
 Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation, Faculty 67
 Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation, Master of
 Arts 68
 Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation Minor 67
 Educational Services Center 39
 Educational Technology, Course Descriptions 199
 Elementary Education and Reading 69
 Elementary Education and Reading, Bachelor of Arts 70
 Elementary Education and Reading, Bachelor of Arts, Early
 Childhood Education Emphasis 70
 Elementary Education and Reading, Bachelor of Arts, Elementary
 Education 70
 Elementary Education and Reading, Bachelor of Arts, Middle
 School Education 71
 Elementary Education and Reading, Bilingual Bicultural
 Certification 91
 Elementary Education and Reading, Doctor of Education 74
 Elementary Education and Reading, Doctor of Education, Early
 Childhood Education Emphasis 75
 Elementary Education and Reading, Faculty 69
 Elementary Education and Reading, Graduate Certification,
 Elementary Education 71
 Elementary Education and Reading, Master of Arts 72
 Elementary Education and Reading, Master of Arts, Early
 Childhood Education Emphasis 72
 Elementary Education: Bilingual Bicultural Certification,
 Hispanic Studies 91
 Elementary Education, Course Descriptions 183
 Eligibility for Enrollment 11
 Employment, see Student Financial Resources
 English 76
 English, Bachelor of Arts 76
 English, Course Descriptions 193
 English, Doctor of Education Degrees 77
 English, Doctoral Emphasis for College Teachers of English 77
 English, Doctoral Emphasis in English Education 78
 English, Faculty 76
 English, Master of Arts Degree 77
 English, Minor 77
 English, Professional Teacher Education 76
 English Education, Course Descriptions 193
 English Essay Examination 14
 English Proficiency, International Students 8
 Enrollment, Late 7
 Enrollment, see Registration
 Environmental Studies 78
 Environmental Studies, Course Descriptions 196
 Environmental Studies, Minor 78
 Evaluation, see Educational Psychology, Research and
 Evaluation 67
 Evening Division 3
 Evening Division, Business Degree 3
 Evening Division, Health Occupations in Teacher Education
 Degree 3
 Evening Division, Night Degree Programs 3

Evening Division, Services 3
 Exchange Student, United States, see National Student
 Exchange 2
 Expenses, see Fees and Expenses
 External Degree Programs, see Support Services

F

Faculty and Staff 260
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, see Release of
 Student Information
 Family Facilities, see Housing
 Family Financial Statement(FFS), see Student Financial
 Resources
 Family Housing 3
 Fee Reassessment 37
 Fees and Expenses 34
 Fees and Expenses, Disclaimer 34
 Fees and Expenses, General Fees 35
 Fees and Expenses, In-State Tuition 35
 Fees and Expenses, Late Payment 37
 Fees and Expenses, Out-of-State Tuition 35
 Fees and Expenses, Payment of Fees 37
 Fees and Expenses, Reassessment 37
 Fees and Expenses, Refunds 37
 Fees and Expenses, Residency Status 35
 Fees and Expenses, Subject to Change 34
 Fees for Deferral of Payment 37
 Fees for Late Payment 37
 Fees, Incidental 36
 Final Exams 19
 Final Exams, Three or More in One Day 19
 Finance, Course Descriptions 199
 Financial Aid 9
 Financial Aid, Application Procedures 9
 Financial Aid, FFS (Family Financial Statement) 9
 Financial Aid, Normal Academic Progress Standard 9
 Financial Aid, Summer 9
 Financial Resources 9
 Food Service, see Dining Halls
 Food and Nutrition, see Dietetics, Food and Nutrition 60
 Food, Nutrition and Dietetics, Course Descriptions 201
 Foreign Languages 79
 Foreign Languages, Course Descriptions 200
 Foreign Languages, Faculty 79
 Foreign Languages, French 80
 Foreign Languages, Hispanic Studies 89
 Foreign Languages, Master of Arts — Teaching 80
 Foreign Languages, Russian 137
 Foreign Languages, Spanish, see Hispanic Studies 89
 Foreign Students, see International Students
 Foundations of Education 80
 Foundations of Education, Faculty 80
 Foundations of Education, Course Descriptions 185
 French 80
 French, Bachelor of Arts 81
 French, Course Descriptions 202
 French, Graduate Program, Foreign Languages 80
 French, Liberal Arts Emphasis 81
 French, Liberal Arts Emphasis Minor 81
 French, Liberal Arts with Professional Emphasis 81
 French, Minor 81
 French, Teaching Emphasis 81
 French, Teaching Minor 81
 Freshman Admission Policies 11
 Freshman Residence Requirement 12
 Freshman Residence Requirements 12
 Freshman Status 13
 Freshmen 13

G

G.E.D., see Admissions, G.E.D.
 General Education 14
 General Education, Categories (areas) 14
 General Education, Courses 14
 General Education, Exceptions 17
 General Education, Graduation Requirement 13
 General Education, Philosophy 14
 General University Fees 35

- Geography 82
 Geography, Applied Emphasis 82
 Geography, Bachelor of Arts 82
 Geography, Course Descriptions 203
 Geography, Doctor of Arts 83
 Geography, Faculty 82
 Geography, Liberal Arts Emphasis 82
 Geography, Master of Arts 83
 Geography, Minor 83
 Geography, Options 83
 Geology, Course Descriptions 204
 Geology, Earth Sciences 62
 Geology, Earth Sciences 61
 Geophysics, see Physics 124
 German 84
 German, Bachelor of Arts 84
 German, Course Descriptions 206
 German, Liberal Arts Emphasis 84
 German, Liberal Arts Emphasis Minor 85
 German, Liberal Arts with Professional Emphasis Minor 85
 German, Minor 85
 German, Professional Teacher Education 84
 German, Teaching Emphasis 84
 German, Teaching Emphasis Minor 85
 German, Graduate Program, Foreign Languages 80
 Gerontology 85
 Gerontology, Bachelor of Science 85
 Gerontology, Course Descriptions 207
 Gerontology, Faculty 85
 Gerontology, Master of Arts 86
 Gerontology, Master of Arts Certificate in Gerontological Administration 86
 Gerontology, Master of Arts Certificate in Gerontology Counseling 86
 Gerontology, Master of Arts, Counseling Gerontology Emphasis 86
 Gerontology, Master of Arts, Generalist Emphasis 86
 Gerontology, Master of Arts, Management/Administration Emphasis 86
 Gerontology, Minor 85
 Government, Student, see Student Representative Council 2
 Grade Averages, Computing 8
 Grade Corrections 8
 Grade Point Average, see Grade Averages, Computing
 Grade Submissions 8
 Grade System 8
 Grade Transcripts 8
 Grades, "A" to "F" 8
 Grades, "I"(incomplete) 8
 Grades, "NR"(no report) 8
 Grades, "S," "U" 8
 Grades, "UW" (unauthorized withdrawal) 8
 Grades, "W"(withdrawal) 8
 Grades, 4.0 System 8
 Grades, Change Deadline 8
 Grades, Correction Deadline 8
 Grades, Deadline 8
 Grades, Dean's List 18
 Grades, Graduation with Honors 18
 Grades, Minimum for Graduation 13
 Grades, Probation, see Academic Probation 18
 Grades, Suspension, see Academic Suspension 18
 Graduate Admission to a Degree Program 23
 Graduate Admission, Non-Baccalaureate Master's Program 25
 Graduate Admission, Non-Degree (Classified) Status 24
 Graduate Admission, International Student 24
 Graduate Admission, Physically and Socially Disadvantaged 25
 Graduate Certification Program, Admission 24
 Graduate Class Changes 23
 Graduate Council 22
 Graduate Course, "Double Numbering" 22
 Graduate Course, Enrichment 22
 Graduate Course, Night Registration 25
 Graduate Course, Numbering 22
 Graduate Course, Work Load 25
 Graduate Courses, Reciprocal in Colorado 22
 Graduate Credits 23
 Graduate Dean 260
 Graduate Dean's Citation 18
 Graduate Degree Procedures, Deadlines 26
 Graduate Degree Program, Admission 23
 Graduate Degree Program, Adviser 25
 Graduate Degree Program, Alternative Admission 24
 Graduate Degree Program, Change of Major 22
 Graduate Degree Program, Provisional Admission 24
 Graduate Degree Program, Readmission 24
 Graduate Degree Program, Regular Admission 23
 Graduate Degree Program, Termination 24
 Graduate Degree, Steps Leading To (table) 26
 Graduate Degrees, Arts and Sciences 21
 Graduate Degrees, Business Administration 21
 Graduate Degrees, Computer Technology 21
 Graduate Degrees, Education 21
 Graduate Degrees, Health and Human Services 21
 Graduate Degrees, Health, Physical Education and Recreation 21
 Graduate Degrees, Interdisciplinary 21
 Graduate Degrees, Nature and Purpose, By Type 21
 Graduate Degrees, Performing and Visual Arts 21
 Graduate Degrees, School and College 21
 Graduate Degrees, Science Education 21
 Graduate Doctoral Admission 23
 Graduate Enrichment Course Work 22
 Graduate Enrollment Eligibility 25
 Graduate Enrollment, Three Classifications 24
 Graduate Faculty 22
 Graduate Grades 23
 Graduate Grades, Change Deadline 23
 Graduate Graduation Procedures 26
 Graduate Interdisciplinary Degree Program, Admission 24
 Graduate Master's Admission 23
 Graduate Non-Degree Status 24
 Graduate Program Advisor 25
 Graduate Readmission 26
 Graduate Registration 25
 Graduate Residence Requirements 22
 Graduate Specialist in Education Admission 23
 Graduate Student Rights and Responsibilities 23
 Graduate Theses and Dissertations 23
 Graduate Tuition 35
 Graduate Withdrawal from University 23
 Graduation Application 19
 Graduation Application, Deadline 19
 Graduation Exercises 19
 Graduation Procedures 19
 Graduation Requirements 19
 Graduation Requirements, Application Deadline 19
 Graduation Requirements, Minimum Residence, see Residence Requirement, Undergraduate
 Graduation Requirements, Transcripts 19
 Graduation with Honors 18
 Graduation with Honors, see Honors
 Grants, see Student Financial Resources
- ## H
- Handicapped Student Services see Resources for the Disabled;
 Disabled, Library Services for
 Health Center, see Support Services
 Health Education, Bachelor of Science 87
 Health Education, Community Health Emphasis 87
 Health Education, Community Health Emphasis Minor 87
 Health Education, Master of Arts 87
 Health Education, School Health Emphasis Minor 87
 Health Insurance Fee 35
 Health Insurance Requirement 10
 Health Insurance Waiver 10
 Health Occupations Teacher Education, Advanced Credentialing Minor 88
 Health Occupations Teacher Education, Faculty 88
 Health Occupations Teacher Education, Graduate Support Option 89
 Health Occupations Teacher Education, Health Practitioner Preparation Minor 88
 Health Occupations Vocational Teacher Education 88
 Health Occupations Vocational Teacher Education, Bachelor of Arts 88
 Health Occupations Vocational Teacher Education, Bachelor of Arts Advanced Credentialing 88
 Health Report, graduate student, see Medical History

Health Service Fee 35
 Health and Safety Education 87
 Health and Safety Education, Course Descriptions 214
 High School Diploma Substitute, see Admissions, G.E.D.
 High School Equivalency Certificate, see Admissions, G.E.D.
 Hispanic Studies 89
 Hispanic Studies, Bachelor of Arts 89
 Hispanic Studies, Bachelor of Arts in Spanish 90
 Hispanic Studies, Course Descriptions 208
 Hispanic Studies, Elementary Education: Bilingual Bicultural Certification 91
 Hispanic Studies, Faculty 89
 Hispanic Studies, Latin American Studies Emphasis 89
 Hispanic Studies, Liberal Arts/Teaching Emphasis 90
 Hispanic Studies, Liberal Arts/Teaching Emphasis Minor 91
 Hispanic Studies, Master of Arts in Spanish — Teaching 91
 Hispanic Studies, Mexican American Studies Emphasis 89
 Hispanic Studies, Mexican American Studies Minor 90
 Hispanic Studies, Professional Emphasis 90
 Hispanic Studies, Professional Teacher Education 90
 Hispanic Studies, Professional Emphasis Minor 91
 Hispanic Studies, Spanish Minor 90
 History 92
 History, Bachelor of Arts 92
 History, Course Descriptions 209
 History, Doctor of Arts 93
 History, Faculty 92
 History, Liberal Arts Emphasis 92
 History, Master of Arts 93
 History, Minor 93
 History, Teaching Emphasis 92
 Home Economics, see Dietetics, Food and Nutrition; Vocational Home Economics 60
 Honor Grades 18
 Honors 18
 Honors Program 18
 Honors Program, Course Descriptions 212
 Housing 3
 Housing, Central Campus 3
 Housing, West Campus 3
 Housing, Married Student 3
 Housing, Off Campus (see) Off Campus Housing
 Human Rehabilitative Services 94
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Alcohol and Drug Abuse Counselor Certification, Minor 95
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Bachelor of Science 94
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Course Descriptions 212
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Doctor of Philosophy in Human Rehabilitation 96
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Faculty 94
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Juvenile and Adult Correctional Rehabilitative Services Emphasis 94
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Master of Arts, Rehabilitation Counseling 95
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Minor 95
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Rehabilitative Services for the Aged Emphasis 94
 Human Rehabilitative Services, Rehabilitative Services for the Severely Disabled Emphasis 95
 Human Services Clinic, see Interdisciplinary Clinics
 Human Sexuality Center 2
 Humanities 96
 Humanities, Course Descriptions 215
 Humanities, Minor 96

I

In-State (Colorado Residents) 35
 In-State Tuition 35
 Incidental Fees 36
 Independent Studies, see Support Services
 Individualized Education 97
 Individualized Education, Course Descriptions 216
 Insurance, Health 10
 Interdisciplinary Clinics 40
 Interdisciplinary Studies, Course Descriptions 215
 Interdisciplinary Studies, Graduate 97
 Interdisciplinary Studies, Undergraduate 98
 International Students 8
 International Students, English Proficiency Graduate 24

International Students, English Proficiency Undergraduate 8
 International Students, Graduate, Admission 24
 Italian, Course Descriptions 216

J

James A. Michener Library 2
 Jobs, see Student Financial Resources
 Journalism and Mass Communications 98
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Advertising/Public Relations Cognate 99
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Bachelor of Arts 99
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Community Journalism Emphasis 99
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Course Descriptions 216
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Faculty 99
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Master of Arts in Communication Emphasis 100
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Minor 100
 Journalism and Mass Communications, News Editorial Emphasis 99
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Photocommunications Emphasis 99
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Teaching Minor 100
 Journalism and Mass Communications, Telecommunications Emphasis 99
 Junior Status 13

K

KUNC-FM 2

L

Laboratory School 39
 Laboratory School, Library 2
 Late Enrollment 7
 Late Fees 36
 Late Payment Fee Schedule 37
 Latin American Studies, see Hispanic Studies 89
 Library 2
 Life of the MIND, Course Descriptions 222
 Literary Magazine, see Colorado North Review
 Little Theatre of the Rockies 153
 Loans, see Student Financial Resources

M

Magna cum laude, See Grades, Graduation with Honors
 Major and Minor Requirements 13
 Management, Course Descriptions 221
 Management Information Systems, Course Descriptions 222
 Marcus Garvey Cultural Center, see Support Services
 Marketing, Course Descriptions 223
 Married Student Housing, see Housing
 Master's Degree Program, Admission 23
 Master's Degree Program, Comprehensive Exams 27
 Master's Degree Program, Courses Not to Count 27
 Master's Degree Program, Double Major 28
 Master's Degree Program, Minimum Credits 26
 Master's Degree Program, "Orientation to Graduate Study" 26
 Master's Degree Program, Program Plan 26
 Master's Degree Program, Residency Requirement 27
 Master's Degree Program, Steps Leading to a Degree (table) 27
 Master's Degree Program, Substitutions for "Orientation to Graduate Study" 26
 Master's Degree Program, Thesis 28
 Master's Degree Program, Time Limit 28
 Master's Degree Program, Transfer of Credit 27
 Master's Degree without a Bachelor's Degree 25
 Mathematics 101
 Mathematics, Applied Statistics and Research Methods, Master of Science 104
 Mathematics, Applied Statistics and Research Methods, Doctor of Philosophy 104
 Mathematics, Bachelor of Arts 101
 Mathematics, Computer Programming Emphasis Minor 102
 Mathematics, Computer Science Emphasis 102
 Mathematics, Computer Science Minor 102
 Mathematics, Course Descriptions 218

Mathematics, Doctor of Arts 103
 Mathematics, Faculty 101
 Mathematics, Liberal Arts Emphasis 101
 Mathematics, Liberal Arts Emphasis Minor 102
 Mathematics, Major, Elementary Teacher Education Emphasis 102
 Mathematics, Master of Arts 103
 Mathematics, Mathematics Education Minor 103
 Mathematics, Secondary Teacher Education Education Emphasis 101
 Mathematics, Teaching Emphasis Minor 102
 Mathematics Education, Course Descriptions 220
 Meals, See Housing
 Measurement, see Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation 67
 Media Services 2
 Medical Examination 10
 Medical Services, see Insurance
 Medical Technology 104
 Medical Technology, Bachelor of Arts, Liberal Arts 104
 Medical Technology, Course Descriptions 224
 Medical Technology, Preprofessional Emphasis 105
 Meteorology, Course Descriptions 221
 Meteorology, see Earth Sciences 61
 Mexican American Studies, see Hispanic Studies 89
 Michigan Test of the English Language, see International Students
 Middle School Education, see Elementary Education and Reading 69
 Middle School Education, Course Descriptions 187
 Military Science 224
 Minimum Credit Hours 13
 Minor 13
 Minor, Graduation Requirement 13
 Music Instruction Fee 36
 Music Library 2
 Music 106
 Music, Bachelor of Music Education and Bachelor of Music — Combined Degree Program 110
 Music, Course Descriptions 224
 Music, Faculty 106
 Music, Individual Performance 107
 Music, Instrumental Performance Emphasis 108
 Music, Liberal Arts Minor 110
 Music, Liberal Arts Minor, Instrumental Emphasis 110
 Music, Liberal Arts Minor, Vocal, Piano and General Music Emphasis 111
 Music, Major Musical Organizations 107
 Music, Master of Music 112
 Music, Master of Music, Choral Conducting Emphasis 113
 Music, Master of Music, Conducting: Specific Requirements 113
 Music, Master of Music, Orchestra Conducting Emphasis 113
 Music, Master of Music, Theory and Composition Emphasis 113
 Music, Master of Music, Wind Conducting Emphasis 113
 Music, Master of Music Education 111
 Music, Performance Organizations 107
 Music, Piano Performance Emphasis 109
 Music, Theory and Composition Emphasis 109
 Music, Vocal, Piano and General Music Emphasis 111
 Music, Voice Performance Emphasis 108
 Music/Theatre 116
 Music/Theatre, Bachelor of Arts 116
 Music/Theatre, Faculty 116

N

National Direct Student Loan Program, see Student Financial Resources
 National Public Radio (NPR) 2
 National Student Exchange 2
 New Student Orientation 5
 New Students' Program, see Orientation
 Newspaper, Campus, see The Mirror 2
 Night Courses, see Evening Division 3
 Night Degree Programs, see Evening Division
 Night School, see Evening Division
 Non-Baccalaureate Master's Degree 25
 Non-Traditional Students, see Support Services
 Normal Academic Progress, see Student Financial Resources

Normal Course Load 6
 North Central Association, Colorado State Committee 39
 Nursing 117
 Nursing, Bachelor of Science 117
 Nursing, Course Descriptions 232
 Nursing, Faculty 117
 Nutrition, see Dietetics, Food and Nutrition 60

O

Oceanography, Course Descriptions 233
 Oceanography, see Earth Sciences 61
 Off-Campus Courses, see Support Services
 Off-Campus Housing 3
 Off-Campus Jobs, see Student Financial Resources
 Off-Campus Renters Information Service 3
 Older Students, see Support Services, Non-traditional Students
 Ombudsman, see Support Services
 On-Campus Jobs, see Student Financial Resources
 Orientation, New Student 5
 Out-of-State Residency 35
 Out-of-State Tuition 35

P

Participation in Graduation Exercises 19
 Payment of Student Accounts 36
 Pell Grant Program, see Student Financial Resources
 Performing Arts Facilities 40
 Philosophy 118
 Philosophy, Bachelor of Arts 118
 Philosophy, Course Descriptions 237
 Philosophy, Faculty 118
 Philosophy, Minor 119
 Photocommunications, Journalism and Mass Communications 98
 Physical Education Facilities 40
 Physical Education 119
 Physical Education, Bachelor of Arts 120
 Physical Education, Coaching Minor 121
 Physical Education, Course Descriptions 233
 Physical Education, Dance Education Minor 122
 Physical Education, Doctor of Education 123
 Physical Education, Faculty 119
 Physical Education, Master of Arts 120
 Physical Education, Non-Teaching Emphasis — Athletic Training 121
 Physical Education, Non-Teaching Emphasis — Fitness and Exercise Specialist 121
 Physical Education, Teaching Emphasis, K-12, K-6, 7-12 120
 Physical Education, Teaching, Elementary Level Minor 122
 Physical Education, Teaching, Secondary Level Minor 122
 Physical Exam 10
 Physical Exam, Requirement for Athletes 10
 Physical Science, see Physics 124
 Physically and Socially Disadvantaged, Graduate Admission 25
 Physics and Physical Sciences 124
 Physics, Applied Physics Emphasis 125
 Physics, Bachelor of Arts 124
 Physics, Computer Science Emphasis 125
 Physics, Core Courses 125
 Physics, Course Descriptions 237
 Physics, Faculty 124
 Physics, Geophysics Option 125
 Physics, Minor 125
 Physics, Physical Science Bachelor of Arts 124
 Physics, Teaching Major 125
 Placement Center Fee 36
 Placement Center, see Support Services
 Policies and Procedures Applying to all Students 2
 Political Science 126
 Political Science, Bachelor of Arts 126
 Political Science, Course Descriptions 242
 Political Science, Faculty 126
 Political Science, Minor 127
 Post-Doctoral Programs 21
 Pre-Dentistry 38
 Pre-Engineering 38, 127
 Pre-Health Professions 38, 127
 Pre-Law 127

Pre-Medicine 38
 Pre-Professional Program in Psychology 127
 Previous Credit Earned, see Transfer Credit
 Principal Certification, see Educational Administration 63
 Privacy Rights, see Release of Student Information
 Probation, see Academic Standing
 Professional Psychology 128
 Professional Psychology, Course Descriptions 239
 Professional Psychology, Doctor of Education, Counselor Education 131
 Professional Psychology, Doctor of Philosophy, School Psychology 133
 Professional Psychology, Doctor of Psychology, Counseling Psychology 132
 Professional Psychology, Faculty 128
 Professional Psychology, Master of Arts, Counseling 129
 Professional Psychology, Specialist in Education, School Psychology 131
 Professional Teacher Education 133
 Proficiency examinations, see Credit by Examination
 Program Council, University 2
 Program Descriptions 41
 Programs of Study 41
 Psychology 135
 Psychology, Bachelor of Arts 135
 Psychology, Course Descriptions 243
 Psychology, Faculty 135
 Psychology, Master of Arts 136
 Psychology, Minor 136
 Psychology, Pre-Professional Emphasis 127
 Psychology, see also Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation; Professional Psychology 67

Q

Quarter Credit Hours, Definition 6
 Quarter System 6
 Quitting School, see Withdrawal from University

R

Radio Station 2
 Reading, Course Descriptions 187
 Reading, see Elementary Education and Reading 69
 Readmission After Termination of Graduate Program 26
 Readmission, After Suspension 18
 Reassessment and Refunds of Tuition, Fees and Other Charges 37
 Recognition of Academic Excellence 18
 Recreation Facilities 40
 Recreation 136
 Recreation, Bachelor of Science 136
 Recreation, Course Descriptions 244
 Recreation, Emphasis in Therapeutic Recreation 137
 Recreation, Faculty 136
 Recreation, Master of Arts 137
 Refunds 37
 Registration 6
 Registration, Graduate 25
 Rehabilitative Services, see Human Rehabilitative Services 94
 Release of Student Information 10
 Rental Housing, see Off-Campus Housing
 Research Methods, see Mathematics 101
 Research and Evaluation, see Educational Psychology, Research and Evaluation 67
 Residence Hall Rates 36
 Residence Requirement, Graduate 22
 Residence Requirement, UNC 19
 Residence Requirement, Undergraduate 19
 Residency Status 35
 Residency Status, Appeal of 35
 Resident and Non-Resident Classifications for Tuition Assessment 35
 Resources for the Disabled 4
 Right to Privacy, see Release of Student Information
 Room and Board Costs 36
 Russian 137
 Russian, Course Descriptions 246
 Russian, Culture, see Russian-Soviet Studies 138
 Russian, Minor 138
 Russian-Soviet Studies 138

S

Schedule Changes 7
 Scholarships, see Student Financial Resources
 School Health Education, see Health Education 87
 School Psychology, see Professional Psychology 128
 School of Music Admissions, Freshman, see Admissions
 School of Music Admissions, Transfer Students, see Admissions
 School of Music Auditions, see Admissions, School of Music
 Science Education, Course Descriptions 246
 Science Education, see Graduate Interdisciplinary Programs 97
 Science, Course Descriptions 247
 Second Baccalaureate Degree 19
 Senior Status 13
 Sexuality Center, see Human Sexuality Center
 Sign Shop 2
 Social Science 139
 Social Science, Bachelor of Arts 139
 Social Science, Teaching Emphasis 139
 Social Science, Theory and Research Methods 139
 Social Studies Education, Course Descriptions 251
 Socially Disadvantaged, Graduate Admission 25
 Sociology 139
 Sociology, Bachelor of Arts 140
 Sociology, Course Descriptions 248
 Sociology, Faculty 140
 Sociology, Master of Arts 141
 Sociology Minor 141
 Sophomore Status 13
 Spanish Major, Hispanic Studies 90
 Spanish, Course Descriptions 250
 Spanish, see Hispanic Studies 89
 Special Education, Course Descriptions 188
 Special Education 142
 Special Education, An Alternative Non-Certified Master's Degree in the Area of Acoustically Handicapped 146
 Special Education, Doctor of Education 150
 Special Education, Education Specialist 150
 Special Education, EMH Certification 143
 Special Education, Faculty 142
 Special Education, Graduate Programs 145
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Acoustically Handicapped 144
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Learning Disabilities 147
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Multi-Handicapped 149
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Teaching the Mentally Handicapped 146
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Teaching Physically Handicapped Children 146
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Teaching Socially and Emotionally Disturbed Children 146
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Teaching the Talented and Gifted Student 149
 Special Education, Master of Arts, Teaching the Visually Handicapped 148
 Special Education, Mental Retardation 143
 Special Education, Minor 145
 Special Education, Moderately Mentally Handicapped Emphasis 143
 Special Education, Post-Master's Administration Endorsement 150
 Special Education, Professional Teacher Education 143
 Special Education, Secondary Educable Mentally Handicapped Emphasis 143
 Special Education, Severe/Profound Mentally Handicapped Emphasis 143
 Special Education, Visually Handicapped Emphasis 144
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Admission 23
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Committee 25
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Comprehensive Exams 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Continuation in Program 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Courses Not to Count 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Fields Offered 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, "Introduction to Doctoral Research" 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Major Steps (table) 29

Specialist in Education Degree Program, Minimum Credits 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Practicum 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Program plan 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Recommendation to Continue 28
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Residency Requirement 29
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Time Limit 29
 Specialist in Education Degree Program, Transfer of Credit 28
 Speech Communication 151
 Speech Communication, Bachelor of Arts 151
 Speech Communication, Communication Minor 152
 Speech Communication, Course Descriptions 176
 Speech Communication, Elementary Education/PreSchool Minor 152
 Speech Communication, Emphasis 151
 Speech Communication, Faculty 151
 Speech Communication, Master of Arts, Speech Communication Emphasis 152
 Speech Communication, Master of Arts, Teaching Emphasis 152
 Speech Communication, Non-Communication Majors Minor 152
 Speech Communication, Professional Teacher Education Emphasis 152
 Speech Communication, Professional Teacher Education Minor 152
 Speech-Language Pathology, see Communication Disorders 56
 Statistics, see Education Psychology, Research and Evaluation; Mathematics 67
 Statistics, see Mathematics 101
 Student Advising System, see Academic Advising 13
 Student Council, see Student Representative Council 2
 Student Employment, see Support Services
 Student Financial Resources 9, 10
 Student Financial Resources, Draft Registration Compliance 9
 Student Financial Resources, Normal Academic Progress 9
 Student Financial Resources, Summer Financial Aid 9
 Student Financial Resources, Types 9
 Student Medical History 10
 Student Rights and Responsibilities 5
 Student Teaching, see Educational Field Experiences 65
 Student Union, see University Center 2
 Students over 25, Services, see Non-traditional Students 4
 Subject Matter Examinations, see Credit by Examination
 Summa Cum Laude, see Grades, Graduation with Honors
 Summer Financial Aid, see Student Financial Resources
 Superintendent Certification, see Educational Administration 63
 Support Services 3, 4
 Suspension, see Academic Standing
 Suspension, see Academic Suspension and Subsequent Readmission 18

T

TOEFL exams, see International Students
 Teaching English as a Second Language 153
 Teaching English as a Second Language, Course Descriptions 252
 Telecommunications, Journalism and Mass Communications 98
 Termination of Graduate Degree Program 25
 The Mirror 2
 Theatre Arts 153
 Theatre Arts, Bachelor of Arts 154
 Theatre Arts, Child Drama Minor 155
 Theatre Arts, Course Descriptions 253
 Theatre Arts, Faculty 153
 Theatre Arts, Minor 155
 Theatre Arts, Teaching Minor 155
 Theatre Arts, Teaching, Bachelor of Arts 155
 Theses and Dissertations, Style 23
 Transcripts 8
 Transfer Admissions, see Admission, Undergraduate
 Transfer Application Procedures 12
 Transfer Credit 12
 Transfer Guide 12
 Transfer of Credit 12
 Transfer Policy 12

Transfer Student, Admissions 12
 Transfer Student, Grade Point Average 12
 Transfer/Correspondence Credit 12
 Tuition 35
 Tutorial Services, see Support Services, Center for Human Enrichment

U

UNC Accreditation 1
 UNC Location 1
 UNC Memberships 1
 UNC Schools and Colleges 1
 UNC Short-Term Loan Program, see Student Financial Resources
 UNC Size 1
 UNC Special Accreditations 1
 Unclassified Graduate Student, see Graduate Non-Degree Status
 Undeclared Major, see Academic Advising
 Undergraduate Academic Advising 13
 Undergraduate Admissions, see Admissions, Undergraduate
 Undergraduate Students over 25, see Non-Traditional Students, Support Services
 Undergraduate Tuition 35
 United Mexican American Students 2
 University Center, Offices 2
 University Tuition, Fees and Other Charges 34

V

Veterans 9
 Visual Arts 156
 Visual Arts, Bachelor of Arts 156
 Visual Arts, Course Descriptions 163
 Visual Arts, Faculty 156
 Visual Arts, Master of Arts 158
 Visual Arts, Minor 157
 Vocational Home Economics 159
 Vocational Home Economics, Faculty 159
 Vocational Home Economics, Bachelor of Arts 159
 Vocational Teacher Education, Course Descriptions 254
 Vocational Teacher Home Economics, Course Descriptions 256

W

West Campus Residence Halls, see Housing
 Withdrawal from Classes, Deadline 7
 Withdrawal from University 7
 Withdrawal from University, Effects on Financial Aid 7
 Women's Studies 159
 Women's Studies, Course Descriptions 257
 Women's Studies, Minor 160
 Work Toward Next Higher Degree, Undergraduate 7
 Work toward Next Higher Degree, Graduate 22
 Work/Study Program, see Student Financial Resources

Z

Zoology 45
 Zoology, Bachelor of Arts 45
 Zoology, Course Descriptions 257
 Zoology, see Biological Sciences 43

